

A NEW
**Spanish and English
DICTIONARY:**

Collected from the
Best SPANISH AUTHORS,
Both ANCIENT and MODERN.

CONTAINING

Several Thousand Words more than any other Dictionary;
With their Etymology; Their Proper, Figurative, Burlesque and Cant
Significations; The Common Terms of Arts and Sciences; The Proper
Names of Men; The Surnames of Families, and an Account of them; The
Titles of the Nobility of *Spain*; Together with its Geography, and that of
the *West Indies*; With the Names of such Provinces, Towns and Rivers in
other Parts which differ in *Spanish* from the *English*.

Also above Two Thousand Proverbs Literally Translated, with their Equivalents
where any could be found; and many Thousands of Phrases and difficult
Expressions Explain'd.

All the Words throughout the Dictionary Accented, for the ascertaining of the
Pronunciation.

To which is added, A Copious
**ENGLISH and SPANISH
DICTIONARY.**

LIKEWISE
**A SPANISH GRAMMAR, more Complete and Easy
than any hitherto extant:**

WHEREIN
The SPANISH DIALOGUES that have been Publish'd are put
into Proper ENGLISH.

The Whole by
Captain JOHN STEVENS.

L O N D O N:
Printed for George Sambridge, at the Three Flower-de-Luces
in Little Britain. M DCC VI.

T O M Y

HONOURED FRIEND

Charles Killigrew, Esq;

WHATSOEVER Your Modesty can plead to the contrary, it were a Wrong done to You to Dedicate this *Spanish* Dictionary to any but Your self. You have an undoubted Right to it on several accounts; for Your great share of that Learning and Erudition, which is the Noblest Ornament of a Gentleman; for Your Knowledge in and Affection to the *Spanish* Tongue; for that particular Friendship and Favour You are pleas'd to honour me with; and above all, for being the chief Promoter and Encourager of this Work. It is Your Peculiar Genius to forward all that tends to the Advancement of Learning, and Your Assistance is ever ready to back those that can any way contribute towards it. You have found experimentally how great an Improvement and Addition the understanding of Languages is to Knowledge in General, and are therefore always zealous to promote the rendring of them easy. My Talent is so small, that I had nothing to offer which might be of publick use, unless it were the communicating of as much of the *Spanish* Tongue as Nature and several Years reading have made me Master of. But that ungrateful and almost endless Labour of compiling a Dictionary was ever dreadful to me, and I even wonder'd how so many Men had undertaken so difficult and unpleasant a Task. Besides the Drudgery and Toil, I was sensible it had so little Prospect of any sutable Reward, that I could not propose to my self the Wages of a Day-Labourer for the Days, or rather Years devoted to such a Work. I own I had not so Publick a Spirit as even to think of engaging in so laborious an Undertaking out of mere good Nature to serve others. Whatsoever Men may pretend, they seldom employ their Capacity without some prospect of Advantage. The Soldier Fights for his Pay, the Lawyer Pleads for his Fee, and even the Church-Man Preaches for his Benefice. I cannot presume to exceed them all in Generosity, I saw no likelihood of Encouragement, and consequently had no Thoughts of entring my self upon the Service *gratis*, for according to the *Spanish* Proverb, *Quién háze por común háze por ningún.*

You alone, Sir, remov'd all my Obstacles; You encourag'd me to begin; and you still prompted me to proceed. Whatever is perform'd is due to you; if the Publick receives any Benefit, You are the Source it flow'd from; if Private Persons find an Advantage, to You they owe their Acknowledgments. I was but like the Earth, which tho' it have the Seeds of all Things in it, yet it produces nothing without the Sun warms and cherishes it. It was Your Influence

ence that produc'd and ripen'd this, which might otherwise have ever remain'd an Embrio. What is in it amiss must be own'd the Effect of my Ignorance, if there be any thing good, I confess it is brought forth by Your Assistance.

Sir, There is no doubt but Dedications were originally no other but Acknowledgments made to the Encouragers of Learning, and Panegyricks on those deserving Persons. We live in an Age, when Learning and Gentility are almost thought incompatible, and the Difficulty of finding a worthy Patron is even greater than that of writing. It is easy to prefix a great Title before a Book, but to find those Qualifications which are requisite in a Patron, *Hic labor, hoc opus*. I will say no more of others, and all I dare add is, that in You I have found a Person fitly qualify'd for a Noble Subject of a Dedication; but then You have ty'd up my Hands, You have forbid me giving You what is Your due, You have confin'd me to a barren Epistle without the Liberty of expressing my Knowledge of You. Yet in this I rest satisfy'd, that Your Character is better known than I am able to deliver it, and if my Work shall deserve to remain to Posterity, that Modesty which has obstructed my recording Your Deserts, will remain an indelible Testimony of Your Worth. That my Labours may answer Your Expectation, and that all Prosperity may ever attend You, are the Wishes of,

S I R,

Your Most Obliged, and

Most Obedient Humble Servant,

JOHN STEVENS.

THE P R E F A C E.

THE Roman Empire having spread it self over the better part of the then known World, that People which was no less Politick than Brave, took care to introduce its Language into all parts of its Conquests, making it by that means so Universal, that there was scarce any Nation under the Dominion of Rome, where the Latin was not understood, at least by the better sort; and in process of time it so far prevail'd in several Countries, that it caus'd the Ancient Natural Language to be utterly forgot, and only that of the Conquerors to be us'd and succeed in the place of it. However, upon the declining of the said Empire, and all its Provinces being overrun by Barbarous Nations, as Huns, Alans, Vandals, Goths, and many others, some of those Provinces quite lost the Latin Tongue again, and took up with that of their Barbarous new Masters; others made a mixture of their own, which had remain'd among the rude Multitude, with that of their no less unpolish'd Victors; and lastly, others retain'd the Latin, tho' somewhat estrang'd and disguis'd, either through Negligence, in those Times of Ignorance and Confusion, or by every Nation's framing of it to its own Idiom and Accent. The Nations that retain'd the Roman Language, with these alterations are Italy, France, and Spain; of the last of which we are here to treat, and shall only endeavour to show how in general the Spanish Language is deriv'd from the Latin, and the great Resemblance it still has with it; yet not so as to confine our selves to this particular, but giving an account of what other Languages have any mixture in it, and what else shall be proper to make it the more plain, and be for the satisfaction of curious Persons.

This Language naturally of it self, and by the Industry of the Learned, is become so Perfect and Beautiful, that it is nothing inferior to the most celebrated of those now in use, call'd the living Languages, or even to the Latin from which it is deriv'd; but rather equals them in all Points, and in many Particulars exceeds and surpasses them. It is sweet and harmonious, and yet has at the same time such a Manly and Magestic Grace, that it at once becomes the Mouth of the Soldier, the Courtier, the Preacher, the Statesman, and the nicest Lady; and is withal so Copious, that there is nothing wanting in it to express whatsoever can be found in all others put together.

It will be needless to go about to prove that the Spanish is deriv'd from the Latin. They that are desirous to be fully inform'd in this particular, may read it laid down at large in Alderete's three Books of the Original of the Spanish Tongue; and without that trouble may see it in only turning over this Dictionary, in which a great Multitude of Words, or rather the whole Bulk of the Language, some few Words excepted, being either true Latin, or at least Latin only a little vary'd in the Pronunciation, or Signification, plainly demonstrates that the Spanish and Latin must have been the same, tho' distance of Time and Places has made them look somewhat different at the first sight. Neither can I allow Spanish to be as generally call'd a Corruption of Latin, because it proceeds from it, any more than the Son is the Corruption of his Father because the Off-spring of him. The Corruption of the best things Philosophers say is the worst, and by that Rule this would have prov'd a Barbarous and Vile Language; but instead of that, like a true Child, it resembles its Parent, and retains all its Vertues and Perfections, having receiv'd such Improvements from others, that I cannot but question whether the Original be any way preferable to its Off-spring. But we will not insist upon its Excellency, leaving everyone who is capable, to judge of it; for the Ignorant can neither judge themselves, nor will they stand to the Judgment of those that can. The true Cause of the Difference there is betwixt the two Languages is, that the Goths at their first coming into Spain chose to leave their own Language and learn the Latin; but being Warlike Men, and more given to Martial Affairs than to Study, they not only alter'd the Pronunciation, but in a great Measure left out the Declination of Nouns, in which they found some difficulty, and supply'd the defect thereof with Atticles and Prepositions, as was us'd in their Mother Tongue, and still continues in the Italian, French and Spanish. In Verbs they retain'd some of the Conjugations, but utterly lost the Verbs Passive; using instead thereof the Participles with the Verbs *ser*, or *aver*, to be or to have; as in the Verb *Amo*, *amas*, which is both Latin and Spanish, but for the Passive *Amor*, *amaris*, they say, *soy Amado*, *eres Amado*.

Yet notwithstanding these Alterations the Spanish retains more of the Latin than any other Language; and tho' many Authors might be quoted to prove this Assertion, and that it exceeds all others in Beauty and
A Elegancy,

The P R E F A C E.

Elegancy, I will only set down the Words of Lucius Marineus Sículus upon this Subject, lib. 5. c. De lingua qua nunc utuntur Hispani they are these literally Translated from the Latin. Which Language (*viz.* the Latin) the Barbarous Nations Corrupted, as was said above, which yet could not be so deform'd, but that it is more Latin, and nearer to the Roman way of speaking, than the other Languages that are Corrupted from the Roman Tongue, and is more Elegant and Sweeter than all the rest, except the Greek and Latin, for we read some Letters Written in Spanish, which are Latin at the same time. Several Spanish Authors have given many Instances of this way of Writing both Spanish and Latin in the same words and sense; but because these are things which do not daily occur, I will give one Instance of it for the satisfaction of the Curious, it is as follows; Tam inutiles, tam vanas artes tractantes, tantas máquinas procurant exquisitas, superfluas, prolixas, quæ quanto majores, tanto est major molestia. Mostrandose curiosos dant doctrinas non necesarias, collocando tantas horas, depravando tantos animos, quæ quando se collocant in arte fructuosa dant grandes fructus. Eloquentia Romana est facillima, si professores non tam varias, tam discrepantes opiniones renovassent. Here we see the Words and the Grammar are the same in both Languages, and those are the chief parts of which a Tongue is compos'd. So that the Spaniards with good reason still call their Language Romance, that is the Roman Tongue, not because it is the same with the Roman at this time, but because it was so formerly when this Name was given, that is, under the Roman Empire, and has continu'd the same as much as possibly can be imagin'd, after so many Ages, and such mighty Revolutions as it suffer'd first under the Goths, and next under the African Moors. This Alteration there is consists chiefly in what was mention'd above; that is, the not declining of Nouns, but expressing the Cases by Articles, some difference in the Conjugation of Verbs, and the utter loss of the Passive; and besides, they did not retain all the abundance of Words the Latin afforded, but chose such as fitted them best, and in some retaining the Words themselves yet alter'd the Signification of them, or in those that had many Significations receiv'd the one and rejected the rest, or else only took them in a Metaphorical Sense; of some Verbs they made new Nouns, and adding Particles fram'd new Verbs, here and there increasing Words with some Letters, and in other places diminishing them in the same Nature; and lastly, inserting some words of other Languages, as occasion was found; all which may in some sense, if well consider'd, as justly be look'd upon as an Improvement, as taken for a Corruption. I must here repeat this particular about many Spanish Words, which are either wholly Latin, or at least deriv'd from it, yet do not retain absolutely the same Signification; because the Reader meeting many Words in this Dictionary with such Derivations, and finding the sense to vary, may be apt to judge the Etymology is mistaken, which he may be assur'd is not, but that Custom has somewhat alter'd their Signification; and yet if they be well consider'd they will be found to retain something of their former meaning, either Metaphorically, or in the various Interpretations given them. It is farther to be observ'd, that very many Etymologies are from Latin Words somewhat out of use, which yet were familiar to the Romans, and perhaps were taken from the first Conquerors, before the Language was so much refin'd as in Cicero's Days. I will here set down one Example of each of these Variations and no more, referring the Reader for the rest to this Dictionary, where he may find many; And first, for the Declinations, as in his Word Hombre, a Man. Hombre was formerly call'd Hóme from Homo, and declin'd thus

Sing.	Nom.	Hómbre, a Man.	Plural.	Nom.	Hómbres, Men.
	Gen.	Del Hómbre, of a Man.		Gen.	De los Hómbres, of the Men.
	Dat.	Al Hómbre, to the Man.		Dat.	A los Hómbres, to the Men.
	Acc.	El Hómbre, the Man.		Acc.	Los Hómbres, the Men.
	Voc.	O Hómbre, O Man.		Voc.	O Hómbres, O Men.
	Abl.	De el Hómbre, from the Man.		Abl.	De los Hómbres, from the Men.

As for Verbs I will Instance in Amo, which is the same both in Latin and Spanish, and will not run through all the Moods, Tenses, and Persons, which would be too tedious and is the business of a Grammar, but only touch the Principal.

Indicative Mood.		
Spanish	Latin	English
Pres. Yo Amo.	Amo.	I Love.
Tu Amas.	Amas.	you Love.
El Ama.	Amat.	he Loves.
Nosotros Amamos.	Amamus.	we Love.
Vosotros Amáis.	Amatis.	ye Love.
Ellos Aman.	Amant.	they Love.
Imperfect.		
Amava.	Amabam.	I did Love.
Perfect.		
Amé.	Amavi.	I have Lov'd.

Spanish	Latin	English
or He Amado.		
Pluperfect.	Avia amado.	Amaveram. I had Lov'd.
Future.		
Amaré.	Amabo.	I will Love.
Imperative Mood.		
Ama.	Ama.	do thou Love.
Amemos.	Amemus.	let us Love.
Infinitive Mood.		
Amar.	Amare.	to Love.

The rest I omit as tedious, and not so necessary here, where the design is only an account of the Language in general, without descending to teach the Grammar, which is a peculiar Work. An Instance of the manner

The P R E F A C E.

manner of making Verbs Passive in Spanish was given above, and therefore needs not be repeated; wherefore I proceed to the others. In the Spanish word Casa, a House, we have an Instance of their choosing one Word among many, and even altering the Signification of it; for in Latin it is well known a House is call'd *Domus*, *Aedes*, *Tectum*, &c. all which Words the Spaniard rejected, and made use of Casa, which in the Latin is but a Cottage, and in Spanish any House, tho' never so great. In Latin, Pullus is taken for the Young of either Bird or Beast, signifying a Colt, as well as a Chicken; but in Spanish, Pollo signifies only a Chicken. Vultus in Latin is the Face or Countenance, whereas in Spanish the Word Bulto, which should be Writ Vulto, but that the Spaniards confound the B and V Consonant, pronouncing them both alike, signifies the Bulk, or outward show or appearance of a thing; because the outward appearance is as it were the Face and all we see of it. For making new Nouns out of Verbs we have it in the Word *Ida*, departure or going away; from the Word *Ire*, in Spanish, and *Ire* in Latin, which latter has no such Noun. For Verbs fram'd by the addition of Particles we have *Desaguar*, to drein, or draw off Water, from the Spanish Noun *Agua*, or the Latin *Aqua*. The Spanish Verb *Encanecer*, has the addition of the first Syllable *En* to the Latin *Canescere*, and not only this but all other Words in Spanish generally lose the S before the C; and all verbs the E in the Infinitive Mood, as *Amar*, for *Amare*, *Crecer*, for *Crescere*, &c. For Examples of Words borrow'd from other Languages take one of a sort; *Golpe*, a Blow, from the Greek *Colpos*; *Blanco*, white, from the Gothick, *Blanc*; *Bolsa*, a Purse, from the Arabick, *Borxa*; *Alberca*, a Pool, or Pond, from the Hebrew, *Bereca*; *Guante*, a Glove, from the French, *Gant*; *Sanguisuela*, or *Sanguiucla*, a Leech, from the Italian, *Sanguisuca*; and so for many more of all these and other sorts of Instances, of which I shall have occasion to give more anon, and remit the Reader to the Dictionary, where he will meet with plenty of them all. Now to proceed, there are other Words deriv'd from Latin, which is it self grown obsolete and scarce to be found, unless perhaps once or twice in some ancient Author, as *Empegar*, to daub, from *Impicare*, to pitch, us'd by Varro and Columela. Pompeyus Festus says the Latins formerly call'd Pots *Aulas*, and thence the Spanish, *Ollas*; but in this we see the more Modern Latins call'd them *Ollas*, and that the Country People instead of *Aurum* said *Orum*, whence the Word *Oro*. Hence we may infer that either the Romans pronounc'd *Au*, like *O*, as the French do still, or else they chang'd *Au* into *O*. The Latin *E*, or *Æ*, is often chang'd into *Ie*, as in *Cælum*, *Centum*, *Decem*, &c. which are turn'd to *Cielo*, *Ciento*, *Diez*, &c. *I* is turn'd into *E*, as *Blitum*, *Infirmus*, *Lignum*, &c. into *Blédo*, *Enfermo*, *Léno*, &c. *O* into *U*, and *U* into *O*, as *Buxus* into *Box*, *Coluber* into *Culébra*; *O* into *Ue*, as *Bonus*, *Corpus*, *Follis*, into *Buëno*, *Cuërpo*, *Fuëlle*; *B* into *V* Consonant, and *V* Consonant into *B*, as *Vidua* into *Biüda*, and *Herba* into *Yërva*; *P* into *B*, as *Capra*, *Lupus*, *Napus*, &c. into *Cábra*, *Lóbo*, *Nábo*, &c. *C* into *G*, as *Acer*, *Alacres*, *Amicus*, &c. into *Agrio*, *Alégres*, *Amigo*, &c. In some Words *br* is added for sound sake, as in *Fames*, *Homo*, &c. which are chang'd into *Hámbre*, *Hómbre*, &c. When in Latin *t* follows *c*, the Spanish changes it into *h*, as *dictus*, *directus*, *Lactuca*, into, *Dicho*, *Derecho*, *Lechuga*. The *d* in Latin Words is much left out when they become Spanish, as *Cadere*, *Comedere*, *Concludere*, are converted into *Caer*, *Comér*, *Concluir*, &c. Formerly the Spaniards preserv'd the *F* where they found it in the Latin, but of late Years they generally turn it into *H*, as *Faba*, *Facere*, *Fungus*, &c. into *Hába*, *Hazer*, *Hóngo*, &c. *G* is sometimes chang'd into *Y*, as *Gelu*, *Gemma*, *Plaga*, into *Yélo*, *Yema*, *Plága*, &c. In some words the *G* is added, as in *Amargo*, for *Amarus*, in *Gánso*, for *Anser*. In others it is lost or left out, as in *Corréa*, for *Corrigia*, *Frio*, for *Frigus*; in others *L* is turn'd into *J* Consonant, as in *Ajo* for *Allium*, *Artejo* for *Articulus*; in others *R* into *L*, *Cárcel* for *Carcer*, *Celébro* for *Cerebrum*; in others *N* is lost, as in *Illa* for *Insula*, *Cófer*, for *Confluere*; in others it is added, as in *Lantérna* for *Laterna*, *Máncha* for *Macula*; in others *L* is substituted for *P*, as *Llága* for *Plaga*, *Llánto* for *Planctus*. *X* often takes the place of *S*, as *Xabón* for *Sapo*, *Ximia* for *Simia*; so does *D* that of *T*, as *Cadéna* for *Catena*, *Nadár* for *Natare*.

Having said so much of the Latin, as the Ground-work and principal Superstructure of the Spanish Tongue, it remains in the next place to give some short account of what Additions it has receiv'd from other Languages; to which purpose we will begin with the Arabick, as that which has most prevail'd by the long continuance of the Moors in Spain, tho' in reality all that remains of theirs is but inconsiderable. The most general rule commonly given to know the Arabick Words in Spanish is their beginning in *Al*; but this Rule does not always hold good, because there are many Arabick Words which do not begin in *Al* in Spanish, and there are several Spanish Words beginning in *Al* which are not Arabick; as to instance in this latter sort; *Altár*, an Altar; *Ala*, a Wing; *Alabástro*, Alabaster; *Alegria*, Mirth; *Alano*, a Mastiff-Dog; *Alce*, an Elk; *Albura*, whiteness; and very many more, too long to enumerate. But for those Words which are really Arabick, they are form'd by joining the Arabick Article *Al* to the Arabick Proper Name, and so making but one Word of both; for this Article *Al* signifies The, thence for instance the Spanish Words *Almilde*, compos'd of *Al* and *Mife*, in Arabick, Musk; *Albáda*, from *Al* and *Barda*, in Arabick, a Pack-saddle; *Albéitar*, from *Al*, and *Beitharah*, in Arabick, Farriership; and so in all the rest. However, as I said before

The P R E F A C E.

fore, there are very many Arabick Words receiv'd into the Spanish Tongue, which do not begin with Al, as Ataláya, a Watch Tower, or the Watchman on it, from the Arabick, Thalaa, signifying take heed, because the Sentinels standing on them us'd to cry so to Passengers; Azófar, Copper, from the Arabick, Soffar, a Coppersmith; Cáfres, the People about the Cape of Good Hope in Africk, from their Arabick Name Kofarah; Berengénas the fruit Botanists call Mala insana, from the Arabick Badelgian; Mómia, Mummy, from the Arabick, Moumia; Nadir, the point in the Heavens directly under our Feet, from the Arabick, Nadhir, signifying Opposite; Zenid the Zenith, or Vertical Point, corruptly from the Arabick, Semt al ras, signifying the Way or Point of the Head, &c. Thus much for the Arabick.

As for the Gothick Words, tho' it is certain there must be many, those People having, after the Romans, been the sole Masters of Spain, till the Conquest of the Moors, yet they are the hardest to be discover'd, that Language being now unknown, tho' Authors do mention some, and the best Rule we have to discover them by is by their resembling the Northern Languages, the Goths certainly coming from those parts, as in Bosque a Wood, in Dutch, Bosch; Bandera, a Colours, in Dutch, Vendel; Caca, Game, or Hunting, in Dutch, Jacht; Yelmo, a Helmet, like the English; Tripas, the Guts, like Tripe; Juglar, a Jugler; Escanciar, to Skink about; Placa a place; Riqueza, Riches; Robar, to Rob. In all which we see the resemblance either with the Dutch, or English, both of them deriv'd from the Teutonic, to which there is no doubt but the Gothick was ally'd; to which purpose much might be said in this place, but that it would perhaps be thought too remote from the present matter in hand. To these Gothick Words we may add the German, as coming from the same Original, of which sort I find none in Spanish but the Names of Winds, as Norte, North; Norueste, Nor-West; Nordeste, North-East; Sur, South; Sudueste, South-West; Sueste, South-East; Loeste, or Oeste, West; Leste, East; and so of all the other Points of the Compass.

I know not well what to say of French Words, because the French and Spanish Tongues being of an equal standing, the former might as well borrow from the Latter, as the latter from the former; but certain it is, there are many Words in the two Languages which bear a great resemblance to one another, as Alabarda and Halebard; Banco and Banc; Callones and Calsons; Guardarona, and Garderobe; Jardin and Jardin; Ligero and Leger; Mojár and Mouiller; Nivel, and Niveau; Orgullo and Orgueil; Pata and Patte; Rójo and Rouge; Salvage and Sauvage; Tacha and Tache; Vianda and Viande, &c.

Some Words the Spanish has borrow'd from the Greek, but most of them being before become Latin, we may rather say, they receiv'd them from the Romans as Latin, than from the Grecians as Greek. Some take pains to find Hebrew, Syriack, and Chaldaick Words in the Spanish, which is a fruitless Labour, they being so very few and what there are being nearer to be deriv'd from the Latin, or Arabick, which Nations it is likely had taken such Words from those Languages, before they came to be Spanish.

Thus have we run through the Original and Improvements of the Spanish Tongue from other Languages, plainly shewing that it is so far from deserving to be look'd upon as a Corruption of Latin, that it ought rather to be thought an improvement of that same Tongue, which it certainly excels in many Points: But I will say no more as to this Particular, lest it be look'd upon as a partial Repetition. What I may add is, that the Spanish, as it naturally abounds in Words, so from one and the same Word it forms more than any other does; as for Instance, from the word Tierra, Earth, are form'd all these, Terrero, a Parade; Terréno, Soil; Terrado, a Terrass; Terrón, a Clod; Terréstre, Earthly; Terremoto, an Earthquake, Territorio, a Precinct; Soterrar, to put under Ground; Desterrar, to Banish; Enterrar, to bury; Desenterrar, to unbury. So from Hierro, Iron; Herrumbre, Rust; Herreria, a Forge; Herradura, a Horse-shoe; Herramienta, a Toole; Cerrójo, quasi Herrójo, a Bolt; Herrador, a Smith; Herrar, to shoe a Horse; Herrado, shod with Iron; Aherrojado, bolted. Besides these, the Spanish Diminutives are much more numerous than the Substantives, because every one of these admits of three or four of them; as Hombre, a Man, makes Hombrecico, Hombrecito, Hombrecillo, and Hombrezuélo, all of them signifying a little man; but not all of them in the same sense, tho' very many are apt to make no distinction; for Hombrecillo ever implies something of contempt, as a pittifull little Fellow; whereas the other three only denote smallness of Stature. In the same manner Mugercilla, signifies any scandalous Woman; whereas Mugercita, or Mugercica, only denote a little Woman. In the same manner as there are Diminutives, there are also Magnificatives, if we may so call them, which enlarge or aggrandize the thing, as Hombre, a Man; Hombrázo, or Hombrón, a great Man; Muger, a Woman; Mugeróna, or Mugeráza, a great Woman. It would be tedious to insist upon all particulars, and perhaps be thought only a repetition of what is in its full extent interspers'd throughout the body of this Work; for which reason I shall forbear proceeding in this matter, and in the next place give a short account of what Affinity or Similitude remains betwixt the

Spanish and Portugues Tongues, which may in a great measure help those who desire to be acquainted with both, and give some satisfaction to the Curious. The most usual Differences betwixt such Portugues

The P R E F A C E.

Portugues Words as still resemble the Spanish are these; when the latter Ends in N, the former Concludes in M, for Capitán, Capitám; for Gran, Gram; for Tan, Tam. If the Spanish ends in on, the Portugues changes that last Syllable into ao, or am, as for Paredón, Paredao, or Paredam; for Caxón, Caxao, or Caxám; for Dragón, Dragao, or Dragám. Where the Spaniard uses ue, the Portugues changes it into o; as for Puérta, Porta; for Huérta, Horta; for Muérto, Morto. The Former adds an I, where the Latter rejects it, as for Ciento, Cento; for Viénto, Vento; for Diénte, Dente. Where the Spaniard uses an H, the Portugues Converts it into an F, as for Hijo, Filho; for Hiél, Fel; for Hendido, Fendido. L in Spanish in the Portugues becomes Ch, as for Llave, Chave; for Llaga, Chaga; for Lluvia, Chuva. The Infinitive Moods of Portugues Verbs for the most part are the same as the Spanish, with only perhaps the Differences above mention'd, as Amar, Abrir, Correr, Saltar, &c. Fazer, for Hazer; Cllover, for Llover, &c. The difference in the other Moods and Tenses would be too long to Insert, and for the most part is so small, that whosoever understands the one of these Languages, will easily know them in the other. Yet we are not to suppose that this Rule is without Exceptions any more than those above, for there are some Portugues Verbs nothing like the Spanish, tho' the far greater Number are. In Nouns, besides the changes of Letters above mention'd, they either add or diminish in the Letters; as for Hombre, they say Home; for Noche, Noite; for Mucho, Muito, &c. but the Nouns which have no resemblance are very many, as for the Spanish, Sombrero, a Hat, Chapeo; for Cuchillo, a Knife; Faca, for Guantes, Gloves; Luvas, for Piensó, I think; Cuido.

To return to the Spanish Tongue consider'd in it self, the only Objection I have heard against it is the Sounding or Pronouncing of the Syllables, Ja, or Xa; Ge, or Xe; Gi, or Xi; Jo, or Xo; Ju, or Xu. These I confess some People make a difficulty in Pronouncing, and therefore reckon them Harsh and Barbarous, whereas if they rightly consider'd it, the Fault is rather in their unaptness to utter them, or in their over fondness of their own Tongue than in the Sounds themselves, which appear no way uncooth to any that are once Masters of them. Nor are they peculiar to the Spanish, which certainly receiv'd them from the Arabick; a Language so far from being counted Barbarous, that it was once reckon'd among the Learned, and has still its place in Universities. Besides that these Sounds have something manly in them and are rather made use of, like Bugbears to fright Children, than because in themselves there is any real Deformity. But it is not the Arabick alone which allows of them, for they are Common to most if not all the Oriental Languages, as I have been convinc'd by hearing several Words of them spoken or read by such as understood them, being my self a Stranger to them. However we need not go so far for them, for tho' I do not call to mind that they are to be found in the French, or Italian, it is evident they are in all those Tongues which have any thing of the Teutonick, as in the Dutch, Acht, Eight; Nacht, Night; Dach, Day, and many more of the very same Pronunciation. Nay the English is not free from them, as is plain in the Words, what, why, which, and the like; and if the difficulty they find in Pronouncing any Words they are not us'd to, be a sufficient Reason, other Nations might as well complain of the Barbarity of the English Tongue, because very many cannot distinctly utter the Th so much us'd by us, but instead of this, that; say Dis, Dat; for a Thousand, a Tousand; and so in the rest.

The general Language of Spain is that we hear treat of, which is spoken in the greatest Perfection in Castile, and therefore sometimes call'd Castilian. Other Provinces are not so refin'd, as we see in England, where the farther we go from London, the more uncooth the Dialect appears, as not so easily Polish'd among the ruder Country People. So the Kingdom of Galicia retains more of the Ancient harsh Spanish us'd when that Nation was oppress'd by the Infidels; Portugal differs but little from Galicia; Andaluzia, as last possess'd by the Moors, retains much of their Dialect; as do Murcia, and Valencia. In Catalonia the better sort Speak the pure Castilian, the meaner People much Corrupted; but they have besides a peculiar Language of their own, not understood by other Spaniards. This is a sort of Limosine, or that of the Country of Limoges; being an old barbarous French, formerly brought into this Country out of France, on which it Borders and with which it always had much Interourse. However this Tongue of theirs is not pure but intermixt with many Ancient Spanish, Arabick, and other Words. The Kingdoms of Aragon and Navarre use the Spanish, but not so refin'd as Castile, being somewhat vitiated by their Neighbourhood with France. The Biscainers generally do not attain to the Perfection of this Language, for which reason as many Stories are told of them in Castile, as are in England of the Welsh, and Irish, and with as little Reason; for they are a very Ingenious People, the best Sailors in all Spain, generally the ablest Penmen, and as good Soldiers as any. Besides, they still retain among themselves that which was doubtless the Original Language of the Nation, before the coming of the Carthaginians or Romans, the first of which never subdu'd them, nor did the latter till the Days of Augustus Cæsar: The Goths could scarce master them, and the Moors could never get any Footing among them; so that they have preserv'd both their Blood and their Language the freest from mixture of any People in Europe. This Basquish is so different from all the other European Languages that there is no giving any account of it, for none understand it but themselves, and therefore no wonder if those who hear it spoke, think it harsh and unpleasant, which as I have hinted before may rather be attributed to our own want of Knowledge

The P R E F A C E.

ledge and Familiarity with it, than to any real defect in the Idiom, as we see Ignorant Persons ridicule the most Learned Languages, because they are above their Capacities. I am not Ignorant that some Authors have pretended to find a resemblance betwixt the Basquish and Chaldean, but as I am not acquainted with either I shall not presume to handle that Point, but only add, that as I believe they both came from the Tower of Babel, so I do not question but they may perhaps retain some Similitude.

It remains that I say something of what is perform'd in this Work, which shall be as little as may be, lest I be thought too fond of my own Production. What I may declare without being Guilty of that Imputation is, that it has been the Work of several Tears, tho' for some of them without any design of appearing in Print, but having always been much inclin'd to reading of Spanish Books I only Collected for my own Satisfaction and Information, till at length by the persuasion of some Gentlemen, Curious in that Tongue I resolv'd to undertake so difficult and unpleasant a Work. To this Effect I have made use of all the Spanish Dictionaries of any Note, which have appear'd in England, interpreted by English, French or Italian; and particularly of Covarrubias, which is Spanish explain'd by Spanish; and Ælius Antonius Nebrissensis, being Spanish and Latin; besides, as was mention'd before, my continual reading of Spanish Books of all sorts. For my Knowledge in the Tongue, I was bred to it from my Infancy, and have ever endeavour'd to improve my Knowledge in it by reading, not only of Historians, but of Poets, Orators, Travellers, and other Books of all sorts of Literature. The Title-Page shews what is promis'd in this Work, and therefore it would be superfluous to repeat it. I am not so vain as to expect to appear without a Fault, yet I hope some few Literals that perhaps may have escap'd will not be imputed to me, it being almost impossible to Print without them, tho' all possible Care has been taken in Correcting. The Number of Words in this beyond any other Dictionary is very great, and they have all their true Sense given them in English. I doubt not but many will set up for Judges of the Performance, and the greater Number such as understand it least. These always are sure to find fault, either out of Vanity to be thought Judicious, or out of Spight and Envy that any Man should know more than themselves. Let them proceed and work their own Shame, and let the well-meaning part of Mankind make use of my Endeavours.

A D V E R T I S E M E N T.

1. **W**ORDS that have *Minsh.* or *Oudin* after the English, are such as I find no where but in one of those Dictionaries, and therefore have just Cause to suspect they are scarce good Spanish.

2. In some Places Spanish Authors are quoted for such Words as are not common.

3. The Proverbs are to be found under the first Substantive in them, or else at the Substantive there is a Reference where to find them. But if they be such as have no Substantive in them, then are they to be look'd for under the first Verb.

4. *B* and *V* Consonant being pronounc'd exactly alike, whatsoever Words are not to be found under the one of them, must be look'd for under the other. The same is to be observ'd betwixt the *ç* and *z*, they being both sounded alike, as well as the other two.

5. The Letter *X* before a Consonant being pronounc'd like *s*, Spanish Authors sometimes use either of them indifferently, and therefore those Words in which they are found are here generally set down in both Places, but if any should have escap'd under the one, the Reader may find them in the other; as *Expuesto*, or *Espuesto*, &c.

6. *X* before *a* or *u* may be as well spelt with *j* Consonant; for which reason such Words are to be found in either Place, as *Baxar*, or *Bajar*; *Axuar*, or *Ajuar*. But if *i* follows the *x*, then it is chang'd into *g*, as *Faxina*, or *Fagina*, &c.

7. *Ph* being seldom or never us'd by Spaniards, the Greek or Latin Words which are writ with those Letters are here under *F*, as for *Philosopho*, see *Filosofa*, &c.

A C A T A

A CATALOGUE of AUTHORS from whom this Dictionary is Collected.

- C**ompendio Historial de las Chronicas, y Universal Historia de todos los Reynos de España, por Estevan de Garibay y çamalloa. 4 Vol. Fol.
- Historia General de España, por el P. Juan de Mariana. 2 Vol. Fol.
- Descripcion del Escorial, por el P. F. Francisco de los Santos. Fol.
- Europa Portuguesa de Manuel de Faria y Soufa. 3 Vol. Fol.
- Asia Portuguesa del mesmo. 3 Vol. Fol.
- Epistolas y Evangelios para todo el año, por el M. R. P. F. Ambrosio Montefinos. Fol.
- Vidas de Santos de Villegas. Fol.
- Patriarchas y Profetas del mesmo. Fol.
- Vidas de Santos de Ribadeneyra. Fol.
- Fruetus Sanctorum de Villegas. Fol.
- Obras de F. Luis de Granada. Fol.
- Simbolo de la Fee, del mesmo. Fol.
- Prado Espiritual. Fol.
- Itinerario Historial. Fol.
- Grandes y cosas memorables de España, por Pedro de Medina. Fol.
- Herbolario del Dr. Andres de Laguna. Fol.
- Historia del Peru, de Diego Fernandez. Fol.
- Summa de Casos de Consciencia del P. F. Pedro de Ledesma. Fol.
- Historia Imperial y Cesarea, de Pero Mexia. Fol.
- Pedacio Dioscorides Anazarbeo, por el Dr. Andres de Laguna. Fol.
- Republicas del Mundo, por F. Jeronimo Roman. 2 Vol. Fol.
- Obras de Cornelio Tacito. Fol.
- Poblaciones de España por Rodrigo Mendez Sylva. Fol.
- Monarchia Ecclesiastica del P. Pineda. 4 Vol. Fol.
- Origen de la Lengua Castellana, por el Dr. Bernardo Alderete. Fol.
- Tesoro de la Lengua Castellana, por el Licenciado D. Sebastian de Covarrubias Orozco. Fol.
- Sitio de Breda, por el P. Herman Hugo, traducido en Castellano por Emanuel Sueyro. Fol.
- Historia del Nuevo Mundo, o de las Indias Occidentales, de Antonio de Herrera. 4 Vol. Fol.
- Nobiliario, o Tratado de la Nobleza de España. Fol.
- Tratados Politicos, Eticos Historicos, y Religiosos del Reyno de la China, por el R. P. F. Domingo Fernandez Navarrete. Fol.
- Norte de la Contratacion de las Indias, de D. Joseph de Veitia Linage. Fol.
- Relacion del Reyno de Chile, por el P. Alonso de Ovalle. Fol.
- Empresas politicas, y otras obras de Don Diego de Saavedra Faxardo. Fol.
- Tito Livio. Fol.
- Monarchia Indiana, del P. F. Juan de Torquemada. Fol.
- Memorias de Felipe de Comines, con Escolios de D. Juan de Vitrian. Fol.
- Historia de Felipe 2do de Cabrera. Fol.
- Historia de la Vida y Hechos del Emperador Carlos 5to, por el M. R. D. F. Prudencio de Sandoval, Obispo de Pamplona. 2 Vol. Fol.
- Dictionaryum Aelii Antonii Nebrissenfis.
Minshew's Spanish Dictionary.
- Historia Natural y Morai de las Indias, por el P. Joseph de Acofta. 4to.
- Diferencia entre lo Temporal y Eterno, por el P. Juan Eusebio Nieremberg. 4to.
- Tesoro de las tres Lenguas, Francesa, Italiana, y Española de Jeronimo, Victor. 4to.
- Cesareo Carro Triumfal, o el Sitio de Buda, por de Antonio Pizarro de Oliveros. 4to.
- Arte Poetica Española, por Juan Diaz Rengifo. 4to.
- Discursos de la Nobleza de España, por Bernabe Moreno de Vargas. 4to.
- Comentarios de D. Bernardino de Mendoza, de lo sucedido en los Países Baxos. 4to.
- Historia Natural de la India Oriental, de Christoval de Acofta. 4to.
- Coronaciones de las Reyes de Aragon, de Jeronimo Blancas. 4to.
- Historia Medicinal de las cosas que se traen de las Indias Occidentales, por el Doctor Monardes. 4to.
- Despertador Christiano, de D. Joseph de Barzia y Zambrana. 12 Vol. 4to.
- Abecedario Espiritual por F. Francisco de Ossuna. 4to.
- Arithmetica Practica y Especulativa del Bachiller Juan Perez de Moya. 4to.
- Agricultura del alma. 4to.
- Advertencias a la Oistoria del Padre Juan de Mariana. 4to.
- Explicacion de la Bula de los difuntos, por el Dr. Martin Carrillo. 4to.
- Discursos sobre los Comercios de las dos Indias, por Duarte Gomez. 4to.
- Chronologia, y Reportorio de los Tiempos, de Rodrigo Zamorano. 4to.
- Defensa del Rey Don Pedro. 4to.
- Descubrimientos Geometricos de Juan Alonso de Molina Cano. 4to.
- Discurso del amparo de los legitimos pobres y reducion de los fingidos, por el Dr. Christoval Perez de Herrera. 4to.
- Historia de la Union del Reyno de Portugal a la Corona de Castilla. 4to.
- Historia de las Llagas de S. Francisco. 4to.
- Historia de Hippolito y Aminta. 4to.
- Tratado de la Nobleza, de Fray Juan Guardiola. 4to.
- Tratados de Pazes. 4to.
- Tratado del Purgatorio. 4to.
- David Perseguido. 4to.
- Obras de Quevedo. 3 Vol. 4to.
- Obras de Don Juan de Zavaleta. 4to.
- Para todos de Montalvan. 4to.
- Refranes de Malara. 4to.
- Tratado de Turquía. 4to.
- Teorica y Pratica de Guerra de D. Bernardino de Mendoza. 4to.
- Vida de Santa Juana de la Cruz. 4to.
- Exercicios de Perfeccion de Rodrigues. 3 Vol. 4to.
- Milicia del Capitan Martin de Eguiluz. 4to.
- Guia Espiritual, por el P. Luis de la Puente. 4to.

El Hijo de David mas perseguido, por el Dr. Christoval Lozano. 4to.
Exposición Parafrástica del Psalterio, por el M. Joseph de Valdivielso. 4to.
Obras de Santa Teresa de Jesús. 3 Vol. 4to.
Tesoro de las tres Lenguas Española, Francesa y Italiana, de Jeronimo Viçtor.

Chronica del Peru, de Pedro de Cieza. 8vo.
Cinco novelas de Juan Aleman. 12mo.
Tesoro de las dos Lenguas Española y Francesa, de Cæsar Oudin. 8vo.
Guzman de Alfarache. 2 Vol. 8vo.
Araucana de D. Alonso de Erzilla. 8vo.
Carta Pastoral de D. Juan de Palafox. 24to.
Conceptos Espirituales de Alonso de Ledesma. 16to.
Vida, y Cartas del Emperador Marco Aurelio. 8vo.
Arte de Grammatica Española. 8vo.
Coloquios matrimoniales, de Pedro de Luxan. 12mo.
Catalogo Real Genealogico de España, por Rodrigo Mendez Silva. 8vo.
Celestina, Tragicomedia. 8vo.
Coronas del Parnasso. 12mo.
Carta Pastoral del Obispo de Osma. 12mo.
Confessiones de S. Augustin. 16to.
Compendio de la Regla y Orden de Nuestra Señora de la Merced. 16to.
Despertador de cortesanos, de Don Antonio de Guevara. 12mo.
Dichos y Hechos de Felipe segundo. 8vo.
Defengaño de Fortuna. 8vo.
Delicias del Parnasso, de Don Luis de Gongora. 8vo.
Diana de Monte Mayor. 3 Vol. 8vo.
Eutropio Historia Romana. 12mo.
Expulsion de los Moros de España, por Gaspar de Aguilar. 12mo.
Estimulo de Compuncion. 8vo.
Examen de Ingenios. 12mo.
Epistolas de Guevara. 8vo.
Estilo de Cartas. 8vo.
Defengaño de fortuna. 8vo.
Flores del Desierto. 16to.
Historias Peregrinas, y Exemplares. 8vo.
Historia Romana de Cayo Velleyo Paterculo. 8vo.
Historia de D. Quixote. 2 Vol. 8vo.
La Jornada del Christiano. 8vo.
Jornada del Condestable de Castilla para hazer las pazes en Inglaterra. 4to.
Infante Don Pedro de Portugal. 8vo.
Lazarillo de Tormes. 8vo.
Lucio Apuleyo del Asno de Oro. 8vo.
Las Metamorfoses de Ovidio. 8vo.
Silva de Varia Leccion, de Pero Mexia. 8vo.
Manual de Exercicios Espirituales, de F. Tomas de Villacastin. 16to.
Novelas de Miguel de Cervantes. 8vo.
Novelas del Dr. Juan Perez de Montalvan. 8vo.
Novelas amorosas, de los mejores Ingenios de España. 8vo.

Pastores de Belen, de Lope de Vega. 8vo.
Arcadia de Lope de Vega. 8vo.
Rimas sacras de Lope de Vega. 8vo.
Republica y Politica Christiana, por F. Juan de Santa Maria. 8vo.
Rimas del Capitan Botello. 8vo.
Relaciones de Antonio Perez & sus Cartas. 8vo.
Regla de la Cavalleria de Santiago. 8vo.
Tratado de la Oracion y Meditacion, de S. Pedro de Alcantara. 16to.
Tratado de re Militari. 8vo.
Vocabulario Español, y Italiano de Franciosini. 8vo.
Conversion de la Madalena, por el Maestro F. Pedro de Chaide. 8vo.
Declaracion de la Doctrina Christiana, por Belarmino. 8vo.
El Diablo Cojuelo, de Luys Velez de Guevara.
Vocabulario Español y Italiano, de Lorenzo Franciosini.
Novelas de Doña Maria de Zayas.

Comedias de
Lope de Vega Carpio.
Don Pedro Caldefon.
Luis Velez de Guevara.
Don Jeronimo Cancer.
El Dr. Mira de Mesqua.
El Dr. Juan Perez de Montalvan.
Alvaro Cubillo.
El Dr. Felipe Godinez.
Don Christoval de Morales.
El Alferez Jacinto Cordero.
Don Christoval de Monroy y Silva.
Don Andres de Claramonte.
Don Antonio Solis.
Juan de Villegas.
Don Augustin Moreto.
Luis de Belmonte.
Don Sebastian de Villaviciosa.
Don Juan de Matos.
Don Francisco de Avellaneda.
Don Juan Velez de Guevara.
Don Juan Zavaleta.
Don Antonio de Huerta.
Don Fernando de Zarate.
Don Francisco de Velejas.
Jusepe Rojo.
Don Juan Bautista Diamante.
Don Ramon Montero de Espinosa.
Don Luis de Oviedo.
Don Antonio Martinez.
El Maestro Tirso de Molina.
Don Guillen de Castro.
Don Joseph Ruiz.
Don Jacinto Hurtado de Mendoza.
Don Fernando de Avila.
Don Francisco de Rojas.
Don Melchor Fernandez de Leon.
Don Pedro Francisco Lanine Sagredo.
Don Augustin de Salazar.
Don Antonio de la Cueva.

Besides at least as many more which I took no Care to set down as I read, and cannot now call to mind.

A S P A-

A

SPANISH and ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

A, The first Letter of the Alphabet, not only with the Spaniards, but with all Nations. The first also of the Vowels, as standing in need of no other to be pronounced, as the Consonants do. In Spanish it is pronounced as in Latin, that is, opening the Mouth; as in the Words *All*, *Hall*, &c. not as in the Words *Hard*, *Barl*, and others of that kind. Its Pronunciation is so natural and easy, that it is the first Sound new-born Infants form, and even Dumb People are not deprived of it. The Greeks call it *Alpha*, the Hebrews *Aleph*, the Arabs *Aliph*, the Phœnicians *Alioz*, the Indians *Alephu*, and so other Nations.

A, is the beginning of Spanish Verbs form'd out of Nouns, as *Alancear*, *Abrazar*, *Acarrear*, from *Lanza*, *Brasa*, *Carro*, &c.

A, a Preposition, to, at, towards.

A, an Adverb, a way of calling, as *A Juan*, Ho there *John*; also a Note of reprehension, as *A travieso*, O unlucky one.

A, a Verb, the third Person singular of the Verb *E*, or *He*; as *To be*, I have, *Tu has*, Thou hast, *El ha*, or *a*, He has.

A, sometimes stands for *Ay*; as *Muchos días a*, many Days since.

A, denotes the Dative Case, as *Dádo a Pedro*, give it to *Peter*; sometimes the Accusative, as *amo a Dios*, I love God; and sometimes the Infinitive Mood, as *voy a comer*, I go to eat.

A, *A*, *A*, expresses the Dumb Man's want of Speech; as also denotes laughter, but in this Sense it is generally writ with the Aspiration, or Letter *H*, as *ha, ha, ha*.

Aarón, o *Barba de Aaron*, the Herb Wake-robbin or Calves-foot; also the Proper Name *Aaron*.

Aba, take heed, beware, as *Aba el lobo*, take heed of the Wolf.

Ababol, a Poppey. Vide *Amapola*.

Abaco, The *Abacus* is a quadrangular piece, commonly accompanied with a *Cymatium*, and serving instead of a *Corona*, or Drip to the Capital, whereof it is the Superior, or highest part; that is, it supports the lower face of the Architrave. So call'd from the Greek *Abacion*, which signifies a square Trencher or Table.

Abacoá, one of the *Lucayan* Islands of *America*, 12 Leagues long, and hardly half a League broad.

Abad, An Abbot, chief of a Monastery of Monks of the Orders of *St. Benedict*, *St. Bernard*, *St. Basil*, and some others. In *Spain* some Houses of Canons Regulars have Abbots. There is also an Abbot in some Collegiate Churches, who is not Chief, as at *Toledo*, the Abbot of *S. Leocadia*. In the Country in *Spain* they also in many places call the Curate, or chief Priest of the Parish, *Abad*. It is deriv'd from the Hebrew, *Aba*, signifying a Father, Superior, or Master.

Prov. *El Abad de donde canta yanta*: Where the Abbot sings, there he gets

his Dinner. To signify that Church-men are to live by their Function.

Prov. *Cómo canta el Abad responde el monacillo*: As the Abbot sings, so the Accolyte, or the Clerk answers. To advise Men to good Breeding, because tho' a Man be a Superior, if he gives bad Language, he may meet with worse. Our Scolds say, I gave her as good as she brought, much to the same Effect.

Prov. *De Casa del Abad, comér y llevar*: At the Abbot's House eat and carry away. To shew the great Hospitality of Abbots and Church-men, and especially their Charity to the Poor, who have enough to eat and carry away.

Prov. *Abad, y Ballestero*: An Abbot and Cross-bow-man, or as we say now, a Gunner. A Reflection upon Church-men, who presume, contrary to the Canons, to follow Hunting, or such like Sports. A general Term to express a scandalous Church-man.

Prov. *Adelante está la casa del Abad*: The Abbot, or the Curate's House is farther on. An uncharitable way of refusing any thing that is ask'd, as Lay-men us'd to do by Pilgrims, or other Poor, sending them away to the Curate's, or Religious Houses.

Prov. *Abad avariiento, por un bodigo pierde ciento*: A covetous Curate loses an hundred Loafs, or Cakes, to get one. This is when the Curate quarrels with a Parishioner for not offering, and he never offers after. Not unlike, All covet, all lose.

Prov. *Abad de Carquela comistes la olla, pedís la caçuela*: Curate of *Carquela* eats up the Pot, and asks for the Pipkin. This was some very hungry Curate of that Place, from whom it became a Proverb apply'd to any man that has had much and still covets more.

Prov. *Abad balaguero, tened el cuello quedo*. Fawning Abbot, hold your Neck still. Applied to any Man that is overceremonious, cringing and fawning, and uses many indecent Actions with his Head.

Prov. *Quando el Abad lame el cuchillo, mal para el monacillo*: When the Curate licks the Knife it's bad for the Accolyte, or Clerk. It is a sign the Commons are short, and when the Master fares ill, it must be worse with the Servant.

S. Abad, a Port in the great Island of *California*, on the back of *North America*.

Abada, a Beast in the *East Indies* of a great bulk, cover'd with a sort of Shells or Scales, like Armour, and proof against any Weapon, and having one Horn in the Forehead, commonly call'd a Rhinoceros.

Abadéjo, that sort of salt-fish we call Poor Jack. The Bird call'd a Wag-tail. And the Fly we call the Spanish Fly, or *Cantharis*, us'd for raising Blisters.

Abadengo, belonging to an Abbot; the Territory belonging to an Abby.

Abadisa, an Abbess of a Monastery of religious Women.

Abadía the Dignity of an Abbot, or an Abby.

Ababado, close cover'd, so that the Steam is kept in.

Ababar, to cover close, to keep in Steam, and therefore sometimes us'd for stifling, because that keeps in the Breath. From *Bábo*, the Steam.

Abajar, vid. *Abaxar*.

Abajo, vid. *Abaxo*.

Abalado, Obl. loose, puffy, not lying close.

Abalanzado, put or thrust forward, hazarded.

Abalanzador, one that thrusts forward, or hazards.

Abalanzar, Pres. *Abalanzar*, *Abalanzas*, *Abalanza*, Imperf. *Abalanzava*, Pret. *Abalanzé*, *Abalanzaste*, *Abalanzó*. Imp. *Abalanzá*, to put forward, to venture, to hazard, saying or doing any thing without Consideration. From the Greek *Ballo*, to cast or throw.

Abaldonado, reproach'd, ill spoken of; also as *Abandonado*, abandon'd, forsaken.

Abaldonar, to taunt, to cast Reproaches upon one, to give ill Language. From *Baldon*, a reproachful Word. It is also found sometimes for *Abandonar*, to abandon or forsake.

Aballar, to move any thing with difficulty, to put away with force.

Abalorios, Bugles.

Abana, vid. *Havana*.

Abarado, fan'd.

Abanar, to fan.

Abancay, a small River in the Kingdom of *Peru* in *America*, which falls into the great River *Marañon*.

Abanderado, a Soldier, or an Ensign's Servant that carries the Colours for him; a Ship, or any place that is adorn'd with many Colours, flags, and streamers.

Abanderar, to hang, or adorn a place with Colours and Streamers.

Abandonado, cast off, forsaken, abandon'd, given over.

Abandonar, to abandon, forsake, cast off, or give over.

Abanico, a Fan, such as Women use.

Abanillo, a Fan.

Abanico, a small sort of Ruff, or Gorget, formerly worn by Women in *Spain*.

Abano, any sort of Fan.

Abantal, an Apron. vid. *Avantal*.

Abantar, to row on, to pass forwards.

Abaque, a small Island on the South side of *Hispaniola* in the *West Indies*.

Abazarar, to sell cheap, also to cheapen, or beat down the Price of a thing.

Abarca, a sort of shoes us'd by Country-people that live on Mountains or Rocky Places. There are two sorts of them, the one made all of Wood, such as the French call *Sabots*, call'd in Spanish *Abarcas*, because they are made like a Boat, which they call *Barca*. The other sort is of raw Hides, bound about their Feet with Cords, which secures them against the Snow.

Abarsado, shod with *Abarcas*, also grasp'd, or secur'd within one's Arms.

Abacar, to clasp in the Arms, to rake together much Wealth, to assume Command, to aspire to Honour. Hence the Prov. *Quien mucho abarca, poco aprieta*: He that grasps at much, holds fast but little. Or, All cover, all Loss.

Abarloar, to sail to Windward, to gain upon a Wind, to tack from side to side.

Abarrado, dash'd or flung against a Wall, or other place.

Abarraganada, a lewd Woman, or Mistress kept by one Man, a Whore that is in keeping. *vid. Barragan.*

Abarraganado, a Man that keeps a Wenche.

Abarraganamiento, the lewd Life of a Man and Woman who live together in Fornication.

Abarraganarse, to give one self up to live in Fornication.

Abarrajar, or **Abarrajar**, *vid. Barajar.*

Abarrancadero, a steep Downfall, a dangerous Hill or Rock, a Precipice.

Abarrancado, sticking in Clefts, or craggy Places, or in Bogs between Hills.

Abarrancar, *Pres. Abarranco.* *Pret. Abarranqué*, to fall or throw down headlong, to tumble off Precipices, to stick in Bogs. *Met.* To run ones self into Dangers, or troublesome Business that is not to be got through.

Abarranque, *vid. Abarrancar.*

Abarrar, to dash, or fling against a Wall.

Abarrar, an Herb call'd Stavesacre, or Lowebane.

Abarrisco, wholly, altogether, utterly, perfectly, thoroughly. From *Barrido*, swept clean.

Abastado, well furnish'd or provided, *Casa abastada*, a House well stor'd.

Abastanza, or **Abasto**, Sufficiency, Store, Plenty.

Abastar, to store, furnish plentifully, or fully provide.

Abastecer, to furnish, provide, supply or store with Provisions, or otherwise.

Abastecido, furnish'd, provided, supply'd.

Abastionado, in the shape of a Bastion, or fortified with Bastions.

Abastimar, to fortify with Bastions.

Abasto, Plenty, Abundance, Sufficiency. *vid. Abastar and Abastanza.*

Abatanado, full'd or mill'd, as Cloth is thickned; from *Batan* a Fulling-Mill.

Abatanador, a Fuller of Cloth.

Abatanar, to full or mill Cloth.

Abatidamente, meanly, basely, faintly, negligently, feebly, humbly.

Abatido, mean, abject, humble, discourag'd, dismay'd, low in Spirit, cast down.

Abatidor, a Person that oppresses or casts down others, or discourages them.

Abatimiento, discouragement, disheartning, debasing, humbling, casting down, in the Sea-man's Phrase, Leeward way.

Abatir, to beat down, to discourage or cast down, to debase, to humble.

Abatirse, to humble or submit one's self.

Abatir la vanderá, to strike the Colours.

Abatir la vanderá por guindamaina, To strike the Colours and hoist them again as soon as run down.

Abatirse el Gerifalte, the Gerifalcon stoop'd.

Abaxadero, a place to descend or come down, as the side of a Hill, or the like.

Abaxado, come down, or brought down, humbled, set lower, abased, lessen'd, or diminish'd.

Abaxador, he that takes down, humbles, lessens or abates any thing.

Abaxamiento, an humbling, debasing, lessening, taking down or abating.

Abaxar, to come down, to stoop, to bring down, to humble, to lower, to descend.

Abaxar la cabeza, to hang down the head, that is, to submit or assent.

Abaxar los parpados, to wink.

Abaxar los bríos, to cool a Man's Courage.

Abaxar la maréa, To ebb, as the Water does.

Abaxar las rentas, to lower the Revenue.

Abaxar el Halcón, in Faulconry, to bring down a Hawk's Fat.

Abaxar el tono, to lower the Voice, or set the Tone lower.

Abaxo, below.

Abbreuiatura, *vid. Abreviatura.*

Abdila, a Moorish Proper Name of a Man, signifying, God's Servant.

Abdalas, another Moorish Proper Name of a Man, signifying, the Servant of the Powerful, or Mighty.

Abecé, the Alphabet, the A, B, C.

Abecedario, the first Book in which Children learn to read, like our Primer, so call'd from the A, B, C.

Abéja, a Bee, so call'd from the Latin *Apes*.

Prov. *Abéja, y oveja, y piedra que treveja, y pendola tras oreja, y parte en la lgreja, dessa a su hijo la vieja.* The Old Woman wishes her Son Bees, Sheep, a Working Stone, that is, a Mill, a Pen behind his Ear, that is, a good Clerkship, and a Place in the Church; because these are all profitable things.

Prov. *Quando sigue el abejamiel torna, y quando el araña ponóna*: When the Bee sucks it turns Honey, and when the Spider it becomes Poison. Apply'd to those who make ill use of good things, and convert them to bad Purposes, when others make the best of those same things.

Abejarrón, a sort of Locust that devours the Leaves and Buds of Trees.

Abejaruco, *vid. Abejeruco.*

Abejera, the Herb call'd Balm, Gentle, or Beewort.

Abejeria, a Place where they keep many Bees.

Abejeruco, a Bird that devours the Bees, call'd a Witwall, or a Wood-wall.

Abejella, a little Bee.

Abejón, A Bee that has lost its Sting, a Drone.

Abejón juego, a sort of Play among Children, at which one cries Buz, and if the other is not watchful to pull away his Head, he gives him a Cuff on the Ear. Thence *Jugar con uno al abejón*, is to make Sport of, or make a Jest of a Man.

Abejonazo, a great Bee, or a Wasp.

Abejeruco, *vid. Abejeruco.*

Abejuela, a little Bee.

Abejeruco, *vid. Abejeruco.*

Abemolar, *Obs.* to soften, to supple.

Abenencia, *vid. Avenencia.*

Abenir, *vid. Avenir.*

Abenruyz, The Name of a famous Arabian Physician, whence the Prov. *Abenruyz, y Galeno traen a mi casa el bien ageno*: *Abenruyz* and *Galeno* bring other Mens Goods to my House. The Saying of Physicians, who by reading *Abenruyz*, *Galeno*, and other fam'd Physicians, get Wealth.

Abeniz, the Ebony-Tree, the Wood well known for its Blackness. It bears no Fruit. This Name I take to be *Arabic*, for the common Spanish Name is *Ebano*.

Aberiguación, *vid. Averiguación.*

Aberiguado, *vid. Averiguado.*

Aberiguar, *vid. Averiguar.*

Abertura, an Opening, a Chink, Breach, or Cleft; a Yawning, a Leak in a Ship. In Architecture the Doors and Windows of a House are call'd *Aberturas*. From *Abir*, to open.

Abeso, bad, naught. *Obs.*

Abestializado, become beastly, or brutal.

Abestializar, to make beastly, or brutal.

Abestriz, or **Avestruz**, an Ostrich, the largest of all Birds, and therefore can-

not fly, but makes use of its Wings to run the faster: Its Feathers make the fine Plumes we see put to several Uses.

Abeso, the Fir-Tree. From the Latin *Abies*.

Abesunado, daub'd over with any glutinous Stuff.

Abesundar, to daub over with Bitumen, or any glutinous sticking Stuff. From *Be-run*, any such sort of daubing Stuff.

Abesadamente, knowingly, customarily, like one that has been taught or us'd to a thing.

Abesado, accusom'd, us'd, enur'd.

Abesamiento, accusoming, learning, enuring.

Abesar, to accusom, to enure, to teach.

Abeso, as *Abesamiento*.

Abiar, to put into the way, also to prepare. Properly *Aviar*, from *Via* the Way.

Abias, *Abia*, a proper Name of a Man in Scripture; it signifies the Father of the Lord, or the Will of the Lord.

Abiashar, a Scripture Proper Name, and signifies, Excellent Father, or Father of the Remainder.

Abibe, a Ridge of Mountains, in the Province of *Uraba* in South America, the length of it not known, but in some places 20 Leagues over.

Abición, Abjection, Vileness, Baseness.

Abieto, abject, vile, base. Latin *Abjectus*.

Abiertamente, openly, plainly, manifestly, evidently.

Abierto, open, clear, manifest, plain, evident. From the Latin *Apertus*.

Crédito Abierto, a Term among Merchants, signifying full Credit without any Limitation.

Abigail, a Scripture Proper Name of a Woman, the Wife of *Nabil Carmelus*, and afterwards of King *David*, and another who was Daughter to *Nuas*, Sister to *Sarvia*, and Mother to *Joah*. It signifies rejoicing of the Father.

Abigarrado vestido, a Garment of several Colours flash'd, that they may all appear, formerly worn by Soldiers, suppos'd to be deriv'd from *Bizarro*, that is, fine, or gay.

Abigero, A Driver of Cattle, properly he that drives a whole Flock, or Herd, to steal it. From the Latin *Abigo* to drive.

Abil, or **Habil**, apt, fit, handy, proper, convenient, able.

Abila, or **Abila monte**, the Name of a Mountain in *Africa*, opposite to another in *Spain* call'd *Calpe*, both at the Mouth of the straits. The Moors at present call it *Aludia*. These two Mountains are the celebrated *Hercules's Pillars*. The Etymology of *Abila* is suppos'd to be Hebrew, signifying a Boundary, or Limit of a Country.

Abilidad, or **Habilidad**, Ability, Handiness, Capacity.

Abilitado, or **Habilitado**, made capable, able, fir, empower'd, enabled.

Abilitar, or **Habilitar**, to qualify, to enable, to make fir, to capacitate.

Abilmente, handily, dextrously, fitly, with Capacity or Handiness.

Abildamente, or **Avildamente**, basely, meanly, vilely, after an abject manner.

Abildado, or **Avildado**, debased, made vile and abject.

Abiltar, or **Aviltar**, to debase, to make mean, vile, or abject. From the Lat. *Vilis*.

Abimelech, a Scripture Proper Name of a Man, signifying, Father King.

Abion, The Bird call'd a Martlet.

Abije, a Mountain in New Granada, abounding in Emraults.

Abinistato,

Abintestato, one that dies without making a Will; from the *Latin Intestatus*.
Abirón, the Scripture-Name of him that mutiny'd with *Daiban* against *Moses*, and was swallow'd up by the Earth.
Abisálo, vid. *Avifádo*.
Abiság, the Name of the Beautiful Maid brought to lie with King *David*, when he was so old he could not be warm in his Bed.
Abismádo, sunk, depress'd, cast into the deep Abyss.
Abismár, to sink, to depress, to cast into the Abyss. From *Abismo*, the Abyss.
Abismo, an Abyss, a bottomless Pit, a deep Gulph, a deep Valley. Met. Hell, or any profound thing that cannot be comprehended. Lat. *Abyssus*.
Abismáles, the Nails that fasten the Iron Head to a Spear, Lance or Pike; so call'd from *Abismo*, because they go quite through.
Abisón, vid. *Avifón*.
Abispa, a Wasp; more properly spelt *Avispa*, because deriv'd from the *Latin Vespa*.
Abispádo, stung by a Wasp, waspish, uneasy, nettled, provok'd or offended.
Abispár, to nettle, provoke, fret, or vex a Man. In Cant. to fright and to cheat.
Abispedár, in Cant. to gaze steadily.
Abispéro, a Nest of Wasps.
Abispillo de ave, the Rump of a Bird.
Abispón, a Hornet, a great Wasp.
Abistáble, inhabitable, that may be inhabited.
Abitación, or *Habitación*, a Dwelling place, a Mansion, or Habitation.
Abitádo, or *Habitádo*, inhabited.
Abitador, or *Habitador*, an Inhabitant, a Dweller.
Abitánte, or *Habitánte*, idem.
Abitár, or *Habitár*, to dwell, live, or inhabit in a place. Lat. *Habito*.
Abitello, or *Habitello*, a little Habit, a little Custom; also the Habit or Garment to be worn. Diminutive of *Abito*.
Abito, or *Habito*, a Habit or Custom, also a Habit such as religious Men wear, and the distinctive Badge of all Orders of Knighthood. Lat. *Habitus*.
Prov. *El ábito no hace al monje*: 'Tis not the Habit that makes the Monk. That is, it is not wearing the Garment, or having the outward Appearances that make a Man a Religious, a Christian, a Soldier, or any other Profession, but the Practice of what he professes.
Mudar ábito, to alter one's course of Life.
Renunciár los ábitos, to forsake a religious Life.
Cavalléro de ábito, A Knight of some Order.
Abituádo, habituated, accustomed, enur'd.
Abituár, to habituate, to accustom, to enure.
Abitúd, Habit, Custom. Lat. *Habitud*.
Abivádo, quickened, enlivened, stir'd up, awak'd, rouz'd.
Abivador, one that enlivens, quickens, encourages or rouzes.
Abivamiénto, a livening, quickening, rouzing, encouraging.
Abivár, to enliven, quicken, encourage, or rouze up.
Abivár colóres, to make Colours more lively.
Abivár el fuego, to make the Fire burn.
Abivár la Bestia, to quicken a Beast by spurring or whipping.
Abivár passiones, to provoke the Passions.
Abivár rencillas, to revive Grudges.
Abivas, or *Avivas*, the Vives, a Disease among Horses.
Abla, the Axle-tree of a Cart or Waggon, also taken for *Hábla*.
Ablandádo, softned, smooth'd, pacified, appeas'd, asswag'd, made gentle.
Ablandador, one that softens, smooths, or

sooths, pacifies, appeases or asswages.
Ablandadúra, a softning, soothing, smoothing, pacifying, or appealing.
Ablandár, to soften, to sooth, flatter, appease or pacify. From *Blándo*, soft.
Ablanda bigos, a soft fellow that is to be moulded every way.
Ablensádo, fan'd, or winnow'd like Corn.
Ablensador, one that fans, or winnows.
Ablensár, to fan, or winnow Corn, or the like.
Ablución, or *Ablución*, a washing or cleansing.
Abobádo, or *Abovádo*, foolish, amaz'd, one gaping or gazing as astonish'd.
Abobamiénto, or *Abovamiénto*, Astonishment, gazing as if one were besides himself.
Abobár, or *Abovár*, to become foolish, or make one a Fool, or to make a Man gaze as if he were beside himself. From *Bibo*, a Fool.
Abocadádo, bitten, or full of Holes as if they were bit out.
Abocadár, or *Abocadeár*, to bite, to snap with the Mouth, to bite out pieces, or take out pieces as if they were bitten. From *Bocádo*, a Mouthful, and that from *Boca*, the Mouth.
Abocár, a Term used by Sportsmen, when a Dog seizes a Partridge; also to speak to a Man, as
Aboca se, that is, for two to come Mouth to Mouth, to confer. From *Boca*, the Mouth.
Abusár las vérigas, to make fast the Yards of a Ship, particularly in time of Battel, to seize them fast that they may not fall.
Abochornádo, excessive close and hot, or overcome and fainting with excess of Heat.
Abochornár, to overcome or stifle, to make faint with excessive Heat. From *Bochorno*, a vehement close Heat.
Abofeteadó, cuff'd, box'd, buffeted, beaten on the Face, or about the Face.
Abofeteadór, one that cuffs, boxes, or buffets another.
Abofeteadúra, or *Abofeteciénto*, a boxing, cuffing or buffeting.
Abofetear, To cuff, box, buffet, or strike on the Face. From *Bofetáda*, a cuff, or box on the Ear.
Abogacía, the Office or Duty of a Counsellor at Law; also the Practice or Art of Pleading.
Abogación, pleading, arguing, or defending a Cause, as Lawyers do.
Abogado, a Counsellor at Law, or Advocate; also an Intercessor or Mediator. From the *Latin Advocatus*.
Abogado sin letras, an ignorant Pettifogger.
Abogalla, an Oak-Apple.
Abogar, to plead as a Counsellor or Lawyer does.
Abolingo, a Pedigree, a lineal Descent of a Family; also a paternal Estate of a Family. From *Aguélo*, a Grand-father.
Abolición, an abolishing, annulling, or making void.
Abolido, abolish'd, annul'd, or vacated.
Abolir, to abolish, to annul, to cancel, or vacate. Lat. *Abolire*.
Aboliádo, bruise'd, batter'd, crush'd; as things of Mettal that have Bruises or Dents beaten into them.
Abollador, one that bruises, batters, or makes Dents in things.
Abollados, rais'd Work, or embossing in Embroidery.
Abollar, to bruise, batter, or beat Dents in things. From the Lat. *Bolus*, a Morsel, or a Lump, or an Excrecence.
Abollonádo, full of Bunches, sticking out, or Knobs made with beating, as in Vessels of Mettal that are batter'd out.
Abollonar, to raise Knobs, or Risings on any thing with bruising or beating.
Etym. the same as *Abollar*.

Abolório, vid. *Abolengo*.
Abomináble, abominable, detestable, loathsome, execrable.
Abominación, Abomination, Detestation, loathing, abhorring.
Abominádo, abominated, abhorred, detested, loath'd.
Abominár, to abominate, to abhor, to detest, to loath. From the Lat. *Abominor*.
Abonádo, one that has a good Account given of him, or that has Security or Bail given for him.
Abonador, one that answers or speaks a good Word for another; also a surety or Bail.
Abonamiénto, speaking a good Word, or giving a good Character of another, or giving Security or Bail for him.
Abonanza, the clearing or breaking up of the Weather, and becoming fair.
Abonanzár, to clear up, to grow fair Weather. From *Bonanza*, fair Weather.
Abonar, to speak a good Word for, or give a good Character of another, to be bound for one, to bail a Man. From *Buén*, Good, so to make good.
Abonar mercaderia, to warrant Goods, to answer for their Goodness.
Abonase el tiempo, the Weather men is.
Abondancia, or *Abundancia*, abundance, plenty, store.
Abondantemente, abundantly, plentifully.
Abondante, abounding, plentiful.
Abondár, to abound, to have Plenty, to be well stor'd. From the Lat. *Abundo*, to abound.
Abondosamente, vid. *Abondantemente*.
Abondo, or *Abondoso*, Obs. plentiful, abounding.
Abono, giving a Man a good Word, or Character, being bound for him.
Abordadúra, boarding of a Ship, or bringing a Ship close to the Shore.
Abordár, to lay a Ship aboard, or to board her as in Fight; also to bring her close to the Shore. From *Borde*, the Edge of any thing.
Abordo, a Sea-Term, aboard, that is, in the Ship.
Aborigenes, Aborigines, the ancient Inhabitants of that part of Italy where Rome was built; so call'd, as if they had been there from the beginning, and thence used to express the ancient or first Inhabitants of any Place. From the Lat. *Aborigine*, from the Beginning.
Aborir, to blot out. vid. *Borrar*.
Aborrecido, grown blistering, stormy, foul Weather.
Aborrecer, to grow blistering, stormy, foul Weather. From *Burresca*, a Tempest or Storm.
Aborrecido, one that hates, loathes, or abhors.
Aborrecer, or *Aborrecer*, to hate, abhor, loath, or dislike. From the Lat. *Abhorreo*.
Aborrecer los huevos, to fall off from one's Friendship; verbatim, to hate the Eggs; because Birds leave their Eggs when they find they have been handled.
Aborrecible, Hateful, loathsome.
Aborrecido, hated, loathed, abhorred, disliked.
Aborrecimiento, hatred, loathing, dislike.
Aborrecer, vid. *Aborrecer*.
Aborrecido, vid. *Aborrecido*.
Aborrelo, vex'd, disgusted, weary of ones Life.
Aborrir, to vex, torment, or disgust, to be vex'd at ones self or another.
Aborrádo, which is born, or brought into the World before its time, Abortive.
Abortadúra, an untimely Birth, bringing into the World before time.
Abortár, to bring forth before the due Time.
Abortivo, Abortive, born before the time.
Aborte, a Miscarriage, bringing forth before time.
Aborron, an abortive Child, or other Creature

Creature born before its time.
Abotonado, button'd, as a Man's Coat, in Trees it is budded.
Abotonadura, buttoning, or the Place on which the Buttons are fastned.
Abotonar, to button a Garment, in Trees to bud. From *Botón*, a Button, or a Bud of a Tree.
Abovado, vid. *Abobado*.
Abovedado, vaulted, or arched.
Abovedar, to vault, or arch.
Abrá, or *Aurá*, there will be, or shall be, the Future Tense of *Aver*, to have; also it will come, but in this Sense Obs.
Abrá, any opening, a Creek of the Sea, or an Inlet into the Land. From *Abrir*, to open.
Abrasar, an embracing, hugging, or clasping in the Arms.
Abrásado, embrac'd, hugg'd, or clasp'd in the Arms.
Abrásador, one that embraces, huggs, or clasps in the Arms.
Abrasmiento, embracing, hugging, or clasping in the Arms.
Abrasar, to embrace, to hugg, to clasp in the Arms; also to encompass or hem in. From *Bráços*, the Arms.
Abrasar la opinión de otro, to approve of, or follow another Man's Opinion.
Abrasar la razón, to adhere to Reason, or be persuaded to Reason.
Abráço, an Embrace, a Hug, clasping ones Arms about another.
Abrantes, a Town in Portugal, on the River Tagus, 6 Leagues from Tomar, containing about 1000 Houses, sends Deputies to the Cortes. It is a Dukedom, and the Title given to the eldest Son of the Duke of Aveiro.
Abrasado, burnt, consum'd with Fire.
Abrasador, one that burns or consumes with Fire.
Abrasamiento, a burning or consuming with Fire.
Abrasar, to burn, to consume with Fire. From *Bráça*, a burning Coal.
Abrazaderas, Cramping Irons to hold fast Stone or Timber. From *Abrasar*, to embrace, or clasp fast.
Abré, or *Auré*, I shall or will have. vid. *Aver*.
Abrégo, the South-West Wind, corruptly so call'd from the Latin *Africus*, thence to the Spanish Termination *Africo*, and so corruptly by ignorant Sea-men to *Abrégo*, as may be seen in other Words. Yet *Covarrubias* derives it from *Rigo*, to water, because it is Rainy. I know *F. Jof. de Acosta*, in his *Nat. Hist. of the West Ind. lib. 1. cap. 9. p. 33. line 2.* says, *Viento Abrego, o fur*, making these two one and the same; but this proceeded either from his want of Knowledge in Terms of Navigation, or a Negligence in being particular, since the *Abrego* is partly South, and therefore perhaps he thought not himself oblig'd to distinguish betwixt every Point of the Compass. Whatever was his Motive, it is most certain that *Abrego* is the South-West Wind, the due South being call'd, *Sur*, or *Ausiro*.
Abrémos, we shall or will have. vid. *Aver*.
Abredos, or *Baxos de Babuéca*, a parcel of Rocks on the North side of the Island *Hispaniola* in America. The Name signifies open your Eyes, to denote that Sailors must be watchful, and have their Eyes open to avoid them.
Abrevedero, a watering Place for Cattle.
Abrevado, water'd, or carried to drink, as Cattle are.
Abrevár, to water Cattle.
Abreviádo, abridg'd, shortned, made brief, cut off short.
Abreviador, an Abridger, one that makes short; also an Officer that dispatches the Pope's Briefs.
Abreviadura, or *Abreviamento*, an Abridg-

ment, Retrenchment, cutting off, or shortning, or writing with Abbreviations.
Abreviár, to make short, to be brief, to abridge, to cut off short. From *Brève*, short.
Abreyro, a Town in Portugal in the District of Villareal, 3 Leagues from Villafior. It contains but 120 Houses.
Abridór, one that opens, also an Iron Tool used to starch Bands on.
Abrigado, kept warm, or warm clad, or close shelter'd from the Weather. In the Sea-Language, Land-lock'd; that is, so enclos'd with Land that no Wind can hurt a Ship.
Abrigár, to cover warm, to cloath warm, to shelter close from the Weather.
Abrigo, covering, or cloathing warm, any Covert against the Weather, but more particularly against Cold.
Abril, The Month of April. Lat. *Aprilis*. Prov. *En Abril no quites fil*: In April do not take off a Thread. That is, tho' the Weather be hot, leave off no Cloaths, because the Weather is yet uncertain.
Prov. *Abriles, y Cóndes los mas son traydores*: Aprils and Earls, most of them are Traytors. April is a Month of very uncertain Weather, which gives it that Reputation; and great Men easily fly in their King's Face.
Prov. *Abril y Mayo la llave de todo el año*: April and May are the Key of all the Year. That is, as they prove, you may expect from the Year.
Prov. *Abril sacalas del cubil, y pónelas en el hestil*: April brings them out of their Bed, and puts them upon Stalk. That is, the Barley, which then sprouts out and grows to a Stem.
Prov. *Abril frío, pan y vino*: A cold April, Bread and Wine. That is, it produces Bread and Wine, because it keeps the Spring back, and makes it the safer. Yet others say, *Abril frío mucho pan y poco vino*: A cold April much Corn and little Wine. That is, produces much of the one and little of the other; because the Corn requires to be kept back, and the Vine should be more forward.
Prov. *Abril frío hinche el silo; mojado, silo, y campo*: A cold April fills the Granary, or Barn; and a wet one the Granary, and the Field. If it be cold there is Plenty of Grain, but if cold and wet, so much that the Barns cannot hold it, and it must be left in the Field.
Prov. *En Abril, aguas mil*: In April a thousand Showers. That is, it is a Showery Month.
Prov. *Abril frío, tortas de trigo*: A cold April yields Cakes of Corn. That is, there is so much that it clings together.
Abrimiento, an opening, a Discovery.
Abrir, to open, to discover, to disclose, to reveal, to cleave asunder, to expound. From the Latin *Aperire*, to open.
Abrir lo sellado, to unseal.
Abrir mano de una cosa, to desist from a thing.
Abrir portillo, to make a Breach.
Abrir en cobre, to engrave on Copper.
Abrir puerta, to give an Opportunity, to make way.
Abrir tienda, to open Shop; taken in a bad Sense for Women when they first expose themselves to be lewd.
Abrir el ojo, to stand upon one's Guard, to be watchful.
Abrir el tiempo, is when the Weather clears up, and Clouds break away.
Abrir camino, to facilitate, to make way.
Abrir la mano, to receive Bribes.
Abrirse la pared, is when the Wall cracks.

Abrir a uno, to cut a Man for the Stone.
Abrir el cuello, to dress a Band as was us'd in Spain.
Abrochado, laced, buckled, fastned, but most properly clasp'd together.
Abrochadura, Clasp, Hooking, or Drawing Cloaths together.
Abrochar, to hasp, or clasp Cloaths together, but us'd sometimes for any way of making them fast. From *Eroche*, a Clasp.
Abrogación, an abrogating, annulling, or making void.
Abrogado, abrogated, annulled, abolish'd, or made void.
Abrogár, Præf. *yo Abrogo*, Præt. *yo Abrogué*. To abrogate, to annul, to abolish, to make void. Lat. *Abrogare*.
Abrojos, Brambles, Briars. Also such as Soldiers call Calthrops, Chauferrapes, or Crowsfeet, being four pointed Irons, so made that whatsoever way they fall, one point is always up; they are used to hinder the approach of Cavalry, because they run into the Horses feet and lame them.
Prov. *Quien Abrojos siembra espíñas coje*. He that sows brambles reaps thorns. That is, if a Man employ himself in Mischief, or Idleness he must expect a futable Harvest. No Man can expect to sow what is useless and hurtful, and to reap any thing of value, or use.
Prov. *Quien siembra Abrojos no anda descalzo*. He that sows brambles must not go barefoot. That is, he who lays snares for others must be upon his Guard.
Abrollos, some little Islands, and a great parcel of Rocks, on the Coast of Brazil in America. So call'd either from *Abros o oibos*, open your eyes, to warn Sailors to be watchful of them; or from *Abrollos*, brambles, in Portuguese, those Rocks being as bad at Sea, as brambles A-shore to those that go barefoot.
Abroquelado, cover'd with a Shield or Target to ward off the Enemies Weapons.
Abroquelarse, to cover ones body with a Buckler or Target against an Enemy. To ward off a blow. From *Broquel*, a Buckler.
Abrosano, the Herb Southernwood, Latin *Abrotanum*.
Abcondido, vid. *Escondido*.
Abfencia, or *Ausfencia*, Absence, Latin *Abfentia*.
Abfinito, the Herb Wormwood, Lat. vid. *Axnxo*.
Abfolución, Absolution, Remission, Forgiveness, or Pardon of Sins or Offences.
Abfolver, Præf. *yo Abfuelvo*, Præt. *Abfolví*, to Absolve, Forgive, discharge Sins, or Offences. From the Lat. *Abfolvere*.
Abfóluto, Absolute, Lat. *Abfolutus*.
Abfurdar el ingénio, to employ the Wit, to plunge it so that a Man is besides himself. From the Latin *Abfurdere*, to swallow up.
Abfórto, wholly taken up, wrapp'd in Imagination, Amaz'd, Lat. *Abfortus*.
Abftemio, abstemious, one that is Abftemient or Sparing in his Meat, Drink, and other things. Lat. *Abftemius*.
Abftemer, Præf. *Abftingo*, *Abfstinens*, *Abfstinene*, Præt. *Abfstinui*, *abfstinuisti*, *abfstinui*, Fut. *abfstinens*, *abfstinens*, *abfstinens*, to Abftein, to refrain from Meat, Drink, Pleasure or any other thing. From the Lat. *Abfstinere*.
Abfteniádo, abstain'd, refrain'd, kept back.
Abfsterfivo, that may be wip'd off. From the Lat. *Abfstergere*.
Abfstinencia, abstinence, refraining, or forbearing of Meat, Drink, Pleasures or the like, Lat. *Abfstinencia*.
Día de Abfstinencia, a day of Abstinence, is that, which only obliges to abstain from eating of Flesh, but is not a Fast, which allows but one Meal a day.
Abftriffo,

Abstruso, Abstruse, hidden, conceal'd, profound. Latin, *Abstrusus*.
Abstúve, *Abstúvera*, *Abstúvéisse*, *Abstúvo*, vid. *Abstener*.
Abstúva, *Abstúvo*, vid. *Abstúver*.
Aburdamente, Absurdly, Preposterously.
Abúrdo, Absurd, Preposterous.
Abfynbio, the Herb Wormwood. Latin *Abfynbium*.
Abubálo, one that has got the French Pox. From *Bíbas*, the Pox.
Abubálla, a Bird call'd a Moope, that has a Crest from the Bill to the Neck, and delights in dung and filth.
Abucásta, a sort of Wild Duck, pretty large, and always found near the Sea.
Abucástro, a tiresome disagreeable Fellow.
Abuchornár, vid. *Abochornár*.
Abueta, a Grandmother, better spelt *Aguela*, see it there.
Abuelo, a Grandfather, better spelt, *Aguelo*, where see more of it.
Abuelos, any Ancestors.
Abuelas deſſo, together with that. It is properly two words, *Abuelas*.
Abuenas, Fairly, by fair means. Two words like the last.
Abubádo, swollen, puff'd up, bloated, also spleenatick, morose, ill-natur'd.
Abubamiéto, a swelling, puffing up, bloating; also spleenatickness, moroseness, or froppish ill nature.
Abubár, to swell, puff up, bloat, also to be spleenatick, morose, or in the mumps. From *Bábo*, an Owle.
Abúlla, A Bubble in the Water. From the Latin *Bulla*.
Abulsádo, bulky, gross, that has a great Body.
Abulsár, To make a great Bulk, to have a large Body. From *Búlto*, a Bulk.
Abúlto, by the Lump. As *Tomar a búlto*, to take a thing upon content. *Comprár a búlto*, to buy by the parcel without examining. But this is rather two words, *A búlto* by the Bulk.
Abundancia, Abundance, Plenty, great Store.
Abundante, abounding, plentiful, well stor'd.
Abundanteménte, abundantly, plentifully.
Abundár, to abound, to be plentiful, to have great store. From the Latin, *Abundare*.
Abundósamente, as *Abundanteménte*, Barbarous.
Abundósada, abundance, plenty, great store. A word little used.
Abundáso, abounding, plentiful, well stor'd.
Aburádo, burnt, scorch'd. Barbarous.
Aburár, to burn, to scorch. Barbarous.
Aburéná, a District in the Province of *Beragua* in *America*.
Abúrta, A Valley in the Province of *Popayan* in *America*.
Aburrído, vex'd, desperate, weary of one's Life.
Aburrir, to vex, distract, or make a Man weary of his Life.
Aburrir los buévos la gallina, is for the Hen to take a distaste to her Eggs, and not sit upon them any more.
Abusádo, abus'd, ill employ'd, mispent.
Abusár, to abuse, misuse, misemploy. From the Latin *Abútor*.
Abusión, abuse, misemploying, misapplying. Also Superstition.
Abúſo, as *Abusión*, the abuse of any thing.
Aburáda, a Bustard, so call'd from the Latin *Avi tarla*, a slow Bird.
Aburádo, vid. *Abubádo*.
Aburvilla, vid. *Abubilla*.
Abydo, the Fortress of *Abydos* in *Asia*, opposite to *Sestos* in *Europe*, on the *Helleſpont*, both of them call'd the *Dardanells*.
Abyla monte, vid. *Abila*.
Abysca, a Province in the Kingdom of *Peru* in *America*.

Acá, Hither.
Por acá, Hereabouts.
Acá y acullá, hither, and thither.
Acabadamente, compleatly, perfectly, absolutely.
Acabádo, ended, finish'd, compleat, perfect, concluded, dead.
Acabár, to make an end, to conclude, to finish, to perfect, to accomplish, to depart out of this Life.
No puedo acabar con el, I cannot prevail with him.
Acabé aora de llegar, I am but just come this moment.
Acábo, at the end, in conclusion. Properly two words, *A cabo*.
Acábo de rato, after a while, after some time.
Prov. Acábo de cien años, todos seremos ſalvos, we shall be all safe an hundred Years hence. That is, we shall be out of all troubles and dangers. We often say, it is all one an hundred Years hence.
Prov. Acábo de cien años marido ſoy ſcarco, After an Hundred Years Husband you are well ey'd. That is, when one finds out a thing that is very obvious to every Body, and could not be conceal'd, it is ridiculing the discovery, as if a Woman should after being Marry'd many Years, find out that her Husband was well Ey'd.
Prov. Acábo de cien años los Reyes ſon villanos, y acábo de ciento y diez los villanos ſon Reyes. At an hundred Years end Kings become Clowns, and at the end of an hundred and ten, Clowns become Kings. This denotes the Power of time and instability of human Affairs, which raise Peasants to Thrones, and cast down Royal Families among Peasants.
Acacán, a Water-carrier, that carries Water about the Streets on an Ass to Sell. Arabic, from the word *Secaie*, to give Drink, or Water, deriv'd from the Hebrew *Sacab*, signifying the same.
Acacázz, vid. *Alcadúz*.
Acachádo, squatted down.
Acachár, to squat down.
Acacia, a thorny Plant, or Shrub, which bears Leaves like Rue. There is another sort, which grows into a Tree, and out of its Seed is made a Liquor us'd in Physick, and for want of it Apothecaries ule the Juice of Sloes. Latin.
Acáda, a Spade: some will have it to be deriv'd from *Aſcia*, because it cuts, but *Covarrubias* brings it from the Hebrew *Maſ Sad*, being an Ax alio, and then we muſt caſt away the M.
Academia, an Academy. *Plato's* School in *Atens* was first call'd by this Name; now it is any place Arts or Sciences are taught in, or where Learned men meet.
Academico, a member of an Academy, a Schollar or a Master.
Acadia, a Province in the North-East Coast of *America*, being part of *New France*. It is a Peninsula.
Acadilla, a little Spade, the Diminutive of *Acáda*.
Acadón, a Spade, see *Acáda* above.
Prov. Préſtame un Acadón, yo a vos también, no viene bien muger. Lend me a Spade, and I you also, this does not hang well together Wife. This they say, when one answers nothing to the purpose, or gives some account that is incoherent in it self. The ground of the Proverb they say was this, a Man told a Woman he lov'd her, she answer'd, and so do I you. The Husband overheard her answer, and afterwards ask'd her what the man had said, she told him, he ask'd to borrow a Spade. Whereupon the Husband reply'd, lend me a Spade, and

so do I you, do not hang well together.
Acadonáda, a stroke of a Spade, or the depth that a Spade cuts at once, as *A tres Acadonadas ſe ballará agua*. You'll find Water at three cuts of a Spade, to express the Water is very near at hand.
Acadonázo, a great Spade, or a blow with a Spade.
Acadonçillo, or *Acadonçillo*, a little Spade. The diminutive of *Acadón*.
Acadoneár, to dig, or delve.
Acadonéro, one that works with a Spade, a digger or delver.
Acadúz, an Aqueduct, any conveniency to convey Water. vid. *Alcadúz*.
Acacér, to happen, to chance, to fall out. From the Latin *Accidere*.
Acacédo, happen'd, chanc'd, fallen out.
Acacimiéto, an Accident.
Acacéer, vid. *Acacér*.
Acasáse, a sort of flat Basket, or Volder, the Ladies use for their Linnen or Cloaths. A Table-Basket. The *Arabs* say it is deriv'd from their word *ſapha*, a Porringer or deep Vessel, but *Covarrubias* will have the Radix to be the Hebrew word, *Saph*, the general Name of all Vessels.
Acasfrán, Saffron. From the Arabick *Zabafarán*; *Covarrubias* says, from the Hebrew *Saphar*, beautiful, because it is of a Golden colour.
Acasfrán Romí, Bastard Saffron.
Acasfranal, a Field where Saffron grows.
Acasfrandó, Dress'd, or dy'd with Saffron, or of a Saffron colour.
Acasfraná, to dress, or dye with Saffron.
Acagáya, a Javelin to cast. From the Arabick *Cegace*, to cast.
Acaguán, an Entry to a House, a Porch. vid. *ſáguan*.
Acabár, vid. *Azabár*.
Acála, The Moors religious Worship, their Prayers and Ceremonies.
Acala, a District in the Province of *Vera Paz* in *North America*.
Acáleja, or *Azaleja*, a Towel to wipe Hands with. Arabic.
Acalládo, still'd, quieted, appeas'd, silenc'd.
Acallár, to still, quiet, appease, silence, to hush as they do Children. From *Cállár*, to hold one's peace.
Acalmádo, calm'd, or still'd.
Acalmár, to calm or still. From *Cálma*, a Calm.
Acalarádo, warm'd, heated, made hot.
Acalarár, to warm, heat, or make hot. From *Cálár*, Heat.
Acamodár, vid. *Camodár*.
Acampádo, Encamp'd, lying in the Field.
Acampár, to Encamp, to lye in the Field, From *Campo*, a Field.
Acampéar, as *Acampár*.
Acaná, a sort of fine Wood brought from the West Indies of a very deep Red; the Name is Indian.
Acanabórias, vid. *ſanabórias*.
Acalanádo, made with Gutters, or Channels, as Pantiles or other things to carry off water. In Columns or the like, where it is Ornament, we call it Fluted.
Acalaná, to cut in Gutters or Channels. In Columns and Carv'd work call'd Fluting. From *Canál*, a Gutter.
Acanáles, in Gutters or Channels, or a fluted Column. Properly they are two words.
Acaneládo, Of a Cinnamon Colour, or dress'd with Cinnamon. From *Canela*, Cinnamon.
Acanilládo, interwoven Canes, or Reeds, like watling, or any thing done after that manner.
Paño Acanilládo, a course sort of Cloath with great Threads like Reeds.
Acanáverédo, pierc'd, prick'd, or wounded with the points of Canes or Reeds.
Acanávereadór, one that pricks or wounds others.

others with sharp Canes or Reeds.
Acanzavrear, to pierce, prick, or wound with sharp Canes or Reeds, which was formerly us'd to make Criminals confess, running sharp Reeds between their Nails and their Flesh. From *Caña*, a Cane, or Reed.
Acantarado, measur'd out by Pitchers, also struck with a Pitcher.
Acantarar, to measure out by Pitchers, also to strike with a Pitcher. From *Cántaro*, a Pitcher.
Acantho, a sort of Thistle call'd in English Bears Foot, or Bears Claw. Latin, *Acanthus*.
Acanthilado, freighted, hard press'd, drove to necessity.
Acanthilar, to freighten, to press hard, to drive to necessity. From *Canto*, a corner; as if a Man were drove into a corner, where he could not help himself.
Acapado, Muffled up in a Cloak.
Acapar, to muffle up in a Cloak. From *Capa* a Cloak.
Acaparrado, shrowded or shelter'd under another Man's Cloak, taken into another's Protection.
Acaparrar, to shrowd or shelter under another's Cloak, to put under another's Protection. From *Capa*, a Cloak. A word not much us'd.
Acapitile, a Town in New Spain.
Acapulco, a City in the Kingdom of new Spain, and its great Port on the South Sea, where they always Embark for Peru and the Philippine Islands, in about 17 Degrees of North Latitude.
Acar, vid. *Ajar*.
Acarado, Confronted, brought face to face. Also countenanc'd, as *Bien acarado*, well countenanc'd, that is, one who has a good Face.
Acarar, to confront, to bring face to face. From *Cara*, the Face.
Acarandido, Sifted.
Acarandar, to Sift. From *caranda*, a Sieve.
Acarcon, vid. *Azarcón*.
Acardenalado, full of Scars, beaten or wounded so that the Scars remain.
Acardenalar, to make Scars, to beat or wound so that the Scars remain. From *Cardenal*, a Scar.
Acariciado, much made of, treated tenderly.
Acariciar, To make much of, to treat tenderly and affectionately. From *Caricia*, loving, and endearing usage.
Acarania, the ancient Name of a Province in *Epirus* in *Greece*, once famous for fine Horses. There was also a City of this Name in *Sicily*.
Acarote, or *Azarote*, the Name of a Tree in *Perfia*, not unlike that which yields the Frankincense.
Acarreadizo, that may be, or is brought, or carry'd.
Acarreado, brought, or carry'd.
Acarreador, one that brings, and carries.
Acarreadura, bringing or carrying.
Acarrear, to bring, or carry. From *Carro*, a Cart, as things brought or carry'd in a Cart.
Acarreo, Carriage.
Acarreto, vid. *Acarreo*.
Acarriado, put into the way.
Acarriar, to put into the way, or into the Track. From *Carril*, the Track Carts leave in the Road.
Acarriado, Full cheek'd, plump fac'd, or that has great Cheeks.
Acarriar, to grow full cheek'd, plump fac'd. From *Carrillo*, a Cheek.
Acaso, by chance, accidentally, casually. They are properly two words, *A caso*.
Acatado, Respected, Honour'd.
Acatadura, the countenance, presence, aspect, or face.
Acatamiento, Presence, Aspect, also Reverence, Respect, Honour.

Acatir, to Respect, Honour, Reverence; also to behold, to look upon, to view. From *Acadira*, the Countenance.
Acatarrado, that has taken cold.
Acatarrarse, to take cold. From *Catirro*, a cold.
Acatlan, a Sea-port Town in the Province of *Mexicoacan* in *North America*.
Acavalado, made even, made up of what was deficient.
Acavalár, to make even, to make up what was deficient. From *Cavál*, Compleat or entire, without deficiency.
Acavallado, Great, Bulky, like a Horse.
Acavillo, a Horseback. Properly two words. *A cavillo*.
Acavár, vid. *Acabár*.
Acadado, Rich, Wealthy, well Stock'd.
Acadalar, one that gathers Wealth, or makes up a Stock.
Acadalar, to grow Rich, to gather Wealth, to lay up a Stock. From *Caudal*, a Stock.
Acadillado, Lead; Conducted as Soldiers by an Officer.
Acadillador, one that Leads, or Conducts as an Officer does Soldiers.
Acadilladura, or *Acadillamiento*, Leading, Conducting as Officers do their Soldiers.
Acadillar, to Lead, Conduct, or command, as an Officer over Soldiers. From *Caudillo*, an Officer, or Commander.
Acaxtla, A Sea-port Town on the South Sea, North of the Bay of *Fonseca*, in the Province of *Guatemala* in *America*, about 7 Leagues from the City of *S. Salvador*, and between those of *New Leon*, and *Santiago de Guatemala*, in about 13 Degrees of North Latitude.
Acayrelado, adorn'd with square Loops, or Laces, or Needle-work.
Acayrelar, to adorn with square Loops, or Laces, or Needle-work. From *Cayrel*, a fine sort of Loops put on the Edges of Cloaths, or made in Needle-work.
Accadia, A Province in the North America, part of *New France*, in about 45 Degrees of North Latitude. There is also a small City in the Kingdom of *Naples*, of this Name.
Accaraig, A Town in the Province of *Parana* in *South America*, on the River *Parana*, otherwise call'd the Nativity of our Blessed Lady.
Acceptión, accepting, allowing, consenting.
Accessión, Accession, increase, coming or adding to. Also the fit, or paroxysm of a Fever, otherwise call'd *Accidente*, the Spanish Physicians using both terms indifferently. From the Latin *Accessio*, an increase, or addition.
Accesso, an Addition, also Access, and an Avenue, or way to a place. From the Lat. *Accessus*.
Accessor, one that adds, or consents to, an Accessary.
Accessoriamente, Accessarily.
Accessorio, Accessary, or consenting, or assisting to.
Accidente, the Fit, or Paroxysm of a Fever, or any other fit of a Disease. Also an accident. From the Latin *Accidere*, to happen.
Acción, a Deed, an Action: Also the Title or Claim a Man has to any thing. It is also an Action at Law, or an Accusation laid against a Man.
Accomodado, vid. *Acomodado*.
Accomodar, vid. *Acomodar*.
Accreditado, vid. *Acreditado*.
Accostumbrado, vid. *Acostumbrado*.
Acceár de los moros, a Moorish Ceremony, part of their Devotions.
Acébo, vid. *Azébo*.
Acébuche, vid. *Azebuche*.
Accehádo, watch'd, ey'd, observ'd, spy'd, or peep'd on.
Accehadór, one that is always Watching,

and Prying, or observing, or Peeping.
Accehamiento, A watching, observing, or prying, or peeping.
Accehansa, A watching, prying, or peeping. Also a Snare laid to entrap one.
Accehar, to Watch, Pry, or Peep into others Actions. From the Lat. *Secor*, to follow.
Accehia, vid. *Acequia*.
Acceinar, vid. *Cecinar*.
Acceár, vid. *Azedar*.
Acceára, the Herb Sorrel, so call'd from *Azedo*, Sower.
Acedia, Sloth, Lat. Also as *Azedia*.
Acédo, vid. *Azédo*.
Acéfalo, vid. *Azéphalo*.
Aceleración, Haste, Speed.
Acelerado, Hasty, Speedy.
Aceleramiento, Hasting, Speeding.
Acelerar, to make haste, to hasten, to make speed. From the Latin *Accelerare*, to hasten.
Acélgá, the herb call'd White Beet.
Cara de Acélgá, A Face that is of a greenish unusual Colour.
Acemise, or *Azemise*, the finest of all the Flower, of which they make fine Cakes without Leaven, and therefore supposed by some to be deriv'd from the Greek privative, *a*, and *Simi*, Leaven. Others lay from the Arabic *Cemis*, fine Flower, and this is doubtless the true Etymology.
Aceneyra, A Town in *Portugal*, about a League and a half from *Tomar*, containing but one Parish and about 120 Houses.
Acendrado, Pure from all Dross, Refin'd, Excellent, Perfect.
Acendradura, the Refining of Gold or Silver.
Acendrar, to Refine Silver or Gold, to Cleanse, Purify, or bring to Perfection.
Acéña, A Water-Mill, vid. *Huéná*.
Acender, vid. *Encender*.
Acendiénte, A Forefather, an Ancestor.
Acenéro, A Miller of a Water-Mill, but not of a Wind-Mill, for he is call'd *Molinero*.
Acensár, vid. *Acensuar*.
Acensuado, an Estate that has the charge of an Annuity on it, or the like.
Acensuar, to lay a Charge upon an Estate, as an Annuity to be paid out of it, or the like. From *Cénso*, a Rent, Tax, or Duty.
Acénso, an Accent, the manner of pronouncing a Syllable long or short, or the placing the stress of the Voice on it. From the Latin *Accentus*.
Acensuar, to Accent, to found the Accent, or set a Mark on it.
Acépar, to grow up to a Stalk.
Acéphalo, anything that wants a Head, or beginning. From the Greek *Acephalos*.
Headless, as
Libro Acephalo, a Book that wants the beginning.
Verfos Acephalos, a sort of Heroicks that begin with a short Syllable. Also fag ends of Verses.
Hereges Acephalos, a sort of Ancient Hereticks, so call'd, because it is not known who was the first that started their Heresie. They asserted there was but one Nature in the Person of Christ.
Acepillado, plan'd.
Acepillador, one that planes, as Joiners and Carpenters do with a Plane.
Acepilladuras, Shavings of Wood, such as are taken off with a Plane, when Wood is plan'd.
Acepillar, to Smooth, or Plane, as Joiners do with a Tool call'd a Plane. From *Cepillo*, a Plane.
Aceptár, vid. *Acedar*.
Acequia, An open Trench, Ditch, or Water-course, that serves to convey Water to Mills, or to water the Ground. The great ones made to drein the Fields are call'd *Madres*, that is Mothers, the

(small)

Small ones that run into them *Hijuelos*, that is little Daughters, the Labourers that make them *Pakros*. The word *Acequia*, is *Arabick*, from the word *Zaquia*, a watering place, or Water-course.

Acera, vid. *Hazera*.

Acerbamente, harshly, bitterly, severely, austere.

Aterbo, harsh, bitter, austere, severe. From the Latin *Acerbus*.

Acerca, near, or close by. Also concerning.

Acercado, drawn near, approach'd, come close at hand.

Acercamiento, drawing near, or approaching.

Acercar, Præf. *yo Acercó*, Præf. *yo Acercué*. To approach, to draw near, to be close at hand. From *Cerca*, near.

Acercame, draw near to me, come closer, approach me.

Acercén, properly two words, but often spoke and writ as if but one, it signifies to cut off cleverly close to the Root or Mark. As

Cortar las bréjas a cercén, to cut off the Ears close to the Head. From the Lat. *Circinus*, a Compass, which marks out where Workmen are to cut.

Acercó, vid. *Azerico*.

Acero, vid. *Azéro*, Steel.

Acerravélas, or *Aferravélas*, the Cords by which the Sail is made fast to the Yard, call'd by English Sailors the Robbins.

Acertado, that which is right, convenient, or proper.

Acertador, one that is apt to do or take a thing right, to hit the Nail on the Head. It is also a Cant word for a Blacksmith, whose proper Name is *Herrador*, and because *Errar*, signifies to miss, or do things wrong, therefore some give him the Nick-name of *Acertador*, that is the Man that does things right, or hits the Nail on the Head, for should he drive them wrong he would lame the Horse.

Acertamiento, or rather *Acierito*, the hitting the work, or doing a thing right.

Acertar, Præf. *Acierito*, Præf. *A erté*, to hit the Nail on the Head, to do or take a thing right. To hit a Mark. To give a true Solution to a Question. From the Lat. *Certus*, certain, that is sure aim, or the like.

Acertar, is us'd by Taylors to express the putting and fitting together of the pieces they have cut out for a Garment, to sew them together. This word is also us'd to signify what happened accidentally. As

Acertó a passar por aquí a tal tiempo, he happen'd to pass this way at such a time.

Aceso, Access. Lat. *Accessus*.

Accessorio, accessory, helping or assisting, but not principal. From the Latin *Accessorium*, signifying increase, or addition.

Acetible, acceptable, well approv'd of, or receiv'd.

Acetación, acceptance, receiving anything with a liking or affection.

Acetado, accepted, well receiv'd, or admitted.

Acetar, to accept, to take in good part, to receive with a liking, or affection. From the Latin *Accepto*, to take, but the Spaniards in this, as in many other words of this sort, cut off the first c because they never pronounce two together, nor the p before the t.

Acetar personas, to be partial.

Aceto, acceptable, grateful, pleasing, well receiv'd.

Acetosa, y. *erba*, the Herb Sorrel.

Acetre, a Brass or Copper Bucket to carry water in, often us'd for that they carry the Holy Water in great Churches. Taken

also for the Sprinkler of the Holy Water, because it is like a Scepter.

Acevería, the place or street where the Braaiers live, a Braaiers Shop. Also the place where Hawks are kept, in this Sense more commonly *Cetrería*.

Acevero, a Braaier. Also a Faulconer.

Acevadado, cloy'd with too much Meat, cram'd, surfeited.

Acevadamiento, cloying with too much Food, Surfeiting.

Acevadir, to cloy with too much Food, to Surfeit. From *Cevada*, Barley, given to Cattle in Spain instead of Oates, as a Horse that is Surfeited with too much Barley.

Acevilado, mean, base, vile, of no repute.

Acevilarse, to become mean, base, vile, and of no repute.

Acevir, to draw ones Breath short and hard, as one does after running, or some fright, the word taken from the very sound a Man makes when he breaths so.

Acezo, drawing the Breath short and with difficulty.

Acezo, one that draws his Breath with difficulty, by reason of some obstruction.

Acha, or rather *Haiba*. A Torch, a Flambeau. Also an Ax. Lat. *Ascia*.

Achacado, a thing falsely pretended, or laid to another's Charge.

Achacar, to make a pretence, to frame an excuse, to lay to another's Charge.

Achachica, a Town in New Spain where there are Silver Mines; it is 18 Leagues North of *Tlascala*, and about the same distance North East from the City of Mexico.

Achacoso, one that is full of excuses, or pretences. Also a diseas'd Person that is full of ailings.

Achalique, a Town and District in the Province of Florida in North America, West of the *Apalaches*, in about 35 degrees of North Latitude.

Achantes de sapato, a Shoe put on with the Heel down like a Slipper, Slipshod.

Achantelar, to put on the Shoes with the Heels down like Slippers. The word taken from the noise Shoes make in going, when Slipshod.

Ach que, a pretence, an excuse. Also a distemper, an ailment.

Prov. *Achaques de odre, que fabe a la pça*, Pretences or excuses of the Skin that tastes of the Pitch. In Spain they carry the Wine in Pitch'd Hog-skins, and the Wine often tastes of the Pitch, whence the Proverb, which is apply'd to those who have always excuses for their Natural or Habitual Failings.

Prov. *Al que mal haze nunca le falta achaque*, He that does ill is never without an excuse.

Prov. *Achaques al viernes para no le ayunar*, Ailings on Friday to avoid Fasting. For loose livers who pretend to be sick on Fridays that they may not Fast. Thence apply'd to all others, who are framing excuses, and finding difficulties when they should do any thing that is against their inclination, or to avoid taking pains.

Abarcado, made a puddle, or marshy, a place full of puddles.

Acharcamiento, the standing of Water, and making puddles, or plashes.

Acharcar, to make puddles or plashes. From *Charco*, a puddle or plash.

Acherón, or *Acheronte*, the Poets feign him to be the Son of *Ceres*, got without a Father, Born in a dark Den in Crete, who not daring to behold the Light, went down into Hell, where he was converted into a most bitter River. *Acheron* signifies, void of joy.

Achicado, made less, diminish'd, taken into a less compass.

Achicadura, lessening, diminishing, drawing into less compass.

Achicar, to lessen, to diminish, to bring into less compass. From *Chico*, little.

Prov. *Achicá compadre, y llevareis la galga*, make it less Gossip, and you shall have the Grey-hound. A Proverb apply'd to those, who lye without measure. It is taken from a great Lyar, who ask'd his Friend to lend him a Grey-hound to kill a Hair as big as a Calf. The other answer'd, if she were so big his Dog could not kill her. Upon which he first began to lessen her by degrees, the other still saying, make her less and you shall have the Grey-hound, till the Hare came to be of the common size.

Achicoria, the Herb Dandelion.

Achocado, knock'd down, laid along, fell'd.

Achocador, an unmerciful Fellow that knocks down, or fells.

Achocambey, one of the *Lucayan* Islands on the Coast of America.

Achocar, Præf. *Achuéco*, Præf. *Achoqué*. To knock down, to fell. Also to hord up much Money.

Achote, It has no other Name in English or any other Language, this being the Indian Name. It is a hard Substance of a very deep Red, formerly us'd to be put into Chocolate to give it a good Colour, and because it is an excellent pectoral. Ray in his History of Plants gives this account of it; The *Mau-jau* or *Rou-jau* Tree, between a Shrub and a Tree, bears a Fruit in a Cod two or three Fingers long, about as big as a Plum. In each Cod there are thirty or forty Seeds, or Grains, each fastned to a little Stalk, in the shape of a sharp Cone, flatted on both sides. The Colour of these Seeds or Grains is a bright Scarlet, they are damp with a juice that dyes the Hands, if they touch it. These Seeds new gather'd are soft, like those of an Apple, when dry they turn of a deep Red. These Ground with Water and made up into Balls or Cakes, are sent over into Europe. Thus far Ray, who calls it *Achil*, but the true Name the Spaniards call it by is *Achote*. The steep'd in Urine dyes Linen so that it never washes out.

Achuchar, to press, or squeeze close together.

Achuéco, vid. *Achocar*.

Ahuécalo, vid. *Achucado*.

Ahuécalor, vid. *Achucador*.

Achugar, to binl, or press hard, to ram down, to thrust down in measuring, to wedge, to shore up.

Achusi, a Port in Florida upon the Gulph of Mexico.

Acid, a Hair Rope made fast to a strong Stick, us'd by Barriers in Spain to holdenly Horses by the Nose, instead of our Barnacle. Some will have the word to be *Arabick*, others *Hebrew*.

Prov. *Mas puede Acid, que fuerza de oficial*: The Barnacle can do more than the strength of the barrier. That is, towards holding the Horse. It is equivalent to, Policy goes beyond Strength.

Acialcaja, a Town in Andalusia, 5 Leagues from Sevil, containing about 500 Houses. It is a Marquilate, and in the Noble Family of *Alvarado*.

Acibar, the Purging Drug made of the Juice of the Plant Aloe. It is call'd Aloe, or Aloa in Greek, Latin, and English. *Arcoa* by the People of *De-an* and *Guzarat*, *Catecomer* by the *Cananines*. *Azevre* or *Azevir* by the Portuguese, who call the Herb it is taken from *Erua Babosa*. Much of it grows in *Cambaya* and

and *Bengala*, but the best in the Island *Socotora*, near the Red Sea, whence it is call'd *Aloes Scotrina*. The *Arabs* call it *Cebat*. Thus far *Acosta* in his Natural History of the *East Indies*. *Covarrubias* adds, that the Name *Acibar*, is deriv'd from the *Arabick* *Scabar*, signifying Patience, to denote that the Sick Person who takes it, must have Patience to bear with its extraordinary Bitterness. But there is no need of fetching it so far, when the *Arabick* Name of it *Cebat*, is a nearer and better Etymology.

Acibarado, Bitter'd with Aloes.

Acibarar, to make Bitter with Aloes.

Acibarrar a la pared, to dash against a Wall.

Acicalado, Polish'd, Burnish'd, or set out to the best advantage.

Acicalador, a Polisher, a Burnisher.

Aci aladira, Polishing, Burnishing, or setting out to the best Advantage.

Acicalar, to Polish, Burnish, or set off to the best Advantage. To sharpen the Edge of a Sword. From the Latin *Acies*, an Edge.

Acicates, Spurs which have a long broad Point sticking out instead of Rowels. Us'd in *Spain* by Gentlemen when they Ride at Bulls or the like Sports.

Acicazgo, a stroke with such a Spur as a above.

Accidental, Accidental, Casual, that which is not of the Essence, or Nature of a thing. The *Spanish* Musicians use this word to express some Notes in Music.

Accidente, an Accident. In Philosophy it is that which may be added to, or taken from the Suppositum, without destroying it.

Accidente de calumnia, the fit of a Fever, and so of any other Distemper.

Acidia, Sloath. From the Greek *Acidia*.

Aiudo, Sloathful.

Aiegas, Blindfold. Properly two words.

Aiegas.

Acierro, the right doing or performing of any business, a good hit, a right method.

Acinar, vid. *Hazinar*.

Acion, a Stirrup Leather. Sometimes taken for *Acion*, an Action.

Aciprés, the Cypress Tree.

Acipreste, an Arch-Priest, a Chief Priest. From the Latin *Archipresbyter*.

Acera, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in *Spain*, 3 Leagues from *Xúiva*, sends Deputies to the *Cortes*.

Acidra, the Breast work, or wall Breast high about any place to keep People from falling. *Arabi* k.

Acinara de silla, the Saddle-Tree.

Acivilado, Debas'd.

Acivilar, to Debase.

Acta, a small Town and District in the Jurisdiction of *Panama*, but on the North-Sea, not many Leagues North-West of *Darien*.

Acclamación, Acclamation.

Acclamado, receiv'd with Acclamations, cry'd up.

Acclamar, to receive with Acclamations, to shout by way of Approbation. Lat.

Acclaración, a clearing, or making plain.

Alarado, made clear, plain, or manifest.

Alarador, a clearer or explainer of matters, one that lays things open.

Alarar, to clear, to cleanse, to explain, to lay things open. From *Claro*, clear.

Actavilla, an Instrument Dyers use for dipping the things they Dye.

Acobado, propp'd, supported, upheld. Obs.

Acobamiento, a propping, supporting, upholding. Obs.

Acobar, to prop, support, uphold. Obs.

Acobardado, Cowardly, full of fear.

Acobardar, to make one afraid, or coward-

ly, or to be afraid, or cowardly. From *Cobarde*, a Coward.

Aosar, to egg, or set on, to incite, to provoke as they do Dogs, the *Spaniards* using this word, so, so, to set on Dogs.

Acoceddo, kick'd, spurn'd.

Acocedor, one that kicks or Spurns.

Acocamiento, a kicking or spurning.

Acocer, to kick, to spurn. From *Co*, a kick.

Acodado, bent, or bow'd like an Elbow, also leaning on the Elbow.

Acodadura, a bending like that of an Elbow, also the act of leaning on the Elbow. Also the Pruning of Vines, and their taking Root.

Acoddr, to make a bending like an Elbow, also to lean on the Elbow. From *Codo*, an Elbow. It is also a term us'd by Carpenters in measuring. And in Trees it is to Prune them, and their taking Root in the Ground.

Acodido, Coveted.

Acodidr, to Covet. From *Codicia*, Covetousness.

Acodidarse, an expression at play, when one thinks he has the Game sure, and through eagerness loses it.

Aosar, Brass, or Copper, for I find it often indifferently us'd for both. From the *Arabick* *fusar*, Shining, *Arabick*.

Aosarado, cover'd with Brass, or Copper.

Aoseyfa, or *Aoseyfa*. The Fruit the Apothecaries call Jujubs.

Aoseyfado, Meat dress'd with Jujubs, or any Composition of Jujubs.

Aoseyfar, to dress Meat with Jujubs, to make a Composition with Jujubs. The Name *Arabick*.

Aoseyfo, the Jujub-Tree.

Acogedor, one that receives or entertains others.

Acoger, Præs. *Acójo*, Præt. *Acogí*. To entertain, to admit, to receive Friendly. From *Cogere*, to force one to stay with him by Friendship.

Acogerse, to betake one self to flight, to make an escape, to have recourse to.

Prov. *Acogerse a Fidelium*, to fly or have recourse to *Fidelium*. That is to fly to the last Refuge, because when Priests say the Office of the Dead by Hart, and cannot remember the particular Collect for that occasion, they take up with the Common Prayer, which begins *Fidelium Deus*. Wherefore when a Man takes to the last shift, they apply this Proverb.

Acogida, a place to betake ones self to, a place of Refuge, also Reception, or Entertainment. As, *Me hizo buena acogida*. He receiv'd me Friendly.

Acogido, receiv'd, entertain'd, escap'd, shelter'd.

Acogimiento, Reception, Entertainment, an Escape, Protection.

Acogotado, that has a great Neck, also that has been struck on the Neck, or Neck'd as we do Rabbits.

Acogotar, to grow thick Neck'd, also to strike on the Neck, or kill with a blow on the Neck as we do Rabbits. From *Cogote*, the Neck.

Azogue, Quicksilver, vid. *Azogue*.

Azoguejo, the Name of a Quarter or Ward in the City *Valencia*, signifying a little Market or Square, being a Diminutive of the *Arabick* Word *soque*, a Square.

Acobombado, made like a Cucumber, or dress'd with Cucumber.

Acogi, *Acójo*, vid. *Acoger*.

Acólito, an Acolyte, one that serves the Priest at the Altar. From the Latin *Acolytus*.

Acollar, Obs. vid. *Acoger*.

Acolvado, fill'd, heap'd up. Obs.

Acollar, Obs. to fill, to heap up. Corruptly for *Acollar*, from *Cólmo*, the top.

Acima, a Town in the Province of *Cibola* in North America.

Acimado, provok'd, incited, set on as Dogs are.

Acimamiento, a provoking, inciting, angering, or setting on as they do Dogs.

Acimar, to provoke, incite, or anger; properly to set a Dog upon any thing; the *Spaniards* to set on their Dogs crying to them, so, so.

Acimas, a People in the Kingdom of New Mexico in North America.

Acombado, vaulted, or arch'd.

Acombadura, vaulting, or arching.

Acombár, to vault, or arch. An old Word and out of use.

Acometedor, one that assaults, attacks, or sets upon, or one that undertakes.

Acometer, to assault, to attack, to set upon; also to undertake. From the Lat. *Committere*, to put it to the hazard.

Acometer con dadas, to tempt a Man with Gifts.

Acometida, an Assault, an Attack; also an Undertaking.

Acometido, assaulted, attack'd, set upon; also undertaken.

Acometimiento, an Assault, an Attack; also an Undertaking.

Acomodado, fitted, proper for the purpose, cheap, reasonable, well to pass; also settled, or provided for.

Acomodamiento, a fitting, making convenient, bringing to Reason, a Settlement or Provision.

Acomodar, to make fit or convenient, to compound a Difference, to place a Servant, to provide for another. From *Cómodo*, convenient.

Acomodarse, to provide for one's self, or to get an Employment; also to conform, and suite one's self to the Times or Circumstances.

Acompañado, accompanied, attended. It also signifies a Lawyer join'd in Commission with a Judge to prevent Partiality.

Acompañador, one that keeps Company with, or follows another.

Acompañamiento, a Retinue, Attendance, or keeping in Company.

Acompañar, to accompany, or be of a Retinue. From *Compañía*, a Company.

Acomplimiento, the Complement, that which makes any thing compleat. From *Complir*, to make compleat.

Acomuer, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, two Leagues from *Jaca*, on the Banks of the River *Arvin*. It contains not above 60 Houses.

Aconchado, cover'd with Shells, or laid together, to lie as a Fish in its Shell.

Aconchar, to cover with Shells, or to lay and fit together that things may lie as a Fish does in the Shell. From *Concha*, a Shell.

Acondicionado, condition'd. As *Bien acondicionado*. Of things inanimate, signifies they are in good Case, or well condition'd. Of Man, that he is good Condition'd, or of a good Temper.

Acondicionar, to put into good Condition. From *Condicion*, Condition.

Aconfortado, vid. *Aconfortar*.

Aconfortar, vid. *Aconfortar*.

Aconito, a poisonous Herb, of which there are two sorts, the one call'd Libbardsbane, the other Woolfsbane. From the Lat. *Aconitum*.

Aconorsación, Comfort, Support, Relief, Encouragement.

Aconortado, comforted, supported, relieved, encourag'd.

Aconortar, to comfort, to support, to relieve, to encourage. From the Latin *Horar*, to exhort.

Aconseguexa, an obs. *Aragonian* Word, signifying overtaking.

Aconsejadamente, with Advice, maturely, discreetly.

Aconsejado,

Aconsejado, counsell'd, advis'd.
Aconsejador, a Counsellor, an Adviser.
Aconsejar, to counsel, to advise. From *Consejo*, Council.
Aconchado, prop'd, staid, or shor'd up, like a falling Wall.
Aconchar, to prop, stay, or shore up a falling Wall. From *Cuenca*, a Prop, or Shore.
Acontecer, Præf. *Acontezco*, to happen, to chance, to fall out.
No me aconsejara otra vez, it shall be so no more; I will not be serv'd so again.
Aconsecado, happen'd, chanc'd, fallen out.
Aconsecamiento, an Accident, any thing that has happen'd.
Aconsecio, *Aconsecio*, vid. *Aconsecer*.
Aconsecer, vid. *Aconsecer*.
Acopado, that is made round like a Cup, as *Arbol Acopado*, a Tree that has a full round Head like a Cup.
Acopar, to make a thing have a round head like a Cup. From *Copa*, a Cup.
Acor, the Hawk, call'd a Goshawk. Arabick.
Acorado, discompos'd, frighted, uneasy; also angry, and haughty.
Acoramiento, a fright, uneasiness; also anger, and haughtiness.
Acorarse, to be frighted, surpriz'd, disturb'd, or uneasy; also to be angry, wild, or haughty. From *Acor*, a Hawk. In the first sense from the fright and uneasiness Fowls are in when they see a Hawk; and in the latter, from the cruelty, and high flying of the Hawk.
Acoralado, Adorn'd with Coral, or of the colour of Coral.
Acordado, Remember'd; also discreet, wise; also agreed, or concerted; and in Musick, tun'd.
Acordar, Præf. *Acuerdo*, Præf. *Acordé*, to remember to awake from Sleep; to put in mind, to agree together, to determine. In Musick, to Tune.
Acorde, Agreement, consent in Opinion; harmony in Musick.
Acordely, a pair of Nippers to pull off loose Hairs. Scoffing at a Man, or putting upon him. Also racking with ropes.
Acóres, a parcel of small Islands West of Spain, and North-West of the Canaries. They are otherwise call'd *Terceras*, from the chief of them so call'd. They are subject to the Crown of Portugal, their Names *Tercera*, *S. Michael*, *S. Mary*, *Graciosa*, *Fayal*, *S. George*, *Pico*, *Corvo*, and *Flores*.
Acornado, Butted with Horns.
Acornear, to Butt with Horns, as horned Beasts do. From *Cuerno*, a Horn.
Acoro, the Plant we call English Galin-gall.
Acorralado, driven up into a corner whence one cannot escape, or pent up. Distress'd, brought to great straits.
Acorralar, to drive up where one can't escape, to pen up, to distress, to bring into straits. From *Corral*, a Yard, or Enclosure.
Acorrer, to run to, to help, to relieve, to succour, or assist. From *Correr*, to run in to a Man's assistance.
Acorrido, succour'd, reliev'd, aided, assisted.
Acorrimiento, aid, assistance, succour, relief, running to.
Acorro, help, aid, assistance, succour, relief.
Acorruado, shrug'd up close together as people do with the cold.
Acorruar, to shrug up close together, as people do with the cold. From the Lat. *Corruo*, to wrinkle, that is to gather up close together.
Acorruar la galera, to trim the Galley.
Acorrado, shortned, abridg'd, brought in to less compass, retrench'd.

Acortamiento, shortning, abridging, retrenching.
Acortar, to shorten, to abridge, to retrench. From *Corta*, short.
Acorvado, crooked, bent, bow'd, stooping as men do with Age.
Acorvar, to crook, bend, or bow. From *Corvo*, crooked.
Acos, a Village in the Kingdom of Peru in America.
Acosado, or *Acosado*, close pursu'd, persecuted, provok'd, molested, baited.
Acosador, or *Acosador*, one that pursues, persecutes, or molests, or baits others.
Acosamiento, or *Acosamiento*, close pursuit, persecuting, molesting, or vexing, baiting.
Acosar, or *Acosar*, to pursue close, to persecute, molest, fret, and vex, to bait. From *Coso*, the place where the Bulls are Baited.
Acostado, lain down, gone to Bed; also leaning on, or depending.
Acostamiento, lying in bed, leaning, depending; also Wages.
Acostar, or *Acostarse*, to go to Bed, to lie down, to lean, to give Wages. In the first Sense from the Latin *Costa*, a Rib, as lying down on the Ribs. In the last from the Spanish Word *Costa*, Cost, as being at the Cost of maintaining a Man.
Acostarse al parecer de otro, to incline to another Man's Opinion.
Acoste, a small Town and Territory in the Province of Florida in North America, in about 36 Degrees of North Latitude.
Acostumbrado, accusom'd, usual.
Acostumbramiento, accusoming, use.
Acostumbrar, to accusom, to use. From *Costumbre*, Custom.
Acotación, a Quotation, bringing a Testimony out of an Author.
Acotado, that may be whipp'd, or subject to whipping.
Acotado, quoted, alledg'd out of a Book or Author.
Acotado, whipp'd, scourg'd.
Acotador, one that quotes or alledg's things out of Books or Authors.
Acotador, a Whipper, a Scourger.
Acotamiento, a quoring, or alledg'd out of a Book or Author.
Acotamiento, a whipping or scourging.
Acotán, a Moorish Word for a Hawk.
Acotar, to quote, to alledge out of a Book or Author. From *Cota*, a Quotation.
Acotar, to whip, to scourge.
Acotar el mar en las peñas, is for the Sea to beat or break upon the Rocks.
Acote, a Whip, a Scourge. The Etymology uncertain, but suppos'd to be Arabick.
Acote de vergajo de Toro, a Bull's Pizzle.
Acotea, the flat Roof of a House cover'd with Lead or Plaister of Paris. Arabick.
Acotejado, compar'd together.
Acotejar, to compare together.
Acovardado, fearful, cowardly, put into a Fear.
Acovardar, to put into a Fear, to be cowardly. From *Covarde*, a Coward.
Acovir, an old Spanish Word, signifying to procure.
Acozido, vid. *Acozido*.
Acrescentado, increas'd, augmented, enlarg'd, improv'd.
Acrescentador, one that increases, enlarges, augments, or improves.
Acrescentamiento, increasing, enlarging, improvement.
Acrescentar, Præf. *Acrescento*, Præf. *Acrescenté*, to increase, enlarge, augment, or improve. From the Latin *Crescio*, to grow.
Acrescer, to increase, to add to. From the Latin *Cresco*, to grow.

Acresciento, vid. *Acrescentar*.
Acreditado, creditable, reputable, one that has a good Reputation.
Acreditar, to credit, to give one a good Reputation. From *Crédito*, Credit.
Acreeador, a Creditor. From the Latin *Creditor*.
Acrescentar, vid. *Acrescentar*.
Acrescer, vid. *Acrescer*.
Acrevillado, full of Holes, a Man that is run through in many Places.
Acrevillar, to pierce full of Holes, to be worn full of Holes, to be run through in many Places. From *Cri-va*, a Sieve, such as we sift Oats in.
Acriminado, criminal, or under any Accusation of Guilt.
Acriminador, an Accuser, an Evidence.
Acriminar, to accuse, to lay Crimes to one's Charge. From *Crimen*, a Crime.
Acrimonia, Sharpness, Tartness. From the Latin *Acrimonia*. Metaphorically it signifies, sharp biting Words.
Acrisolado, refin'd in a Crucible as Gold or Silver. Metaphorically, any thing that is cleans'd, or a Man that has been thoroughly try'd.
Acrisolar, to refine in a Crucible. Metaphorically, to cleanse, or purify. To try a Man thoroughly. From *Crisol*, a Crucible.
Acridado, sifted or cleans'd in a Sieve.
Acridadura, Chaff, or that which is sifted out.
Acridar, to sift in an open Sieve, such as is us'd for whole Grain. From the Latin *Cribrare*, to sift, thence it is us'd to signify to pink a Man's Body with many Wounds.
Acridillado, vid. *Acridillado*.
Acridillar, vid. *Acridillar*.
Acroama, a pleasant and diverting Discourse or Narrative. It is Greek, *Acroama*, a hearing.
Acroteras, Battlements, or small Pinnacles on the Tops of Walls. From the Greek *Acron*, the top or upper part.
Acrujado, tormented.
Acrujar, to torment. From the Latin *Cruciare*, to torment.
Alimo, a small Distance in Measure or Time.
Alion, vid. *Acción*.
Actividad, Activity. Lat. *Activitas*.
Alto, vid. *Auto*.
Altor, a Dealer, an Actor. In Law, the Plaintiff, or Prosecutor.
Agua, the Indian Name for all sorts of Drink made of Indian Wheat. Vid. *Maya*.
Agúcar, Sugar. From the Latin *Saccharum*, Sugar.
Agúcar piedra, or *Agúcar candi*, Sugar Candy.
Agúcar de redoma, the candy'd part that sticks about the sides or bottom of Vessels that Syrups are kept in.
Agucrado, sweetned with Sugar or strew'd with Sugar.
Palabras agucaradas, sweet, that is, alluring or pleasing Words.
Agucarar, to sweeten with Sugar, to strow Sugar over any thing. Metaphorically, to sweeten; that is, to soothe a Man.
Agucarero, a Sugar-Caster.
Acucena, the white Lilly. Arabick.
Acuchillado, one that has been or is expos'd to be slash'd and cut; a quarrellom Person who is always slashing, a Bully.
Acuchillado, cut, slash'd, hew'd, wound-ed.
Mingas Acuchilladas, slash'd Sleeves.
Prov. Del bien acuchillado se haze el buen cirujano: He that has been well

well flath'd makes a good Surgeon.
To show that the Practical part is
as necessary as the Theory.

Acuchilladura, or *Acuchillamiento*, a cut-
ting, flathing, or hewing.

Acuchillar, to cut, flath, or hew. To
wound. From *Guchillo*, a Knife.

Acucia, Sharpness of Edge, or of Wit.
From the Latin *Acutus*, sharp.

Acudar, to sharpen, also to hasten. Lit-
tle us'd at present, the proper Word
being *Agudar*.

Acuciosamente, Obs. sharply, or dili-
gently.

Acucioso, Obs. sharp or diligent.

Acuchillas, setting on one's Legs with
the Weight of the Body hanging on
the Hams; as People do to ease them-
selves in the Fields.

Acuda, a great Wheel to draw Water
with out of Wells, commonly us'd to
water Gardens. From the Arabick
Word *Zud*, a Waterer.

Acudido, repair'd to; also reliev'd or as-
sist'd.

Acudimiento, repairing to; also Relief or
Assistance.

Acudir, to repair to, to come to a Call;
also to relieve or assist. From *a*, *ju-*
mul, or together, and *Cudo*, to forge,
because Smiths strike one after ano-
ther, following their Stroaks, and so
help one another.

Acueta, a little Hatchet, or a Coopers
Add. From the Latin *Axiola*, a small
Hatchet.

Acuera, a Territory in the Province of
Florida in North America.

Acuerdado, grown or made wiser.

Acuerdar, to grow or make wiser. From
Cuerdo, discreet.

Acuerdo, vid. *Acordar*.

Acuerdo, Subst. an Agreement, a Reso-
lution; also remembring and delibe-
rating.

Acuestas, upon a Man's Back, on his
Shoulders. From the Old Spanish
Word *Costas*, or *Cuestas*, the Back.

Tener sesenta años Acuestas, to be three
score Years old. Verbatim, to have
three score Years upon one's Back.

Tomar un muchacho Acuestas, to hoist up
a Boy as they do at School to be
whipp'd.

Llevar a oro Acuestas, Verbatim, to carry
another upon one's Back. Metaphori-
cally to maintain him.

Prov. *Tu que no puedes llevame Acue-*
stas: You that are not able carry
me on your Back. This they say to
those who expect Assistance or Re-
lief from such as are not able to
help themselves.

Acuesto, vid. *Acostrar*.

Acuseifa, the Fruit our Apothecaries call
Jujubs. From the Arabick *zufefun*,
or from the Latin *Ziziphus*.

Acuseifo, the Jujub-Tree.

Acufrado, smok'd with Brimstone, as for-
merly they us'd to do fine Gauzes.

Acufrador, a Frame us'd in Spain to
lay Womens fine Head-cloaths on,
that were smok'd with Brimstone
over a Pan of Coles, to make them
clear. The same Frame is us'd
to air Cloaths, and call'd by the same
Name.

Acufrar, to smok Linnen with Brim-
stone, as above.

Acufre, or *Piedrafuere*, Brimstone. From
the Latin *Sulphur*, Brimstone.

Acuitado, afflicted, troubled, pin'd a-
way.

Acuitarse, to afflict or trouble one's self;
to pine away. From *Cuyta*, Trou-
ble.

Acuitzchuarira, a Plant in the Province of
Mechoacan, in North America, of ad-
mirable virtue, call'd by the Spaniards,
the Enemy of Poison.

Aculejo, vid. *Azulejo*.

Aculla, yonder.

Acumbár, vid. *Azumbár*.

Acumbre, the common Liquid Measure of
Spain, containing about three Pints
English, and divided into four lesser
Measures call'd *Quartillos*, or Quarters.
the Word Arabick.

Acumulado, heap'd on; also charg'd with
Crimes.

Acumulador, one that accumulates, or
heaps together; one that lays Faults
to others and magnifies them.

Acumular, to accumulate, to heap on, to
lay to one's Charge. Lat. *Accumulare*.
The Lawyers particularly use it when
several Offences are laid to the Cri-
minal's Charge, and as it were heap'd
one upon another.

Acumulatriz, a Woman that heaps or ac-
cumulates, or that lays many things
to another's Charge.

Acursado, polish'd, refin'd, set off, or
set in order.

Acursador, a Polisher or Refiner, one that
adorns and sets things in Order.

Acursar, Obs. to polish, refine, adorn or
set things in order. Arabick.

Acuña, the Sirname of a Noble Family
in Spain, originally from Portu-
gal, where they are call'd *Cunba*,
and went over to Castile, when the
Master of *Avis*, who was Bastard to
King *Peter*, and afterwards call'd
King *John* the First, us'd that
Crown. Others of them still remain
in Portugal.

Acuñado, coin'd as Money is; also cloven
with Wedges.

Acuñador, a Coiner; also a Cleaver that
cleaves with Wedges.

Acuñador de testigos falsos, a Coiner, that
is, a Suborner of false Witnesses.

Acuñar, to coin Money. From *Cuño*,
the Stamp for Money. It is also to
cleave with Wedges. From *Cuña*, a
Wedge.

Acuñar dinero, Besides the literal Sense of
coining, signifies Metaphorically, to
heap or gather Wealth; as if it were
wedg'd together.

Azuquea, A small Hamlet near the Ci-
ty *Toledo*, in the Kingdom of Castile
in Spain. An Arabick Diminutive of
Azequia, because water'd with many
Trenches.

Acusador, vid. *Curidor*.

Acusar, vid. *Cursar*.

Acusación, an Accusation. Latin *Accu-*
satio.

Acusado, accus'd, charg'd.

Acusador, an Accuser, an Evidence.

Acusar, to accuse, to charge with Offences.
Lat. *Accusare*.

Acusativo, The Accusative Case. One
that may be accus'd, or one that is apt
to accuse.

Acutea, the flat Roof of a House, co-
ver'd with Lead or Plaister of Paris, or
a Walk round the Top of a House,
which is usual in Spain and Africk. It is
generally of Plaister of Paris to keep
out the Heat. From the Arabick Word
Zats, a Place to take the Air, or to
Sun one's self.

Adagio, an Adage, a Proverb. From the
Latin *Adagium*, a Proverb.

Adabala, any thing taken or given over
and above the Bargain agreed on. In
Fruit and such things we call it a Cast,
that is, a handful or small parcel thrown
in. From the Arabick *Debale*, to take
over.

Adalid, a Guide. a Condufter. From
the Arabick *Delid*, a Guide. This Word
is generally us'd for those that conduct
Armies.

Adamado, belov'd, when deriv'd from *A-*
mar, to love.

Adamado, finical, fine, nice, dainty,

or Lady-like, when deriv'd from *Adame*
a Lady.

Adamar, to Love. From *Amar*, to love.

Adamar, to make, or become finical, nice,
dainty, or Lady-like. From *Adame*, a
Lady.

Adamar, a Town of about 800 Houses,
5 Leagues from *Condova* in *Andalucia*
in Spain, seated on the great Road, fa-
mous for good Inns, and plenty of
Rabbits and Partridges. It belongs to
the *Marques del Garro*. There is a-
nother Town of the same Name
on the Frontiers of Castile, between
the Rivers *Turia* and *Bailgas*. It has
a strong Castle, but not above 150
Houses.

Adán, our first Father *Adam*.

Adarga, a short light Target, or Buckler,
made of Buffaloes hide, or Buff, us'd
by the Spaniards and Africans. From
the Arabick *Dargua*, signifying the
same.

Adargado, Arm'd with a Target, one that
carries a Target.

Adargar, *Adargarfe*, to arm, or cover
with a Target, or Buckler. To stand
upon ones Guard.

Adarme, a Dram weight; also a small
piece of Money formerly so call'd in
Spain. From the Latin *Drachma*, a
Drachm, or such a piece of Money.

Adarvas, Gold Mines.

Adarve, the Space or Breadth on the top of
the Walls of a Fortify'd place, where
the Battlements are, for the Defendants
to stand on. The Etymology uncer-
tain.

Adarvado, Stupify'd, benum'd, or become
motionless with a fright, like the Sta-
tues they us'd formerly to set on the
Adarves or Walls, to make the number
of Defendants seem the greater.

Adarvarfe, to be stupify'd, benum'd, or
become motionless, like a Statue, with a
fright, as above in *Adarvado*.

Prov. *Abaxanse los Adarves*, y *levan-*
tanse los muladdres. The high Walls
sloop, and the Dunghills rise. Us'd
when Persons of Note humble them-
selves, or are cast down, and base fel-
lows strive to look great, or rise
high.

Adaután, Bever *Adaután*, to drink to a
pitch, to drink hard. From the French
Autant, as much, that is, to drink as
much as another.

Advertido, vid. *Advertido*.

Arbitrio, vid. *Arbitrio*.

Aseneta, a small Town of about 150 Hou-
ses, near *Vistabella* in the Kingdom of
Valencia in Spain.

Adéfijos Hablar Alefesios, it is a Spa-
nish Proverb, signifying to speak no-
thing to the purpose, or tho' it be to
the purpose, to talk to those that will
not mind, or at least will not ad-
mit of what is said. It is taken from
the Ephesians Banishing of *Hermodo-*
rus, only because he was more vir-
tuous than they; for they would give
no ear to what he or his Friends
could say to dissuade them, or else
thought it all to no purpose. Or from
the same Ephesians persecuting the A-
postles, at the instigation of *Alexander*
the Copper Smith, without hearkning
to reason, but drowning all with
the cry of, Great is *Diana* of *E-*
phesus. The ignorant People have
made the two words into one, and
chang'd the *ph* into an *f*. which
has now prevail'd, and very ma-
ny speak it without knowing what it
means.

Adabala, vid. *Adabala*.

Adexar, to forsake, to leave. vid.
Dexar.

Adelantado,

Adelantado, gone before, advanc'd, or prefer'd; also a Lord Lieutenant of a Province, who represents the King's Person, and is supreme in his Command. *Adelantamiento*, going before, advancing, rising to Preferment; also the Post and Authority of a Lord Lieutenant of a Province; and the Province it self that is under such a Governor.

Adelantar, *Adelantarfe*, to go before, to advance, to rise to Preferment, to excel, to out-strip others.

Adelante, before, beyond; also on, or go on, go forwards.

Mas Adelante, farther yet.

De oy en Adelante, from this time forward.

Adelfa, the Plant Oleander, or Rose Bay-Tree. In Latin, *Rhododaphne*; the Spanish from the Arabick, *Delf*. Ray in his History of Plants, p. 1767. says, It grows with a straight Stalk, and straight solid Branches, in *Candia* big enough to use in small Buildings. The Flower and Leaves of it, some say, are venomous to several Beasts.

Adelgazar, vid. *Adelgazar*.

Adelgazado, made slender, or small.

Adelgazador, one that makes things small and slender.

Adelgazar, to make small or slender, to grow slender. From *Delgado*, slender.

Adelgazar la pluma, to make a Pen write small.

Adelgazar un punto, o *questión*, to canvas a Point, to manage it nicely, to make the most of it. Arabick.

Adelgazar un hombre, to bring down a Man's Fat.

Ademan, a Motion or Gesture by which we express our liking or dislike of any thing, or any other Passion. From the Interjection *A*, and *mano*, a Hand, because the Hands help to express our inward Motions, as joining them when we pray, clasping 'em when we threaten, beckoning when we call, &c. yet the Word *Ademan* is not confin'd to the Motions of the Hands, but extends to those of the Head, or any other that express the inward Sentiments.

Ademas, moreover, over and above. From *Ay de mas*, there is over.

Adentelladas, by Mouthfuls, by Bites of the Teeth. Properly two Words.

Adentellado, bitten, gnaw'd, or mark'd with the Teeth.

Adentellador, one that bites, snaps, or marks with his Teeth.

Adentelladura, a biting, snapping, or setting of the Teeth in a thing.

Adentellar, to bite, to snap, to set the Teeth in a thing. From *Diente*, a Tooth.

Adentro, within.

Bolver lo de Adentro afuera, to turn the inside out.

Adequado, adequate. Lat.

Aderecadamente, orderly, straightly.

Adereçado, dress'd, made straight, set in order, adorn'd.

Adereçamiento, dressing, making straight, letting in order, adorning.

Adereçar, to dress, to make straight, prepare, furnish, make ready, set in order, adorn. From the Italian *Drizzare*, to make straight.

Adereçar la casa, to furnish, or set the House in order.

Adereçar las calles, to hang and adorn the Streets.

Adereçar el camino, to repair the high way.

Adereçar la comida, to dress Meat.

Adereço, Dress, Order, Ornament.

Adereços de casa, Furniture for the House.

Aderente, belonging to, that which adheres to another. From the Lat. *Adherere*, to cleave to, or adhere.

Adesora, out of Time, out of Season; also on a sudden, unexpected, unlook'd

for. Properly two Words.

Adespecho, in spite of. Properly two Words.

Adestrado, guided, directed, instructed.

Adestrador, one that guides, directs, or instructs.

Adestrar, to guide, direct, or instruct. From *Destro*, the Rein by which a Horse is led.

Adendado, indebted.

Adendarse, to run in Debt. From *Deuda*, a Debt.

Adivinanza, foretelling, also guessing.

Adivinar, to foretel, to prophecy; also to guess, from the Latin *Divinare*, to divine.

Adivino, or *Adivinador*, a Southsayer, a Fortune-teller; also one that guesses.

Prov. *Adivino de Valderas, quando corren las canales, que se mojan las carreras*: The Fortune-teller of *Valderas* can foretel, that when the Spouts run the Streets are wet. A Proverb to ridicule those who tell what is obvious, and known to all the World, as a Matter of great Discovery or Knowledge.

Prov. *Si fuera Adivino, no muriera meç quino*: If I were a Conjuror, or Fortune-teller, I should not die a Beggar. A Saying of those who have lost some Advantage which they could not foresee; or that would have order'd their Affairs otherwise could they have foreseen what would happen.

Prov. *Adivina Adivinador, las uvas de mi majuelo, que cosas son*: Guess, or prophesie, Conjuror, or Fortune-teller, what things are the Grapes of my Vineyard. A Ridicule of ignorant People, who think they make great Discoveries, and say nothing but what all the World knows.

Adiado, appointed, a certain Day, or that has a Day set him. From *Dia*, a Day.

Adiáfano, vid. *Diáfano*.

Adición, an Addition. Lat. *Additio*.

Adiestrado, guided, directed, instructed, led.

Adiestrador, one that guides, directs, instructs, or leads.

Adiestrar, to guide, direct, instruct or lead. From *Destro*, the Rein that a Horse is led by.

Adiestro, vid. *Adiestrar*.

Adiestro, to the right, or right.

Adiestro, y a siniestro, every way, on the right and left, as *Echar cuchilladas a diestro y a siniestro*, to lay about one on all hands.

Adjetivar, to add, to join to, to form Adjectives.

Adinerado, full of Money.

Adinerar, to gather, or heap up Money. From *Dinero*, Money.

Adinamento, an Addition, a Supply; also a Revenue.

Adinar, to add to.

Adibes, in *New Spain* they call the Wolves by this Name. I suppose the *Spaniards* there took it from the *Indians*.

Adivas, The Disease in Horses and other Beasts call'd the *Vives*; also crooked Pins put into Dogs Meat to kill them. Arabick.

Adives, a great sort of *African* Mastiffs, that lie out and bark all the Night.

Adivinación, divining, guessing at things to come.

Adivinador, a Diviner, a Fortune-teller, a Southsayer.

Adivinanza, divining, guessing at what is to happen.

Adivinar, to divine, to guess at what is to happen. From the Latin *Divinare*, to divine.

Adivino, a Southsayer, a Fortune-teller, a Diviner.

Adivina quien te dio, guess who hit you. The Play us'd by Children, call'd Hot Cockles.

Prov. *Lo que con el ojo se vee, con el dedo se adivina*: What the Eye sees, the Finger divines. That is, in things plain and visible there needs no Art, or Conjuraton to make them out.

Prov. *Por Adivino le pueden dar cien azotes*: He deserves an hundred Lashes for a Fortune-teller. This they say when a Man thinks he discovers a Mystery in Matters that are obvious to every body.

Administración, Administration, managing of Affairs.

Administrado, administer'd, manag'd or provided.

Administrador, he that administers, a Manager, a Distributer.

Administrar, to administer, to manage, to distribute. Lat. *Administrare*.

Admirable, admirable, wonderful, excellent.

Admirablemente, admirably, wonderfully, excellently.

Admiración, Admiration, Wonder, Astonishment, Excellency.

Admirar, admir'd.

Admirador, one that is apt to admire or wonder at things.

Admirar, to admire, or be admir'd, to wonder, and to cause Astonishment.

From the Lat. *Admiror*, to admire.

Admitido, admitted, receiv'd, all w'd of.

Admitir, to admit, receive, or allow of. From the Latin *Admitto*, to admit.

Adó, where, or whither.

Adobado, mentled, patch'd, or bo ch'd, daubed, or plaister'd.

Adobado, is also Pork put into a Pickle of Water, Salt, Garlick, Pepper and Oregano, which is a species of Sweet Marjorum, whence when well season'd, it is taken out and roasted.

Adobador, a Botcher, Mender or Patcher.

Adobar, to dress Meat, to batch Cloaths, to cobble shoes, to daub, to plaster. In old Spanish, to set right: also to put Meat into the pickle, dress'd under the Word *Adobado*, which they also call *E ar n adobo*.

Adobar cueros, to tan, or dress Hides, or Skins.

Adobe, properly the Clay Bricks are made of, that are not burnt, but only dry'd in the Sun. Thence us'd for other Clay or Composition like it.

Adobio, vid. *Adovio*.

Adobo, mending, repairing, or daubing; also as *Adobado*.

Adocer, Obs. to bring. From the Latin *Adducere*.

Adolecer, Præf. *Adolesco*, Præt. *Adolece*, to fall sick, to be under any tedious Distemper. From the Latin *Dolere*, to be in Pain.

Adolecido, fallen sick.

Adolentarse, to grow sick, diseas'd, or in pain. From the Latin *Dolor*, Pain.

Adonde, where; whither.

Adonde quiera, wheresoever, or whither-soever.

Adopción, Adoption, taking another for one's Son and Heir. Lat. *Adoptio*, Adoption.

Adoptado, adopted, taken in the Place of one's own Son.

Adoptador, he that adopts, or takes another in the place of his own Son.

Adoptar, to adopt, to take another's Child for one's own. Lat. *Adoptare*, to adopt. Metaphorically, to graft Trees.

Adoptivo, adoptive.

Adoración, Adoration. It is defin'd, an Honour paid to another with Submission, or a Testimony of another's Excellency and our Submission. Vid. *Latria* and *Dulia*.

Adorado, ador'd worship'd, reverenc'd.

Adorador, an Adorer, a Worshipper.

Adorar, to adore, to worship, to reverence; also to be passionately in Love. Lat. *Adoro*, to adore.

Fulano quiere ser adorado, such a one is so proud he would have a sort of Adoration paid him.

Adormecer, or *Adormecer*, to nap, to nod, as when one is neither fast asleep, nor quite awake, to grow sleepy, to slumber. From the Lat. *Dormio*. to sleep.

Adormecerse la pierna, o brazo, is when a Leg or Arm is num'd with being long in one Posture; vulgarly call'd asleep.

Adormecido, slumbering, nodding, as not fast asleep, nor quite awake.

Adormecimiento, or *Adormimiento*, slumbering, nodding, growing sleepy.

Adormideras, white Poppies; so call'd from *Dormir*, to sleep, because they provoke Sleep.

Adormido, vid. *Adormecido*.

Adormir, vid. *Adormecer*.

Adormimiento, vid. *Adormecimiento*.

Adornado, adorn'd, dress'd, set out to the best Advantage.

Adornador, one that adorns, dresses, or sets out to the best Advantage.

Adornamiento, vid. *Adorno*.

Adornar, to adorn, dress, set out to the best Advantage. From the Lat. *ornare*, to adorn.

Adorno, Ornament.

Ados, as *Ados a dos*, both together. Properly two Words.

Adorado, vid. *adobado*.

Adorar, an obsolete Word signifying to compleat, and to bring forth, but in this Sense out of use. See its true Sense Verb *Adobar*.

Adorá, the washing and tallowing of a Ship. Metaphorically, any other Work about it, or any daubing. From the Word *Adobar*.

Adquirir, or *Adquirido*, purchas'd, obtain'd, procur'd, gotten, acquir'd.

Adquiridor, or *Adquiridor*, one that acquires, purchases, procures, obtains, or gets.

Adquirir, or *Adquirir*, to acquire, to purchase, obtain, procure, get. From the Lat. *Acquiro*, to acquire.

Adquirido, *Adquiridor*, *Adquirir*, vid. *Adquirido*, *Adquiridor*, *Adquirir*.

Adrada, a thing that is rare, and seldom happens. I find this Word little us'd.

Adrado, vid. *Aderejado*.

Adresar, vid. *Aderejar*.

Adrede, purposely, designedly, premeditatedly.

Adrienes, Corns, or hardness in the Flesh growing in any part of the Body; also Magpies Nests.

Adriar la galera, to trim the Gally.

Aduana, Custom or Duty paid for Goods imported or exported; also the Custom-House. Arabick.

Aduanero, a Custom-House Officer, one that receives the Duty upon Goods.

Aduar, a Village of Tents or Huts, that is remov'd up and down; a Street of Booths or Tents, shepherds Cottages. Properly a Village of Arabs, who remove about, and the Name Arabick.

Adujado, softned, or sweetned.

Adujar, to soften or sweeten. From *Dulce*, sweet.

Advenidizo, brought from abroad, foreign, a Stranger, a Foreigner.

Advengo, *Advenga*, vid. *Advenir*.

Advenidero, that which is to come, or shall come or happen.

Advenimiento, an Accident or Chance; also the Coming, as *El Santo Advenimiento*, the Holy Coming, signifying the Coming of the Holy Ghost.

Advenir, Præf. *Advengo*, *Adviene*, *Adviene*. Præf. *Adviene*, *Adveniste*, *Adviene*. Fut. *Adviene*, *Adviene*, *Adviene*, Sub. *Adviene*, *Adviene*, *Adviene*.

Præf. *Adviene*. Imperf. *Adviene*, *Adviene*, or *Adviene*. Fut. *Adviene*, to come, to happen, to fall out. From the Lat. *Advenio*, to come.

Adventura, vid. *Aventura*.

Adversar, to oppose, contradict, or to be against a thing. From the Lat. *Adversor*.

Adversario, an Adversary, an Enemy, an Opposite. From the Lat. *Adversarius*.

Adversidad, Adversity, ill Fortune. From the Lat. *Adversitas*.

Adverso, adverse, unfortunate, cross.

Advertencia, Advertency, Care, Observation; also a Warning or Notice given.

Advertimiento, Idem.

Advertidamente, with advertency, carefully, heedfully.

Advertido, advertis'd, taken notice of, observ'd; also a careful discreet Person.

Advertir, to advertise, to give Notice; also to observe, to take care. From the Lat. *Advertere*, signifying the same.

Adueto, Obs. brought. From the Latin *Advellus*, or *Adductus*, brought.

Adufe, or *Adufre*, a Timbrel or sort of Taber. Arabick. It has the skin but at one end.

Adufere, one that plays on a Timbrel, or Taber, or he that makes or fels them.

Advierta, *Advierto*, vid. *Advertir*.

Advine, *Adviniera*, *Adviniese*, *Advino*, vid. *Advenir*.

Adulación, Flattery.

Adulado, flatter'd.

Adulador, a Flatterer, a Sycophant.

Adular, to flatter, to sooth, to play the Sycophant. From the Lat. *Adulor*, to flatter.

Adulado, sweetned; also appeas'd.

Adular, to sweeten; also to appease. From *Dulce*, sweet.

Adulir, Idem.

Adulterado, adulterated, vitiated, corrupted, debauch'd.

Adulterar, to adulterate, to vitiate, to corrupt, to commit Adultery.

Adulterino, adulterate, counterfeit, vitiate, falsified, a Child got in Adultery.

Adulterio, Adultery.

Adultero, an Adulterer.

Adulto, one that is grown up, or come to the Age of Man.

Advogado, vid. *Avogado*.

Advogar, vid. *Avogar*.

Adzeneta, vid. *Adceneta*.

Aechado, vid. *Abechado*.

Aechadura, vid. *Abechadura*.

Aechar, vid. *Abechar*.

Aellos, to them. Us'd to set on, or encourage one to fall on. They are two Words.

Aescodidas, hiddenly, privately. They are two Words.

Aescuras, in the Dark. These are also two Words.

Afabilidad, Affability. *Polmannus* defines it, a Vertue that makes our Conversation with our Neighbour grateful, or acceptable. Lat. *Affabilitas*.

Afable, affable, easy to be spoken with, and courteous in Speech.

Afablemente, affably, courteously, obligingly.

Afamado, famous, renowned.

Afamador, one that spreads abroad Reports, or endeavours to make others famous.

Afamár, to make, or to become famous and renowned. From *Fama*, Fame.

Afan, Labour, Weariness, Vexation, excessive Care, or Anxiety.

Afanado, wearied, vex'd, over solicitous, careful, or anxious.

Afanador, one that takes much Pains, or rather, that is always caring, over anxious, or solicitous.

Afanar, to toil, to labour, to be weary, to be over-careful, anxious, or solicitous.

Afé, Faith, in truth, verily. Two Words, *A Fe*, that is, by my Faith.

Afeado, made deformed, grown ugly; also represented in its worst Colours.

Afeador, he that deforms, or makes any thing ugly; he that represents things in the worst manner.

Afeamiento, defaming, deforming, making ugly, or representing things heinously.

Afeár, to deface, to deform, or make any thing ugly; also to cry down, to represent any thing in the worst manner. From *Féo* deform'd.

Afeár un delito, to represent a Crime as black as may be.

Afección, Affectation, over-much Niceness in Speaking, Writing, Dressing, or the like. From the Lat. *Affectatio*.

Afechado, an affected Person, one that affects peculiar ways, or is singular in his Dress, Manner of speech, or the like.

Afechar, to affect, or be affected; to desire any thing earnestly, or to use Affectation.

Afecho, Subst. an Affection of the Mind; also Affection, or Kindness.

Afecho, Adj. affected, inclin'd, well dispos'd.

Afeitar, *Afeite*, &c. vid. *Afeyte*, *Afeytar*, &c.

Afeminado, Effeminate in Carriage, Habit, or otherwise. Sometimes signifying a Man that has a Womanish Shape or Face, or is of a weak Constitution, though otherwise manly enough. From the Lat. *Effeminatus*, Womanish.

Aferes, Affairs, Business. Generally taken for Business of little Consequence or Moment. From the French *affaire*, Business.

Aferrado, grappled, as Ships do; also hook'd fastned, or cramp'd with Iron.

Aferrar, Præf. *Afierro*, to grapple, as Ships do, to hook together, to lay fast hold of, to cramp with Iron. From *Hierro*, formerly call'd *Ferro*, Iron.

Aferrarse en su parecer, to be positive in one's own Opinion.

Aferravélas, small Lines reev'd into the Hec-holes of the Sails, under the head Rope, to make fast the Sail to the Yard, call'd by our Sailors, the Robbins.

Afeto, an Affection. Vid. *Afeto*.

Afeytaúera, a Barber's shop, or any Place where Men trim, or Women paint themselves; also a Woman that takes the Down off Women's Faces.

Afeytado, trim'd, painted, as Women do their Faces; set out to the best Advantage.

Afeytador, A Barber, a Shaver.

Afeytar, to trim a Man, to paint a Woman's Face, to adorn, to set out. Tab.

Afeyte, Ornament, trimming, any daubing or colouring us'd to set off a thing; but particularly the Paint or Daubing Women use to their Faces.

Afamado, vid. *Afamado*.

Afamár, vid. *Afamár*.

Afan, vid. *Afan*.

Afanar, vid. *Afanar*.

Afeár, vid. *Afeár*.

Afechado, vid. *Afechado*.

Afecho, vid. *Afecho*.

Aferrar, vid. *Aferrar*.

Afiar, vid. *Afiar*.

Afirmar, vid. *Afirmar*.

Aforrar, vid. *Aforrar*.

Afanado, affianc'd, warranted, engag'd for, made fast, promis'd in Marriage.

Afanar, to warrant, to engage for, to be bound for, to make fast, to promise in Marriage. From *Fianza*, Security.

Afice, an Overleer, a Master in any Trade to examine Work or Wares.

Afición, Affection, Inclination, Love. From the Latin *Affectio*.

Prov. *Afición ciega razon*: Affection blinds Reason. That is, Love covers all Faults; or Love is blind.

Prov. *Afición es la que sana, que no el palo de la barca*: It is Affection that heals, and not the Chip of an old Boat. That is, Conceit goes far in curing Distempers, though the Medicine be no more than mere Chips. As we often see that the Opinion we have of a Physician is half the Cure.

Aficionado, affectionate, inclin'd to, well affected to, in Love with.

Aficionar, to gain the Affection or Love of

of others. From the Latin *Afficio*.
Afficionarse, to take an Affection to any Thing or Person.
Afiero, vid. *Aferrár*.
Afiar, vid. *Afixár*.
Afilado, Sharpened, ground, whetted.
Afilador, a Sharpener of Tools, one that whets.
Afiladura, sharpening of Tools or whetting.
Afilár, to sharpen, to whet. From the Word *Filo*, an Edge; and that from *Hilo*, a Thread; signifying an Edge as fine as the finest Thread.
Afilár el ingenio, To sharpen the Wit.
Afiso, sharpening, whetting.
Afin, to the end that. Properly two Words.
Afin, a Kinsman, a Relation by Affinity.
Afinado, brought to an end or conclusion, finish'd; also dead, and refin'd.
Afinador, one that finishes, brings to perfection, or ends; a Refiner.
Afinadura, a perfecting, finishing, bringing to an end or Conclusion; also dying, also refining.
Afinar, to perfect, finish, or bring to an end or conclusion; to die, to refine. From *Fin*, the end; but in the last Sense from *Fino*, fine. It is also to tune Instruments nicely.
Afinar, Obs. vid. *Abincar*.
Afinidad, Affinity, the Kindred that is contracted by Marriage, without the Tie of Consanguinity. Lat. *Affinitas*.
Afirmación, an Affirmation in Discourse; also making fast or strengthening.
Afirmadamente, affirmatively; also strongly.
Afirmado, affirm'd with Words; also made fast.
Afirmador, one that affirms with Words; or one that makes fast any thing.
Afirmante, a Deponent, one that affirms any thing, or avouches.
Afirmar, to affirm, to rest upon, to avouch, to fix. In Fencing, to make directly at one's Adversary with the Point of one's Sword. From the Word *Firme*, firm, fast.
Afirmativo, the Affirmative; opposite to the Negative.
Afirmativo, that stands upon the Affirmative, that fastens or makes sure.
Afistolado, vulgarly us'd for any Sore that is corrupted, running and mattery; but properly, that which is turn'd to a *Fistula*, or a long callous Sore that runs, and is difficult to be cur'd. Sometimes taken for any thing that is made like a Pipe, or that has many Pipes.
Afistolar, vulgarly, as above, taken for any Sore that grows full of Corruption, or runs; but properly, to grow into a *Fistula*, as above, Verb *Afistolado*. Also sometimes, to play on a Pipe, or make in the shape of a Pipe.
Afixado, affix'd, made fast to.
Afixar, to affix, make fast to. From *Fijo*, fast.
Aflechates, the small Ropes made fast across the Shrouds, like Ladders, for Men to run up; call'd by our Sailors, the Ratlings of the Shrouds.
Aflechado, freighted.
Afletamiento, the hiring or freighting of a Ship.
Afletar, to hire, to freight a Ship. From *Flete*, Freight.
Aflicción, Affliction, Sorrow, Trouble. Lat. *Afflictio*.
Afligido, afflicted, sorrowful, troubled.
Afligidor, one that afflicts, troubles, or molests others.
Afligir, Praet. *Afligo*, to afflict, trouble, Grieve. Lat. *Affligo*.
Aflija, *Aflige*, *Afligo*, vid. *Afligir*.
Afloxado, grown looser, mitigated, aswag'd, eas'd, weakned, slackned.
Afloxador, one that loosens, weakens, aswages, mitigates, slackens.
Afloxar, to let loose, to slacken, to miti-

gate, to grow easy. From *Floxo*, loose.
Afloxar el arco, to unbend the Bow.
Afloxar el brío, to lose Courage.
Afloxar el Dolor, is for a Pain to abate.
Afloxar las agujetas, to untie the Points, to untruss a Point.
Afollado, blown up, as we do the Fire; also made in Puffs, as was formerly us'd in Garments to have great Puffs of silk.
Afoliar, to blow, to make Puffs upon a thing to be worn, to make a Garment very full. From *Fuelles*, Bellows.
Aforado, that has got a Privilege or Charter, or one made free of a Corporation that has a Charter, and therefore Subject to its Laws. From *Fuero*, a Privilege or Charter.
Aforamiento, vid. *Afuero*.
Aforismo, an Aphorism, a succinct Account, a short-determinative Sentence, a Rule in Physick. Lat. *Aphorismus*.
Aforrado, lin'd. *Andar Aforrado*, to be well lin'd, that is, warm clad.
Aforrador, a Liner.
Aforradura, a Lining.
Aforrar, to line.
Aforo, a Lining. From the Gothick Word *Fōdra*, signifying the same.
Afortunadamente, fortunately, luckily, successfully.
Afortunado, fortunate, lucky, prosperous, successful.
Afortunar, to make or become fortunate or lucky. From *Fortuna*, Fortune.
Afránje, vid. *Esfido Afránje*.
Afrechado, Obs. sifted from the Bran, or mix'd or brewed with Bran.
Afrechadura, Obs. Bran; also the mixing, or compounding with Bran.
Afrechar, Obs. to sift the Bran out of the Meal; also to mix any thing with Bran.
Afrecho, Obs. Bran.
Afrénia, an Affront, a Dishonour or Disgrace. From *Frente*, the Fore-head, because when a Man is affronted it appears in his Face.
Prov. Quien no sabe callar su Afrénia, no sabrá callar la agena: He that cannot conceal his own shame, will not conceal another's. It is plain enough, that if a Man has not sense enough to spare himself, another cannot expect it from him.
Afrénia, affronted, dishonour'd, disgrac'd.
Afrentador, one that affronts, or dishonours another.
Afrentar, to affront, disgrace, or dishonour.
Afrentosamente, dishonourably, shamefully, after a disgraceful manner.
Afrnoso, dishonourable, shameful, disgraceful.
Africa, one of the four Parts into which the known World is divided, and the third before the Discovery of America. It is in the Nature of a Peninsula, being bounded on the North by the *Mediterranean*, on the West and South by the *Great Ocean*, on the East by the *Red Sea*, and only join'd to Asia by a Neck of Land at the bottom of the said *Red Sea*. Its principal Divisions are *Egypt*, *Barbary*, *Biledulgerid*, or *Namidia*, *Zaara*, or *Libya Nigritia*, *Etiopia*, and the Country of the *Cafres*. To pass by many groundless Etymologies, of the Name, *Bochart*, in his *Geographia Sacra*, seems to make out beyond all controversy, that the Word *Africa* is deriv'd from the Arabick Word *Pherie*, or *Ferie*, signifying an Ear of Corn, because *Libya* has great Plenty of Wheat; for which reason the *Phoenicians*, who were the first Men famous at Sea, gave the Name to that particular Country, which was afterwards communicated to all that vast tract of Land.
Africano, an African, one born in Africa, or any thing belonging to Africa.
Africa, the South-West Wind. Lat. *Africus*.

Afrontar, to confront, as was us'd with Witnesses and Criminals. In Old Spanish it signified to require, and sometimes to affront.
Afuér, after the manner. From *Fuero*, a Custom or Privilege. So it signifies according to the Custom, Privilege or Usage of a Place.
Afuera, without; also a Word of Command, as make room.
Afueros, a Word us'd among Merchants, signifying the Rate put upon the Goods at the Custom-house, or the general Valuation of them in order to pay the King's Duties. From *Fuero*, the Custom, Law, or Usage of the Place. It is also in some Places call'd *Afora linos*.
Aguar, to scamper, to make way, to fly. A sort of Cant Word.
Aguar, the Carriage for a Gun by Land, which are long and with high Wheels, fit to be drawn by Horses; for the Carriages of Guns at sea in Spanish are call'd *Cureñas*.
Aguza, Obs. Confidence, Hope.
Aguizado, put in Hope.
Aguizar, to put in hope, to assure. From *Fuér*, and that from the Lat. *Fiducia*, Confidence.
Agachado, squatted down, like a Hare or Rabbit.
Agachador, one that squats down like a Hare.
Agachamiento, squatting down like a Hare.
Agachar, or *Agacharse*, to squat down like a Hare or Rabbit. From *Cajajo*, a young Rabbit.
Agachado, squatted, lying close or flat.
Agachar, to lie squat, or flat. From *Gachas*, a sort of Hasty Pudding or Batter, which wherever it lights falls flat; and we say as flat as a Pancake.
Agalla, a Gail, such as Ink is made of. A Kernel in the Flesh, the Gill of any Fish, the Almonds of the Ears.
Agalla de Alipres, the Cypress-Nut.
 tener cuidas las Agallas, to have the Almonds of the Ears down.
Agallones, great hollow Silver Beads, like Gauls, of which the Country-Brides in Spain us'd to wear Strings for Ornament.
Agapito, *Agapius*, a Proper Name of a Man, signifying beloved, or lovely.
Agar, *Hagar*, Abraham's Handmaid, on whom he begot *Ishmael*. The Name signifies remote.
Agareno, a Moor, an Arab, any of the Race of *Ishmael* the son of *Elisar*.
Agarico, *Agarick*, a white sweet-smelling Mushroom, which shines in the Night, and grows on high Trees, especially the Larix.
Agarrado, grasp'd, grip'd, laid fast hold of.
Agarrar, to grasp, to gripe, to lay fast hold of, as Birds of Prey do with their Talons, call'd *Garras*, whence this Word.
Agarrachado, prick'd, or stuck with the little Darts they use in Spain to throw at Bulls to fret them.
Agarruchar, to prick, or stick full of those small Darts they use in Spain, call'd *Garruchas*, to prick and fret the Bulls at the Bull-Fests.
Agajado, much made of, kindly treated or entertain'd.
Agajar, to make much of, to treat or entertain lovingly.
Agasaj, kind and loving usage and entertainment, making much of one.
Agata, the Stone call'd an Agate.
Agatado, creeping on all Four.
Agatár, to creep on all Four like a Cat. From *Gato*, a Cat.
Agatás, going on all Four, like a Cat.
Agatátes, a Tyrant of Sicily, Son of a Potter.
Agavillado, truss'd or bundled up, ty'd up like a Faggot.
Agavillar,

Agavillár, to truss or bundle up, to tie up like a Faggot. From *Gavilla*, a Faggot. *Agerádo*, Obs. got together; for *Agregádo*.

Agenádo, alienated, estrang'd.

Agenador, one that alienates or estranges.

Agenamiénso, alienating, estranging.

Agenár, to alienate, to estrange, to turn off, to turn away.

Agéno, that which is not a Man's own; what belongs to another, strange, a matter one is unacquainted with.

Agenolládo, Obs. Kneeling.

Agenollár, Obs. to kneel. From the French *Agenouiller*.

Agenúr, Cockle, the Weed that grows among Corn.

Ager, a strong Town and Castle in the Province of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, seated on the River *Segre*, 3 Leagues from *Balaguer*, containing about 400 Houses.

Agerádo, a kind of Agrimony; some call it *Mawdlin* and *Eupatory*.

Agéstádo, countenanc'd; as *Bien Agéstádo*, one that has a good Face or Countenance.

Agí, Guinea-Pepper. It grows in both the *Indies* and in *Africk*, in long Cods, first green, then red, full of flat round white Seeds, both they and the Cod very biting, much us'd in *Spain* instead of common Pepper, and when Green pickled, as we do Cucumbers. The Word *Agí* is Arabick, and the general and Spanish Name *Pimienso*, or *Pimentón*.

Agíble, practicable, that can be done. From the Lat. *Agere*, to do.

Agijón, or *Aguijón*, a Prick, a Sting, a Goad, a sharp Point to prick with.

Agil, nimble, active. From the Lat. *Agilis*.

Agindádo, vid. *Aguindádo*.

Agionamiénso, Pressure, a hard Circumstance. Obs.

Agironádo, a Garment that has 3 corner'd Pieces or Gores in it.

Agironár, to put 3 corner'd pieces or Gores into a Garment. From *Giron*, such a piece.

Agitación, Agitation.

Agitádo, agitated, held in hand; also molested, vex'd.

Agitár, to agitate, to be about doing a thing; also to molest, to vex. From the Latin *Agito*.

Agitádes, the Veins under the Tongue.

Aglayádo, stupify'd, astonish'd, benum'd with any Accident or Surprise.

Aglayár, to stupify, astonish, or amaze with any sudden Accident or Surprise.

Aglayo, Obs. Surprise, Astonishment, Stupor.

Agnádo, a Kinsman by the Father's side. Lat. *Agnatus*.

Agnocásto, a sort of Ozier call'd the Chast Tree, so call'd because it suppresses Imaginations of Venery; it is also good against the Spleen and Dropsy; increases Milk and provokes Urine. See *Raj Hist. Plant.* and *Blanc. Phys. Diss.* Lat. *Agnus castus*.

Agus Dei, a flat Cake of Wax, cast with a Lamb on one side, and some other Figure on the reverse; so call'd from the Lamb on it, blest'd by the Pope, and kept as a Relick. Lat. *Agnus Dei*.

Agolár la vela, to hoist the Sail as high as it will go.

Agonádes, *fuégos Agonales*, Sports or Games celebrated formerly in *Rome* in Honour of *Fanus*, as *Ovid* has it, *Fast. i.* or according to *Festus*, in Honour of the God *Agonius*. *Servius* says, they were instituted by *Augustus* after his Victory over *Antony*. They were call'd *Agonalia*, or *Agonales ludi*, from the Greek *Agon*, signifying Sports and Combats, or Strifes, because there was Wrestling, Running, and other Manly Exercises.

Agonia, an Agony, the great Disorder a Man is put into by any Anguish, or Passion, or the Agony of Death. Lat. *Agonia*.

Agonádo, in an Agony, disorder'd, in great Anguish.

Agonizár, to be in great Anguish, to be giving up the Ghost.

Agóra, from *Aóra*, now, at this time.

Agóra poco, a while ago, not long since.

Agorár, to divine, to tell Fortunes, to guess; also to be superstitious in observing Signs of what will happen, or Omens. From *Aguéro*, an Omen.

Agoréro, a Southsayer, a Fortune-teller; one that is superstitious in observing Signs of what will happen, or Omens.

Agorería, foretelling of things to come, Fortune-telling, or Superstition in observing Omens.

Agastádo, a Summer-house, a cool Place to keep Cattle in the Heat of Summer; also any Place to lay up the Harvest.

Agostádo, dry'd, wither'd, parch'd with the Heat of the Sun.

Agostádo, one who lives in a Summer-house, or in a cool Place. In Cant, one that spends another Man's Substance.

Agostár, to gather in the Harvest. From *Agosto*, because *August* is the great Harvest Month; also to reside in some cool place in the Heat of Summer, which is most violent in *August*. To dry, wither, or parch in the Heat of the Sun. In Cant, to spend, to consume.

Agostízo, born or brought forth in *August*; also parch'd, wither'd, or burnt up with the Sun.

Agostí, the Month of *August*. Lat. *Augustus*. It is also frequently us'd to signify the Harvest, because *August* is the great Harvest Month.

Prov. *Hazer su Agosto*: To make one's Harvest. This in the Literal Sense; Metaphorically, to make Hay while the Sun shines. To gather Wealth, or make one's Advantage of Time and Opportunity.

Prov. *Agostí, y vendimia no es cada día, y si cada año, unos con ganancia, otros con daño*: The Harvest and Vintage come not every Day, and tho' they come every Year, it is sometimes with Gain and sometimes with Loss. To admonish us to make use of those favourable Opportunities that offer, because they come not often.

Prov. *Agostí, frío en rostro*: In *August* cold in the Face. That is, in *August* the Sun declines, and there begin to be cold Mornings and Evenings. We say, *St. Bartholomew* brings the Cold Dew.

Prov. *En Agosto, uvas y mosto*: In *August* Grapes and New Wine. Then the Grapes are ripe, and Wine is made. This is also to express that every thing must be done in its proper Season.

Prov. *Quando llueve en Agosto, llueve miel y mosto*: When it rains in *August* it rains Honey and Wine. Because it fills the Grapes which makes much Wine, and brings up fresh Herbs and Flowers after the Heat of Summer, for the Bees to work on. We say, it rains Butter and Cheese.

Prov. *Quando lloviere en Agosto, no echas tu dinero en mosto*: When it rains in *August* do not lay out your Money upon Wine. Because the Rain fills the Grape, and makes it Watery, so that the Wine is small, and does not keep so well as when the Season is dry.

Agorádo, drein'd, drawn out to the last Drop.

Agorádo, One that empties or dreins.

Agoradúra, emptying to the last Drop, or dreining.

Agorár, to empty to the last Drop, to drein, to exhaust. From *Góta*, a Drop.

Agorár la paciència, to tire one's Patience.

Agorár la hacienda, to run out an Estate.

Agorár un pozo, to drein a Well.

Agorár un jarro, to drink up the Liquor to the last Drop.

Agóie, a Leper, one that is infected with Leprosy.

Agovíado, bow'd, bending, stooping, as Men do with Old Age.

Agovíar, to bow, to bend, to stoop, as Men do with Old Age.

Agraciádo, well favour'd, well shap'd, or well behav'd.

Agraciár, to make things graceful, well shap'd, or well favour'd. From *Gracia*, Grace.

Agrádones, green Goosberries.

Agradáble, grateful, acceptable, pleasing, of a courteous behaviour.

Agradáblemente, gratefully, acceptably, pleasingly, after a taking manner.

Agradádo, pleas'd.

Agradár, to please. From the Lat. *Gratus*, acceptable.

Agradecer, *Pras. yo agradezco*, to give Thanks. From *Gracias*, Thanks.

Agradecido, grateful, thankful; also thank'd. Prov. *Al Agradecido, mas de lo pedido*: To a grateful Man more than is ask'd.

That is, grant him more than he asks, because Gratitude deserves it.

Agradecimiento, Thankfulness, Gratitude.

Agradecer, vid. *Agradecer*.

Agrádo, pleasing obliging Behaviour.

Agraccer, Obs. vid. *Agradecer*.

Agramente, Sowerly, sharply, severely.

Agramonia, vid. *Agrimonia*.

Agravádo, aggravated, made heavy, labouring under a Burthen, as of Years, or Cares, or Distempers.

Agravár, to aggravate, to make heavy; for Age or a Distemper to increase and bear down a Man. From *Grave*, heavy.

Agravádo, wrong'd, injur'd.

Agravár, to wrong, to injure. From the Lat. *Gravo*, to burthen.

Agrávio, a Wrong, an Injury.

Prov. *Un agravio consentido, otro venido*: The taking of one Wrong brings on another. Because those that will do wrong grow upon our Patience.

Agráz, green lower Grapes.

Agrájo, the Holm-Tree. From the Greek *Agria*.

Agreda, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, suppos'd by some to be the ancient *Gracchuris*, by others *Augustobriga*; also a small City of the *Spaniards* in the Kingdom of *Popayan* in *South America*.

Agregación, heaping together, gathering into one Place; also accusing or laying to one's Charge.

Agregádo, heap'd together, gather'd into one Place; also accus'd, or laid to one's Charge.

Agregádo, one that heaps together; also an Accuser, one that lays things to another's Charge.

Agregamiénso, heaping together, gathering into one Place; also accusing or laying to another's Charge.

Agregár, to gather into one Place, to heap together; also to accuse, or lay to one's charge. From the Lat. *Aggrego*, to gather.

Agréles, the Herb Sorrel. A Word little in use.

Agrés, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, on the Ridge of Mount *Mariola*, it has a strong Castle, but not above 160 Houses.

Agrésse, rustick, clownish, unpolish'd, Country-like. Lat. *Agrastis*.

Agriamente, sowerly, tartly, severely.

Agricultor, a Husbandman.

Agricultura, Husbandry, Tillage. From the Lat. *Ager*, a Field, and *Colere*, to till.

Agrifolia, the Holm or Holly-Tree. Lat. *Agrifolium*.

Agrillo, Sowerish, Harpish; met. pettish, or froward.

Agrimonia, the Herb Agrimony, or Liverwort.

Agrio, Sharp, sower, tart. Met. peevish ill-natur'd; also steep. As.

Subida Agria, a steep ascent.

Agria, vid. *Agrio*, sower. Also among Poetical Writers a Field. From the Latin, *Ager*.

Agrior, soweriness, sharpness, tartness, Met. Harshness of temper.

Agruador, Obs. A Fortune-teller, an Augur.

Agria, sharpness, tartness, soweriness. Met. harshness of temper.

Agua, Water. From the Lat. *Aqua*.

Agua de Angeles, Angels water, a sort of sweet water extracted from several sweet Flowers of a most delicious scent, and therefore so call'd.

Agua de Azahar, Orange-Flower-Water.

Agua rosada, Rose-water.

Agua de Trébol, sweet Trefoil-Water.

Agua bendita, Holy Water.

Agua Ciñena, a water betwixt the Skin and the Flesh.

Agua ardiente, Brandy, or any Strong-water.

Agua pie, a small Liquor made of the Grapes squeeze'd a second time, with water among them, after the Wine has been press'd out. So call'd as it were the washings of Feet.

Agua nieve, a Sleet, half Rain, half Snow.

Agua acerada, Chalybiet, or Steel-water.

Agua miel, Water and Honey, a small sort of Hydromel, or Mead.

Agua canella, a sort of Houseleek that grows on the tops of Houses.

Agua lloradera, Rain-water.

Agua chirle, water bewitch'd, any poor Liquor good for nothing.

Agua manos, water to wash the Hands.

Agua de paffo, a running water.

Agua viva, Spring water, or a flowing water.

Agua va, Verbatim, it is water goes, the word us'd in Spain to give notice when any thing is thrown out of the Window, for People in the Street to avoid it.

Agua - vuas, the Spring Tide, which falls out with the Full of the Moon, when the water rises highest with the Flood, and falls lowest with the Ebb.

Agua - chifles, the Neap-Tide, which happens when the Moon is in the middle of the second and last Quarter. It is the opposite to the Spring, for in this the water never rises so high nor falls so low as in the Spring-Tide. The lowest Neape Tide is four days before the Full or Change of the Moon.

Agua muerta standing waters; also the low Tides, or Neape-Tides. Also the City *Aigues mortes* in Languedock in France.

Agua vertientes, waters that fall from Mountains.

Agua mayores y menores, a way of Children expressing themselves at School, signifying to make water, and ease themselves, both.

Agua, it is also sometimes taken for Urine, and for the waters in water'd Silks or Stuffs.

Hace Agua el navio, the Ship is leaky.

Mas claro que el Agua, clearer than water. This they say of any matter that is easie, without any difficulty.

La lengua del Agua, the edge of the water.

Acharse al Agua, Verbatim to leap into the water. Metaphorically, to launch out, to venture upon any thing that is difficult or dangerous.

Ay más de lo que de Agua, there is more

of that than of water. To express the great plenty of it, that nothing is more common.

No dar un jarro de Agua, not to give a Pitcher of Water. That is to give nothing, to be niggardly in the highest degree.

Prov. Faltarle ha el Agua: He will want water. To signify an idle lazy Person that can get nothing; or one so unfortunate that nothing succeeds with him.

Prov. Dale el Agua a la boca: The water is up to his Mouth. He is in the utmost danger.

Prov. No vale sus orejas llenas de Agua: He is not worth his Ears full of water. That is worth nothing, since nothing so cheap as water, and no less quantity than what a Man can hold in his Ears.

Prov. Bailar el Agua delante: To Dance with the water before one. That is, to be very nimble, or quick in performing ones Duty, or pleasing another. Taken from the Maids watering the Rooms and Courts in Spain in hot weather against their Masters come, doing it nimbly as if they were Dancing as they carry and scatter the water before them.

Prov. Llevar el agua a su molino, to carry the water to his own Mill. That is, to turn all things to ones own advantage.

Prov. Tener el Agua a la garganta, to be up to the Neck in water. To be in imminent danger.

Prov. Deleada como Agua de Mayo, Wish'd for like Rain in May. This they say of any thing they earnestly desire or covet, because in Spain Rain in May fills the Corn, and prevents any scarcity, which often follows a dry May, and is good for the Vine yards.

Prov. Agua de marzo por que marcha el pan: March Rain is worse than a Scour in Cloth. Be sure the spot may be taken out, but the Rain that falls in March spoils the Corn so that it cannot be retriev'd.

Prov. Agua fría sana la picadura, agua roja sana la fiebre: Cold water breeds the Itch, Red water cures the Itch. That is, Cold water is unwholesome, but Wine, signify'd by Red water, cures Diseases. A good Fellow's Proverb. We say, Water breeds Frogs in the Belly, and Wine kills the Worms.

Prov. Agua fría y pan caliente, nunca hicieron buen vientre, cold Water and hot Bread never did well in the Belly. There is another to this same purpose below.

Prov. Agua al Higo, y al Pera vino: Water to the Fig, and Wine to the Pear. That is, Drink Water with the Fig, and Wine with the Pear, because they reckon the Fig of a hot Nature, and the Pear cold.

Prov. Agua de mayo, pan para todo el año: Rain in May is Bread for all the Year. That is, it fills and brings up the Corn, so that there is a plentiful Harvest, and no want all the Year.

Prov. Agua fría, y pan caliente, mata la gente: Cold Water and hot Bread kill People. That is, they are both unwholesome.

Prov. Agua de por San Juan quita vino, y no da pan: Rain about Midsummer spoils the Wine, and does not mend the Corn. It being then Harvest in Spain, the Corn receives no advantage, and the Grapes at that time have need of fair weather to Ripen them, whereas much Rain Rots them.

Prov. Agua de cepas, y Orinal, te pondrán en el Hospital: Water of the Vines, and the Urinal will carry you to the Hospital. That is Drunkenness, signify'd by water of the Vine, which is no other than Wine, will make you Diseas'd; and the Urinal, by which is signify'd the charge of Doctors and Apothecaries, will impoverish you so that you will come at last to the Hospital.

Prov. Agua ni enferma, ni embeoda, ni adeuda: Water neither makes Sick, nor Drunk, nor Impoverishes.

Prov. Agua trozada tanto val como cevada: Water that has been trotted over is as good as Barley. That is, it is good for Horses to drink Water that has been disturb'd, as generally counted better than the clearest.

Prov. Agua mala, hervida y colada: Bad water must be boil'd and strain'd. That is to make it pure and wholesome.

Prov. Agua sobre polvo, y yelo sobre todo: Water upon Dust, and frost upon both. This they say is good to bring up the Corn, that is plentiful Rain after the Summers drought, and then nipping Frosts in winter to kill Weeds, and keep the Corn back.

Prov. Agua de Agosto, Azufre, y Miel, y Mosto: Rain in August produces saffron, Honey and Wine.

Prov. Agua sobre agua, ni vale sayo, ni capa: Neither coat nor cloak will hold out against rain upon rain. That is, when repeated showers fall upon wet Cloaths they cannot hold out. Or Metaphorically, when Misfortunes come one upon the neck of another, there is no withstanding them.

Prov. Agua abajo a la corriente, arriba a la marina: Keep always down along with the Water, that is the River, and you'll hit the way to the Sea side. That is, follow always the sure way, as Rivers certainly run to the Sea, and that it be long, you will certainly come to your intended end.

Prov. Agua sobre agua, ni cura ni lava: Water upon water, neither cures nor washes. That is, too much of one thing is good for nothing.

Prov. Agua vertida no toda se gila: Water that is spilt cannot all be taken up. What is profusely and lavishly thrown away can never be gather'd up again.

Prov. Agua de sierra, y sombra de piedra: Water of the Mountain, and shade of stone. That is, they are the best, as Water that runs from rocky Hill, and the shade of a stone Wall, better than that of Trees.

Prov. Agua y Sol, para las huertas y Lagunas, y para las viñas y Pregon: Rain and Sunshine are Caterpillars in Orchards, and Worms in Vineyards. That is, much Rain with hot Sunshine gleames between destroy both Orchards and Vineyards, and breed insects and Vermine that devour them.

Prov. Agua coge con harnero quien se cree de ligno: He takes up water in a Sieve who is easy of belief. That is, he is deceiv'd, and labours in vain who credits every thing he hears.

Prov. Del Agua mansa me guarde Dios, que de la brava me ruindare yo: God defend me from the still water, for I'll keepe my self from the rough. That is, in the plain sense, God keepe me from being allur'd to go upon the water, when it is fine and smooth, and so running my self into danger, for when I see the water rough and stormy weather, I'll be sure to keep off it. But the figurative sense is, God defend me from fawning and false spoken deceitful People, who seem

seem all Saints without, and are Devils within, for I shall my self take care to avoid those that are publickly boisterous or scandalous.

Prov. *Aora hervia, y ya es Agua fria.* Just now it boil'd, and now it is cold water. Metaphorically, of one that is in a great Heat, or Passion, and is frighted into a suddain Calmness.

Prov. *Con Agua pasada no muele molino.* The Mill does not grind with water that is run by. What is past can do us no kindness.

Prov. *Del agua mansa te guarda, que la recia presto se passa.* Take heed of a soft Rain, for that which falls violent is soon over. This is true in the plain sense of the words, but Metaphorically signifies, you must have a care of patient Men who are not easily mov'd, but when anger'd hold it long; for cholerick hasty Persons, are generally soonest appeas'd.

Prov. *El Agua sin color, olor, ni sabor.* Water must have neither colour, taste, nor smell.

Prov. *Mas vale un Agua entre abril y mayo, que los Bueyes y el Carro.* A good shower of Rain betwixt April and May is worth more than the Cart and Oxen. That is to show how seasonable Rain is in April and just the beginning of May.

Prov. *No os lavareis desta con quanta Agua ay en el rio.* You will not wash away this stain with all the water in the River. You'll never wipe off this stain.

Prov. *Mas vale Agua del cielo que todo el riego.* Water from Heaven, that is rain, is better than any watering. Experience shows this to be true.

Prov. *No echas Agua en la sal, que se saldra mal.* Do not throw water into Salt, for it will turn to an ill Account. That is, do not provoke your Friends lest you lose them.

Prov. *Por turbia que este, no digas desta Agua no beber.* Tho' it be never so much troubled, do not say I will not drink of this water. That is, tho' a thing be never so mean, do not say I will never stoop to it, or I shall never be in such a mean condition, since nothing is certain in this Life.

Prov. *Quien echa Agua en la garrafa de golpe, mas derrama que ella coje.* He who pours water into a Bottle hastily spills more than goes in. That is, he who is to rash and hasty in his business does more harm than good. The more haste the worse speed.

Aguasa. A great water, also the water that breeds betwixt the Skin and the Flesh.

Aguasado. Very well, soak'd, or steep'd in water.

Aguasal. A watry marshy place.

Aguasar. To steep, wet or soak. From *Agua*, water.

Aguacate. A sort of fruit growing in New Spain, on a Tree like a Walnut-tree, but thicker. It is sometimes long like a Pear, and sometimes round. The colour without is green, and green and white within, with a large kernel in the middle. It is of a most exquisite taste, and therefore eaten either raw with Salt, or boyl'd, being very unctious and sweet. Physicians count it hot, and therefore forbid it to Nurses, for fear they should lose their Milk. All that have tasted it do allow it exceeds the best Fruit in Europe. *Gemelli. vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 10.*

Aguacero. A violent shower, or storm of rain.

Aguada, Watering, or taking fresh Water into a Ship.

Aguadana, more properly *Guadana*, a

Sythe.

Aguaderas, in Falconry, the Flags, which are four Feathers in each Wing of the Hawk, the next to the six principal Feathers, call'd in Spanish *Cuchillos*, and in English *Sarcel* Feathers.

Aguaderas, a frame set on an Horse or Ass, to hold the pitcher to carry Water.

Aguadero, a watering place, a place to take water; also a water-carrier.

Aguador, a Water-carrier, one that sells Water.

Aguado, water'd, also a Water drinker, but.

Cavallo Aguado, is a founder'd Horse.

Aguaduco, a Conduit, or Water-course. Properly a gutter made by a suddain Rain.

Aguaiac, a sweet Gum. Arabick.

Aguaisado, Watch'd for, lain in Wait for.

Aguaitador, one that watches or lies in wait for another.

Aguaitamiento, an ambush, or snare, watching, and lying in wait for another.

Aguaitar, to lie in wait, to lye in ambush, to wait to insnare another. This word and those above deriv'd from it are Obsolete, and out of use.

Aguamanil, an Ewer, to carry water to wash the Hands.

Aguamanos, water to wash the Hands. Properly two words.

Aguamiel, Water and Honey, Hydromel, Mead. Properly two words.

Aguanso, Watry.

Aguapi, vid. *Agua*.

Aguamado, kept off, stav'd off.

Aguantar, to thrust, or keep off with the Hand, to stave off. To flap, or drive away, as we do Flies with a glove. From *Guzne*, a Glove.

Aguar, to water.

Aguar vino, to mix Wine and Water.

Aguar placeres, to Disturb, Allay, or spoil Pleasures.

Aguardado, Expected, Attended, Stay'd, or waited for.

Aguardar, to Expect, to Attended, to stay, to Wait for. From *Guardar*, to keep.

Aguardar, in Musick is to make rests, or pauses.

Aguardar por la deuda, to forbear a debt, and not arrest the debtor.

No Aguardar razones, to proceed without hearing Reason.

Aguatocho, the cock of a Conduit, a tap, a sringe.

Aguatillo, a small River in the Province of *Guaxaca* of the Kingdom of New-Spain in the West-Indies, falling into the South Sea, in about 16 degrees of North Latitude.

Aguaxaque, Gum Ammoniack. Arabick.

Aguaytado, vid. *Aguaitado*.

Aguaytador, vid. *Aguaitador*.

Aguaytamiento, vid. *Aguaitamiento*.

Aguaytar, vid. *Aguaitar*.

Aguadara, a grind-stone, or a whet-stone.

Agusanieve, the Bird call'd a Wagtail.

Agucia, Sharpness, Readiness, Quickness of Wit.

Aguciado, Sharpned.

Aguciar, to sharpen, to quicken the Wit. From *Agudo*, Sharp.

Agudamente, Sharply, Readily, Wittily. *Agudeza,* Sharpness, Readiness; Quickness of Wit, piercing of Sight; also the Sharpness of the edge of a Tool.

Agudillo, sharpish; or a little sharp fellow. The Diminutive of *Agudo*.

Agudo, sharp, that has a cutting edge; also one that has a quick ready wit; also a person that cannot stay long in a place.

Agueda, a Town in Portugal of about 400 Houses three Leagues from *Aveyro*, on

the Banks of a River of its own Name. Suppos'd to be the Ancient *Emini-um*.

Aguela, a Grand-Mother.

Prov. *Eramos treinta, y pario nuestra Aguela.* We were thirty and our Grand-mother was brought to Bed. This they say when there are many at a short allowance and another comes in to take share of it, so that others are still sufferers by his coming. As when a poor Body has many Children, and still their number increases.

Aguelo, a Grandfather.

Prov. *Ay Aguelo sembraste Alajdr, nacimos Anapelo.* Alas, Grandfather, you sow'd Saffron, and there came up Wolfs-bane, which is a poisonous Herb. This they say when any thing that was done for the best proves very unfortunate. The occasion of the Proverb they say was a Grandfather, who Marry'd a Grand-Daughter to one he had a great conceit of, and he prov'd a meer Rake; whereupon another Grand-daughter cry'd, Grandfather, you Sow'd Saffron, which is Rich and Cordial, meaning he thought he had got an excellent Grand-son-in-Law, and there came up the poisonous Wolfes-bane; that is, he prov'd a vile Husband. Alluding to the Sowing of good Seeds in the Ground, and Reaping nothing but poisonous Herbs, or Nettles and Briars.

Prov. *Quien no sabe de Aguelo no sabe de bueno.* He that has not known a Grand-father, has known no good. Because Grand-fathers are generally so fond of their Grand-Children.

Prov. *Llorarte he Aguelo que agora no puedo.* I'll mourn for you Grand-father, (*Subintelligitur* hereafter) for now I cannot. A jeer upon those who are not concern'd for the loss of their Friends, especially those who inherit Estates, and think their Parents have liv'd too long, and therefore seem to say, I shall weep when I am at leisure for the loss of a Father, for now I am busie about my Inheritance.

Aguera, Agüero, vid. *Agorar*.

Agüero, an Omen, a Superstitious Observation, or sign of what is to happen.

Agugerado, bored, pierc'd full of Holes.

Agugerar, to bore, to pierce full of Holes.

Agüero, a Hole.

Agüeta, a Point.

Agüetero, a Point-maker.

Agüja, a Needle; also an Obelisk. Also the sharp part of the Loin of any Creature.

Agüja de bossar, a stitching Needle.

Agüja de salmar, a great packing Needle.

Agüja de marear, the Sea-Compass.

Agüja marina, a Fish with a long sharp beake like a Needle. Also an Herb with a kind of Blade shooting out sharp, call'd Storks Bill.

Prov. *Meter Agüja y sacar reja.* To give or stick in a Needle and take away a Bar. That is, to make a great advantage of a small cost, to give some slight thing in hopes of a considerable return. We say, to steal a Goose, and stick a Feather.

Prov. *Aqui perdí una Agüja, aquí la hallaré.* Here I lost a Needle, and here I will find it. Said when a Man has been loser by a Farm, or any such undertaking, and resolves to go on in hopes to lick himself whole again.

Prov. *Agüja de San German.* St. German's Needle. By this they express a restless Person, that can

not

not to be still, but is ever in motion, but what is the reason of it I have not found.

Prov. *si quieres ser polido, trae Agüja, y hilo.* If you will be neat, carry a Needle and Thread about you. That if any thing be amiss you may be ready to mend it.

Prov. *Agüja en pajár:* A Needle in a Straw Loft. We say, a Needle in a Bottle of Hay.

Agüjada, a prick of a Needle.

Agüjéado, Bor'd, pierc'd full of Holes.

Agüjéar, to bore, to pierce holes.

Agüjéado, as, *Agüjéado*.

Agüjéar, as, *Agüjéar*.

Agüjélla, a little hole.

Agüjero, a hole; also a Needle maker. Arabick.

Prov. *El Agüjero llama al ladron:* The Hole calls the Thief. Both Spaniards and English say to the same purpose. The opportunity makes the Thief.

Prov. *Escúchase al Agüjero, oy-ras de tu mal y del agüero:* Listen at the Hole and you'll hear ill of your self and others. It is a common English saying, That they who listen never hear good of themselves. They also say, *Quien aschea por agüero, vea su duelo.* He that peeps through a Hole sees his sorrow. The sense the same.

Prov. *Después que me estás castigando ciento y viene Agüeros, conté en aquel rallo:* Since you have been Correcting me, I have counted 100 Holes in that Grater. To express how little notice one takes of what another says or does to him, that he is so idly employ'd as to count the Holes in a Grater.

Agüjeta, a point. Arabick.

Agüjetero, a Point-maker.

Agüja, put on. The imperative of *Agüjar*.

Agüjada, putting on. A prick with a Goad.

Agüjéado, put on, prick'd forward.

Agüjéador, one that pricks on or puts forward.

Agüjadura, putting on, or pricking forward.

Agüjar, to put on, to prick forward; to hasten, to spur on.

Agüjéado, Gravelly, or full of Pebble Stones. From *Güja*, a Pebble.

Agüjon, a Goad, a Prick, a Sting.

Agüjonazo, a prick with a Goad, or sting.

Agüjoneár, to prick forward, to sting.

Águila, an Eagle. Latin, *Aquila*.

Águila pesadéra, an Osprey.

Águila negra, the Hawk call'd a Saker.

Águila atabormá, a Heron.

Águila de flores llamas, in Cant, is a common plain Thief.

Águilár, a noble Town in the Territory of Cordova, seven Leagues from that City. It contains about 2200 Families, most Rich People, the Country being good. It belongs to the Marquis de Priego, and has four Monasteries, and two Hospitals.

Águilar del campo, a good Town in old Castile, fourteen Leagues from the City Burgos, wall'd, and has a Castle, but not above 350 Families in it. It was made a Marquisate by Ferdinand and Elizabeth, King and Queen of Castile and Aragon, and the Title conferr'd on D. Garci Fernandez Manrique, in the Year 1491. in whose Issue it continues. See more of the Family of Manrique, under the Title *Nájera*.

Águileñado, hook Nos'd, or hawk Nos'd.

Águileño, of or belonging to an Eagle, also hook or hawk Nos'd.

Águilucho, an Eagle's Chicken, a young Eagle. In Cant, it is one that has a share in stolen Goods, tho' he is not at the stealing of them.

Águinaldo, a New-years Gift.

Águisádo, orderly, or regularly.

Hazer Águisádo, to do right, to do one a kindness.

Águisados de acaxillo, a sort of Horse formerly us'd in Andalusia and Castile.

Águistin, the proper Name *Augustin*. The Spaniards generally omitting the first *u*.

Águistinos, the Religious Order of the *Augustin* Friars, who have taken this name, tho' it continues a dispute among the Learned, whether S. *Augustin* was their Founder, as they Alledge, for all agree he instituted the Regulars, which was only the reducing of Priests to live in community and under Obedience; but whether ever he retir'd, as the Friars say, and founded the Eremites is not decided. Pope *Alexander* the 4th in the Year 1256. gather'd the *Anchorites* that liv'd dispers'd, and appointed them the Rule of S. *Augustin* to live under, and this was the first appearance of the *Augustin* Friars. From these came the

Águistinos descalços, that is, the bare-foot Fryars of S. *Augustin*, which is only a Reformation of the others to a stricter manner of Life, and these last go bare legg'd, and wear only Sandals on their Feet. Those that are shod wear a finer Habit, and a very loose Garment over their Cassock, but all black, as are the bare-foot, but their Habit courser, and over the Cassock only a black short Cloak. Both wear a black Leather Girdle.

Águisto, to ones mind, to ones liking. Two words.

Agüxerádo, or *Agüxeréado*. Pierc'd, full of holes.

Agüxerár, or *Agüxercár*. To pierce, to bore full of Holes.

Agüxadura, a Whetstone.

Agüxaminto, Whetting.

Agüxamieve, the Bird call'd a Wag-tail.

Agüxár, to whet, to sharpen, to gnash ones Teeth.

Agüxár las navajas el puérco, is for a bore to sharpen his Tusks.

A. H.

Áhá, Ho, an adverb of calling.

Áhaxádo, Rump'd, disorder'd, fully'd

Muger Áhaxáda, a Woman that has to do with many Men, that has been too much handled, that has lost her Reputation.

Áhaxár, to rumple, to disorder, to fally.

Áhechádo, Winnow'd, or fan'd.

Áhechador, one that winnows, or fans.

Áhechaduras, Bran or Chaff, the winnowings of any Grain.

Áhechar, to winnow, to fan. From *Hechar*, to cast, because it is cast up.

Áhechádo, Bitter as Gall, or mix'd with Gall.

Áhechar, to imbitter, to mix with Gall. From *Hiel*, Gall.

Ábelgádo, one that has bright Teeth and parted from one another.

Áterrojádo, bolted, shackled, fetter'd, chain'd.

Áberrojar, to Bolt, to Shackle, to Fetter. From *Hierro*, Iron.

Áberrumbrádo, Rusty.

Áberrumbradura, or *Áberrumbramiento*. Rust, or Rusting.

Áberrumbrár, to Rust. From *Herrumbre*, Rust.

Ábí, there, signifying place, and also

an exclamation when one does any thing amiss, or throws things down.

Abidalgadamente, Genteely.

Abidalgado, Genteel, Gentleman-like.

Abidalgar, to grow Genteel. From *Hidalgo*, a Gentleman.

Abijáda, a God-daughter.

Abijádo, a God-son.

Prov. *Murióse el Abijádo, acabóse el compadrisgo*: The God-son is Dead, and there's and end of the Godship. This they say, when they discover one that was a Friend only for interest, and when that ceas'd, fell off.

Abijár, to beget spiritually, to take for ones God-son. From *Hijo*, a Son.

Abiládo, ready to starve, pin'd away with hunger.

Abilamiento, starving, pining away with hunger.

Abilarse, to starve, to pine away with hunger. From *Hila*, a small Gut, which when empty, puts a Man to pain.

Abillo, a Gang, a Company, a Society. Ovale. p. 164.

Abincadamente, earnestly, pressingly.

Abincado, earnest, pressing.

Abincár, to be earnest, or pressing, to thrust, or stick in.

Álínco, earnestness, pressing, also thrusting in. From the Latin *Figo*, to fix.

Abinojádo, kneeling.

Abinojár, to kneel. From *Hinjos*, the Knees.

Abitádo, Surfeited.

Abitár, to Surfeit. From the Latin *Figo*, to fix, because the Meat does not digest.

Abitarse con un piñon, to Surfeit with eating a Pine-apple-kernel. That is to have a very weak Stomach and ill Digestion, so that the least thing Surfeits one.

Abito, a Surfeit.

Abocinádo, crooked like a Hook, contracted.

Abocinarse, to grow crooked as a Hook, to contract. From *Hor*, a Hook, or Sickle.

Abogádo, choak'd, drown'd. In Dressing of Meat it signifies close stew'd.

Abogamiento de orina, the strangury.

Abogar, to choak, to drown. To Stew very close. From *Huelgo*, the Breath, that is to stop the Breath.

No me abogues, Verbatim, do not choak me. Metaphorically, do not press so hard upon me, be not so hasty.

Abogarse en apretura, to be throng'd to Death.

Abogarse de calor, to be stif'd with heat.

Dar mate Abogádo, to require things to be done with precipitation, without a breathing time. Taken from a term at Chess, signifying, to give Check-mate.

Carnéro Abogádo, Mutton Stew'd very close.

Prov. *Abogarse en poca agua*: To be drowned in little water. That is, to be overcome with little labour or trouble, to be fit for little business.

Abogue, *Abogo*, vid. *Abogar*.

Abogadado pan, puff Paste.

Abondádo, made deep; also search'd, or discover'd to the bottom.

Abondamiento, deep'ning; also searching or diving to the bottom.

Abondar, to deepen; also to search, or dive to the bottom. From *Hondo*, deep, or the bottom.

Abóra, or *Agóra*, or *Aíra*. Now, this hour.

Abóra tien, well then.

Aborcadozo, that may be hang'd.

Aborcado, hang'd. From *Hórca*, a Gallows.
Abocajadas, Forked wife, astride, straddling.
Aborcár, to hang. From *Hórca*, a Gallows.
Abormado, stretch'd upon the Last.
Abormár, to stretch upon a Last. From *Hórma*, a Last.
Abornado, put into the Oven.
Abornár, to put into the Oven. From *Hórno*, an Oven.
Abornarse la tierra, is for the Land to be scorch'd, or burnt up.
Abórque, vid. *Aborcár*.
Aborrado, sav'd, spar'd, also thin clad. Also set free.
Aborradura, saving, sparing; also setting free.
Aborramiento, Idem.
Aborrár, to save, to spare, to make a Slave free. From *Hórro*, free.
No Aborrarse con su padre, not to abate ones own Father.
Abórro, saving of Expences.
Abotado, Obs. bold, furly, daring.
Abotar, Obs. to make bold, furly, or daring.
Aboyado, made into holes, ditch'd.
Aboyador, a ditcher, a digger.
Aboyadura, ditching, digging of holes.
Abeyár, to ditch, to dig holes. From *Héyo*, a dent or hollow.
Abuchado, put into a Box with a slit, such as they use for Christmas Boxes; also horded.
Abuchar, to put into such a Box; to hord Money. From *Húcha*, such a Pox.
Ahuéca, *Ahuéca*, vid. *Aocár*.
Ahuetado, Splic'd, as Sailers do the ends of Ropes.
Ahueter, to Splice, as Sailers do Ropes.
Abullár, vid. *Aullár*. To howle.
Abumadas, Smoakings. Smokes made in the day, as Fires are us'd at Nights to alarm the Country.
Abumado, Smoak'd.
Abumar, to Smoak. From *Húmo*, Smoak.
Aburtadas, or *Aburtadillas*. By stealth.
Abusado, shap'd like a Spindle.
Abusár, to shape like a Spindle. From *Húso*, a Spindle.
Akuyenado, put to flight, frightened away.
Akuyenador, one that puts to flight, one that frights away.
Akuyentár, to put to flight, to fright away. From *Huir*. To Fly.
Akuzado, Obs. Trusted.
Abuzamiento, Obs. Trusting. From the Latin *Fiducia*, confidence.
A. I.
Ai, or *Aki*. There, in that place. In this sense the two Letters make two Syllables.
Ai, or rather *Ay*. One Syllable. There is.
Ai, or *Ay*. One Syllable like the last.
 An interjection of complaining, Oh, Alas!
Aia or *Aya*, a Governess of Children.
Ajada, Sauce made with Garlick.
Ajaqueca, vid. *Axaqueca*.
Aje, vid. *Agi*.
Ajenamiento, vid. *Agenamiento*.
Ajenár, vid. *Agenár*.
Ajeno, vid. *Ageno*.
Aio, vid. *Ayo*.
Aiuda, vid. *Ayuda*.
Aiér, vid. *Ayér*.
Aimé, vid. *Ayme*. Alas! woe is me.
Aina, vid. *Ayna*.
Ainsa, or *Ainza*. A Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, and Capital of the Province of *Sobrarve*, seated in a Plain seven Leagues from *Balbastro*, and but two from the Frontiers of France. It contains about 500 Families, and sends Representatives to the Cortes, or Parliament.
Ajo, Garlick. From the Latin, *Allium*.
Ajo Castanuelo, a sort of large Garlick

growing in *Africk*.
Ajo Blanco, a Sauce for poor Jack, made of some of the water it was boil'd in, with Pepper, grated Bread, Garlick, and Oyl.
Un Májame un Ajo, a Numpskul, a Dunce.
Villano barto de Ajos, a Stubborn, Stinking Clown.
Dalle su ajo, to season Meat, to dress Meat, or daub any thing, or to paint a Womans-face.
Prov. Tieso como un Ajo: As stiff as Garlick. That is, a healthy, strong, robust Person; because Garlick is the Food of sturdy strong People.
Prov. Suspirar por los Ajos, y Cebollas Egypto: To Sigh after the Garlick and Onion of Egypt. To wish for the Garlick and Onion instead of the Flesh-pots of Egypt. To desire to return to the past wicked Life, to wish for Filth and Loathsomeness.
Prov. Hazerle morder el Ajo: To make him bite of the Garlick. We say, to hold a Man's Nose to the grindstone.
Prov. Ajo crudo, y vino puro, passan el puerto seguro: Raw Garlick and pure Wine pass the Port safe. In Spain they call the passes of Mountains dry Ports. These Mountains are generally very Cold, and Wine and Garlick comfort the Stomach, and keep out the Cold, so it signifies they are a good defence for Travellers who are to pass them.
Prov. Ajo, porque no fuistes bueno? Porque no me halló S. Martin puesto. Garlick, why wast thou not good? Because St. Martin did not find me set. To let us know that Garlick ought to be in the Ground before the Feast of St. Martin.
Prov. Quien se quema Ajos ha comido: He that frets has eaten Garlick. That is, his Conscience accuses him, when a Man takes to himself, what was said in General.
Prov. El negocio huele a Ajos: The business smells of Garlick. That is, the business does not look well, it has an ill Aspect, or it smells of Knavery.
Prov. Ajo, y vino puro, y luego veras quien es cada uno: Garlick and pure Wine, and you'll soon see what every Man is. That is, lay these before them and the Clown will soon show himself by falling to the Garlick, and Wine lays the Heart open.
Ajofrín, a Village near the City Toledo in Spain.
Ajónge, or *Ajónje*, the Juice of a Thistle, of which they make Birdlime. Arabick.
Ajonjolí, a very small bright Seed, little known in England, call'd in Latin *Sesamum*. Ray calls it Oily purging grain. Arabick, *Aljonjolí*.
Ajorcas, Bracelets. Arabick.
Ajornalado, hir'd by the day.
Ajornalár, to hire by the day. From *jornal*, day hire.
Ajorrado, tow'd.
Ajorrár, to Towe, that is to draw one Ship or Boat by another.
Airadamente, Angrily, Passionately.
Airado, Angry, Enrag'd, in a Passion.
Airamiento, Angering, Enraging.
Airár, to Anger, to Enrage, to put into a Passion. From *Ira*, Anger.
Aire, vid. *Ayre*, the Air, Wind; Grace, or Airiness. Latin *Aer*.
Airónes, Herons Feathers, or others like them, formerly worn standing upright on Helmets, or Caps.

Airoso, vid. *Ayroso*, graceful, airy, that has a good air, or meen.
Aislado, encompass'd with water like an Island.
Aislár, to encompass with water like an Island. From *Isla*, an Island.
Aislarse una persona, to be so surpris'd or astonish'd, as not to know what one does.
Aiuda, vid. *Ayuda*.
Aiudado, *Aiudar*, vid. *Ayudado*, *Ayudar*.
Ajufayna, a deep Basin without Brims. Arabick.
Ajuntado, put together, joyn'd.
Ajuntamiento, putting together, joyning.
Ajuntár, to put together, to joyn. From *Funto*, close together.
Ajustado, made fit; put close together; also precise, and adjusted, or made up.
Ajustador, one that fits; that puts close together. One that adjusts, or reconciles.
Ajustár, to adjust, to make fit. Also to reconcile Differences, to make Accounts even. From *Justo* Just.
Ajusticiado, Executed.
Ajusticiár, to Execute Criminals. From *Justicia* Justice.
A. L.
Al, in Old Spanish signifies another thing. *Non fagades al*, do no other.
Al, From *Algo*, something.
Al, is also the Article of the Dative Case, corruptly from *a el*; as, *Al hombre*, to the Man. *Al momento*, this Moment. Sometimes it stands for the Preposition In, as, *Al fin*, in fine. It is also the Arabick Article which they call *Solár*, or Fundamental, as appears by most words beginning in *Al*.
Ala, a Wing. Latin *Ala*.
Ala de texado, the Eves of a House.
Alas de pez, the Fins of a Fish.
Ala de batalla, the Wing of a Battel.
Ala de gente de acavallo, a Squadron of Horse.
Alayerva, the Herb *Emula Campana*.
Ala de sombrero, the Rims of a Hat.
Ala de mosca, in cant, is a cheating trick at Cards.
Alas de murciélago, Bats wings. Metaphorically, any thing that has a false Appearance, because a Bats wings have no Feathers.
Batir las Alas, to clap the Wings. To make hast, as Birds do in their flight.
Caerse las Alas, to hang the Wings, to dismay, to lose Courage.
Dar Alas, to grow bold, proud.
Quebrarse las Alas, to be cast down.
Llevar Alas en los carcañales, to run as if one had Wings at their Heels.
Cubrir con las Alas, to protect.
Prov. Volar con Alas pegadas con cera, to fly with Wings stuck on with wax. That is, to be Proud and Conceited without cause. To aim high and be cast down like *Icarus*.
Prov. Nacen le Alas a la bormiga, para que se pierda mas ayna: The Pismire has Wings given her that she may be the sooner destroy'd. This they say when a base Fellow rises high and falls Shamefully. The higher they rise, the greater their fall.
Alabado, Prais'd, Commended.
Alabadór, one that Praises.
Alabanza, Praise, Commendation.
Alabár, to Praise, to Commend.
Es para Alabár a Dios, when any thing is very beautiful or good, they say it is a Subject to praise God.
Alabarda, a Halberd.
Alabardero, a Halberdier, a Yeoman of the Guard.
Alabardilla, a little Halberd.
Alabastrino, made of Alabaster.
Alabastro, Alabaster. Latin *Alabastrum*.
Aldes de Tejados, the spouts of Houses. Arabick.
Alaçañ,

Alaán, vid. *Alazán*.
Alacena, a Cupboard. vid. *Albazéna*.
Alacér, a Circle. *Arabick*.
Aladba, a little Fish like a Herring, taken for it.
Aladr, Saffron. *Arabick*.
 Prov. *Sembrámos Alasor*, vid. *Aguelo*.
Ay Aguelo sembrámos Alasor, &c.
Alacrán, a Scorpion. Also the Rings the Reins of a Bridle are fastned to.
Alacrânes, a parcel of small Islands infested with Scorpions. 20 Leagues from *Tucatan* in *America*.
Picado de Alacrán, Stung by a Scorpion. One that is restless, and well in no place. We say, Stung by a Dun Fly.
Alacuar, a Town and Earldom a League from the City *Valencia* in *Spain*. It contains about 200 Houses.
Aladár, the Hair on the Temples. From the Latin, *Ad latera*, on the sides.
 Prov. *A lavejéz Aladárez de pez*: Black Hair on the Temples in old Age. When old Men die their Hair black to appear Young. Because the Hair on the Temples is commonly the first that turns Grey.
Alado, Wing'd.
Aladé, For, *Al lado*. By the side.
A la fe, in Faith, in Truth.
A la be, Item.
Alaga, a sort of Grain, call'd in Latin *Alica*, see more of it in *Ray*, in his History of Plants. *Pliny* in his Nat. Hist. 18. says, *Alica* genus *forbitionis*, ac *pulsis*, &c.
A la gala, an Exclamation applauding Gallantry or Finery.
Alagado, much made of, sooth'd.
Alagár, to make much of, to sooth.
Alageado, vid. *Alaxeado*.
Alago, Soothing, or making much.
Alagón, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, five Leagues from *Zaragoza*, on the Banks of the Rivers *Xalón* and *Ebro*, which join near by it. It contains not above two hundred Families, and yet sends Representatives to the Cortes or Parliament. There is also a River of the same Name, which runs out of the Kingdom of *Leon* into the Province of *Estremadura*, and there is lost in the River *Tagus*.
Alaguéño, soothing, kind, loving.
Alabéjos, a small Town in *Castile*, famous for the excellent Wine that grows about it.
Alajú, a sort of Sweetmeat, or composition made of Flower, Honey, Pine-Apple-Kernels, and Spice. *Arabick*.
Al alba, at break of Day.
Alama, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, four Leagues from *Calatayud*, on the River *Xalón*. It contains not above 100 Houses, but is famous for its hot Baths, noted for the cure of many Distempers. The Name is *Arabick*, and signifies Baths.
A la mano, at hand.
A las manos, as *Venir a las manos*, to come to handy strokes.
Alamâres, great Silk, or Gold and Silver Loops to Lace Cloaths with. *Arabick*.
Alamarado, a Garment trimm'd with Loops.
Alambique, a Lymbeck *Arabick*.
Traer por Alambique, to bring through a Lymbeck. That is the farthest way about.
Alambicarse el cerebro, to crack ones brain.
Alámbré, Wire. Also Copper.
Alamedá, a Poplar-Grove.
Alamedilla, an inconsiderable Town or Village, not containing above sixty Houses, three Leagues from *Sevil*, belonging to the Earl of *Cansillána*.
Alamán, a Man of Reputation, one that may safely be trusted. *Arabick*.
Alámo blanco, the Poplar-Tree.

Alámo negro, the Black Poplar, or Alder.
Alamón, a Bird of a Violet Colour, with Red Feet and Beak.
Alamúd, the Bolt of a Spring Lock, or other Bolt or Bar to fasten Windows or Doors with. *Arabick*.
Alamusque, vid. *Alambique*.
Alancáda, a measure of land being as far as a Man can throw a Dart.
Alancado, cast, thrown. Also vomited.
Alancár, to throw, to cast. Also to vomit, to cast out Devils.
Alancado, wounded with a Lance, or Spear.
Alancár, to wound with a Lance. From *Lanza*, a Lance.
Alandábal, a wall'd Town containing about five hundred Houses, eight Leagues from *Elvas* in *Portugal*.
Alänge, a small Town of about 150 Houses, strongly seated with a Castle, three Leagues from *Merida* in *Estremadura*. It belongs to the Knights of *Santiago*, or *S. James* the Apostle.
Alanés, a Cupboard made in a Wall. *Arabick*.
Alanés, a Town of about 300 Houses, in the Mountains call'd *Sierra morena*, 14 Leagues from *Sevil*, very rich in Wine. So call'd from the *Alans*, who Rebuilt it, after it had been destroy'd.
Alano, a Mastiff-dog, particularly a Bull dog. Also an *Alan*, one of that Nation.
Alapar, even, equal.
Alaqueques, Glais Beads. *Arabick*.
Alár, of or belonging to a Wing. In Cant it is to go.
Alarabe, a Moor, an Arab.
Alaracás, shouts, cries. *Arabick*.
Alarcon, a Wall'd Town of about 400 Houses, Encompas'd like a Horseshoe by the River *Xúcar*, ten Leagues from the City *Cuéncas*, in *Castile*. So call'd by *Alaricus* King of the *Goths*, who took it from the *Romans*. It is in the Latitude of 38 Degrees, 42 Minutes.
Alarcós, a small Town in *Spain*, only famous for a great overthrow there given to King *Alonso* of *Castile* by the *Miramonlin* *Aben Joseph* *Mazemus*.
Alarde, a Muster, a review of Forces. *Arabick*.
Hazér Alarde, is properly to Muster. Metaphorically. To boast.
Ala redonda, round about.
Alâres, a Cant Word, signifying Linnen-Drawers.
Alargádo, prolong'd, got far off, lengthen'd, stretch'd.
Alargamiento, prolonging, getting far off, lengthning, stretching.
Alargár, to prolong, to lengthen, to stretch out. From *Largo*, long.
Alargarse, to get far off; to talk long upon a Subject.
Alargár la vela, to loose the Sail, to spread it to the wind.
Alargár la rienda, to give a Horse his Head. Met. To give one more Liberty.
Alargár el tiempo, to drive off or protract time.
Alargéz, a Plant not above a Cubit high, very full of Sprigs and shoots, and Prickles, or Thorns pointing downwards. It is of a strengthening Nature. In Latin call'd *Aspilukus*, the *English* Name I find not either in *Ray*, or elsewhere, only *Goldman* in his Dictionary calls it Rose of *Jerusalem*, or our Ladies Rose. The *Spanish* Name is *Arabick*.
Alargue, vid. *Alargár*.
Alarguez, the Seed, or thin Rind of a kind of Weed us'd to give Hair a fair Colour; or a sort of Wood call'd Rose-wood, because it smells like Roses, which

is doubtless the same as *Alargéz* before explain'd.

Alaridos, cries, shouts, shrieks.
Alarifágo, Surveyorship. *Arabick*.
Alarife, a Surveyor, Overseer, or Master Builder. *Arabick*.
Alasór, vid. *Alasór*.
Alastado, Condemn'd to pay a Fine.
Alastár, to pay a Fine, or Penalty.
Alastrado, Ballasted.
Alastrador, one that carries Ballast to Ships.
Alastrár, to Ballast. From *Lástre*, Ballast.
Alastrarse un animal, is for a Beast to Surfeit.
A las vezes, by turns.
Alatón, vid. *Latón*.
Alatónado, Plated with thin Brass.
Alatónar, to plate with thin Brass. From *Latón*, Brass.
Alatrón, Salt-petre.
Aláva, a small Province in the North of *Spain*, lying betwixt *Biscay*, *Guipúzcoa*, Old *Castile*, and *Navarre*, vulgarly counted a part of *Biscay*.
Alavádo, *Alavénça*, *Alavár*, vid. *Alabádo*, *Alabança*, *Alabár*.
Alavarda, vid. *Alabarda*.
Alavas, the Teeth of a Wheel in Clock-work, or the like.
Alavastro, vid. *Alabastro*.
Alavéo, the white that is in some Wood, between the Body and the Bark.
A la vista, to the sight.
Alaxeado, pay'd with Flag-stones.
Alaxú, vid. *Alajú*.
Alazán, a Sorrel Horse.
Alazán claro, a bright Sorrel.
Alazán dorado, betwixt Roan and Sorrel.
Alazán tostado, a dark Sorrel.
 Prov. *Alazán tostado, antes muerto que confado*: A dark Sorrel Horse will dye before he'll jade. So good an opinion the *Spaniards* have of that Colour.
Alazéna, a Cupboard. *Arabick*.
Alazór, Wild Saffron. *Arabick*.
Alba, the dawn, or break of Day. Also an Albe, such as Priests wear at the Altar. From *Albus*, white.
Quarto del Alba, vid. *Quarto*.
El reyr del Alba, the first dawning of the day.
 Prov. *No es sino el Alba que anda entre las coles*: It is only the break of Day appears among the Cabbages. This is a slight put off, when a Man asks what is not convenient he should know. Or a reply made by one, who receives an absurd answer to a question. It is the answer of a Woman, who had a credulous Husband. He once happening to see her Gallant creep from her through the Orchard, ask'd what that was, and she put him off, saying, It was only the break of Day that appear'd among the Cabbages.
Albacía, an Executor, Administrator, or Assign left by Will. *Arabick*.
Albacete, a great Town in the Kingdom of *Múrcia* in *Spain*.
Albacora, in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, they call the early or first Figs by this Name, the Fig-tree bearing twice a Year in hot Countries. In *Castile* they call them *Brévas*.
Albabica, a very fragrant Herb, by some in *England* call'd *Majericon*; but in reality no other than Sweet Garden Basil, only what grows in *Spain* is much more fragrant than what *England* produces. The Name *Arabick*.
Albabaquero, a Flower-pot, any such Pots as are us'd in Gardens. From *Albabica*, because that Herb is kept in them.
Albabaquilla, small Basil.
Albabaquilla salvaje, Wild Basil.
Albaicín, a Quarter in the City *Granada*.
Albáida, Obl. Whiteneis. Also formerly

a small piece of Money worth half a *Maravedi*.
Albaida, vid. *Albayda*.
Albala, a Note, a Receipt, a Pass, an Acquittance. *Arabick*.
Albanajero, a cant word for a Gamester at Dice.
Albánchez, A Village in *Andaluzia*.
Albanega, a kind of Net-work Coif that Women wear to keep their Hair up. *Arabick*.
Albaneser, the *Albanians*. Also the cant word for Dice.
Albandr, a Kennel, Gutter, Sink, or Common-shore. *Arabick*.
Albanil, a Plaisterer, or Bricklayer. *Arabick*.
Albanileria, Plaisterer, or Bricklayers work.
Albaquis, the residue, the remains, that which remains to Ballance the Account. *Arabick*.
Albar, that which is soon Ripe. Also very white. *Arabick*.
Albarcos, Morpheus. *Arabick*.
Albarda, a dry Stone wall without Mortar. Also a Causway. *Arabick*.
Albarin, a Note, Acquittance, Receipt, or a pass. *Arabick*.
Albarique, an Apricot. *Arabick*.
Albarcoail, an Apricot-tree, or a place full of Apricots.
Albarda, a Pannel, or a Packfaddle. *Arabick*.
Bestia de Albarda, a Beast to carry Burthens.
Fulano es una Albarda, such a one is a Packfaddle. To avoid saying he is an Ass.
Albardado, Pannel'd, that has a Packfaddle on.
Albardador, one that puts the Packfaddles upon the Beast, or that makes them.
Albardar, to put on a Packfaddle, or Pannel.
Albardero, a Pannel, or Packfaddle maker.
Albardilla, a little Pannel, or Packfaddle.
Albardin, small Rushes, or Matweed.
Albardon, a Beast of burthen, that carries a Packfaddle. A great Packfaddle.
Albarino, a Dun swarthy Colour.
Albarjon, vid. *Alvarjon*.
Albarraim, a strong Town among the Mountains, in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, by the River *Juria*, three Leagues from the borders of *Castile*. Containing about 1000 Houses, and sends Representatives to the Cortes. It has also a strong Castle.
Albarrada, a dry Wall of Stones without Mortar. Also a Causway. *Arabick*.
Albarran, a Batchelor, or single Man, a stranger, or that has no certain place of abode. *Arabick*.
Albarriana, a watch Tower standing by its self in the Fields.
Albarriana e bola, a wild Onion.
Albarriana, single Life, Batchelorship.
Albarria, the Herb *Stavescire*, or *Lowebane*, so call'd in *English* because the Powder of it kills Lice.
Albartada, a Heap, a Pile, a Stack, a Reek, any great Mals.
Albarocha, a small sort of cover'd Vessel, or Bark.
Albayalido, Daub'd with C. ruse.
Albayalde, white Ceruse, much us'd for Womens Faces. *Arabick*, *Bayad*.
Albayda, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, two Leagues from *Xativa*, containing about 350 Houses, one Parish Church and two Monasteries. So call'd by the *Moors*, signifying white. There is another Town of the same Name in *Andaluzia*, two Leagues from *Sevil*, containing 300 Houses, an Hospital, and two Chappels, being a Parish belonging to *Sevil*.
Albyre, in cant signifies an Egg.

Albelda, a Town in *Castile* two Leagues from *Logroño*, containing but about 150 Houses, and one Parish.
Alberca, a Pool, or Pond. Hebrew *Bereca*, a Fish Pond. Also a Town in the Territory of the City *Bejar*, and another in the Bishoprick of *Cuenca* in *Spain*.
Alberchigo, an Apricot.
Albergado, lodg'd, harbour'd.
Albergador, one that lodges, harbours, or entertains others.
Albergar, to lodge, harbour, or entertain.
Albergo, or *Albergue*. An Inn, a place of Entertainment.
Albergueria, Idem.
Alberja, or *Alberjana*. A Vetch, or Fitch, such as grows among Corn.
Albeyar, a Farrier. *Arabick*.
Albeyteria, Farriership.
Albihares, the Flower call'd *Narcissus* or *Daffadil*. *Arabick*.
Allilo, vid. *Alvillo*.
Albin, a Bloodstone.
Albina, the beating of the water upon the Shore.
Albo, white. Latin, *Albus*.
Albucacer, a small Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in *Spain*, containing about 160 Houses in one Parish. It is two Leagues from *Cuevas*, in a Rich Country.
Albogue, a Pipe or Flute, according to some; yet in *D. Quixote* we find this word explain'd to be Brass Plates, like Candlesticks; which being hollow and beaten one against another, make a sort of rustical Musick; taken from the *Moors*, whose the word is also.
Alboguero, a Piper, or one that makes Pipes, or one that plays or makes such Instruments as we have describ'd the *Albogue*.
Albora, vid. *Albulera*.
Alborigas, Balls made of forc'd Meat. *Arabick*.
Alboriguillas, little balls of forc'd Meat.
Albor, Whiteness. Also a Town in the little Kingdom of *Algarve* in *Spain*, betwixt the Mouth of the River *Guadiana*, and Cape *S. Vincent*, not far from *Lagos*, containing about thirty five Houses, most poor Fishermen and Sailors.
Albordaa, Musick plaid to one at the break of Day; also the break of day it self.
Alborbolas, a noise made for some trifling matter. From *Borbollones*, the bubbling of boyling Water.
Arborbular, to make a noise of Rejoycing. Obs.
Alborai, the dawn of the Day.
Alborear, is for the day to break.
Alborni, vid. *Borni*.
Albornia, a great earthen Pan, such as they use to put Milk in. From the *Arabick* *Albornia*, Earthen.
Albornoz, a sort of upper Garment, close before, with only a place for the Head to come out, and a Hood to it, made of a sort of stuff that turns Water, so that none goes through. It was formerly worn instead of a Cloak, and most by the *Moors*, being invented by a wild sort of People among them call'd *Zenetas*, who live always in the Field. It is also the name of a Noble Family in *Spain*, of which see more in *Mariana's History of Spain*, lib. 16. The Name as well as the Garment is Moorish.
Alborosado, full of Joy.
Alborosarse, to Rejoyce, to be full of Joy.
Alboroso, Joy, a violent Commotion of the Heart, caus'd by any thing that is very pleasant to a Man. *Arabick*.
Albordue, a Gratuity given to one that

makes up a Bargain between two, in the nature of Brokeridge; or to a workman above his Hire. From the Hebrew *Berech*, to offer a Gift. Others say *Albordue* signifies, much good it may do you, which'd by the third Person that drove the Bargain, and then it is from *Barach* to *Bless*. It is usual in the Country to drink the *Albordue*, when a piece of Land is sold. The ancient Laws of *Spain* call it *Oque*, and forbid Tailors and others to receive *Oques* of Shopkeepers for carying customers to their Shops. From *Oques* it might come to *Albordues*.
Albornadamenie, Disorderly, Tumultuously, Seditiously.
Alborotado, in Disorder, Tumultuous, Mutinous.
Alborotador, A mutinous seditious Fellow.
Alborotar, to raise a Tumult, or sedition, to put in Disorder.
Alboroto, a Mutiny, Tumult, or Sedition; Disorder, Confusion. *Arabick*.
Albricias, a reward, or gratuity given to one that brings good News. *Arabick*.
Prov. Albricias padre, que el Obispo es Chantre: Give me something Father for my good News, for the Bishop is made Chanter. This they say by way of Ridicule, when one tells some insignificant matter for great News. Some say it in fouler Terms thus,
Prov. Albricias padre, que el culo os veo: Give me something Father for my good News, for I see your Breech. To the same purpose as the other, or when a Man makes great haste to bring bad News.
Prov. Albricias padre que ya podan: Pay me for my good News Father, for they are now pruning. Appl'd when one brings News of some Relief which is at a great distance, to some pressing Necessity, as to tell a Man they are pruning the Vines, when he is like to dye for want of Wine.
Prov. Albricias madre que pregonan a mi padre: Pay me for my good News Mother, for they are Crying, or Proclaiming my Father. That is, Proclaiming him an Outlaw. Taken either for one that mistakes bad News for good, or one that recoyces at the misfortunes of another.
Albice, vid. *Alcadiz*.
Albudeca, a sort of spungy, watry, and unfavoury Melon. This word is most us'd in the Kingdoms of *Valencia*, and *Catalonia*, but sometimes in other parts, where they generally call such Melons *Badeas*.
Albujera, a great Lake that runs out into the Sea, near the City *Valencia* in *Spain*, a most delightful place, being full of all sorts of Fish and Fowl. The Etymology very uncertain.
Albuniar, a River of no great note in the Kingdom of *Juen* in *Spain*.
Albura, Whiteness. From the Latin *Albus*.
Alburajo, a little Mullet, a Fish. *Arabick*.
Alburquerque, a large and strong Town in the Province of *Extremadura* in *Spain*, three Leagues from the Frontiers of *Portugal*. It has an impregnable Castle and contains 2000 Inhabitants, two Parish Churches, one Monastery of Friars, and another of Nuns. It stands on an Eminency, and the Country about it Rich and Plentiful. So call'd from *Alba Quirren*, a white Oak it bears for its Arms. It was made a Dukedom by King *Henry* the 2d. of *Castile*, and the Title bestow'd on his bastard Brother *D. Sancho* of *Castile*, whose issue Male failing, King *Henry* the fourth conferred

sett'd that Title on *D. Beltran de la Cueva* his Favourite. An. 1464, in whose illustrious Successors it continues to this day. Their Arms are *parsi per pale*, and *Cheveron*, in Chief Or, two *Pales Gules*; in base Argent, a *Dragon Vert*, the whole within an Orle *Sanguis*, charg'd with eight *Sautiers Or*. The Duke is a Grandee of Spain, and has a vast Estate. He is Earl of *Ledesma*, which Title is given to his Eldest Son.

Albuquerque, is also the Sirname of a Noble Family in Portugal rais'd by the great Conqueror of India, *Alonso de Albuquerque*, from whom is descended the Lord of *Pernambuco* in Brazil.

Alcabala, a duty impos'd upon things sold. Arabick.

Alcabalero, a Collector, or Gatherer of that Duty.

Alcabuco, A Forrest or thick Wood.

Alcazaba, in the Arabick signifies a Castle or strong House, whence there is one in the City *Granada* so call'd to this Day.

Alcazar, a strong House, or Castle; a Royal Pallace. From the Arabick Article *Al* and *Cazerun*, a *Caser's*, or Imperial House. At Sea it is that we call the Quarter Deck of a Ship, which is the upper short Deck over the Steeridge. There are also these Towns of the Name.

Alcazar, a small Town, or Village, as not containing above 70 Houses in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, one League from the City *Valencia*.

Alcazar de Consuegra, another inconsiderable place in *Castile*.

Alcazar de sal, a small Sea port Town in Portugal, not far from *Sevil*, containing about 400 Houses, yet sends Representatives to the *Cortes*. Has its Name from abundance of Salt made there, and about it grow the fine Rushes of which they make their fine Mats. It was formerly call'd *Salacia*.

Alcazar Quivir, and *Alcazar seguir*, are two Towns in *Barbary* of which it is not our Business to treat.

Alcazaren, a small Town in Spain.

Alcazava, vid. *Alcazaba*.

Alcañil, green Barley cut for Horses. Arabick.

Prov. *Daro esta el Alcañil para compoñer*: The straw is too hard to make Pipes of it. When a Man is grown Old, or harden'd in Vice it is too late to Reclaim him.

Alcazor, vid. *Alcañil*.

Alcachofa, an Artichoke.

Alcazova, the Name of a Noble Family in Portugal, the Head of which is Earl of *Blanka*.

Alcañello, a Frame Women us'd in Spain, to stretch their Ruffs in.

Alcala, the conclusion of a Controversy at Law; a Court of Appeals; or an Appeal.

Alcalde para saltar, a Stone a Man hold in his Hand to help him to leap. Also a pole Rope-Dancers use.

Alada, lifted, or taken up.

Alador, one that lifts or takes up.

Aladira, lifting, or taking up.

Alcaluz, In general is any sort of Aqueduct, Pipes, or other thing to carry Water. More particularly this Name is given to an Earthen Pot, whereof in Spain they tie a great many to a Rope fastned together at both ends, and put Round a great Wheel, so that it reaches from above the Mouth of the Well to the Water, and the Wheel turning, those Pots continually come up full, and empty themselves into a trough, which conveys it to water Gardens, and other uses.

Alcabultra, a Bawl. Arabick.

Alcabuete, a Pimp, or Pandar. Arab.

Alcabuetejo, a little Pimp.

Alcabueteria, Bawling, or a Bawdy-house.

Alcabueteillo, a little Pimp.

Alcaiceria, vid. *Alcajceria*.

Alcaide, *Alcaidia*, vid. *Alcaide*, *Alcaidya*.

Alcala, the Arabick Name of a Frontier Town or Castle, and thence become the proper Name of several Towns in Spain, as,

Alcala de Henares, a Town in new *Castile*, six Leagues from *Madrid*, on the River *Henares*, made an University by Cardinal *Ximenes* in the Year 1508. It contains 1000 Houses, besides those of Nobility and Gentry, 3 Parish Churches, 19 Monasteries of Friars, nine of Nuns, 20 Colleges, 4 Hospitals, and 2 Hermitages. It was Anciently call'd *Complutum*.

Alcala Real, a Town in *Andaluzia*, pleasantly Seated among Hills, in a very fruitful Soil, with a strong Wall about it, containing 2000 Houses, and abundance of Gentry, has a Rich trade of Silks, two Parish Churches, one of them a Collegiate Church worth 15000 Ducats a year, 4 Monasteries of Friars, and 2 of Nuns. The Moors call'd it *Alcala de Benigilde*.

Alcala de Guadaira, a Town in *Andaluzia*, two Leagues from *Sevil*, seated on the Banks of the River *Guadaira*, in a most plentiful rich Country, serving *Sevil* with Bread, and producing the largest Olives in Europe, besides great Plenty of Cattle. It has a strong Castle seated on a Hill, 1500 Houses, besides those of Gentry, 4 Parishes, two Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, and three Hospitals.

Alcala de Xivert, a wall'd Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, yet not containing above 250 Houses under one Parish Church.

Alcala del Rio, a Town two Leagues and a half from *Sevil* up the River, on the opposite side to the City, containing six hundred Houses, most of the Inhabitants very Rich. It has but one Parish.

Alcala de los Gazules, a small Town in *Andaluzia*, not far from *Medina S. de I. n. d.* It signifies *Alcala* of the Valiant Men.

Alcalde, a Blunder, a Bull, a preposterous Saying. From *Alcalde*, because the *Alcaldes* (who are like our Mayors, or Bayliffs of Towns) of Country places, being ignorant Fellows, commit many Absurdities, and talk Ridiculously, as we tell stories of our Country-Mayors.

Alcalde, a Magistrate of which there are these several sorts. Arab.

Alcalde de Aldea, a Mayor, Bayliff, or Headborough of a Country-Town.

Alcalde Mayor de Justicia, a Lord Chief Justice.

Alcalde de Corte, a Justice belonging to the King's Household.

Alcalde de Alcaides, a High-Commissioner over the Justices.

Alcalde de las Alcaides, a Judge of Appeals, a chief Judge to whom Appeals lie from inferior Courts.

Alcalde de los burligos, a Judge to try the Case of Gentility, that is, whether a Man be really a Gentleman, and consequently free from paying Taxes, from *Arribs*, &c.

Prov. *Alcalde de Aldeas, el que lo quiere, esse lo sea*: Let him that desires it be *Alcalde* of a Village. That is, let them that are fond of Foolish Honours, which bring Trouble and no Advantage, enjoy them.

Alcamia, vid. *Aljama*.

Alcamiento, a Revolt, a Rebellion.

Alcaná, an Exchange, a place full of Shops. Arabick.

Alcançado, Reach'd, Obtain'd, Compas'd, Overtaken. Also one that has run out what he had, one that is short of Money. As *Esstar alcançado*, to be behind hand with the World.

Alcançador, one that Reaches, Obtains, Compasses or Overtakes.

Alcançar, to Reach, to Obtain, to Compass, to Overtake.

Alcançar al techo, to reach to the ceiling.

Alcançar lo que se desea, to obtain, or compass ones Wish.

Alcançar al que buye, to overtake him that runs away.

Alcançar a uno de cuenta, to prove an Account is short; also to Confute a Man.

Alcançarse la bestia, is when a Horse over reaches.

No me alcança la preina, the Girdle will not come about me.

No se os alcança, you do not Comprehend it.

No le alcança un huelgo a otro, He is quite out of Breath.

Prov. *No le alcança la sal al agua*, he is so Poor he hath not salt enough to season his water.

Alcance, Overtaking, Obtaining, also Pursuing, and Falling short. As

Dor alcance a uno, to Overtake, or to find out a Man.

Ir en los alcances, to Pursue, to be at ones Heels.

Alcance de cuenta, the deficiency of an Account.

Alcance de cañon, the port of a Canon, as far as it will carry.

Alcança, vid. *Alcañil*.

Alcancilla, a reddish sort of dye.

Alcandara, a perch for a Hawk. Arabick.

Alcandora, a Beacon, to alarm the Country. Arabick. In cant a Shirt

Alcanfor, Camphire. It is the Gum of a Tree, some produc'd in the Island of *Borneo*, none of which ever comes in o Europe, being but little, very dear and spent there, but that we have is brought from *China*, where there is greater Plenty and Cheaper. The Tree is said to be like a Walnut-Tree, the leaves whitish like those of a Willow, and the Wood of the colour of Beach, neither light nor porous. It is also large, tall, spreading, and pleasant to the Eye. The Camphire is reckon'd Cold and Dry in the third degree, and its Coldness is visible in that being apply'd to an Inflammation, or Buring, it refreshes it very much. *Christ. Acqst. Nat. Hist. Est Ind.*

Alcande, a Town in Portugal, in the Territory of *Santarem*, four Leagues from *Lisboa*, containing not above 100 Houses.

Alcaniz, a Town of 1500 Houses, on the Banks of the River *Guadilof*, in the Kingdom of *ragon*; has a good Wall, a strong Castle, a fruitful Territory, a wonderful Spring of Water discharging it self at 42 Fountains, and at a small distance a noble Fish-pond, which yields above 1000 Ducats Yearly; it sends Deputies to the *Cortes*. Anciently it was call'd *Ergavira*.

Alcanara, A Town in *Estremadura* in Spain, on the Banks of the River *Tagus*, 7 Leagues from the City *Coria*, in a fruitful Country. It contains 1200 Houses, besides many of Gentry, two Monasteries of Friars, and two of Nuns. It was formerly call'd *Norseta*, and by the Moors *Alcanara*, which signifies a Bridge, because of a Noble one it has over the River *Tagus*, built by the Emperor *Isajan*. It has given its Name to

to the Noble Spanish Order of Knights call'd of *Alcántara*, who at this Time enjoy 38 Commendaries, worth 248114 Ducats yearly; they wear for their Badge a Green Cross Fleury, on the left Breast. The famous Bridge of this Town is 670 Foot in length, and 28 in breadth, and has but 6 Arches, the 2 middlemost higher than the others; all built of Stones each 4 Foot long, and 2 in Breadth. At Toledo there is another famous Bridge, call'd the Bridge of *Alcántara*.

Alcantarilla, a Town in the Kingdom of Murcia in Spain, one League from the City Murcia, on the Banks of the River Segura, in a fertile Soil, and inhabited by 400 Families. *Alcantarilla* in Arabick signifies a little Bridge.

Alcanzía, an Earthen Pot with a Chink in it, such as Children use to put Money in. Arabick.

Alcanzía de fuego, a Pot full of Wild-fire, us'd formerly to throw among Enemies, in the Nature of our Hand-Granadoes.

Alcarzár, to throw such Pots of Wild-fire. It is also a Sport us'd in Spain, where they have thin Pots made, and riding throw them at one another, where they break on the Armour.

Alcanziso, a blow with such a Pot.

Alcaparras, Capers. From the Greek *Capparis*.

Alcaparrado, Like Capers, or dress'd with Capers.

Alcaparral, a piece of Ground where Capers grow.

Alcaparrilla, a little Caper.

Alcaparrón, a Caparoon, that is, a larger sort of Caper.

Alcaparrónal, a place where Caparpoons grow.

Alcaparro, the Caper-Tree.

Alcaparrón, full of Capers, or that tastes of Capers.

Alcaprén, a Crane to draw up Weights.

Alcaprén, to entrap, to insnare a man.

Alcázar, to crane up.

Alcázar, to lift, to raise, to take up; also to lay up or keep. In Musick it is when the Master lifts up his Hand after the setting the Tone.

Alcázar Baruecho, to plow up Ground.

Alcázar el campo, to decamp.

Alcázar el cerco, to raise a Siege.

Alcázar las mesas, to take away after eating.

Alcázar en la misa, to elevate the Host at Mass.

Alcázar de eras, to sweep all clean after Harvest.

Alcázar Naypes, to lift or cut the Cards.

Alcázar Figura, to cast a Figure.

Alcázar cabeza, to lift up one's Head, that is, when a Man has been down to recover himself.

Alcázar la voz, to raise the Voice.

Alcázar las faldas, to take up the Coats, to show what should not be seen.

Alcázar Edificio, to erect a Structure.

Alcázar el precio, to raise the Price.

Alcázar la mano del negocio, to desist from such an Affair.

Alcázar la palabra, to discharge a Man of the Tie of his Word or Promise.

Alcázar destierro, to call home a banish'd Person.

Alcázar de obra, to give over-work.

Alcázar a mayores, to take upon one's self to be above the rest.

Alcázar en el juego, to give over Play a Winner, without allowing the Adversary a Revenge.

Alcázar el banco, o un mercader, is for a Bank or a Merchant to break.

Alcázar el agua, to give over raining.

Alcázar el reyno, o pueblo, to rebel.

Alcázar a su mano, to go from one's Promise.

Alcázar la regla a la muger, is for a

Woman's Courses to stop.

Jugar al Alcázar, to play on Stones or Tiles tossing up a Piece of Money, and he that is nearest the Crease where they join loses.

Alcaraván, the Fowl call'd a Bittern. Arabick.

Piernas de Alcaravan, long spindle Shanks.

Prov. *Alcaravan sancudo, para otros condejo, para si ninguno*: The long leg'd Bittern has Advice for others, and none for himself. Apply'd to those who are always advising others, and know not how to govern their own Affairs. Borrow'd from this Fable; The Fox threatned the Dove she would eat her, if she did not give her some of her Young. The Dove for Fear consented. Which the Bittern perceiving, bid the Dove give no more, for the Fox could not come at her. The Fox, understanding who gave the Advice, ask'd the Bittern how she slept at Night; who reply'd, that clapping her Beak under her Wing, which she did then to show the Fox the manner; who, taking that Advantage, leap'd upon the Bittern and kill'd her. So that she gave good Advice to the Dove, but knew not how to advise her self.

Alcaravén, Caraway-Seed. Arabick.

Alcaravén, a Town in Andalusia, being the last of the Seven call'd *los Pedroches*. It contains 300 Families.

Alcaravén, one of the seven Mountain Towns in the Kingdom of Cordova, call'd all together *los Pedroches*, about 15 Leagues from that City.

Alcaráz, A small Town seated on a high Ridge among the Mountains, call'd *Sierra Morena*, in Andalusia. Anciently call'd *Orgia*.

Alcaréna, Dwarf-Elder.

Alcarchofa, an Artichoke. Arabick.

Alcarchofado, of an Artichoke Colour, or Silk wrought with Artichokes.

Alcarraza, a sort of Pitcher commonly with Four Handles, made of white Clay, that has something of Saltpetre in it, and therefore keeps Water very cool. Arabick, from the Verb *Carese*, to pinch, because this sort of Pitchers are pinch'd in the making.

Alcarria, a Country full of Villages and Country-Houses, or Cottages; also the Country-Houses or Cottages themselves. Arabick.

Alcartaz, a Paper turn'd sharp at one end and open at the other; such as Confectioners use to wrap Sweetmeats, or the like. Arabick.

Alcatara, vid. *Alquitara*.

Alcañisa, a Carpet, a Blanket for a Bed, a Bed in a Garden. Arabick.

Alcañise, in Cant signifies Silk.

Alcañifero, In the same Language is a Silk-Stealer.

Alcaráz, A Sea-Fowl, like a Sea Gull. Arabick.

Alcavala, a Duty upon all Goods sold, the same as the Italian *Gabella*. From the Arabick *Cavele*, to receive; or the Hebrew *Gabal*, to limit, or set a Rate.

Alcavalero, a Collector, or gatherer of the *Alcavala*.

Alcavia, a Moorish Carpet. Arabick.

Alcaucí, or *Alcaucil*, a kind of Thistle eaten in Spain, otherwise call'd *Cardo*. We call them *Cardoons*. *Alcaucí* is Arabick.

Alcaudete, a Town in Andalusia, among the Hills, six Leagues from the City Jaen. It has a strong and beautiful Castle, which is the Palace of the Earls of this Title. The Houses are 1100, besides those of Gentry, two Parishes, two Monasteries of Friars, and two of Nuns.

Alcaudón, a sort of Bird they keep in Ca-

ges in Spain. It has a long Tail, and therefore took its Name from the Latin *Cauda*, a Tail.

Alcayda, a Pin or Nail to hang Cloaths, Hats, or the like. Arabick.

Alcayceria, a Quarter of the City Granada, Where all that trade in Silks live, and in the Romans Time paid a Duty to the Emperors, whence it has the Name, the Moors calling the *Casars*, *Caycers*. From this it has been taken to signify any Place where there are many Shops, as an Exchange.

Alcáyde, a Governor, or Constable of a Castle; also a Gaoler. Arabick.

Prov. *Al Alcáyde, y a la donzella, no le diga nadie, si yo qui si era*: Let no Man say to a Governor of a Fort, or to a Maid, If I would. That is, If I would I could take your Fort. Because it is an Affront, and will certainly make them your Enemies.

Alcaydia, the Government or Constableness of a Castle; the keeping of a Gaol.

Alcayría, vid. *Alquería*.

Alcayta, vid. *Alcayda*.

Alcayzeria, vid. *Alcayceria*.

Alcazaba, vid. *Alcazaba*.

Alcazar, vid. *Alcazar*.

Alce, an Elk.

Alchimilla, the Herb Startwort.

Alchimista, vid. *Alquimista*.

Alcides, Hercules.

Alción, the Bird call'd a Kingfisher.

Alciónio, or *Alcyonío*, a hard yet spungy sort of Matter growing in the Sea. See Ray Hist. Plant. verb. *Alcyonium*.

Alcira, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, three Leagues from Xativa, seated in a Plain, near the River Xucar, in a Rich Soil, wall'd, inhabited by 800 Families, has two Churches under one Parish, with fifty three Benefices, five Monasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns.

Alco, a little sort of Beast the Spaniards found in the West Indies, like a Dog, for which reason the Indians, who had never seen Dogs, till the Spaniards carry'd them, call them by this name of *Alco*. F. J. f. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. cap. 33. pag. 277.

Alcoba, an Alcove, a separate part of the Room where the Bed stands. Arab.

Alcobaza, a small Town in Portugal, eight Leagues from Santarem, but famous for the Royal Monastery of the Order of S. Bernard which is there, and is the Burial place of several Kings of Portugal.

Alcocel, a little Town in Spain; the Name in Arabick signifies Castles.

Alcocaden, a term in Astrology, us'd by the Arabs, to signify the Lord of Life, or that in a Figure Astrological, which shows how long a Man has to live, according to the folly of Astrologers.

Alcusa, a Basket. Arabick.

Alcobela, the Herb Endive. Arabick.

Alcolól, Antimony, a Mineral of a metallic Nature, consisting 1. Of a mineral Sulphur. 2. Of a great quantity of Mercury. 3. Of a Terrestrial Substance, and a little Salt, found in Germany, Hungary, and Transylvania. It is good for the Eyes, and is the Stribium of the Scripture, us'd by Women to black their Eye-Brows. Arabick.

Alcololado, colour'd with Antimony, black'd.

Alcololado Toro, a Bull with black Eyes, as it black'd with Antimony.

Alcololár, to colour with Antimony.

Alcololero, one that sells the Composition of Antimony.

Alcolés, a Town in Andalusia, six Leagues from Sevil, on the River Guadalquivir, has 500 Houses, is in a rich Soil, belongs to the Knights of Malta, and was formerly

formerly call'd *Flavium Arvense*. There is another little Town of about 70 Houses, of the same Name, on the Banks of the River Zinga, in the Kingdom of Aragon. The Name signifies a small Fortress, or a Place near a River.

Alcomenias, all sorts of Spice us'd in dressing Meat. This Word is most peculiar to the Kingdom of Toledo.

Alcon, vid. *Halcón*.

Alconchel, a small Town in Castile in Spain, the Name Arabick, and signifies the Honourable.

Alconçilla de Brasil, a sort of Red us'd by Women for their Faces.

Alconçillo, vid. *Halconçillo*.

Alcorán, the Alcoran, the Book of the Law of Mahomet. Arabick.

Alcorça, a Lozenge. Arabick.

Alcorçado, candy'd with Sugar, Met. curious, fine, dainty, nice.

Alcorçilla, a little Lozenge, or as we now use the Spanish Name, a Pastile.

Alcorcón, a Town two Leagues from Madrid, most noted for Potters. Arabick signifying a Hillock.

Alcornocál, a Grove or Wood of Cork-Trees.

Alcornóque, the Cork-Tree. Arabick *Al dórque*, naked, because it is stripp'd of the Bark.

Alcórque, a Cork-Shoe or Slipper. Arab.

Alcoscuñ, vid. *Alcoscuñ*.

Alcorán, a Hawk call'd a Hobby. Arab.

Alcova, vid. *Alcoba*.

Alcód, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, 15 Leagues from that City, sends Deputies to the Cortes, has a rich Iron-Mine, a fruitful Soil, 1000 Houses, and two Monasteries of Friars, and a strange Fountain which runs plentifully for 13 or 14 Years, then stops as long, and then runs again.

Alcoytín, a Town in Portugal, 5 Leagues from Tavira, near the River Guadiana, has about 200 Houses, a strong Castle, and but an indifferent Soil.

Alcrebite, Brimstone. Arab.

Alcrivite, Idem.

Alcudia, a Territory in Estremadura in Spain, whither they drive the Cattle out of Castile to Winter, because it is all Pasture, being small Hills, but no Mountain. Arabick.

Alcuescar, a Town in the Province of Estremadura in Spain, four Leagues from Merida, in a fruitful Soil, has four hundred Houses, one Parish, and two Hermitages.

Alcúña, or *Alcurnia*, often taken for a Family, or Race, which is its true signification in the Arabick, whence the Spanish borrow'd it, but most frequently taken for a Name of Distinction, or an Addition to a Surname, obtain'd by some great Action, notable Vertue, excellent Quality, or extraordinary Mark, as *Guzmán el Bueno*, *Guzmán* the Good, given him for his brave Defence of *Tarifa*, and so of many others.

Alcúza, An Oil-Pot. Arab.

Prov. *Mas escurido que Alcúza de fantero*: Drein'd drier than an Oil-Pot, of one that begs for the Lamps in Churches. That is, drein'd to the last drop. It also signifies a lean, lank, dry Fellow. The reason, because those Men always drein the Oil well out of their Pots, to plead Poverty.

Alcuzazo, a blow with an Oil-Pot.

Alcuzcuz, a Paste made with fine Flower and Honey, and reduc'd into round Pellets no bigger than Seeds, good to eat, and brought into Spain by the Moors, whose the Name is.

Alcuzcuzza, a sort of Pottage thickned with Meal, eaten by the Indians.

Alcuzilla, a little Oil-pot.

Alda, a Skirt, a Woman's Coats. vid. *Halla*, and *Falla*.

Prov. *Poner Aldas en cinta*: To tuck up one's Coats under their Girdle. That is, to be in a readiness.

Aldaba, or *Aldava*, a Handle, Ring, or Hasp to lift a thing, or to hold by; also the Knocker of a Door. Arabick.

Aldavada, a stroke with a Knocker or Ring at a Door.

Aldavear, to knock at a Door, to clatter with a Knocker.

Allavilla, a little Knocker of a Door, a little Ring, Handle or Hasp.

Aldavón, a great Knocker at a Door, a great Ring to hold by.

Aldéa, a Village. Arabick.

Aldéa del Río, a Town of Four Hundred Houses in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, nine Leagues from Cordova, up the River.

Aldéa Nueva, a small Town or Village in the great Plain of Plasencia, in the Province of Estremadura.

Aldeana, a Country-lads or Woman.

Prov. *Que lleva el Aldeana? Si el asno cae no lleva nada*: What is it the Country Woman carries? If the Ass falls she carries nothing. The Ass was loaded with Eggs, and if he fell they would break, and then were nothing.

Aldeañego, mean, Country like, ill bred.

Aldeano, a Countryman.

Prov. *El Aldeano darte ha una taza de vino, y beverse ha quatro*: The Clown will give you one Glass of Wine, and will drink four himself. That is, for want of Breeding, and much Love of the Wine.

Prov. *Al Aldeano, dale el pie, y tomarte ha la mano*: If you give a Clown your Foot, he'll take you by the Hand. That is, Give him an Inch and he'll take an Ell.

Aldeguila, a little Village.

Prov. *En el Aldeguila, mas mal ay que se suena*: There is more mischief in the Village than is talk'd of. This they say when any thing that goes amiss is whisper'd about, yet so that half the harm is suppos'd to be conceal'd, which, tho' not told, is gather'd by Circumstances.

Alderete, the Name of a small Town in Spain, and the Surname of a Family.

Aliza, a sort of Brush-wood or Heath they make Brooms of in the Kingdom of Toledo in Spain. Arabick.

Alloña, the Name of a Woman, us'd in Spain, being a Corruption of *Dulce*.

Allección de plata, o Oro *Disponer las allecciones*, to reduce Silver or Gold, too fine or too coarse, to the Standard for Coining.

Alleida, a stroke with a Wing.

Allear, to beat with the Wings. Met. To begin to show Courage.

Allear metales, to put Alloy to Metals.

Alébe, a Traytor. vid. *Alve*.

Alabrado, frighted like a Hare.

Alabrarse, to be frighted, or in fear. From *Liebre*, a Hare.

Alíto, one of the three Furies, signifies restless. Greek.

Aléche, a Herring.

Aléda, Dregs of Honey, Wine, &c.

Aledaño, a Boundary, or Limit.

Alegación, an Allegation.

Algado, alledg'd.

Algadór, one that alledges.

Alegamiento, alledging.

Alegár, to alledge, to plead, to quote Law or Authors for what one says. Latin.

Algoria, an Allegory, a Figurative Expression. Greek.

Algorizar, to speak Allegories.

Alegrado, rejoic'd, made merry.

Alegranza, a small Island with a convenient Haven and Castle near the Canaries.

Algrár, to rejoice, to make merry.

Alégre, joyful, merry, of a pleasant Disposition.

Alegreménte, joyfully, merrily.

Alegrete, a poor wild Town of about 350 Houses in Portugal, two Leagues from Portalegre, sends Representatives to the Cortes.

Alegría, Mirth, Joy.

Alegría, Mirth, Joy; also the Seed call'd *Ajonjolí*, of which see more in its Place.

Alegria, a Town of about 250 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Nuns, in the Province of Alaba in the North of Spain, two Leagues from the City Vitoria.

Prov. *Alegría secreta, candela muerta*: A secret Joy is like a Candle that is not lighted. Because Joy desires to be communicated, and is of little satisfaction conceal'd.

Prov. *Alegrías Antruejo que mañana serás ceniza*: Rejoyce Shrove-tide, for to morrow you'll be Ashes. A Check to immoderate Joy or Pleasure, or for a present Joy which must be turn'd into Sorrow. Borrow'd from the great merry making at Shrove-tide, and the putting Ashes on the Forehead on Ash-munday, to put us in mind we are Dust and Ashes.

Prov. *Alegrías Alvaraderos, que se quema el valado*: Rejoyce Carriers, for the Fence is a-fire. That is, a Fence that kept them from taking a short cut over Grounds. Apply'd to those who rejoyce at Mischief, tho' never so great, in hopes of some small Advantage to accrue to themselves.

Prov. *Siembra, y riza, y auris Alegría*: Sow and breed, and you will have Joy. Good Advice to those who have Lands, and receive Satisfaction in good Crops and the Increase of their Cattle.

Alegrón, a great sudden Joy upon groundless News.

Alegué, *Alegre*, vid. *Alegre*.

Alejo, *Alejo*, &c. vid. *Alexido*, *Alexin*.

Aleja, vid. *Alexa*.

Aleli, or *Aleli*, a Violet, according to *Nebrijsis*; others say a Clove-gill flower.

Alchiza, Hallelujah, sung in Churches. Heb. Praise the Lord.

Aleman, a German.

La Alemana, the Alman, a heavier sort of Dance than the Galliard.

Alemanado, of, or like a German.

Alemanisco, a sort of German Cloth.

Alemánia, or *Aemánia*, German.

Alemaestro, the Name of a Noble Family in Portugal, whose Chief is Duke of Aveiro. See more of it Verb *Aveiro*.

Aléndro, the Rose-Bay-Tree.

Alenquer, a Town of about 400 Houses, Seven Leagues from Lisbon, in Portugal, on the Banks of a River that falls into the Tagus.

Alemado, bold, brisk, encourag'd.

Alemar, to breath, to encourage, to grow bold.

Aleméjo, a Province of Portugal, on the South side of the River Tagus, whence it takes its Name. *Alén*, signifying beyond, and *Tejo*, the Tagus in Portuguese, and this in respect to Lisbon.

Alerta, in a readiness, upon one's guard, watchful.

Aléro, the Eves of the House.

Alérze, the Cedar-Tree. Arab.

Alfina, or *Alfina*, an Awl.
Agudo como una Alfina, as sharp as an Awl, a Man of a sharp Wit; also an acting, stirring Person.
Alta, a little Wing, or fin of a Fish.
Aleuadado, Leaven'd.
Aleuador, to leaven Bread.
Aléve, a Traitor. From *Leve*, Light.
Alévo, a Godson. From the Latin, *Alévo*, because the Godfather takes him up in his Arms. A word little us'd.
Aleuofia, Treachery, Falshood.
Aleuofe, a Traitor, or Treacherous.
Alexado, Gon far off, at a distance.
Alexamiéto, going far off, setting at a distance.
Alexandro, the proper name *Alexander*.
 Prov. *Alexandro es Cornudo, sepalo Dios, y todo el mundo*: *Alexander* is a Cuckold be it known to God and all the World. This they say when any Vices, or Imperfections of great Men are made publick. The ground of the Proverb is from this Fable. One King *Alexander* had Horns grew on his Head, which he cover'd with a Cap, and none saw but his Barber, who upon pain of Death was not to discover it. The Barber not able to keep the secret, dug a hole in the Ground among some Reeds, where he so often repeated the words of the Proverb, that the Reeds took the Sound, and when the Boys made Pips of them, all the Sound was, *Alexander* is a Cuckold, be it known to God and all the World.
Alexar, to remove at a distance. From *Léxos*, far.
Alexis, a sort of 'ndouille, or great Sausage of Swines Flesh. Arab.
Aléxo, the proper name of a Man. Also a certain Antidote against Poison.
Alxi, a sort of Sweet-meat, made of Honey, Pine-Apple-kernels, Spice, &c. Arab.
Aléno, an Awl.
Alfabga, vid. *Alfabica*.
Alfahar, a Potters shop, or the place where he makes his Pots. Arab.
Alfaheria, the place where all the Potters live and work at their Trade.
Alfahero, a Potter.
Alfajeme, *Alfajeme*, or *Alfaxeme*, all Obs. for a Barber. Arab.
Alfajor, vid. *Alxá*.
Alfalfa, three leav'd, or Clover Grass. Arab.
Alfalfar, a Field of Clover-Grass. *Cuallé Relation de Chli*. p. 143.
Alfamar, more properly *Alhamar*, a Coverlet, or red Blanket. Arabick.
Alfandiga, a Town of about 250 Houses four Leagues from *Torre de Moncorvo* in Portugal.
Alfanéque, the hawk call'd a Lanner.
Alfange, a Cimiter. From the Latin *Falx* a Sicke.
Alfanjazo, a stroke of a Cimiter.
Alfaqueque, one that is employ'd in the Redemption of Captives. Arab.
Alfaqes, a small Island on the Coast of the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, and a City on the Coast of *Africa*.
Alfaqí, a great Priest of the Moors. Arabick.
Alfarda, a Tribute the Moors and Jews paid to Christian Princes for Liberty to live in their Dominions. Arab. *Farda* Land-Tax.
Alfarge, an Oyl-Mill. properly the under stone of the Oyl-Mill. Arabick *Farek*, a Bed.
Alfargia, a very thin Board. Arab.
Alfaro, a Town betwixt the Cities *Calaborra*, and *Iudela* of the Kingdom of *Navarre*, in Spain.
Alfarobas, the Herb and Seed call'd *Corobes*.

Alfaxeme, vid. *Alfajeme*.
Alfaxor, vid. *Alxá*.
Alfayda, Obs. A Woman Taylor. Arab.
Alfayate, Obs. A Taylor. Arabick, from *Háyte*, to Sew.
Alfayates, a Wall'd Town of about 180 Houses, near *Sabugal*, in Portugal.
Alféna, vid. *Albéna*.
Alfenique, a Paste made of Sugar, to open Obstructions in the Breast, commonly made up in long slender Roles to put into Childrens Mouths for them to suck, whence it took its Name; from the Arabick *Fénicum*, that is, long and slender.
Hecho de Alfenique, a Man that is very slender, or that is very dainty and nice.
Alferecia, Convulsions. In a Horse the Staggers, Arab.
Alferec, an Ensign. Arabick, from *Férese*, to be a Gentleman; or from the Latin, *Aquilifer*. At Chess it is a Bishop.
Alfid, or *Alfil*. Obs. vid. *Aguéro*.
Alfidel, Obs. vid. *Alfilér*.
Alfilér, A pin, such as are us'd about Cloaths. Arabick, from *Felélé*, to thrust through.
 Prov. *Colgar el Donde Alfilér*. To hang on the Don with a Pin. When a Man will be call'd Don, or assumes the Title that does not belong to him.
 Prov. *Quix no alza un Alfilér, no tiene en nada su muger*, he that does not take up a Pin, does not value his Wife. Because the pins belong to the Women, and it is a sign of Love when a Man stoops for so inconsiderable a thing as a Pin, because it belongs to his Wife.
Al fin, at the end, or infine.
Alfocigo, vid. *Alhocigo*.
Alfoli, vid. *Alholé*.
Alfombra, a Carpet. Arabick.
Alfonsina, a very severe Act they go through, who take their degrees in divinity at *Alcala*, so call'd because perform'd in the Chappel of *S. Ildefonso*, which is the same of *Alfonso*.
Alfonso, the proper Name of a Man. It is Gothick and signifies, the first. There have been eleven Kings of this Name in Castile.
Alforja, a Wallet. Arabick. Met. a crook-back'd Fellow.
Casador de Alforja, a Pocher, that takes all Game he can come at, at any rate.
Alfornas, the Herb Fenugreek. Arabick.
Alforria, or *Alforva*, vid. *Alfornas*.
Alforza, vid. *Alforia*.
Alforza, a tuck in a Garment. Arab.
Alforz, Obs. the Limits, or Bounds.
Algugia, a Horse-man's Equipage.
Alga marina, the Sea Weeds. Latin, *Alga*.
Algáia, Obs. a Thicket, or Wood, a place full of Bushes. Arab.
Algáia, Civet. Arab.
Algáia, Darnel. Arab.
Algara, a Body of Horse that goes out to Pillage; or the incursion they make. Arab. Also the Name of a small Town two Leagues from *Sevil*.
Algarabia, Arabick.
Algarada, a Tumult, a Hurly Burly. Also the passing of an Army several times before Fires in the Night to make the Enemy believe they are more than they are. Arab.
Algarasia, Pedlars French. Arab.
Algaravia, vid. *Algarabia*.
Algarbe, a very small Province, call'd a Kingdom, on the South of Portugal and belonging to that Crown. On the South and West it is wash'd by the Ocean, and on the East joyns with *Andaluzia*. Remarkable for nothing. The Name

Arabick, and signifies the Kingdom of the Moors.
Algarero, a great talker, or boaster.
Algáres, Caves, Dens, Holes, or Pits. Arab.
Algarróba, the Fruit call'd a Carobe.
Algarróbo, the Carobe-Tree.
Algava, a Town in *Andaluzia*, two Leagues above *Sevil*, has 600 Houses, 1 Parish, two Chappels, and one Monastery of Franciscans. It is a Marquisate in the Noble Family of *Guzmán y Cordova*, who is also Earl of *Teba*, and Marquess of *Gardales*. Only the Mills on the River are worth to the Marquess above 6000*l.* per. an.
Algava, or *Algáya*, vid. *Algáida*.
Algazara, properly the cry or shout of of the Moors, when they joyn Battel. Thence us'd for any confus'd Noise, Cries, or Babbling.
Algébra, Algebra, also the Art of Bone-setting. Arab.
Algebrista, one that understands Algebra. Also a Bone-setter.
Algadréz, vid. *Axadréz*.
Algemiáo, a Pedlar that goes from Fair to Fair, and from Market to Market.
Algér, or *Algéz*, Plaister, such as is us'd on Walls.
Algérbe, a small River in old Castile.
Algézira, Formerly a famous City in Spain on the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibraltar*, famous for three notable Sieges the Moors held out in it against the Kings of Castile, and at last taken by King *Alfonso* the 11th. It is now gone to Ruin. So call'd from the Arabick *Gezeré*, to separate, because it stood almost in the Sea from the Continent.
Algibe, a Cistern, a vast great Vessel to keep water. Also a place where Slaves were kept. From the Arabick *Algitina*, a Cave or Den.
Algibista, a Bone-setter.
Algo, Something. It was formerly taken for wealth, as appears by *F. Pinéda* in his Monarch: *Eccles.* l. 3. c. 26. §. 4. where speaking of *David's* taking the Booty from the *Amalechites*, he says, *David ganó grande algo*, *David* got great wealth. And *Hijo Dalgo*, a Gentleman, signifies a Son of wealth, or an Estate.
Eulano es algo, such a one is a Man of Note, or of Worth.
Hombre de Algo, a Man of Substance.
Mas vale algo que nada, something is better than nothing.
Algodon, Cotton. Arab.
 Prov. *Algodon cogió, qual la ballares, tal se ley doy*: She gather'd Cotton, take her as you find her. It signifies that Women who have been abroad in the fields, as gathering of Cotton, can have no Body to Answer for their Honesty, and in general it includes all Women that give themselves to rambling.
Algodonado, Cotton'd.
Algodonador, a Cottoner.
Algodonadura, to Cotton, to Nap Cloath.
Algórfa, a story of a House. Arab.
Alguaquida, a Match to light Fire with. Arab.
Alguarismo, vid. *Guarismo*.
Alguazil, the proper Name of an Officer to apprehend all Criminals, and Malefactors.
Alguazil de corte, is equivalent to our Sergeants at Arms, and King's Messengers. The common *Alguaziles* are also the King's Officers, or City Officers, but not exactly answering to any in England, only as is said they are to apprehend all Criminals. The Etymology Arabick, from *Alguazir*, a Minister of Justice, and Originally from the Hebrew *Gafal*, to lay hold of.

Alaguazil de Moscas, a great Spider that catches Flies in her Web.

Prov. *Alguazil desconfiado, ladrones cada mercado*: When the Alguazil is negligent there are Thieves every Market-day.

Prov. *Alguazil de campo coxo, o manco*: A Country Alguazil is lame either of Hand or Foot. Because in lonesome places Malefactors make Resistance, and hurt them. Or else because they are Knaves and connive at Criminals.

Alguazilazgo, the Office of an Alguazil.

Alguien, some body.

Algúno, some body or some one.

Alhá, God. Arab.

Alhazéna, vid. *Alhazéna*.

Alhadida, burnt Brass; also a Rule belonging to the Astrologer. Arab.

Alhája, all manner of Furniture, Household Goods, or any other. Arab.

Prov. *Alhája que tiene boca, nadie la toca*: No body will meddle with a piece of Furniture that has a Mouth. That is, none care for such things as are a constant Charge.

Prov. *Quien trabaja, tiene Alhája*: He that works has Furniture. We must take Pains if we expect to get any thing.

Alhajado, furnish'd.

Alhajár, to furnish.

Alhajeme, Obs. a Barber. Arab.

Alhaili, vid. *Alhaili*.

Alhama, a City in the Kingdom of Granada in Spain, wall'd, well built, on a small River, in a rich Country, and contains 800 Houses, one Parish-Church, two Monasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns. Famous for its hot Baths. Anciently call'd *Arugi*. The present Name given by the Moors signifies Baths. Also a small Town of about 100 Houses in the Kingdom of Aragon, four Leagues from Calatayud, where there are also hot Baths, and therefore it has the same Name. Anciently *Aque Belviliana*.

Alhamár, a River in the Kingdom of Granada in Spain. Also a Moorish Proper Name of a Man, signifying Red.

Alhambra, a strong Fortress in the City Granada in Spain, above all the other Buildings of the City, with the Royal Palace, and a Monastery of Franciscans in it, built by the Moorish Kings. The Name Arabick, signifies Red Castle.

Alhamél, Obs. a Porter that carries Burthens. Arab.

Alhandúque, a quarter in the City Toledo, so call'd from the Arabick *Handáque*, signifying a Gutter, because it lies in a Hollow betwixt two Hills.

Alhange, vid. *Alhange*.

Alhanía, an Alcove, or Place for a Bed to stand. Arabick signifying a Bed.

Alhaquéque, a Herald at Arms. Arabick.

Alhaquí, vid. *Alhaquí*.

Alharaca, an Out-cry. Hebrew *Harab*, to be angry.

Alharaquiento, a noisy bawling Fellow.

Alhargama, the Herb Wild Rue.

Alhaxeme, vid. *Alhajeme*.

Alhazéna, a Cupboard. Arab.

Albega, or *Albélga*, the Staple of a Lock or Bolt. Also the Space betwixt Teeth that do not stand close. Arab.

Albeli, vid. *Albeli*.

Albénia, a Tree call'd Privet, or Primprint; also a sort of Ointment to die the Hair black. Arabick.

Albénado, dy'd black.

Albénarse, to die the Hair black.

Albércé, a sort of Cedar. Arab.

Albolbas, Fenugreek. Arab.

Albófigo, The Pistick Nut or Tree; the Pistacho. Arab.

Albolí, a Place to keep Corn in, a Barn, a Granary, a Bin. Arab.

Albóndiga, a Shop, a Ware-house, a Granary. Arab.

Albómbra, vid. *Alfómbra*, a Carpet; also the red Spots in the Face, proceeding from Heat. Arab.

Albondiguero, a Shop-keeper, a Ware-house or Granary-keeper.

Albondón, at the Bottom.

Alboré, vid. *Albolí*.

Albóre, a sort of troublesome running Tetter.

Albórza, vid. *Alfórza*.

Albófiga, the Pistick-Nut or Pistacho.

Albófigo, the Pistacho-Tree, or Pistick-Tree.

Albór, vid. *Alfór*.

Albófigo, vid. *Albófigo*.

Albuzéma, or *Aluzéma*, Lavender. Arabick.

Alburréca, the salt Foam that comes out of the Roots of Canes; also the Foam of the Sea. Arab.

Alido, ally'd, confederate.

Aljafana, a deep Basin without Brims; call'd also *Ajufayna*. Arabick.

Aljasería, the Palace of the Kings at Zaragoza. So call'd from *Jaser*, the Moorish King that built it.

Aljáma, an Assembly, a Congregation. Commonly taken for a Meeting of Jews. From the Hebrew *Jam*, a gathering of Waters, and thence us'd for People.

Aljamía, a strange, barbarous and unintelligible Language. The Arabs counted all Nations barbarous, but themselves, the Hebrews and Chaldeans, and therefore call'd all their Languages *Aljamía*, and particularly the Spanish, wherefore it is generally taken for Spanish.

Aljamiado, turn'd into Spanish, or one that speaks Spanish.

Alianza, an Alliance, a Confederacy.

Aliár, to ally, to confederate.

Aljaráz, a small Bell. Arab.

Aljáva, a Quiver. Arab.

Aljáze, a Foundation. Arab.

Alcáido, Wing-fallen.

Alcánte, a noble City and Sea-port in the Kingdom of Valencia, on the Mediterranean, encompass'd with strong Walls, and Towers, and has a good Castle, and a stately Mole. The Country about it the most fruitful and delicious in the World. The City finely built, contains 1300 Houses, besides those of the Nobility and Gentry, two Parish-Churches, six Monasteries of religious Men and two of Nuns. Anciently call'd *Alone*.

Alcátes, Pliers, a Tool like Pincers, us'd by several Trades for small Work; also Nippers to pull Hair with. From the Arabick *Lecate*, to hold fast.

Alcátes, or *Alcátes*, the Dutch Tiles, such as we use to adorn the sides of Chimneys. Arab.

Alciónado, taught his Lesson.

Alciónar, to teach one's Lesson, to instruct. From *Lición*, a Lesson.

Alcósá, an aliquot Part, as two to six, and three to nine, being the third part, and so of other Numbers. Lat. *Aliquot*.

Aljemisao, a Pedlar. Arab.

Alénde, vid. *Alénde*.

Alénso, Breath, Spirit, Courage. Lat. *Halitus*.

Alénto, Verb. vid. *Aléntar*.

Alifájes, a Distemper that breaks out in Blisters on the Joints of Beasts.

Aligerado, made lighter, nimble, or active.

Aligerar, to lighten, to be nimble or quick.

Aljár, vid. *Alixár*.

Aljo, a Town in Portugal, four Leagues from Villa Real, containing about 150 Houses, the Country about it yielding little but Chestnuts.

Alilla, a little Wing.

Alimado, fil'd.

Alimador, a Filer.

Alimána, a Brute Beast, more particularly tame Cattle. Most us'd by Country-People.

Alimár, to file. Met. To refine. From Lima, a File.

Alimára, a sign made by the Beacons on the Coast.

Alimentado, nourish'd, fed, maintain'd.

Alimentador, one that nourishes, feeds, or maintains.

Alimentar, to nourish, to feed, or maintain.

Aliménso, Nourishment, Food, Maintenance. From the Latin *Alere*.

Alimpiadero, any thing that serves to make things clean.

Alimpiado, made clean.

Alimpiador, a Cleanser.

Alimpiadura, a cleansing.

Alimpiaduras, the Dregs, Scurf, Parings, or any thing taken off to cleanse another thing.

Alimpiár, to cleanse. From *Limpio*, clean.

Alimado, limited, bounded, confin'd; also made fine or curious.

Alindár, to limit, set Bounds, or confine; also to make fine or curious. In the first Sense from *Linde*, a Limit or Boundary; in the second from *Lindo*, fine, delicate.

Alinde, the Bounds or Limits of any Place; also a magnifying Glass, and the Quick-silver behind a Looking-Glass.

Alinado, set in order, dress'd, made fit; also a neat Man.

Alinador, one that sets things in order, that dresses or fits.

Alinár, to dress, to adorn, to set in Order, to make fit. From the Latin *Linea*, as if it were done by a Line.

Aliso, neatness.

Aljofar, Seed Pearl. Arab.

Aljofarado, embroider'd, or adorn'd with Seed Pearl.

Aljofarar, to embroider or adorn with Seed Pearl.

Aljofizar, a Place laid with fine Tile, or the fine Tile it self. Arab.

Aljonge, the Juice of a Thistle Bird-lime is made of. Arab.

Aljongera, a Sow Thistle.

Aljorgoli, vid. *Ajorgoli*.

Alióx, Obs. Marble. Arab.

Alisado, smooth'd.

Alisadura, smoothing, plaining and sliding.

Alisar, to smooth, to make plain, and to slide. From *Liso*, smooth.

Aliso, a sort of Willow.

Alisma, a sort of Plantain.

Alissa, vid. *Aliso*.

Alistado, enroll'd, list'd.

Alistar, to enroll, to list. From *Lista*, a Roll or List.

Aljaba, a Moorish Garment like a short Vest, after the Eastern Fashion. Arabick.

Aljubarróza, a Village in Portugal, near which that Nation gain'd a Victory over the Castilians, in the Year 1365.

which they boast of to this day.
Aliviado, eas'd.
Aliviador, one that eases another.
Aliviando, made light, slight, or giddy Headed.
Aliviar, to make light, or slight, or giddy Headed. From *Liviano* light.
Aliviár, to ease.
Alivio, ease.
Alivio de luto, Second Mourning.
Alizar, to lighten a Ship, taking out goods, either in Storm, or that She may draw less Water, to pass over Shoales.
Alixares, publick Walks or Places, for the People to divert themselves without the Town. vid. *Exidos*.
Alixares de Granada, a Country-House the Moorish Kings of *Granada* had on the River *Xenil*, signifying, a Stately Structure.
Alizár, a Row of Dutch Tiles in a Wall; also the Tile it self. Arabick.
Alizáze, the Foundation of a Wall, from the Arabick, *Aziz*, a Foundation.
Alizá, thither, as *Voy alizá*, I go thither.
Alizá, there, as *Alizá esta*, he is there.
Al lado, by the side, two words.
Allanado, made Plain, or Smooth, Levell'd, made easy.
Allanador, one that Plains, Levels, or makes Easy.
Allanadora, Plaining, Levelling, making Easy.
Allanar, to make Plain, to Level, to make Easy. To quell Difficulties, to quell Rebels. From *Llano*, Plain.
Allandra, a Town in *Portugal*, on the Banks of the River *Tagus*, not far from *Villa-Franca*.
Allár, vid. *Hallár*.
Allegadizo, that is, or that may be brought together.
All gado, gather'd, also of a Party.
Allegados, Hangers on.
Allegador, one that Gathers, or Heaps.
Allegador de ceniza, y derramador de barina, one that Gathers Ashes and Scatters Flower. That is, one that saves at the Spiggot, and lets it run out at the Bung.
Allegadura, or *Allegamiento*, a Gathering, or Heaping.
Allegár, Præt. *yo Allégo*, Præt. *Allegué*, to Gather, to Heap, to draw near, to take a Party. From the Latin *Lego*, to Gather.
 Prov. *Allégate a los buenos, y serás uno dellos*: Joyn with good Men, and you will be one of them. That is, keep good Company and you'll learn their good Customs, and be a good Man, or at least you will not fail to be thought one. The contrary to, Evil Communication Corrupts good Manners.
Allégo, *Allegué*, vid. *Allegár*.
Allenado, fill'd.
Allenár, to fill. From *Lleno*, full.
Allende, beyond, furthermore, over and above, on the other side.
Allende y aquende, on this side, and the other.
Allí, there, in that place.
Allomár, Obs. to Curse.
Allóza, a green Almond. Arab.
Allózar, a Grove of Almond-Trees.
Allózo, the Almond-Tree.
Alluvión, a great sudden Inundation that carries all before it.
Alma, the Soul. From the Latin *Anima*.
Alma de cañón, the Bore, or Chamber of a Canon.
Alma de cántaro, a silly Fellow.
Mi alma, my dear Soul.
Alma en pena, a Melancholy Dull Soul.
En mi Alma, upon my Soul, an Asseveration.

Cuerpo sin alma, a Heavy, Lumpish, Person.
El Alma de la ley, the Reason or ground of the Law.
Isé el Alma tras una cosa, to covet a thing Passionately, as if ones Soul earn'd after it.
Pesame en el alma, I am sorry at my heart.
Tocar en el alma, to touch to the Quick.
Mil almas, a thousand Souls, or Men.
No ay un alma, there is not one Soul; there is no Body.
No tener alma, to have no Soul, that is, no Conscience.
Dar alma a una rosa, to make a thing lively.
Dar el alma a Dios, to give ones Soul to God, that is, to Dye.
Dar el Alma al Diablo, to give ones Soul to the Devil, to stick at no Wickedness, or to Curse ones self.
Dar el alma a un amigo, to give ones Soul to a Friend, to Expose, or Hazard one's Life for him.
Amigo del Alma, a Dear Friend.
El Alma me da que es así, my Soul, that is, my Mind gives me it is so.
 Prov. *Por vuestra Alma váyan esos Pater noster*: Let those *Pater noster*, or Prayers be for your own Soul. This they say to one that Mutters, or Curses.
 Prov. *Su Alma en su palma*: His Soul in his Hand. In a double sense, either that he may do as he pleases; or that he is in danger of his Life.
 Prov. *Un Alma sola, ni canta, ni llora*: One Soul alone, neither Sings, nor Weeps. That is, one Person alone makes no Harmony, wants Society, and Help.
 Prov. *Es como el Alma de Garibay, que no la quiso Dios ni el Diablo*: He is like the Soul of *Garibay*, which neither God nor the Devil would have. We have a saying, he hangs betwixt Heaven and Hell like *Erasmus*. What is the reason of this saying of *Garibay*, I have not found.
Almazán, a Town in *Castile*, of about 500 Houses, 8 Parish-Churches, 2 Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, 2 Hospitals, 8 Chappels, one Priory, and one Commendary of *Malta*, a noble Palace of the Earls, strong Walls and 7 Gates, the Country about it extraordinary Fruitful. It is a Marquisate in the noble Family of *Moscóso*, who came to it by a Marriage with an Heiress of the House of *Mendóza*, of which there had been two Marquesses of this Title, the Family of *Moscóso*, being before Earls of *Altamira*, which now goes to the Eldest Son of the Marquess, the Earldom conferr'd on them by King *John* the 2d. in the Year 1455. Their Arms are, *Parti per Pale, the first Argent a Wolf's Head proper, the second Or, two Wolves passant, Sanguin*.
Almacarrón, a Castle in the Kingdom of *Murcia* in *Spain*, near which there is a abundance of Allum.
Almáciga, Gum-Mastick. Arab.
Almácigas, great Pots, or Boxes, or little Beds, in which Gardeners bring up Plants from the Seed to transplant.
Almacigado, mix'd, or stuck with Gum-Mastick.
Almacigár, to stick, or mix with Gum-Mastick.
Almada, a Town in *Portugal*, opposite to *Lisbon*, on the other side of the River *Tagus*, of no great note, but that it sends Deputies to the *Cortes*. This is also the Name of a Noble Family there, whose chief is Earl of *Abranches*, the Ancientest of them pretend to be descended from some English Gentlemen, who were at the taking of *Lisbon* the

last time from the *Moors*, but upon what grounds I know not.
Almadena, a Mattock, or Spade, or a Hoe. Arab.
Almadén, A Mine, or Vein of Metal. Arab.
Almadena, a great Iron Sledge, to break Stones, or work in a Forge, or the like. Arab.
Almadia, a low built Vessel us'd in the *Indies*. Also a float of several pieces of Wood joyn'd together. Indian.
Almadraque, a course Quilt, flock-Bed, or straw-Bed for Servants to lye down in their Cloaths, when they must be ready at call. Arab.
Almadruas, Places on the South Coast of *Spain*, into which the Fishermen drive the Tunny Fish, as it passes along by the shore; and there catch great Quantities. At these places abundance of the Archeff Rogues in *Spain* are bred, and learn all sorts of Wickedness of one another, so that they are afterwards fit for any Villany, and often come to the Gallies, or Gallows. It may be compar'd to our Black-Guard. Thence.
Almadravero, is not only a Fisherman of those places, but any Vile Fellow that has the Education of them.
Almagazén, vid. *Almazén*.
Almagesto, the Title of one of *Ptolomey's* Books, which treats of Astrology in General.
Almagrado, Mark'd, or Colour'd Red.
Almagrador, One that Marks, or Colours Red.
Almagrar, to Mark, or Colour with Red.
Almagre, Red Oaker, or Read Lead. Arab.
Almagro, a Town in *Castile*, four Leagues from *Calatrava*, and three from *Ciudad Real*, inhabited by 3000 Families, besides Gentry, has but two Parish-Churches, 5 Monasteries of Men, and four of Nuns, and is an University, Founded An. 1552. Anciently call'd *Femilla Germanorum*. The *Moors* gave it this Name of *Almagro*, which signifies lower Water, because of a Well of such Water there is in it. It belongs to the Knights of *Calatrava*.
Almaguer, a Town of no great note in *Castile*, in *Spain*, belonging to the Knights of *Santiago*. Also another of the same Name in the Province of *Papayan* in South America, 20 Leagues distant from the City of the same Name.
Almaizal, an Herb the Ashes whereof are us'd with Sand, for making of Glafs, and call'd Glaiswort, or Saltwort, of which *Sal Alkali* is made. In Latin some call it *Viridaria*. See *Ray Hist. Plant.* 212. verb. *Kall*, where he further says, it grows by the Sea-side.
Almaizal, *Almayzal*, or *Almaizár*, a sort of Veil, or Head attire us'd by the Moorish Women, made of thin Silk, strip'd of several Colours, and shagged at the ends, which hangs down on the back. Arabick. Also a Hair-Cloth such as they rub Horses with.
Almaizalado, or *Almayzalado*, Cover'd with, or made like such a Veil.
Almaizár, vid. *Almaizal*.
Almalá, a Town in the Mountain *Sierra Morena* near the Quick-silver Mines.
Almaláfa, the same sort of Veil as the *Almaizal*, only that is of Silk, and this of Linnen. It is also a Moorish sort of upper Garment, or Vest. Arab.
Almanach, an Almanack, a Calendar. Arab.

Almandueque, Idem.

Almançilla, a Town of 200 Houses, one Parish-Church, one Hospital and two Chappels, about half a League from Olivares in the Kingdom of Sevil, and belongs to the Earl of Olivares.

Almançor, a Moorish proper name of a Man, signifying, never conquer'd, or according to others, Defender.

Almandarabe, Obs. a Harbour or Road for Ships. Arab.

Almarada, Obs. a packing needle. Arab.

Almarax, Obs. A Bridge. Arab.

Almaráz, a small Town in Castile, six Leagues from Plasencia.

Almarcha, a Town in the Bishoprick of Cuéncia, in the Kingdom of New Castile in Spain.

Almariales, low Lands that receive all the Rain which runs down from the Hills, and are therefore generally Wet. Arab.

Almariés, Obs. a little Cupboard.

Almario, or *Armario*, Obs. A Cupboard. Arab. Also an Herb some call *Nitre*.

Almarrája, a Glass Bottle full of small Holes to sprinkle water With. Arab.

Almártaga, a Head-stall for a Horse, or a Rein to hold, or lead him by when the Rider alights. Also the scum of Lead, or Litharge; and a sort of Medicinal Herb. Arab.

Almarsáxa, the scum, foam, or froth of Silver. Arab.

Almástiga, Gum Mastick. Arab.

Almática, vid. *Dalmática*.

Almaxia, a Moorish Garment. Arab.

Almayzál, vid. *Almaizál*.

Almayzór, vid. *Almaizór*.

Almazán, vid. *Almaizán*.

Almazén, a Store-house, a Ware-house, a Magazine. Arab.

Almazén de Aguadúcho, the Conduit-head which serves the Aqueduct with water.

Almazénado, lay'd up in a Ware-house.

Almazénar, to lay up in a Ware-house.

Almáziga, vid. *Almáziga*.

Almea, red Storax. Also Daffadil Flowers.

Almár de beno, a Hay-loft. Arab.

Almeja, vid. *Imeja*.

Alméja, The Shell-Fish call'd, a Muscle. Arab.

Almejero, one that gathers, or sells Mushrooms.

Alména, A Battlement of a Wall. Arab.

Almendado, made with Battlements.

Almendara, a Beacon. Arab.

Almendra de Acófar, a Brass Candlestick with several Sockets, or a Brass Lamp to hold several Weeks, such as we call a Branch. Arab.

Almendara, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, half a League from the Sea and as far from Morviédro, of about 200 Families, but one Parish-Church, and one Monastery of Dominicans. Has a strong Castle on a Rising Ground, and is an Earldom.

Almendra, an Almond. From the Latin *Amygdalum*.

Alméndras de los Andes, vid. *Cocos*.

Alméndras de Chachapoyas, a Delicious and Wholesome Fruit in the Indies. They are less than those they call the Almonds of the Andes (of which you may see in the word *Coco*) and bigger than those of Castile. They are very Tender, Juicy, and Nourishing, Oily and Sweet. They grow on Trees of a vast Height, with great heads, and are inclos'd in a prickly Husk, thicker set with pricks than those of the Chestnuts. When these Husks are dry they open easily to take out the Kernel. The Monkeys, who are great lovers of them, to save hurting themselves cast them from the tops of the Trees

down upon Stones, and so they come at the kernels. *P. Jof. Acst. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. Lib. 4. Chap. 26. p. 260.*

Almendrada, Milk of Sweet Almonds, with the substance of Melon and Pom-pion Seeds press'd out into it, and then boil'd with a little Starch, till it grows to a Consistence.

Almendral, an Orchard of Almond-Trees.

Almendradéjo, a Town in the Province of Estremadura in Spain, four leagues from the City Mérida, inhabited by 900 Families, under one Parish, but has one Monastery, and eleven Chappels, and Seated in a mighty Corn Country.

Alméndro, an Almond-Tree.

Prov. *Al Alméndro y al villano, el palo en la mano*: To deal with the Almond-Tree, and with a Clown, you must have a stick in your Hand. That is, they both require threshing.

Almendrones, candy'd Almonds.

Almendrucos, a green Almond.

Almenilla, A little Battlement of a Wall.

Alménos, at least.

Almería, a City and Sea-port on the Coast of the Mediterranean, and in the Kingdom of Granada, a league in Compass, inclos'd by a strong Wall, in such a delicious Country, that it is ever Green and full of Flowers, and yields all that Man can wish, as excellent Corn, delicious Fruit, rich Wine, and choice Oyl, besides plenty of Cattle, and several precious Stones, as Amethysts, Emeralds, Agate, Alabastrer. A great River runs under ground through the midst of the City. The Inhabitants at present are not above six hundred Families, tho' it was once a populous City, besides a good Garrison, there are four Parishes, three Monasteries of Men, one of Nuns, a stately Hospital, and ten Chappels. Anciently call'd *Urci*, after *Amalaria*, from *Amalaricus* King of the Goths, and since corruptly *Almería*.

Almerín, a River in New-Spain near St. John de Urua.

Almeron, vid. *Almiron*.

Almére, a Helmet.

Almetolí, or rather *Almosolís*, Obs. A Tin Oyl Pot. Arab.

Alméyda, a Town of about three hundred Families in Portugal, not far from Guidad Rodrigo, and 2 leagues from the Frontiers of Castile. The Country but indifferently Fruitful. The Moors gave it the Name of *Talmayda*, signifying a Table, because seated in a Plain, and by corruption it is now call'd *Almeyda*. It is also the Name of a Family in Portugal.

Almeyrín, a Town in Portugal, opposite to the City of Santarem, on the other side the River Tagus, of about three hundred Houses, has a Pallace of the Kings, and a Castle, one Parish Church, and one Hospital. The Country about it fruitfull.

Almez, the Lote, or Nettle-Tree. Arab.

Almez, Monthly.

Alméja, vid. *Alméja*.

Almezina, the Lote-Tree, and its Fruit.

Almiar, a Hay-Reek. Also a Stone or heap of Earth rising and ending in a point for a Boundary, or Land-Mark. Arab.

Almibar, vid. *Almibar*.

Almidón, Starch. From the Greek *Amilon*.

Almidonado, Starch'd.

Almidonadira, a Starcher.

Almidonar, to Starch.

Almifora, in cant signifies a Mule.

Almiforero, in the same Language, a Horse or Mule-stealer.

Almilla, a Waistcoat. From *Armilla*, a little piece of Armour formerly worn

by Soldiers. Also the Bridge of a Fiddle; and a long slip of Flesh they cut out of Swine from Head to Tail, counted excellent Meat. Also a little Soul.

Almina, Obs. a Tower or Turret.

Almiralle, vid. *Almirante*.

Almiranta, the Vice Admiral Ship of a Fleet.

Almirante, an Admiral. Properly in Spanish it is the Vice Admirall, for they call the Admiral, General. It is also a sort of Head-dress, like the Roman, so call'd because invented by an Admiral's Daughter.

Almirante de Castilla, the Admiral of Castile, this Honour is Hereditary in the Noble Family of the Dukes of Medina de Rioseco, who are also Earls of Melgar, Modica, and Cabrera, the Name of the Family *Henriquez y Cabrera*. The present Duke is the 35th Admiral of Castile since the first Institution of the Employment, and the 11th of his Family that has enjoy'd it by Succession. They possess a vast Estate, and are lineally descended from Frederick Bastard Son to King *Alonso* of Castile, and Brother to King *Henry* the Bastard, who usurp'd the Crown from his Brother *Peter*. His Arms the same as the Earl of *Alva de Lisse*, where see them.

Almirantazgo, the Court of Admiralty, or the Office of an Admiral.

Almiréz, a Morter of Metal. Arab.

Almirón, white Endive. Arab.

Almiscoado, perfum'd with Musk.

Almiscole, Musk. Arab.

Almiscoleira, a sort of Mouse that breeds in the Water, whose Skin smells of Musk.

Almivar, Sugar boil'd to a Consistence. It was properly meant for the Juice of Fruit thickned with Sugar, but us'd as above, Arab.

Almivarado, preserv'd with Sugar.

Almivarar, to preserve with Sugar.

Almixár, the place where Figs are dry'd to keep, Arab.

Almíque, vid. *Almíque*.

Almíquera, A Box, or place to keep Musk.

Almo, kind, nourishing.

Almosada, as much as a Man can grasp with both Hands.

Almocadén, a Captain of Foot. From the Arabick *Caden*, to go before, and the common Article *Al*.

Almosafre, a Dib to set herbs with: Arab.

Almocrebe, or *Almocreve*, a Carrier, a Mule-driver, Arab.

Almodovar del Campo, a Town in Castile, six Leagues from Ciudad Real, on the foot of the Mountain *Sierra Morena*, in a Rich Plain, with a strong Castle, 800 Houses, one Parish-Church, and one Monastery of Carmelites. There are Silver Mines near it. The Name Arabick and signifies, a round spot.

Almodovar del Rio, a Town in the Kingdom of Cordova, and four Leagues from that City, upon the Banks of the River *Guadalquivir*.

Almodovar del Pinár, another small Town in Castile, of which I find no further Account.

Almodrose, a sort of Sauce made of Garlic, Cheese, and other ingredients, Arab.

Almosala, formerly one of the Gates of the City Toledo was so call'd, but which of them is not known now. See *Mariana*, Lib. 11.

Almosár, some covering for the Head, whether cap, hood, or veil, *Covarrubias* says, he could never find out. Some he says will have it to be part of the Breast-Plate.

Almofex, vid. *Almofrés*.
Almofit, a Bafon. Arab.
Almofrés, or *Almofrés*, a Bag made like a Pillow, properly a Cafe to carry a travelling Bed in. Arab.
Almogaváres, *Covarrubias* says, they are the Soldiers, who, being unfit to march with the Army, are kept in Garrison. Others say they are Light Horse. Arab.
Almoháca, a Curry-comb. Arab.
Almohádo, curried.
Almohácar, to curry.
Almohacen, a Moorish Proper Name of a Man, and signifies, the good.
Almohada, a Pillow, or a Cushion; also the Stones at the Corner of a Building which jut out beyond the rest of the Wall. Arab.
Consultar con el Almohada, to consult one's Pillow, to sleep upon a Business.
Prov. A la buena, júnate con ella; y a la mala ponte la Almohada: Keep Company with a good Woman, and set a Cushion for a bad one. That is, keep her to work, that she may not be bad; for in Spain the Women sit at their Work upon Cushions.
Almohadilla, a little Pillow, or Cushion; a Cushion Women in Spain use to work on; also Swellings on the Mules Sides under the Saddle. Arab.
Almoharrin, a Town in the Province of *Extremadura* in Spain; seven Leagues from the City *Mérida*, inhabited by 500 Families, has a good Castle, one Parish Church, and five Chappels, the Soil very rich. It was built by *Almoharin*, a Moor, who gave it his Name.
Almohaza, *Almohazar*, vid. *Almohaza*, *Almohazar*.
Almohino, signifies, to the fretful Man; setting one another on to vex or fret another. Among Knaves, to cheat him. They are two Words.
Almojizágo, vid. *Almojarifágo*.
Almojize, vid. *Almojarifize*.
Almojizér, Sal Armoniac. Arab.
Almojarrá, a sort of Earthen Pitcher with a great Belly, and four or more Handles, in other Parts call'd *Alcarrafá*. Arab.
Almojavána, a sort of Cheese-cake. Arabick.
Almonaz de Zurita, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, between *Alvalde* and *Zurita*. The Name Arabick signifies Forgetfulness, because the Moors kept those that were Prisoners for Life there, and therefore seem'd to be forgotten, or else because the rich Wine of the Place makes People forget themselves.
Almoneda, a publick Sale, an Out-cry. Arab.
Prov. En el Almoneda, ten la barba queda: At a sale keep your Beard, or your Chin, still. That is, let not your Beard wag too fast in bidding, lest you over-bid and repent.
Almonedear, to have to do in Sales.
Almonte, a Village in *Andaluzia* in Spain.
Almoradux, the Herb Sweet Marjorum. Arabick.
Almorádes, Armour for the Thighs. Arabick.
Almoraviles, a Nation of Moors near Mount *Atlas* in *Africa*, who once possess'd themselves of the Kingdom of *Fez*, and carry'd their Conquests into Spain.
Almorox, a Town in *Castile*, a League from *Es alón*, has about 300 Houses, one Parish Church and six Chappels, in a rich soil.
Almorranádo, one that has the Piles.
Almorraná, the Piles or Hemorrhoids. From the Greek *Aimorrais*.

Almorranas con sangre, the Bloody Piles or Hemorrhoids.
Almorranas sin sangre, the dry Piles.
Almorranas con resquebrajadura, the Fistula in Anus.
Almorranas de los Sodomitas, the Pocky Piles got by Sodomy.
Almorraniento, one that has the Piles.
Almorraná, to breakfast.
Almotacén, A Clerk of the Market, he is to see that none but good Provisions be sold; also an Officer to see the Streets be kept clean. Arabick.
Almotacenágo, the Office of the Clerk of the Market, or of the Officer that is to see the Streets kept clean.
Almotacenía, Idem.
Almotalefe, an Officer where there are Silk Works to view them, and put Seals to the Silks before they are sold.
Almojarifágo, Custom or Duty upon Commodities; and the Office of a Customer.
Almojarife, a Receiver of Customs for Commodities imported or exported. The Word Arabick, signifying, the Receiver of the King's Duty. Formerly the Treasurers were so call'd; as may be seen in ancient Histories. Arab.
Almúcio, a certain Ornament of Furs, worn by Canons of Churches.
Almúd, a Measure of half a Bushel. Arab.
Almúdda, as much Land as half a Bushel of Wheat will sow.
Almudévar, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in Spain, has about two hundred Houses, one Parish Church, and sends Deputies to the Cortes. The Soil about it rich and yielding Saffron. The Romans call'd it *Burtina*; the Moors the present Name.
Almudí, the Custom-house at *Valencia*, where all the Corn is sold. So call'd from the Measure *Almúd*.
Almudano, Obs. a Cryer. Arab.
Almuérca, as much as a Man can take up or grasp with both his Hands.
Almuérco, of *Almuérzo*, a Breakfast.
Almuñécar, a City and safe Harbour on the Coast of *Andaluzia*, strongly wall'd, with a good Castle, and a rich Country about, producing, besides other things, a considerable Quantity of Sugar. The Inhabitants are not above 250 Families; with one Parish Church and one Monastery of Friars. The Name Arabick, and signifies the Market where they sell Raisins.
Almutsáfe, an Officer that has the Care of inspecting Measures. Arab.
Alna, an Ell. Lat. *Una*.
Aln do, a Son-in-Law; that is, a Man's Wife's Son by another Husband, or the Husband's by another Wife.
Alnáfe, a close Furnace to put Fire in, and a Pot over. Arab.
Alobadado, Cattle that has been bit by Wolves.
Alocado, Freakish, Madish.
Alor, vid. *Azibár*.
Alogado, Obs. lett out to hire, or hired.
Alogador, Obs. one that lets out Houses or Lands to hire.
Alogár, Obs. to lett out to hire, or to hire.
Alója, Metheglin or Mead. Arab.
Alojado, lodg'd, quarter'd.
Alojador, one that lodges, a Harbinger, a Quartermaster.
Alojamiento, Lodging, Quarters.
Alojar, to lodge, to quarter. From *Lo* care, to place.
Alo mas, at most.
Alo menos, at least.
Alón, a Wing.
Alóndra, a Lark; *Nebricensis* says, a Nightingale.
Alondrol, vid. *Alondrol*.
Alongado, prolong'd, protracted, stretch'd out in length.

Alongamiéno, a prolonging, protracting, or stretching out.
Alongár, *Prat*, go *Aluengo*, *Prat*. *Alongué*, Obsolete, to prolong, to protract, to stretch out. Latin *Longus*, long.
Aluengo, *Alongué*, vid. *Alongue*.
Alongol, vid. *Alongol*.
Alonso vid. *Alfonso*.
Alopiáto, drowsy, sleepy, or mix'd with Opium, whence the Word
Alóque, a pale Wine between white and red. From the Arabick *Halaque*, to mix.
Alóza, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain; formerly call'd *Il-lurum*.
Alósa, the Fish call'd a Shad.
Alóxa, vid. *Alója*.
Aloxado, *Aloxar*, vid. *Alojado*, *Alojar*.
Aloxá, Obs. Wormwood. Arab.
Alóza Marina, Wormseed.
Alpargate, a sort of Shoe or Buskin made of Packthread and sometimes of Rushes, us'd by the Moors, and formerly by the poor Mountain People in Spain.
Alpargatado, one shod with such Buskins.
Alpargatágo, a Stroke with an *Alpargate*.
Alpargatéro, one that makes or sells *Alpargates*.
Alpes, the Alps, that long Ridge of Mountains, which divides Italy from France and Germany.
Alpechén, or *Alpechin*, the Dregs or Lees of Oil. Arab.
Alphabético, Alphabetical, in order of the Alphabet.
Alphabéro, the Alphabet.
Alpicóses, Cucumbers; an Arabick Word us'd in the Kingdom of *Murcia*.
Al pie, at the Foot.
Al pie de la letra, exactly, to a tittle.
Alpino, of, or belonging to the Alps.
Alpiste, an Herb call'd Fox-tail; also Canary-Seed, such as Birds eat. Arab.
Alpívre, an Herb call'd Bishops-wort.
Al presente, at present.
Al principio, at first, in the Beginning.
Alpuente, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, of about 160 Houses, in a rich Country: The Name signifies *Alpuente*, that is, High Bridge; because of some great Aqueducts carry'd on Arches near it.
Alpuxarras, a great Mountain in the Kingdom of *Granada* in Spain, seventeen Leagues in length, and twelve in Breadth, very difficult of access, yet extraordinary fruitful.
Alquiquengi, or rather *Alkakengi*, Cockle. Arab.
Alquemista, vid. *Alquimista*.
Alqueria, a small Town of little note in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain. Properly a Farm or Country-House. Arabick.
Alquérme, the Grains of the Scarlet Oak, of excellent use in Physick; also the Composition made of them with Sugar, Powder of Roses, Coral, Pearl, and other Cordial Ingredients. Arab.
Alquérque, the Game of Draughts. Arab.
Alquetifa, vid. *Alcatifa*.
Aquetiza, Idem.
Alquéz, a large Measure containing about eighty Gallons.
Alquezar, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in Spain, 5 Leagues from *Huesca*, of 250 Houses, 1 Parish, and a strong Castle, the Country plentiful.
Alquicil, or *Alquicér Morisco*, a Moorish Mantle or Covering. Arab.
Alquiladizo, that may be hir'd.
Alquilado, hir'd, or lett to hire.
Alquilador, one that hires or lets out to hire.
Alquilár, to hire, or lett out to hire.

Alquiler, Hire. Arab.
Alquimia, Alchemy, or the art of Chymistry. Arab.
 Prov. *Alquimia probada, temerenta, y no gasta nada*. It is a try'd Alchymy to have an Estate, and to spend nothing. That is, it is the true Philosophers Stone, if you have a good Revenue to spend none of it; for then you will be sure to be Rich, which is the end of seeking the Philosophers Stone, and this the true method.
Alquimilla, the Herb Ladies Mantle, excellent for wounds, hot, dry, and astringent, stops bleeding; the Leaves, Tops, and Roots us'd in vulnerary Potions, Pouders, Plaisters, and Ointments.
Alquimista, a Chymist.
 Prov. *Alquimista cierto, del hierro pensó bazer oro, y hizo del oro hierro*. A never failing Chymist, he thought to turn Iron into Gold, and turn'd the Gold into Iron. A year upon all Chymists, who thinking to make Gold of base Metals, turn a great deal of Money that is Gold and Silver, into Dross and Dirt.
Alquind morisco, a sort of Moorish Handkerchief. Arab.
Alquisara, A Limbeck. Arab.
Alquivera, Gum Dragacanth. Arab.
Alquitran, Naptha, a liquid Substance flowing out of the Earth, in some places like melted pitch, and therefore sometimes improperly taken for Pitch, and burns so fierce that it is unquenchable. Arab. In some places they use it about Ships instead of Pitch and Tar.
Alquitrandado, daub'd with Alquitran.
Alquitrandr, to daub with Alquitran.
Alquitrove, vid. *Architrave*.
Al rededor, Round about.
Al revés, the wrong way.
Alsine, the Herb Chick-weed.
Alta, in Cant is a Tower, or a Window.
La Alta, an old Spanish Dance.
Altabaque, a great Basket, a Hamper, or Pannier.
Altamerón, In Cant is a Thief that gets in at the tops of Houses to rob.
Altamira, a Town and Earldom in Spain, belonging to the Marquess of *Almazán*, of the House of *Moscóso*, the Title given to his Eldest Son.
Altamisa, vid. *Artemisa*.
Alidna, in Cant, a Church.
Alisado, in Cant, is Marry'd.
Altanería, the sport of Hawking.
Altanero, a Hawk, or any Bird that Soars high. Thence, any conceited, or High-flying Person. From *Alto*, High.
Altaque, a Wicker Basket. Arab.
Altár, an Altar.
 Prov. *Quien sirve al Altár, ha de vivir del Altár*: He that serves the Altar must live by the Altar. Every Man must live by his Profession. Or, as the Scripture says, The Labourer is worthy of his Hire.
Altavéla, a small Island on the South side of *Hispantola* in America.
Altea, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, on the Coast of the Mediterranean, four Leagues from *Alicant*, Inhabited by 800 Families, the Country about it very Rich.
Alter do Chao, a Town in Portugal, four Leagues from *Portalegre*, in a fruitful Plain, whence it takes Name, being anciently call'd *Eleri*, which by corruption came to *Alter*, and they added *do Chao*, that is, of the Plain. It is Wall'd, contains about 700 Families, one Parish-Church, one Monastery of Franciscans, House of *Misericordia*, one Hospital, and nine Chappels.
Alterable, alterable, changeable, mutable.
Alteración, alteration, change. Also

Passion, or Anger.
Alterado, alter'd; chang'd. Also troubled, or angry. Also thirsty.
Alterador, one that often alters, or changes.
Alterar, to alter, to change, to provoke to anger.
Alterar la gente, to stir up the people to commit any disorder.
Altercado, disputed; bandy'd; quarrell'd about.
Altercador, a wrangling Fellow.
Altercar, Præf. *ya Alterco*, Præt. *Alterqué*. To wrangle; to dispute; to contend; to debate. Latin, *Altercor*.
Alternación, acting Alternately, or by turns.
Alternado, done Alternately, or by turns.
Alternador, one that does things by turns.
Alternar, to act Alternately, or by turns. From the Latin, *Alternus*.
Alternativo, Alternative.
Alterqué, vid. *Altercar*.
Altéz, highness, loftiness. The Title of Highness given to Princes.
Altivamonte, loftily, proudly.
Altibaxo, a downright stroke.
Altibaxos, uneven places, up and down Hill. Thence the uneven Carriage of a Man.
Altivéz, Pride, Haughtiness.
Altivo, Proud, Lofty.
Alto, High, Lofty, Tall, Profound; a story of a House; the Alt in Musick. Latin *Altus*.
Hazer Alto, to halt in a March.
Passéle por Alto, he took no notice of it.
Alto de aé, begon.
Casa de tres altos, a House three Stories high.
Brocado de tres altos, the Richest Brocade.
Alta mar, the deep Sea, far out at Sea.
El alto de veleç, a flight, scampering; it is a Cant word, but whence deriv'd I do not find.
Altorino, a small Hill.
Altamúz, a Lupin, or Kidney-Bean. Arabick.
Altraves, a Cross.
Dar altraves, to run aground, to be Shipwreck'd.
Altura, height, altitude, and tallness. Also the Latitude of a place.
Alva, vid. *Alba*.
Alva de Tormes, a Town in the Kingdom of *Leon* in Spain, four Leagues from *Salamanca*, upon the Banks of the River *Tormes*, from which it takes Name. It contains about 300 Houses, besides Gentry, nine Parish-Churches, two Monasteries of Men, and three of Nuns. It was first erected into an Earldom by King *John* the second of *Castile*, in the Year 1439. and afterwards into a Dukedom by King *Henry* the fourth. An. 1469, or 1470. The first Earl was *D. Ferdinand Alvarez de Toledo*, and the first Duke his Son *D. Garcia Alvarez de Toledo*. This House of *Toledo* some will have to be descended from *Ahanagildus* the Gothish King of Spain, but these are Chimerical Genealogies to flatter great Men. The truth is, the Family is very Ancient, and has produc'd great Men for many Years before they had these Titles conferr'd on them. Their Arms are, *Cheekie*, *Argent*, and *Azure*, with in an *Orle* of ten Colours taken from his Enemies.
Alva de Lisse, a small Town in *Castile*, remarkable for nothing but being an Earldom, which is in the Family of *Henriquez*, a Branch of that of the Admiral of *Castile*, Duke of *Medina de Rio seco*, who bears the same Name, being both descended from a Bastard Son of King *Alonso* the 11th of *Castile*.

The Arms of the House of *Alva de Lisse* are, *Puru per pale and Cheveron*, in Chief Gules two Castles Or, in Base Argent, a Lion Purpure.
Alvacéa, vid. *Albacéa*.
Alvabaca, vid. *Albabaca*.
Alvabaquero, vid. *Albabaquero*.
Alvabaquilla, vid. *Albabaquilla*.
Alvalá, vid. *Albalá*.
Alvanches, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, of 150 Houses, one Parish-Church, and two Chappels of ease, it belongs to the Knights of *San tiago*, or *S. James* the Apostle.
Alvanega, a sort of Coife, or Net to hold Womens Hair. Arab.
Alvanár, vid. *Albanar*.
Alvaníl, a Mason, a Bricklayer. Arab.
Alvanilería, Bricklayers, or Masons work.
Alvár, that which is soon Ripe. Also very white.
Alvarado Rio, a River in the Province of *Guaxaca*, of the Kingdom of *New Spain*, in *North America*.
Alvaráz, Morpew on the Skin; also a Disease among Cattle. Arab.
Alvarocal, an Apricot-tree.
Alvaroque, an Apricot.
Alvárda, vid. *Albárda*.
Alvardador, vid. *Albardador*.
Alvardán, a fool, a sot.
Alvardár, vid. *Albardár*.
Alvardero, vid. *Albardero*.
Alvardilla, vid. *Albardilla*.
Alvardin, vid. *Albardin*.
Alvardón, vid. *Albardón*.
Alvaréngas, the Sirname of a good Family in Portugal.
Alvarez de Toledo y Monroy, the Sirname of a Noble Family in Spain, whereof the Earl of *Oropesa* is chief.
Alvarino, a Dun swarthy Colour.
Alvarjón, a sort of great Vetch. Arabick.
Alvaro, the proper Name of a Man, only us'd in Spain, for shortness they sometimes call it *Alvar*. From it comes the Sirname *Alvarez*. It is Co-thick.
Alvarrada, vid. *Albarrada*.
Alvarrán, vid. *Albarrán*.
Alvarranés, vid. *Albarranés*.
Alvatoca, a sort of Boat. Arab.
Alvayalado, Painted, or daub'd with Ceruse, whitened.
Alvayakdar, to Whiten, Paint, daub with Ceruse.
Albayalde, Ceruse. Arab.
Alváz, an Ant that has got Wings.
Alvado, Wing'd, that has Wings. From *Ala*, a Wing.
Aludir, to allude. Latin *Aludo*.
Alvedrar, to give Judgment. Obs.
Alvedrío, the free will. Corrupt from the Latin, *Arbitrium*.
Alvella, A Town in *Castile* in Spain, two Leagues from *Lagrona*, call'd first *Alvaya*, which signifies white House, and by Corruption *Alvella*.
Alvelos, the sirname of a good Family in Portugal.
Alvendera, a gossiping rambling Woman. Arab.
Alvéci, a Pool, or Pond. Arab.
Alvéchigo, an Apricot. Arab.
Alvégado, Lodg'd, entertain'd.
Alvergár, to Lodge, to House.
Alvérgue, a Lodging, a place of Entertainment. Arab.
Alvergueria, Idem.
Alverguero, Obs. an Inn-keeper.
Alverjana, vid. *Alberjana*.
Alvéj, vid. *Alvéja*.
Alvéjar, vid. *Albeyar*.
Alveitería, vid. *Albeitería*.
Alvillo, or *Alvillas*, a sort of large hard Grapes.
Alvín, vid. *Albín*.
Alvina, vid. *Albina*.

Al vivo, to the Life.

Alumbrado, Lighted; also a sort of Hereticks in former times. In *Spain*, who pretended to a particular Light, like the Quakers. Also done with Allum.

Alumbrador, one that lights; or one that dresses with Allum.

Alumbrar, to light, or to dress with Allum. In the first sense from *Lumbre*, Light, or Fire; in the latter from *Alumbre*, Allum.

Alumbrar una persona, is either to light a Man, or to inform his Judgment.

Dios te Alumbre con bien, God give you a happy hour, God send you safe deliver'd. A Prayer for Women with Child.

Alumbre, Allum. Lat. *Alumen*.

Alumixa, Lavender. Arab.

Alumno, a foster Child, one that is bred up under those that are not his Parents; or he that breeds such a Child. Latin, *Alumnus*.

Alunado, Lunatick.

Alunamiento, the madness that comes at the full of the Moon.

Alunarse, to become Lunatick, to run Mad. From *Luna*, the Moon.

Alvo, white. Latin, *Albus*.

Alvogue, vid. *Albogue*.

Alvoguero, vid. *Alboguero*.

Alvondigas, vid. *Albóndigas*.

Alvor, vid. *Albór*.

Alvorada, vid. *Alborada*.

Alvorolear, vid. *Alborolear*.

Alvornór, vid. *Albornór*.

Alvoroso, vid. *Alboroso*.

Alvorotár, vid. *Alborotár*.

Alvoroto, vid. *Alboroto*.

Aluquete, sometimes taken for a Match to light Fire with, but generally for a Zest, that is, a round thin bit of Orange Peel, which some squeeze into Drink, and rub the Edges of the Glais, or Cup with, Arab.

Alusión, an allusion. Lat.

Alutacion, so the Miners call the first Gold found in the Mines, about four Foot deep.

Alvura, vid. *Albura*.

Alvurejo, vid. *Alburejo*.

Aluzema, vid. *Albuzema*.

Aluzido, made smooth, plain, bright, or glossy.

Aluziar, to make smooth, plain, bright, or glossy.

Aluzinar, to guess at uncertainties, as one sees betwixt Light and Darknes. From the Latin, *Hallucinor*. A word little us'd but by Poetical Writers.

Alxava, vid. *Aljáva*.

Aixo, a string of Beads. Arab.

Alzado, vid. *Alzado*.

Alzár, vid. *Alzár*.

A M A

Ama, a Mistress, not of Scholars, but of Servants, for she that Teaches Children is call'd *Maestra*. Also a Nurse. Gothick.

Prov. *Ama, soys Ama, mientras el Niño mama*: Nurse you are Mistress while the Child Sucks. Apply'd to those that continue their Friendship no longer than they have a dependence. Because a good Nurse is valu'd as long as the Child Sucks, and as soon as wean'd turn'd off.

Prov. *Entresanto que cría amamos el Ama*: Whilst she gives Suck, we love the Nurse. This is the same as that above.

Prov. *Ama con Amigo, ni la tengas, ni la des a tu vezino*. Neither do you keep, nor recommend to your Neighbour a Nurse that has a Gallant. Because if she should prove with Child her Milk is not good.

Amable, Lovely, Amiable.

Amablemente, Lovingly, Amiably.

Amara, a Hammock, such as they use in the Indies and aboard Ships, being a hanging Bed, the Name Indian.

Amagados, vid. *Magados*.

Amacenas, a sort of large Plumbs.

Amadizos, little favourite Lap-Dogs; also the nicest sort of Fops or Beaus.

Amado, belov'd.

Amador, a Lover.

Amadrado, taught, instructed.

Amadrar, to teach, to instruct. From *Maestro*, a Master.

Amagado, offer'd at with a Blow.

Amagador, one that offers to strike.

Amagár, Præf. *yo Amago*, Præt. *Amagué*. To make an Offer, or lift up the Hand, as if one were going to strike.

Amainado, that has struck Sail, or taken in its Sails.

Amainar, to strike Sail, to take in the Sails.

Amamar, vid. *Mamar*.

Amamansamiento, giving Suck, suckling.

Amamansado, suckled.

Amamansar, to suckle, to give suck. From the Latin *Mamma*, a Breast.

Amána, or *Amaguána*, one of the Lucayan Islands in America; also a River in the Province of Guayana in the West Indies.

Amancebada, a Mistress that is kept by a Man, a lewd Woman.

Amancebado, one that keeps a Mistress, a Whore-master.

Amancebar, to follow Whoring.

Amanderécha, on the Right Hand.

Amanecer, to grow Day. From the Latin *Mane*, the Morning.

Amanecido, the Day broken.

Amanado, handy, dexterous in doing business.

Amanar, to be Handy, or make handy, or dexterous at any thing. From *Maná*, Handiness.

Amanojado, ty'd up in Bunches.

Amanojár, to tie or make up in Bunches or Parcels. From *Manójo*, a Bunch.

Amanfado, tam'd, pacify'd, quell'd.

Amanfador, one that tames, pacifies, or quells.

Amanfamiento, taming, pacifying or quelling.

Amanfár, to tame, pacify, or quell. From *Manfó*, tame.

Amanse, a Lover.

Amanillar, to top the Lifts, as the Seamen call it; that is, to make the Arms of the Yards hang higher or lower as they think fit.

Amanillos, the Lifts; so the Seamen call certain Ropes which belong to the Yard-Arms, and serve to top them; that is, to make them hang higher, or lower, or even, as they please.

Amanuense, an Amanuensis, one that writes for another.

Amanzillado, mov'd to Compassion; also pitied or lamented; also spotted.

Amanzillador, one that moves Compassion, or that spots and defiles.

Amanzillar, to move Compassion; also to spot or defile. From *Manzilla*, Compassion, or a Spot or Stain.

Amapaya, a Territory in the Province of New Andalusia in South America.

Amapola, a Poppy.

Amár, to love. From the Latin *Amare*.

Prov. *Quien seo Ama, hermoso le parece*: They that love an ugly thing think it beautiful. Love is blind, and sees no Faults.

Prov. *Amár y saber, no puede todo ser*: To love and be wise cannot be at once. Because Love takes away the discerning Faculty, and makes a Man commit many Absurdities.

Prov. *Quien bien Ama tarde olvida*: True Love is scarce forgot.

Amarañado, vid. *Enmarañado*.

Amarañar, vid. *Enmarañar*.

Amardnte, a Town in Portugal, 6 Leagues

from *Guimaraens*, on the Banks of the River *Tamaga*. has about 500 Houses, two Monasteries, one Hospital, and sends Deputies to the *Cortes*. The Country about it is indifferent Fruitful.

Amaranto, a Plant bearing a Flower which when gather'd continues long before it Withers, whence it has its Name, signifying in the Greek, that does not Perish or Fade. It is known in English by the Name of *Amarant*, and also Flower gentle, whereof there are several sorts, as the Purple, the crested Velvet, the Carnation, the White, the Floramour, or spotted Flower Gentle, the Perennial spik'd Flower Gentle of Sicily. Ray. Hist. Plant.

Amargáca, the Herb Pellitory of the Wall.

Amargaléjas, a sort of Plumbs that have a harsh taste.

Amargamente, Bitterly.

Amargár, Præf. *yo Amargo*, Præt. *Amargué*, to taste bitter, to be unpleasant. From the Latin *Amarum*.

Amargo, bitter. Any thing that is displeasing.

Amarguillo, Bitterish, or a little bitter.

Amargura, Bitterness. Met. Sorrow.

Amarillear, to turn Yellow, Pale, or Wan.

Amarillejo, Yellowish.

Amarilléz, Yellowness, Paleness, Wanness.

Amarillo, Yellow, also Pale, and Wan.

Amáro, the Herb St. John's wort. By Poetical Writers us'd for Bitter, from the Latin, *Amarum*.

Amarra, a Cable, Cord, or Rope to make any thing fast.

Amarrado, made fast, anchor'd.

Amarrar, to make fast, to anchor. This word us'd by Seamen, as ours do the word to *Lash*, that is, to Tye, or make Fast.

Amarrar el navío surgente y maréa. To Moor a Ship, as the Seamen call it, that is, either to Moor alongft, which is to lay one Anchor a-head, and the other a-stern in the middle of the Stream; or to Moor athwart, which is to lay one Anchor on one side of the River and another on the other, that both Cables may bear together. There is a third Mooring call'd Water-shot, which is neither across the Tide nor alongft it, but between both.

Amarcelado, fallen in Love, smitten with a Beauty.

Amarcelamiento, falling in Love.

Amarcelarse, to fall in Love.

Amarcellado, Hammer'd.

Amarillar, to hammer. From *Martillo*, a hammer.

Amassadera, a Tub, or Trough to knead Dough in; or a Woman that kneads, or makes Bread, a Baker Woman.

Amassado, kneaded as Dough is.

Amassador, one that kneads Bread, or any such thing.

Amassadura, kneading of Bread.

Amassar, to knead, to make Bread.

Amassejo, a Vessel to knead, or make Bread in.

Amatado, vid. *Matado*.

Amatar, vid. *Matar*.

Amatista, the precious Stone call'd an *Amethyst*.

Ametimé, a River in the Province of *Sacumisco* in North America.

Amaya, a Town in Castile four Leagues from *Aguilar del Campo*, of about 150 Houses. Anciently a great City and call'd *Aregia*, or *Varegia*. There is also a small Town of the same Name in Portugal, famous for nothing but its red Cups made there to drink Water, which yet are of the worse sort, the best being those of *Estremoz*. This is also the Name of a Family in Portugal.

Amaynado, that has struck sail, or lower'd the Sails.

Amaynar,

Amaynár, to strike Sail, to lower the sails.

Amaynár el tiempo, is for the weather to clear up.

Amazagados, vid. *Mazagatos*.

Amazón, an Amazon, a Masculine Woman.

Amazónas Rio, the River of the *Amazons*, one of the biggest in the World. It is in the South America, and rises near *Quito*, a City of the Kingdom of Peru, thence runs to the East, and being increased by the addition of many others falling into it, takes a course of 1700 Leagues, after which it falls into the North Ocean, between *Brazil* and *Guiana*. Some call it the River of *Orellana*, because one *Orellana* a Spaniard made a great discovery on it.

Ambar, o *Ambargris*, Ambergrease. The wholfomest and most delicious of all Perfumes, but what it is not yet known, some affirming it to be the sperm of the Whale, others the Dung of some Creature in the Sea, or the foam condens'd, and others that it flows from some source in the Sea, and others that it grows in the Sea as the Fungi do on Stones, or Trees and is cast up by the Sea in stormy weather. The best Amber is that which is light, and of a clear Grey, or Ash Colour, and the blacker the worse it is. The Rich Moors and Indians use much Amber, and the Chinese much more, esteeming it good for the Brain and Stomach, and as a provocative. It is hot and dry in the second degree. It strengthens the Brain and Heart, comforts weak Limbs, sharpens the Understanding, enlivens the Senses, restores the Memory, removes Melancholy and obstructions in the Matrix, is good against the Palsie, falling Sickness, and Convulsions, corrects infectious Air, and very much helps old People, and those that are of cold Constitutions. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Ambar, is also the yellow Amber of which we have Beads, and other Curiosities.

Ambares, the Fruit of a large Tree in India, with long narrow Leaves, which are of a light pleasant Green, and full of Veins that make it Beautiful. The Flower, or Blossom is white and small. The Fruit as big as a Green Wall-nut, the Colour a lighter Green, and the Taste harsh; but when Ripe it turns yellow, has a better smell, and the Taste is a pleasant tartness. The Pulp of it is hard, consisting of many Sinews knit in a Mass. It serves to make Sauce to Meat, being tart; and when Ripe is Eaten with Salt and Vinegar, and will keep so a long time. It creates an Appetite, and the Indians reckon it good against Cholera. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Ambéres, the City Antwerp in the Low-Countries.

Ambía, a Liquor in Peru, which flows from a Spring near the Sea, of the Colour and Consistence of Honey, and smelling like *Tacamabaca*. It cures inveterate Diseases proceeding from cold Causes. And takes away all Aches and Pains of that Nature. It seems hot in the third degree, and very viscous. *Morades. Fol. 108.*

Ambición, Ambition. Lat.

Ambiciosamente, Ambitiously.

Ambicioso, Ambitious.

Ambilétrico, one that uses both hands equally, as well as the right. Lat.

Ambiente, Ambient, going or hovering about a thing. Lat.

Ambiguamente, Ambiguously.

Ambigüedad, Ambiguity, Lat.

Ambiguo, Ambiguous.

Ambito, going about, or compassing. Also Bribery, or Circumference.

Ambia, the Ambie of a Horse.

Ambiador, an Ambler.

Ambler, to amble, to pace.

Ambos, both.

Ambos a dos, both together.

Ambrosia, a deceitful practice, intangling of matters. A new made word from the Italian *Embroldre*.

Ambrosia, the Meat the Poets feign'd the Gods did eat.

Ambrosia yerva, the Herb Oak of Jerusalem.

Ambrosio, *Ambrose*, the proper Name of a Man.

Ambroz, was formerly a Village, where now the City *Palencia* stands.

Ambrosia, a sort of Cherry.

Amcalé, a Fruit growing in the East-Indies on a Tree, as big as a Pear-tree, out of the thick part of the Branches. Its shape is like a Golden Pippin, with streaks like a Melon on the outside; the Flesh within white, and has a Stone. They make good Sweetmeats of it; the natural taste being a pleasant tartness. They are Ripe in February, March, and April. *Gemelli. vol. 3. l. 1. c. 8.*

Amedrentado, put into a fear.

Amedrentador, one that frights, or puts others into fear.

Amedrentar, to put into a fear, to make one afraid. From the Latin *Metus*.

Amequinado, that has taken a Medicine, or a Clyster.

Amequinar, to Cure, to give a Medicine, or a Clyster. From *Melecina*, a Clyster, or a Medecine.

Amella, vid. *Almendra*.

Amelonado, softened, molified. Also shap'd like a Melon.

Amelonar, to soften or molifie; also to shape like a Melon. From *Melon*, a Melon.

Amén, the same in all Languages, originally Hebrew, being the conclusion of some Prayers, and signifying, sometimes verily, and sometimes so be it. The Spaniards also sometimes say, *Amén de esso*, besides that.

Prov. *Amén, Amén, al cielo llega*. Amen; Amen reaches Heaven. By this is meant, that the Prayers of the Just, and the cries of the Poor, are heard by God.

En un Santi Amén, in an instant, in a moment, that is; whilst you can pronounce the two last words of a Prayer, as *Santi Amen*.

Amenaza, or *Amenaza*, a threat.

Amenazado, threatned.

Prov. *Los Amenazados pan comen*: Threatned folks eat Bread. We say, threatned folk live long.

Amenazar, to threaten. From the Latin *Minor*.

Amenguado, vid. *Menguado*.

Amenguar, vid. *Menguar*.

Amenidad, pleasantness, clearness of weather.

Améno, pleasant, delightful. Latin, *A-ménus*.

Amentar, Præf. *yo Amiento*, to sling, or throw with a sling.

Aménto, vid. *Amiento*.

Amenido, Often.

Améos, the Herb Ammy.

América, *America* the fourth and greatest part of the World. Never known till Christopher Columbus discover'd it in the Year 1499, for the Crown of Spain; yet *Americus Vespucius* some years after making farther discoveries, gave it his Name. It runs quire from North to South, forming two vast Continents, join'd together by a narrow Isthmus at *Panamá*. The Western bounds of it are the Pacifick Ocean, commonly call'd the South Sea, the Eastern, the Atlantick, or North Sea, to the Northward its extent is not known, on the South it is

cut off by the Streights of *Magellan*, from *Tierra del Fuego*, beyond which is *Streight le Maire*, what is further undiscover'd.

Amesnadores, Obs. For the King's Guards. So call'd from *Méz*, a Month, either because they did Duty, or were paid by the Month.

Amesnár, Obs. To be upon Guard, or to do Monthly duty.

Ametalado, mix'd, or cover'd with Metal; also feign'd or Counterfeit.

Ametalar, to mix, or cover with Metal; also to feign, or counterfeit.

Ametibisto, vid. *Amasista*.

Améxa, or *Améxcz*. Obs. a Plum, or Prune. Arab.

Amicicia, Friendship, Latin.

Amidón, vid. *Almidón*.

Amiento, Subst. a Leather Strop wound about a Dart, which serves to sling it with the greater Force. Latin, *Amen-rum*.

Amiesgado, or *Amiezgado*, a Fruit like a Strawberry.

Amiga, a Female Friend, when meant of a Friend to a Man, also taken in an ill sense.

Amigable, Friendly.

Amigablemente, in Friendly manner.

Amigar, to make, or to become Friends.

Amigo, a Friend, when meant of a Woman's Friend, taken in an ill sense. Lat. *Amicus*.

Prov. *Amigo reconciliado enemigo doblado*: A reconcil'd Friend, is a double Enemy. To show the danger there is of a false Reconciliation.

Prov. *Amigo quebrado, soldado, mas nunca sano*: A broken Friend may be foulder'd, but will never be Sound. To the same effect as that above.

Prov. *Amigo de todos, y de ninguno, todo es uno*: A Friend to all and to none, is the same thing. To show that there is no such thing as being a general Friend to every Body.

Prov. *Amigo de raza de vino*: A pot Companion.

Prov. *Amigo Burgalés, y sapato de Bal-dés, y caballo de andadura, poco dura*: a Friend of the City Burgos, a Sheep-skin-Shoe, and a pacing Horse, do not last long.

Prov. *Amigo del buen tiempo mudase con el viento*: A Friend in Prosperity changes like the wind.

Prov. *Aquel es tu Amigo, que te quita de ruido*: He is your Friend that brings you out of trouble, or quarrels. Meaning that he is not so, who brings Tales to breed discontent.

Prov. *Aquellos son ricos que tienen Amigos*: They are Rich who have Friends. That is, real ones.

Prov. *A tu Amigo ganale un juego, y bevelo luego*: Win a Game of your Friend, and Drink out the winnings immediately. That is, do not play with him for much Money, because Play is the occasion of quarrels.

Prov. *A tu Amigo dile la mentira, si te guardare puridad, dile la verdad*: Tell your Friend a Lie, and if he keeps your Council, then tell him the Truth. That is, make trial of him.

Prov. *Buscádo Amigo, mas si fuera perro, ya os baziera mordido*: Look for it Friend, but if it had been a Dog, it had bit you. We say the same, when a Man looks about for that which is before his Face.

Prov. *De Amigo reconciliado, guardate como del Diablo*: Be as cautious of a reconcil'd Friend, as you would be of having to do with the Devil. To show the danger of a false Reconciliation.

conciliation. The next is to the same Effect.

Prov. *De Amigo reconciliado, y de viento por borado, y de hombre que va disimulado*: From a reconcil'd Friend, from Wind that comes in at a hole or cranny, and from a Man that walks demurely. *Subintelligitur*, good Lord deliver us. They are three dangerous things.

Prov. *Mas valen Amigos en la plaza, que dineros en el Arca*: Friends in the Market are better than Money in the Chest. To express the great Advantage of having Friends abroad.

Prov. *Mas vale buen Amigo, que pariente primo*: a good Friend is better than a near Kinsman.

Prov. *No vendas a tu Amigo, ni del rico compres trigo*: Do not sell to your Friend, nor Buy Corn of a Rich Man. Because Buying and Selling is often the Cause of disobliging Friends, and Rich Men always keep their Corn to sell it dear.

Prov. *Quien de todos es amigo, o es muy pobre, o es muy rico*: He who is a Friend to all Men, is either very poor or very Rich. For if Poor he Courts all Men, and if Rich all Court him.

Prov. *Quien es Amigo del vino, enemigo es de si mismo*: He who is a Friend to Wine, is an Enemy to himself.

Prov. *Dos Amigos de una bolsa, el uno canta, y el otro llora*: Two Friends of one Purse, the one sings, the other weeps. That is, there can be no Friendship in a common Purse. Or, as we say. Two Hands in a Dish, and one in a Purse.

Prov. *Al buen Amigo con tu pan y con tu vino*: To a good Friend with your Bread and your Wine. That is, let your House or Table be free to a good Friend.

Amigote, a half Friend.

Amiguilla, a little she Friend, or Mistress. The diminutive of *Amiga*.

Amilanado, fear'd, or frighted.

Amilanarse, to be daunted, or frighted, as Birds are when they see the Kite. From *Milano*, a Kite.

Amistad, Friendship. Latin, *Amicitia*.

Prov. *Amistad de yerno, Sol de invierno*: A Son-in-Laws Friendship is like the winter Sun. That is, but just warm, and not lasting.

Amiso, an Amice, that is a square Linnen Cloth the Priest ties about his Neck, hanging down behind, under the Alb, when he Vests to say Mass.

Ammon, the proper Name often found in Scripture and profane History; but we call David's Son *Amnon*, and the Egyptian Deity *Jupiter Hammon*. The Spaniards call both *Ammon*.

Ammoniaco, Gum Ammoniac, which comes from a Tree in Egypt, so call'd from the Oracle of *Ammon*, near which it grew; us'd in Physick. See *Ray*, p. 1844.

Amo, a Master.

Prov. *Haz lo que tu amo te manda, y sientate con el a la mesa*: Do what your Master bids you, and sit down at the Table with him.

Prov. *Lo bien ganado, se pierde, y lo malo ello, y su amo*: What's well got is lost, and what is ill got Master and all. That is, the best got Wealth is subject to Casualties, but what is ill got involves him that gets it so in ruine.

Amodorrado, Sick of a Lethargy, or seiz'd with a Drowsiness.

Amodorrarse, to fall Sick of a Lethargy, or be seiz'd with a heaviness. From *Módorra*, a Lethargy.

Amodorrarse, Idem.

Amodorrado, vid. *Amodorrado*.

Amobado, grown mouldy; also Mossy.

Amobarse, to grow mouldy; or be cover'd with Moss. From *Mobo*, Mouldiness, or Moss.

Amohatrado, run in debt, lay'd in Pawn, or one that suffers by extortion.

Amohatrar, to take up, or let out at extortion. From *Mohatra*, Extortion, or Pawn-brokers.

Amobinado, put out of humour, anger'd or fretted.

Amobinar, to put out of humour, to anger, or fret. From *Mobina*, peevishness.

Amojonado, bounded, or limited.

Amojonar, to limit, or set bounds. From *Mojón*, a Land-mark.

Amolado, Ground, or Whetted.

Amolador, a Grinder.

Amoladura, the dross that comes off Iron in Grinding.

Amolar, Præf. *yo Amuelo*, Præf. *Amolé*. To Grind, to Whet, or sharpen. From *Muela*. A Grindstone.

Amoldado, cast in a Mould; or fitted, as if it had been Cast in the same Mould.

Amoldador, one that Casts in a Mould.

Amoldar, to Cast in a Mould, or fit as if things were cast in the same Mould. From *Móide*, a Mould.

Amollado, Obs. soften'd, or slackned.

Amollar, Obs. to soften, or slacken. From the old word *Muelle*, soft.

Amollonado, Obs. vid. *Amollado*.

Amollentadura, Obs. Softening, or slackening.

Amollentar, Obs. vid. *Amollar*.

Amomo, a Plant bearing a sort of small Fruit in Clusters, of a very hot, astringent, and drying Nature. See it in *Ray*, p. 1697. verb. *Amomum*.

Amondongado, gross, all of a heap, all Belly. From *Mondongo*, Black-pudding.

Amonestación, a warning, or admonition. Also the Banns bid in Churches before Matrimony, then us'd in the plural *Amonestaciones*, corruptly call'd by some *Municiones*.

Amonestado, warn'd, admonish'd.

Amonestador, a warner, an admonisher.

Amonestamiento. For *Amonestación*, but little us'd.

Amonestar, to warn, to admonish. From the Latin, *Monere*.

Amonio, an Herb call'd *Amony*.

Amontado, amounted; also got into the Mountains.

Amontar, to amount; also to get up into the Mountains.

Amonton, by the heap.

Amontonado, heap'd up.

Amontonamiento, by heaps.

Amontonador, a heaper.

Amontonamiento, a heaping.

Amontonar, to heap. From *Montón*, a heap.

Amor, Love. Latin, *Amor*.

Amores, commonly taken in the worst sense for a lewd amorous passion; as also for common Courtship, or making Love.

Amor de borselano, the Plant call'd Bur-docks.

Prov. *Amor de Nina, o de niño, agua en ceflo*: Childrens love is water in a Basket. That is, it soon passes away, like water taken up in a Basket.

Prov. *Amor de Monja fuego de estopa*: Nuns Love is like a Fire of Tow. That is very hot, yet is but a blaze, no sooner kindled than Dead, for being only a little talk through a Grate as it comes lightly, as lightly it passes away.

Prov. *Amor de Padre (o de Madre) que todo lo otro es ayre*: A Father's Love, or a Mother's, for all other Love is like Wind. The Love of Parents is so sincere, so passionate, and so disinterested, that all other Love, compar'd to it, seems but mere Wind and Vanity.

Prov. *Amor loco, yo por vos, y vos por otro*: Mad Love, I follow you, and you follow another. This expresses the Folly of Love, when a Man loves and follows a Woman who he knows has plac'd her Heart elsewhere.

Prov. *Amor trompero (o amor mejonero) quantas veo tantas quiero*: Inconstant Love, running round like a Top, all I see I love. It expresses the Folly of some Men, who court and make Love to all the Women they meet; comparing their Love to a Top, which the more it is whipp'd the more it turns round; so they, the more they are scorn'd and flurled at, the more they turn to vent their Folly. It is also call'd *mejonero*, that is, the Love of an Inn, where Wenches pretend to love all Comers and Goers.

Prov. *Amor de Señor, amor de Hurón*: A Lord, or a great Man's Love, is like a Ferret's Love. That is, the Love Great Men pretend is only to compass their Designs; their Intention is to play the Ferret, to ruine you and then leave you.

Prov. *Amor de Monja, y fuego de estopa, y viento de culo, todo es uno*: Nuns Love, Fire made of Tow, and Wind of the Arse is all alike. Part of this Proverb was mention'd above, and explain'd, this is the same with only the Addition, that to love Nuns is not worth a Fart.

Prov. *Amores nuevos olvidan viejos*: New Love makes the Old be forgot. One Nail drives out another.

Prov. *Amores nuevos casa con pucheros*: New Love is like a House full of Pipkins. That is, it stands upon ticklish Terms, it is easy to be broke. Otherwise, Love is so expensive, that it reduces the Lover from a good Pot of Meat to a Pipkin. Or else it may be taken in that Sense where *Hazer Pucheros* signifies to make Faces as Children do when they cry; so amorous young Fops make many ugly Faces, and sometimes shed Tears for their Mistresses.

Prov. *Amores, Dolores, y Dineros, no pueden estar secretos*: Love, Pain, and Money cannot be kept private.

Prov. *El Amor de Dios florece, todo lo al perece*: The Love of God flourishes, all other things perish. A religious Proverb, to express the uncertainty of the things of this World, and persuade the Love of God, which is the only certain Good.

Prov. *El Amor de los Asnos entra a cozes y a bocados*: The Love of Asses is beaten in with kicking, and biting. A Reproof for boisterous Lovers.

Prov. *El Amor y la Guadaña, quieren fuerza, y quieren maña*: Love and the Scythe require Force and Art. That is, it is requisite in Love to use Importunity, signify'd by Force, and Industry, or Art, at the same time, as well as in Mowing, where a Man, though never so strong, cannot manage a Scythe, unless he has the Knack of it.

Prov. *Los Amores del Gato riñendo entran*: Cats Love begins by quarrelling. As we daily see in Catterwawling. This is to the same Effect as that above of the Ass.

Prov.

Prov. *Un Amor saca otro*: One Love drives out another. The same as that above, *Amores nuevos olvidan viejos*.

Prov. *Al Am'r el remedio, es tierra en medio*: The Remedy for Love is Land between. That is, Absence is the best Cure for Love.

Prov. *Lo perdido vaya por Amor de Dios*: Let that which is lost be given for the Love of God. A Reproof to those who give nothing but what they can't tell what to do with, or what is of no use to them.

Prov. *Quien casa por Amores, malos días, y buenas noches*: They that marry for Love, have bad Days and good Nights. Because very often when they marry for Love there wants a Fortune; or else they discover many Faults, which before were hid, and this makes the Days uneasy, but the Nights having the Enjoyment that was desir'd, forget the Trouble of the Day.

Prov. *Vanse los Amores, y quedan los dolores*: Love passes away, and the pain remains. That is, rash Love, after Enjoyment, turns into Trouble and Sorrow.

Prov. *Quando el coxo de Amor muere, que hará quien andar puede*: When the lame Man dies for Love, what will become of him that can go? That is, when vile People take upon them, what may not their betters do?

Amoradix, Sweet Marjorum. Arab.

Amoradido, of a Mulberry-Colour. From *Mora*, a Mulberry.

Amoradizo, gagg'd.

Amorazir, to gag. From *Mordaz*, a Gag.

Amoreado, shown the Fire, or gently warm'd at the Fire.

Amorear, to show to the Fire, to warm gently. This Word borrow'd from *Amor*, because in Spanish, *al Amor de la lumbre*, is at the Air of the Fire.

Amores secos, Burdocks; so call'd because they stick close.

Amoricones, Clownish, coarse Love, as among Peasants.

Amoroso, a clownish or jocose Word for Love.

Amorificado, after the Moorish Fashion.

Amormios, Daffadils.

Amormado cavallo, vid. *Cavallo*.

Amorosamente, lovingly, kindly.

Amoroso, loving, kind.

Amorra, a Sport among Children, who blindfold one, and the other holds up Fingers, and he is to guess how many were held up.

Amortajado, put into a Shroud.

Amortajar, to put into a Shroud for Burial. From *Mortaja*, a Shroud.

Amortecer, to swoon, or faint away; to be as it were dead. From *Muerte*, Death.

Amortecido, swoon'd, or fainted away; lying as if dead.

Amortecimiento, swooning or fainting away.

Amortiguado, mortify'd, or made as if dead.

Amortiguamiento, mortifying or deadening.

Amortiguar, to mortify, to deaden. In Painting, to darken Colours. From *Muerte*, Death.

Amortización, the falling of an Estate to Mortmain.

Amortizado, fallen to Mortmain.

Amortizar, to put an Estate into such Hands as it cannot be sold or dispos'd of again, as to the Church, which our Law calls *Mortmain*.

Amofador, a Fan to drive the Flies away. From *Mofa*, a Fly.

Amofazado, mix'd, or dress'd with Mustard. Met. fretted, provok'd, or put into a Passion.

Amofazar, to mix, or season with Mustard. Metaphorically, to vex, fret, or put into a Passion. From *Mofa*, Mustard.

Amofrado, shown.

Amofrar, to show. From the Latin *Monstrum*.

Amofinado, mutinous, factious.

Amofinador, one that raises Mutinies.

Amofinar, to raise a Mutiny, to stir up to Sedition. From *Mofin*, a Mutiny.

Amover, to take away, to remove. Lat. *Amovere*.

Amoximado, shrivell'd, shrunk up.

Amparado, protected, defended.

Amparador, a Protector, a Defender.

Amparar, to protect, defend, or support.

Amparo, Protection, Defence, support.

Amphibio, Amphibious, a Creature that lives either on the Land, or in the Water. Greek.

Amphibología, a doubtful Sentence that carries a double meaning. Greek.

Amphiteatro, an Amphitheatre; a round Theatre for the People to sit about and see Sports. Lat.

Ampora, properly a Roman Measure, but sometimes us'd by the Spaniards, especially Poets, for any great pitcher. Latin.

Amplo, ample, large, wide. Latin *Amplus*.

Ampolla, a Blister in the Flesh, a Bubble in the Water, a Glas-Viol, or Bottle with a round Belly. Lat. *Ampulla*.

Ampollita, or *Ampolliza*, a small Blister, Bubble or Viol; alſo a Water-hour-glass.

Ampollarfe, is for the Skin to rise in Blisters.

Ampolloso, full of Blisters.

Ampurdán, the Territory or District of the City *Ampurias* in *Catalonia*.

Ampurias, or *Ampurias*, vid. *Empurias*.

Amuelo, vid. *Amolar*.

Amueſto, vid. *Amoftrar*.

Amugerado, Hen-peck'd, altogether subject to a Woman.

Amular, to mumble, as old Women do their Meat.

Amuladido, like a *Mulatto*, that is, Tawny, like one that is born of a Black and a White.

Amura, the Main Tack, which is a great Rope in a Ship seiz'd into the Clew of the Sail, to carry forward the Clew of the Sail and make it stand close by a Wind. It is alſo taken for that part of the Ship which is the Mid-way from the broadest part to the Head.

Amuradas, the high Sides within the Ships.

Amurade, *Amurat*, a Proper Name in use among the *Turks*, signifying, in the Egyptian Tongue, a Commander.

Amusgar, to make an unlucky Motion, as vicious Beasts, especially Mules, do with their Nose and Ears, when they are bent upon Mischief. Alſo to stretch out the Snout to bite. From the Italian, *Muso*, a Snout.

Amylon, vid. *Amidon*.

A N

Ana, a Measure us'd in *Spain*, being about three quarters of an English Yard. It is alſo sometimes taken for a fathom.

Anabaptas, Anabaptists, the sectaries so call'd.

Ana ala, ſo they call the Bakers Maid in the City *Toledo*, who fetches the Bread from private Houses to the Bake-house, and carries it home again bak'd. Arabick.

Anacales, the Boards the Bread is set on before it goes into the Oven, and after it is drawn. Arab. Thence alſo.

Anacalo, a Man that carries the Bread to and from the Bake-house.

Anacardo, a sort of Fruit very common in *India*, and like a Bean. On the Tree, or fresh gather'd, it is of a brightish Green; but dry, of a shining black; within it is a white Substance like an Almond, and between the white Nut and the black Shell is a very corroding Oil. It is reckon'd venomous, yet when put into a sort of Pickle, like that of the Olives, it is sold in the Markets, and eaten. One of them held on the point of a Knife over a Candle, as it burns makes a wonderful cracking, and casts forth such abundance of Sparks, that they look like Rayes, insomuch that they impose upon ignorant People, and make them believe they see Spirits in them, and learn of them what they desire to know. This Cheat is us'd by their Fortune-tellers, who returning ambiguous Answers to all Questions, still preserve their Reputation. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Anacephaleosis, a Recapitulation.

Anachorita, an Anchorite or Hermit, who leads a solitary Life. Greek.

Anacuy's, a small Nation of *Indians* in *Brazil*, in *South America*.

Anale, a Duck or Drake, from the Lat. *Anas*.

Anadeir, to waddle like a Duck.

Anadina, or *Anadino*, a Ducklin, a small Duck.

Anadon, a great Duck.

Anafalla, a sort of Cotton-Cloth.

Anigiri, Bean Trefoil, an Herb pleasant to look to, but has an ill Scent.

Anagige, or *Anagigis*, the subtle or lofty Interpretation of Scripture, or other mysterious Book.

Anagigico, sublime, subtle, lofty.

Anales, Annals. Lat.

Ananas, this Fruit was first carry'd into *India* from *Brazil*, and has thrive well.

It is as big as a small Limon, very yellow and odoriferous, when ripe, very delicious to the Taste, and Juicy. Only one grows upon a Stalk, which is as tall as an Artichok, with many small ones about it; which, when they gather the great one, they plant, and each of them produces a Plant, growing up in a Year. This Fruit is hot and moist, and is eaten dip'd in Wine. There is another sort which they call *Ananas Bravo*, or wild *Ananas*, which grows as high as a Horse-man's Spear, smooth, straight, round, and as thick as an Orange-Tree, the Leaves prickly and a great Knot of them at the Foot of it. The Roots of it are entangled under Ground, and sprout up again, one Tree producing another, so that they make Hedges. On the Boughs grows a Fruit they call the wild *Ananas*, because like the other. It is as big as a Melon, of a pleasant red, all divided like the Cyprus-Apple, but at a Distance like the Pine-Apple, it is not very pleasant to the Taste, and therefore eaten by few. There comes a Moisture from the Tree and Roots, which is of good use in Physick. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Anapelo, Wolfsbane, a poisonous Herb.

Anapiya, a Territory in the Province of *Venezuela*, in *South America*.

Anaquil, a sort of Cupboard or Hollow in a Wall, to set Glasses or other things.

Arab. Alſo a Shelf.

Anaquin, a District in the Province of *Quito* in the Kingdom of *Peru*.

Anas, the River *Guadia* in Spain, formerly so call'd. *Bochart* in his *Geographia sacra*, says the Name *Anas* is Arabick from *Hanasa* to Vanish and appear again, because this River sinks under Ground, and having run so for several Miles rises again. Yet he supposes the Name to be given it by the *Phœnicians*, who borrow'd it from the Arabick, for it is much ancients than the Conquest of the *Moors*. See more of this River. verb. *Guadiana*.

Anascote, a sort of Flanders-stuff, which our Merchants call Hounscot, or rather Sayes.

Anastasio, *Anastafius*, the proper Name of a Man. Greek *Anastasis*, signifying, Resurrection.

Anata, a year's Revenue of a Benefice, paid to the Pope, by the Person promoted to it.

Anathematizado, Anathematiz'd, Accurs'd.

Anathematizamiento, an Anathematization, or Cursing.

Anathematizar, to Anathematize, or Curse. Greek.

Anatista, the Officer that receives a Year's Revenue of Benefices for the Pope.

Anatolia, the lesser *Asia*, being that part of *Asia* which stretches it self out into the *Mediterranean* towards *Greece*, bounded on the North by the *Euxine*, or Black-Sea, on the East parted from *Syria* and *Armenia*, by the River *Euphrates*, on the South and West it has the *Mediterranean*.

Anatomía, an Anatomy. Greek.

Anatomista, an Anatomist, he that makes an Anatomy.

Anatomizar, to Anatomize.

Anavaxaca, a Town in the Province of *Honduras*, in North America.

Anca, the Hip, or Buttock of a Horse.

Cavalgar en las Ancas, to ride on the Rump, or to Ride behind another.

Cavallo que no sufre Ancas, a Horse that will not carry double.

Racion que no sufre Ancas, an Allowance that will not admit of a supernumerary Guest.

Anca de navío, the Quarter of a Ship.

Anardotes, the Gum of a Tree in *Persia*, also a viscous Matter growing sometimes about a Man's Testicles.

Ancha, in Cant signifies a Town or City.

Anchamente, Widely, Largely, Loosely.

Ancho, Broad.

Anchova, an Anchovy.

Anchoveta, a little Anchovy.

Anchura, Breath.

Anciania, Ancientness.

Anciano, Ancient.

Ancla, an Anchor.

Anclado, Anchor'd.

Anclage, Anchorage.

Anclar, to cast Anchor.

Anclas, in Cant signifies the Hands.

Ancora, an Anchor. Latin.

Ancorado, Anchor'd.

Ancorar, to Anchor.

Anquelo, vid. *Anquelo*.

Ancuza, a sort of Bugloss.

Andabáyla, a Province in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America.

Andacá, come hither. Two words *Anda* *aca*.

Andada, a going. Also a Daughter-in-Law.

Andado, gone, walk'd over. Also a Son-in-Law, the Son of a Man's Wife, or a Woman's Husband in former Wedlock.

Andador, a walker. Also a Beadle or such Officer that goes about to warn People.

Andadores, leading-strings, to teach Children to go by.

Andadura, going, walking; gate, or way of going.

Cavallo de Andara, a pacing Horse.

Andalién, a Province, or District in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in South America.

Andalúz, a Native of the Province of *Andaluzia*.

Prov. *Al Andalúz bazelle la Cruz, y al*

Ginóves tres: Make one cross to an

Andaluzian, and three to a *Genoese*.

A saying of the *Castilians*, who have

no good Opinion of the *Andaluzians*

and much worse of the *Genoese*, and

therefore direct to make the sign of

the Cross, as if they saw the De-

vil.

Andaluzia, a large Province in the South of Spain, bounded on the North by *Estremadura* and *New Castile*, on the South and East by the *Mediterranean*, and on the West by the Ocean. This taking it in the largest Acceptation which includes the Kingdom of *Granada*. It took this Name from the *Vandals*, who inhabited it, only leaving out the *V*. By the *Romans* it was call'd *Betica*, and *Turdetania*. Also a Province in South America between *Venezuela*, and *Guiana* the chief City of it is *New Cordova*.

Prov. *Quien fuere al Andaluzia ande la noche y duerma el dia*: Let him that goes to *Andaluzia* Travel by Night and Sleep by Day. Because of the great Heat.

Andamio, a Scaffold.

Andana, *Navio de Andana*, a Ship well Stow'd and fit for Sailing.

Andança, going.

Andancia, a walking place.

Andante, us'd in Romances, *Cavallero*.

Andante, a Knight Errant.

Andar, *Præf. yo Ando*, *Præf. Andé*, or

Anduve, *Fut. Andaré*, to go, to walk.

Andar en cancos, to walk upon Stilts.

Andar en cirnes, to go Naked.

Andar en cueros, Idem.

Andar en cuerpo, to go without a Cloak.

Andar del cuerpo, to go to stool.

Andar a la mano, to be ready at hand.

Andar agatas, to creep on all four.

Andar a Orsa, to Sail with a side Wind.

Andar a sesgo, to go sideling.

Andarse a las anchuras, to lead a loose Life.

Amas Andar, to go full speed.

Prov. *Si esta, tras que ando mato, tres me faltan para quatro*: If I kill this I am in pursuit of, I shall want but three of four. This they say when a Man is long busy and has done nothing, as is imply'd by the words of the Proverb.

Andaraya, a sort of Game like Draughts.

Andar, *Andar*, go on, go forwards.

Andariega, a gadding Gossip.

Andariego, a Man that is always Gadding.

Andarilla, a little Sedan, or Chair to be carry'd in.

Andas, a Bier to carry the dead, or to carry Images in Processions, or the like.

Ande, let it go, or let him go.

Anden mis blancas tocas, let my white head Cloaths come on again, that is, off with the Mourning.

Ande la losa, let it rub, let the World rub, let us be Merry.

Andén, a walk, or a gallery, or any place to walk in.

Andes. *Los Andes*, a vast ridge of Woody Mountains in America, which form a particular Province in the Kingdom of *Peru*, and are in sight of another great Ridge, which they call *la Sierra*, they both run near a thousand Leagues, and on the *Andes* it Rains the most part of the Year. *F. Jof. Acosta*. *Nar. Hist. W. Ind.*

Andilla, a Saddle with a Frame standing up about it, for Women to Ride on and be kept up from falling, or to ease them against. Also a little Bier, or such like Carriage.

Andilla, is also a Town of about 150 Houses, under one Parish, not far from *Xelva*, and upon the River *Murviédro* in the Kingdom of *Valencia*.

Andira, vid. *Angelín*.

Andiso, a passage, or walk. From *Andar* to go.

Andora, an Ordinary Gossiping Woman.

Andore, a Fruitful Valley among the *Pyrenean* Mountains in *Catalonia*.

Andorina, Obs. vid. *Golondrina*.

Andrão, a Rag, a Clout.

Andrajero, a Rag-Man.

Andrajoso, Ragged, Tatter'd.

Andranis, a Town of about 100 Houses, a League from *Villa Real* in *Portugal*.

Andrés, *Andrew*, the proper Name of a Man.

Androna, vid. *Endrina*.

Androgéno, an Hermaphrodite. From the Greek *Androgynos*, a Man, and Woman.

Andromacha, the Wife of *Hector* the famous Trojan.

Andudes, vid. *Adueres*.

Andurriales, common and much frequented Ways and Passages.

Anduve, *Anduviése*, *Anduviéra*, vid. *Andar*.

Andúzar, a City in *Andaluzia*, on the Banks of the River *Guadalquivir*, in a Rich and Pleasant Plain, has a strong Castle, stately Buildings, and about three thousand Families, besides Nobility and Gentry, five parish Churches, 6 Monasteries of Religious Men, three of Nuns, and 2 Hospitals. Anciently it was call'd *Iliturgis*, and *Forum Fulium*. The present Name is *Moorish*.

Aneaje, measuring by Ells, or a Duty upon every Ell of Cloth. In Arithmetick, the Rule for reducing the Ells of one Country to the Measure of another.

Anegada, one of the Caribby Islands in America, 7 Leagues long.

Anegadizo, that is subject to be Drown'd, flooded, or overflown.

Anegado, drown'd, flooded, or overflown.

Anegadura, or *Anegamiento*, a drowning, flooding, or overflowing.

Anegar, *Præf. yo Anego*, *Præf. Anegué*, to drown, flood, or overflow. Arabick.

Anego, *Anegué*, vid. *Anegar*.

Anéjo, vid. *Anexo*, and *Anéjo*.

Anelar, vid. *Anelár*.

Anélco, or *Anilco*, a District, or Territory in the Province of *Florida*, in the North America.

Anemóme, the Wind-flower, so call'd because it opens and shuts, with the wind. The Name Greek signifying the same.

Anexado, Annex'd.

Anexar, to Annex. Lat. *Annectere*.

Anexo, Annex'd.

Anfiteatro, an Amphitheatre, a place with Seats round to see Sports. Greek, *Amphi*, about, and *Theao*, to see, or spy.

Angarillas, a Hand-Barrow; also the frames Watermen have on their backs to carry great pitchers, or jars of water on; also any hurdle to draw Goods on.

Angel, an Angel: Latin, *Angelus*.

Angela, the Name of a Woman, us'd in Spain.

Angeles, vid. *Puëbla de los Angeles*.

Angelico, a little Angel.

Angelico,

Angélico, Angelical.

Angélica, the Plant Angelica, Also the Name of a Woman.

Angélica, Angelical.

Angélin, a Tree in *Brazil*, bearing a Nut of the Shape and Bigness of an Egg, the Powder of it taken in a small quantity, expells Worms in the Belly. *Ray Hist. Plant. p. 1687. verb. Andira.*

Angelina, the proper Name of a Woman in Spain.

Angéio, Canvass.

Angól, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Chile* in the *South America*, where the *Spaniards* have Built a City call'd by the same Name.

Angostado, made narrow, or freight.

Angostar, to make narrow, or freight.

Angost, narrow, or freight. Latin, *Angustus*.

Angostura, narrowness, straightness.

Anguila, an Eel.

Anguila, one of the *Caribbe Islands* in *America*, Planted by the *English*, it lies in 18 Degrees 21 Minutes of North Latitude; about ten Leagues in Length, and three in Breadth. *Eng. Geog. Dist.*

Anguilazo, a lash with a whip, because it winds about like an Eel.

Angular, Angular; that has many corners, or that belongs to the corner.

Angulo, an Angle, or Geometrical term, being the meeting of two Lines, and touching one another in the same plain, yet not lying in the same strait Line, but so that if prolong'd they would cut one another, and so form another Angle upon the back of the first.

Angulo recto, a right Angle, is form'd by a line falling Perpendicular upon another, and the measure of this Angle is always 90 degrees.

Angulo Agudo, an Acute Angle, which is sharp, and less open than a right Angle, in measure under 90 Degrees.

Angulo obtuso, an obtuse Angle, which is blunt, and more open than the right Angle, in measure above 90 Degrees.

Angulo resaltado, an Angle Saillant, which thrusts out its point from the works in Fortification.

Anguria, a Water-Melon, a word not in use.

Angurria, the Strangury, difficulty in making water.

Angustia, anguish, pain, trouble. Lat.

Angustiado, in anguish, in pain, or trouble.

Angustiar, to trouble, vex; or afflict.

Anbelar, to breath with difficulty; also to be eager after any thing, to covet a thing earnestly. Latin, *Anbelare*.

Anbelito, the Breath. Lat.

Anbórca, the Herb Briony.

Anichilado, vid. *Aniquilado*.

Anichilar, vid. *Aniquilar*.

Anidado, nested, lodg'd, or settled.

Anidamiento, nesting, lodging.

Anidar, to nest, to lodge, to settle. From *Nido*, a Nest.

Anillo, a Ring. Latin, *Anulus*.

Anima, the Soul. Latin.

Animado, that has receiv'd life, or Soul; also encourag'd.

Animal, an Animal, any living Creature; commonly taken for a Beast, or from a Brutish Man.

Animaléjo, a little Animal, or Creature.

Animales cenidos, Insects.

Animalito, a little Animal.

Animalazo, a great Beast.

Animar, to encourage.

Anime, the Sweet Gum call'd Gum Anime. It is rather a Rozin of a large Tree, white and drawing towards the colour of Frankincense, and brought over in small pieces like it, but some-

what larger, of a very fragrant scent, and laid on the Coles soon burns. It is brought both from the *East* and *West Indies*. *Monardes, p. 3.* It is good against Head-Aches, proceeding from any cold Cause, burning it and airing Head-cloaths with it.

Animo, the Mind; also Courage. Latin, *Animus*.

Animoso, courageous, bold.

Animosidad, courage, boldness.

Animosamente, courageously, boldly.

Aninadamente, Childishly.

Aninado, Childish. From *Niño*, a Child.

Aniquilado, Annihilated, reduc'd to nothing, made of no force.

Aniquilar, to Annihilate, to reduce to nothing, to invalidate. From the Latin, *Annihilare*.

Anis, Anniseed.

Aniversario, an Anniversary. Latin.

Aña, a sort of Fox in the *West-Indies*, the filthiest stinking Creature in Nature. *F. Fos. Acos. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. l. 1. c. 20. p. 70.*

Añadido, added, joyn'd to, annex'd.

Anadidura, an Addition; that which is given over in buying, or a small matter to make up weight.

Añadir, to add; to put to. From the Lat. *Addere*.

Añafil, a Haut-boy; or, according to *Covarrubias*, a sort of strait Trumpet, us'd by the *Moors*, and made of Metal. Arabick.

Añafilero, one that plays on such a Trumpet, or that makes them.

Añaga, a stale, or Bird-call. Arabick.

Añal, yearly.

Añafmes, Obs. the old Spanish word for Bracelets, worn then by Men.

Añaza, Obs. a yearly Fair.

Añazá, Obs. *Minshew* interprets it a matter of delight, or pleasure; but *Covarrubias* says it is a Fair.

Añejar, to grow old, or stale.

Añejo, old, stale.

Añil, o *Añer*, a Plant in the *West-Indies* two or three Foot high, with a round spongy stalk, bearing white Flowers. The Root is about half a Foot long: It is all full of Juice, which if the stalk be broke runs blew from it. Of this they make the dye call'd also *Añil*, bruising the Plant, and taking out the water, then it stands till it settle, and the clear water being pour'd off the settling is dry'd in the Sun. This Plant absolutely differs from the other of which Indigo is made. *Ray Hist. Plant. p. 1783. Fos. Acosta. Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* It also grows in the *East Indies*, as may be seen in *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Añilado, dy'd with *Añil*.

Añino, a yearling.

Año, a Year. Latin, *Annus*.

Prov. *Año de nieves, año de bienes*, A Snowy year is a Rich year. That is when much Snow falls and is upon the Ground, it keeps the Corn warm, kills the Worms and Weeds, and causes a good Harvest.

Prov. *A los Años mil buelva el agua por do solia ir*: After a thousand Years the water runs the same way it did. Or, *A los Años mil buelva la liebre a su cubil*: After a thousand Years the Hare returns to her form. These are two ways of expressing the same thing, signifying like *Plato's* great Revolution, that in time all things will return to the same posture they were in before. Or as we say, all is one a thousand years hence.

Prov. *Mas vale año tardío, que no vazio*: A late Year is better than an

empty one. That is, a late Harvest better than none. Or, as we say, better late than never.

Prov. *No ay quinze Años feos*: There is no fifteen Years ugly. That is, there is no Youth without some Charm, Women if but Young cannot be altogether disagreeable.

Prov. *No digas mal del Año, basta que sea pasado*: Do not speak ill of the Year till it is past. That is, be not too hasty in finding Faults, or making rash Judgments, but let things be past or certain before you speak ill of them.

Prov. *Podá tardío, y siembra temprano, si errares un año acertarás quanto*: Prune your Vines early, and sow your Corn late, and if you miss one Year, you'll hit it four Years. The Country Man's advice for safe Pruning and Sowing.

Prov. *El Año de la sierra no lo trayga Dios a la tierra*: God deliver the Earth from the Mountain Year. That is, God deliver the Land from that Year which is good for the Mountains, because they require as Much Rain to make them fruitful as drowns all the Plains, and their product is so inconsiderable, that Famine must follow.

Prov. *En Año bueno el grano es bueno, en año, malo la paja es grano*: In a good Year Corn is Hay, in a bad Year Straw is Corn. That is, the Year that produces plenty of Corn it is freely given to Cattle, and serves instead of Hay, but when the Harvest is bad, which is the bad Year, Straw serves instead of Corn, the scarcity obliging people to feed their Cattle with Straw, or what they can get.

Prov. *En Año caro barnero espeso, y cedazo claro*: In a dear Year a close Sieve to cleanse the Corn from Chaff, and an open Sieve to sift the Meal. To signify, that in time of scarcity we must not be too nice in clearing the Chaff for fear that any light Grain be lost with it, nor ought we to sift too fine, but make the Bread of coarser Meal. Which is only to husband nearer in time of scarcity.

Prov. *Lo que no acontece en un Año acontece en un rato*: What does not happen in a Year, happens in a few Minutes. Accidents, which are not frequent, fall out on a sudden. We say, that happens in a Day which does not happen in an Age. Advice, to be provided for unexpected Accidents.

Prov. *De oy en cien años todos seremos calvos*: This day an hundred Years we shall be all bald. That is, we shall be all dead.

Prov. *Ogáño buen Año, dos ruyres en un Año*: This Year is a good Year, for there are two Knaves upon an Ass. The Boys cry so when they see two fellows Ride upon one Beast. The Reason is, because in plentiful Years, when there is much Corn, the Beasts must carry great Burthens.

Añejo, a yearling Calf.

Añover, a Town of 300 Houses four Leagues from *Toledo*, seated on a Hill, in a fruitful Soil.

Añover, every other Year, when the Land yields a good crop one Year, and a bad one the next.

Añublado, clouded; also blasted.

Añublar, to grow cloudy, to blast. From *Nube*, a cloud.

Añudado, vid. *Anudado*.

Añudadura, vid. *Anudadura*.

Añudar, vid. *Añudar*.

Anudar, vid. *Anular*.
Anóche, last Night.
Anochecer, to grow Night. From *Noche*, Night.
Anocheció, y no *Amaneció*, he was here at Night and gone in the Morning. Meaning a Tradesman that breaks, or other Person that steals away Privately.
Anochecer no Anochecer, the dusk of the Evening, the Night-fall.
Anochecido, grown Night.
Anómalo, Irregular. Greek.
Anómios, Hereticks in the time of the Emperor *Constantine*, who among other Errors affirm'd they could comprehend the Divine Nature, and that the Son was not equal to the Father.
Anóna, o *Guayana*, a sort of Fruit that grows in the Continent of *America*, as big as a very large Pear, Tapering, and when open'd all the inside is soft as Butter, White, Sweet, and very Pleasant, reckon'd by some one of the best sorts of Fruit in the *West Indies*. There are in it abundance of Black-Seeds. The best of them are in *New Spain*. *F. Jof. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 25. pag. 258.*
Anorca, the Herb Sweet Briony.
Anoria, a Wheel at a Well with Pots, or Buckets to draw up Water. Arab.
Anotomía, vid. *Anatomía*.
Anquilla, a little Hip, or Buttock. The diminutive of *Ara*.
Ansar, a Goose. Latin, *Anser*.
Anseria, or *Anseria*, a place where Geese are kept.
Anserillo, a Goslin.
Anserino, Idem.
Anseror, a Goose.
 Prov. *Es como el Anser de Cantimpalo, que salio al Lobo al camino*: He is like *Cantimpalo's* Goose, that went out to meet the Wolf. Said of such as Voluntarily run into Places of danger, or where they may be ill us'd. The reason of the Proverb I do not find.
Anser, *Anser*, so.
Ansi, Anguish, Pain, Grief, Anxiousness.
Ansióso, full of Anguish, Anxiety, Pain, or Grief.
Ansa, a sort of Buffalo.
Ansa, among Architects is the same as a Pilaster, or a half Column against a Wall.
Ansiño, the last Year.
Anático, Antartick, or South, as the Antartick Pole. Greek, and signifies opposite to the Arctic, or North.
Ante, Buff, the right is made of Buffaloes-hide. So call'd because plac'd before the Breast to defend it.
Ante, before, in the presence of, as *Ante Escriuano*, before a Notary.
Ante, is also Fruit, or any other thing eaten before Dinner.
Ante-ayer, the day before Yesterday.
Ante cámara, an Antichamber.
Antecedente, Antecedent, going before.
Antecesor, an Antecessor. Latin.
Anteceder, to precede, to go before. Latin.
Antecoger el ganado, to drive the Cattle before one.
Antecristo, Antechrist.
Anelación, the Act of preferring one before another. Latin.
Anemino, before hand. Lat.
Anemiro, a defence before a Wall, the Baulte Braye in Fortification.
Antena, vid. *Entena*.
Antena de caracol, the upright Post in the middle of a Winding Stair-case.
Antenado, or *Antenada*, a Son, or Daughter in Law, that is, the Son or Daughter of a Man's Wife, or a Woman's Husband, by another.
Antenóche, the Night before the last.
Ante omnia, is plain Latin, but become a

Spanish Phrase in common use, before all things.
Antepasado, gone before. An Antessor, a Predecessor.
Antepecho, any thing to lean ones Breast against, to look over. A parapet of a Wall, or the rail of a Balcony, or the like.
Antepensado, premeditated, thought on before.
Antepensar, to premeditate, to think on before.
Anteponer, præf. *Antepongo*, *Antepones*, *Antepone*. præf. *Antepuse*, *Antepusiste*, *Antepuso*. Fut. *Antepondré*, *Antepondrás*, *Antepondrá*, to prefer, or set before. Latin. *Anteponere*.
Anteponga, *Antepongo*, vid. *Anteponer*.
Anteporal, the space before the Porch of a House, or other Structure.
Antepuerta, a piece of Tapistry, or any other Hanging to hang before a door.
Antepuesto, prefer'd, set before.
Antepuse, *Antepusiera*, *Antepusiste*, vid. *Anteponer*.
Antequera, a City in the Province of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*, seated partly on a rising Ground, and partly on the plain, encompass'd with an old Wall, has an old Castle, and is Inhabited by 7000 Families, besides much Gentry, in six Parishes, one of them a Collegiate Church, eleven Monasteries of Men, 7 of Women, one great Hospital, 11 Chappels of Ease, and three publick Schools. It was Anciently call'd *Singylia*, the present Name is Arabick, and signifies Victorious and Great. There is also a City of this Name, which is the Metropolis of the Province of *Guaxaca*, in the Kingdom of *New Spain*, in North *America*. It is a Bishoprick and Suffragan to the Archbishop of *Mexico*.
Anterior, precedent, going before.
Antes, before. Latin. *Ante*.
Antesala, an Antichamber, an outward Room before the Room of State.
Antesala, a little Antichamber.
Antes que, before that.
Antever, to foresee. Latin. *Antevidere*.
Antevisto, foreseen.
Ante Iglesia, the Church-yard, or space before the Church.
Anticipación, Anticipation, prevention.
Anticipado, Anticipated, prevented.
Anticipador, one that prevents, or Anticipates.
Anticipar, to Anticipate, or prevent. Latin *Anticipo*.
Antico, or *Antiquo*, ancient.
Anticuños, large Breeches formerly worn in *Spain*.
Antidoto, an Antidote, a preservative against Poison. Greek, from *Anti*, against and *Didomi*, to give.
Antifaz, any thing that is worn before the Face, commonly taken for a fine Transparent piece of Silk People in *Spain* ride with, Hanging before their Face, to keep off the Dust, and Sun.
Antifona, An Antiphon. Greek. *Anti* and *Phone*, Voices one answering the other.
Antigua, one of the Caribbe Islands in *America*, 6 or 7 Leagues long, and broad, lying between *Deceada*, and *Barbada*.
Antigüido, Antiquated.
Antiguallas, Antiquities, pieces of Antiquity.
Antiguamente, Anciently.
Antiguamiento, Antiquating, or Abolishing.
Antiguar, to Antiquate, to Abolish.
Antiguario, an Antiquary.
Antigüedad, Antiquity. Latin. *Antiquitas*.
Antiguo, Ancient.

Antiguones, pieces of Antiquity.
Antigüor, obs. Antiquity.
Antillas, the Caribbe Islands in *America*, being a great number of small Islands, the number not known, but reaching from the Coast of *Paria*, to the Island of *Puerto Rico*.
Anticbia, there are several Cities in *Asia* of this Name, but to speak of them does not belong to us, only of that in the *West Indies*, or *America*, which is a small City in the Government of *Papayan* in *South America*, at a distance from the River *Cauca*, or of *Santa Marta*, up the in-land, far from the Sea, and and is 15 Leagues from *Santa Fe*.
Antipara, any covering to hang before things to preserve them. Also a sort of Buskins worn by Harvest Men, that the Corn may not prick their Legs. A Leather Apron.
Antipatia, Antipathy, a natural aversion to any thing. Greek, *Anti*, contrary, and *Pathe*, Affection.
Antiphona, vid. *Antifona*.
Antipodes, the Antipodes, or people that live in that part of the World which is directly under our feet. Greek, *Anti* & *Pous*, opposite Feet, because their Feet are directly opposite to ours.
Antiquario, vid. *Antiguario*.
Antiquissimo, very Ancient, or most Ancient.
Antiyer, before yesterday.
Antojado, long'd for, or that longs for.
Antojadizo, one that longs for every thing he sees.
Antojir, to long for, to fancy.
Antojo, a longing, as a Woman with Child does; a fancy.
Antojo de larga vista, a Prospective-Glass.
Antojos, Spectacles. From *Ante ojos*, before the Eyes.
Antonomasia, a figure in Rhetorick, when another Name is us'd instead of that which is proper to a Man or thing. From the Greek *Anti* and *Onoma*, for the Name, or a contrary Name.
Antorchas, a Torch, or a Flambeau.
Antorchado, made like a Torch, or drop'd with a Torch. Also wreath'd, or twist-ed.
Antropófago, a Man-eater. Greek, *Anthropo*, *pasagus*, the *b* is left out, as is usual in Spanish.
Antropomorfitas, a sort of Hereticks, who believ'd God to be material and have a human Body, and were therefore call'd *Anthropomorphite*, from the Greek *Anthropos*, Man, and *Morphe*, Form. The *b* is left out according to Spanish Custom. The Muggletonians are such Hereticks, for they affirm God to be Corporeal.
Antuero, Shrovetide. This word is Obsolete, and now us'd at *Salamanca*.
Antuero, Idem. Only us'd in some Villages. The Portuguese call it *Antuero*.
Antuion, or *Antuion*, preventing another, or being too quick for him, as *Fu-gar de Antuion*, upon a falling out to give the first stroke, or wound another by surprise.
Antuio, to prevent, to surprise. In cant, to strike first.
Antuio, vid. *Antuion*.
Antyer, the day before yesterday.
Antual, Yearly.
Antubis, Mercury, worshipp'd by the Egyptians under the form of a Dog, as the word *Antubis* signifies in that language, because a Dog was counted the cunningest of all Creatures.
Antubido, Clouded; also Blasted.
Antubir el cielo, is for the Sky to grow Cloudy. From *Nube*, a Cloud.
Antubir el trigo, is for the Corn to be Blasted.

Anudado, knotted.

Anudador, one that knots.

Anudadura, knotting.

Anudar, to knot. From *Nudo*, a knot.

Anudarse la garganta, not to be able to speak for trouble or concern.

Anudar en los estudios, to make no progress in ones Studies.

Anulado, annull'd, made void.

Anular, to annul, to make void. From the Latin *Nullus*, void.

Anverses, the famous City *Antwerp*, in the Province of *Brabant*, in the Low Countries.

Anumerado, added to the number.

Anumerar, to add to the number.

Anunciación, a Declaration, or notification; and thence the Feast of the *Annunciation* of our Lady, being the 25th of March.

Anunciado, declar'd, notify'd, made known.

Anunciamento, vid. *Anunciación*.

Anunciar, to declare, to notify, to make known. Very often taken for bringing ill News.

Anuncio, a presage, or warning of some ill to follow.

Anxio, vid. *Anjea*.

Anjel, Obs. a resolution, a decree, or decision of wise Men. Arab.

Anjerma, a City in the Province of *Popayan* in *South America*, on the great River of *Santa Marta*, between the Cities of *Popayan* and *Santa Fe de Antiochia*.

Anzulado, caught with a Fish-hook.

Anzular, to catch in a Fish-hook.

Anzulejo, a small Fish-hook.

Anzulado, vid. *Anzulado*.

Anzular, vid. *Anzular*.

Anzuelo, a Fish-hook.

Tragar el Anzuelo, to swallow the Fish-hook, or as we say. To swallow the Bait, when a Man greedily lays hold of what is laid to do him harm.

Rocer el Anzuelo, to gnaw off the hook. That is to escape the bait.

Picar en el Anzuelo, to leap at the Bait, to suffer one self to be ensnar'd.

A. O.

Anio, an Adverb of calling at a distance.

Aocado, made hollow.

Aocar, Præf. *yo Abueco*, Præt. *Aoque*. To make hollow. From *Hueco*, hollow.

Aojado, Fascinated, look'd on with an ill Eye.

Aojador, one that bewitches with his Eyes.

Aojadura, bewitching, or fascinating, doing mischief with the looks.

Aojamiento, Idem.

Aojir, to bewitch, or do mischief with only looking. From *Ojos*, the Eyes. To look upon any one with an evil Eye, which Superstitious Persons believe can do them harm.

Aora, now.

Aora poco, a little while since.

Aormar, vid. *Abormar*.

Aojadas, boldly, audaciously; also purely.

A. P.

Apacentado, Fed, Graz'd, put into Pasture.

Apacentador, one that feeds, or that Grazes, or carries to Pasture.

Apacentamiento, Feeding, Grazing, putting into Pasture.

Apacentar, Præf. *yo Apaciento*, Præt. *Apacento*. To Feed, Graze, put into Pasture. Us'd also in a spiritual sense.

Apaches, a mighty People or Nation on the West side of *North America*, in above 35 Degrees of North Latitude, being part of the Kingdom of *New Mexico*, divided by the *Spaniards*, who have subdu'd them, into four Nations, and secur'd with several Castles built among them.

Apacible, meek, pleasing to all Persons, calm.

Apaciento, vid. *Apacentar*.

Apadrinado, seconded, back'd, supported.

Apadrinar, to second, to back, to support. From *Padrino*, a God-Father, or a second.

Apagado, quench'd, or appeas'd.

Apagador, one that quenches, or extinguishes, or appeases.

Apagamiento, quenching, extinguishing, or appeasing.

Apagar, to quench, to extinguish, to appease, or pacify.

Apague, vid. *Apagar*.

Apalabrado, that has given his word, or is engag'd, also spoken to.

Apalabrar, to give ones word, to engage; also to speak to. From *Palabra*, a word.

Apalaches, a great Nation of *Indians*, and a vast ridge of Mountains in the Province of *Florida*, in *North America*, North-West of *Carolina*.

Apaleado, Cudgell'd, beaten with a stick.

Apaleador, one that beats with a Cudgel.

Apaleador de sardinas, a cant word signifying a Gally-Slave. We call an Element-beater.

Apaleamiento, a Cudgelling.

Apalear, to Cudgel, or beat. From *Palo*, a stick.

Apandillar, a sort of Cant word signifying to pack the Cards, being the same as *Hazer Pandilla*.

Apaniaguado, maintain'd, kept, fed.

Apaniaguar, to maintain, keep, or feed. From *Pan y agua*, Bread and Water, which denotes Meat and Drink.

Apañado, Obs. taken, or grasp'd.

Apañador, Obs. He that takes, or grasps.

Apañamiento, Obs. taking or grasping.

Apañar, Obs. to take, or grasp.

Apañio, Obs. taking up, or grasping.

Apár, near, close by, by the side, comparatively.

Aparado, prepar'd, made ready, catch'd in the hands.

Aparador, a side-board Table; also a Dresser in a Kitchen.

Aparrir, to prepare, provide, and make ready. Also to hold up the Hands or other thing to catch what is toss'd. From the Latin *Paro*, to prepare.

Aparrato, Preparation, Provision, Furniture, Grandeur. Latin, *Apparatus*.

Apaceria, Partnership in Trade, or the like. From the Latin *Paris*.

Apacero, a Partner.

Apacado, pair'd, coupled.

Apacalar, one that pairs, or couples.

Apacadura, or *Apacamiento*, pairing, or coupling.

Apacar, to pair, to couple. From *Par*, a pair.

Apacador, one that appears or comes in fight, or one that seems or has a resemblance.

Apacero, to appear, to come into fight, to be found. Latin, *Appareo*.

Apacido, that has appear'd, or is come in fight, found.

Apacimiento, an appearance, a resemblance, coming in fight.

Apacido en medio, the next House, which is only parted by a Wall.

Apacido, prepar'd, provided, dress'd, ready.

Apacidor, one that prepares, provides, dresses, or makes ready.

Apacir, to make ready, to prepare, provide, or dress.

Apacijas, equally, alike, by pairs. Two words, *A*, and *Parajas*.

Apacijo, Preparation, Provision, Necessaries.

Apacijo Real, a Sea term. Our Sailors call it the Garnet, which is a Tackle, wherewith they hoist in all Casks and Goods, if they be not too heavy, as

great Ordnance, or the like.

Apacilar, Obs. vid. *Apacir*.

Apacencia, vid. *Apacencia*.

Apacencias, the Scenes in a Play-House, or other shows representing things, but without life or motion.

Apacento, vid. *Emparentado*.

Apacitar, vid. *Emparentar*.

Apaciente, apparent, evident.

Apacientemente, apparently, evidently.

Apacecedor, vid. *Apacecedor*.

Apacir, vid. *Apacir*.

Apacido, vid. *Apacido*.

Apacimiento, vid. *Apacimiento*.

Apacia, a Territory in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in *South America*, near the River of the *Amazons*.

Apacencia, Appearance, Likelihood.

Apacadamente, Separately, Distinctly, severally.

Apacamiento, Severing, Removing, setting Aside, or far off.

Apacado, or *Apacado*, a place a part, a Division, or Separation, a by Place to lay things out of the way.

Apacado, Separate, Remote, Distinct, set Apart, or set far off.

Apacador, one that Parts, or Separates, or puts Away, but more Peculiarly us'd among those that deal in Wooll, who separate four or five sorts of it.

Apacados, the little Boxes the Printers Letters lye in for Composing, or any other such Nests divided from one another.

Apacamiento, a severing, parting, or setting asunder, the parting of two Persons.

Apacir, or *Apacirse*, to part, to be divorc'd, to separate to set aside.

Apacir la gente, to make room in a Crowd.

Apacirse de la querrela, to let fall a Sute.

Apacirse de lo concertado, to go from ones Bargain.

Apacite, Apart, Aside.

Apacento, Fed, Graz'd, put into Pasture.

Apacentador, one that Feeds, Grazes or puts into Pasture.

Apacentar, to Feed, Graze, or put into Pasture. From the Latin *Pasco*.

Apacientemente, Passionately, Partially.

Apacido, Passionate, in Pain, or Trouble; also partial.

Apacir, to put into a Passion, to Vex, or put to pain, to be Partial.

Apacico, Obs. an Ornament of several Jewels or Bangles to hang about the Neck.

Apacibilidad, Calmness, Meekness, Stillness, Pleasantness.

Apacible, Calm, Meek, Pleasant, Still.

Apaciblemente, Calmly, Meekly, Pleasantly, Stilly.

Apaciguado, Pacify'd, Appeas'd, Quieted.

Apaciguador, a Peace-Maker, an Appaiser.

Apaciguar, to Pacify, to Appease, to Quiet. From *Paz*, Peace.

Ape, an Indian word for a great Commander among them.

Apeado, alighted; also conceiv'd or comprehended.

Apeadores, Persons appointed to adjust the bounds of Lands.

Apeamiento, alighting, dismounting; also conceiving, or comprehending.

Apear, to alight, or dismount; also to conceive, or comprehend. As *No puedo apair para que se hizo tal cosa*, I cannot conceive what such a thing was done for.

Apearse, to alight from a Horse, &c. Met. To fall from Preferment.

Apear el rio, to be able to pass a River a Foot, or to ford it.

Apear berredales, to fix, or settle the bounds of Lands.

A pacho, as, *Tomar a pachos*. To take a thing upon one, to take charge

of it, to take it into a Man's own care.

Apechugalo, clasp'd, or press'd close to the Breast; or that has hold of the Wing of a Fowl, or the like.

Apechugar, to clasp, or grasp close Breast to Breast. From *Pecho*, the Breast. Also to take hold by the Wings; and then from *Pechuga*, the Wing of a Fowl.

Apedagos, by piece meal.

Apedrea, Hail; also throwing of Stones.

Apedreado, flon'd; also spoilt with the Hail.

Apedreador, one that is always throwing Stones.

Apedrear, to stone, or sling Stones; also to Hail, or spoil with Hail. From *Piedra*, a Stone. As

Las viñas se Apedrearon, the Vineyards were spoil'd with a storm of Hail.

Apegado, stuck, cleav'd, or fastned to.

Apegamiento, sticking, cleaving, or fastning to.

Apegar, Præf. *yo Apego*, Præf. *Apegué*. To stick, to cleave, to cling.

Apegué, vid. *Apegar*.

Apelación, an Appeal.

Apelante, he that appeals.

Apelar, to appeal. Latin. *Appello*.

Apelar el enfermo, when a sick Man is given over by Physicians, and recovers.

Apeldar, Obs. To fly, to make an escape. From the Greek *Apeleris*, Departure.

Apelde, Obs. an escape.

Apellidado, call'd upon.

Apellidar, to call upon, to call for assistance. To cry for such a Party or Faction.

Apellido, a Surname, taken either from the place where a Gentleman's Estate lay, as *Castro*, from the Town of that Name; or from a place taken from the Enemy, as *Avila*, because that Family took it from the Moors; or from the place where they were Born, as *Gallego*, from being Natives of *Galicia*; or from being descended of Kings, as *Castilla*, from Beasts, as *Lobo*; from proper Names, as *Lopez*, from *Lope*, &c. all these, except such as come from proper Names and places of Birth, have generally the Article *de* prefixt, signifying of, as *D. Juan de Castro*, *D. Diego de Toledo*, &c. and these are all distinguish'd from those Surnames they call *Alcünas*, as may be seen verb, *Alcünas*. *Apellido*, in a Military sense is sometimes taken for the Word.

Prov. *El mas ruyn del Apellido, da mayor voz por ser oydo*: The basest of the Surname makes the greatest noise to be heard. That is, the worst people are always more noisie, and loud.

Apelluzado, moulded into a Mass.

Apelluzar, to Mould into a Mass. From *Pella*, a Mass.

Apelmazado, squatted, squeez'd, flatted together. Also Lazy.

Apelmazar, to squat, squeeze, or flat together; to Mould with the Hands or Feet. Also to grow or make lazy. From the Greek *Pelma*, the Sole of the Foot.

Apelo, fit to a Hair, exact, just, even.

Apelo Ayuso, down the Hair, or with the Hair.

Apelo arriba, up the Hair, or against the Hair.

Apénas, scarcely, hardly, barely.

Apéndice, an Appendix. Latin, *Appendix*.

Apénino, the Appenine Mountain, which runs all the length of *Italy*, and divides it into two parts.

Apéo, the setting the bounds of Lands.

Apeonar, to run on the ground, a term properly of Sports-men for Birds, and especially Partridges.

Aperador, Obs. a Labourer.

Apercebido, prepar'd, provided, warn'd.

Apercibir, *yo Apercibo*, to prepare, provide, warn.

Apercebido, vid. *Apercebido*.

Apercebir, vid. *Apercebir*.

Apercibimiento, preparation, provision, warning.

Aperdigado, broil'd; also a reproach cast upon those that have been in the Inquisition, as if they had been scorch'd, that is narrowly escap'd being burnt. Also singed.

Aperdigar, to broil, to singe.

Aperitivo, any Medicine that is opening.

Apéro, all the Furniture, or Harnes for Beasts that work in the Country; also the Tools belonging to any Trade. From the Latin, *Paro*, to prepare. It is also a Flock of Sheep, or a Sheep fold.

Aperreado, dogged, sharp, biting; also ill us'd, as we say, us'd like a Dog.

Aperrear, to grow dogged, sharp, and biting. Also to tire, to vex one self.

From *Perro*, a Dog.

Aperrochado, that has good Custom in Selling.

Aperrochar, to have good Custom in Selling. Also to become a Parishoner.

Apersonado, as, *Bien Apersonado*, one that has a good Presence.

Apesar, in spite of. Two words *A*, and *Pesar*, to ones sorrow.

Apesarado, sorrowful, griev'd.

Apesarar, to grieve, to trouble. From *Pesar*, grief.

Apsgado, squeez'd, weigh'd, or press'd flat.

Apsgamiento, squeezing, weighing, or pressing flat.

Apsgar, Præf. *yo Apsgo*, Præf. *Apsgué*. to squeeze, weigh, or press flat.

Apsgué, vid. *Apsgar*.

Apestado, infected with the Plague.

Apestar, to infect with the Plague. Thence to poison with a stench. From *Peste*, the Plague.

Apetecer, to have an appetite, or desire for a thing, to covet, or long for. From the Latin *Appeto*.

Apetecible, that which excites the appetite, which is to be coveted; or desir'd.

Apetible, vid. *Apetecible*.

Apetito, appetite, desire, covetousness.

Apetisajo, to be coveted, or desir'd, a thing exciting the appetite; also one that has a fancy for every thing he sees.

Apetoas, a Nation of Indians of Brazil, in South America.

Apiadado, that has taken compassion, or pity, or become tender hearted.

Apiadar, to take pity, to have compassion, or to move pity, or compassion. From *Piedad*, Mercy.

Apiastro, the Herb call'd Crows-foot.

Apice, a jot, a tittle, the least thing that may be.

Apilado, heap'd, thrust, or moulded together.

Apilar, to heap, thrust, or mould together. From the Greek *Pileo*, to condense, or streighten for Room.

Apilarse la gente, is for people to run into a throng.

Apilisco, Gold cast into large Ingots.

Apiñado, clung, or sticking close together.

Apiñar, to cling, stick, or run close together, to close as hard as a Pine-Apple. From *Piña*, a Pine Apple.

Aporismo, an Aphorism, a short determinative sentence. Greek.

Apio, Smallage, or water Parsley.

Apilado, ty'd, or held down by the Foot.

Apolar, to tye, or hold down by the Foot. From *Pie*, the Foot.

Apique, upon the point, just ready, upon the brink. As *Apique de perderse*, upon the Brink of Perdition.

Apison, the Bud of a Flower before it Blof-

soms.

Apisonado, budded; also passionate, hasty, or furious.

Apisonamiento, budding; also passion, hastiness, or fury.

Apisonarse, to be so enrag'd, as not to know what one does. From *Pythonicus*, raving.

Aplacado, appear'd.

Aplacado, appointed a day for any business, warn'd to a day.

Aplacar, *yo Aplaco*, Præf. *Aplacué*. To appease, or pacifie. From the Latin *Placar*.

Aplacar, to appoint a day, to warn to a day. From *Placo*, a set time.

Aplacué, vid. *Aplacar*.

Aplauso, applause, approbation. Latin, *Applausus*, clapping of hands.

Aplazado, vid. *Aplazado*.

Aplazar, vid. *Aplazar*.

Aplacer, to please. Latin *Placere*.

Aplazer, idem.

Aplacer, or *Aplazer*. When two words, is at Pleasure.

Aplacible, pleasing, delightful.

Aplazmado, made smooth.

Aplazmar, to make smooth.

Aplicación, Application.

Aplicadero, that may be apply'd.

Aplicado, Apply'd.

Aplicador, one that Applies.

Aplicar, Præf. *Aplico*, Præf. *Apliqué*. To apply. Latin, *Applico*.

Apliqué, vid. *Aplacar*.

Aplomado, heavy as Lead; Leaded, like Lead, dull, or lumpish; also upright, or perpendicular.

Aplomar, to cover, or soulder with Lead, also to set upright, or Perpendicular with a Plummet. From *Plomo*, Lead.

Apóca, an Acquittance; or Discharge. A word scarce us'd in *Castile*, but common in the Kingdom of *Aragon*. From the Greek *Apóche*, a Receipt.

Apocado, made little, or of small value, lessend, of little worth; also a mean spirited Man.

Apocalypsi, the Apocalyps, or Revelation of S. John. Greek.

Apocamiento, lessening; also meanness of Spirit.

Apocar, Præf. *yo Apoco*, Præf. *Apoqué*. To lessen, to make small account of, or undervalue; to become mean spirited.

From *Poco*, a little.

Apócima, a decoction, vulgarly us'd for any Medicine. Greek, *Apozema*.

Apócrifo, or *Apócrifo*. Apocriphal, which is not quite certain, or of full Authority. Greek.

Apodado, reflected on, jested at.

Apodador, one that is full of jests, and biting words.

Apodamiento, a reflection or jest.

Apodar, to reflect on, to jest upon another, to use witty sharp expressions.

Apodo, a witty jest, or reflection upon another.

Apoderado, that has taken possession, possess'd of.

Apoderar, or *Apoderarse*. To take or give power, or possession, to enable, to possess. From *Poder*, Power.

Apoiar, vid. *Apoiar*.

Apolillado, Moth-eaten.

Apolilladura, the eating, or the hole made by a Moth.

Apolillarse, to be Moth-eaten. From *Pollilla*, a Moth.

Apología, an Apology. Greek.

Apólogo, a Fable, a Tale, in which we make Birds, Beasts, and things inanimate to speak. Greek.

Apoplexia, an Apoplexy, or stupifying Distemper, which casts a Man as it were into a Dead Sleep, quite out of all his Senses, of which many dye suddenly. Greek.

Apoqué, vid. *Apocar*.

Apocado,

Aporcado, dug in Ridges, or little Hills, or made in Trenches.
Aporcadura, raising Ridges, or Hills, or making little Trenches.
Aporcar, *Præf. yo Apuérco*, *Præf. Aporqué*, to make little Ridges, to throw up Earth about Plants to keep the Roots warm, or make little Furrows, to drain away the Water.
Aporfia, Contentiously, Vying, Striving to out do one another.
Aporregado, Beaten.
Aporreadura, a Beating.
Aporrear, to Beat. From *Porra* a Club.
Aporqué, *vid. Aporcar*.
Aporrado, Arriv'd.
Aporradero, a Landing-place.
Aporramiento, Arriving.
Aporrar, to Arrive. From *Puerto*, a Sea-port.
Aporillado, Broken, or Batter'd.
Aporillar, to Break open, or Batter down, to make a Breach. From *Portillo*, a Breach.
Aposéma, a Physical Potion, a Decoction. Greek.
Aposentado, Lodg'd, Quarter'd, Billeted.
Aposentador, a Harbinger.
Aposentador de exercito, a Quarter-Master.
Aposentamiento, a Lodging, or Quartering.
Aposentar, *yo Aposento*, to Lodge, to Quarter.
Aposentar árboles, to plant Trees in Rows.
Aposentello, a little Chamber.
Aposento, a Chamber. Lodging, or Quarters.
Aposento de Nao, a Dock where Ships are Built; also a Cabin in a Ship.
Apospelo, against the Hair, or Grain.
Apossessionado, put into Possession.
Apossessionamiento, putting into Possession.
Apossessionar, to put into Possession. From *Possession*, a word little us'd.
Aposta, purposely, designedly.
Apostado, lay'd, wager'd.
Apostamientos, Obs. Furniture, or Ornaments.
Apostar, to lay a Wager. Also to post a Centinel, or Body of Men.
Apostasia, Apostacy, Renouncing ones Religion. Greek.
Apostata, an Apostate, one that Renounces his Religion.
Apostatar, to Apostatize, to Renounce ones Religion.
Apostema, an Imposthume, a gathering of ill Humours. Greek.
Apostemación, Idem.
Apostemado, Impostumated.
Apostemar, to grow to an Impostume.
Apostol, an Apostle. Greek, *Apostolos*, a Messenger.
Apostolado, Apostleship.
Apostolico, Apostolical, or belonging to the Apostles.
Apostrofe, or *Apostrophe*, a Figure when we turn our Discourse from those we speak to, to the Absent. Also a Dash with the Pen, being a Note of cutting off a Letter, as when we write *Believ'd*, for *Believed*. Greek.
Apostura, Handsomness, Comeliness.
Apostégma, an Apothegm, a short witty saying. Greek.
Aposido, Maintain'd, Supported, Propp'd.
Aposar, to Maintain, Support, or Prop.
Apoyo, Support, a Prop.
Apoyomail, a Plant in Florida, which the Indians bruise and rub their Bodies with which they say strengthens their Limbs, and both they and the Spaniards drink it Powder'd in Wine for the Gripes.
Apredado, Priz'd, Valu'd, Rated.
Apredador, a Prizer, one that sets a rate or value on Goods.

Apredadura, Prizing, Valuing, or setting a Rate.
Apredar, to Prize, to Value, to set a Rate. From *Precio*, a Price.
Apredio, Price, Value, Esteem.
Apregonado, Cry'd. *vid. Pregonado*.
Apregonar, to Cry, *vid. Pregonar*.
Aprehender, to Apprehend, to Conceive; also to Suspect, or be Apprehensive, to lay hold of. Latin, *Apprehendere*.
Aprehendedor, one that Apprehends, Conceives, or is Apprehensive.
Aprehendido, Apprehended, Conceiv'd, Fear'd; also taken, lay'd hold of.
Aprehension, Apprehension, Conceit; or taking.
Apremiado, Forc'd, Constrain'd, Compell'd.
Apremiador, one that Forces, or compells.
Apremiadura, Force, Compulsion, a Barbarous word.
Apremiar, to Force, to Compel. From the Latin, *Premere*, to Press.
Apremio, Force, Compulsion.
Aprender, to Learn. From the Latin, *Prendere*, to lay hold.
Aprenhiz, an Apprentice.
Prov. Aprenhiz d Portugal, no sabe cozer, y quiere cozar: A Portuguese Apprentice, knows not how to Sew, and would Cut-out. This they say to any conceited Person that would do matters of Difficulty before he can Perform what is Easy. It is to express the Conceited Humour of that Nation.
Aprenhizago, an Apprenticeship.
Aprensado, press'd.
Aprensador, a presser.
Aprensar, to Press. From *Prensa*, a Press.
Aprés, Obs. next to, after. French, *Après*.
Apredado, prepar'd, made ready.
Apredador, one that prepares, or makes ready.
Apredadura, preparing, or making ready.
Apredar, to prepare, to make ready. From the Latin, *Presto*, Ready.
Apresurado, Hasty.
Apresurador, one that Hastens.
Apresuradamente, Hastily.
Apresuramiento, Hastening.
Apresurar, or *Apresurar*, to Hasten, or make Haste. From *Priessi*, Haste.
Apresuradamente, closely, pressingly, forcibly.
Apresado, squeez'd, press'd, freighted, forc'd. Also a Miser, one that is hard bound.
Apresadon, the Cant word for a Doublet.
Apresador, a Womans Girdle; also a Silver or Gold Wire they wore on their Head.
Apresadura, or *Apresamiento*, a squeezing, pressing, freighting.
Apresante, in Cant is a Sharper at play, who lets his Cully win a while and then squeezes him.
Apresar, *yo Aprieto*, to squeeze, press, freighten, or close.
Apresar la mano, to be close Fisted.
Apresar las cinchas, to girt a Horse tight.
Apreson, a sudden pressing Exigency. Also a short swift Race.
Apresura, Straightness; a Throng, and pressing Circumstance.
Apriessa, Hastily, Quickly.
Aprieto, verb. *vid. Apresar*.
Aprieto, Subl. a Danger, a pressing Circumstance, a Difficulty.
Aprijado, put into a Sheepfold.
Aprijar, to put into a Sheepfold.
Aprijo, a Sheepfold.
Apriionado, Imprison'd, Fetter'd.
Apriionar, to Imprison, to Fetter. From

Prision, a Prison, and *Prisiones*, Fetters.
Apriso, Obs. *vid. Aprisco*.
Aprobación, Approbation, Consent, Liking.
Aprobado, Approv'd, Allow'd, Lik'd.
Aprobar, *yo Apruebo*, to Approve, to Allow, to Consent to, to Like. Latin, *Approbare*.
Apróches, the Approaches at a Siege, which are all the Works carry'd on towards the place Besieg'd, as the Trenches, Epaulments without Trenches, Redoubts, places of Arms, Sappe, Galleries, and Lodgments. French.
Apropinquado, Drawn near, Approach'd.
Apropinquar, to Approach, to draw near. Latin, *Appropinquare*.
Apropriación, Appropriation, Applying, Adapting.
Apropiado, Appropriated, Apply'd, Adapted, Fitted.
Apropiar, to Appropriation, Apply, Adapt, Fit. Latin *Appropriare*.
Apro, a Boar. Latin, *Aper*, us'd only by Poets.
Aprovación, *vid. Aprobación*.
Aprovado, *vid. Aprobado*.
Aprovar, *vid. Aprobar*.
Aprovechado, made use of, or put to some profitable Use. Also saving.
Aprovechamiento, Profit, Gain, Advantage.
Aprovechar, to Save, to Improve, to put to good use, to Profit. From *Provecho*, profit.
Aproximación, Approaching, or drawing near.
Aproximado, Approach'd, drawn near.
Aproximar, to Approach, to draw near. Latin, *Approximare*.
Apruebe, or *Aprueve*, *Apruebo*, or *Apruevo*, *vid. Aprobar*.
Aprueba, upon Tryal.
Aptitud, Aptness, Readiness, Capacity. Latin, *Aptitudo*.
Apto, Apt, Ready, Capable. Latin, *Apertus*.
Apuesta, a Wager.
Apuesto, Graceful, Handsom, Neat.
Apunado, grasp'd in the Fist.
Apunadura, grasping in the Fist.
Apunrar, to grasp in the Fist. From *Puño*, the Fist.
Apunado, Beaten, or Buffeted with the Fist.
Apunadura, a Beating, or Buffeting with the Fist.
Apunrar, to Beat, or Buffet with the Fist. From *Puño*, the Fist.
Apuneteado, Beaten with the Fist.
Apunetear, to beat with the Fist. From *Puño*, the Fist.
Apuniscado, Grip'd roughly in the Fist; thence Rump'd, or Squeez'd together.
Apuniscar, to Gripe roughly in the Fist; and thence to Rump, or Squeeze together. From *Puño*, the fist.
Apunado, pointed out, appointed, or mark'd.
Apunador, an observer, one that points out, or directs, or one that takes notice of faults.
Apunado, propp'd, or shor'd up, underlet, supported.
Apunalar, to prop, or shore up, to underlet, to support. From *Puntal*, a prop.
Apuntamiento, an Appointment, or marking of Business.
Apuntar, to Appoint, to point out, to mark. From *Punta*, a Point.
Apunillado, Kick'd, Spurr'd.
Apunillar, to Kick, to Spur. From *Punillas*, the Extremities of the Feet.
Apunte, Ready.
Apuradamente, Cleanly, Absolutely, or of Necessity.
Apurado, Drein'd; also Purify'd; also drove to Extremities.

Apuramiento,

Apuramiento, dreining; also purifying; and driving to Extremity.
Apurar, to drein, to purify, to drive to Extremity.
Apurar la Paciencia, to try a Man's Patience.
Apurar un hombre, to press a Man hard.
Apurima, a River in the Kingdom of Peru in South America, rising at the Foot of the Andes, whence it runs by the City Cusco, and falls into the River Xuxa, having run about 60 Leagues.
Apurovaca, a considerable River in the Province of Guiana, in South America.

A Q

Aquartelado, quarter'd, or in Quarters. vid. *Ejército aquartelado*.
Aquartelar, to quarter Soldiers, to appoint them Quarters.
Aquatil, that lives in the Water.
Aquatico, Watery, or that belongs to the Water. Lat. *Aquaticus*.
Aquatoco, vid. *Aguatoco*.
A queda, as *Tañer a queda*, to ring the Bell, which sets the Watch at Night.
'quedado, stay'd, stop'd, also still'd.
Aquedador, one that stops or stays; that stills or quiets.
Aquedar, to stay or stop, to still or quiet. From *Quedo*, still. These three Words are little us'd.
Aquejado, vid. *Aquejado*.
Aquejar, vid. *Aquejar*.
'quel, that Man.
Aquella, that Woman.
Aquello, that thing.
Aquende, Obs. on this side.
Aquesto, That.
Aquesta, that Woman.
Aqueste, this Man.
Aquesto, this thing.
Aquexadamente, hastily, expeditiously, anxiously.
Aquexado, hastened or hasty, anxious.
Aquexamienso, hastiness, anxiousness.
Aquexar, to hasten, to press, to urge; also to trouble, to molest.
'quí, Here.
'quietado, quieted, still'd, pacify'd.
Aquietamiento, quieting, stilling, pacifying.
Aquietar, to quiet, still or pacify. From *Quieto*, quiet.
Aquila, vid. *Aguila*.
Aquillotado, a Clownish Word signifying desperately in Love.
Aquilón, the North. Lat. *Aquilo*.
Aquistado, acquir'd, gotten, obtain'd.
Aquistar, to acquire, to get, to obtain. Lat. *Acquiro*.
Aquitado, acquitted, clear'd, discharg'd.
Aquistar, to acquit, clear, or discharge. From *Quito*, clear.

A R

Ará, an Altar, or an Altar-stone laid on the Altar where Mass is said; also a Constellation so call'd. Lat. *Aras*.
Arabá, a small Town near Madrid in Spain.
Arabe, an Arab.
Arabia, a large Country in Asia, divided into three Parts, *Felix*, *Petra* and *Deserta*, along the Coast of the Red Sea.
Aracón, a Town in Andalusia, towards the Borders of Portugal, on the Skirts of the Mountain *Sierra morena*, famous for excellent Bacon, in a very fruitful Soil. It contains about 1000 Families, one Parish, two Monasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns, and has a strong Castle on an Eminency.
Arada, a plow'd field.
Arado, a Plow; also plow'd. Lat. *Aratrum*.
Arado camero, a crooked Plow.
Arador, a Plowman; also a Worm in the Hand.

Arádo, vid. *Arádo*.

Aradura, Plowing.

Arágan, vid. *Harágan*.

Aragón, The Kingdom of Aragon in Spain, Bounded on the North by France and Navarre, on the East by Catalonia, on the West by the New and Old Castile, and on the South by the Kingdom of Valencia. Also a River that runs thro' this Kingdom, and from which some will have it to take Name. And the Surname of a Noble Family descended from the Kings.

Prov. *Negar que negarás, que en Aragón estás*: Deny stiffly, for you are in Aragon. Said in regard that Criminals in Aragon cannot, by the Privileges of the Kingdom, be put upon the Rack to make them confess, and therefore they may deny whatever is laid to their Charge. It is apply'd to all that stiffly deny what they have said or done, though it be never so evident.

Aragonés, An Aragonian, a Native of Aragon.

Arjeda, the Plow-staff to cleanse the Coulter with.

Arambá, a tatter'd Cloth, a Rag; sometimes taken for the Hanging of a Room.

Arámbrado, of a Copper-Colour, or cover'd with Copper.

Arambrar, to paint or die of a Copper-Colour, or to cover with Copper.

Arámbré, Copper. Arab.

Hilo de Arámbré, Brals, or Copper-Wire.

Arancel, a Proclamation setting the Rates of Provisions. vid. *Aranzel*. Arab.

Aranda, a Town and Earldom in the Kingdom of Aragon.

Aranda de Duero, a Town in Castile, nine Leagues from Osma, and four from Roa, on the aforesaid River, wall'd, seated in a plentiful Soil, and contains about 1300 Families, two Parish-Churches, two Monasteries of Friars, and two of Nuns.

Arandela, a thing in the Shape of a Funnel, fastned to the thick end of a Lance to defend the Man's Hand. Thought to have been invented at *Arundel* in Suffex, and thence to have its Name. It is also a sort of Band worn by Women, made after that Fashion, and therefore so call'd. Others, with more probability, say the Word is Arabick.

Arándes, Strawberries.

Araniégo, a Hawk that has been taken in a Net.

Aranjuez, a Village seven Leagues from Madrid, where the Kings of Spain have a Palace and wonderful fine Gardens, the Country being most delicious, between the Rivers *Tagus* and *Xarama*. The Name Arab. signifying the Troop of Mares. Also a Town not far from the South Sea, in the Province of *Costa Rica* in North America.

Araña, a Spider, Lat. *Aranea*. It is also a Branch to hang in the middle of a Room with many Candles. And in some places a Crab.

Prov. *Al Araña burto la rueca el Diablo, porque saque la tela del ríbo*: The Devil stole the Spider's Distaff that she might draw her Thread through her Tail. This they say to any that do things preposterously.

Arañado, scratch'd, claw'd.

Arañador, one that scratches.

Arañadura, a scratching or clawing.

Aráñar, to scratch, to claw.

Aráñeta, a little Spider.

Aráñez, full of Spiders.

Aráñita, a little Spider.

Aráño, a Scratch.

Aráñulo, a Snare, a Net to catch Birds in.

Aranzel, a Scroll, a Roll of Paper, a

Muster-Roll, a List; also a Proclamation settling the Rates of Provisions. Arab.

Arar, to plow. Lat. *Arare*.

Aras, call'd also *Aras de Morella*, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, near *Morella*, seated among Woods and Mountains, yet fruitful, has a strong Castle, about 150 Families, and one Parish.

Arasár, vid. *Arasár*.

Arasár, vid. *Arasár*.

Aratos, now and then, by fits, at several times.

Aravál, vid. *Aravál*.

Aráuco, a Province in the Kingdom of Chile in South America, the most warlike in that new World, having maintain'd War against the Spaniards very many Years, but at last submitted to them.

Arávigo, Arabick.

Aráujo, a Town in the Kingdom of Galicia in Spain, between *Monterey* and *Chaves*, on the Skirt of a Mountain, inhabited by about 200 Families, under one Parish.

Arayár, vid. *Rayár*.

Araygado, *Araygar*, vid. *Araygado*, *arraygar*.

Arayón, vid. *Arayón*.

Aréja, the Tare or Vetch; so *Ray* names them without Distinction, p. 900. Verb *Vicia*.

Arbitrante, an Arbitrator, an Umpire.

Arbitrador, Idem.

Arbitrar, to arbitrate, to decide.

Arbitrario, that is, or may be put to Arbitration; also arbitrary.

Arbitrio, a Man's Will, Opinion or Decision; also a Project.

Arbitrista, a Projector.

Arbitro, an Arbitrator, an Umpire. Lat. *Arbiter*.

Árbol, a Tree, a Mast of a Ship. Latin *Arbor*.

Árbol del parayso, vid. *Albeña*.

Árbol triste, a Tree growing in several parts of India, but chiefly on the *Malabar* Coast, about the bigness, and not unlike a Plum-Tree. It puts out abundance of slender Branches, equally divided at Distances by Knots, out of each of which grow two Leaves, one on each side, about the bigness of a Plum-Leaf, very smooth, and cover'd with a white Down on the outside, and green and rough within, from the Stalks of the Leaves shoot out Flowers like the Orange Flower, but more beautiful and fragrant. These Flowers are fresh and charmingly sweet all Night, and as soon as the Sun rises they drop off, and the Tree looks as if it wither'd. It bears a Fruit like a Lupin, which the Indians say is very cordial. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Árbol mayor, the Main-Mast of a Ship.

Árbol de proa, the Fore-Mast.

Prov. *Árbol de buen natio toma un palmo, y paga cinco*: A good Tree takes one Span and pays five. That is, it takes up little Ground, and yields much Profit. Apply'd to good Education, which cost something, but is worth much more.

Prov. *Quien a buen Árbol se arrima, buena sombra le cobija*: He that leans against a good Tree has a good Shade over him. That is, he that relies on good worthy People reaps a Benefit.

Arbolado, set upright as a Tree, rais'd or lifted up.

Arbolar, to mast a Ship; to set upright.

Arbolar vanderá, to set up, or to hoist, or hold up the Colours, to display them.

Arbolizo, a great Tree.

Arbolecer, to grow up to a Tree.

Arbolado, a Grove of Trees.

Arbolado, One that looks to an Orchard or a Wood.

Arbolillo,

Arbolillo, or *Arbolillo*, a little Tree, a Shrub.
Arbollar, a dreip to draw off Water.
Arborado, full of Trees, or Shaded with Trees.
Arborar, to grow up to Trees. Also as *Arboldr*.
Arca, a Chest, a Binn to keep Bread or Corn, a great Cistern to keep Water. Latin, *Arca*.
Arca de pan, a Binn for Bread. Met. is the Belly.
Arca de Noé, Noah's Ark. Met. any place or Chest that contains all sorts of things.
 Prov. *En Arca de avariento, el diablo se dentro*: The Devil lyes in a covetous Man's Chest. The Devil of Avarice, which draws his Heart from doing good with his Wealth.
 Prov. *En Arca abierta el justo peca*: The just Man sins in an open Chest. That is, a Chest left open is a Temptation to a just Man, to do what otherwise he would not think of. Or as the Spaniards and we say, the opportunity makes the Thief.
Arcahuco, a great thick Wood of Trees.
Arcahuza, a Musker.
Arcahuza, a Musket-shot.
Arcahuza, Musketers, a body of them, or their shot.
Arcahuza, a Musketeer.
Arcahuza, vid. *Alcachofa*.
Arcahuza, Straining, or Retching to Vomit.
Arcahuza, a Chest-maker. a Joiner.
Arcahuza, one that lays up in Chests.
Arcahuza, vid. *Arcahuza*.
Arcahuza, vid. *Arcahuza*.
Arcahuza, a Pipe, a Conduit for Water, an Aqueduct, a Pot, whereof they tie a great many to a Rope let round a wheel to draw up Water. It is a Corruption from the Latin, *Aqueductus*.
 Prov. *Arcahuza de noria el que lleno viene vacío torna*: The Pots or Buckets of a Well, that which comes up full goes down empty. Uual enough in English.
Arcahuza, convey'd in Pipes, or otherwise like water.
Arcahuza, to lay Pipes, or other Conveniences to carry water. Met. to contrive and lay the Method to carry on any business.
Arcahuza, an Arch-Angel.
Arcahuza, a Man's Chest, or Breast, all that part of him which is shut in by the ribs.
Arcahuza, a small Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, two Leagues from the City Cuenca, formerly a Bishoprick, now under that of Cuenca.
Arcahuza, a great Chest.
Arcahuza, the bladder nut, as Ray calls it. verb. *Stapilendendron*.
Arcahuza, or *Arcahuza*, an Obs. Clownish word for *Arcahuza*, an Archbishop.
Arcahuza, an Arch-Deaconship.
Arcahuza, an Arch-Deacon.
Arcahuza, vid. *Arcahuza*.
Arcahuza, vid. *Arcahuza*.
Arcahuza, an Archer, also one of the King of Spain's Guard, a Yeoman of the Guard.
Arcahuza, a little Archer; or small Yeoman of the Guard.
Arcahuza, an Original, a Model, a Pattern. Greek.
Arcahuza, a Table, or a Seat with a drawer under it.
Arcahuza, vid. *Arcahuza*.
Arcahuza, a master Beggar, the chief of the Mumpers.
Arcahuza, a Town in Andalusia in Spain, two Leagues from the City Granada, seated High and Rocky, with a strong Castle, and in a Plentiful Country. Inhabited by 700 Families, under one Parish-Church, and 2 Monasteries of Friars. Also a City in Peru in South America,

in the Government de los Quixos 10 Leagues from Baeta.
Archiducado, an Arch-Dukedom.
Archiducado, an Arch-Duke.
Archiducado, a superiour of Religious Men. Greek.
Archipreste, an Arch-Priest, or Chief-Priest.
Archipiélago, the Archipelago, or that part of the Mediterranean Sea near Greece, which is full of Islands.
Architecto, or *Architecto*, an Architect, a Master-Builder. Greek.
Architectura, Architecture, *Vitruvius* defines it, a Science Quality'd with sundry other Arts, and adorn'd with Variety of Learning, to whose Judgment and Approbation all other works of Art submit themselves. The word is Greek, and is sometimes taken for the Art itself, and sometimes for the Work.
Architrave, the Architrave, that is, the Master, or principal Beam in any Structure. Greek and Latin *Arche-trabs*, the Principal Beame. In stone work it is that part which lyes immediately upon the Columns and supports the Structure.
Architrave, he that orders and takes care of a Feast. Latin, *Architravinus*.
Archivista, a keeper of Records.
Archivo, an Archive, a place where Records are kept.
Archivo, vid. *Archivo*.
Archivo, vid. *Archivo*.
Arco, a Bow; also an Arch.
Arco emero, an Arch that is a Compleat Semicircle, whose Chord is the whole Diameter.
Arco Diminuido, an Arch that is less than the Semicircle, and therefore its Chord is less than the Semidiameter.
Arco Compuesto, an Arch compos'd of two small Arches, which meeting at the top cut one another there, and form an Angle.
Arçon, the rising part of the Saddle, as, *Arçon delantero*, the Pommel of the Saddle, *Arçon trasero*, the Crupper part, or that part which rises behind in a great Saddle.
Arceobispado, an Arch-Bishoprick.
Arceobispado, pertaining to the Arch-Bishop.
Arceobispo, an Arch-Bishop.
Arceos, a Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, not far from St. Lucar, inhabited by about 2000 Families, made an Earldom by King John the Second of Castile in the Year 1430, and the Honour confer'd on D. Peter Ponce de Leon, whose Grandson, D. Rodrigo Ponce de Leon, was created Duke of Arceos, by Ferdinand and Elizabeth King and Queen of Castile and Aragon. This Family of Ponce de Leon has been of known Nobility for many Ages, the Male line of the Ponces having been among the first that oppos'd the Moors in Spain, Originally came out of France, and ally'd to those Kings, and afterwards one of them marrying a Legitimate Daughter of Alfonso King of Leon, whence they took the additional Name calling themselves Ponce de Leon. Their Arms are, Parti per Pale, the just Argent, a Lion Rampant Purple, the Second of Aragon which is Barri of eight Pieces Gules and Or, within an Or charge with eight Scurrons, with a fess Azure. The Colour of the Or is not mention'd in the Nobility, which is the Reason it is wanting here.
Arceos de Lucania, a small Town near the City Cuenca, in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain.
Arceos, a term in Architecture, signifying the Intercolumnation, or distance between Pillar and Pillar, this Term belonging chiefly to the Tuscan Order, where the Intercolumnation is very Wide, as at the Entrance of

Cities, Forts, &c. so Evelyn.
Arca, a Squirrel.
Ardor, to Burn, to Flame, to Blaze. Lat.
Ardere.
Ardid, a Stratagem, and cunning Contrivance.
Ardidez, Heat, Passion, Choler.
Ardido, Burnt, set on Fire. Also hot in Temper, Hasty.
Ardiente, burning Hot.
Ardientemente, Hotly, Firely.
Ardila, a small River in Spain, which rises in Andalusia, and falls into the Guadiana, below the City Olivenza, in Portugal.
Ardilla, a Squirrel.
Ardimiento, Heat, Burning, also a fiery Temper, Boldness, Courage, &c. an earnest Desire.
Ardite, a piece of Money formerly in Spain, worth 3 Maravedies.
Ardor, Heat, Burning, a Flame, or Blaze; also Eagerness, Boldness. Latin, *Ardor*.
Ardumense, Difficulty.
Arduo, Difficult. Latin, *Arduus*.
Arduydad, Difficulty. A Barbarous word.
Area, the Area, or superficial Contents of any thing.
Areca, vid. *Avelana de la India*.
Areito, a Dance among the West-Indians.
Areña, Sand. Latin.
Dar calca de Areña, to take a heavy Revenge on a Man.
Escribir en la Areña, to Write on the Sand. To set a thing down on the backside of a Book. To make slight of what one hears.
Sembrar en la Areña, to Sow on the Sand. To Labour in Vain.
Contar las Arenas, to Count the Sands. To undertake Impossibilities.
Hay mas de tal cosa que de Areña, there is more of such a thing than of Sand. That is, there is great Plenty.
 Prov. *Comer Areña antes que hacer vileza*: to eat Sand rather than do a base Action. That is, to suffer all Extremities.
Arenal, a sandy place, a sand pit, or the Sands on the Shore.
Arenado, like a Herring, or tasting of Herring.
Arenas, a long Speech, or a Tale.
Arenilla, small Sand.
Arenillas, a sort of Dice that have no spots, but upon one side or face.
Arenisco, or *Arenoso*, Sandy.
Arenque, a Herring. From the French *Hareng*.
Arenque Abumado, a red Herring.
Arenque, one that sells Herrings.
Arequipa, a great City in the Kingdom of Peru in South America, seven leagues from the South Sea, and seventy from the City Cuzco, enrich'd by great Silver Mines in the Mountains call'd *los Andes*, fourteen Leagues distance from it.
Arespeto, in respect, in regard.
Arseñ, the Dile in a Horses Pasterns call'd the Scratches; in Children a scald Head.
Arvalillo, a Village of about thirty Houses, in the Territory of Soria, in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain.
Arvalo, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, 6 Leagues from Medina del Campo, seated in a Plain on the Banks of the Rivers *Adaja*, and *Arvalillo*, and almost encompass'd by them, is Wall'd, has a Castle, a Rich Territory, about four hundred Houses, eight Parishes, abundance of Gentry, five Monasteries of Friars, four of Nuns, and seven Chapels.
Arzar el navio, or *Arzar el navio*, the ship plunges sometimes a-Head, and sometimes a-Stern.

Arzil, the Bishop at Chels. *Ara-*
bick.

Argadijo, or *Argadillo*, or *Argadizo*, a
Reel, to Reel Thread, or Yarn on;
or any such Frame made of small
sticks.

Argado, a Reel.

Prov. *Argado sobre Argado, y no miel*
sobre ojeles: Reel upon Reel and
no Honey upon Feitters, or puff
Paste. That is, Toile upon Toile
or Misfortune upon Misfortune,
and nothing to sweeten them.

Argalia, a Siringe. Arab. and Obs.

Argamahdijo, a Reel, or any such Frame
made of small sticks.

Argamassa, a stiff Clay; also strong Lime
and Sand; or plaister of Paris.

Argamassilla, a Town in the Bishoprick
of Cuenca, in the Kingdom of Castile,
in Spain.

Argamassido, Cover'd, or Plaister'd with
such Clay, or Plaister of Paris.

Argamassai, to Cover, or Plaister, with
stiff Clay, or with Lime and Sand, or
with Plaister of Paris.

Argamassilla, a Town in the Bishoprick
of Cuenca, in the Kingdom of Castile,
in Spain.

Arganas, a sort of Panniers made of
Hemp, like a close Net, to carry
Corn on Beasts backs from the Field,
or any such use. Also a Crane to draw
up Stones.

Arganda, a Town in Spain, four Leagues
from Madrid.

Argano, an Engine of many Arches, us'd
formerly at the Sieges of Towns.

Argel, a Horse with his off Foot white,
and no other white about him, which
in Spain is look'd upon as an ill Mark.
Also the City *Argier* on the Coast of A-
frick.

Argelia, a small Town in the Kingdom
of Valencia in Spain.

Argema, a Film that grows over a Horse's
Eye, either by the falling of Humours,
or caus'd by a Blow.

Argén, a cant word for Plate, or Mo-
ney.

Argén vivo, Quick-silver. From the Latin,
Argentum vivum, the common Name
Azogue.

Argent, Obs. Plate, Silver. Lat. *Argentum*.
Argentiado, Cover'd, or Adorn'd with Sil-
ver; Silver'd over.

Argentador, one that Silvers over; or
Plates, or Adorns with Silver.

Argentár, to Silver over, to Plate, or A-
dorn with Silver.

Argenteria, any Vessels of Plate, or any
Garments adorn'd with Plate.

Argento vivo, vid. *Argén vivo*.

Argés, and *Argete*, two small Towns in
the Kingdom of Toledo in Spain.

Argilisa, a small Town in the Kingdom
of Valencia, in Spain.

Argo, the Famous Ship in which Jason
and his Companions sail'd to Colchos,
the biggest till then known.

Argolla, a great Iron Ring to hold by, or
for such use.

Fuégio de Argolla, a game at which they
drive a Ball through a Ring.

Argollica, or *Argollisa*, a small Iron Ring.

Argollón, a very great massive Iron Ring.

Arguédas, a small Town in the Kingdom
of Navarre, in Spain, between *Pamplona*,
and *Tudela*.

Argueña, a Budget, Bag, or Wallet.

Arguido, Argu'd, Disputed, Controver-
ted; also Convinc'd, Accus'd, and Re-
prov'd.

Arguir, to Argue, to Dispute; also to
Convince; and to Accuse, and Reprove.
Latin, *Arguere*.

Argullo, *Argulliso*, *Argullosamente*, vid.
Orgullo, *Orgulliso*, *Orgullosamente*.

Argumentado, argu'd, disputed, controver-
ted.

Argumentador, one that argues or dis-
putes.

Argumentar, to argue, dispute or reason.

Argumento, an Argument, a Reason; al-
so the brief Contents of a Book. Latin
Argumentum.

Arguyente, he that argues, or disputes.

Arias, the Surname of a Noble Family in
Spain, the Chief whereof is Earl of
Páno en restro, where see more of it.

Arica, a Port in the Kingdom of Peru,
in the Province call'd *Los Chircas*,
where they ship the Silver brought
from *Potosi*. The Town small, the
Haven large, with a good Castle, and
80 Leagues distant from the City *La*
Plata to the North West, and about as
much from *Cusco* South.

Arido, dry, or wither'd. Lat. *Aridus*.

Arienco, a Weight of 32 Grains.

Ariete, a Battering Ram, us'd in ancient
Times to batter the Walls of Places
besieg'd. Lat. *Aries*, a Ram.

Arillos, Ear-rings.

Arimo, a River in the great Island of
Cuba in the West Indies.

Arindajo, the Bird call'd a Jay.

Arjona, a Town in *Andaluzia*, two Leagues
from *Andújar*, in a most fruitful Coun-
try, wall'd, and inhabited by about 1000
Families, under three Parishes, and seven
Chappels. Formerly call'd *Aurigi*.

Arjonilla, a Town in *Andaluzia*, three
quarters of a League from *Arjona*,
rich in Oil, inhabited by seven hundred
Families, under one Parish, but has
seven Chappels, and a good Castle in
the midst of it.

Arioso, viscous, slimy.

Arisarço, Obs. a great Coat of course
Cloth.

Arisco, austere, rigid, intractable, ill na-
tur'd.

Arismética, for *Arithmética*, Arithmetick.
Lat. *Arithmetica*.

Arismético, for *Arithmético*, an Arithme-
tician.

Arista, the Beard of the Ear of Corn, call'd
the Awn. Lat. *Arista*.

Aristocracia, an Aristocracy, a Common-
wealth govern'd by the Nobility, or
better sort, as *Venice*. Greek, the Go-
vernment of the better sort.

Aristolockia, or *Aristologia*, the Herb call'd
Hartwort. Greek.

Arithmética, Arithmetick, the Art of
numbring. From the Greek *Arithmein*,
to number.

Arithmético, an Arithmetician.

Ariza, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon*
in Spain, near the Frontiers of *Castile*,
six Leagues from *Calatayud*, in a plea-
sant and fruitful Plain, on the Banks of
the River *Xalon*, seated near a Hill on
which is a strong Castle. The Town
wall'd, and contains 500 Families, three
Parish-Churches, one Monastery of
Franciscans, four Chappels, and two
Hospitals. *Zurita* says it is the ancient
Ariobrigi.

Arlequin, vid. *Arnequin*.

Aringa de vela, our Sea-men call it a Bolt-
rope, and is the Rope into which the
Sail is sew'd or made fast; that is, a
three strand Rope, made gentle, and
not twisted so hard as the others, of
purpose that it may be more plyant to
the Sail, and that they may sew the
Sail to it the better.

Arlo, a Shrub, whose Root is like Licorice,
brown without and yellow within, Wo-
men us'd it formerly in Spain, to die
their Hair Yellow. Ray calls it White
Mullein, High Taper, and Cows Lung-
wort.

Arma, a Weapon, an Alarm. Lat. *Arma*,
Arms.

Arma, a City and its Territory in the Pro-
vince of *Popayan* in South America, 50
Leagues from the City *Popayan*.

Armada, a Fleet of Men of War, for a
Fleet of Merchants is call'd *Flota*.

Dar Armada, or *Armadilla*, In Cant is to
furnish one with Money to play with a-
nother.

Armadijo, a snare, a gin to catch Birds, or
any small Creatures.

Armadilla, a little Fleet of fighting Ships,
a small Squadron.

Armadillo, a Beast in the West Indies co-
ver'd all over with Shells, or Scales, like
Armour, whence it has the Name. It
is small, lives on the Mountains, and
covers it self with its Scales, or moves
them at pleasure. It is eaten, but the
flesh is not very good. F. Jof. Acosta.
Nat. Hist. W. Ind. l. 4. c. 38, p. 285.
The Indians call it *Tafic*.

Armado, Arm'd.

Armadura, Armour, Furniture, also a Bed-
stead, or any thing form'd in that Na-
ture.

Armança, a snare, a gin. A barbarous
word.

Armandijas, vid. *Armadijo*.

Armár, to Arm, &c. as follows.

Armár a los pájaros, to set snares for
Birds.

Armár navíos, to equip, or fit out Ships.

Armár una ballesta, to bend a Cross-bow.

Armár una casa, to set up the wooden
Frame of a House.

Armár al que juega, to furnish a Gamester
with Money.

Armár en el juego, to sharp, to cheat at
play.

Armár un laço, to lay a snare.

Armár bréga, or *pendencia*. To begin a
Quarrel.

Armár una cama, To set up a Bed-
stead.

Armár cancadilla, to trip up ones heels,
or to lay a stumbling block in a Man's
way.

Armár una celada, to lay an Ambush.

Armario, vid. *Almario*.

Armas, Arms, Weapons, Armour. Also
the Coat of Arms of a Family.

Prov. *De buenas Armas es armado, quien*
con buena muger es casado: He is well
arm'd that has a good Wife. If she
be a good Woman she will defend
him in time of need, and he will be
defended against ill Tongues, and be
brought into no quarrels about his
Honour.

Prov. *Quien amenado a las Armas va*
ó dexa la piel, ó la dexará: He that
often runs to Arms, either leaves his
Skin, or will leave it. That is, a
quarrellsome Man, who is always
handling his Weapon, if he be
not kill'd this time, or the next, will
scarce escape it at length.

Armatoste, a rack to bend a Cross-bow;
commonly us'd for any piece of Lumber;
also a snare.

Armaçón, Arming, or equipping; also any
Frame work, as the Timber work of a
House or the like. Or as

Armaçón de cama, a Bedstead.

Armelina, the little Creature call'd an
Ermine.

Armella, an Iron Staple for a lock or Bolt,
or any such use; also a Ring, and a
knocker of a Door.

Armenia, a large Country in Asia border-
ing upon *Georgia*, *Mengrelia*, *Mesopota-*
mia, part of it Subject to the Turk,
and part to the Persian. The famous
Rivers *Tigris* and *Euphrates*, run through
it. *Bechart* in his *Geog. Sacr.* is of
opinion its Name is deriv'd from *Mini*,
or *Minni*, mention'd by the Prophet
Jeremy, Chap. 51. ver. 17. which is a
part of *Armenia*, and that it was call'd
Harmini, that is, Mount *Mini*, the Part
in process of time giving Name to the
whole.

Arméro,

Arméro, on Armourer, one that makes, or
fells Arms.
Armilla, the shell Fish call'd a Cockle.
Armin, vid. *Armiño*.
Armiño, Ermine.
Armóles, or *Armuelles*, an Herb call'd O-
rach, or Golden Flower.
Armonía, Harmony, a sweet Concord, or
Agreement in Musical Voices, or In-
struments, pleasing to the Ear. Greek.
Armoníaco, vid. *Armoníaco*.
Armuelles, vid. *Armóles*.
Arnédo, a Sea-port Town in the Kingdom
of Peru, in *America*, on the South Sea, 10
Leagues North of the City *Limá*; or
Los Reyes.
Arnequín, Corruptly call'd *Arlequín*, a fi-
gure of a Man made with joints to put
into any Posture, us'd by Painters and
Carvers. Thence taken for a Tum-
bler, or a Fellow that puts himself in-
to all sorts of Postures. A Harle-
quin.
Arnéro, a Sieve us'd in *Spain* to shake
chopt straw for Horses to eat, like that
we use to sift their Oats.
Arnés, Armour.
Aró, a Hoop, either of Wood or Iron, for
Cask, or any other use.
Aróca, a Town in *Portugal*, 9 Leagues
from *Lamego*, of about 120 Houses,
one Parish Church, and one Monastery
of Nuns, the Country yields Wine, Fruit,
and Flax.
Aróche, a Town in the Province of *Anda-
luz* in *Spain*, near *Casalla*, seated on
a rising Ground in a fruitful Country,
has five hundred Families, and but
one Parish Church, which is all of Mar-
ble, whereof there are Quarries at hand.
Antiently call'd *Arunci*.
Arocínado, vid. *Arrocínado*.
Arodillado, vid. *Arrodillado*.
Arómas, Sweet, or Aromatick Drugs.
Aróua, a River in the Province of *Guiana*
in *South America*.
Aróy, a River in the same Province of
Guiana.
Arpéos, our Seamen call them Grapnels,
which are in Nature of Anchors for
Galleys, or Boats to Ride by, they
have four Flocks, and never a flock,
because which way soever they fall two
of the Flocks hold fast. They are al-
so us'd to cast over into an Enemies
Ship made fast to a Chain, to Grap-
ple together. This is also the Name
of the grappling Irons, at the ends of
the Yard-Arms in Fire-Ships, for
them to take fast hold of a Ships Rig-
ging.
Arpillera, a course piece of Canvas, or such
Cloth to wrap Goods.
Arquado, Bow'd, or Arch'd. Also
Gaug'd.
Arquedór, a Gauger, an Officer in *Spain*
whose Business it is to Gauge Ships,
or take their Dimensions, to know
what Burthen they will carry.
Arqueamiento, Gauging, or taking the Di-
mensions of Ships.
Arquear, to Bow, or to Arch; also to
Gauge, to take the Dimensions of
Ships.
Arquerías, Arch'd work.
Arquero, a Bow-maker, or a Chest-maker.
Also he that keeps the Key of a publick
Chest.
Arquera, a small Chest.
Arquetón, a great Chest. a Bin for Pro-
vinder.
Arquetón-cillo, a little Chest.
Arquilla, or *Arquía*, a little Chest.
Arquillo, or *Arquío*, a little Bow.
Arquitectura, vid. *Arquitectura*.
Arquitéto, vid. *Arquitéto*.
Arquitrave, vid. *Arquitrave*.
Arrax, or *Arrax*, or *Errax*, the Stones,
of the Olives, after they have been
broken in the Mill to take out the Oyl.

Dry'd they serve, like our small-coal,
to burn in Ladies Fire-pans, because
the Steam of it is not Offensive, like
that of Charcoal. Arabick.
Arrabal, a Subburb. Arabick.
Arrabal, a Town in the Dukedom of *Offuna*
in *Spain*.
Arrazadas, Pendants for Women to wear
at the Ears. Arabick.
Arracife, a Causeway. Thence taken for
a Ridge of Rocks in the Sea. Ara-
bick.
Arruez, a Master of a Vessel. Arabick.
Arramblado, Gravel'd, or cover'd with
Sand, as a Walk, or a place that has
been Flooded. Arabick.
Arramblar, to Gravel.
Arrancado, Pull'd, or Torn up, Rooted
out, forc'd away Violently.
Arrancador, one that pulls or tears away
Violently, that roots up.
Arrancadura, pulling, or tearing away
Violently, rooting up.
Arrantár, præf. *yo Arranco*, præf. *Arran-
que*, to pull, or tear away violently,
to root up, to snatch away. Lat. *Aver-
runco*.
Arrancár el cavallo, is for a Horse to start
for a Race; to fly out on a sudden.
Arrancarse el alma, to Dye with much
Struggling. Met. to be in great sorrow
or Pain, as if ones Soul were tore a-
way.
Arrancár del pecho, to Hawk up Blegm.
Arrancate Nábo, say the Children in a
Play they have, when one sits on the
Ground, and the others strive to lift
him, they say, *Arrancate nábo*, that is,
come up Turnip, and he Answers, *No
puedo de barto*, I am so full I cannot.
They reply, *Arrancate cepa*, come up
Root, and he again, *No puedo de jeca*,
I am so dry I cannot.
Arrancó, vid. *Arrancár*.
Arrapiéjos, the lower hanging part of any
Garment, so call'd from the Latin *Re-
po*, because it Hangs or Creeps on the
Ground. Thence any Tatters, or
Rags.
Llevar a uno de los arrapiéjos, to tug a
Man away by his Cloaths, that is, to
Arrest, to force him away.
Arraquibe, or *Arraquive*, a sort of nar-
row Bordering worn for Ornament a-
bout the bottom of a Petticoat.
Arras, the Money a Husband gives his
Wife when they are Marry'd. Also
earnest Money given to bind any Bar-
gain. Greek. *Arrabon*.
Arrasado, smooth'd, made plain, raiz'd,
level'd; also Reap'd, Mow'd, or Shorn;
also struck, as they do the Bushel in
Measuring Corn, that the Measure may
be full to the Brink.
Arrasadura, Smoothing, Levelling, Reap-
ing, Mowing, or Sheering; also strik-
ing a Measure that is over full.
Arrasar, to Smooth, to Level, to Raze;
also to Mow, reap, or Sheer; to fill to
the Brim; to strike a full Measure.
From *Rájo*, Smooth.
Arrasarse los ojos de agua, is when the
Tears stand in the Eyes ready to gush
out; but do not run down.
Arrastrado, Drawn, Dragg'd, Trail'd a-
long the Ground. One that is drawn
to Execution.
Arrastradura, Drawing, Dragging, Trail-
ing along the Ground.
Arrastrar, to Draw, Drag, Trail along
the Ground; to draw to Execution.
From the Latin *Rasirum*, a Rake.
Arrastra la honra, Honour puts a Man upon
many things he would not do, verbatim,
it drags him, taken from great Persons
dragging their Robes along the Ground
for State.
Llevar la joga arrastrando, to drag a Hal-
ter after one. That is, to be in dan-
ger.

Andar arrastrado, to be in a very mean Con-
dition, or full of Troubles, or to be
Harrafs'd with too much Business.
Ser arrastrado, to be drawn as Malefactors
to Execution.
Arrazonado, vid. *Razonado*.
Arrazonar, vid. *Razonar*.
Arraval, vid. *Arrabal*.
Arrax, vid. *Arrax*.
Arraxaque, an Iron Prong, or Fork, with
three Crooked Points. Also a sort of
Swallow, call'd Martlets, with very
little Feet, and their Claws bent like
those forks. Arabick.
Arraygado, rooted, fastned, or fix'd.
Arrayadura, rooting, fastning, or fixing.
Arraygar, præf. *yo Arraygo*, præf. *Array-
gué*, to root, fasten, or fix. To take
Root in the Ground. From *Rayr*, a
Root.
Arraygué, vid. *Arraygar*.
Arrayhán, a Mirtle-Tree. Arabick.
Arrayhanal, a Mirtle-Grove.
Arrazife, vid. *Arracife*.
Arre, the word Carriers, and such People
use to their Horses, Mules, or
Asses, to make them go, as ours say, Hay
gee ho.
Arreádo, Dress'd, Adorn'd.
Arrear, to Dress, to Adorn. From *Arre*,
the Jewels a Bridegroom presents his
Bride.
Arrebataado, Rak'd, or Scrap'd.
Arrebataador, one that Rakes, or Scrapes.
Arrebataadura, a Raking, or Scraping.
Arrebatar, to Rake, or Scrape, to Hoord,
to Save. From *Rebato*, a Flock. Ara-
bick.
Arrebatadamente, precipitately, hastily.
Arrebatado, snatch'd, hasty, precipitate,
sudden; also violent, or passionate.
Arrebatado en espíritu, rapt in Spirit, in an
Extasy.
Arrebatador, one that Snatches, or catches
Hastily.
Arrebatadora, a Buzzard.
Arrebatamiento, snatching, or catching;
also Hastiness, Passion.
Arrebatár, to snatch, to pull away Violent-
ly, to catch Suddenly.
Arrebatarse, to be rapt in Spirit.
Arrebatarse capas, a Cloak stealer; also a
froppish Person.
Arrebatina, a catching, or snatching, a
fray.
Arrebentado, vid. *Rebentado*.
Arrebentar, vid. *Rebentar*.
Arrebenta buey, a great Tly that Vexes
and Hurts the Cattle.
Arrebocado, Muffled, cover'd with a Veil,
or Cloak.
Carne Arrebocada, Meat dress'd, with Eggs
and other Ingredients which Disguize it.
Arrebocarse, to Muffle one self up, to co-
ver ones Face with a Veil or Cloak.
From *Reboco*, Muffling.
Arrebolada muger, a Woman painted
Red.
Arrebolarse la muger, is for a Woman to
paint Red.
Arrebóles, the Red curdling Clouds in
fair Weather, colour'd by the Reflec-
tion of the Rising or Setting Sun, Morn-
ing and Evening. Thence Metaphori-
cally the red paint on Womens faces.
Arrebovir, vid. *Rebovir*.
Arrebozido, vid. *Arrebocado*.
Arrebozar, vid. *Arrebocar*.
Arrebujado, vid. *Arrebuxado*.
Arrebujar, vid. *Arrebuxar*.
Arrebuxado, Wrapp'd up, Cover'd, Muf-
fl'd; also Rump'd, or Crush'd toge-
ther.
Arrebuxadura, or *Arrebuxamiento*, a wrap-
ping up, covering or Muffling; also
Rumpling, or Crushing together.
Arrebuxar, to wrap up, Cover, or Muffle;
also to Rump, or Crush together.
Arrechado, Standing, Stiff, Erected, set
up an End.
G 2

Arrechadura, a Stiffness or Erection.
Arrechár, to stand, to be stiff, or erect; commonly taken in an immodest Sense. From the Lat. *Erectus*, upright.
Arrecho, standing or set up an end.
Arrecibo, a Town in the Island of S. Juan de Puerto Rico, in the West Indies, thirty Leagues West of the City of Puerto Rico, the Metropolis of that Island.
Arrecife, a Causeway, and thence a Ridge of Rocks in the Sea; also the Name of a Portuguese Town in Brazil.
Arredomado, made in the Fashion of a Glass-Vial. In Cant it signifies assembled, or agreed; also that has had a Vial of Ink thrown in their Face.
Arredomar, a Cant Word signifying to assemble, or to agree; also to cast a Vial full of Ink against one's Face, so that the Glass breaks and cuts the Face, and the Ink runs about and gets into the Gashes, which is troublesome to be cur'd, so as not to leave a Scar; a Villainous sort of Revenge, practis'd among Ruffians. The Word from *Redoma*, a Glass Vial.
Arredrado, put back, remov'd at a distance.
Arredradura, putting back, forcing or removing back.
Arredrar, to put, force, or drive back. From the Lat. *Retto*, back.
Arredarse, to give Ground, to retire, to fall back.
Arredro, as *Arredro váyas enemigo malo*, Go behind me, or, avoid Satan.
Arredro pelo, against the Hair or the Grain.
Arregazado, tuck'd up, as Women do their Peticoats to go in the Dirt.
Arregazada, a Nose that turns up as if it were tuck'd up.
Arregazar, to tuck up, as Women do their Coats to keep them from the Dirt. From the Hebrew *Ragas*, to gather.
Arregostado, that has tasted, and pleases himself with the Taste; the Desires of such as he has tasted.
Arregostar, to taste and please one's self with the Relish; to desire of such things as one has tasted. From *Re*, signifying a Repetition, and *Gusto*, taste.
Arrejada, the Plow-Staff, or the Iron in a Plow staff, with which the Coulter is scrap'd.
Arrele, a four pound Weight. Arab.
Arrellanado, sitting spread in a lazy Posture.
Arrellarse, to squat, or sit down at ones full ease, or in a very lazy Posture. From *Llano*, smooth, that is, stretch'd out at ease.
Arremangado, truss'd up or tuck'd up, meant of the Sleeves, when one is to do any thing that is dirty.
Arremangadura, or *Arremangamiento*, trussing or tucking up of Sleeves.
Arremangar, Præf. *yo Arremango*, Præt. *Arremangué*, to tuck or truss up the Sleeves. From *Re*, back, and *Manga*, a Sleeve.
Arremango, trussing or tucking up of Sleeves.
Arremangué, vid. *Arremangar*.
Arremedado, mock'd. vid. *Remedado*.
Arremedar, to mock. vid. *Remedar*.
Arremeter, to assault, to set upon, to attack, to run at. From the Lat. *Remitto*, to send again.
Arremetida, an Assault, an Attack, a setting upon, or running at.
Arremetido, assaulted, run at, set upon.
Arremolinado, in the manner of a Whirlpool.
Arremolinar, to turn round like a Whirlpool. From *Remolino*, a whirl-pool.
Arrendado, bridled, curb'd or rein'd; also hir'd or lett to hire, or farm'd; also mimick'd or imitated.
Arrendador, one that hires, or letts out to

hire, a Farmer; also a Mimick, or one that acts another.
Arrendadorillo, a little Farmer.
Prov. *Arrendadorillos comér en plata, morir en grillos*: Little Farmers eat in Plate and die in Iron. The Farmers of the Revenue get much by their Farms, but live high and die in a Goal. Apply'd to an extravagant Person.
Arrendajo, a Bird that imitates any Voice it hears.
Arrendamiento, Farming, hiring, or letting to hire.
Arrendar, Præf. *yo Arriendo*, Præt. *Arrendé*, to bridle, curb or rein, to hire or lett out to hire, or to farm; also to mimick or act another, but little us'd in this last Sense. In the first it comes from *Rienda*, a Rein; in the second from *Renta*, Rent; and in the last from *Reddo*, to represent.
Arreo, one after another, successively.
Arreo, Ornament or Dress for Man or Woman; Furniture for a Horse.
Arrepastado, fed, graz'd, put into Pasture.
Arrepastar, to feed, graze, or put into Pasture. From *Pasto*, Food, or Pasture.
Arrepentidas, Women that have been lewd, and are retir'd to live a Religious Life, there are Monasteries of them in several parts of Christendom.
Arrepentido, penitent, sorry for one's Fault.
Arrepentimiento, Repentance, Penitence, Sorrow for what is past.
Arrepentir, Præf. *yo Arrepiento*, Præt. *Arrepentí*, to repent, to be sorry for what is done. From the Latin *Panitet*.
Arrepiente, *Arrepiento*, vid. *Arrepentir*.
Arrepiso, penitent.
Arrequite, a sort of Woman's Dress.
Arreñado, detain'd, stop'd or arrested; also bold and daring.
Arrestar, to stop, detain, or arrest. From the Latin *Resto*, to stay.
Arrestos, the Name of a Book signifying Decrees. Borrow'd from the French, *Arrests*.
Arrexaque, a Fork with three Prongs, or any Tool that has three Teeth, as a Trout-spear or a Flesh-hook; also the Bird call'd a Martlet. Arab.
Arrexas, Places full of Briers and Brambles. Arab. See it in *Sandoval*, l. 1. § 31.
Arreziado, grown stronger.
Arreziar, to grow stronger. From *Rézio*, strong.
Arreziarse, vid. *Arreziarse*.
Arreziel, an Inundation, a Flood that carries all before it.
Arriaga, a very strong Place. This Word is properly Basquish.
Arriar, to fall back, as a Ship does when they veer out Cable. It is properly a Sea-Term, and signifies to veer, that is, to put out more Rope by Hand, or to let more run out. But
Arriar las velas, is to strike Sail, that is, to let the Sail run down.
Arriate, a Bed in a Garden, or a Hedge, also a Causeway, or a Path. Arab.
Arriba, above.
Arriba, a Sea-term, bear up; us'd in conding the Ships, when he that conds would have the Steers-man bring the Ship more before the Wind.
Arribada, an Arrival.
Arribado, arriv'd, come to the Place intended; also put back, or into a wrong Port. See in the next word.
Arribar, to arrive. Met. to succeed. Yet the proper signification of the Word is for a Ship to be forc'd back into the Harbour it set out from, or to be put by the Port it was design'd for. As may be seen in *D. Jof. de Veitia*, *Norse de la Contratacion de las Indias*.
Arriqfa, a Royal Garden. Arab.
Arrijar, to lash, baste, or cudgel; a word us'd only aboard the Gallies.

Arriete, a Place in the Sea full of Rocks and Sands. Arab.
Arriende, *Arriendo*, vid. *Arrendar*.
Arriero, a Carrier.
Arriesgado, hazarded, or hazardous; also bold, or daring.
Arriesgamiento, hazarding or venturing.
Arriesgar, to hazard, to venture. From *Riesgo*, danger.
Arrišana de Sousa, a Town in Portugal, five Leagues from the City of Porto, seated on an Eminency, fruitful in other things except Corn, containing about 400 Families, one Parish, seven Chapels, a House of *Misericordia*, and one Hospital.
Arriado, leaning against any thing, or supported by it.
Arriador, one that leans against any thing.
Arriadura, the Act of leaning against.
Arriar, to lean, or set up one thing against another.
Arriar las espuelas, to clap Spurs to a Horse.
Arriar a uno, to leave a Man dead, or in a desperate Condition, as it were leaning against a Wall.
Arriar un delito, to add one Crime more, or to accuse a Man of one Crime more; also to accuse falsely of a Crime.
Arriar el clávo, to cheat. A Metaphor taken from Knavish Farriers, who if they see a Stranger upon a good Horse, prick him that he may go lame, and then send some body after him, with another Horse to sell.
Arriar, is also a Sea-term, and signifies also to stow; that is, to place Goods in order in the Hold of a Ship.
Arriar un testigo falso, to suborn a false Witness.
Arriarse a la pared, to lean against the Wall.
Arriarse a ruynes, to keep ill Company.
Arriarse al parecer de otro, to adhere to another Man's Opinion.
Prov. *Arriate a buenos, y serás uno dellos*: Keep Company with good Men and you will be one of them. The contrary to, Evil Communication corrupts good Manners.
Arriano, any thing to lean against, or rely on, a leaning place, a support, prop or stay.
Arriñonado, thrust up in a Corner, forsaken, solitary, obscure.
Arriñonador, one that thrusts into Corners.
Arriñonamiento, thrusting into a Corner, living obscure or in Misery.
Arriñonar, to mew up, to keep close, as it were in a Corner, to deject, or cast down. From *Rincón*, a Corner.
Arriogorriaca, vid. *Arriugurriaca*.
Arriçado, indanger'd, hazarded; also bold and venturesom.
Arriçar, Præf. *yo Arriisco*, Præt. *Arriiqué* to hazard, to indanger, to venture. From *Riscos*, cragged Places, because he is in danger who hunts there.
Arriqué, vid. *Arriçar*.
Arriñanca, the Crupper of Beasts of Burthen; of Saddle-Horses it is call'd *Gurupera*. It is made up of the Latin Word *Retto*, behind, and the Spanish *Anca*, the Buttock. This Word is made use of for any odd, or unhandsom thing that holds up, or draws another.
Arriua, vid. *Arriba*.
Arriado, vid. *Arribado*.
Arriar, vid. *Arribar*.
Arriugurriaca, it signifies red Stones in the Basquish Language, and is the Name of a Town in Biscay, so call'd because there the Biscayns fought a bloody Battel, and overthrew *D. Ordoño*, Son to King *Alonso* the Great, so dying the Stones red.

Arrixique, vid. *Arrexáque*.

Arroba, a quarter of an hundred Weight; in Liquid Measure eight *Azumbres*, about 12 Quarts English. Arab.

Arrobado, one in a Rapture.

Arrobamiento, a Rapture.

Arrobarse, to be in a Rapture. From *Robar*, to steal, or rob; that is, to be deprived of one's Senses.

Arrobinar, in Cant, to gather or scrape together.

Arrocado, rais'd high.

Mangas arroçadas, high Sleeves tuck'd up.

Arrocár, to raise, tuck or roll up.

Arrocár, vid. *Rocár*.

Arrocinado cavallo, a common plain sort of Horse. From *Rocin*, an ordinary Horse.

Arrodear, vid. *Rodear*.

Arrodillado, kneeling.

Arrodillar, to kneel. From *Rodilla*, the Knee.

Arrogancia, Arrogancy, Pride, Haughtiness.

Arrogante, arrogant, proud, haughty.

Arrogár, to arrogate, to take more upon one than belongs to him. Lat. *Arrogare*, to arrogate.

Arrojado, any thing that is to be cast.

Arrojado, cast, thrown, cast away; also a bold, rash, or desperate Man.

Arrojador, one that casts, or throws, or casts away.

Arrojados, in Cant signifies Breeches.

Arrojar, to cast, to throw, to fling away. Arab.

Arrojarse, to cast one's self violently, as from a high place. Met. to do or say any thing rashly, or without Consideration.

Arrollado, roll'd.

Arrollador, a Roller.

Arrollár, to roll. From *Rollo*, a Roll.

Arromadizado, one that has taken cold, that has a Defluxion, or a Rheum falling.

Arromadizarse, to take cold, to have a Defluxion or a Rheum falling.

Arromadizo, vid. *Romadizo*.

Arrombada de Galera, the Bend or Wale of a Galley.

Arrompados, Lands newly plow'd up, that were not sow'd before.

Arranched, a Town in Portugal, not far from *Portalegre*, on a rising Ground, wall'd, in a plentiful Soil, and contains 600 Families, one Parish-Church, one Monastery of Friars, a House of the *Misericordia*, an Hospital, and sends Representatives to the *Cortes*.

Arrombado, made round.

Arroundar, to make round.

Arrojado, vid. *Arrojado*.

Arrojir, vid. *Arrojir*.

Arropado, warm clad.

Arropar, to cloath warm, to put on Cloaths to keep out the cold. From *Ropa*, Cloaths.

Arropate que sudas, put on more Cloaths, for you sweat. The Advice good, when given seriously; but this is commonly spoke ironically, as when one pretends to be very weary with doing little or nothing.

Arrope, new Wine boil'd thick, Must. Arabick.

Arropas, a sort of Hand-cuffs, with a Bar going up from them to the Collar, to hinder him that has them on from lifting his Hands to his Mouth.

Arroscado, made up like a Roll of Bread.

Arroscár, to make up like a Roll of Bread. In cant to wrap up.

Arrostrado, brought Face to Face.

Arrostrar, to Face, or bring Face to Face; also to have a liking to a thing. From *Rostro*, the Face.

Arrotulado, set down in a Roll, or made into a Roll.

Arrotular, to enroll, or to make up a roll. From *Rotulo*, a roll.

Arrova, vid. *Arroba*.

Arrovero, one that sells by the quarter of the hundred.

Arrovinado, Obl. snatch'd, or catch'd hastily.

Arrovinar, Obl. to snatch, or catch hastily.

Arroxida, vid. *Arrojado*, also made red.

Arroxar, vid. *Arrojar*. Also to make red. From *Roxo*, red.

Arroyada, a torrent, a fierce running stream.

Arroyado, cut in Furrows, or Trenches.

Arroyar, to cut Furrows, or Trenches for water to run. From *Axroyo*, a small stream.

Arroyarse el río, is for a River to divide its self into small Channels.

Arroyo, a Brook, a little Stream of water.

Prov. *A gran Arroyo, passar postrero*: Where there is a great stream go over last. To see how others fare, and be sure of a good Ford.

Arroyo de San Serván, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura* in Spain, at the foot of a Mountain, on the banks of a Brook call'd *Trípico*, in a fruitful Soil, has 450 Houses, one stately Parish Church, six Chappels, and an Hospital.

Arroyolos, a Town in Portugal, 3 Leagues from *Ebora*, seated on an eminency, with a good Fort, in a good Soil, and has above 300 Houses, who send Representatives to the *Cortes*. It is an Earldom in the Noble Family of *Castro*, under which Title see more.

Arroyuelo, a little Brook.

Arroz, Rice. Arabick.

Arruda, a Town in Portugal, five Leagues from *Lisbon*, in the Territory of *Lorres Vedras*, in a plentiful Soil, inhabited by 300 Families under one Parish.

Arrufadado, one that has the behaviour, or carriage of a Ruffian. From *Rufián*, a Ruffian.

Arrufinado, become a Bully, Pimp, or Ruffian, or after the manner of one.

Arrufianar, to become a Bully, Pimp, or Ruffian. From *Rufian*, a Ruffian.

Arruga, a wrinkle. Latin, *Ruga*.

Arrugado, wrinkled, or rumpled.

Arrugadura, a wrinkling, or rumpling.

Arrugar, to wrinkle.

Arrugiz, a Mine in which they dig very deep for the Metal.

Arruinado, ruin'd, destroy'd undone.

Arruinar, to ruin, destroy, undo. From *Ruina*, Ruin.

Arrullado, lull'd a-sleep.

Arrullar un niño, to lull a Child to sleep.

Arrullarse, to fall a-sleep.

Arrullar la paloma, is for Pigeons to Cooe.

Arrumaco, a coy disdainful look of a Woman when displeas'd, twitching up the Nose, and deriv'd from the word *Roma*, flat, or turn up Nos'd. It is also Catceiwawling.

Arrumaje, the stowing of Goods aboard a Ship.

Arrumar, to stow Goods in a Ship. Quasi,

Arrimar, to lay one close to another.

Arrumbada, the place aboard the Galley where the Men go to eat themselves, at the Head.

Arrumbado, cast headlong.

Arrumbár, to cast headlong.

Arruvado, made fair, or of a glittering colour like Gold, or red.

Arruviar, to make fair, or of a glittering colour like Gold, or Red. From *Rubio*,

fair, or red.

Arseñal, an Arsenal, a place to Build Ships, and lay up all their stores.

Arseñich, a mineral call'd Orpiment, or Arlnick, it is a rank Poyson, and is vulgarly call'd in Spanish *Rexalgár*, and *Sénico*.

Arseño, the proper Name of a Man. From the Greek *Arjen*, Masculine.

Arasjona, a Town in the Kingdom of *Navarre* in Spain, two Leagues from *Olite*, seated on a Hill, fruitful in Wine, and some Wheat, inhabited but by an hundred and fifty Families, under one Parish.

Arriamuz, vid. *Alirámuz*.

Arriana, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in Spain, near *Villa bermosa*, contains not above 80 Families, under one Parish.

Arte, Art: Latin, *Arts*.

Arte Mayor, a sort of Spanish Poetry, in which each Verse consists of twelve Syllables, or contains two Verses of the lesser *Redondilla*, each of which has six Syllables. The Rhyme in both alike.

Prov. *Quien tiene Arte, va por toda parte*: He that has a Trade may get his living every where.

Prov. *Con Arte, y engano se vive el medio año; con engano y Arte se vive la otra parte*: Man lives one half Year by Art and Deceit, and the rest he lives by Deceit and Art. That is, by cunning, and cheating all his life time, or all a Man's life is a cheat.

Artemisa, or *Arimisa*, or *Artemissa*. The Herb Mugwort. Latin, *Artemisia*.

Arteria, an Artery.

Artiro, cunning, deceitful, crafty.

Artisa, a Tray, or a Trough. Sometimes a Boat like a Tray hew'd out of a Tree.

Prov. *Lléva tu la Artiza marido, que yo llevaré el cedazo, que pesa como el Diablo*: Do you carry the Tray Husband, and I'll carry the sieve, which is as heavy as the Devil. When one lays all the burthen on another, and at the same time pretends to take a great deal of pains.

Artifano, a Handicraft Man.

Artisilla, a little Tray.

Artesonado techo, a Ceiling that is made rounding, like a Tray with the hollow part turn'd downwards.

Artisones, Idem. Also great Trays, or Troughs to Knead Bread in, or the like.

Artexo, a small joynt, as of a Finger, or Toe.

Artichica, vid. *Arcaibica*.

Articulado, Articulated, as in speaking; also Artic'd, or Condition'd, or Covenanted.

Articular, to Articulate in speaking; also to Article, Capitulate, or Condition.

Artículo, an Article; also a Joynt. Latin, *Articulus*.

Artifara, or *Artife*. In Cant signifies Bread.

Artifero, in Cant, a Baker.

Artifice, an Artificer, a Handicraft Man. Latin, *Artifex*.

Artificial, Artificial.

Artificialmente, vid. *Artificiofamente*.

Artificio, Artifice; also Art.

Artificiofamente, Artificially, and Deceitfully.

Artificiofo, full of Artifice, or Deceit; also according to Art.

Artillado, planted or furnish'd with Artillery.

Artillar, to furnish with Artillery.

Artilleria, Artillery, Ordnance.

Artillero, a Gunner.

Artimana, Art, Cunning, fraud, deceit.

Artimaujo, Artful, cunning, deceitful.

Artimon,

Artimon, the Miffen-Maft of a Ship, which is the Maft next the Stern.

Artista, an Artift.

Artirigo, a greedy gluttonous Fellow. A Barbarous word in Minshew, and Oudin.

Arva, a word no better than the laft, for a Field, in both thofe Dictionaries.

Arvadillo, a Spinning Wheel.

Arvas, Mountains between Leon and Cui-edo in Spain, famous for the Ancient Monaftery of *Arvas* feated among them.

Aruba, a small Ifland near Cape San Roman, on the Coaft of Venezuela in South America.

Aruda, vid. *Ruda*.

Aruejas, fome take them for Peafe; but they are rather a fort of pulfe like large Vetches.

Aruejil, a place fow'd with Vetches.

Aruejilva, a great wild fort of Vetch.

Aruejon, a great Vetch.

Arüno, vid. *Arano*.

Arvol, vid. *Arbol*.

Arvolir, vid. *Arbolir*.

Arvolida, vid. *Arbolida*.

Arvoledero, vid. *Arboledero*.

Arvolillo, vid. *Arbolillo*.

Aruspice, a Southfayer, a Diviner by looking into the Bowels of Beasts. From the Latin, *Aruspez*.

Aruspicina, the Art, or Act of Divining by Bowels of Beasts.

Arwynar, vid. *Arruinar*.

Arxona, vid. *Arjona*.

Arza, a great Rope made faft to the Maft with a pully, which ferves to heave Goods into the Ship, our Sailors call it the Winding Tackle.

Arze, vid. *Azre*.

Arzenal, vid. *Arcenal*.

Arzen, the Shore or Seafide; a Bank to keep out Water, a Dike.

Arzilla, Clay. Allo the Name of a strong place on the Coaft of *Africk*.

Arzillofo, full of Clay.

Arzolla, vid. *Alliza*, a green Almond.

Arzon, either the fore or the hind part of the Saddle, as

Arzon delantero, the pommel of the Saddle.

Arzon trasero, the hinder part of the Saddle. From the Latin *Arzo*, to bind, becaufe they keep a Man in the Saddle.

Arzus, formerly a City in Portugal call'd *Aradica*, now an obfcure place.

A S

As, an Ace at Cards, or Dice.

Asa, the Ear, or Handle to hold any thing by; alfo occafion, or opportunity. From the Latin, *Anfa*.

Afabiendas, knowingly, purpofely, defignedly.

Afaboreado, feafon'd, or relifh'd, vid. *Saboreado*.

Afaborear, to feafon, or relifh. vid. *Saborear*.

Afacado, Obf. plunder'd, debauch'd.

Afacar, Obf. to plunder, to debauch.

Afaco, as *Metér a fa o*, to plunder.

Afaderia, vid. *Affaderia*.

Afateado, fhoot with Arrows.

Afatear, to fhoot with Arrows. From *Saeta*, an Arrows.

Afalariado, kept at Wages, or one that receives Wages.

Afalariar, to keep at Wages, to pay Wages. From *Salario*, Wages.

Afaltado, Set upon, Affaulted.

Afaltar, to fet upon, to Affault. From *Salto*, to Leap, as it were to Leap upon.

Afalto, an Attack, an Affault.

Afaltos, by Leaps.

Afar, vid. *Affar*, to Rof.

Afarabacar, the Herb *Afarabacca*. Arabick.

Afafinar, to Affafinate, or Murder.

Afafino, an Affafine, or Murderer. Arabick.

Afar, enough.

Afcalonia, a Sharlot.

Ascension, the Ascension of our Lord into Heaven.

Ascendencia, a Genealogy, Ancestry.

Asco, a Loathing.

Ascondér, vid. *Escondér*.

Ascorfo, vid. *Afquerofa*.

Afcua, a burning Cole of Fire. Arabick.

Afcuras, for *Afcuras*, in the dark.

Afcas, barely, or dryly. As, *Comér pan afcas*, to eat dry Bread.

Afcabanca, vid. *Afchabanca*.

Afediado, Befieg'd.

Afediár, to Befiege. *Afcedendo*, from fitting before the place.

Afedio, a Siege.

Afelga, the Herb call'd a white Beet.

Afelga brava, the Herb Pondweed.

Afele, take hold of him. vid. *Afir*.

Afemejanca, to the likenefs.

Afen, they take hold; vid. *Afir*.

Afendereado, Beaten, or trodden to a path, or like a path.

Afendrado, Idem.

Afenfo, Wormwood.

Afentado, vid. *Afemado*.

Afentir, vid. *Afemir*.

Afentir, vid. *Afemir*.

Afeo, vid. *Affeo*.

Afeo, for *La Seu*, the See, or Cathedrall, fo call'd in Catalonia, I find it writ *Afeo* in Ribadeneira's Lives of Saints, in vita S. Raimundi, tom. 2. p. 34.

Aferico, vid. *Azerico*.

Aferravelas, vid. *Aferravelas*.

Aferrado, Saw'd.

Aferrar, to Saw. From *Sierra*, a Saw.

Afelado, Sober, Discreet, Judicious.

Afesár, to grow Sober, or Wife. From *Séfo*, the Brain.

Afessor, an Affessor, a Lawyer joyn'd in Commiffion with a Judge. Latin, *Affessor*.

Afestado, Aim'd, or Levell'd at, as with a Gun.

Afestar, to take Aim, to Level a piece.

Afgo, I take hold of. vid. *Afir*.

Asia, one of the four parts of the World, and the first in refpect that Man was there Created, and Redeem'd. The five Principal parts of it are. *Tartary*, *China*, *India*, *Persia*, and the Turkish Empire. On the Weft it is divided from Europe by the Rivers *Obb*, *Rba*, and *Tanais*, or *Don*, by the Black-Sea and *Mediterranean*, then is joyn'd to *Africk* by a small neck of Land bordering on *Egypt*, and parted from the reft of it by the Red-Sea; on the South it has the Main-Ocean and in it a great number of Noble Iflands, on the Eaft the great Ocean ftill, except towards the Northern part where it is not yet known how far it ftretches out towards *America*, but on the North it has the Frozen Sea. The Name of *Asia*, the Learned *Borchart* in his *Geographia facra*, fays, is deriv'd from the *Phanician* word *Asia*, fignifying the middle part, becaufe this Name was at firft proper only to that we now call *Asia* the lefs or *Natolia*, which juts out into the *Mediterranean*, and lyes as it were in the middle of the Sea, and in the middle between Europe and Africa, and from that part the Name in procefs of time was Communicated to all that vast Continent.

Afiál, a Barnacle to hold an unruly Horfe by the Nofe with.

Afidero, the Ear or Handle of any thing to take hold by.

Afidido, Befieg'd.

Afidar, to Befiege. From the Latin,

Afidere, to fit by.

Afidio, a Siege.

Afido, laid hold of, fticking faft.

Afieme, *Afiemo*, vid. *Afemir*.

Afiemo, a Seat, the Situation of a place, fetlednels, fedatenefs, a fetting at the Bottom of any thing; alfo a Contract.

Afierre, *Afierro*, vid. *Aferrár*.

Afiñado, affign'd, appointed.

Afiñar, to Affign, to Appoint. Latin *Affignare*.

Afiña, a little handle to hold any thing by. Or a small Occafion.

Afiñar, to Affent. Latin, *Affentire*.

Afién, vid. *Afiones*.

Afir, Præf. *yo Afgo*, *tu Afes*, *el Afe*, *nosotros*, &c. Præt. *Afi*, *Afiite*, &c. Imp.

Afgo, to lay hold of, to ftick to, to take a Gripe.

Afiftido, Affifted, Aided, Attended, Waited on.

Afiftir, to Affift, to Aid, to Attend, to Wait on. Latin, *Affiftere*.

Afma, the Difcufe call'd on *Aftma*, which is a frequent Refpiration joyn'd with a Hiffing, and Cough, efpecially in the Nighttime. Greek, *Aftma*, a difficulty in Breathing.

Afmado, Obf. Thoughty, Abforpt, or rapt in Imagination.

Afmár, Obf. to be Thoughty, Abforpt, or rapt in Imagination.

Afmáico, one that is troubled with an *Aftma*.

Afua, a fhe *Afs*.

Afndí, belonging to an *Afs*.

Afnaldd, Affifhnefs.

Afnázo, a great *Afs*.

Afnedád, Affifhnefs.

Afnejonázo, a great *Afs*, and Blockheaded Fellow.

Afnerizo, an *Afs* driver, or keeper.

Afnero, a keeper of *Afles*.

Afnico, or *Afnillo*, a little *Afs*.

Afno, an *Afs*. Latin, *Affinus*.

Afno campés, or *Campesino*, a wild *Afs*.

Afno fardéfco, an *Afs* of the *Sardinian* Breed, which are very ferviceable.

Prov. *El Afno a la vibuela*: The *afs* to the Lute. This they fay when a Man pretends to thofe things he does not underftand, as an Ignorant Perfon pretending to talk Learnedly, which is as if an *Afs* fhould pretend to play upon a Lute.

Prov. *Dádle al Afno*: Put on the *Afs*. We fay, drive on Carman; which is to fay, a Man would rather be hang'd than Marry an ugly Woman. For in Spain Criminals are carry'd to Execution upon an *Afs*, inftead of the Cart us'd in England.

Prov. *El Afno, y la mugér, a palos iban de Vencer*: an *Afs*, and a Woman are to be Conquer'd with a Cudgel. The Occafion of this Proverb they fay was a Carrier, who coming to a narrow Passage could not get his *Afs* to go on, and fell a beating of him unmercifully, till a Traveller coming by and reproving him for fo doing he bid him hold his peace, for an *Afs* and a Woman were to be overcome with a Cudgel. The Traveller who had an ill Wife went home and try'd the Experiment upon Her, which he found had good Effect, and fo the Proverb held good.

Prov. *No compres Afno de recuero, ni te cases con hija de Mesonero*: Do not buy an *Afs* of a Carrier, nor Marry an Inn-keepers Daughter. The reafon, becaufe if a Carrier fells his *Afs*, which he has fo much ufe for himfelf, he muft either be very bad, or old, or fold dear; and for the Inn-keepers Daughter, fhe is expos'd to fo much Company and fo many Temptations, that it is hard for her to

to come off untainted.

Prov. *Quien al Asno, alaba, tal hijo le nace*: He that praises the Ass, may he have such a Son born to him. That is, may he that is overfond of mean things never know better, but may all he has be mean.

Prov. *Asno coxo más avisa de madrugar*: Lame Ass, you ought to get up earlier. This is apply'd to those who are dull, slow, or unhandy, and therefore cannot compass their business in time, it advises them to rise early that they may have leisure to perform their Affairs, since Nature has obstru'd their doing them as quick as others.

Prov. *Asno en oro, alcáncalo todo*: An Ass loaded with Gold overtakes every thing. That is, tho' a man be never so much an Ass, if he has but Money enough, he may do what he pleases.

Prov. *Asno malo cabe casa aguija sin palo*: An ill Ass puts on when he is near home without beating. This we see in all Jades, which when they know they are drawing towards home, will go without Whip or Spur.

Prov. *Asno coxo, y hombre roxo, y el Demonio, en do es uno*: A lame Ass, and a red Hair'd Man, and the Devil, are all one. So ill a conceit they have of red Hair, and as for a lame Beast every Body knows it is plague enough.

Prov. *Asno de muchos lobos le comen*: The Wolves devour the Ass that belongs to many owners. Because if he has many owners none of them look to him. Therefore we say, What is every Bodies business is no Bodies business.

Prov. *Burlaos con el Asno duros ba en la cara con el rabo*: Jest with an Ass, and he'll slap you in the Face with his Tail. If you make your self familiar, or jest with mean people, you must expect no better than a slap in the Face with their Tail; that is, some brutish words or actions.

Prov. *Caydo ba el Asno en el Alcañal*: The Ass is fallen among the Green Barley. This is to express a mischance attended with some good Circumstance which alleviates, or quite blots it out; as is signify'd by the Ass falling among green Barley, where tho' he had the ill luck to fall, yet he may fill his Belly to enable him to go on.

Prov. *Desde que no pudo al Asno, tornase al albarda*: Since he could not be reveng'd upon the Ass he falls upon the Pack-saddle. This shows the humour of many Men, who when offended, and dare not show their resentment on them that caus'd it, vent their passion on their Wives, Children, Servants, or others they have Power over.

Prov. *Habló el Asno, y dijo Ho, Ho*: The Ass spoke and said Ho, Ho. For those who after a long silence, as if they had been studying sentences, break with something which is not at all to the purpose.

Prov. *Más vale Asno que me lleve, que caballo que me derrueque*: I had rather have an Ass that will carry me, than a Horse that will throw me. That is, I had rather be contented with a moderate conveniency, or with indifferent things which I can compass, and manage, than with Greatness that may cost me a fall.

Prov. *Más vale con mal Asno contender, que la leña acuestas traer*: It is better to strive with an ill Ass, than to ca-

ry the Wood upon ones Back. A bad Servant is better than to do ones own work.

Prov. *Al Asno muerto le cevéda al rabo*: When the Ass is dead the Barley at his Tail. A reproof to them that are slow in doing good even when it is too late, or even then misplace it; as it is after a poor Beast is starv'd to lay the Provender to its Tail.

Prov. *Al Asno y al mulo la carga al culo*: The Ass and the Mule must have the burthen upon the Rump. That is, they must have it laid on behind; but in another Sense, that brutish Men must be Cudgell'd as Mules and Asses are, behind; for that is also a load according to the Spanish Phrase, *Una carga de palos*. That is, a good beating.

Prov. *Sufre el Asno la carga, mas no la sobrecarga*: The Ass bears the burthen, but not an over-burthen. That is, we must not lay too much upon a Man, tho' he be never so patient, for if you over-burthen him, like the Ass, he'll throw all down.

Prov. *Un Asno entre muchas monas, cocanle todas*: When one Ass is among many Monkeys, they all make Faces at him. When a Cully falls into the hands of many Sharpers they all fleece him. Or, when many Women make a fool of a Man.

Prov. *Aun Asno bastale una albarda*: One Pannel is enough for one Ass. One Employment is enough for one Man.

Prov. *A Asno modorro arriero loco*: A mad Carrier for a Jadish Ass. Because a mad fellow will always be thrashing, talking, and putting him on.

Prov. *Esso le esta como al Asno los corales*: That becomes him as a Coral does an Ass. We say, Such a one looks like a Sow Saddled.

Prov. *No vea siete sobre un Asno*: He sees not seven as he sits upon an Ass. A Man had seven Asses, drove six of them and rode upon the other, as he was going he several times counted them, and still found but six, forgetting that he had one under him, till enquiring of those he met for the seventh, one shew'd him that he was upon, and then he found out his mistake. Thence when a Man does not see or conceive the most obvious things, they say, he cannot see seven when he sits upon an Ass. It is not unlike, he cannot see Wood for Trees.

Prov. *Si uno, dos, y tres te dicen que eres Asno, ponte un rabo*: If one, two, and three tell you, you are an Ass, put on a Tail. That is, whatever is generally said of you, you must of necessity acquiesce, for either it is true, or it will be impossible for you to undeceive the World.

Prov. *Asno cargado de oro sube ligero por una montaña*: An Ass loaded with Gold climbs a Mountain nimbly. This tho' not verifi'd in the literal sense, is to express how readily Men undertake any thing, and with what Alacrity they perform it for the lucre of Gold.

Prov. *Caer de su Asno*: To fall from his Ass. When a Man is obstinate and will take no advice, and discovers his Error too late, they say he falls from his Ass; that is, he was before like an Ass mounted on his own folly, and is then fallen down, being made sensible of his

Ignorance.

Prov. *O morirá el Asno, o quien le aguija*: Either the Ass will dye, or his driver. When the Death of one, of two, or more, will deliver a Man out of trouble. Taken from a Man that undertook for a maintenance, and good reward, to make his Ass speak in a certain term of Years, and a Friend asking him how he came to undertake such an impossibility, upon forfeiture of Life, if he fail'd? he answer'd; either the Lord will dye, meaning him that kept them, or the Ass, or the Driver will dye before that time.

Asobacado, truss'd up under the Arm.

Asobacar, to truss up under the Arm. From *Sobaco*, the Arm-pit.

Asoldado, overthrown, destroy'd, lay'd even with the Ground; also sunn'd.

Asoldar, to overthrow, destroy, or lay level with the Ground. From *Suelo*, the Ground. Also to Sun, and then, from *Sol*, the Sun. Little us'd in this last Sense.

A solas, alone.

Asoldado, like a Soldier, or become a Soldier.

Asoldar, to grow like a Soldier, or turn Soldier. From *Soldado*, a Soldier.

Asoleado, Sunn'd.

Asoleamiento, a Sunning.

Asolear, to Sun. From *Sol*, the Sun. These three words not much us'd.

Asomado, vid. *Assomado*.

Asomar, vid. *Assomar*.

Asombrar, vid. *Assombrar*.

Asonada, an alarm, a sudden noise.

Aspa, a Reel for Thread, or Yarn. Also that we call a *S. Andrew's Cross*. Arabick.

Aspa de molino, a Windmill-Sail.

Aspas de Ciervo, a Stag's Horns.

Cavallero del Aspa, a Knight of the *S. Andrew's Cross*; that is, one that has been in the Inquisition, and recanted Judaism, because such are brought out in publick, with a Red and Yellow Cross hanging before and behind them to be expos'd to shame.

Aspado, Reel'd, also made in the manner of a *S. Andrew's Cross*.

Aspar, to Reel Thread, or Yarn.

Aspavientos, the counterfeit hectoring behaviour of a cowardly Bully. Thence apply'd to any counterfeit Grima-ces.

Aspe, A Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, seated in a fruitful Soil, and contains about 500 Families in one Parish.

Aspecho, the Aspect, or Countenance. Lat. *Aspectus*.

Aspeluzado, vid. *Espeluzado*.

Aspeluzar, vid. *Espeluzar*.

Asperamente, harshly, severely, bitterly, roughly, austere.

Asperar, to make, or become harsh, sharp, bitter, rough, or austere.

Asperiza, harshness, roughness, austere-ness, severity.

Aspero, harsh, rough, austere, severe. Lat. *Asper*. Also rugged, or craggy, as bad Ways or Mountains.

Asprón, a Whetstone, also the Beak of a Ship or Galley.

Aspid, the venomous Creature call'd an Asp.

Aspiración, Aspiration, Desire.

Aspirante, one that Aspires.

Aspirar, to Aspire. To have high thoughts, or aim at great things. Latin, *Aspirare*.

Ajquerosio, one that is nicely squeamish.

Ajqueroso, Loathsom; also loathing or squeamish.

Aje, the Maple-Tree.

Aja, any sort of Ear or Handle to take hold

hold by; also a Cramping-Iron us'd in Building to hold two Stones together.

Or affi, to give an Opportunity or Occasion.

Affileria, a roasting Kitchen.

Affadero, Meat that may be roasted; sometimes, but seldom, us'd for a Spit, or for a Turn-Spit.

Affiderillo, Diminutive of *Affadero*.

Affido, roasted

Affidor, a Spit.

Affidorcillo, a little Spit.

Affidura, the Pluck of a Beast; also roasting.

Affidurilla, a little Pluck, such as a Lamb's or Kid's

Affietado, shot with Arrows.

Affietador, one that shoots with Arrows.

Affietar, to shoot with Arrows. From *Siera*, an Arrow.

Affia feida, the stinking Gum call'd by some Devil's Dung, brought from the Province of *Chorajan* in *Persia* to *Ormuz*, and thence distributed into all parts of the World. It is thought the proper Name of this Gum in its own Country is *Laser*, and thence corruptly *Affia*. The Tree it comes from is said to be like the Hazle, both in bigness and Leaves. the Gum is preserv'd in Oxes Hides daub'd with Blood mix'd with Barley Flower. There are two sorts of it, one clean and transparent, the other dark and dirty, the first is the best. Though the Scent is so loathsome to us, the *Indians* delight in it, and the *Banians* season all they eat with it, affirming it is good for the Stomach, helps Digestion, and expells Wind. Among us it is much us'd for Womens Distempers. *Crist. Acost. Nat. Hist. East Ind.*

Affalado, assaulted, attack'd, set upon.

Affalar, to assault, attack or set upon.

Afsalto, an Assault, an Attack. From

Salto, a Leap, as it were leaping upon.

Affamblea, an Assembly, French.

Affampaja, a sort of Fruit growing in *India*, at the Foot of the *Indian* Canes, good to pickle, as big as a Walnut, of an Earth-Colour without, and White within, with a Stone in the middle. *Gemeil, v. 3. l. 3. c. 7.*

Afsar, to roast. Lat. *Affare*.

Prov. *Aun no afsamos, y ya empringamos*: We are not roasting yet, and yet we make Sops in the Pan already. This is not altogether unlike reckoning of Chickens before they are hatch'd. It expresses an eagerness before the time, and pleasing one's self with what he has not.

Affarabacar, the Herb call'd *A. arabacea*. Arab.

Afsar, enough.

Affedico, neatish. Diminutive of *Affedado*.

Affedado, neat, curious.

Affear, to make neat or curious.

Affechado, watch'd, observ'd, spy'd.

Affectador, one that watches, observes, or spies.

Affechansa, a Snare, a Wile, or Contrivance to entrap another; spying, watching, or observing.

Affectar, to watch, to observe, to spy, to peep.

Affediado, besieg'd.

Affediár, to besiege, from the Latin *Affidere*, to sit by.

Afsedio, a Siege.

Affgundado, seconded.

Affgundár, to second. From *Segundo*, second.

Affegurado assur'd, secur'd or ensur'd.

Affegurador, an assurer, securer, or ensurer.

Affeguransa, assurance, security, or ensuring.

Affigurár, to assure, secure, or ensure. From *Seguro*, sure.

Affemejado, liken'd to another thing.

Affemejana, likening to another.

Affemejar, to liken to another. From *Se-mejante*, like.

Affenderado, trodden, or beaten as a Path. Also one that is pursu'd, plagu'd, tormented, or fretted out of his Life.

Affenderar, to beat or tread a Path; also to pursue, chase or follow, to perplex, vex or tire. From *Senda*, a Path.

Afsenso, Assent or Consent. Latin *Afsensus*.

Affemado, seated, sitting, settled, or stay'd.

Affemaderas, the Buttocks.

Affemador de real, a Major General, that marks the Ground for a Camp.

Affemamiento, settling; also a Contract.

Affemár, *yo Afsiento*, to place, to settle, to seat, to sit.

Affemarse en cuclillas, to sit hanging on one's Hams.

Affemár el real, to incamp.

Affemár piedras, to lay Stones, as a Mason does.

Affemár en libro, to book down.

Affemár la mano o el guante, to chastize or punish.

Affemár, in fencing, to lay down the Foyle.

Affemár a la guerra, to list for a Soldier.

Affemár casa, to settle to House-keeping.

Affemár el licor, to settle Liquor.

Affemár al pie, to live a settled, sober Life.

Affemár a mercedes como Gavilán, to take Service under some great Person without any certain Wages, but only to be at the Courtesy of the Master, and be maintain'd on what is given, like a Hawk.

Affemir, to assent, or be of the same Opinion. Lat. *Affemire*.

Affemista, one that keeps a Register; also an Undertaker, a Receiver of the King's Revenue.

Afséo, neatness.

Afferrado, settled, grown wise. Obs.

Afferrár, to settle, to grow sober. Obs.

Afferradero, a Saw-pit.

Afferrado, law'd.

Afferrador, a Sawyer.

Afferraduras, Sawdust.

Afferrár, to saw. Lat. *Serrare*.

Afferrado, kept, preserv'd.

Affervar, to keep, to preserve. Lat. *Affervare*.

Affesado, grown steddly, sober or wise.

Affesar, to grow sober, steddly or Wise. From *Seso*, the Brain.

Affessor, an Assessor, a Lawyer commission'd to sit on the Bench with a Judge.

Affessorio, the setting on the Bench with the Judge; or the Assessor's Allowance.

Affestado, aim'd, levell'd at, prop'd, or lean'd.

Affestador, one that aims, levels, props or supports.

Affestadura, aiming, levelling, propping.

Affestár, *yo affiesto*, to aim, to level, to prop or support.

Afsi, so.

Afsi me estoy, I am in the same Condition, or I am indifferent.

Afsimesno, even so, also, moreover.

Afsique, so that.

Affidero, any Handle to take hold of; also an Occasion or Opportunity.

Afsido, taken hold of, fastned.

Affiente, *Afsiento*, vid. *Affemár*.

Afsiento, a Seat, a Chair, a Situation, the settling of any Liquor; also a Contract, or Bargain.

Afsiento de muela, The Gums, or that part of them where the hind Gums sicken.

Afsientos de pños, the Edge of the Sleeves to which the Wristbands are sew'd.

Afsientos de los pies, the Soles of the Feet.

Afsientos, they call Pearls that are flat on one side, because they are grown flat

by being settled to the Shell; also the Receipts of the King's Revenue, or Contracts for receiving it.

Afsiento de edificio, the Situation, of a House.

Estar de Afsiento, to be settled.

Hazer Afsiento, to settle about the bottom of a Vessel, as Liquors that are not fine.

Afsierre, *Afsierro*, vid. *Afferrár*.

Afsiste, *Afsiesto*, vid. *Affestár*.

Affignación, Appointment, Assignment.

Affignado, appointed, assign'd.

Affignár, to appoint, to assign. Latin *Affignare*.

Afsilla, a little Handle to hold by.

Affimilado, grown or become like, or compar'd to.

Affimilár, to grow, or to become like, or to compare to. Lat. *Affimilare*.

Afsin, Obs. for *Afsi*.

Afsir, vid. *Afsi*.

Affistencia, being in presence, or at hand.

Affistente, an Assistant, a Helper; also one that is in Presence.

Affistente de Sevilla, a Governor for the King there, who is in the Nature of a President, and Supreme in the Civil Government, always a Man of great Quality.

Affistir, to assist, to aid; also to be present. Lat. *Affisto*.

Affolación, wasting, ruining or destroying; also sunning.

Affolado, wasted, ruin'd, levell'd with the Ground; also sunn'd.

Affolador, one that wastes, destroys, and levels with the Ground.

Affoladura, wasting, destroying, levelling with the Ground.

Affolamiento, Idem.

Affolár, *yo Affuelo*, *Affolé*, to waste, destroy, lay level with the Ground. From *Suelo*, the Ground; also to Sun, from *Sol*, the Sun; but not so frequent in this last Sense.

Affolcado, cut in Furrows, plow'd.

Affolcar, to make Furrows, to plow, to cut through as a Ship does in the Sea. From *Sulca*, a Furrow.

Affoldado, kept in pay, or at Wages.

Afoldár, to keep in Pay, to give Wages. From *Sueldo*, Wages.

Affoleado, Sunn'd.

Affolear, to sun, from *Sol*, the Sun; not much in use.

Affultár, *yo Affuelto*, Obs. vid. *Solár*.

Affulado, as *Rio Affulado*, a River that is choak'd up with Sand or Mud.

Afflucion, Absolution, Forgiveness, Pardon. Lat. *Absolutio*.

Absolver, *yo Afsuelvo*, *Afsolví*, to absolve, to pardon, forgive. Latin *Absolvere*.

Afflutamente, absolutely, compleatly, perfectly.

Affluto, absolute, compleat, perfect. Lat. *Absolutus*.

Affimido, looking out, or appearing as at a Window; also drunkish, as if Drunkennels were looking out at his Eyes.

Affomarse, to look out at a Window, or the like; also to grow drunkish, as if Drunkennels look'd out at one's Eyes.

Affombradizo, that is easily frightened, as *Cavallito Affombradizo*, a starting Horse.

Affombrado, frighted, scar'd; also shadow'd.

Affombrador, one that frights others.

Affombrar, to fright or scare; also to shadow. From *Sombra*, a Shadow; because a Shadow causes Darkness, and that Fear.

Affombro, Fright, Terror.

Affmada, or *Affmo*, the looking out, or appearing of a Man or other thing, as at a Window, or such like Place. Peeping out, as *Affma el dia*, the Day peeps.

Prov. *Mal vale una traspuerta que dos* *Affmadas*: Once scampering is worth twice

twice looking out, or peeping. That is, one pair of Heels is worth two pair of Hands.

Affomada de guerra, an Appearance, and a Warlike Exploit.

Affomada, a Sound, a Noise, a Rumour, a Report, a Commotion.

Affomada de guerra, a Rumour of War, warlike Preparations.

Affonador, one that sets Tunes; also one that raises Men, Obs.

Affonar, *yo Affueno*, *Affone*, to Tune, to Sound; to raise; to cause Commotions. From the Latin, *Sonus*, a Sound. But little us'd.

Affoplar, vid. *Soplar*.

Affordado, made Deaf.

Affordadura, or *Affordamiénso*, making Deaf.

Affordar, to Deafen, or make Deaf. From *Sordo*, deaf.

Affosgado, Pacify'd, Quieted, Appeas'd.

Affosgar, *præf. yo Affosiego*, *præf. Affosjégue*, to Pacify, Quier, or Appease. From *Sosiego*, Quietness.

Affosiga, *Affosiego*, vid. *Affosegar*.

Affuele, *Affuelo*, vid. *Affolar*.

Affuelva, *Affuelvo*, vid. *Affolvér*.

Affuelto, Absolv'd, Clear'd, Pardon'd, or Acquitted.

Affuene, *Affueno*, vid. *Affonar*.

Affulcado, made in Furrows, Plow'd.

Affulcar, *præf. yo Affulco*, *præf. Affulqué*, to make Furrows, to Plow up. From *Sulco*, a Furrow.

Affulqué, vid. *Affulcar*.

Affunción, vid. *Affunción*.

Affumpio, vid. *Affunso*.

Affunción, Assumption, taking up. The Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, when she was taken up into Heaven. Latin, *Assumptio*, the Spaniards sinking the *p* and changing *m*, into *n*.

Affunción, or *Nuestra Señora del Assunción*, the Metropolis of the great Province of *Rio de la Plata*, in South America, otherwise call'd *Paraguay*, it is seated in twenty five degrees of South Latitude, three hundred Leagues from the Mouth of the River of *Plata*, and is a Bishoprick Suffragan to *Lima* in *Peru*.

Affunio, taken up, or added; also what is added, and the Subject of a Discourse.

Affustado, Frighted.

Affustar, to Frighten. From *Susto*, a Fright.

Asta, the staff of a Lance, Spear, or Pike, any long staff. Latin, *Hasta*, a Spear.

Astado, in Cant is enlarg'd.

Astar, in Cant to enlarge.

Astarid, a Town of small Note in the Province of *Catalonia* in Spain.

Astener, vid. *Abstener*.

Astil, the staff of a Javelin. The handle of a Spade, Pick-ax, or any such Utensil. The stalk of any Herb. From the Latin *Hastile*, a Spear-staff.

Astil de columna, the Body or shaft of a Pillar, or Column.

Astilla, a Chip, a Splinter; also a piece of Wood call'd a Quarter, a Lath, and a little stem or stalk of an Herb. Diminutive of *Astil*.

Astilla, in Cant, signifies, a small cheat, or a petty larceny.

Astilla muerta, in Sea-terms, is as much of the Ships sides as is above the Water.

Astillado, made chips, or splinters; also splinter'd together, and set upon a staff.

Astilladura, making of chips. Also the chips themselves.

Astillar, to make chips; also to splinter a broken-bone; and to set upon a staff.

Astillazos de Tabencos, in Cant is Money

spent or lost at the Tavern.

Astillejo, the Constellation call'd *Orion*.

Astillera, the place where they lay'd up their Spears, or Lances.

Astillero, a Dock to build Ships in; a Rack to place Arms on, or any Rack over a Chimney.

Astinencia, Abstinence. Latin, *Abstinencia*.

Astinente, Abstinent, Temperate.

Astorga, a City and Bishoprick in the Kingdom of *Leon* in Spain, Nine Leagues from *Leon*, the Metropolis of that Kingdom. King *Henry* the 4th. of *Castile* in the Year 1465, made it a Marquisate, conferring that Title on *D. Alvaro Perez Osorio*, second Earl of *Trastámara*, in whose Line it continues, and his eldest Son takes the Title of Earl of *Trastámara*. The Family of *Osorio* is inferior to none for Antiquity, and having produc'd brave Men in all Ages, they were first made Earls of *Trastámara* by King *John* the 2d of *Castile*. Their Arms are, Or, two Wolves Sanguin, in points Waves Azure and Argent, to which they have added an Orle en arg'd with 8 Scutheons of the Family of *Henriquez*, on account of having Marry'd into that House, which Arms are parti per pale and Cheveron, in Chief Gules two Castles Or, in base Argent, a Lion passant crown'd Purple. The City contains about 500 Families within strong Ancient Walls, 8 Parish-Churches, four Monasteries, 16 Chappels, and nine Hospitals, call'd Brotherhoods. The Country very Fruitfull.

Astragal, the Astragal, being a rounding joyning immediately to the square or dye of a Pillar, or Column.

Astro, a Constellation, or Celestial Sign. Latin, *Arum*.

Astrolabio, an Astrolabe, which is a Mathematical Instrument to observe the Motions of the Stars.

Astrologal, Astrological.

Astrologia, Astrology. It treats of the Properties, or Influences of the Stars. Greek, signifying, Discourse or Reasoning of the Stars.

Astrologico, Astrological.

Astrologo, an Astrologer.

Astronomia, Astronomy, is a Science which treats of the Motions of the Stars, their Light, Magnitude, and Distance. Greek, signifying, the Law of the Stars.

Astronómico, Astronomical.

Astrónomo, an Astronomer.

Astrofo, Loathsome, Poor, Shabby, Ragged, or Dirty; also unlucky, or Born under an ill Planet. From *Astro*, a Constellation.

Astrosamente, Loathsome, Shabbily, Poorly; also Unfortunately.

Astucia, Subtilty, Craft, Cunning. Lat. *Astucia*.

Asturiano, an Asturian, a Native of the Province of *Asturias*, in Spain.

Prov. *Al Asturiano vino puro, y lanza en mano*: The Asturian must have pure Wine, and a Spear in his Hand. The Reason, because the Country is Cold, being the North of Spain, and Mountainous, therefore he must have pure Wine to Heat him, and a Spear in his Hand, either to defend him from Wild Beasts in the Mountains, where there were more formerly than there are now, or because being a Mountain People, they are Fierce and Warlike.

Asturias, a Province in the North of Spain, which has the Bay of *Biscay* on the North, *Castile* and *Leon* on the South, *Biscay* on the East and *Galicia* on the West. It is divided into two parts call'd *Asturias de Oviedo*, and *Asturias de Sanillana*, which

are the two Principal Cities of the Country. *Asturia* in the Basquish Tongue is said to signify, the forgotten Land.

Asturién, a little Horse, a small Nag, or Pad, so call'd because those small Horses are bred in *Asturias*, as with us the little Welch Hobbies.

Asturaménte, Subtilly, Cunningly, Craftily.

Astúro, subtil, cunning, crafty.

Asúfo, above. From the Latin, *Superum*.

Asylo, a Sanctuary, or place of Refuge, whence Malefactors cannot be taken out to be Punish'd.

A T

Ata, a Tree in *India*, as big as an Apple-Tree, but with small Leaves. Its Fruit call'd also *Ata*, is like that of the Pine-Tree, Green without, and with in White and soft, with Black Seeds, so that it is Eaten with a Spoon. It is sweeter than the *Anana*, smelling both of Amber and Rose-Water. It Ripens in November and December. *Gemelli*, Vol. 3. Lib. 1. Cap. 8.

Atabal, a Kettle-Drum. Arabick.

Atabalajo, a small Kettle-Drum.

Atabalero, a Kettle-Drummer.

Atabalillo, a little Kettle-Drum.

Ataca, a Ladle, Obs.

Atacado, lac'd, as Womens Stays or Bodys, fastned, also Attack'd. In Cant it signifies, Stab'd.

Atacadór, a Lace, such as Women use to their Stays. In Martial Affairs, a Rammer of a Gun. In Cant, one that Doggs.

Atacadura, Lacing.

Atacama, a Desert part of the Shore in the South-Sea, in the Province of *Los Charcas* in *Peru*, in South-America.

Atacar, *præf. yo Ataco*, *præf. Araqué*, to Lace on Stays, Bodys, or the like. Also in Martial Affairs to Attack.

Atacar calças, to Lace or Tye up ones Breeches.

Atacar un arcabuz, to ram down the charge in a Musket.

Atadégu, the Herb Lowsebane.

Atadillo, a small Bundle, or Parcel ty'd up.

Atadillo de Almíscle, a Musk-Cod.

Atado, ty'd. Also a Man that is good for nothing, as if his Hands were ty'd.

Atador, one that binds or tyes; or the String, or Cord that tyes.

Atadura, tying; also a Band, or String.

Ataharrado, Crupper'd. Thence sometimes Truss'd, or Bound up.

Ataharradura, Cruppering; and thence Trussing, or Binding up.

Atraharrar, to crupper a Beast. Thence, to truss up, to bind up.

Atabarre, a Crupper, but generally for a Beast of Burthen. Arabick.

Atabóna, an As, or a Horse-Mill. Arabick.

Atabonar, to Grind in a Horse, or As Mill.

Atabonero, a Miller of a Horse, or As Mill.

Atabórma, or *Atabórna*, the great Fowl call'd, an Osprey.

Atajado, Cut off, Stopp'd, Prevented, run down, or put out of Countenance.

Atajador, one that Cuts off, Stops, or Prevents, that runs down, or puts others out of Countenance.

Atajar, to cut off, to stop away, to prevent, to take the short cut, to be brief; to put out of Countenance.

Atajar ganado, to Drive away Cattle, to Steal it.

Atajar camino, to stop a Way; or to take the shortest way.
Atajar el enemigo, to cut off an Enemies Retreat, or Provisions.
Atajar pleito, to withdraw ones Plea.
Atajar razones, to make few words.
Atajarse un hombre, is for a Man to be out of Countenance, to be run down; to have nothing to say for himself.
Atajafolizes, a disturber of Mirth, a Messenger of ill News.
Atáide, a poor Town, or Village of about 40 Houses, between *Arrifina de Sousa*, and *Canavezes*, in Portugal. The Soils as Poor as the Town. Also the Name of a Noble Family there, which pretends to great Antiquity, and is preserv'd in the Earls of *Atougua*, under which Name see more of it.
Ataifor, a deep Dish for Soup, or Potage; also a round Table. Arab.
Atajo, a short cut in the Road; or the shortest way; also a stop in the Way; or a wear in a River; or a stile in a Hedge. From *Tajar*, to cut off.
Atajo de Ganado, a pen for Cattle.
 Prov. *No ay Atajo sin trabajo*: There is no short cut without some Trouble. That is, there is no Convenience without an Inconvenience.
Ataladrado, bor'd through.
Ataladrar, to Bore. From *Taladro*, a Piercer, or Wimple.
Atalado, vid. *Talado*.
Atalar, vid. *Talar*.
Ataldya, a Watch-Tower, or a Centinel, or Person that stands to discover, or Watch. In Cant, a Thief. Arabick.
Atalaya, a Town of about 200 Houses, near the River *Tagus*, in the Territory of *Tomar*, in Portugal, Seated on an Eminency in a plentiful Soil. Has but one Parish-Church, and a good Castle.
Atalayamiento, Watching or looking out to Discover.
Atalayar, to stand Centinel, or be upon the Watch upon a high Place, or aboard a Ship.
Atalvina, a sort of Hafty-Pudding made of Almond Milk and Flower. The word Arabick, signifying Water and Flower.
Atambor, a Drum, or the Drummer. Arabick.
Atamborillo, a little Drum.
Atamborear, to beat a Drum.
Atamiento, a Tying, or Binding; also Unhandiness.
Atanásia, the Name of a Woman. Also the Herb Tanfy.
Atanásio, *Atanasius*. The proper Name of a Man. From the Greek *Atanasios* Immortal.
Atancido, Press'd, or Squeez'd.
Atancár, to Press, or Squeeze. Arab.
Atañer, to belong, or appertain to. An Ancient Spanish Law-Term. In the Country about *Salamanca*, they use it in another sense, saying,
Atañeme así esse libro, Stop that Als for me.
Atandor, a Conduit, or Pipe to convey Water; a Water-Cock. Arabick.
Atanquia, a Plaster us'd to pull off Hair, sometimes a pair of Nippers to pull out Hairs. Arabick.
Atanto, so far as.
Atapado, stopp'd, or cover'd, or conceal'd.
Atapador, a stopper, or coverer.
Atapadora, stopping, or covering.
Atapar, to stop, to cover. Met. to conceal.
Atapado, vid. *Tapado*.
Atapiar, vid. *Tapar*.

Atapierna, a Garter. From *Atar*, to tye, and *pierna*, a Leg.
Ataque, vid. *Atacar*.
Ataque, an Attack, being the Assault made upon a Post, or body of Troops. Also the Works Besiegers carry on against the Besieged are call'd by this Name.
Atar, to tye, to bind.
Atarse, to be beside oneself.
Ni áti ni desáti, he neither ties, nor unties. That is, he says nothing to the purpose. Or that thing is not to the purpose. As some say, it is neither here nor there.
 Prov. *Quien bien áti, bien desáti*: He that ties well, unties well. Equiva lent to, fast bind, fast find.
Atarazana, an Arsenal, or place to build Ships. Arabick.
Ataramado, stung by the Tarantula, apply'd to any one that is in much disorder, and has many wild notions.
Atarce, the Tamarisk Tree. vid. *Tamariz*.
Atarés, a task of work to be done.
Atareado, one that has a task set him.
Atarear, to set a task.
Atarragado, stuck fast in the mire.
Atarragar, Præf. *yo Atarrago*, Præt. *Atarragué*, to stick fast in the mire. Arabick.
Atarragué, vid. *Atarragar*.
Ataraya, a Fishing, or Fowling Net. Arabick.
Atascadero, a place where Carriages or Cattle stick in the mire. A Quagmire.
Atascado, stuck in the mire.
Atascar, to caulk a Vessel, that is, to stop up all the Crannies with Okham.
Atascarse, to stick in the mire, to be fast that one cannot get out; to run one's self into freights, or difficulties.
Ataval, vid. *atabal*.
Atavalero, vid. *Atabalero*.
Ataul, a Coffin. Arabick.
Ataviadamente, Finely.
Ataviado, Dress'd, Adorn'd, Set out.
Ataviar, to Dress, to Adorn, or Set-off.
Atavillos, a small Nation, or Race of Indians, in the Kingdom of Peru, in South America.
Atavío, Apparel, Ornament, Dress.
Atauxia, damasking on Metal; inlaying one Metal with another; also the fine Gilding we see on Sword-blades, or the like.
Atayfor, vid. *Ataifor*.
Ataymado, vid. *Taymado*.
Atemorizado, put into a Fear, Skar'd.
Atemorizar, to put into a Fear, to make one Afraid, to Skare, to Daunt. From *Temor*, Fear.
Atenas, the Famous City of Athens in Greece.
Atenazadas, by nips of Pincers.
Atenazado, or *Atenazeado*, nipp'd, or pull'd piece meal with Pincers.
Atenazar, or *Atenazar*, to nip, or pull piece-meal with Pincers. From *Tenazas*, Pincers.
Atención, Attention, Application. Latin, *Atentio*.
Atendido, as *Ejército atendido*, an Army that has pitch'd its Tents.
Atender, to pitch Tents. From *Tienda*, a Tent.
Atender, *yo Atiendo*, *Atendi*, to Attend, to give Ear. Latin, *Atendere*.
Atenerse, Præf. *yo me Atengo*, Præt. *Atendí*, to stick to a thing, to stand to it.
Atenido, stood to.
Atendido, one that proceeds with much caution. It is also the Sentence or Decree of a Judge contrary to Law. From the Latin, *Attemare*, to venture what may follow.

Atentamente, Attentively, Carefully.
Atentar, *yo Atiendo*, to Attempt, but more properly to Feel, or Grope, as in the dark. From *Tiento*, Caution, or Care.
Atensarse, to do things with deliberation, to be solid, or stay'd.
Atento, Heedful, Attentive, Careful.
Atenuado, Attenuated, Spent, Wasted, grown Thin.
Atenuar, to Attenuate, to Spend, to Waste, to Consume. Latin, *Atenuare*.
Atrecerje, to Starve, or grow stiff with Cold.
Atrecido, Starv'd, or grown stiff with Cold.
Atrecimiento, Starving, or growing stiff with Cold.
Atreído, Starv'd, or stiff with Cold; also Sloathful, Lazy.
Atreirse, vid. *Atrecerse*.
Atreído, Stupify'd.
Atreirse, to be Stupy'd.
Aternia, I, or He would hold with, or to, vid. *Atenirse*.
Aterrado, fill'd up with Earth, cast down, levell'd with the Ground; also Humbled.
Aterrar, to fill, to ram, or cover with Earth; also to cast down, to level with the Ground; also to humble. From *Tierra*, Earth.
A terrero, as *Tirar á terrero*, to shoot at a settled Mark, or a sure Mark, to shoot point blank.
Atesorado, Treasur'd, or lay'd up in a Treasure; horded up.
Atesorador, one that heaps, or hords up Treasure.
Atesorar, to treasure up, to heap or hord up Wealth. From *tesoro*, Treasure.
Atestación, Attesting, or Witnessing.
Atestado, Cramm'd, stuff'd full.
Villano Atestado de ajos, a Clown stuff'd with Garlick. That is, a surly, unmannerly Clown.
Atestador, one that Witnesses, or one that stuffs, or crams.
Atestar, to stuff, to cram full, to ram down. Also to testify, or bear Witness. In this last Sense from the Latin, *Attestor*. In the first from *Tiempo*, stiff, because a thing is stiff when stuff'd out.
Astiguado, Testify'd, Witness'd.
Astiguador, one that Testifies, Affirms, or Witnesses.
Astiguamiento, Testifying, Witnessing.
Astiguar, to Testify, to Witness. From *Testigo*, a Witness.
Aucymur, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, near *Gandia*, in a plentiful Country, but so inconsiderable it self, that it has not above 60 Houses, under one Parish. Anciently call'd *Artemis*.
Azeado, that has a good Colour, or Luster.
Azeár, to give a good Colour, or Luster. From *Tez*, the Colour of the Skin.
Azorado, *Azorár*, vid. *Ateforado*, *Ateforár*.
Atanásia, the Herb Tanfy.
Aten, an Atheist. Greek.
Atenista, or *Ateno*, an Atheist. Greek, *A privative*, and *Theos*, God.
Atleta, a Wrestler. Thence any Man that uses beats of Arms, a Champion. Greek, *Atleo*, to contend.
Atibido, *Atibir*, vid. *Entibido*, *Entibir*.
Atiempo, in Time, in Season.
Atienza, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, four Leagues from the city *Sigüenza*, Seated on an Eminency, has good Old Walls and a Castle, a fruitful Territory, five hundred Houses, five Parish-Churches, one Monastery, two

Airópár, to gather into a Troop, or Body, to close up. From *Tropa*, a Troop.
Atropellado, trodden under foot, born down, run over.
Airópellar, to tread under foot, to bear down, to run over. From *Tropel*, a throng.
Aitopos, one of the three Destinies, feign'd by the Poets to cut the thread of Man's Life, when her Sisters *Cloto*, and *Lachesis*, have spun it out to its length. The name Greek, signifying unchangeable.
Airóz, heinous, cruel, or fierce, Latin, *Arox*.
Aitrozmente, heinously, cruelly, fiercely.
Aitruéna, *Aitruéno*, vid. *Aironár*.
Aitruéndo, vid. *Eitruéndo*.
Aitruéce, *Aitruéera*, *Aitruéesse*, vid. *Aitruér*.
Aitruéndo, preparation, disposition.
Aitruéce, wrongfully, unjustly.
Aitufádo, that has taken pet, put into a fret.
Aitufár, to put into a fret, or passion, or in a fume. From *Túfo*, a fume.
Aitufáfi, to take pet.
Aitujádo, Obs. Fit, handsome, decent.
Aitún, a large Fish call'd a Tunny. Arabick.
Aitunéro, one that catches, or sells Tunny Fish. Met. A Scoundrel, or a black guard Boy, see it more explain'd verb. *Almadrávas*.
Aiturdidamente, done in a maze; foolishly, madly.
Aiturdído, stunn'd, astonish'd; also frantick, mad, foolish, or inconsiderate.
Aitufádo, thorn, or cut close.
Aitufár, to shear, to clip close; also to brouse as Cattle do.
Aitúiz, Tutty. It is the Soot of Brass, which sticks to the Furnace in the Fusion of the Metal, us'd in Surgery for old Ulcers to dry them, and prepar'd by Fire and extinguish'd, cures Inflammations and Ulcers in the Eyes. Latin, *Tutia*.

A V.

Ava, Take heed.
Avadado, Fordable.
Avadarse, to become fordable. From *Vado*, a Ford.
Avaliado, valu'd, rated, or priz'd.
Avaliador, a Prizer, or valuer.
Avaliár, to Value, to Prize, to Rate. From *Valor*, Value.
Avallóris, Glass Bugles.
Avanár, vid. *Abanár*.
Avançado, advanc'd, carry'd on; overballanc'd in an Account.
Avançar, to advance, to carry on, to move forward; also to over-ballance in an Account. French, *Avancer*.
Avanço, the advance, or what is over the Ballance in an Account.
Avanderado, vid. *Abanderado*.
Avanguárdia, the Van of an Army.
Avanico, a Fan.
Avanino, a little Gorget Women wore about their Neck.
Avantál, an Apron.
Aváos, have a care, or stand off. A clownish sort of word.
Avaramente, covetously.
Avaratár, vid. *Abaratár*.
Avaricia, Avarice, Covetousness. Latin, *Avaritia*.
Avaricióso, Covetous.
Avariénito, or *Aváro*. Idem.
 Prov. *El Aváro, quanto mas tiene esta mas menguado*: The Covetous Man, the more he has, the more wretched he is. Because he still covets and is never satisfy'd.
Avarrár, vid. *Abarrár*.
Avarráz, vid. *Abarráz*.
Avarrisco, vid. *Abarrisco*.
Avasallado, made a Vassal, brought un-

der Subjection; also a Lord that has Vassals.
Avasallár, to bring under subjection, to subdue. From *Vasallo*, a Subject.
Audacia, Boldness, Audaciousness. Lat.
Audáz, bold, daring, audacious. Latin, *Audax*.
Audazmente, boldly, daringly, audaciously.
Audiénceros, Cryers of Courts, and Clerks.
Audiéncta, an Audience; also a Court of Justice. *Ab Audiendo*.
Auditór, a Judge.
Auditór de Armada, a Judge Advocate.
Auditório, an Audience, a number of People assembled to hear.
Ave, a Bird, Latin, *Avis*.
Ave de cuchár, all Birds that have broad Beaks, as Geese, Ducks, &c.
 Prov. *Ave por Ave, el carnéro, si volasse*: Of all Birds the Mutton if it flew. That is, Mutton is the best of Meat, even beyond Fowl.
 Prov. *Todas las Aves con sus pares*: All Birds with their Mates. That is all Creatures ought to herd with their likeness, and Men with their Equals.
 Prov. *Ave de Cuchár, mas come que val*: Or, *Ave de cuchár nunca entre en tu corral*: A broad Bill'd Bird Eats more than 'tis worth. Or, Never take a broad Bill'd Bird into your Yard. The one Proverb is the reason of the other.
 Prov. *Aquella Ave es mala, que su nido caga*: That's an ill Bird which Besmits its own Nest. A common English Proverb.
Avechúcho, a strange unknown Bird.
Avefca, or *Avefilla*, a little Bird.
Ave Fenix, the Phoenix.
Avéja, a Bee.
Avejaruco, or *Avejeruco*. The Bird call'd a Witwall.
Avejera, the Herb Balm gentle.
Avejón, vid. *Abejón*.
Aveiro, vid. *Avéro*.
Avellacado, Knavish.
Avellacár, to grow Knavish. From *Vellico*, a Knave.
Avellána, a Hazle-Nut. Latin.
Avellána de la India, or *Aréca*. The Tree grows tall, strait, round, slender, and divided by knots from the foot to the top. Its Leaves longer and broader than those of the Coco-Tree. The Fruit as big as a Wall-nut, but longish, and is cold and dry, comforts the Stomach, prevents Vomiting, strengthens the Gums and Teeth, and eaten does so stupify, that People in great Pain take it to forget their Sufferings. It is commonly chew'd with the Herb Betele. See more of it in *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.* See also *Ben*.
Avellanas purgativas, Purging Nuts. *Ray* calls them, *Avellanas Purgatrices Novi Orbis*. And in English, *Barbadoes Nuts*. *Monardes Fol. 26.* says the Physicians call them *Ben Magnum*, that they Purge violently by Stool and Vomit, and therefore they toast them, which renders their operation more gentle, that they Purge Flegm and Chollar, are an excellent Medicine against the Cholick, and expel wind. They are hot in the first point of the third degree, and dry in the second. The Dose half a Dram tosted. Their shape Triangular. See *Ray* and *Monardes*.
Avellanada, a sort of Sauce made with pounded Hazle-Nuts.
Avellanado, like a Hazle-Nut. Also a tough spare old Man, that is as found as a Nut.
Avellanál, a Grove of Hazles.
Avellanarse, to grow old, spare, and tough, to be as found as a Nut.
Avellaneda, the Sirname of a Noble Family in Spain. The Earl of *Miranda* is of it.

Avellanedo, a Grove of Hazles.
Avellano, a Hazle-Tree.
Avello, for *Aver lo*. To have it.
Avéna, Oats. Latin.
Avéna vana, or *monesina*. Wild Oats.
Avénado, mix'd with Oats; also mad, or Hair-brain'd.
Avenedizo, a stranger, one that comes from another place.
Avenencia, Agreement, also a Cane to take out Wine at the Bung of a Cask.
 Prov. *Mas vale mala Avenencia, que buena senténcia*: A bad Composition, or Agreement, is better than a good Judgment. That is, it is better agree at any rate than go to Law, because many times the charges of the Sute, amount to more than the value of the thing contended for.
Avenida, a Flood, an inundation; also an Avenue.
Avenimiento, vid. *Avenencia*.
Avenir, Præf. *Avengo*, *Aviènes*, *Aviéne*. Præf. *Avine*, *Aveniése*, *Avino*: To come together, to agree; also to happen.
Avenólas, the Eye-lids. Obs.
Avénqua, a sort of Fern growing in Brazil. *Ray Hist. Plant. verb. Adiantum*.
Aventadero, A Fan to make wind with, or drive Flies away.
Aventado, fann'd or winnow'd.
Aventador, one that fans, or a Fan. From *Viento*, wind.
Aventadura, fanning or winnowing.
Aventajadamente, Advantageously.
Aventajado, Advantageous; also exceeding in goodness.
Aventajamiento, Advantageousness, exceeding in goodness.
Aventajar, to exceed, to excel, to surpass, to gain an Advantage. From *Ventaja*, Advantage.
Aventalle, a Fan.
Aventamiento, Fanning.
Aventanado, that has many Windows.
Aventanarse, to stand expos'd to view with open Windows. From *Ventana*, a Window.
Aventar, *yo Aviénto*, to Fan. To run headlong. As
Aventarse el ganado, for the Cattle to take a fright and run headlong, as it were before the wind. From *Viento*, the wind.
Aventar trigo, or *pan*. To winnow Corn.
Aventura, an Adventure, us'd much in Romances.
Aventura, Adv. by chance, accidentally.
Aventurado, fortunate; also adventur'd.
Aventurar, to venture, to hazard. From *Ventura*, luck.
 Prov. *Quien no se Aventura no ha ventura*: He that does not venture has no luck. Or, nothing venture nothing have.
 Prov. *Quien no se Aventura no passa la mar*: He that does not venture ne're crosses the Sea. To the same effect as the former.
Aventurero, an Adventurer, one that ventures or hazards; also a chance commer.
Avér, Præf. *yo He, as*, a Præf. *Uve*, *uviste*, *Uvo*. Fut. *Auré*, *Auras*, *Aurá*. Sub. Præf. *Aya Imperf.* *Uviéra*, *Aurá*, or *Uviése*. Fut. *Uviéra*. To have, from the Latin *Habere*.
Averse bien con los pobres, to be kind to the poor.
Averamia, a sort of wild Duck.
Averado, averr'd, affirm'd.
Averár, to averr, to affirm, *Guzman p. 27.*
Averugado, like a round sort of Fardingale Women once wore, which consisted of several Hoops growing smaller and smaller till they come to the waist, and very wide at the feet. See *Verdugado*. It is also what we call Carbuncles in the Face, or any such fiery knobs; and

and the Scars left after whipping, in which Sense it is deriv'd from *Verdugo*, an Executioner.

Avéres, Goods, Wealth, Substance.

Avergonçado, put to the Blush, made ashamed; also one that has been expos'd to publick Shame, for some Crime, as in the Pillory; or as they use, carry'd about the Streets on an Ass, and a Cryer declaring his Offence.

Avergonçador, to put to the Blush, to make ashamed. From *Vergüenza*, shame.

Averia, vid. *Haberia*.

Averianás, four or five small Islands on the South side of the Island of *Puerto Rico* in America.

Averiguación, making out of the Truth, or examining the Truth.

Averiguado, made out, examin'd, and made clear.

Averiguador, one that examines or sifts out the Truth.

Averiguamiento, as *Averiguación*.

Averiguar, to examine, to sift out the Truth.

No poderse *averiguar* con uno, not to be able to reduce a Man to reason.

Avérno, a Lake in *Campania*, dedicated to *Pluto*, feign'd by Poets to be the Entrance into Hell.

Avéro, a Sea-port Town in the North of *Portugal*, call'd by the Portuguese, *Aveiro*, of no great Note but for being the first Dukedom in *Portugal*, since that of *Bragança* is united to the Crown. The first Duke was *D. John de Alencastro*, Son to *D. George de Alencastro*, Bastard Son to King *John* the Second of *Portugal*, from whom the present Family is descended. The Duke's Eldest Son is call'd Marquess of *Torres Novas*. They had the Name of *Alencastro* from the King who was great Grand-son to King *John* the First, who marry'd the Daughter of *John* of *Gant* Duke of *Lancaster*, which Name they afterwards affected.

Avetamía, a Bird call'd a Shoveler.

Avetura, vid. *Abetura*.

Aves, a small Island on the Coast of the Province of *Venezuela* in *South America*.

Avestruz, an Ostrich.

Aveto, vid. *Abeto*.

Aveto Azeite, an Oil brought from the *West Indies*, us'd by Painters and Physicians for Plaisters and Varnish. *F. Jof. Acosta Nat. Hist. W. Ind. p. 266.*

Avezado, us'd, enur'd, or accusom'd.

Avezar, to use, enure, or accusom.

Avezes, sometimes, or by Turns.

Avezilla, a little Bird.

Avezinado, that has Neighbours, or that lives among Neighbours.

Avezinar, to live near Neighbours, or to inhabit. From *Vezino*, a Neighbour.

Avezindado, a Place well inhabited; also one that lives among Neighbours.

Avezindarse, to come to live in a neighbourhood. From *Vezino*, a Neighbour.

Augarras, a Nation of *Indians*, in the Government of *Puerto Seguro*, in the Province of *Brazil*, in *South America*.

Auge, the Supreme, the ultimate Perfection of any thing.

Augmentar, *Augmento*, vid. *Aumentar*, *Aumento*.

Augusta, the Title given to the Emperess; also the ancient Name of several Cities in *Spain*, as *Augusta Casarea*, now *Saragosa*, in *Aragon*; *Augusta Bracarum*, now *Braga*, in *Portugal*; *Augusta Emerita*, now *Merida*, in *Estremadura*; *Augusta Nona*, now *Torquemada*, in *New Castile*; *Augusta Valeria*, in *Aragon*; *Augusta Asturica*, now *Astorga*, in *Old Castile*; *Augusta Bilbilis*, now *Calatayud*, in *Aragon*.

Augustín, and *Augustino*, vid. *Agustín*, and *Agustino*.

Avia, I had, or he had; also there was.

vid. *Avér*.

Aviado, ready, dispatch'd.

La nao va Aviada, the Ship Sails trimly.

Aviador, a small Piercer or Wimble that makes way for another.

Aviamento, readiness, dispatching, setting forward.

Aviar, to make ready, to dispatch, to set forward, to put into the way. These Words seldom us'd in *Spain*. From *Via*, the way.

Aviciado, grown vitious.

Aviciarse, to become vitious. From *Vicio*, Vice.

Avicor, in Cant, a Spy.

Ojo Avicor, look out Sharp.

Avigorado, spy'd, watch'd, or observ'd.

Avigordr, to spye, watch, or observe.

Avidamente, covetously, greedily.

Avido, covetous, greedy. Lat. *Avilus*.

Avido, Had. vid. *Avér*.

Avieldado, fann'd, or winnow'd.

Avieldar, to fan or winnow. From *Vieldo*, a Fan for Corn.

Aviento, vid. *Aventar*.

Aviertamente, *Avierto*, vid. *Abiertamente*, *Abierto*.

Aviesso, crows, out of the way, froward, untoward.

Avila, a City in *Castile* in *Spain*, seated on a Hill, near the River *Adaja*, a Place strong by Nature and wall'd, has 127 Streets, good Buildings, nine Squares or Market-places, 2000 Houses, besides abundance of the Nobility and Gentry, Nine Parish-Churches, nine Monasteries of Men, besides a College, seven of Nuns, nine Hospitals and eighteen Chappels, the Country rich and fruitful. Fine Cloth made here. It sends representatives to the *Cortes*, and is an University, and a Bishoprick worth 15000 Ducats a Year. The Cathedral is very magnificent. There is another City of this Name in the Province of *Quito*, of the Kingdom of *Peru* in *South America*.

Avila, is also the Surname of a Noble Family in *Spain*, descended from the ancient Earls of *Castile*.

Avilenteza, Baseness, Vileness; from *Vil*, Base.

Aviles, a Town in the Province of *Asturias* in *Spain*, at the Mouth of the River *Nalon*, and the Bay of *Biscay*.

Avilitar, vid. *Abilitar*.

Avilteza, Vileness, Baseness. From *Vil*, base.

Avinado, mix'd, or dress'd with Wine.

Avinagrado, grown sower or sharp, like Vinegar.

Avinagrar, to grow sharp as Vinegar, or to mix with Vinegar. From *Vinagre*, Vinegar.

Avinar, to mix or dress with Wine. From *Vino*, Wine.

Avinenteza, Conformity, Agreement.

Avion, a little Bird without Legs, or rather with very short ones, call'd a Martlet.

Aviquirina, an Island in the South Sea, on the Coast of the Kingdom of *Chile*.

Avís, a Town in *Portugal*, in the Territory of *Estremoz*, wall'd, and has a Castle, in a plentiful Soil, sends Representatives to the *Cortes*, but contains not above 400 Families, under one Parish. From this Town the Knights of the Order of *Avís* took Name, who pretend to great Antiquity, but without any Show of Reason; for they were once subject to the Order of *Calatrava* in *Spain*, which shows them to be but a modern Institution. They wear for their Badge a Cross like that of the Order of *Alcántara*.

Avísadamente, discreetly, prudently, advisedly.

Avísado, advertis'd, warn'd, admonish'd; also prudent and discreet.

Avísado, in Cant, is a Judge.

Avísar, to give notice, to advertize, Greek, *Abesfo*, to Reflect.

Aviso, warning, notice given, intelligence, advice.

Estar sobre Aviso, to be upon ones Guard.

Avíson, take heed, stand upon your Guard.

Avísor, vid. *Avisor*.

Avíspe, vid. *Abíspe*.

Avitar, vid. *Abitar*.

Avituallado, Victuall'd, Stor'd with Provisions.

Avituallar, to Victual, to store with Provisions. From *Vitualla*, Victuals.

Avivado, Reviv'd, Quickned, Cheer'd.

Avivar, to Revive, to Quicken, to Cheer. From *Vida*, Life.

Avivas, vid. *Abivas*.

Aula, a Hall, sometimes taken for a Court or Palace; also for a publick school at the Universities. Latin.

Aulaga, a sort of prickly Broom. Arabick.

Aulagar, a place where such Broom grows.

Aulaquida, vid. *Alguaquida*.

Auláys, or *Aulágas*, a great Lake in the Kingdom of *Peru*, near the City *Potosí*.

Aullador, one that Howls.

Aullar, to Howl, as Dogs, or Wolves do. Latin, *Ulular*.

Aullido, a Howl, like a Dog.

Aumentado, Augmented, Increas'd; also Advanc'd.

Aumentador, one that Augments, increases. Advances, or adds to.

Aumentar, to Augment, Increase, Advance or add to.

Aumento, Increase, Advancement. Latin, *Augmentum*.

Aún, yet.

A una, at once together.

Aundados, Confederates, Persons United.

Aunamiento, Confederating, Uniting, Combining together.

Aunarse, to Confederate, to Unite, to Combine together. From *Un*, one, as if several Persons made but one.

Aún no, not yet.

Aunque, altho'.

Avogacia, the Office, or the practice of a Counsellor, or Advocate.

Avogación, pleading as a Counsellor. Little us'd.

Avogado, an Advocate, a Counsellor at Law. Latin, *Advocatus*.

Avogamiento, as, *Avogacion*.

Avogar, Præf. *yo Avigo*, Præf. *Avogar*, to plead as a Counsellor.

Avoleza, Flight, Obs.

Avortado, *Avortar*, *Avortio*, vid. *Abortar*, *Aborto*.

Avorton, vid. *Aborton*.

Aurá, he shall have; or there will be. vid. *Avér*.

Aíras, or *Gallindras*, a sort of Crow in the *West Indies*, wonderful swift and sharp sighted, good to keep a Town clean, for they will leave no dead thing in the Streets. They perch at Night abroad upon the Trees, or Rocks, in the Morning they repair to towns, and stand watching on the Tops of the highest Houses for their Prey. Their Young are White and afterwards turn Black. *F. Jof. Acosta Nat. Hist. W. Ind. l. 4. c. 37 p. 284.*

Aureo, Golden. Latin, *Aureus*.

Auria, He or I should have. vid. *Avér*.

Aurora, the break of Day.

Prov. *Aurora rubia, o viento, o pluvia*, A red Morning is a sign of Wind or Rain.

Ausencia, Absence. Latin, *Absentia*.

Prov. *Ausencia enemica de amor, quan léxos del ojo, tan léxos del corazón*.

Absence an Enemy to Love, as far from the Eyes, so far from the Heart. In short, out of Sight out of Mind.

Ausentarse, to absent ones self, to depart, or go away.

Ausento, absent.

Austero, Austere, Harsh, Severe. Latin, *Austerus*.

Austria, the Arch-Dukedom of *Austria* in Germany.

Austral, Southerly.

Austro, the South Wind. Latin.

Auxir, as much. From the French, *Auxant*, a word only us'd by the meaner sort, when they have eaten or drank Plentifully, as

Bebér a auxir, to drink Stiffly, or to a Pitch.

Aute, a Town and Territory in the Province of *Florida* in *North-America*.

Autenticado, a Writing made Authentick, that has Authority given it.

Autenticar, to make a Writing Authentick, to give it a sufficient Authority.

Auténtico, Authentick. Latin, *Authenticus*.

Autillo, a small sort of Owle, or Howlet.

Auto, a publick Act, or Decree of a Court, or of a School, or other publick Act. A Representation of some Devout-Play on Christmas-day, or the like. Latin, *Autus*.

Auto de Fe, or *de Inquisición*, the publick Act of the Inquisition, when they bring out all their Prisoners, and read their Offences in publick, at which time Sentence is pass'd upon them.

Autor, an Author. Latin, *Auctor*.

Autoridad, Authority, State. Latin, *Auctoritas*.

Autorizado, Authoriz'd.

Autorizante, one that Authorizes.

Autorizar, to Authorize.

Avustarda, vid. *Abustarda*.

Auxilio, Help, Aid, Relief. Latin, *Auxilium*.

Auyay, a great River in the Province of *Brazil*, in *South America*, in about 8 Deg. of South Latitude.

A X

Ax, an Interjection of complaint when a Person is in pain. Thence.

Prov. *No digas Ax, que deshonrar is tu linax*: Do not say Ax, for you will disgrace your Family. That is, do not cry *Oh*, when you are in Pain, because to complain is a sign of a Faint-Heart.

Axa, the proper Name of a Woman, as *Caleb's* Daughter in Scripture. In Arabick, it signifies dress'd, or adorn'd.

Prov. *Si vos Axa, yo Ali*: If you are *Axa*, I am *Hali*, or if you Love *Axa*, I Love *Hali*. It has this double meaning, and in the first signifies, if you are stout, I'll be stout, so the Man says to his Wife, if she is Mutinous. In the other it is the Wife saying to the Husband, if you Love the Woman Slave, I am even with you, for I love the Man Slave.

Prov. *Axa no tiene que comer, y combida huéspedes*: *Axa* has nothing to eat and invites Guests. Against extravagant People who are ready to starve and will make Feasts.

Axadrea, the Herb Winter Savoury.

Axaqueca, a violent Pain that seateth one side of the Head. So call'd from the Arabick, *Xacique*, to split, or divide, because it seems to split the Head.

Axaquecojó, one that is troubled with such pain in the Head.

Axaquiento, troubled with small aytings.

Axdr, Obs. to find.

Axaraca, a Snare, a Gin. Arabick.

Axarafe, a High Terrace, or a Balcony on the top of a House, or the Balcony round the top of a Tower. Arabick.

Axardue, vid. *Xardue*.

Axarquía, a quarter or Suburb of the City *Cordova*, in *Spain*, so call'd because it is on the East side, which in Arabick is call'd *Xarquía*.

Axadrea, the Herb Winter Savoury.

Axadrez, a Chess-board or the Game of Chess. Arabick.

Axenie, Obs. for *Argent* Silver.

Axenur, the plant *Nigella*, or Fennel Flower. Ray. *Hist. Plant.* vid. *Nigella*.

Axenxo, Wormwood. Arabick.

Axes, Crab-lice.

Axi, the natural Pepper of the *West Indies*, generally so call'd by the Spaniards, because this was the Name of it in the Islands first discover'd. For in the Language of *Cuzco* in *Peru* they call it *Uchu*, and in *Mexico Chile*. It grows only in hot Valleys which are Water'd, there are several Colours of it, Green, Red, and Yellow. There is a strong sort, which they call *Caribe*, that bites very much; another sort is more Mild, and some Sweet, which they eat by Mouthfulls. A small sort of it smells in the Mouth like Musk and is very good. It is only the little Fibers and Seeds of the *Axi* that bite, the rest does not. It is eaten Green, or Dry; pounded, or whole. It is the chief Sauce, and all the Spice of the *West Indies*. Eaten Moderately it helps Digestion, but too much of it is very Hurtful. *F. Jof. Acoft. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. Lib. 4. Chap. 21. Pag. 246.*

Aximenes, a warm sunny place. Arabick.

Aximézes, the Eves of Houses, or any jutting out in a House. Arabick.

Axiomas, Axiomes, Propositions so plain that they need no proving. Greek.

Axonño, or *Axo Tasta*, words of no signification, but us'd by Mothers, and Nurses to still Infants.

Axórcas, Bracelets. Arabick.

Axórcas de pies, Ornaments worn about the Ankles, resembling Bracelets. Sometimes Ironically, Fetters, or Irons on the Feet.

Axuágas, the Spaven in a Horses Leg.

Axuár, all manner of Household stuff or Furniture, or any Stock, or Furniture for use, but more particularly, that which the Bride carries with her when she is Marry'd. Arabick. *Refranes de Malára. F. 227. p. 2.*

Prov. *El Axuár de La tiñosa todo en socas*: A Woman with a scald Head, lays out all her stock in Head-Cloaths, or Rags. That is, every Body provides best for that they stand most in need of. A Reflection on those that have abundance of paltry Ware of a sort.

Prov. *Por Axuár colgado no viene bado*: Furniture that hangs up brings no Luck. That is, a Bride must carry to her Husband such Goods as may be of Intrinick Value, and will Sell or Pawn in time of need, for Hangings of Rooms and such Goods, when a Man is in distress, do him little kindness; but Plate and Jewels are the true Furniture.

Prov. *Si tuvimos Axuár, que lo vimos colgar*: We had Furniture, and we saw it put up. That is, either when People Marry and hire Furniture to make a show, which as soon as the Wedding is over is carry'd away, and the poor Couple are left with bare Walls. Or when a Man is so ill a Husband, that he presently Sells or Pawns all that his Wife brought

him. Applicable to vain, or profuse People.

Prov. *No es buen Axuár, cabellos, y cantar*: Fine-Hair and Singing are no good Household-stuff. Apply'd to Women that are proud of their Fine-Hair and Singing, or other useless Qualities, whom the Proverb puts in mind that they are no good Furniture, or Household-stuff, because they make them Vain, and have no real Value.

Axufayna, Obs. a Bafon. Arabick.

Axúndia, vid. *Enxúndia*.

A Y

Ay, Adverb. There in that place. It is a Dissyllabon.

Prov. *Ay me las den todas*: May they all Light there. When any unlucky Accidents happen, which do not concern a Man.

Ay, Verb. a Monasyllable. There is, or there are.

Ay, Monasyllable, Exclamation of complaining of Pain, or Sorrow, as

Ay de mi, alas for me!

Aya, verb. let there be, or may there be, or may he have. vid. *Aver*.

Dios aya misericordia del, God have mercy on him.

Ayala, a Town in *Spain*, made an Earldom by King *Philip III.* and the Title conferr'd on *D. Antony Francis de Fonseca y Toledo*, a Branch of the Noble House of *Toledo*, of which see more, under the Title of *Alva*. *Ayala* is also the Surname of a Noble Family in *Spain*, whose Chief is the Earl of *Fuensalida*, under which Title see more of it.

Ayamonte, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía*, in *Spain*, near the Confines of *Algarve*, seated on a Hill, by the Mouth of the River *Guadiana*, inhabited by about 1300 Families, with two Parish-Churches, and one Monastery of Fryars.

Ayantár, subst. a Dinner.

Ayantár de gorrión, a Sparrows Dinner, that is, a very small one.

Ayantár, verb. to Dine. From the Latin, *Jentare*, to Breakfast.

Ayantár como perro, to Dine like a Dog, that is to Dine without Drink, we say, to make a Horse-Meal.

Ayarquia de Málaga, a Territory or District East of *Málaga*.

Aybar, a small Town in the Kingdom of *Navarre*, in *Spain*, about a League from *Sanguessa*.

Ayer, Yesterday. Corrupt from the Latin, *Heri*.

Ayer tarde, Yesterday in the Evening.

Ayerve, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, in *Spain*, at the foot of the *Pyrenean* Mountains, Wall'd, the Country about Plain and Fertile, inhabited by 400 Families, has one Parish, and one Monastery of Dominicans.

Ayme, alas, woe is me.

Ayna, Quickly, Speedily. Barbarous.

Aynas, it wanted but little, it had like, as

Aynas que cayera, it had like to fall.

Ayo, a Tutor, a Governour of Youth.

Ayora, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*, on the Borders of *Castile*, four Leagues from *Almansa*, has a strong Castle, the Country Fruitful, the Inhabitants 800 Families, one Parish, and two Monasteries of Friars. Anciently call'd *Jaura*, or *Jaura*.

Ayotuxiclan, a Territory in the Kingdom of *New Spain*, in *North-America*.

Ayradamente, Angrily, Passionately.

Ayrado, Angry, in a Rage.

Ayramiento, Anger, Vexation, Wrath.

Ayar, to Anger, to Provoke to Wrath. From *Yra*, Anger.

Ay rse, to grow Angry.

Aye, the Air or the Wind; also Airiness, and Gracefulness; and the Air of the Face.

Face. From the Latin, *Av.*
Mudarfe el ayre, is for the Wind to change.
 Met. to change Humour.
Corre ayre recio, the Wind blows hard, it is a stiff Gale.
Tener ayre, to have a good Mien, or Grace.
Hazer una cosa en el ayre, to do a thing in the twinkling of an Eye.
Un soplo de ayre, a breath of Wind.
Mudar ayre, to change ones place of abode, to remove for ones Health.
Dar ayre, to give a thing a good air, to make it graceful.
Pedro tiene el Aire de Juan, Peter has John's mien.
Temerfe del ayre que passa, to be afraid of ones Shadow.
Estarfe Ayre, to fan ones self.
Mudarfe con cada ayre, to change, as a Weather-cock turns, with every Wind.
Ir por los Ayres, to go so swiftly, as if one flew through the Air.
Tomar ayre, to take the Air.
Todo es Ayre, it is all a jeaft, a meer Chimera.
Haze Ayre, the Wind blows, it is Windy Weather.
Greerfe del Ayre, to be Credulous, to believe every idle Story.
Masar en el ayre, to shoot flying. Thence Metaphorically apply'd to those that have always pertinent Reparties ready upon all Occasions.
Ayres, in Cant, the Hair.
Ayrezillo, a little Wind, a small Gale.
Ayrones, Herons Feathers, once much valu'd to wear in Caps and Hats, and still us'd in the Eastern Countries. A corruption of the French *Heron*.
Ayrofo, Airy, Graceful, that has a good Mien.
Ayflado, encompass'd with Water, like an Island.
Hombre Ayflado, a Man beset on all sides with dangers, or troubles.
Ayflar, to make an Island, to encompass about with Water.
Ayfa, the Cry of Sailers, when they Hoife Anchor, or any other great weight, that they may all pull together, our Seamen cry Hoife.
Aytóna, a Town in Spain upon the River Ebro, now a Marquisate. Formerly call'd *Ologija*.
Ayuda, Help, Assistance, Succour. Also a Gift. Also a Subsidy granted a Prince.
Ayuda de costa, a gift over and above Wages, a voluntary supply to bear ones Charges.
Ayuda de Cámara, a Groom of the Bed-Chamber to a Prince.
Perro de Ayuda, a great Dog that can defend, or assist his Master, or look to his House, or Cattle.
Dios, y Ayuda, God and good Friends.
Con Ayuda de vecinos, by the help of good Friends.
Ayudado, Help'd. Assisted, Succour'd.
Ayudador, a Helper, one that Relieves, or Assists.
Ayudante, an Assistant. Also the Adjutant of a Regiment.
Ayudar, to Help, Relieve, Succour, or Assist. Corrupt from the Latin, *Adjutare*.
Ayudate, y ayudarte be, help your self and I'll help you. That is, do not lie in the Ditch and cry God help me, but use your endeavours.
Ayunado, fasted.
Ayunador, one that fasts much.
Ayunar, to fast. From the Latin, *Jejunare*.
 Prov. *Ayunar o comer trucha*: To fast, or eat Trout. That is, to be upon Extremes, either to feed very High, or Starve.
 Prov. *Harto Ayuna quien mal come*: He

fasts enough who has but a bad Meal.
 The Poor keep a continual Fast.
Ayunar, as *Estár en Ayunas*, to be fasting.
Estár en ayunas de una cosa, to know nothing of the matter.
Ayuno, a fast.
Aflar Ayuno de una cosa, to know nothing of the matter.
Ayunque, a Smith's Anvil.
Ayunadamente, Jointly.
Ayunado, join'd, put together.
Ayunador, one that joins, or puts together.
Ayunamiento, joining, putting together; also carnal Copulation. Any Meeting, and particularly a City Council, or Court of Aldermen.
Ayunar, to join, to put together, to couple. Corrupt from the Latin *Jungerere*.
Ayuso, below, or beneath.
De Dios en Ayuso, under God.
Ayúta, a small River in the Province of Soconusco, part of the Government of Guaximála, in North America. It falls into the South Sea.

A Z.

Azár, Orange-Flower. Arab.
Azabache, Jet. Arab.
Azábra, a small sort of Bark us'd in some parts of Spain.
Azacaya, or *Acataya*, a Bucket to draw Water out of a Well. Arab.
Azache, Obs. Silk. Arabick.
Azadón, a Spade.
Azadonada, a stroke of a Spade, as much as a Spade cuts at once.
 Prov. *A la primer Azadonada quiere sacár agua*: He would find Water at the first stroke of the Spade. A Man that would compass his designs without any difficulty, or Application.
Azafran, Saffron. From the Arabick, *Zahafaran*. Covarrubias says it is from the Hebrew *Saphar*, beautiful, because it is of a Golden colour.
Azifrán Romé, bastard Saffron.
Azifrán de la India, a Plant in India, so call'd by Europeans because it has the qualities of *Zafran*. Its stalk is compos'd of a mass of Leaves. The Root without is very like Ginger, and yellow within, and is much us'd in India to colour Broth, for Diseases in the Eyes and for the Itch, mix'd with juice of Oranges, Lytharge, and Oyl of Coco-Nuts. It is a great Commodity in Arabia, Persia, and other parts. Christ. Acoft. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.
Azafranado, colour'd with Saffron, of a Saffron-colour.
Azafranal, a Field where Saffron grows.
Azagaya, a Javelin. Arabick.
Azaguan, vid. *Zaguan*.
Azabár, Orange-flower. Arabick.
Azabár bravo, a sort of Lupins.
Azála, vid. *Azála*.
Azaléjz, a Towel. Arab.
Azár, Orange-Flower. Also ill luck, a Misfortune, an Obstacle, an Ace at Dice.
 Prov. *Echar Azár en lugar de encuentro*: To thro' w out instead of nicking at Dice. That is, to be unfortunate, to be disappointed.
Azarcobir, a Town in Andalusia, in Spain, at the foot of the Mountain, 5 Leagues from Sevil, and one from *Avila*. It has but one Parish, one Hospital, one Monastery, and two Chappels, and belongs to the Duke de Olivares.
Azarcón, red Lead; also a sort of Pitcher. Arabick.
Azarote, the Gum call'd Sarcocolla. said to be good for knitting of Bones. Arabick.
Azavache, Jet. Arabick.

Azavachado, black as Jet; or adorn'd with Jet.
Azcóna, properly a small Dart. Arabick. But frequently us'd for a Sword.
Azcónia, a Town in Biscay, near *Azpeitia*, on the Banks of the River *Urúba*. It has about 200 Houses, great Iron-works, and but one Parish.
Azébo, the Holm, or Holly-Tree.
Azebuchál, a Grove of Wild Olive-Trees.
Azebuche, a Wild Olive-Tree. Arabick.
Azéca, a Town in Spain, on the River *Tagus*, between Toledo, and Aranjuez.
Azeclar, vid. *Acicalar*.
Azechár, vid. *Afzechár*.
Azéche, a sort of black Earth, or Mineral.
Azéda, vid. *Azedera*.
Azedar, to sower, to make sharp, or eager.
Azedera, the Herb Sorrel.
Azederilla, little Sorrel.
Azedia, sowerness, sharpness; also Peevishness, and Sloath.
Azedia de estómago, a crudity, or sharpness in the Stomach.
Acedia peca, a Fish like a Soal, but very small.
Azédo, sower, sharp, eager. From the Latin, *Acetum*, Vinegar.
Azedura, sowerness, eagerness.
Azéte, vid. *Azéte*.
Azeitera, vid. *Azeytera*.
Azeituna, vid. *Azeytuna*.
Azilga, the Herb call'd a White-bret.
Cara de Azelga, a greenish dirty Complexion.
Azemila, a Baggage, or Sumpture-Mule. Arabick.
Azemilar, belonging to the Sumpture-Mule.
Azemilero, a Muletier, a Sumpture-Man.
Azemilon, a great Booby, a fellow only fit to carry a Sumpture.
Azemite, the finest Flower. Arab.
Azéna, a Water-Mill. Arab.
 Prov. *Andando gana el Azéna, que no estando queda*: The Water Mill gets, that is, earns Money by going, not by standing still.
Azequiza, Barbarous, vid. *Azequia*.
Azéza, vid. *Hazéza*.
Azerado, steel'd.
Agua Azerada, Chalybate-Water, that has had a red hot Iron dipp'd, or steel steep'd in it.
Azerar, to steel, to Cover, Adorn, or strengthen with Steel.
Azerico, a small Pillow us'd in Spain upon the great ones, on the Bed, to lay the Head on.
Azerico de olor, a sweet Bag.
Azerico de Alfileres, a Pin-cushion.
Azero, Steel. Arabick.
Azerola, a sort of Fruit that has three Stones in it, and is of a pleasant Tartness; not unlike a little Apple, some of them are Red, and some Yellow. There are those that will have them to be a sort of Medlars.
Azéros, the point, or edge of a Weapon, and thence Metal in a Man, as
Hombre de buenos Azéros, a Man of Metal.
Azerado, in Cant, an Officer of Justice.
Azerar, in Cant, to seize, to lay hold of.
Azévar, the herb Sea-Houseleek.
Azévo, vid. *Azébo*.
Azevedo, an Ancient Family in Portugal, and the same in Spain, of which latter the Earl of Montrey is head, where see more of it.
Azévo, vid. *Azébo*.
Azéte, Oyl. Arabick, *Zeit*.
Azéte de Higuerilla, a sort of Oyl in the West Indies, of some Tree there, whereof F. Acofta in his Nat. Hist. of it. Ind. gives

gives no further Account but the bare Name; by which we may guess the Tree in some particular resembles the Fig-Tree.

Azénie de la Higuera del Infierno, an Oyl made in *New Spain*, of a Plant like our Spurge, which the Spaniards call *Higuera del Infierno*, it is hot in the first point of the third degree, and moist in the second; and is good against all Distempers proceeding from Cold, and Windy Humours. *Monardes p. 6.*

Prov. *Azénie, y vino, y amigo antiguo*: Wine, and Oyl, and a Friend, must be old, or are best for being old, or of long standing.

Azyra, an Oyl-Cruse, or Cruet, or any Vessel to hold Oyl.

Azyro, one that makes, or fels Oyl.

Azyrojo, Oyl.

Azytina, an Olive.

Azytina Orcul, a common Olive.

Azytina Azebuchal, a wild Olive.

Azytina manzanilla, a round Olive.

Azytina lechin, a very long sort of Olive.

Azytina para molir, Olive fit to grind for Oyl.

Azytina caediza, an Olive that has dropt from the Tree.

Azytina en curido, o adobado, Olives in pickle to eat.

Azytina sapatera, a decay'd Olive, that is not fit to eat. So call'd because it stinks of Leather.

Azytina gordal, a very large Olive.

Prov. *Azytina, oro es una, dos plata, y la tercera mata*: One Olive is Gold, two Silver, and the third Kills, or is Poison. To show they ought to be eaten very sparingly.

Azytunada, the Olive season.

Azytunado, Olive colour'd.

Azytuni, of an Olive colour.

Azytuno, an Olive-Tree.

Azia, towards.

Aziago, unluckily. Arabick.

Azid, vid. *Acid*.

Azidazar, a Town in *Andaluzia*, in *Spain*, at the foot of the Mountain, 5 Leagues from *Sevil*, inhabited by 500 Families, it is a Marquisate in the noble Family of *Alvaredo*.

Azibar, Aloes, it is made of the Juice of an Herb call'd by the *Portugueses* *Herba Babosa*, whereof there is great store in *Cambaya*, *Bengala*, and other parts, but that of the Island *Socotra* is most valu'd, and therefore call'd loes *Socotrina*. This Plant is not unlike our Houseleek, and in *Spain* the common People will hang one of them with the Root and all in their Houses, and it has such a natural Moisture that it holds green all the Year. The best Aloes is that which is clearest, closest and freest from sand and dirt, and of a Liver colour, brittle, that dissolves soonest, and is bitterest. It is hot in the first degree, and dry in the third. It stops bloody Fluxes, dries up inveterate Sores, heals fresh Wounds, and brings Flesh upon Wounds, particularly in the privy parts. Is put to many other uses, which may be seen at large in *Acosta's Nat. Hist. of E. Ind.*

Azicates, Spurs, properly a sort of them us'd in *Spain*, which have a long sharp iron Spike instead of Rowels. Arabick.

Azidia, vid. *Acidia*, and *Azedia*.

Azige, a sort of black Earth. Arabick.

Azimo pan, Unleaven'd Bread. From the Greek privative *A*, and *Zime*, leaven.

Azir, vid. *Afir*.

Azitara, vid. *Acitara*.

Azivar, vid. *Azibar*.

Azofaisa, the Fruit call'd a Jujub. Arabick.

Azofaiso, the Jujub-Tree.

Azofar, vid. *Azofar*.

Azofeisa, & *Azofeiso*, vid. *Azofaisa*, &

Azofaiso.

Azogado, temper'd with Quicksilver, or a Man that is infected with the Fumes of Quicksilver. Met. a restless Person, one that cannot be still in a place, also a timorous Fellow.

Azogár, to mix, rub, or temper with Quicksilver, or to infect with Quicksilver.

Azogue, Quicksilver, or Mercury. It is dug out of Mines in Stones, together with the Vermillion, for those two are always found together. The Stones are beaten small and put into Crucibles close stopp'd, where they are run with Fire, the Quicksilver ascending with the Smoke, till it meets with some Body, on which it Consolidates, or if it meets with no Body it Ascends till it grows Cold, and then falls down again cogeal'd. They do not uncover the Crucibles to take out the Metal till Cold, because the steam of them would kill, or at least endanger those about it. In the *West Indies*, the Quicksilver is kept in Skins. *Jos. Acosta Nat. Hist. W. Ind. l. 4. c. 11. p. 220.*

The word is Arabick.

Azogue, is also a Market-place, so call'd because of the concourse of People always moving, like Quicksilver. Not much us'd in *Spain* at present in this Sense, but in *Portugal* it continues.

Prov. *En el Azogue, quien mal dice mal oye*: In the Market they that give ill Language hear as bad.

Azomar, vid. *Azomár*.

Azordado navio, a ship that sails ill, because it is ill row'd.

Azores, vid. *Azores*.

Azotar, *Azote*, vid. *Azotar*, *Azote*.

Azpeitia, a Town in *Biscay*, two Leagues from *Bergara*, on the Banks of the River *Urutz*, seated in a Valley, contains about 400 Families, and 4 Monasteries, and is Famous for Beautiful Women.

Apre, the Maple-Tree.

Aquia, call'd also, *Aquia en Compostela*, a Town on the South side of the Island *Hispaniola*, 24 Leagues from *Santo Domingo*.

Azuaga, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura*, in *Spain*, 5 Leagues from *Llerena*, seated in a Plain with a strong Castle, inhabited by 850 Families, with one Parish-Church and one Monastery.

Azúcar, Sugar. Latin, *Saccharum*.

Azúcar piedra, or *Azúcar candi*, Sugar-Candy.

Azuçena, a Lilly. Arabick.

Azúda, vid. *Azúda*.

Azuéla, a little Axe, or Hatchet. Latin, *Asciola*.

Azuéla de dos manos, a Cooper's Adds.

Azufrado, smoak'd with Brimstone.

Azufrador, vid. *Azufrador*.

Azufrar, to smoke with Brimstone.

Azufre, Brimstone, vid. *Azufre*.

Azul, blue.

Azul celeste, Sky-colour.

Azulaque, a sort of Mortar, or Cement with which they joyn Earthen-Pipes, or Conduits together. Arabick.

Azulár, to colour blue.

Azuleir, to have a blueish cast, or look blueish.

Azuléjo, a Dutch Tile glaz'd, such as we use to adorn the sides of the Chimneys, or such places.

Prov. *Nunca barás casa con Azulejos*: You'll ne'er build a House adorn'd with Dutch Tiles. As is us'd in *Spain* for Coolness to set them about the Walls, as high as we usually Wainscot, when a Room is to be Hung. The sense of the Proverb is, you'll never thrive, or be a rich Man.

Azumár, a Town in *Portugal*, 3 Leagues from *Portalegre*, of about 300 Houses, under one Parish, and Wall'd. It is an Earldom.

Azumbar, vid. *Zumber*.

Azumbar, red Storax; also Spikenard; and Daffadil-Flowers. Arabick.

Azumbedo, vid. *Zumbedo*.

Azumbrár, to Measure out Liquor by the Measure call'd an *Azumbre*.

Azumbre, vid. *Azumbre*.

B.

B, The second Letter of the Alphabet. and one of the Mutes, reckon'd the mean between P, and Ph, or F, and therefore these three are oft converted one into another. It is pronounc'd shutting the Lips, as in the Latin. In Spanish there is little, or rather no difference at all in Pronunciation, between the B, and the V consonant, and therefore they are often indifferently us'd in Writing, as may be seen in many words, therefore the Reader, when he does not find, a word under B, may look for it with V consonant, and e contra.

Baaráz, a sort of Root which has a glittering in the dark, and is put to some uses by superstitious People.

Baba, Drivel, Slaver, as runs from the Mouths of Children, or Fools.

Babadéro, or *Babador*, a Bib, as Children, or Fools wear to keep the Slaver from their Cloaths.

Bababol, a sort of small red Poppy.

Babanca, for Bobo, a Fool. *Covarrubias*.

Babatel, a Slaving Bib, or any thing that hangs about the Neck in a disorderly slovenly manner. *Covar*.

Babear, to Drivel, to Slaver.

Babera, vid. *Bavera*.

Bábes, the Beames in a Ship, which are those great Timbers that keep the sides of the Ship asunder, and support the Decks.

Babia, Folly, Stupidity. *Estar en Babia*, to be in a careless Posture.

Babiéca, the Name of the Horse, on which the famous Spaniard *Alonso de Bivar* perform'd all his Exploits. It is now generally us'd to signify a great, Lazy, foolish Fellow, because it sounds something like Bobo, a Fool.

Babil, or *Babilada*, a Woman's Privities in Cant.

Babilonia, the City *Babylon*. Whence the Name is apply'd to signify any place where there is a great concourse of People, a Confusion, a Multiplicity of Tongues, or a vicious place. In Cant. *Sevil*.

Babór, or *Baborda*, the left hand side of the Ship, by our Seamen call'd the Larboard-side, but in steering, for fear the likeness might confound it with Starboard, they call it Port.

Babosa, in Cant, is Silk.

Terba Babosa, the Herb of which Aloes is made, see Aloes, and *Azibar*.

Baboso, Drivelly, or Slavery.

Babovini, this word I find in *Minshey*, for a Pent-house, but never in any Spanish Author, or elsewhere, could I hear of it.

Babúja, a Bubble in the Water, a Stud, a Nail with a great Head. A word out of use. Arab.

Baca, vid. *Vaca*.

Baça, vid. *Vaza*.

Baça, a City in the Kingdom of *Granada*, in *Spain*, seated in a Valley at the foot of a Mountain, in a most Fruitful Soil. It contains 1600 Houses, divided into 3 Parishes, one of them Collegiate, 5 Monasteries of Fryars, one of Nuns, two Hospitals, and five Chappels. Anciently call'd *Basta*, and was the chief City of the *Bastiani*. It is Wall'd and has an old Castle.

Bacalláo, the Fish we call poor-Jack.

Bacallós,

Bacallás, an Island on the East of New-
Foundland; but the Spaniards often
call New-Foundland itself by this Name.
Bacán, a small Town in Spain, and the Name
of a Noble Family.

Bacas de Lauré, bay-Berries.

Bacco, or **Baccho**, Bacchus the God of
Wine; feign'd by the Poets to be Son
to *Jupiter* and *Semele*, and to have been
some time sew'd up in his Thigh, and
afterwards brought up among the Muses.
They also make him a great Conquer-
or, all which Fables and many more
learned Men expound as they please,
and much of Bacchus may be seen in
Natalis Comes Mytholog. lib. 5. cap. 13.
Bochartus in *Geographia Sacra*, says,
Bacchus was the same as *Nimrod*, for
the word Bacchus is no other than *Bar-
Chus*, that is the Son of *Chus*, and *Nim-
rod* was the Grandson if not the Son of
Jave, that is *Cham*, or *Chus*.

Bachara, an Herb and Flower call'd, our
Ladies Gloves.

Bachiller, a Batchelor of Arts, in Divi-
nity, Cannon, and Civil-Law, or Phy-
sick. The first Degree taken in these
Sciences, and deriv'd from the Latin,
Baccalaureatus.

Bachiller de tibi quoque, a Batchelor that
had his Degree after all the Ceremo-
nies perform'd to another, when the
Doctor, who gives it says to every one
of the rest, *Tibi quoque*.

Bachiller, is also a Talkative, Prating, Fel-
low.

Bachilleredr, to Prate, to Babble very
much.

Bachillerés, Prating, Babbling, Talkative-
ness.

Bacía, a Bason, generally a Barber's Ba-
son. Arab.

Bacian, a wild sort of Fruit growing in
India, like the *Mango*, and sharp, good
for Sauce. *Gemelli. vol. 3. l. 3. chap. 7.*

Baciár, vid. *Vaidr*.

Bacilar, to stagger, to waver, to be un-
steady.

Bacín, a Closestool-Pan. Arab.

Bacináda, what is thrown out of a Close-
stool-pan, or other Filth.

Bacinéjo, **Bacináca**, **Bacinico**, **Bacinilla**, and
Bacinillo, a little Bason, or Close-stool-
pan. All diminutives of *Bacín*.

Báco, the Spleen, the Milt. Also a dark
brown Colour.

Prov. *Quando el Báco crece, el cuerpo
enmagrece*: When the Spleen, or
Milt grows, the Body falls away.

Báculo, a staff. Latin, *Baculum*;

Báculo Pastoral, a Bishops Crozier.

Báda, the Beast call'd a *Rhinoceros*, more
properly, *Abáda*.

Badajáda, the stroke of a Clapper of a
Bell, and Metaphorically a foolish Ex-
pression.

Badajeár, to ring Bells; to let the Clack
of the Tongue run.

Badajillo, a little Clapper of a Bell.

Badajo, the Clapper of a Bell. Met. a dull
Fellow, a Booby.

Badajóz, a City in the Province of *Estre-
madura*, in Spain, near the Frontiers
of Portugal, being but half a League
from the River *Caya*, which divides
the two Kingdoms, well Fortify'd and
has a good Castle, the Country Fruit-
ful, the Inhabitants two thousand three
hundred Families, three Parish-Church-
es, five Monasteries of Fryars, seven
of Nuns, three Hospitals, and ten
Chappels. Antiently call'd *Pax Augu-
sta*. It is a Bishoprick worth 18000
Ducats a Year.

Badajuélo, a little Clapper of a Bell; Met.
a little Prating Fellow.

Badál, a thing they clap up to a Horses or
other Beasts Mouth, like a little basket
or Bag, to hinder it from eating, as
it goes along. *Covar. says*, it comes

from the Hebrew *Badal*, to divide,
because it separates the food from the
Beasts Mouth.

Echár a uno Badál a la boca, to take up
a Man so sharply that he has nothing
to say for himself.

Badalóna, or **Badelóna**, a small Town in
Catalonia, Antiently call'd *Beulo*, not
far from *Barcelona*, contains about 300
Families.

Badana, Leather dress'd very soft, and pli-
able. Arabick.

currár a uno la badana, to thrash a Man's
Jacket, to beat him.

Badéa, a watry, spongy, unfavoury Melon.
Arab.

Badelóna, vid. *Badalóna*.

Badíl, a Shovel; also the Wooden thing
they beat Morter with. From the Lat.
Batillum.

Badilazo, a stroke with a Shovel.

Bádo, vid. *Vádo*.

Baduláque, Meat hash'd with thick Sauce,
thence apply to signify any Gallimofrey
or Slipshod.

Baéja, a City in the Province of *Anda-
luzia*, in Spain, seated in a Valley a
League from the River *Guadalquivir*,
has strong Walls, a Fruitful Soil, fa-
mous for its rich Scarlet dye, and con-
siderable Silk-works. It contains four
thousand Families, twelve Parish-Church-
es, ten Monasteries of Fryars, six of
Nuns, seven Hospitals. Antiently call'd
Biacia. There is another City of the
same Name which is the Metropolis of
the Province of *Los Quijos*, in South A-
merica, and is eighteen Leagues from
the City *Quito*.

Baéna, a Town in *Andaluzia*, eight Leagues
from *Cordova*, Wall'd, Inhabited by
1800 Families, has 7 Parish-Church-
es, two Monasteries of Fryars, and one
of Nuns.

Báfo, vid. *Báfo*.

Bagaje, Baggage; also a Beast to carry
Baggage.

Bagajero, a Baggage-Carrier.

Bagaja, one of the Names that signify a
leud scandalous Woman. The Etymo-
logy very dubious.

Bagel, vid. *Baxel*.

Báguidos de cabeza, a swimming in the Head.

Bahama, one of the *Lucayan* Islands, which
gives its Name to the well known Chan-
nel of *Bahama*, lying between it and the
Coast of *Florida*.

Baharí, a Goshawk. Arabick. In Cant,
it is an underlin, or novice at Cheating.

Bahcar, to Reek, to Steem, to Fume.

Bábo, the Steem of any hot thing.

Bahana gente, the Multitude, the Mob.

Bája, vid. *Bija*.

Bija, an Abatement.

Bája de Mar, the Ebb.

Bajar, vid. *Baxar*.

Bajamanero, a Goshawk, as *Baharí*.

Bajamon, a River in the Island of *Pu rto
Rico* in America.

Báidos de Cabeza, vid. *Báguidas*.

Bajel, any Vessel at Sea. vid. *Baxel*.

Bailadiza, a dancing Woman.

Bailador, a Dancer.

Bailar, to Dance. From the Greek, *Ballizeo*.

Bailarin, a Dancer.

Báile, a Dance.

Bainillas, a sort of long Coals growing
in New Spain on a Plant that runs twi-
ning about a Pole or a Tree, like Ivy.
This Cod when gather'd is Green, but
is dry'd in the Sun, and stretch'd out
now and then, that it may not split,
and at last remains hard and blackish.
The Spaniards, to make them the
Sweeter, use to sprinkle them with rich
Wine in which a *Bainilla* has been
boil'd, cut in pieces. They grow on
the South Coast of New Spain. In Eu-
rope they are generally us'd to put into
Chocolate, but the Indians, of whom

we first learnt the use of Chocolate, and
the Spaniards that live among them use
no *Bainilla* at all, because they say it
is not wholesome, but put in a reasona-
ble quantity of Cinnamon, which is now
commonly rejected in Europe. *Gemelli.*
vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 10.

Báio, vid. *Báyo*.

Bájo, vid. *Báxo*.

Bala, a Bullet. From the Greek *Ballo*, to
cast.

Bala de viento, a Football, or other that is
full of Wind.

Bala de mercadería, a Bale of Merchants
Goods.

Balas enramadas, Chain-shot, such as is us'd
at Sea.

Balada, in Cant; an agreement.

Baladi, Slight, a thing that is not strong,
or lasting.

Baladro, a bellowing-

Baladrón, a noisy Fellow, a Bully. Latin,
Balarro.

Baladronear, to Prate, to make a Noise, to
Boast.

Baladronería, Prating, making a Noise,
Boasting.

Balágo, the whole reed of Corn that is not
broke; sometimes taken for a sheave of
Corn.

Balaguer, a City in Catalonia, on the Banks
of the River *Sagre*, Wall'd, has a
strong Castle, a fruitful Soil, eight
hundred Houses, one Parish, three Mo-
nasteries of Fryars, one of Nuns.

Balahútes, vid. *Barahútes*.

Balánca, a little Fish in the *E. Indies*, count-
ed a great Rarity. Underneath like a
Crab, at top like a Tortoise, and has the
Head arm'd with a sword. Boil'd it
tasts just like a Crab, the Male and Fe-
male are always found coupled. *Gemelli.*
li. vol. 3. l. 3. c. 7.

Balanza, a Ballance, a Scale. Lat. *Balanx*.

Andar en balanzas, to be in an unsteady
wavering Condition.

Balançalo, Ballanc'd.

Balançar, to Ballance, to Weigh.

Balauce, the Ballance, the Weighing down,
thence a turn of Fortune.

Balançero, a Weigher.

Balançia, Obs. now only us'd in Portugal.
A Water-Melon.

Balançin, a long Pole with a Weight at
each end, such as Rope Dancers use to
poise themselves.

Balandra, the Vessel call'd a *Bilander*, much
us'd by the *Dutch*, small but safe in bad
Weather.

Balandran, a Cassock

Balante, in Cant, a Sheep, that is a Blea-
ter.

Barlár, to Bleat, like Sheep.

Balaustias, the dry'd Blossoms of Pomgra-
nates.

Balax, a precious Stone, like a Ruby, tho'
not so Rich.

Balázo, a Bullet shot.

Balbastro, a City in the Kingdom of *Ara-
gon*, on the Banks of the River *Uro*, in
a fruitful Soil, Wall'd, Inhabited by 1500
Families, has one Parish, and a Cathedral,
4 Monasteries of Men, one of Nuns, an
Hospital, 18 Chappels, sends Represen-
tatives to the *Cortes*, is a Bishoprick
worth 8000 Ducats a Year.

Balbo, thick of Speech. Lat.

Babuciente, Stuttering, or Stammering. Lat.

Balcón, a Balcony.

Baldá, a thing of little or no Value, good for
nothing. From the Arabick *Balr*, Gratis.

Andar a la baldá, to go idling about.

Viver a la baldá, to live idly.

Balado, maim'd.

Baldadón, a wither'd, or maim'd Limb, or
a Man that has such a one.

Baldachino, a Canopy to carry over Holy
things. Italian, *Baldachino*.

Balde, Obs. only us'd now in Portugal, for a
Bucket.

Bálde,

Bilde, as *De bilde*, for nothing, freecost.
Querir a uno mal de balde, to bear a Man an ill without cause.
Baldio, in Cant, a Sword.
Baldio, idle; also void, waste, put to no use.
Baldón, a reproachful Word, abusive Language, an Affront.
 Prov. *Baldin de señor y de marido, nunca es saberido*: an Affront, or abusive Word from a Master, and a Husband is never thrown in ones Dish. That is, anything may be taken from them without loss of Honour by the Wife, or the Servant.
Baldonada, a common Strumpet; that is, common to all for a small matter.
Baldonado, Reproach'd, that has had abusive Language.
Baldonador, one that Reproaches, or gives abusive Language.
Baldonar, to Reproach, or give abusive Language.
Baldre, a Sheep skin, or any slight Leather.
Baldronear, vid. *Baldronear*.
Baldrogas, Obs. the herb Purslain.
Balcáres Islas, the Islands of Majorca, and Minorca in the Mediterranean, formerly so call'd.
Balener, Obs. a Ship that is disabled.
Balén, a Plant in the Philippine Islands, growing among Builings, and so piercing them with its Roots that it overthrowes Pallaces. It also grows on Mountains, and because it comes there to an Excessive bigness, is much Honour'd by the Indians. The Root of it taken on the East side, and apply'd bruiz'd to any Wound heals it in 24 hours, better than any Balsam. *Gemelli. vol. 5. lib. 2. cap. 4.*
Balúrria, in Cant, the Mob.
Balía, vid. *Valía*.
Balica, a sort of Boat with a Flag on it.
Balido, the bleating of a Sheep.
Balija, a Cloak-bag, a Male, or Portmanture.
Balístz, for *Ballestz*.
Balizar, vid. *Balir*.
Balísa, a Land-mark, or light-House on the Shore, for Ships to steer by. Also a Beacon.
Balixa, or *Balixa*, vid. *Valixa*.
Balladar, vid. *Valladar*.
Baláta, Obs. a Ballad.
Balle, corruptly for *Valle*.
Ballena, a Whale.
Ballesta, a cross Bow. From the Greek, *Ballo*, to cast.
Ballestár, to shoot with a Cross-Bow.
Ballestazo, a shot of a Cross-Bow.
Ballestera de galera, the part of the Galley on which the Soldiers stand to fight.
Ballestero, a Cross-bow Man, or one that makes Cross-bows.
 Prov. *El Ballestero, que me loas, algunas vezes me da en el blanco mas no todas*: The Cross-Bow Man you commend, sometimes hits my Mark, but not always. When a Man falls short of what he is represented, see more Proverbs under *Vallistero*.
Ballestilla, the cross Staff us'd for taking the Suns Altitude. Also a Beam to bleed Horses with; and a little Cross-Bow.
Ballestón, a Trick, a Cheat.
Ballío, vid. *Vallío*.
Balmadú, a Quarter, or Ward, and Gate in Madrid, formerly call'd by that Arabick Name, which signifies, the Frontier, or next the Enemy, then next the Country of the Christians.
Balón, vid. *Valón*.
Balota, a Band.
Balones calzones, wide Breeches.
Balote, the Ballot, or a little Ball, us'd in some places to give in Votes with, there being Black and White.
Bálfa, a Pool, or Puddle of Water, so call'd from the Hebrew *Balar*, to gather. It is also a Float on the Water, or a flat Boat.

Balsán, a Forrest near the City Segovia, where the Kings of Spain divert themselves with Hunting.
Balsamar, to Embalm.
Balsamina, the herb Baulm.
Balsamo, Balsam of the Indies, it is Famous for its delicate Scent, and more for its wonderful Effects in healing of Wounds, and several cures of Distempers: The Tree this Balsam comes from is as big as the Pomgranate Tree, or somewhat bigger, and something like it. There is of it White, Red, Green, and Black. It comes from the Tree cutting a Gash in it, whence it flows in abundance. Some is pure, which they call *Opobalsamum*, and distils from the Tree, the other which is not so good is extracted from the Wood, Bark, and Leaves, boil'd and press'd, and this they call *Xilobalsamum*; besides some Adulterate it, mixing other Liquors with it. The only Plenty makes it less valu'd, for it is no way inferiour to the Celebrated Balsam of the Holy-Land. It is produc'd in New Spain, and the Provinces of Guatimala, and Chiapa, but the best is that of the Island of Tolu, not far from Carthagena. This is generally White, and the White is better than the Red, this better than the Green, and the Black the worst. *F. Jof. Acosta, Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 28. p. 263.* Those that desire it may see much more in *Monardes Fol. 9. and 84.*
Balsamo, to the Account above out of *Acosta*, concerning that Balsom of the West Indies, it is not amiss to add a word out of Ray concerning that of the East. He says it is a small shrubby Tree growing as high as *Priver*, bearing very few Leaves, like Rue. The Precious Balsom flows from its Branches, an incision being made into them. This was the Ballom and its Trees growing in former Ages in Palestine and other Eastern Countries. At present there are great Trees of natural Balsom in several Ports of America, but particularly in the Province of Chile. *p. 1755. verb. Balsamum.*
Balsir, to fill with Water, to make a puddle.
Bálteo, a Belt. Latin.
Baltrueto, a roguish rambling Fellow.
Baluarte, a Bulwark, a Bastion, a great work generally advancing from an Angle of a Fortify'd Place towards the Campagn.
Balvafores, the great Ruling Men in a Nation.
Balumba, the great Bulk made by many things disorderly heap'd together and cover'd, and us'd to signify the great Bulk one makes that wears many Cloaths.
Balume, or *Balumen*, Idem.
Bimba, the Name of an Ancient King of Spain. It now signifies a foolish Fellow. It is also the Name of a Town, and its Territory in the Province of Quiró, in the Kingdom of Peru.
 Prov. *Tu Bimba, yo Bimba, no ay quien nos tanga*: If you are a Fool and I a Fool, there will be no meddling with us. That is, if we are both haughty Fools, all things will go amiss. We have an odd saying like it, you stout and I stout who shall carry the Dirt out.
Bár en bimba, to Banter.
Bambaleár, to Stagger, to Totter, to Shake, to Quiver. Greek.
Bambanar, Idem.
Bambarría, a made Name for a Fool, or Idiot.
Bamboneár, to play the Fool.
Banána, vid. *Higo de la India*.
Banasta, a great Basket, or Pannier.
Banastero, in Cant, a Goal.
Banasto, a Porter that carries a Basket. Also a great Basket. In Cant, a Jailor.
Banca, a Bench.
Bancal, a Carpet, or cloth to cover a Bench.

Bancaroto, a Bankrupt.
Banco, a Bench, or a Stool. A Bank of Sand in the Sea. A Bank of Money. In Cant, a Prison.
Banco de Facistol, a Bench with a Desk before it to Read, or Write on.
Bancos de freno, the cheeks of the Bridle, and the Rings that hold the Bit.
Bancas de galera, our Seamen call them the Thoughts, which are the seats the Men sit on to Row in a Galley, or in a Boat.
Bánda, vid. *Vánda*, a side; a Band of Men, also a Scarf.
Bandeár, to bandy, to follow a Faction, also to go from side to side.
Bandéja, a voider.
Bandéo, Siding; following a Faction.
Bandera, an Ensign, Flag, or Banner, the Colours. Gothick, *Banner*.
Banderas vendidas, Colours Flying.
Banderilla, a little Ensign, Flag, or Banner.
Banderizo, a factious Man.
Bándero, Idem.
Banderola, a little Flag, Streamer, or Banner. Met. any loose Rag that hangs.
Bandido, Bannish'd.
Bandines, the Lockers aboard a Ship.
Bandir, to Bannish. Italian.
Bándo, a Faction; also Proclamation made to summons a Criminal that is fled, to appear, or to declare a Man a Traytor. Gothick, *Band*.
Bandoleras, Bandeliers, such as Soldiers carry their Powder in. *Sirio de Breda. p. 112.*
Bandolero, properly a Seditious Person, or one that has been Proclaim'd, now generally us'd for a Highway-Man, or Robber.
Bandújo, a Pudding, or rather a great Saucidge.
Bandúrria, an Instrument like a little Fiddle, made of only one piece hollow'd, and cover'd with Parchment, they play on it with their Fingers like a Guitar. Its sound is very sharp, but does well enough in Consort. Greek, *Pandoris*.
Bandúxo, vid. *Bandújo*.
Banguardia, vid. *Vanguardia*.
Bangué, is a Plant like Hemp, growing in India, it rises an Ell in height with a square stem, of a lighter Green than Hemp, the Leaf small, Green on the upper side, and White and Downy under. Its Seed is smaller and not so white as the Hemp-seed. The Indians eat these Seeds and Leaves to provoke Venery, and get a Stomach. They make a Composition of it much in use among those People, who take it for several purposes, some to forget their Troubles and Sleep sound, others to have pleasing Dreams in their Sleep, others to be the merrier Buffoons, others to have to do with Women. See more in *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*
Bañado, Bath'd, or Dip.
Bañador, one that Baths or Dips.
Bañadura, Bathing, or Dipping.
Bañar, to Bath, or Dip.
Bañarse en agua rosada, to Bath ones self in Rose Water, that is. Met. to be very well pleas'd.
Bañar con cera, to cover over with Wax.
Bañar vasijas de barro, to glaze Earthen Ware.
Báño, a Bath. Latin, *Balneum*.
 Prov. *Furádo ha el baño de no hazer lo prieto blanco*: The Bath has taken an Oath not to make Black, White. That is, there's no washing the Blackamore White.
Banquero, a Money Banker.
Banquera, the Banquet, or foot Bank, which is a step rais'd with Earth under every Parapet, or Breast work, for Men to stand on to Fire over.
Banquero, a Banquet, a Feast, or Entertainment. Gothick, *Banquet*.
Banquetar, to Banquet, to Feast.
Banquillo, a little Stool.
Bábo, vid. *Bábo*.

Bas de navio, the Cradle, or Frame of Timber brought a long the outside of a Ship to Launch her more safely.
Batoruco, a Province in the Island Hispaniola.
Bapor, vid. *Vapor*.
Baporoso, vid. *Vaporoso*.
Baptismo, vid. *Bautismo*.
Baque, a fall, a lols.
 Prov. *Chico Baque, y gran caida*: A little Fall that makes a great Noise. A great Cry and little Wool.
Dar el baque, to give one a Fall.
Baquero, vid. *Vaquero*.
Baquilla, vid. *Vaquilla*.
Bara, vid. *Vara*.
Baraza, a Broil; also an Obstruction, or Hindrance.
Baracán, a sort of coarse Camlets made in Flanders, whereof they send great Quantities into Spain, and the West Indies. The English Merchants give them no other Name.
Baracóa, a Town in the Island of Cuba, in America.
Baradéro, vid. *Varadéro*.
Baragán, a sort of fine Carpet.
Barahá, the Jewish Prayers, or Devotions, as, *salá*, is the Moorish. From the Hebrew *Barach*, to Bless.
Barabúnda, Tumult, Confusion, Disorder.
Barabustador, in Cant, a Poinard.
Barabustár, to rush in among Weapons and make way; also to cross Weapons to keep out an Enemy.
Barabustear, Idem.
Barabútes, Bannisters for Galleries, or Stairs; and formerly a sort of great Darts that were cast out of an Engine.
Baraja, a Confusion, a Fray, a Quarrel; also a Pack of Cards. Arab.
Echarse en la Baraja, to desist from what one was about, to throw up the Cards.
Barajador, the Dealer at Cards, or he that Shuffles.
Barajar, to Shuffle Cards; also to Quarrel, to Embroil.
 Prov. *Quando uno no quiere, dos no Barajan*: When one will not, two do not Quarrel, or Shuffle the Cards. That is, if one Man be Peaceable, all Quarrels will be avoided between two, or if one will not Play there is no Sport for two.
Barajas, a Town and Earldom near Madrid. And another in Aragon call'd *Barajas de Huete*.
Barajel, a Provost of an Army.
Baral, vid. *Varal*.
Baranda, vid. *Varanda*.
Barar, vid. *Varar*.
Barata, barter, or bartering.
Baratar, to sell Cheap, to Cheapen; also to Cheat; and to Barter.
Barateria, Fraud, Deceit.
Baratijas, Pedlers ware, or things of small value.
Baratillo, Cheap, also a place in the Market, where mean Goods are sold for a small matter.
Barato, Cheap.
Barato, is also Money given to standers by at Play, by the Winner, which is so usual in Spain where ever there is Play, that there are many who live only by frequenting Gaming-Houses and receiving the Bounty of Winners.
Meter a barato, to carry things by Noise, to make a disturbance to compass one's Ends.
 Prov. *El barato de Juan del Cáprio*: John del Cáprio's Bounty received at Play. They say he waited on Gamesters all the Night, mulling the Candles, and bearing their Impertinences, till at last they fell out, and throwing the Candlesticks at one another broke his Head, which was all he got. This Proverb is therefore apply'd to any

Man who is ill rewarded, or abus'd after much attending, or doing service.
Baratista, a Broker, also a Cheat.
Baratón, a Cheap thing, or one that Sells Cheap.
Baratro, Hell. Borrow'd from the Greek; *Baratron*, and us'd by Poets.
Baravia, a River in the Province of New Galicia, in North America.
Baruiste, a Bannister.
Bariz, Hindrance, Obstruction.
Baraza, vid. *Baraza*.
Barba, the Beard; or the Chin; also the small strings of Root, Latin.
Barba cabrúna, an Herb call'd Goats Beard; or a Man's Beard that looks like a Goats.
Barba de Arón, vid. *Aarón*.
Barba de Baléna, Whalebone.
Barba cabrona, the Herb Goats Beard.
Hombre de Barba, a Man of Reputation.
Decírselo en sus Barbas, to say a thing to a Man's Face.
Arremeter a las Barbas, to fly at a Man's Face.
Pelarse las Barbas, to tear a Man's Beard for Anger.
Llevar a uno de la Barba, to lead a Man by the Beard, we say by the Nose.
Escarir tanto por Barba, to pay so much a Head, to Club.
Echar la buena Barba, to flatter a Man out of his Money.
 Prov. *Barba a barba vergüenza se ceta*: Face to Face shame appears. That is, Men are asham'd to do that Face to Face, which they would in Private, or before a third Person.
 Prov. *Házme la barba, y haré el copete*: Trim my Beard and I'll Trim your Foretop. That is, one good turn deserves another.
 Prov. *Diga barba que haga*: Let the Beard advise what to do. That is, let a Man's Beard put him in mind that he is a Man, that he may not be Unsteady, or Cowardly, or do any thing misbecoming him.
 Prov. *Tráer la barba sobre el hombro*: To carry ones Beard on his Shoulder. That is, to be upon ones Guard, because he that is afraid often looks behind, and so his Beard comes to be over his Shoulder.
 Prov. *Quando viéres la barba de tu vecino pelar, echala tuya en remojo*: When you see your Neighbour's Beard taken off, lay yours in soak, or lather it. That is, when we see any Misfortune betail those that are like us, or under our same Circumstances, we must prepare for the like.
 Prov. *Cállen barbas, y hablen cartas*: Let Beards be silent and Papers speak. Let us talk no more, but be try'd by what is under Black and White.
 Prov. *A piez barba poca vergüenza*: Little Beard and little Shame. Young raw People are commonly Bold and Immodest.
 Prov. *A las Barbas con dineros boma hízen los caballeros*: Gentlemen do Honour to Beards with Money. That is, tho' old Age or it self is said to be Honourable, yet great Men will not value it unless supported by Wealth.
 Prov. *Barba remojada medio rapada*: A Beard that is soak'd or lather'd is half shav'd. A thing well begun is half done.
 Prov. *Barba de tres colores no la traen por es traidores*: None but Traytors wear a Beard of three Colours. The Spaniards look upon it as a certain sign of a false Heart to see several Colours in a Beard.
 Pro. *Quales barbas, tales tovaras*: Such Beard, such Towel. It is good e-

nough for such a Person.
 Prov. *En la Barba del ruyñ se enseñó el Barbero*: The Barber practices on the mean Man's Beard. This they say when one offers to make an Experiment upon another.
 Prov. *A Barba muerta poca vergüenza*: There is little respect paid to the Dead. Every Man insults or talks of them as he pleases.
 Prov. *Antes Barba cana para tu hija que muchacho de chinchapartida*: Rather choose a Man with a grey Beard for your Daughter, than a Boy that has his Hair finely parted. That is, rather Marry your Daughter to a stay'd Man that will provide for and be kind to her, than to a young Fop that will slight her, and spend all she has.
Barbacana, the Fauße-braye, which is a Parapet on the outside of the Rampart 2 or 3 fathom distance from it, and standing over the edge of the Ditch. Hence apply'd to signify any low Wall of a Court-Yard, or the Yard it self. Sometimes, but not often, it is us'd for a Buttress. It is also a grey Beard.
Barbacanera puta, a Whore that plies about the Walls of Towns, or a Camp-Whore.
Barbacena, a Town of 150 Houses in Portugal.
Barbada, the Water-Chains of a Bridle, or the Rings that hold the Bit to them.
Barbada, one of the Caribbe Islands of North America.
Barbado, Bearded, that has a Beard.
Barbadura, the Beard.
Barbalimpia, a small Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca in Spain.
Barbalis, a Town in the Territory of Salamanca, in Spain.
Barbar, to begin to have a Beard, to put on a Beard.
Barbara, the proper Name of a Woman.
Barbaramente, Barbarously.
Barbaria, or *Barbaridad*, Barbarity.
Barbarismo, a Barbarism in speaking, or writing; also all Barbarous Nations.
Barbaro, Barbarous. A Barbarian.
Barbaroxa, a red Beard; and the famous Turkish Pirate *Barbarossa*.
Barbas de galla, a Cocks Challows or Gills, the red Laps that hang under his Beak.
Barbasco, the Herb Mullen. Latin, *Perbasium*.
Barbachado, Plow'd up.
Barbecho, to Plow, or break up the Ground.
Barbecho, plow'd Ground.
Barbecho, a little Beard.
Barbejones, the Foot lock of a Horse.
Barberia, a Barbers shop.
Barbero, a Barber.
Barberote de galera, he that trims the Gallies Slaves.
Barbota, the Tackle aboard a Ship, to hoist in the Boar.
Barbezilla, a little Beard.
Barbicacho, a Ray, fillet, or ribbon that comes under the Chin.
Barbielpeño, thick Bearded.
Barbilla, the Chin, or a little Beard.
Barbiluzio, one that has a red Beard.
Barbiponiente, one that begins to have a Beard.
Barbo, the Fish call'd a Barble.
Barbo de la mar, a Mullet.
Barbon, a great Childish fellow, a Booby.
Barboquexo, a Muller.
Barbota, the part of the Helmet that covers the Chin.
Barbata, one of the Caribbe Islands, in America.
Barbudillo, a little Bearded Fellow.
Barbato, one that has a great Beard.
Barbilla, vid. *Barbilla*, also a Cheat, a Knavish Trick.

Barbullamiento, Deceit, Knavishness.
Barbullar, to Bubble, or Boil up. Also to Cheat, to play the Knave.
Barbullería, Cheating, playing the Knave.
Barbutijas, the Bubble in the Water when it Rains.
Barca, a Bark, a great Boat.
Barcala, a Boatful.
Barraje, passage Money, a duty paid for things carried across a River.
Barcarrota, or *Villa Nueva de Barcarrota*, a Town in *Extremadura*, in *Spain*, 7 Leagues from *Badajoz*, has a strong Castle, a fruitful Territory, 500 Houses, 2 Parishes, and one Monastery.
Barcelona, the Metropolis of *Catalonia*, in *Spain*, a good Port in the *Mediterranean*, seated in a fruitful Valley under the Mountain *Montjuic*, strongly fortified, inhabited by 1500 Families, besides abundance of Nobility and Gentry, has 9 Parishes, 19 Monasteries of Men, 15 of Nuns, 6 Colleges, and 6 Hospitals. It is an University, and a Bishoprick worth 12000 Ducats a Year. There is in it a House call'd *Capitulosna*, where 300 Poor are fed every Day in the Year. Its ancient Name was *Barcinone*, given it by *Amilcar Barcinus*, corruptly *Barcelona*, tho' afterwards *Scipio Africanus* call'd it *Favencia*.
Barcelonés, *faldado*, in Cant, a Buckler.
Barcelos, a Town in *Portugal*, near the River *Cavado*, in the Territory of *Viana*, has about 400 Houses, and was a Dukedom, the Title always given to the Eldest Son of the Duke of *Braganza*.
Barco, a Boat.
Barco luengo, a *Barco longo*, which is a swift sort of Vessel us'd in the *Streights*.
Barco otorgado, a sort of Boat us'd in *Spain*, between a Gabbord, and a *Barco-longo*.
Barla de cavallo, Armour for a Horse.
Barla de muralla, the Covering on the top of a Wall, whether of Board, Stone, or any other.
Bardadura, Idem.
Bardajo, a Bardash, a Boy that suffers Sodomy.
Bardal, any Enclosure.
Bardana, the great Bur, or clot Bur; also a coarse sort of Cloth.
Bardar, to lay Boards, Timber, or Stones on a Wall to keep the Rain from soaking into it.
Bardar las Vinas, to Prune the Vines.
Bardaxo, vid. *Bardajo*.
Barreado, Barry, streaky, Strip'd.
Barilla, vid. *Varilla*.
Barjileta, a Male, or Portmanteau.
Barriqueмето, a Territory, and a River in the Province of *Venezuela*, in *South America*.
Barisano, a Voice between a Tenor, and a Bass.
Barjuleta, a Purse, or rather a Pouch, which does not draw together, but is shut with a flap folding over.
Sarloar, or *Barloventear*, is to ply to the Windward; also to ply up and down, or to Cruize about.
Barlovento, the Windward.
Barniz, Vernish. Latin, *Vernix*.
Barnizado, Vernish'd.
Barnizador, a Vernisher.
Barnizar, to Vernish.
Baron, a Baron; also a Man, vid. *Varon*.
Saronia, a Barony.
Saronil, Manly.
Barquero, a Waterman, a Boatman.
Barquerol, Idem.
Barqueta, a small Boat.
Barquilla, Idem.
Ducado de la barquilla, a Ducat that had a Boat stamp'd on it.

Barquillos, large Wafers roll'd up and sweet, to Eat.
Barquino, a bag for a Clifter.
Barra, an Iron, or a Wooden Bar, the Bar at the Entrance into a Harbour. A gross spun Thread in Cloth. A Bar of Silver or Gold; and a Barrier. The Silver Bars that come from the *W. Ind.* *Acosta* says, weigh each 64 or 65 Marks, each Mark being half a Pound.
Barras de Cabestrante, the Capstain Bars, being small pieces of Timber to put into the Barrel of the Capstain through square holes by which Men turn the Capstain to heave the Anchor.
Estirar la barra, to pitch the Bar beyond another, to out do him.
Estar en barras, to lye close to the Ring at a Game, where they strike a Ball through a Ring, as in the Port at Billiards, and thence to be upon the point of Compleating ones Business.
De Barra a Barra, from end to end.
Barraca, a Barrack, or Hut, such as Soldiers make to lye in, or Fishermen on the Sea-side.
Barrachel, a Provost in an Army, also an Officer to apprehend Robbers.
Arabick.
Barraco, a tame Boar. Also a small fort of Canon.
Barragan, a great lusty Fellow; also a Bachelor. *Arabick*.
Barragana, a great ramping Wench; a single Woman; also a Strumpet.
Barraganada, is sometimes taken for a stout Adion; sometimes for Whoredom.
Barraganete, an out piece of Wood on the side of a Ship to fasten some of the tackling to.
Barraganía, Celibacy, the state of a single Life; also Whoredom.
Prov. Mucho comer no es Barraganía, ni pasar hambre hidalguía: To Eat much is no Whoredom, nor to Starve no Gentility.
Barrájo, Strife, Contention.
Barrán, a Clown, a Rustical Fellow.
Barranca, vid. *Barranco*.
Barranca de Melambo, a Custom-House on the River *St. Madalena*, 30 Leagues from *Caribagena*, and 20 from *St. Marta* in the Province of that Name in *South America*.
Barranco, a Slough in a Road, a deep place where the Ground is broken up, a place where Cattle are stuck; also a rub in a Way.
Barrancofo, Rugged, Uneven, full of Sloughs, and Ridges.
Barraquán, one of the Names of the great River *Cronoque*, in *South America*.
Barraquilla, a little Barrack; also a Cabin in a Ship.
Barraquillo, a little Boar; also a small piece of Cannon.
Barrar, to Bar, to make fast.
Barras, any sorts of Bars, and Barry in Heraldry.
Fuero de Barras, a Game with Bowls to be drove through an Iron Ring.
Barrézas, a poor Town of about eighty Houses in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*.
Barreado, barr'd, or strengthened with Barrs, Barry in Heraldry.
Barrear, to bar.
Barredera red, a drag-net.
Barredera veli, a Sail that hangs so low that it sweeps the Hatches.
Barredero, a Broom or any thing to sweep with.
Barredor, a sweeper.
Barreduras, sweepings, the Dirt that is swept together.
Barrén, the rising part of a great Saddle which holds in the Rider.
Barréna, the Nail-Piercer, or Auger. *Arabick*. Also that part of the Saddle

to which the Stirrups hang.
Barrenado, pierc'd, or bor'd.
Barrenado de Cáscos, that has had his Skull bor'd, or has no Brains.
Barrenar, to pierce, or bore.
Barrendero, a sweeper.
Barrenilla, a small Piercer, or Auger.
Barrenillo, a Surgeons Instrument to Tra-pan a broken Skull.
Barreña, or *Barréno*, an Earthen Pan.
Barreñón, a great Earthen Pan.
Barréno, a Piercer, or Auger, or the hole made with one.
Barrer, to Sweep. Latin, *Verro*.
Barrer todo lo que ay, or *dexar la casa barrida*, to sweep away all.
Barrera, a Barrier; also a Clay-Pit. In the first sense from *Barra*, a Bar in the second from *Barr*, Clay.
Barréta, a little Bar.
Barridá, a Clayish Spot of Ground. A Clay-Pit.
Barrido, Swept.
Barriento, full of Clay.
Barriga, the Belly, the Paunch.
Traer barriga, to be with Child.
Hacer la pared barriga, is for the Wall to belly out.
Barrigudo, that has a great Belly.
Barriguella, *Barriguilla*, or *Barrigueta*, a little Belly.
Barril, any sort of Cask, or Barrel; also an Earthen Vessel with a great Belly, and narrow Neck, in which Hay-vest Men carry Drink into the Fields.
Barrilejo, a little Cask, or Barrel.
Barrilero, a Cooper.
Barrillo, a little Cask, or Barrel.
Barrilla, a little Bar. Also the herb Glasswort, of which see more. verb. *Almaida*, Covar.
Barrío, is now a Ward, or Quarter in a Town, but Originally it signify'd only a Farm-House.
El trigo náce a Barríos, the Corn grows by Patches.
Barbas que crecen a barríos, a Beard that grows by tufts at a distance from one another; from the Ancient signification of *Barríos*, which were scatter'd at distant Houses. Of such a Beard we say, Here a Bush, and there a Thief.
Barrisco, vid. *Abarrisco*.
Barriso, so they call the noise the Elephant makes, as that of a Horse Neighing, or an Ass Braying, &c.
Barro, Clay; also Morter. *Arab*.
Barrón, a great Earthen Pan.
Barros de rostro, Pimples, or Carbuncles in the Face.
Barroso, Clayish; or a Pimply Face.
Barróte, Obs. a great Bar.
Barruecos, so they call the Pearl that is not round, but ill shap'd. From *Barrugas*. Warts.
Barruntado, Guess'd, Imagin'd, Presum'd.
Barruntar, to Guess at a thing by some Sign, Token, or Symptome, to Imagine, to presume upon some Ground. From *Barrera*, a Boggy place, where the Huntsman seeing the print of a Boars Body, judges by it how big he is and by the Track, which way he is gone.
Barruntes, Obs. Spies.
Barrunto, Guess, Presumption, Imagination.
Bartolo, the nick name to *Bartholomew*.
Bartolomé, *Bartholomew*.
Bartolomico, little *Bartholomew*.
Barú, a small island on the Coast of *Carthagena*, in *South America*.
Barva, vid. *Barba*.
Barvado, *Barvár*, vid. *Barbado*, *Barbár*.
Barvajo, vid. *Barbáscio*.
Barbechado, Broken, or Plow'd up.
Barvechar, to Break, or Plow up.
Barvechar alçando, to break up Ground

the first time.
Baruechar bindando, to Plow over a second time.
Baruechar terciando, to Plow over a third time.
Baruechazón, the Season, or the act of Plowing.
Baruecho, Plow'd Ground, also a Fallow Field.
Baruería, vid. *Barbería*.
Baruero, vid. *Barbero*.
Barueta, vid. *Barbeta*.
Baruezilla, *Baruella*, vid. *Barbezilla*, *Barbilla*.
Barvo, vid. *Barbo*.
Barvillas, vid. *Barbúllas*.
Baja, the Base, or Pedestial, on which a Pillar, or Statue, or any other thing stands.
Básas, the Cards won at Play.
No dexar hazer Basa, to Talk all without suffering the rest to put in a Word, aluding to not let them win a trick at Cards.
La señal del fondo Basa prieta, a Sea-term in Sounding. Signifying the Sand that comes up at the bottom of the Lead is black.
Basca, a loathing in the Stomach, striving to Vomit, inward struggling, a Qualm upon the Stomach, a reaching.
Bascoso, one that is troubled with qualms, or reachings.
Basija, any sort of Pot, or Vessel. Latin. *Vas*.
Basílica, now us'd in Spain only for a Church, tho' formerly it signify'd any Royal-House. Greek.
Basilico de agua, water Basil.
Basilicon, an Oyntment us'd by Surgeons. It is a good digestive, asswages Pains, and incarnes and heals.
Basiligo de agua, the Herb Water-Basil.
Basilisco, a Basilisk, a Cockatrice.
Basillo, vid. *Vasillo*.
Basis, the Base any thing rests on.
Baquear, to reach for Vomiting. Lat.
Bajquía, a large upper Petticoat to wear over the rest.
Bassa, vid. *Basa*.
Bajalla, vid. *assalla*.
Basta, 'tis enough. Also a stitch in a Quilt, or Mattress with a lock of Wool to hold it fast.
B-stige, or *Bastaje*, a Porter to carry Burthens.
Bastago, vid. *Vastago*.
Bastamente, grossly, coarsely.
Bastante, sufficient.
Bastantemente, sufficiently.
Bastar, to suffice.
Bastardar, to degenerate.
Bastardía, Bastardy.
Bastardo, a Bastard; also Wine made of Raisins, or any thing that is Irregular.
Bastardo, in Fortification, a Platform.
Bastecedor, a Purveyor.
Bastecer, or *Bastecer*, Præf. *Bastesco*, Præf. *Basteci*, or *Basteci*, to victual, or furnish with Provisions.
Bastecido, or *Bastecido*, victuall'd, or furnish'd with Provisions.
Bastida, a Wooden Tower rais'd against a Town besieg'd.
Bastidor, a straining Frame for a Picture, or the like, or such a Frame as Embroiderers, or Sterchers, or other such Trades use.
Bastimento, Victuals, Provision.
Bastion, a Bastion, in Fortification, generally at the Angle of a place, and consisting of two Faces, two Flanks, and two Demigorges.
Basto, coarse, gross, unpolish'd.
Basto, is also the Club at Cards, so call'd, because the Spanish Cards have those we call Clubs made in the shape of real Clubs, call'd in Spanish *Eustones*, and thence *Bastos*.

Basto, is also a sort of Pannel, so call'd from the French, *Bast*.
Basto, vid. *Abasto*, and *Pescara*.
Bastón, a Club, a Staff.
Bastón de General, a General's Staff.
Echar el Bastón, to interpose between Friends that are ready to Quarrel. Taken from the Spanish fencing Masters, who when their Schollars have fenc'd together till they begin to be angry, clap their Staff between them, and all Controversies cease.
Bastondada, a stroke with a Club, or Staff.
Bastonado, a great Cudgel, or Staff, or a stroke with it.
Bastoncillo, a little Staff. In Architecture, it is a small round in a Pillar, between the two great ones call'd the *Iorus's*.
Bastonero, an Officer that carries a Staff.
Bastos, Clubs upon the Cards.
Batazo, the stroke a Man gives on the Ground, when he falls, or is struck down.
Batador, a washing Beetle.
Batalla, a Battel. Met. an Army.
Batalla campal, a pitch'd Battel.
Batalla, a Town of about 300 Inhabitants in Portugal, a League and a half from *Leiria*, Famous for a noble Monastery of Dominicans, built there by King *John* the first.
Batallar, to Fight, to Contend. From the Latin, *Batuo*, to Contend.
Batallolas, the space in a Galley between the Oars. Also forked Irons on the sides of the Galley.
Batallón, a Batallion, which is always foot and Consists of five, six, or seven hundred Men.
Batan, a fulling Mill for Cloth. From *Batir*, to Beat.
Batanado, full'd, mill'd.
Batanador, a fuller of Cloth.
Batanar, to full, to mill Cloth, or the like.
Batanero, vid. *Batanador*.
Batata, a Potato-Root.
Batea, a battle-door to beat Cloaths.
Batel, a Ship-Boat, a Pinnace, or Yawl.
Batelillo, a little Boat.
Bateo, a Christianing. Corrupt from *Baptismo*.
Bateria, a Battery, Battering of a place. Met. Contention, or Strife.
Baticulo, a sort of white Veil hanging on the Shoulders, and full of pleits below.
Batidero, a place where there is much hammering or beating.
Batidero de agua, a great fall of Water.
Batido, beaten, or hammer'd.
Batidor, one that beats, or hammers.
Batidora, a beating, or hammering.
Batiente de puerta, the Jaumes of a Door against which it beats.
Batibola, a Gold-beater.
Batimiento, beating.
Batir, to beat, to hammer, to batter.
Batir brisa, to beat Metal into thin Plates, or Silver, or Leaf Gold.
Batir los dientes, to chatter the Teeth.
Batir huevos, to beat Eggs.
Batir el cobre, to hammer Copper. Met. to ply Business very assiduously.
Batir el estandarte, to, *abatir*, to strike the Colours.
Batir muros, to batter Walls.
Batir en ruina, to batter quite down.
Batir moneda, to Coin Money.
Batir las alas, to clap the Wings, to fly swiftly.
Batir las olas, to beat the Waves, to row.
Bátes, a Town in Castile, in Spain, two Leagues from *Illescas*, in a Fruitful Plain, with a good Castle, but not a bove 60 Houses.
Batología, a sort of Tautology, or foolish repetition of the same words. Greek.
Batuéas, a sort of wild Mountainiers there

were in Spain, on the Mountains betwixt *Soria* and *Burgos*.
Bauéco, a Clownish, brutal Fellow.
Báva, Slaver, Drivel. Arab.
Bavadéro, a Bib, or Cloth to Slaver on.
Bavaza, Slaver, Drivel; also Sliminess. Arab.
Bavear, to Slaver, to Drivel.
Bavera, the part of the Helmet that covers the Chin. *Covar*.
Baúl, a Trunk, ironically the Belly.
Bavosa, a Snail, a Slug.
Bavór, and *Bavorda*, vid. *Babór*, and *Baborda*.
Bavosa yerba, vid. *Babosa*.
Bavoso, Slavery, Drivelly.
Bauprés, the Boltsprit of a Ship.
Bausán, or *Bausana*, a figure made like a Man, and stuff'd with straw, us'd formerly to set on Walls where the Garrison was weak, to make it appear stronger, and from these inanin Statues apply'd to signify a Fool, heavy stupid Person, or one that stands gazing at any thing, as if he were out of his senses. *Nebri*, adds, that it is taken for any thing of small value.
Bautizado, Baptiz'd.
Bautisar, to Baptize.
Bautismo, Baptism.
Bautista, the Baptist, he that Baptizes.
Bautisterio, a Font to Baptize in.
Baxa, Verb. come down. From *Baxar*.
La Baxa, an old Spanish Dance.
Baxa, Subst. an Abatement.
Baxa mar, low water.
Baxi, a Turkish *Bassa*.
Baxada, a Descent.
Baxado, brought down, humbled, debas'd.
Baxadura, Descending.
Baxamente, lowly, humbly, basely.
Baxamiento, bringing down, descending.
Baxar, to bring, or come down, to dismount, to humble.
Baxar de precio, to lower the price.
Baxar de pinto, to be humbled, to fall to a lower Condition.
Baxar los bríos, to bring down a Man's stomach.
Baxas, sands in the Sea.
Baxel, any sort of Ship, or other Vessel, but more particularly the smaller sort, and under three Decks. Arab.
Baxero, that which is below, the under Lip.
Baxera, lowness, meanness, villainess, baseness. A mean base action.
Baxilla, all the Plate or other Furniture for the Table.
Baxillo, low; a little Fellow.
Baxin, a shoal, or Sand in the Sea.
Baxo, low, deep. In Musick the Bass. In a House the lower Floor.
El hombre baxo, a mean Man.
Hablar baxo, to talk low.
Mar baxa, a shallow Sea.
Penjamientos baxos, a mean Spirit.
Precio baxo, a low price.
Baxuelo, a little low Fellow.
Baxon, the Bass in Musick, and the Instrument call'd a Bassoon.
Baxos de S. Antonio, shoals on the Coast of Brazil, between the Rivers *S. Antonio*, and *Rio Grande*.
Baxos de S. Roque, shoals on the Coast of Brazil, somewhat to the Northward of *Rio Grande*.
Baxes de Salinas, shoals on the same Coast to the Westward of those of *S. Roque*.
Baxura, Barbarous, for *Baxera*.
Bay, a Bay.
Baya abierta, an open Bay, or Road.
Bay de todos los santos, a great Bay on the Coast of Brazil, in about 14 degrees of South Latitude, on which stands the chief City of Brazil, and it gives Name to the Country about it.
Bay, as *Dar Baya*, to put upon, to banter a Man, to put him out of Countenance.

nance, and then hollow after him, as the Rabble does after a Dog.
Bayamo, a Province in the Island of Cuba, in America.
Bayamón, a River in the Island of Puerto Rico, in America.
Bayas, Bay-berries.
Baybén, vid. *Vaybén*.
Bayeta, Bays.
Bayla, a Town in the Province of Culiacán, in North America.
Bayladéra, a Woman Dancer. Also a little Whirligig that Children set up with their Fingers.
Bayladór, a Dancer.
Baylar, to Dance, most properly high lofty Dancing, such as Jigs and the like. From the Italian, *Ballo*.
Baylarín, a Dancer.
Bayle, a Dance.
No lo estimo en el bayle del rey Perico, I do not value it three skips of a Loufe.
Bayle, in the Kingdoms of Valencia, Aragon, and Catalonia, is a Judge or Supreme Magistrate over the King's Revenues, as a chief Baron of the Exchequer.
Baylén, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, at the foot of the Mountain Sierra Moréna, contains 700 Houses, one Parish-Church, one Monastery of Fryars, 4 Chappels, and one Hospital. It has an old ruined Castle and belongs to the Dukes of Arcos.
Baylete, a little Dance.
Baylico, Idem, and in Cant, a little Thief.
Baylío, a Judge of the Order of the Knights of Malta, he wears a great Cross, and has the file of Lordship given him. It is also a Bayliff in a Country Town. The word borrow'd from the Dutch.
Baylón, one that is always Dancing. In Cant, an old Thief.
Bayna, vid. *Vayna*.
Baynillas, vid. *Vaynillas*.
Bayo, bay; or a bay Horse.
Prov. Uno piensa el Bayo, y otro el que le ensilla: The bay Horse thinks one thing and he that Saddles him another. Applicable between every Superior and Inferior.
Bayóna, a Town in the Kingdom of Galicia, in Spain, 3 Leagues from Vigo, is a good Port, the Town Wall'd, the Soil fruitful, the Inhabitants 500 Families, 3 Parish-Churches, one of them Collegiate, two Monasteries of Fryars and one of Nuns. Also the City Bayonne in France.
Bayósa, in Cant, a Sword.
Bayuca, in Cant, a Tavern.
Bayvén, vid. *Vayvén*.
Bayvén, a Sea-term, is a Caburn, which is a small Line to bind the Cables, or to ease the winding Tacks, or the like.
Báza, vid. *Báza*.
Bázo, vid. *Bázo*.

B D.

Bdillo, Bdellium, a sort of sweet Gum not unlike Myrh, but not so bitter. See *Ray. Hist. Plant.* p. 1844.

B E.

Béas, a Town of 500 Houses, one Parish, one Hospital and 3 Chappels, at the foot of a Mountain twelve Leagues from Sevil, in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain. Also another Town of the same Name in the Kingdom of Castile, of 1000 Houses, in a most fruitful Soil producing all things necessary for Life. The Town has a great Trade.
Beata, a sort of Religious Woman, that lives not in a Monastery, or in Community, but by her self Unmarry'd, employing her self in Prayer and works of Charity.

Beata, a small Island on the South side of Hispaniola, in America.
Prov. Beata con devoción, las veces baxas, y el rabo ladrón: The devout Beata, wears her hoods low, and her tail is a Thief. Some of this sort of Women are Hypocrites, and therefore they have an ill Reputation.
Beatirco, a House in which several Religious Women call'd *Beatas*, live.
Beatificado, Beatify'd.
Beatificación, Beatification.
Beatifico, Blessed.
Beatilla, a sort of Linnen wove in Spain, very thin, to make white Veils for Women, and something like a fine Canvas.
Beatitud, Beatitude, Blessedness. One of the Titles given to the Pope. Lat.
Beato, Blessed; or a Religious Man that lives as the *Beatas*, above.
Bebanda, Liquor to drink.
Bebedero, a trough for Beasts to drink in.
Bebedizos, love Potions, foolish Women at the persuasion of Witches, or Cheats, give to Men to make them love them.
Bebedor, a Drinker, a Topper.
Bebé, to drink. Lat. *Bibere*.
Bebér al cabo, to drink all up.
Bebér basta no mas poder, to drink as long as a Man can hold.
Bebér hasta caer, to drink till one cannot stand.
Bebér los vientos, to drink up the Wind. That is, to desire any thing immoderately, which makes a Man anxious and breath Quick.
Bebér la ciencia, to drink up a Science. To become Master of it with as much ease as a Man can drink.
Desear beber la sangre de otro, to desire to drink another Man's Blood. The utmost Malice.
Bebér por calabaza, to drink out of a Calabash, that is, to do any thing without Consideration, because he that drinks out of a Calabash sees not what he drinks as he does who has an open Cup.
Bebér de codos, to drink on ones Elbows, that is, at Leisure.
Bebér d'ausán, to drink as much as ones Neighbour.
Bebér de brices, to drink lying all along on the Ground.
Bebér por onzas, to drink by Ounces, to be Precise.
Bebérse el seso, to turn ones Brain.
Bebér sobre tarja, to live High upon Trust without design to Pay.
Bebér a dos manos, to drink holding the Cup with both Hands.
Bebér a tutti quanti, to drink to all the Company.
Dársela a beber, to give it a Man to drink, that is, to do a Man a diskindness in Revenge for another.
Bebida, drink. Also a Potion.
Bebido, drank up. Also a drunken Man.
Bebidas, in old Castilian signifies Drunkenness.
Beborrotear, to be always drinking, or sipping.
Beborrotón, one that is always drinking, or sipping.
Béca, a welt of Cloth hanging about the Neck, and almost down to the Feet, after the manner of the Doctors of Divinity's Scarfs in England, formerly wore in Spain by dignify'd Clergy-Men only, now left off by them and worn by all Students in Colleges, who are distinguish'd and known by the several shapes and colours of them.
Becacho, vid. *Beçudo*.
Beçár, vid. *Beçár*.
Beçeto, the hanging part of the Lip. Also Lip Jewels worn by some Indians.
Béco, an Alley.
Béso, a Lip; and a Kiss.
Beçote, a Ring some Indians were in their Lip.

Becoquin, a sort of Neck-cloath.
Beçudo, great Lipp'd.
Bedel, an Officer in the Universities in Spain, being the same as the Beadle among us, as may be seen in *Covarrubias*. So call'd from the Italian, *Bidellio*.
Bederre, in Cant, a hang Man.
Bedmár, vid. *Belmár*.
Béfa, a Scoff, an abusive Jest.
Befár, to Scoff, to Jear, to Deride. Italian, *Beffare*.
Béfo, splay footed.
Béfre, the Creature call'd a Castor.
Béje, or *Béje*, the beak of a Ship.
Bégér, a small Town on the Sea Coast of Andalusia, a little short of the Straights Mouth.
Beguín, and *Beguina*, a sort of Religious Men and Women, who have more liberty than Nuns or Fryars.
Bebemencia, vid. *Vebemencia*.
Bebemotb, generally Interpreted a great Beast, but by some is made to comprehend all four footed Beasts. Hebrew.
Beberrías, are Lordships, or Liberties free from the Subjection to any Lord, but what they choose at Pleasure, and can discard at Will. The Law of Spain defines it thus. *Beberría* signifies an Inheritance belonging to it self, free from him that lives in it, and can receive for its Lord, whom it pleases. These are the words of the Law literally Translated. There were two sorts of them, the one call'd *Beberrías de mar a mar*, or from Sea to Sea; to express, that they might choose for their Lord when they pleased, from the Ocean to the Mediterranean. The other sort was call'd, *Beberrías de entre parientes*; that is, among Kindred, which were oblig'd to choose their Lord of certain Families, whose Right it was. These are all suppress'd and incorporated into the Crown of Spain, tho' they retain the Name and some small Privileges. The Etymology so uncertain, that it is not worth mentioning. They that will may see it in *Covarrubias*. But because these free Places are generally full of Noise and Confusion for want of a Sovereign Power, therefore *Beberría* is us'd to signify, any tumultuous Assembly, or confus'd disorderly Noise. Or as we say, *Dover Court*, all Talkers, and no Hearers.
Behórdo, the herb call'd Cats-Tail.
Béja, a City in Portugal, seated on a Hill, in a fruitful Country, Wall'd, and has a strong Castle, about a thousand Houses three Parishes, three Monasteries of Fryars, three of Nuns, seven Chappels, a House of Misericordia, and an Hospital.
Bejár, vid. *Vejár*.
Bejéz, vid. *Vejéz*.
Beira, one of the five Provinces into which Portugal is divided, the principal City of it is Coimbra.
Bejúco, vid. *Bexuco*.
Béla, vid. *Véla*.
Béla, a River in South America, that falls into the great River Oronoque.
Belalcázar, a Town between the Borders of Andalusia and Estremadura, whence Authors differ in which Province it is, a League from Hinojosa, in a fruitful Plain, near the River Cuyár. It was Anciently call'd Gaeta, has now about a thousand Houses and belongs to the Dukes of Véjar.
Belchite, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, in Spain, nine Leagues from Zaragoza, Wall'd, fruitful, and inhabited by five hundred Families, with one Parish, and one Monastery of Fryars. Belonging to the Dukes of Híjar.
Bellad, Beauty. Italian, *Bella*.
Belen, or *Río de Belén*, a River in the Province

vince of Veragua near the Limbus of America.
Beléa, vid. *Veléno*.
Béles, a small River in Catalonia, which falls into the Mediterranean, between Barcelona, and Tarragona, at the Town of Sigües.
Beléa, a Weather-Cock.
Beléa, small Household stuff, as Pots, Pans, &c.
Bélfo, one who has a hanging under Lip, as the House of Austria, has been Remarkable for.
Belbéres, in Cant, Goods, Moveables.
Belid, Wicked, Incorrigible. Hebrew, *Beli*, and *Hol*, that is, without a Yoke, that does not submit to the Yoke of the Law of God. Hence *Belidco*, and by Corruption *Bellaco*, and *Vellaco*, a Knave.
Bellca, the Nickname to Elizabeth, as *Beny*, or *Belly*.
Belico, Warlike, as a thing belonging to War.
Belicofo, Warlike, as a Warlike Man.
Belicosaménte, Warlikely.
Belida yerba, the Herb call'd Crowfoot.
Belilla, vid. *Velilla*.
Bellilla, the Diminutive of *Isabel*, *Berry*, or *Belly*.
Bellure, a Beggar, a Scoundrel, or considerable Fellow, a Vagabond. Diminutive of *Belid*.
Bellirero, one that Cheats the Beggars.
Bellaco, a Knave, a Villain; now us'd to signify an Arch wag. Deriv'd from *Bellid*, *Bellaco*, and *Bellaco*.
Bellaménte, Fairly, Beautifully, Finely.
Belléza, Beauty.
Belléda, in Cant, a Blanket.
Belléda, in Cant, Velvet.
Bellirife, or *Bellorife*, in Cant, an Officer, or Justice.
Béllo, Fair, Beautiful. Latin, *Bellus*. In Old Spanish it was us'd to signify Rich, and with good reason, for Riches are the greatest Beauty.
Bellán, Brals, or Copper Money.
Bellorisa, the Primrose.
Bellisa, in Cant, a rough Seaman's Coat, or any coarse Wollen.
Bellota, an Acorn. Arabick.
Cordones de bellota, strings with tassels to them.
Estár un hombre de la bellota, to be Fat, and Lusty as Swine, after being well fed with Acorns.
Bellotero, one that gathers, or sells Acorns.
Belmar, a Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, in the Mountain of Jaen, 6 Leagues from that City, contains 600 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery, one Hospital, 4 Chappels, and is a Marquisate. The Name signifying a blackish green, it is also spelt and pronounc'd *Bedmar*. The Marquisate, and Sovereignty of the Town belongs to the noble Family of *Cueva y Benavides*, of which *D. Alonso de la Cueva*, y *Benavides* was by King Philip III. of Spain created the first Marquess in the Year 1618. their Family by the Male Line is a Branch of that of the Duke of *Alburquerque*, which is *Cueva*, and by the Female of the Earl of *Santistevan del Puerto*, which is *Benavides*.
Belmonte, a Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, seated in a Plain, 6 Leagues from Cordova, contains 400 Houses, one Parish, 3 Chappels, and one Monastery of Fryars, and belongs to the Earls of *Pliego*.
Bel rato, in Old Spanish us'd for *Gran rato*, a great while.
Belsaldar, vid. *Despinfar*.
Belrán, *Bertrand*, the proper Name of a Man.
 Prov. *Quien bien quiere a Belrán, bien quiere a su can*: He that Loves *Bertrand* Loves, his Dog. That is, Love me, Love my Dog.

Belzebub, corruptly *Betzebú*. The Idol of the *Etrusques*, signifying, the Lord of the Fly, now us'd to signify the Devil.
Belveder, any fair Prospect. Borrow'd from the Italian.
Belvis, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura*, in Spain, ten Leagues from *Plasencia*, seated high, with a strong Castle, the Country Hilly, but good Pasture stock'd with vast Numbers of Swine. It contains 200 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Fryars, and 2 of Nuns.
Ben, or *Avellana de la India*, the Nut Ben, growing in Arabia, on a Tree, like the Birch-Tree, in Cods a span long, much us'd by Perfumers for its Oyl. See *Ray Hist. Plant.* p. 1788.
Benalque, a Farm-House upon a Vineyard. Arabick.
Benaménil, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, 12 Leagues from Cordova, contains 500 Houses, 1 Parish, one Monastery of Fryars, 3 Chappels, and one Hospital.
Benavár, A small Town on the Frontiers of Navarre in Spain.
Benavente, a Town in the Kingdom of Leon, in Spain, in the Territory call'd *Cámpos*, 10 Leagues from Zamora, encompass'd by three Rivers, which make the Soil fruitful, inhabited by 700 Families, in 7 Parishes, 3 Monasteries of Fryars, 3 of Nuns, one Hospital, and an Ancient Castle. It was made a Dukedom by King Henry II. of Castile, and the Title bestow'd on his Bastard Son *Frederick*, but his Line failing, King Henry III. of Castile, made it an Earldom, and conferr'd the Title on *D. John Alonso Pimentel*, a Noble Portuguese, who serv'd him faithfully, in whose Family it still continues, the Earls being *Grandees of Spain*, and therefore reckon'd equal to Dukes. Their Arms are quarterly, the first and fourth Bendy of six, Or, and Sanguin, the second and third Vert, 5 scallop shells Argent. There is another Town of the same Name in Portugal, 9 Leagues from Lisbon, the Country unhealthy, and the Town inhabited by about 400 Families.
Benavides, the Surname of a Noble Family in Spain, said to be descended from King *Alonso IX* of Castile, their Chief is Earl of *Santistevan del Puerto*, under which Title see more of them.
Benazal, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, near Morella seated among Woods, but very fruitful, contains 250 Houses.
Bencér, vid. *Vencér*.
Bénda, a Rouler, or such like long slip of Cloth, or the like.
Bendabál, vid. *Vendabál*.
Bendézir, Præf. yo *Bendigo*, *Bendizes*, *Bendize*, Præf. *Bendixe*, or *Biendixe*, Fut. *Bendiré*, or *Bendeciré*, Sub. Præf. *Bendiga*, Imperf. *Bendixera*, or *Biendixera*, to Bless. Latin, *Benedicere*.
Bendición, a Blessing.
Bendicho, or *Bendito*, Bless'd.
Benditamente, Blessedly.
Bendixe, *Bendixera*, *Bendixesse*, *Bendixo*, vid. *Bendecir*.
Beneficencia, Beneficence, doing of good turns.
Beneficiado, a Priest that has a Benefice, or Lands, or other things improv'd.
Beneficial, Beneficial; belonging to a Benefit, or Benefice.
Beneficiár, to improve. Latin, *Benefacere*.
Beneficiár oro, o plata, to refine Gold, or Silver.
Beneficiár la tierra, to Manure, or improve Land.
Beneficio, a Benefice, a Benefit.
Benefico, one that does good turns, or bestows Benefits.
Benéra, vid. *Venéra*.

Benevolencia, good will. Latin, *Benevolo*, well affected. Latin.
Bengala, a very slight sort of Web first brought from the Kingdom of *Bengala*, in India, we call it Gauze.
Benicarlón, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, a League from *Peníscola*, near the Sea, Wall'd, in a fruitful Soil, inhabited by 400 Families; one Parish, and one Monastery. Antiently call'd *Histra*.
Benignim, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, in the fruitful Valley of *Alcira*, inhabited by 300 Families, one Parish, and one Monastery of Fryars. The Name Arabick, signifying Wealth, because of the rich Valley.
Benignaménte, Kindly, Lovingly.
Benignidad, Goodness, Kindness, Bounty, Latin, *Benignitas*.
Benignísimo, most Loving, Kind, or Bountiful.
Benigno, Courteous, Loving, Kind, Bountiful.
Benino, a Bunch, or Swelling.
Benito, Benedict, the proper Name of a Man. Latin, *Benedictus*.
Benitos, the *Benedictine* Monks, so call'd from their Founder St. *Benedict*. The Antientest of all Religious Orders, at least in the Western Church, being founded about the Year 529, and has continu'd ever since in great Honour and Reputation. Their habit is all black, the upper Garment being a loose Coule. There are Nuns of the same order, who follow the same Rule, and many other Religious Orders are sprung from it.
San Benito, properly St. *Benedict*. Corruptly the Badge put upon Converted Jews, brought out of the Inquisition, being in the Nature of a Scapular, or a broad piece of Cloth hanging before and behind, with a large St. *Andrew's* Cross on it, red and yellow. The Name Corrupted from *Saco Bendito*, answerable to the Sackcloth worn by Penitents in the Primitive Church.
Benjuy, vid. *Menjuy*.
Bentalle, vid. *Ventalle*.
Bentosa, vid. *Ventoso*.
Bentoso, vid. *Ventoso*.
Beodéz, Drunkenness.
Béodo, Drunk. From *Bebido*.
Béque, the Beak of a Ship, or Galley.
Béquia, one of the Carribbe Islands in America.
Beragua, or *Beraguas*, vid. *Veragua*.
Berbena, vid. *Verbena*.
Berberia, the Country of *Barbary*, in Africa.
Berberis, Barbarie.
Berbite, a River in the Province of *Guiana*, in South America.
Bérca, Cabbage.
Bérca perrina, wild Mercury.
Bérca crespa, curl'd Cabbage.
Bérca colorada, red Cabbage.
Bérca floridas, Colliflowers.
Bércera, an Herb Woman.
Bérquela, young Cabbadge.
Berdolaga, vid. *Verdolaga*.
Beréda, vid. *Veréda*.
Berengél, a Town in Portugal, two Leagues from *Béja*, on the Banks of the Brook *Gallégo*, the Soil fruitful, the inhabitants 400 Families, under one Parish.
Berengéna, a kind of Fruit growing like a Cucumber, shaped like a Pear, and about that bigness, eaten in Spain, boil'd with Beef or Mutton, or otherwise dress'd on Fish days.
 Prov. *Nunca de Berengéna se hizo buéca calabaza*: Never was Calabath made of a *Berengena*, there is no making a silk Purse of a sow's Ear.
Berengenál, a Field where *Berengenas* grow.
Berengéna, vid. *Berengéna*.
Berga, vid. *Vérga*.
Bergamota, a Bergamot Pear, so call'd of the

- the City *Bérgamo* in Italy, whence first brought to us.
- Bergansa*, vid. *Vergansa*.
- Bergantin*, a small Vessel call'd, a Brigantine.
- Beria*, a small Town on the Sea Coast of the Kingdom of *Granada*, in Spain.
- Beril*, a greenish Precious Stone, call'd a *Beryl*. Thence
- Beriles*, or *Biriles*, fine Glasses to preserve the sight, or to set before Relicks, or Pictures in Miniature.
- Berlanga*, a small Town in the Kingdom of Old Castile, in Spain, not far from the City of *ma*. It has a Marquisate belonging to the Constable of Castile, Duke of *Frias*, of the House of *Velasco*, of whom see more verb. *Condestable de Castilla*.
- Berlingas*, small Islands on the Coast of Portugal, corruptly by our Sailors call'd the *Burlings*.
- Bermegia*, a fly trick, because red hair'd Men, are counted fly.
- Bermegito*, vid. *Bermegito*.
- Bermegiar*, to be reddish.
- Bermegito*, ruddy; reddish. A little red hair'd Boy.
- Berméjo*, red; also a red hair'd Man. Arabick.
- Bermeguila*, a reddish Fish, call'd a *Rochet*.
- Bermeguilo*, vid. *Bermegito*.
- Bermeguira*, redness.
- Bermellón*, vid. *Vermellón*.
- Berméo*, a Town in *Biscay*, on the Sea Coast, five Leagues from *Bilbao*, Wall'd, a good Port, and inhabited by 300 Families.
- Bermúda*, or *Bermúdas*, a knot of small Islands in the great Ocean, 1600 Leagues from England, and 300 from *Carolina* in America, which is the nearest continent to them. Wonderful Healthy, Fruitful to a Miracle, yet scarce of fresh Water, possess'd by the English, call'd *Bermúdas*, because first discover'd by *John Bermúdez*, a Spaniard, and by us the Summer Islands, because first Plant-ed by Sir *George Summers*.
- Bermúdo*, the proper Name of a Man, corrupt from the Latin, *Veremundus*.
- Bernabé*, *Barnabas*, or *Barnaby*, the proper Name of a Man.
- Bernardina*, the proper Name of a Woman. It is also that which we call *Banter*, being a sort of Discourse without head or tail, to play upon any Body. The Name suppos'd to be taken from some foolish Fellow call'd *Bernardine*, who said nothing to the purpose.
- Bernardo*, *Bernard*, the proper Name of a Man.
- Bernardos*, the *Bernardines*, or Religious of the order of *S. Bernard*, who having enter'd himself among the *Cistercians*, a Branch of the order of *S. Benedict* in the Year 1115. Founded a Monastery at *Clairvaux*, or *Clavallis*, where he instituted this order. Their habit is black and white. In a short time he gather'd 700 followers, and is said in his Lifetime to have founded 160 Monasteries. There are Nuns of the same order.
- Bernegal*, a sort of varnish'd Earthen Vessel us'd in Spain to drink out of.
- Bérnia*, an Irish Rug, so call'd from *Hibernia*, Ireland.
- Berniz*, vid. *Barniz*.
- Berraco*, a Boar-Pig, also a Nut with a green husk; and a short piece of Cannon with a wide bore. Arabick.
- Berráco*, a small Town in the Bishoprick of *Avila*, in Spain.
- Berrear*, to make a noise like a Kid.
- Berrionda lechóna*, a Sow in Brimming, or in her Lust.
- Berrázas*, or *Berrázaz*, over grown water-Cresses.
- Berriondez*, a Sow's being in Brimming, or a Bitch proud, or Deer rutting, or the like.
- Berriondo*, in Lust.
- Birro*, the Herb call'd a Water-Cress.
- Nacen allí Bérros*, Water-Cresses grow there, to express a place is very damp, or wet.
- Hará nacer bérros en una arisa*, she'll make Water-Cresses grow in a Tray. To express a Woman is a great Witch.
- Prov. *Tu que sages el Bérro, guárdate del Anapelo*. You that gather Water-Cresses take heed of Wolves-bane. That is, take care to distinguish betwixt Good and Evil.
- Berrocal*, a place full of rocky Hillocks.
- Berroqueno*, Stony, Rocky.
- Berroquena piedra*, a sort of speckled course Marble.
- Barruéo*, an uneven Hillock; also a Wart, but most generally us'd for misshapen Pearls.
- Berruga*, a Wart. From the Latin, *Ver-ruca*; also the top of a Hill, or Rock.
- Berrugoso*, full of Warts, or of Hillocks.
- Berrugueta*, in Cant, a cheat at Cards.
- Bervena*, vid. *Verbena*.
- Berveria*, vid. *Berberia*.
- Bervi*, a sort of Cloth. *Covarrubias*.
- Bérza*, vid. *Bérza*.
- Berezebú*, vid. *Belzebub*.
- Besado*, kiss'd.
- Besant*, an obsolete Spanish word signifying Coin.
- Besar*, to kiss.
- Besar la ropa el suelo*, is when a Garment is so long that it just touches the Ground.
- Besar el acetre*, to kiss the Rod.
- No ay sino llegar y besar*, it is touch and take.
- Eesicos de monja*, a sort of Sweetmeats.
- Besmeliana*, a small Town on the Coast of the Kingdom of *Granada*, not far from the City *Malaga*.
- Dar besos al jarro*, to toss the Pot.
- Beso*, a kiss.
- Bestia*, a Beast, Met. a brutish Man, a Duncie, an ill bred Fellow. Latin.
- Bestia de albarda*, a Beast of burden.
- Condénar a Bestias*, to Condemn a Man to be torn in pieces by Wild Beasts.
- Prov. *A Bestia loca recuero modorro*: A Mad Beast must have a foolish Driver. That is, it is fit every thing should be match'd with its likeness.
- Prov. *A la Bestia cargada el sobornal la mata*: The overburden kills a loaded Beast. Or as we say, 'Tis the last Feather breaks the Horses back.
- Prov. *Bestia que anda llánopara mi me la quiero, no para mi hermano*: A good going Beast I would have for my self, not for my Brother. Every Man would have all Conveniences for himself rather than for his nearest Friend, or Relation.
- Prov. *Bestia alegre echada pace*: A good mettled Beast, feeds as it lyes. All sprightly Beasts are continually feeding.
- Prov. *Con Bestia vieja ni se cases, ni se alhajes*: Neither Marry, nor purchase an old Beast, the reason is plain.
- Prov. *Quando la Bestia gême, carga, y no teme*: When the Beasts grunts load and fear not. We have a Beastly saying, That a grunting Horse, and a groaning Wife never forsake the Rider.
- Bestial*, Beastly, or belonging to Beasts.
- Pecado Bestial*, the Sin committed with a Beast.
- Bestialidad*, Beastliness.
- Bestiame*, Cattle, a great parcel of Beasts.
- Bestión*, a great Beast, a great booby Fellow. In Architecture, or Painting, it is a sort of a half Pillar, or tall Pedestal, with some Figure on it, some of which seem to bear up the Structure. In Fortification, as *Bastion*.
- Besucár*, to kiss often, or after a rude manner.
- Besugo*, a Fish much valu'd, call'd a Sea Bream.
- Eldo como un Besugo*, frozen like a Bream, because this Fish is taken in the depth of Winter, and carry'd up the Country in the Night, when it freezes.
- Prov. *Besugo mata mulo, y da mulo*: The Bream kills the Mule and gives the Mule. Because carrying this Fish from the Sea to *Madrid* in hark kills the Mules, but the Profit is so great it pays for all.
- Besuguete*, a little ruddy Fish, like a Sea Bream, so call'd in Spanish by reason of of its resemblance with the *Besugo*.
- Béta*, a beet Root.
- Betanzos*, a City in the Kingdom of *Galicia*, in Spain, three Leagues North of *Coruña*, a good Port; the place Wall'd, its Territory Fruitful, inhabited by 1000 Families, has two Parishes, two Monasteries of Men, 3 Chappels, one Hospital. Antiently call'd *Flavium Brigantium*.
- Betelé*, it is a tender Plant that runs up a stick, and the Leaf is the delight of the *Asiatics*; for Men and Women, from the Prince to the Peasant have no greater Pleasure than to chew it all day in Company, and no Visit begins or ends without this Herb. Before it they always Chew the *Areca* describ'd in its place, that the Coolness of this, as they say, may temper the Heat of the other; and they lay a little dissolv'd Lime on the *Betelé* Leaf to colour, and soften its biting tast. It spends not so well in any part of Asia, as in the *Philippine* Islands, where the *Areca* is soft and easy to Chew. The Spaniards make a Composition of both Herbs with Lime, which they call *Buyo*, and carry it in curious little Boxes, to chew it every Moment abroad and a home. The *Betelé* makes the Lips so fine, red and beautiful, that if the European Ladies could, they would purchase it for the weight in Gold. *Gemelli. vol. 3. lib. 1. cap. 8.*
- Bétis*, the Ancient Name of the famous River in Spain, now call'd *Guadalquivér*, which gave its Name to the Province *Betica*.
- Betónica*, the Herb *Betony*.
- Betón de colmena*, the course Wax, of the Mouth of the Beehive.
- Betumar*, vid. *Betumindr*.
- Betumen*, *Bitumen*, a liquid thick Substance found in the Earth, us'd formerly instead of Mortar for Building, being very Glutinous, and burnt in Lamps, as being Sulphurous. In Spain they call any Glutinous matter by this Name. In the Island of *Cuba*, in America, there is a sort of it flowing out of certain Springs, by the Sea side, as black as Pitch, which the Indians use in cold Distempers. The Spaniards use it mix'd with Tallow to Tar their Ships. It is good against fits of the Mother. *Monardes fol. 7.* They also give this Name to any Daub, and to Washes and Paint for Women's Faces.
- Betuminár*, to Daub with *Bitumen*.
- Betún*, vid. *Beunen*.
- Betunar*, to daub, to carcene Ships, to use Washes to the Face.
- Betúria*, the Ancient Name of that Province of Spain, now call'd *Estremadura*.
- Beuanda*, vid. *Bebanda*.
- Béudo*, vid. *Béudo*.
- Bevédéro*, vid. *Bebédéro*.
- Bevédizos*, vid. *Bebédizos*.
- Bevédór*, vid. *Bebédór*.
- Bever*, vid. *Bebér*.
- Bevida*, vid. *B.bida*.
- Bevido*, vid. *Bebido*.
- Bexiga*, a bladder. Latin, *Vessica*.
- Bexigazo*, a blow with a bladder.
- Bexigos*, the Disease among Horses call'd the Scratches.
- Bexiguilla*,

Bexigualla, a little Bladder.

Bexén, the Mushrome call'd Puff-Balls, or dusty Mushrome, which when trod on snaps and gives a report, and casts a dusty smoke from it. Met. a Boy that swells with Anger, and after making Faces bursts out in Tears.

Bexúco, a Withe.

Béinte, Corruptly for *Véinte*.

Bez, for *Vez*.

Bezadr, o *Piedra Bezadr*, the Bezoar-stone. In the *West Indies* these are found in the Maw, or Belly of the *Indian Sheep*, (of which you may see more verb. *Llamas*) sometimes they find in a Sheep but one, sometimes two, three, or four; some less than small Nuts, others as big as Pigeons Eggs, and the Author has seen one as big as an Orange. In shape some are round, some Oval, others irregular. As to Colour, there are Black, White, Grey, Greenish, and Gold colour. They are made as it were of several Layers, or Crufts one upon another. Several Creatures are said to produce them besides the *Llamas*, as the *Vicuñas*, *Tarugas*, and *Cypris*. The *Vicuñas* commonly yield the largest and the *Tarugas* the best. The Stone is of excellent use in Physick. The best *Bezoar Stones* are those brought from the *East Indies*, the next to them those of *Peru*, and the last in order those of *New Spain*. It has often been found that these Stones grow in the Beasts Maw or Belly, upon some bit of Iron or Stick which the Creature has swallow'd, these things being found in the middle of them, which makes some People believe they are Counterfeits, but it is most certain they are not. *F. Jos. Acosta. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 42. pag. 296. Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. of E. Ind.* says, the *Bezoar* is found there in a Creature somewhat resembling a Goat and a Deer, very swift, which the *Persians* call *Pazan*. The *Persians*, *Arabs*, and *Corazans* call this Stone *Pazar*, from the Beast. To know the true *Bezoar* from the counterfeit they take a little dust of lime, and wetting any part of the Stone with the tip of the Tongue rub it upon that dust, which, if true, it dyes of a fine Green; if false, it either alters not the colour at all, or very little. It is good against all Poisons, Infections, Melancholy, and inveterate Distempers, to cherish the Spirits, to drive any thing from the Heart, to create an Appetite, and many more Diseases. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. East Ind.*

Bezado, vid. *Besado*, also accusom'd.

Bezár, vid. *Besár*, also to accustom, to inure.

Bezár, vid. *Bezadr*.

Bezéro, vid. *Vezéro*.

Bezerra, a Cow-Calf, also the Herb call'd Calves-snout.

Bezerrico, a little Calf.

Bezerril, belonging to a Calf; also the Name of two Towns in *Spain*, one of them for distinction call'd *Bezerril de Campos*.

Bezerrilla, a little Cow-calf.

Prov. *Bezerrilla mansa, a su madre, y a la agénama*: A tame Calf sucks its Dam and another. That is, civil quiet Persons are not only welcome to their Friends, but to Strangers.

Bezerrillo, a little Calf.

Bezérro, a Calf; also Calves leather.

Prov. *Bezérro manso a su madre, y a otras quatro*: The same as above *Bezerrilla mansa*, &c.

Bezérro, is also a Book containing the Laws of Corporations, Bodies Politick, and the Common Law in general, perhaps so call'd because bound in Calves

Leather.

Bezérro marino, a Sea-Calf, an amphibious Creature living either in the Sea, or on the Land, where it brings forth its Young like other Beasts. *Covarruvias*.

Bézo, use, custome. Also a kiss, and a Lip, and the swelling about a Wound when it festers.

Bezúgo, vid. *Bezúgo*.

B I.

Biáza, vid. *Biáza*.

Biár, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*, opposite to *Villena*, on the Frontiers next *Castile*, seated on the side of a Hill, with a Castle on the top, its Territory rich, the Inhabitants 400 Families, and but one Parish. Anciently call'd *Apiarium*, whence corruptly, *Biár*.

Bisfma, vid. *Bisfma*.

Biba fajalansa, a Gate of the City *Granada*, the Name signifies the Gate of the Almond Tree Hill.

Bibalunaydr, a Gate of the City *Granada*, signifying the Gate of the thrashing Floores, or of the Standard, or little Colours.

Bibarrámbia, a Gate of the City *Granada*, so call'd from the Arabick, *Viva*, a Gate, and *Rámbia*, Sand, or a Sandy ground, so it was the sandy Gate.

Bibarréa, a Gate of the City *Granada*, signifying the Cheap Gate.

Bibatabin, a Gate of the City *Granada*, so call'd by the *Moors*, and signifies, the Converts, or the Penitents Gate. These are the Gates of the City *Granada*, interpreted by *P. Lopez de Tamarit*, inserted here because they often occur in Histories and Romances.

Biblia, the Holy Bible. Greek, *Biblos*, a Book, or Paper.

Bibliotheca, a Library. Greek.

Bibora, vid. *Bévora*.

Biáza, a Wallet; but most properly a Leather Wallet.

Biárrro, vid. *Biárrro*.

Biárrro, a sort of wild Goat.

Bicha, a Viper, or Snake. vid. *Vicha*.

Bicoca, a Sentinel's Box, according to the French call'd a *Gueritte*, whence the Spaniards also call it *Gurita*. The word *Bicoca*, taken from the Greek *Bicos*, a Tub, because it is close as a Tub.

Bicos, points of Gold they us'd formerly to wear on Velvet Caps, like the Beak of Birds, thence call'd *Picos*, and *Bicos*.

Bieldár, to Fan, to Winnow.

Biédo, a Fan or a thing to cast up Corn against the Wind to Winnow it.

Biégo, Idem.

Bien, well. Also any good, sometimes much, or very, as

Estar bien mala, to be very sick.

Ay bien de tal cosa, there is plenty of such a thing.

Bien andante, Successful, or Fortunate, a Word us'd in Romances, and a sort of Cant.

Bienavenidos, well agreed.

Bienaventuradame, Blessedly, Fortunately, Lucky.

Bienaventurado, Happy, Fortunate, Lucky.

Bienaventuransa, Bliss, Happiness, good Fortune.

Biendexir, vid. *Bendexir*.

Biénes, Goods.

Biénes raíces, an Estate real.

Biénes muebles, Moveables.

Biengránada, the Plant Oak of *Jerusalem*.

Blenhablado, well spoken.

Bienbeckór, a Benefactor.

Biénque, altho'.

Bienquerencia, or *Bienquerencia*, good will.

Bienquisto, well belov'd.

Bienvenido, welcome.

Biforme, of two Shapes, or Forms. Latin, *Biformis*.

Bifronte, that has two Faces. Latin, *Bifrons*.

Biga, vid. *Véga*.

Bigamo, one that has been twice Marry'd, or that has two Wives at once. Latin, *Bigamus*.

Bigardo, an Abusive Name given to Religious Men, but improperly. For it is deriv'd from the *Begards*, Fryars of the third order of *S. Francis*, call'd in Italy *Fraticelli*, and in Latin *Fratres de paupere vita*. These Fryars prov'd Hereticks in the Year 1314, and were condemn'd as such. *Emerichus* Writes their Errors, fol. 281. In those times when they would put the greatest Affront upon a Religious Man, they call'd him *Bigard*, and hence the word has descended to us. *Covar*.

Bigór, vid. *Vigór*.

Bigórda, the Herb Bindweed

Bigornia, a Bickhorn, or an Anvil that has a round point sticking out to hammer things round on. Also a Smith's Vice to hold fast any thing in. *Covar*. the Etym. uncertain.

Los de la Bigornia, a Cant word, signifying a Parcel of Bullies.

Bigota, a Pulley to draw up weights.

Bigote, a Whisker, or Moustacho. The Etymology uncertain, but *Covarrubius* says, from the Oath, *By God*, because the *Germans* and *Goths*, when they swore took hold of their Whiskers.

Bigórda, vid. *Bigórda*.

Bilbao, a Town in *Biscay*, and a Port on the great Bay of that Name, the Town well Wall'd, inhabited by 1200 Families, has 5 Parishes, 5 Monasteries of Fryars, and 7 of Nuns.

Bilcas, a River of small note in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in *South America*.

Bilacónge, a Mountain in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in *South America*.

Bilches, a Town in *Andaluzia*, in *Spain*, on the side of the Mountain *Sierra Morena*, two Leagues from *Linares*, the Inhabitants but 200 Families with one Parish, 3 Chappels, and one Hospital.

Bile, Choler.

Bilibo, Chollerick.

Bilimbines, a sort of Fruit growing in the *Philippine Islands*, and in the *East Indies*, where the *Portuguese* call them *Carambolas*, but the difference is, that in *India* they are sharp, and in the Islands sharp, and sweet. They are eaten for Sauce raw, and prepar'd with Vinegar and Sugar. *Gentili vol. 5. lib. 2. cap. 4.*

Billet, a Billet, a little Note.

Billon, vid. *Billon*.

Bilma, vid. *Bisma*.

Bimbrár, to shake, to brandish.

Bimbrára, a place where Oziers grow, or an Ozier Tree.

Bimestre, two Months old. Latin, *Bimestris*.

Bimini, one of the *Lucayan Islands*, in *America*.

Bindr, to Plow twice over. From *Bis*, twice.

Binaróz, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*, and a Port of Note on the *Mediterranean*, the Town Wall'd and Fortify'd: the Soil rich, the Inhabitants 500 Families.

milies, one Parish, and one Monastery of Fryars.

Bindel, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Caenca* in *Spain*, where there are Glass Houses. It signifies a shady Town, interchanging the two Vowels, for *Ben*, in Arabick, is a Town or Village, and *Dil*, shade.

Biobio, a good River in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in *South America*.

Bira, vid. *Vira*.

Birar, vid. *Virar*.

Birlado, in Cant, a bubble.

Birlar, to play at Ninepins. In Cant, to cheat, to impose upon.

Birlasca, in Cant, an Assembly of Whores and Rogues.

Birlasco, in Cant, a Ruffian. *Birtulo*, *Bir-loche*. A Thief.

Birlos, Ninepins to play with.

Birotaço, vid. *Virotaço*.

Biróte, vid. *Viróte*.

Boristismo, folly, a foolish expression.

Birrete, a round Cap, of a reddish colour, formerly they were hairy, and us'd to keep off the Sun or Rain. So call'd from *Burrus*, ruddy.

Birro, a sort of short Cloak, formerly worn, which reach'd down only to the waste. Latin, *Birrus*.

Bisaca, a Wallet. From *Bis* and *Saccum*, twice a Bag.

Bisagra, vid. *Visagra*.

Bisagueta, a great Grandmother.

Bisagueto, a great Grandfather. From *Bis* and *Agueto*, twice a Grandfather.

Bisaltos, Green Pease.

Bisarma, a kind of weapon with two Pikes. From *Bis*, and *Arma*, a double weapon.

Biscaya, The Province of *Biscay* in the North of *Spain*, which gives name to the well known Bay of *Biscay*. It is properly a small Province bounded by *Asturias*, *Old Castile*, *Guipuscoa*, and *Alava*, but most people under this acceptance include both the Provinces last nam'd, by which means they extend it much farther. Formerly it had particular Lords to whom it was subject, who were of the noble Family of *Haro*. *Henry* the second King of *Spain*, created his Brother *D. Tello de Castilla*, who was, as well as himself, a Bastard, Earl of *Biscay*, but this Title dy'd with him, and the Country was annex'd to the Crown, the Kings of *Spain* to this day filling themselves Lords of *Biscay*.

Biscayno, a *Biscayner*.

Prov. *Biscayno récio, tarazón de en mé-dio*: The silly *Biscayner* is for the middle piece. The *Castilians* make a jest of the *Biscayners*, as we do of some other people, and with as little reason, for they are an ingenious people, only they do not speak the *Spanish* properly. The occasion of this Proverb was, that two *Castilians* being at Dinner with a *Biscayner*, they thought to put a jest upon him, and cheat him of the middle piece of the Fish, therefore the one said he did not love the head, the other said he could not eat the Tail. The *Biscayner* cut the Fish in three pieces, and gave the tail to him that said he could not eat the head, and the head to the other that did not love the tail, saying as above, the silly *Biscayner* is for the middle piece, and so retorted the jest upon those that thought to play upon him.

Bisco, squint ey'd.

Bischochado, Baked hard, like Bisket.

Bischobero, a Bisket-maker, or seller.

Bischocho, Bisket, Latin *Bis coctus*, double

Bak'd.

Bisesto, the additional day to the Leap Year, which *Julius Caesar* having order'd to be inserted at the 23d of *April*, which is six before the Calends of *March*, and there being that Year two sixth days before the Calends, it was call'd *Bisextus*, twice the sixth, whence the *Spaniards* took it. They also say *Año Bisesto*, the Leap Year, but not so properly, for it should be *Año Bisextil*.

Prov. *Mudar Bisesto*: To take another course. Because the Dominical Letter changes every Leap year.

Bislumbre, twilight, also any twinkling light, or glittering, as of a Glass in the Sun, or the like, or a dazling.

Bisma, a Sear-cloth.

Bisnaga, a sort of wild Fennel, which in *Spain* they keep dry, and is generally us'd to make Picktooths of.

Bisneta, a great Grand-daughter.

Bisnieto, a great Grand-son, *Bis* and *Nieto*, twice a Grand-son.

Bisfojo, squint ey'd. From *Bis* and *ojo*, that is, looking two ways at once.

Bisfón, a new rais'd Soldier. A name accidentally given on account of some *Spanish* Troops, that went into *Italy*, and not knowing the Language, learnt some odd words, and among the rest *Bisfón*, that is, I want, and therefore whatever they stood in need of, they went about saying, *Bisfón carne, pane, &c.* I want Bread, Meat, &c. and thence the People came to call them *Bisfónos*.

Bisonte, a fierce sort of Beast with a long Main, and shap'd like a Stag, but has only one Horn. *Covar*.

Bispera, vid. *Vispera*.

Bisperas, vid. *Visperas*.

Bissextil, or *Año Bissextil*. The Leap Year.

Bisesto, vid. *Bisesto*.

Bistorta, the Herb *Bistort*, or Snake-weed.

Bitacóna, vid. *Bitacula*.

Bitacula, the Bittake, or Bittacle, which is a close Cupboard plac'd in the steer-idge before the Whip, or Tiller, in which the compass is kept to steer by.

Bithynia, a great Province in the lesser *Asia*, once a Kingdom, in which were the Famous Cities of *Nice*, *Chalcedon*, *Heraclea*, *Apamea*, &c. It lies towards the *Euxine* Sea. *Bochartus* in his *Geographia sacra* says, the Name was given it from the Hebrew word *Bezen*, the Belly, which in the *Phœnician* is *Be-tin*, because it lay up the Country, or in words from the *Phœnicians*, who call'd it so, and thence the Greeks corruptly *Bithynia*.

Bitor, a Fowl, call'd a Bittern.

Bitoria, vid. *Vitoria*.

Bitualla, vid. *Vitualla*.

Bivaz, vid. *Vivaz*.

Bivandero, vid. *Vivandero*.

Bívar, a Park, or a Warren, or a Fish-Pond, or any place to keep live Creatures in.

Bivaro, a Badger, Grey, or Brock.

Bivaro, or *Bivério*. A Fish call'd a Sea-Badger.

Biuda, vid. *Viuda*.

Biuder, vid. *Viuder*.

Biudo, vid. *Viudo*.

Bivério, vid. *Bivaro*.

Bivéro, a Town in the Kingdom of *Galicia* in *Spain*, on a small Inlet of the Bay of *Biscay*, seven Leagues from *Mondónedo*, towards *Asturias*. It is a good Port under a great Mountain, its Soil fruitful, the inhabitants four hundred Families, with two Parish-

Churches, two Monasteries of Nuns, two of Fryars, two Hospitals, and one College.

Bivéza, *Bivienda*, *Biviénte*, vid. *Vivéza*, *Vivienda*, *Viviénte*.

Bivir, vid. *Vivir*.

Bivo, vid. *Vivo*.

Bivo, o *lista de la toca*, the List of Linnen Cloth.

Bivora, a Viper. Latin *Vipera*.

Bivoréno, a young Viper.

Bivorino, a little Viper, and belonging to a Viper.

Léngua Bivorina, a Viper's Tongue, a railing carping Tongue.

Bivos, the Hems of a Garment.

Bixa, an Herb the *Indians* use to die their skins with.

Bixiar. Obs. To observe, to watch. Lat. *Vigilare*.

Bizarma, vid. *Bisarma*.

Bizarrear, to play the Gallant, to be fine, and gay.

Bizarria, is either personal Bravery and Gallantry; or rich Apparel. The Etymology some will have to be Arabick, some Basquish, some French.

Bizarro, either personally brave and gallant, or fine in Apparel.

Hablar bizarro, to talk fantastically and extravagantly.

Ropa bizarra, a rich costly Garment.

Bizara, vid. *Bisara*.

Bizcaya, *Bizcayno*, vid. *Biscaya*, *Biscayno*.

Bizcobero, *Bizcocho*, vid. *Bischobero*, *Bischocho*.

Bize, a Sea-fish, like a Pearch.

Bizera, vid. *Vizera*.

Bizerra, a sort of wild Goat.

Bizma, a Sear-cloth to keep together a broken Bone that is Set; or to strengthen a weak part, or the like.

Bizmado, Sear-cloth'd.

Bizmar, to wrap up in a Sear-cloth.

B L

Blanca, a piece of Money formerly in *Spain*, being the sixty eighth part of a Royal Plate; that is, about the third part of a Farthing. It is also the proper Name of a Woman, *Blanch*; and the Feminine Gender of *Blanco*, White. Also the Name of an Island near the Coast of *Venezuela* in *South America*.

No tengo blanca, I have not one cross.

No vale una blanca, it is not worth a Doit.

Pagar blanca a blanca, to pay by drive-lets.

Es cosa de tres a la blanca, a thing of a very inconsiderable value.

Blanchete, a little Beagle of *Malta*.

Blanco, White. Also a Mark to shoot at. Gothick. *Blanck*.

Dexar en blanco, to leave a Blank in a Writing. Also to baulk, to disappoint.

Salir en blanco, to fail in an Undertaking.

Quedar en blanco, to be left in the lurch.

Dar en el Blanco, to hit the Mark, to hit the Nail on the Head.

No se si fulano es Blanco, ni negro, I know not whether such a one is black or white. That is, I know nothing of him.

Hazer lo Blanco negro, y lo negro Blanco, to make white black and black white. To impose a Falshood, to oppose the known Truth.

No me díxo Blanco bas el ojo, he did not say white is your Eye. That is, he took so little notice of me, that he did not look me in the Face.

Armado de punta en Blanco, arm'd at all Points Cap-a-pe.

Dezir a uno de punta en Blanco que no es así, to tell a Man point blank it is not so. It is next to giving him the Lie.

Hijo de la gallina Blanca, the Son of the white Hen. That is, a fortunate Man who succeeds in all things.

El Blanco del ave, the Wings and Breast, or the Brawn of a Fowl.

Blancor, whiteness.

Blancura, whiteness.

Prov. *La Blancura mil táchas dissimula*: Whiteness covers a thousand Faults. That is, a delicate white Skin in a Woman.

Blánda, in Cant, a Bed.

Blandamente, softly, gently.

Blandear, to brandish, to shake; also to fasten; and to waver in one's Resolution.

Blandico, softish.

Blandir, as *Blandear*.

Blándo, soft, tender, gentle, effeminate. Lat. *Blandus*. In Cant, Coward.

Blándo de corazón, tender hearted.

Traer Blánda la mano, to carry a gentle Hand, to reprove a Man lovingly.

Blandón, a great Flambeau; and also a great Candlestick to set such a Light on.

Blandura, Softness, Gentleness, Tenderness.

Blanduras, Pastes, or such Compositions Women use to their Hands or Faces; also Ointment, or Poltices to ripen any Swelling.

Blandúxo, softish.

Blánes, a Town in Catalonia in Spain, near the Coast of the Mediterranean, five Leagues from Empurias, the Soil indifferent Fruitful, the Inhabitants six hundred Families, anciently call'd *Blánda*. There is also a Family of the same Name.

Blanqueado, whiten'd.

Blanqueador, a Whitener, or a Whiter.

Blanqueadura, whitening.

Blanquear, to whiten, or to look white. From *Blanco*, white.

Blanqueador, vid. *Blanqueador*.

Blanquecer, to grow white.

Blanquecido, grown white.

Blanquete, white Ceruse.

Blanqueño, whitish.

Blanquibol, Obs. Ceruse.

Blanquilla, the Diminutive of *Blanca*, the Proper Name, that is, little Blanch; also whitish in the Feminine Gender.

Blanquillo, whitish.

Blanquisco, whitish.

Bláo, Blue, see *Covar*. us'd in Heraldry, we call it Azure.

Blásko, the Proper Name of a Man.

Prov. *Acá está Blásko, que no aurá ásko*: Here's *Blásko*, who will not be squeamish. A Vulgar Proverb when one refuses any thing that is offered. That is, if one will not another will.

Blásko Muñoz, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, four Leagues from *Arenálo*, a Place but of sixty Houses.

Blasfemado, Blasphem'd.

Blasfemador, a Blasphemer.

Blasfemar, to blaspheme.

Blasfemia, a Blasphemy. Greek *Blasphemia*.

Blasfemo, a Blasphemous Person.

Blasón, Blazon, a Coat of Arms; also boasting.

Blasonar, to blazon; also to boast. Greek

Blakeia, boasting.

Blédo, an Herb call'd a Blite. Latin *Blitum*.

B O

Boál, the Proper Name of a Man, being a Corruption of *Baudilius*.

Boárda, a Garret-Window, such as looks out upon the Tiles, or top of the Roof.

Boarréte, a Storm or Tempest, a barbarous Word.

Boáto, the Sound of a roaring noisy Voice. Greek *Bozo*, to cry out.

Bobáda, a foolish Expression, or Action.

Bobadilla, the Surname of a very Noble Family in Spain.

Bobalías, a silly Fool, a meer Dolt, a Jack Adams.

Bobarrón, a great Looby Fool, a great Blockhead.

Bóbas, an Herb call'd Sharewort.

A Bóbas, foolishly.

Bobático, vid. *Bovático*.

Bobear, to play the Fool.

Bóbeda, a Vault.

Bobedad, Folly.

Bobillos, a sort of Thread-Lace, much worn in Spain formerly by the Women.

Bobillo, a little Fool; also a little belly'd Mug with a Handle.

Bóbo, or *Bóvo*, a Fool, from *Bos*, an Ox. It is also a sort of Fish in the South Sea, not known in Europe; and a stiff hollow sort of Ruff formerly worn in Spain.

Carrillos de Bóbo, great blown Cheeks.

El Bóbo de Córía. Whence this Expression came I do not know, and *Covarruvias* owns he could not find it; but to say, *Paréce al Bóbo de Córía*, is in English, He is like a Jack Adams. Though some will have it to signify, He is more Knave than Fool. But the first is the true Sense.

Prov. *Si soy Bóbo, méteme el dedo en la boca*: If I am a Fool, put your Finger in my Mouth.

Prov. *A los Bóbos se les aparéce la madre de Dios*: The Mother of God appears to Fools. In plain English, Fools have Fortune.

Prov. *El Bóbo, si es calládo, por sesúdo es reputádo*: A Fool if he holds his Peace is reckon'd wise.

Prov. *De bóbos, y búbas se hinchen las bóbas*. vid. *Bóda*.

Bósa, a Stopper; a Sea-Term, it is a piece of Rope having a Wale Knot at one End, and a Lannier Splic'd to it, and the other end made fast to some part; the use of them to stop the Cables, that they may go out by little and little.

Bóca, the Mouth. From the Latin *Bucca*.

Bóca de calle, the end of, or Entrance into a Street.

Bóca de costal, the Mouth of a Sack. Metaphorically, a wide, or an insatiable Mouth.

Bóca de escotilla, a Scuttle, that is, a square Hole, as big as a Man can conveniently go down through, in the Hatches or Deck of a Ship; also the little Windows or Holes which are cut out aloft in the Captain's or Master's Cabins, are called by the same Name.

Bóca de espuérta róta, a Sparrow-Mouth.

Bóca del Drágo, The Streight between the Island *Trinidad*, and the Continent of *Pariz* in South America; so call'd because it is a dangerous place.

Bóca de niche, Night-fall.

Bóca de río, the Mouth of a River.

Esfúro como boca de lobo, as dark as a Dungeon, literally, as a Wolf's Mouth, because their Mouths are black.

Olér mal la Boca, to have a stinking Breath. Metaphorically, To have an ill Tongue.

Bóca arriba, with the Mouth up; any Vessel standing so, or a Man lying on his Back.

Bóca abáxo, with the Mouth down; a Vessel so set, or a Man lying on his Face.

Regalar a uno a que quiere Boca, to treat a Man with all the Varieties his Mouth can crave.

Quisárselo de la Boca para dárselo a otro, to spare it out of one's own Mouth, or Belly, to give to another.

Atapar Bocas, to stop Mouths, to give or do something that they may not speak ill.

Estar Boca con Boca, to be crowded up together Mouth to Mouth.

Dar cuenta de un negocio a Boca, to give account of a Business Face to Face.

Sustentar muchas Bocas, to feed many Mouths.

No tomar a uno en la Boca, not to mention a Man.

Pegar la Boca a la pared, to cling one's Mouth to the Wall. That is, not to have Courage to discover one's Wants.

No os salga de la Boca, do not speak a Word of it.

No díxo esta Boca es mía, he did not say this Mouth is mine. That is, he did not speak one Word.

No tener Boca para dezir de no, not to know how to give a Refusal.

No tener Boca el caballo, is for a Horse to be hard Mouth'd.

Dezir todo lo que se le viene a la Boca, to say any thing that comes uppermost.

Guardar la Boca el enfermo, is for a sick Person to be regular, and eat or drink nothing but what the Physician orders.

Prov. *Guarda la Boca, y escusarás la sangría*: Keep your own Counsel and you'll save your Neck. Advice to Criminals on the Rack. The contrary to, Confess and be hang'd.

Prov. *No diga la Boca con que pague la coca*: Let not the Mouth utter what you may be call'd to an Account for.

Prov. *En Boca cerrada no entra mosca*: Flies do not get into a Mouth that is shut. No harm comes of being silent.

Prov. *Bóca pajosa crea cara hermosa*: A Strawy Mouth, that is, Oxen that feed on Straw, makes a beautiful Face. To signify, that those who have much Cattle and are rich, look fair and well because they live at ease, have Plenty, and have not occasion to spoil their Complexion in the Sun.

Prov. *En Boca del Aragonés no ay mal pez*: There is no ill Fish to an Aragonian. Because that Kingdom is shut up every way from the Sea, and therefore any Fish is counted a Rarity.

Prov. *Quien viene Boca, no diga a otro jópla*: He that has a Mouth must

not bid another blow. That is, a Man must not set another to do what he can do himself.

Prov. *En la Boca del discreto, lo público es secreto*: In a discreet Man's Mouth what is publick is kept secret. That is, A wise Man will be cautious of talking of things that may be hurtful, though they are publickly known.

Bocá, a great Mouth.

Bocací, Buckram.

Bocadeado, bit, gnaw'd.

Bocadear, to bite.

Bocadillo, a small bit, or mouthful.

Bocado, a Morfel, a Bit, a Mouthful, a Bite; the Wadding of a Gun, the Bit of a Bridle. From Boca, a Mouth.

Bocado sin hueso, a Bit that has no Bone. Metaphorically, a Conveniency without an Inconveniency.

Tomar un Bocado, to eat a Bit, to break one's Fast.

Alcarzad un Bocado, give me a bit to eat.

No ay un Bocado, there is not a Morfel.

Comerselo en un Bocado, to eat it at a Mouthful.

Querérsele comer a Bocado, to be in such a Passion, as if one would eat a Man.

Levantarse con el Bocado en la Boca, to rise from Table with one's Mouth full; that is, not to allow one's self time to eat.

Sacar el Bocado redondo, to bite out a Mouthful.

Prov. *A buen Bocado buen gríto*, a good Mouthful will cause a good Groan. That is, Epicures, who feed high and are troubled with the Gout, give as many Groans, as they eat good Bits.

Prov. *A Bocado barón espaldado de vino*: A large Bit must be spur'd with Wine. That is, a bad Eater who can scarce get down his Meat, must spur on his lazy Appetite with a Glass of Wine.

Prov. *Bocado comido no gana amigo*: A Morfel eaten gains no Friend. That is, either what a Man has eaten himself will gain him no Friends, or that Men forget what they have eaten; that is, past Kindnesses.

Prov. *Bocado de mal pan, ni lo comas, ni lo des a tu can*: Do not eat a Morfel of bad Bread, nor give it to your Dog. The Bread is generally so very good and plentiful in Spain, that they will not allow the very Dogs to eat that which is amis.

Prov. *No ay mejor bocado que el hurtado*, No better Morfel than that which is stolen. Stollen Goods are sweet.

Bocál, a Pot, or Mug with which they take Wine out of great Jars; it commonly holds an Azumbre, which is about three Pints. From the Greek Baulation, a Vessel for Wine.

Bocál de pozó, the Mouth of a Well.

Bocál, Subst. a Muffler, a Muzzle, a Bag to hang at a Beast's Mouth that it may not stop to eat.

Bocál, Adj. ignorant, that cannot speak the Language of the Country, or speaks only his own Tongue; unskilful.

Manebito bocál, a mere Novice.

Bocanada, a Mouthful.

Bocanegra, the Surname of a Noble Family in Spain, descended from a Duke of Genoa, the first of them in Spain was Admiral of Castile, and from him are descended the Earls of Palma and other Persons of Quality of the Surname of Bocanegra and Portocarrero.

Bocár, to rough hew, or cut out any Work.

Bocarán, fine Buckram.

Bocayrente, a Town of five hundred Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Men, and one of Women, seated on a high Rock in the Kingdom of Valencia, thirteen Leagues from the City of that Name.

Bocel, the Brims or Lips of a Cup, or other Vessel, the Edge of any Ornament in carv'd Work, or the like.

Bocellár, Obs. a Kettle.

Bocéro, an old Word us'd in the ancient Laws of Spain, signifying the same as Abogado.

Bocexár, to gape, to yawn.

Bocexo, gaping or yawning.

Bocbe, in Cant, a Hangman.

Bocbero, in Cant, the Executioner's Man.

Bockén, the common Executioner, the Hangman; so call'd from Bóya, the Butcher, who has his Name from Bos, an Ox, because he kills them; and an Executioner is a Butcher. Covarruvias.

Bockornado, wither'd, or dry'd up with Heat, or fainting with Heat.

Bockórno, sultry, close, hot Weather. From

Boca de borno, the Mouth of an Oven.

Bocína, a Hunter's Cornet; so call'd quasi Buccina. It is also the Spanish Name of the Northern Constellation, call'd, Ursa minor, or the lesser Bear; because the Stars that form it are plac'd in the Shape of a Cornet.

Bocinero, one that winds a Cornet, or he that makes or sells them.

Boso, the Down that grows on Mens Faces before the Beard, or on Womens Faces.

Bocón, a great Mouth.

Bocado, that has a great Mouth.

Bocúdo, one that has much Down on the Skin.

Bóda, a Wedding. The Etymology not known.

Bódas, the same as Bóda, being indifferently us'd, either in the singular or plural Number.

Andarse de Bóda en Bóda, to go from Wedding to Wedding. That is, to live an idle sponging Life, always running from one good House to another, or from Feast to Feast, without taking any pains, or minding any thing but Mirth.

Prov. *Aún se come el pan de la Bóda*: The Wedding Bread is still eaten. That is, the Wedding Feasting is scarce over. It is all Love and Mirth. The new married Couple have not had time to find fault with one another, or to fall out, because the Wedding Joys are fresh. It is Honey Moon still.

Prov. *A la Bóda de Don García lleva pan en la capilla*: Carry Bread in your Hood to Don García's Wedding. That is, Do not confide too much in the Cheer you shall have at a Feast or Wedding, but provide for your self, least it fall short, as they say it happen'd at this D. García's Wedding, who was a poor Gentleman, and had invited many Guests, the better sort had the Dinner set before them, and the others were forc'd to take up with a second Table, where Bread being scarce, one wiser than the rest, pull'd out a piece he had brought from home, and said as above: And he says in the Hood, because in former Ages the Men wore great Hoods hanging behind to pull over their Heads upon occasion, before Hats were in use, and made use of them as a Pocket. It is a good Advice not to put so much Confidence upon others, as not to provide for one's self.

Prov. *Bóda buena bóda mala, el Mártes en tu casa*: Whether the Wedding be

a good one or a bad one, be at home, or you must be at home, on Tuesday. It was once usual in Spain, especially among the ordinary sort, to be marry'd upon Saturday, and then they treated their Guests that Day, Sunday and Monday. So the Proverb says, you must be at home on Tuesday, because be the Wedding never so splendid, the Feasting is then done; or else because it is time to retire to look to your Business.

Prov. *Bóda de Negros*: A Wedding of Blacks. That is, all Noise and Confusion. Because those poor People at their Weddings have not the Order and Decency that is observed among Gentry; but all talk, sing, and dance without any Method.

Prov. *De bobos, y bobas se hinchen las Bódas*: Weddings are fill'd up with Men and Women Fools. It is a sufficient sign of Folly to be always haunting Weddings and such publick Meetings, to which Fools resort either to eat and drink, or to show their fine Cloaths, or because they know not how to spend their time better.

Prov. *De tales Bódas tales tortas*: Of such Weddings such Cakes. That is, From such Company you must expect such Actions, or such a course of Life must come to such an End, or such Causes will produce such Effects. You can expect no more from a Cat but her Skin. They say the occasion of the Prov. was a Gentleman's marrying a Lady that was not so chaste as Lucrecia, and at his Wedding some Wag brought in Cakes stuck with Cornupias, and some asking what that meant another answer'd, Such a Wedding such Cakes; alluding to the Horns that threatned the Gentleman.

Prov. *Esse es de Bóda, que duerme con la novia*: He has most share in the Wedding who lies with the Bride. That is, he is the principal Guest, he has most Interest in the Wedding, for he has all the Enjoyment of the Feast and Bride at another's Expence.

Prov. *La Bóda de los pobres toda es vózes*: Poor Peoples Weddings are all Noise. Because, as was said above in the Blacks Wedding, the Poor have not that Order and Decency as the Rich, and all their Pleasure is Noise and Confusion.

Prov. *La mas hermosa de bódas como la otra haze Bódas*: The Beautifullest of them all makes a Wedding like another. This is a Check to the Pride of those Women who are conceited of their Beauty, to give them to understand that the best they can expect is but to be marry'd and us'd as other Women are, to breed Children, bring them forth with Pain, and perhaps be no more valu'd.

Prov. *La que no baila de la Bóda se salga*: Let her that does not dance turn out of the Wedding. When you are at Rome you must do as they do at Rome. In Company no one must be singular, but do as the Company does, or else leave it, least they be look'd upon as Spies on the actions of others. It is also advice to Men to mind their business or employments, or not to undertake what they cannot, or will attend.

Prov. *Lo que no se haze a la Bóda, no se haze a toda hora*. What is not done at the Wedding, is not done at any indifferent time. That is, if people do not perform at the proper Seasons, as making a Feast at the Wedding, or the like, it is in vain to expect it of them at another time. Applicable to those that refuse to do things in season, and seek delays, promising from

from day to day what ought to be perform'd out of hand.

Prov. *Ni Boda sin canto, ni mortuorio sin llanto*: There's no Wedding without Singing, nor no Burial without Weeping. This is natural, since every body endeavours to rejoyce at Weddings, and at Funerals many Weep, tho' it be but for fashion.

Prov. *No ay Boda sin tornaboda*: There is no Wedding without a second Wedding Feast. It is the Spanish Custome, after the Bridegroom has celebrated the Festival of his Nuptials as long as he thinks fit, for the Wife's Father to treat all the Company splendidly, and this they call *Tornaboda*, that is, the repetition of the Wedding. Or if this fails, the Bridegroom performs it himself, which is the reason they say. There is no Wedding, without the repetition of the Wedding, because it is look'd upon as an indispensable duty.

Prov. *No se baze la Boda de bongos, sino de buenos ducados redondos*. The wedding is not made of Mushrooms, but of good round Ducats. That is, it is not a slight matter like Mushrooms, that will defray the expence of a Wedding, but it requires good round Ducats, a round expence, and not by halves. Applicable to any that think to do great matters with a small charge.

Prov. *La flaca baila en la boda, que no la gorda*: The lean one Dances at the Wedding, and not the fat one. This Proverb is by way of advice to unweildy Women, that they do not covet to go to places where there must be Dancing, because they will be sham'd by young tender Girls, who are fit for that sport. In general, it directs all Persons to apply themselves to that they are fit for, and not to aim at what they can never perform.

Prov. *Qual Boda sin Doña Toda*: What Wedding is there without *Doña Toda*. This is a reproof to all those that thrust themselves into every Company, and take care to miss no merry bout, as they say this *Doña Toda* did, from whom the Proverb took its rise.

Prov. *Quién se ensaña en la boda, pierde la boda*: He that takes pet at a Wedding, loses it all. If a Man grows passionate and pettish, he either goes away and so has no share of the merry making, or if he stays, is so discompos'd, that it little affects him. To instruct us not to be easily provok'd, or grow angry in Company that is met to be jovial and merry.

Prov. *Quién bien baila, de Boda en boda se anda*: He that is a good Dancer goes from one Wedding to another. Whoever has any particular Grace, as Dancing, Singing, good Conversation, or the like, is always acceptable in such merry meetings, and therefore is commonly invited, or if not, easily intrudes.

Prov. *Si desta escape, y no muero, nunca mas Bodas al cielo*: If I escape this, and do not die, I'll never go see more Weddings in Heaven. This is a Fable, that the Fox seeing the Eagle very weary, ask'd where she had been, who answer'd that at a Wedding in Heaven. The Fox desir'd her the next Wedding there was in Heaven to carry her thither, which was what the Eagle desir'd, and accordingly came and took up the Fox, whom from a great height she let

fall. The Fox as she was tumbling cry'd out, If I escape this bout and am not kill'd, I'll ne're go to more Weddings in Heaven. Apply'd to those who having run themselves into some great danger, take warning by it, and promise if they escape, never to run such hazards again.

Prov. *A la Boda del herrero, cada qual con su dinero*: Every one goes with his own Money to the Blacksmiths Wedding. This is in Country Towns, where there is but one Smith, and therefore all the People court him, so they go to his Wedding, and every one carries something to present him. Everyone is free to present where there is a prospect of interest.

Prov. *Quando fueres a la Boda pon tu olla*: When you go to a Wedding hang on your own Pot. That is, provide Meat at home, tho' you go to a Feast, for fear of what may happen, see more of this above under the Proverb, *A la boda de Don Garcia*, &c.

Prov. *En la boda quien menos come es la novia*: At the Wedding it is the Bride that eats least. Because when all others are merry and free, modesty restrains her.

Bodega, a Celler for Wine. In a Ship, the Hold, or Howld, which is all the empty space below the first or lower Deck, where Provisions, and Stores, or Goods are stow'd.

Bodegon, a place where the meaner sort of people go to eat, like our mean Ordinaries, to which no People of any fashion resort.

Bodegonera, and *Bodegonero*, a Man or Woman that keeps a *Bodegon*, or such eating place.

Bodeguero, a Cellar-Man, or he that has charge of the Cellar.

Bodían, a Sea fish, like a Tench.

Bodigo, a small Cake, or roll of Bread, which in some Villages in Spain, they offer in the Church, and are also us'd as rolls with us. Arab.

Bodacazo, the stroke of a pellet shot out of a Cross-bow, a Trunk, or the like.

Bodoque, a pellet of Clay, a Clay Bullet. Arabick.

Fugar el Bodoque, vid. *Fugar*.

Bozuelo, A stalking Ox, or Horse, made of Canvas, or the like, to come within shot of Fowl.

Bofeña, Obs. vid. *Bofes*.

Bofes, the Lungs or Lights. Arab.

Echar los Bofes, to vomit ones Heart up. Met. to be so anxious that a Man has not time to breath.

Bofetada, a buffet, a cuff on the Ear.

Bofetán, Buckram.

Bofetear, to buffet.

Bofetón, a cuff on the Ear.

Buffo, a bruise in the Flesh. Also a fine manchet of Bread.

Bofones de jubón, the Buckram, and Canvas, or inward part of a Doublet.

Bofordo, vid. *Bobordo*.

Boga, Rowing with Oars. Also a sort of Fish found in the Lake *Titicaca*, in the Kingdom of Peru, wholesome, but very bony.

Bogada, a Buck, or bucking, that is, soaking of Linnen in Lye, which is done in a Basket, or Vessel full of holes, that the water may drein from it as it is pour'd on. Also Rowing with Oars.

Bogador, a Rower, one that tugs at the Oar.

Bogar, to Row, to tug at the Oar.

A Bogarancada, to Row with all might and main.

Bogavante, the Foreman in Rowing. From

Bogar avante, to Row before.

Bogliá, vid. *Buñá Bigliá*.

Bogo, a sort of Fish very white.

Bogota, a Province in *Nuevo Reyno de Granada*, in South America.

Bobémia, the Kingdom of *Bohemia*.

Bobémio, a *Bobemiar*; also a short Cloak, so call'd because the Fashion came from *Bohemia*.

Bobena, vid. *Bofes*.

Boko, a thatch'd House, a Cottage.

Bobomeria, Pellars ware, or a place where such ware is sold.

Bobonero, a Pedlar; *quasi Bobonero*, because they us'd to sell small trinkets made of Box.

Prov. *Cada Bobonero alaba sus agujas*: Every Pedlar praises his own Needles. Or, as we say, no Man cries stinking Fish.

Bokordar, to cast long stiff Rushes call'd *Bokordos*, at one another, or instead of them small Rods; see *Bokordo*.

Bobordo, any sort of Rush, but particularly the great Rush that has a long round head, like Velvet. Also small Rods, the Gentry Riding abroad on Masquemer day in the Morning, to divert themselves, dart up into the air, perhaps in some places they us'd these Rushes.

Bobordos, the plunging of a Horse, or his rising with all four upright from the Ground.

Bija, compassing, or going about; also a little fore.

Bojar, to compass, or go about; to be so much about.

Bola, any round Bowl, but generally taken for such a Bowl as is us'd at Nine-pins, on Bowling-greens, or the like.

Bola de viento, a Wind-Ball, in the nature of our Foot-ball.

Embocar la bola, to strike the Ball or Bowl into the Mouth of the Ring.

Tener la bola en el emboque, To lye in pass.

Bolada, *Boladero*, vid. *Volada*, *Volador*.

Bolado, *Bolador*, vid. *Volado*, *Volador*.

Bolar, vid. *Volar*.

Bolarménico, Bole Armonick.

Boliso, or *Bolazo*, a stroke of a Bowl.

Bolista, or *Bolero*, or *Bolitar*, a Thief that gets in at Windows, or tops of Houses.

Bolatar, vid. *Volatar*.

Bolatin, vid. *Volatin*.

Bolado, overturn'd, turn'd topsy turvy.

Bolado me ha el vino, the Wine ha turn'd my Brain.

Bolcán, vid. *Volcán*.

Bolcar, *yo Buelo*, to overturn, to turn topsy turvy.

Bola de pelá, the flying of a Ball.

Boleado, Bowl'd, Roll'd, also made like a Bowl.

Boleado sombrero, a Hat that has a Crown as round as a Ball.

Bolear, to Bowl.

Boléo, a flight, or a stroke given to a Ball before it comes to the Ground, or the flight of the Ball.

Llevarse una casa de Boléo, to do a thing, or run away with it at a heat.

Bolera, a little Billet or Ticker; a Billet for Quarters.

Boletín, a Soldier's Fillet for Quarters.

Bolich, the small Fish drawn in a Net; also the whole draught, as it is often bought. Greek, *Bolis*, a Net. In cant, a Gaming-House.

Bolichero, in cant, a Card-maker.

Bolilla, a little Bowl, or Ball.

Bolillo, a little Nine-pin, or a Bobbin to make Lace.

Bolina, the Bowling, a Sea term, and is a Rope fastned to the middle part of the outside of the Sail, to make the

Sail stand sharper, or closer by a wind.
Bolinar, to Sail upon a Bowling.
Bolla, a little light roll of Bread; for *Bollo*; also an impression.
Bollado, vid. *Abollado*.
Bolladura, vid. *Abolladura*.
Bollar, vid. *Abollar*.
Bollera, vid. *Boletín*.
Bollicador, *Bolliciar*, vid. *Bullicador*, *Bulliciar*.
Bollicio, *Bollicioso*, vid. *Bullicio*, *Bullicioso*.
Bollo de pan, a Roll of Bread.
Bollo de golpe, a bump, or swelling by a blow.
Bollo maimón, a cake or roll of Bread made with Charms to gain love. *Covar.* says, he cannot find the Etym.
Bollón de cinta, a stud or boss on a Gir-dle.
Bollonado, Studded, or Boss'd.
Bollillos, vid. *Bolillos*.
Bolonia, the City *Bononia* in Italy.
Bolo, one of the Nine-pins.
Bolos, Nine-pins to play.
Estár en los Bolos, to be within Pins. Met. To have the conveniency of managing ones business at Pleasure.
Bolsa, a Purse, a Pouch. Latin, *Bursa*. Also an Exchange for Merchants to meet.
Bolsa de camino, a Pouch, or Bags for a Traveller to carry his Necessaries.
Bolsa de Arzón, a Hawking Bag, or a Bag to carry behind one a Horse-back.
Bolsa en vestido, a pucker, or fold in a Garment.
Bolsa natural, the natural Purse in which the Testicles are.
Bolsa rota, a torn Purse. Met. A Man that cannot keep his Money.
Bolsa de hierro, a Iron Purse; a Man that will not part with his Money.
Bolsa de Dios, God's Purse, that is Alms for the Poor.
Dar oro nudo a la bolsa, to give the Purse another knot, to be proof against all temptations of laying out Money.
Fiár a sacar de la bolsa, to trust till the Money is taken out of the Purse, to sell for ready Money.
Llevar bien herrada la bolsa, to have the Purse well lin'd.
Hazer bolsas la materia, when the matter of a wound does not evacuate, but sinks into the Flesh, and makes Purses.
Prov. Bolsa sin dinero, digola cuero: A Purse without Money, I say, is no better then a piece of Leather. Purses were usually made of Leather, and when they had no Money were worth little.
Prov. Quién pierde, or Quién compra y miente, en su bolsa lo siente: He that loses, or he that buys and lyes finds it in his Purse. When a Man denies what he loses, or pretends to buy cheaper than he really does, he cannot deceive himself, but finds the mis of his Money in his Pocket.
Bolsar, to make Purses, to pucker, or gather up, as Garments ill made do.
Bolsero, a purse-maker.
Bolsica, a little purse.
Bolsico, a little purse, or pouch.
Prov. Quién tiene quatro y gasta cinco no ha menester bolsico. He that has four and spends five, has no need of a Purse.
Bolsilla, vid. *Bolsico*.
Bolsillo, a Coat-pocket.
Bolsón, a great purse, or pouch.
Boltario, an unsteady Person, that is not long in a mind.
Bolteador, a Tumbler, a Vaulteer.
Bolteadura, Tumbling, Vaulting.
Boltear, to Tumble, to Vault; rather

Voltear. From *Volvo*:
Bolteador, *Boltejar*, vid. *Bolteador*, *Boltear*.
Boltequela, vid. *Bueltequela*.
Bolsón, a Jewel like a Hart to hang about the Neck.
Bolsón de cinta, a stud, or boss on a Gir-dle.
Bolvedizo, that turns easily, apt to turn.
Bolvér, *yo Buelvo*, *Bolvi*, to turn, to re-turn, to restore.
Bolvér a un lugar, to return to a place.
Bolvér lo prestado, to restore a thing lent.
Bolvér lo de dentro a fuera, to turn the inside out.
Bolvér la hoja, to turn over a new leaf.
Bolvér lo que se ha comido, to cast up what one has eaten.
Bolvér atrás de su palabra, to go from ones word.
Bolvér al vomito, to return to the vomit, to relapse into sin.
Bolvér los espaldas, to turn ones back, to run away.
Bolvése en color, to blush, to colour with anger.
Bolvése el vino, is for Wine to turn eager.
No Bolvér cabeza, not to relive those a Man ought.
Bolvér la pelota, to send back the Ball, to give one an *Oliver* for his *Rowland*.
Bolvér a uno loco, to make a Man mad.
Bolvér sobre si, to recollect ones self.
Bolvér por algino, to take ones part.
Bolvér por su palabra, to make good ones word.
Bolvér al revés, to turn the wrong side out.
Bolvible, that may turn, or be turn'd.
Bolvimiento, a turning.
Bolillos del Condado, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, 8 Leagues from *Sevil*, has 600 Houses, one Parish, one Hospital, and three Chappels, a plentiful Soil, and belongs to the Duke of *Medina Sidonia*.
Bolillos de la imitación, a Town like the last in *Andaluzia*, two Leagues from *Sevil*, has 200 Houses, one Parish, one Hospital, and two Chappels, and belongs to the King.
Bolimen, vid. *Volimen*.
Bomba, a Pump, also a Bomb. Greek, *Bombéo*, to sound.
Dar a la Bomba, to pump, Met. to vomit.
Bombarda, a Canon, or Morter-piece.
Bombardero, a Gunner, a Bombardier.
Bombasia, Fustian.
Bombo, a humming noise.
Bombón, a Territory in the Kingdom of Peru.
Bona, Obs. Goods.
Bonanca, a calm, fair weather. Met. prosperity.
Bonancár, to clear up, to grow fair, or calm.
Bonao, a Town in the Island *Hispaniola*, in America.
Bonayre, an Island off the Coast of *Venezuela* in South America.
Bonda, vid. *Honda*.
Bonda, a small Territory in the Province of *Santa Marta*, in South America.
Bondad, Goodness.
Bondajo, the Cheese-press.
Boneta, a Bonnet, which is an additional Sail, added upon occasion to the other Sails, to gather all the wind that may be.
Bonete, a Cap; also as *Boneta*.
Prov. Bonete y almete hacen cosas de copete: The Cap and the Helmet make great Families. That is, Learning denoted by the Cap, and War denoted by the Helmet, raise Men to great Fortunes.

Bonetero, a Cap-maker.
Bonillo, a little Cap, or a Skull-Cap.
Bongo de sárca, the Silver Bush.
Bonico, pretty, neat.
Bonifaz, the Surname of an Ancient Family in Spain, originally of the City *Burgos* in Old Castile, the Progenitor of them, *Ramón Bonifaz*, was the first Admiral of Castile, at the Institution of that Dignity.
Bonito, Pretty. Also a Fish so call'd, which is a sort of Tunny Fish.
Boniga, a Cow-turd. From *Bos*, an Oxe, Quasi *Boiga*.
Prov. Quién come Boniga comerá, ojalá dre: He that eats Cow turd, would eat Puff-paste-Cake; that is if he had it. To signifie that, whoever fares hard, would fare better if they could; or when a Man eats loathsome things it is for want of good.
Bonvarón, the herb Groundswell.
Bonuelo, vid. *Buñuelo*.
Bootes, a Constellation by the lesser Bear, call'd by another name *Artophilax*, or the Bearward.
Boqueada, a gaping, or yawning, a gasp, as *la ultima boqueada*, the last gasp.
Boquear, to gape, to yawn, to open the Mouth, to gasp for breath. From *Boca*, the Mouth.
No osar Boquear, not to dare to speak a word.
Boquear, or *Dar la postrer Boqueada*, to breath ones last.
Boquerón, or *Boquerón*, a great hole in a Wall, a great opening, or yawning.
Boqueabierto, open mouth'd.
Boquifuncido, shrivel mouth'd, that has the mouth drawn up like a purse.
Boquibundido, one that has his mouth sunk in.
Boquilla, a little mouth.
Boquimuelle, tender mouth'd.
Boquiroto, wide mouth'd. Met. foul mouth'd.
Boquirubio, a young Beau. In Cant, a Cully.
Boquifeco, dry-mouth'd. Met. a Man that cannot speak one word of comfort.
Me dexaron salir boquifeco, they let me come away without wetting my Lips.
Boquifumido, that has the mouth sunk in, like old People that have lost their Teeth.
Boquista, a little mouth.
Boquisuerto, wry mouth'd.
Boquiverde, one that talks inconsiderately, idly.
Borba, a Town in Portugal, in the Territory of *Estremoz*, has a Castle, 400 Houses, and sends Deputies to the Cortes.
Borbolla, a little bubble upon the water.
Borbolear, to bubble, to boil up.
Borbolita, a little bubble.
Borbolón, the violent gushing of Water out of a Pipe, or other hole, which forcing out, makes a noise that sounds like *Bor*, *Bor*, whence the word is deriv'd. It is also the bubbling up of boiling water, or of a Spring that gushes out of the Ground.
Borbotór, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, of not above 70 Houses.
Borbuja, vid. *Borbolla*.
Borceguí, a Buskin. Arab.
Borcellar de caja, the edge, or rim of a Box, or Chest.
Borda, the main Sail of a Galley.
Bordador, an Embroiderer.
Bordado, Embroider'd, also Edg'd.
Bordadura, Embroidery; also Edging.
Bordar, to Embroider; also to Edge.

Borde, the edge, the brim, the side of a Ship; also a Bastard Son.
Borde rajado, a shagg'd, or jagg'd edge.
Bordear, to tack forwards and backwards at Sea; also to cruize.
Bordo, As, *Ir bordo*. To go aboard a Ship.
Hazer otro Bordo, to Tack the Ship, is to bring her Head about to lye the other way.
Bordon, a Staff to walk, a Pilgrim's Staff. Also the great or bafe string of an Instrument.
Bordon, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in *Spain*, two Leagues from *Cantavieja*, among the Mountains, has about 100 Houses, a place of resort to a Church of our Lady.
Bordonadores, this word found in some Authors, none of whom can give a positive account of what it is, but only guess they were some Gentlemen, who us'd to cast wooden Rods at a mark set up, instead of Lances, to exercise their strength, and try whether they could strike them into it.
Bordonillo, a little walking Staff; also the burden of a Song, which is repeated at the end of every Stanza.
Bordonero, a counterfeit Pilgrim that goes about in that Habit to live idly; thence any idle strowling Fellow, or Beggar.
Bordones, a River in the Province of *Cumana*, in *South America*.
Boreas, the North wind. Lat.
Borguña, the Country of *Burgundy*, betwixt *France* and *Germany*.
Borgoñon, a *Burgundian*.
Borja, a City in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, in *Spain*, at the foot of a Hill, not far from the great Mountain *Moncayo*, towards the Frontiers of *Castile* and *Navarre*, has a good Castle, strong Walls, a fruitful Territory, 800 Houses, three Parish Churches, one of them Collegiate, 4 Monasteries of Fryars, one of Nuns, one Hospital, and several Chapels. Anciently call'd *Besnum*. It has given its Name to a noble Family in that Kingdom, descended from the Blood Royal, whose chief is Duke of *Gandia*, call'd by the *Spaniards*, *Borja*, by us corruptly *Borgia*.
Borla, a Tuft, or a Tossel of Silk, or other matter. Doctors wear a *Borla*, that is, a Silk Tossel, on their Caps to denote their Degree.
Borlador, a Tossel-maker.
Borlón, a great Tuft, or Tossel.
Borlilla, a little Tuft, or Tossel.
Borlones, a sort of Stuff made in *Holland*, which they send into *Spain*, there is of it plain, and flower'd.
Bórne, the end of the Lance us'd in Tilt-ing. From the *French*, *Born*, the extremity, or boundary. It is also a sort of Oak; and the bending of any wood.
Borneado, bent by heating at the Fire, or otherwise.
Bornear, to bend by heating at the Fire, or otherwise.
Borné, a sort of Hawk.
Bornido, In *Cant*, hang'd.
Bornos, a Town in *Andaluzia*, 12 Leagues from *Sevil*, has 100 Houses, one Parish, two Monasteries of Men, one of Nuns, a House to maintain six poor Men, and as many Women well Born, one Hospital, and five Chappels.
Borona, a sort of Grain in *China*, which makes brown Bread.
Borox, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in *Spain*, near the City *Toledo*.
Borra, Flocks of short Wool; the Nap of Frize, or the like; any little Tuft of Wool; also the Dross, or the Lees of any thing.
Borracha, a Leather Bottle, which when empty falls together like a Purse. Also

a drunken Woman.
 Prov. *A la Borracha passis*? This is interpreted two ways, some making the word *passas* a Verb, and then it is, Do you pass by the Drunkard? which a Woman that lov'd Wine being pass'd by, when they were filling it about, is reported to have said to him that serv'd. Others will have *passas* in this place to be the Substantive, Raisins, and then it is, Do you give the Drunkard Raisins? To signifye you should not give such a one Sweet, but rather Salt things to encourage Drinking.
Borrachada, vid. *Borracheria*.
Borrachear, to play the Drunkard.
Borrachera, Drunkenness, a Drunken bout, a Drunken Action.
Borrachéz, Drunkenness.
Borracheria, the disorder or confusion caus'd by Drunkenness.
Borracho, Drunk, or a Drunkard.
 Prov. *Al Borracho fino no le basta agua, ni vino*: A downright Drunkard is not satisfy'd, or has not enough of Wine, or Water. Because he always covets more.
 Prov. *Colérico sanguíneo, Borracho fino*: A Sanguine Cholerick Man is a downright Drunkard. As supposing that only Drunkenness can put a Man into such disorders.
Borrachón, or *Borrachonazo*. A great Drunkard.
Borrachuelo, a little Drunkard.
Borrada, a blotting out.
Borradero, that which may be blotted out.
Borrado, blotted.
Borrador, a blotting Paper, a Day Book, or Note Book, where things are only set down for the present to be writ out fair; also a rough Draught.
Borradorcillo, a little blotting Paper, or a small Note Book for Memorandums.
Borradura, a blotting.
Borrāja, the Herb *Borrage*.
Borrar, to blot, to blux; to strike out, to blemish. Arab.
Borras, Dregs, or Lees of any Liquor.
Borrasca, a Tempest, a Storm. Met. A Broil, a Fray.
Borrasco, Tempestuous. Met. Quarrelsome.
Borrasquilla, a little Storm or Tempest; a small Scuffle; a little turbulent Fellow.
Borrax, or *Borráz*. *Borrece*, us'd for Soulder by Goldsmiths.
Borraxa, vid. *Borrāja*.
Borrāza, vid. *Borrax*.
Borrēga, an Ewe Lamb.
Borrigo, a Lamb. Met. A good natur'd, quiet, fat Child.
Borrénas, the high parts of a Saddle before and behind.
Borríca, a she Ass.
Borrízgo, a great Ass.
Borríco, an Ass.
Borrícón, a great Ass, a great Coxcomb.
Borriquén, the Indian name of the Island of *Puerto Rico*, in *America*.
Borrique vela, the Top Gallant Sail.
Borriquillo, a little Ass.
Bórro, a wild Lamb.
Borrón, a blot. Arab.
Borújo, vid. *Burújo*.
Borzeguá, a buskin.
Borzeguinería, a Buskin-maker's Shop.
Borzeguínero, a Buskin-maker.
Bosár, to be brim full, or till the Liquor stands above the Brim; also to run over.
Boscage, a thick place, a woody place. A Landskip in painting.
Boscado, shadow'd in painting, or drawing.

Boslado, vid. *Bordado*.
Boslador, *Bosladura*, *Boslár*, vid. *Bordador*, *Bordadura*, *Bordár*.
Bósque, a Wood, a Forest; Gothick, *Busch*.
Bosquejado, drawn rough, or only scratch'd.
Bosquejar, to make a rough Draught; to lay the first Colours on a Picture, which being confus'd do not well show the design.
Bosquejo, a rough Draught, a Picture that has only the first Colours.
Bosquero, a Woodman.
Bosquejillo, a little Wood.
Bossada, *Bossadina*, or *Bossadura*; Vomiting.
Bossal de cavallo, an Ornament for a Horses Head of Silver, with Bells and a point in the Forehead.
Bossár, to run over, to vomit.
Boslezár, to gape, to yawn. Latin, *Ositare*.
Bostízo, a gaping, or yawning.
Bóta, a Boot; also a Leather Bottle. In some parts of *Spain* a Butt.
Bóta Cuchár, vid. *Cuchara*.
Botacio, that part of a Column, or other Stone that is cut wreath'd like a Rope.
Botador, a Punch, an Iron to drive Nails that cannot be drawn with Pincers; also as *Vorador*.
Botamente, bluntly, dully.
Botana, a round Plug of Wood to stop a Leather Bottle; also a Patch upon a Leather Bottle; and thence a Plaster upon a Sore.
Botar, vid. *Votar*.
Botár, to dull the edge, or the under-standing, to rebound as a Ball does; to cast, or throw out. To launch a Ship.
Botarga, a sort of Saucidge; also a Boot, or Buskin, or a Leather Bag, or Case.
Bôte, in some parts is taken for any common Boat, but more properly the Long-Boat of a Ship.
Bôte, a Gally-pot, such as Apothecaries use. Also the end, or extremity.
Bôte de lança, a thrust of a Lance.
Bôte de pelor, one rebound of a Ball.
Ir a bôte, to go the ready way.
Estár lleno de bôte en bôte, to be as full as a thing can hold.
Botesico, a little Gally-pot.
Botequín, a little Boat.
Botero, a Leather Bottle-maker.
Botézillo, a little Gally-pot.
Botiboleo, the taking a Ball, as soon as it has touch'd the Ground, at half its rebound, and sending it back to the Adversary.
Botica, an Apothecary's Shop; sometimes taken for any other Shop.
Boticario, an Apothecary. From *Bôte*, a Gally-pot. In *Cant*, a Pedlar.
Botija, an Earthen Vessel with a great Belly. Met. A great unweildy Fellow.
Botijón, a great Vessel with a large Belly. Met. A Punch Belly.
Botijuela, a small Belly'd Vessel.
Botilla, a little Boot, or a little Leather Bottle.
Botiller, a Butler.
Botillería, a Buttery.
Botillero, a Butler.
Borín, a Buskin. Also a Booty taken in War.
 Prov. *El Borín de la galana en invierno no vale nada*: The fine Woman's Buskin in Winter is worth nothing. Because formerly in *Spain* the Women wore red or blew Buskins, of very fine Leather, which were not fit for the dirt.
Borinero, a Buskin-Maker.
Borinillo, a little short Buskin.
Boto, blunt, or dull. Also, as *Voto*.

Botón, a Button, a Bud of a Tree, a Byle.
Botón de fuego, a Searing-Iron.
Botón de Búba, a pocky Sore.
Botónar, to bud as Trees do; also to cauterize.
Botoncillo, a little Button; or a small Bud of a Tree.
Botór, Obs. An Impostume.
Bovada, a foolery, a foolish action, or saying.
Bovaje, a tax laid upon every Yoke of Oxen. So call'd from *Bos*, an Ox.
Bovamente, Foolishly.
Bovarrón, a great Fool.
Boucela, a Town in Portugal, three Leagues from *Viseo*, between the Rivers *Bouga*, and *Cela*, from which it takes name, it has not above 200 Houses, and one Parish, but is famous for certain Baths, which are said to have wrought great Cures.
Bovático, a Duty upon every yoke of Oxen, formerly paid to the King in *Catalonia*. From *Bos*, an Ox.
Bovear, to play the Fool.
Boveda, a Vault. *A volvéndo*, because it is Arch'd.
Hablar de Boveda, to talk big.
Bovedado, Vaulted.
Bovedar, to Vault.
Bovedilla, a little Vault.
Boveria, foolishness, a foolish saying, or action.
Bovito, a little fool.
Bovo, a Fowl. Also a Fish so call'd.
Boút, a Moonfish. Minsh.
Box, Box, or the Box-tree; also a compass taken about.
Box de sapatéro, a small Tool made of Box Shoemakers use to smoothe their Seams with.
Tener tantas leguas de Box, to be so many Leagues in compass.
Boxar tantas leguas. Idem.
Boxedal, a Grove of Box-trees.
Boxiganga, vid. *Moxiganga*.
Bóxo, Compass, Circumference.
Bóya, a Buoy, which is a piece of wood, or barrel made fast to the flook of an Anchor by the Buoy-rope, and floating right over it, serving both to show where the Anchor is, and to weigh the Anchor with the Boat.
Bóya, in some places they give this name to the Hangman.
Buena Bóya, is one that is no Slave, but rows voluntarily in the Galley for Pay.
Boyada, a herd of Oxen.
Boyante, a Ship that is light Laden, and sails swift.
Boyar, to low, like an Ox.
Boycar, to lift up ones voice, to cry out. Minsh.
Boyero, or *Boyerizo*, a Neatherd.
Boyequelo, a little Ox. Also a stalking Ox to kill Partridges.
Bóyja, the cork of a Fishing Net.
Boyuda, in Cant, a pack of Cards.
Boyuno, belonging to Oxen.
Boz, vid. *Vož*.
Bóza, vid. *Boça*.
Bozál, vid. *Boçal*.
Bozeador, a bawling Fellow.
Bozeár, to cry out, vid. *Vozeár*.
Bozél, a Fillet, or edge of Stone about a Building.
Bozelillo, a little Fillet, or edge of Stone.
Bozelón, a great Fillet, or edge of Stone.
Bozeria, bawling, vid. *Vozeria*.
Bozéro, vid. *Boçero*.
Bozina, vid. *Boçina*.
Bozinero, vid. *Boçinero*.
Bozinglear, to bawl, to hoop and hollow, to cry out.
Bozingleo, a bawling Fellow.
Bozíos, a Horn shell Fish, Minsh.
Bozú, vid. *Boçó*.

B R

Brabada, or *Brabáta*, vid. *Braváta*.
Brabantie, the Province of Brabant in the Low Countries.
Brabear, vid. *Braveár*.
Brabéza, vid. *Bravéza*.
Brábo, vid. *Brávo*.
Brabura, vid. *Bravura*.
Bráça, a Fathom. In Sea terms the Brace, there are two to each Yard, one to each Arm, the use of it to square and traverse the Yards.
Bráçada, a Fathom, as far as a Man can reach, or as he can clasp in his Arms.
Bráçado, Fathom'd; also Brac'd, as the Yards in a Ship.
Bráçal, the Armour for the Arms; also a sort of short Sleeves Women formerly wore.
Bráçalétes, Bracelets.
Braceaje, Labour, or Exercise of the Arms.
Bracear, to Exercise the Arms.
Bracero, one that has a strong Arm at casting a Dart. A Gentleman Usher that leads a Lady by the Arm, as the Custom was in *Spain*. A Day-labourer for any labour that requires strength of Arms.
Bracico, *Bracillo*, or *Bracito*. A little Arm.
Bráco, a small sort of setting Dog. Also a Dog that has a short turn up Nose.
Bráço, an Arm.
Bráço de Améná, the Yard Arm of a Ship.
Bráço de Cruz, the Arm of a Cross.
Bráço de mar, an Arm of the Sea.
Bráço Ecclesiástico, the Clergy.
Bráço seglar, the Laity.
Bráço militar, the Soldiery, but more properly the Body of the Orders of Knighthood. These three Terms properly us'd when the Clergy, Laity, and Orders are assembled in the *Cortes*.
Entregar al bráço seglar, to deliver a Man over to the Laity, because when the Clergy have found a Man guilty of any offence against Religion, which deserves Death, they deliver him over to the Laity to receive his Sentence. It is also turning over a Criminal to the Laity, upon his contempt of obeying the Clergy.
Invocar auxilio del bráço seglar, to appeal to the Judges and Laity for redress.
Luchar a bráço partido, to contend upon equal terms.
Recibir a uno a bráços abiertas, to receive a Man with open Arms, that is, lovingly.
Acabór un negocio a fuérça de bráços, to compass a business by dint of Labour.
Llevar en bráços, to carry in ones Arms.
Bráçoles, vid. *Bráçales*.
Bracolése, Idem.
Bracomoros, a People in the Kingdom of Peru in South America.
Bráços, Arms.
Bráços de Cangrejo, the Claws of a Crab.
Bráços de las Cortes, the Estates in the *Cortes*, or Parliament, as in *England*, the Lords Spiritual, the Lords Temporal, and the Commons. But in the *Cortes* of the Kingdom of *Aragon*, they have *Quatro Bráços*, that is four Estates, which are the Clergy, or Lords Spiritual; the Nobility, or Lord's Temporal; the Knights and Gentlemen, and the Commons, which are the Representatives of such Towns as have a right to send their Deputies. *Catalonia*, and *Valencia*, in their *Cortes* have but three *Bráços*, or Estates, the Ecclesiastick, or Lords Spiritual; the Military, consisting of Lords, Knights, and Gentle-

men; and the Royal, which are the Representatives of Towns; so call'd because only the Royal Towns, and not those that belong to Noblemen, can send them.

Bráça, vid. *Bráças*.

Bráça, a City in the North of Portugal, betwixt the Rivers *Cavado* and *Desto*, seated in a plentiful Country, wall'd, inhabited by 3000 Souls, under five Parishes, has three Monasteries of Friars and three of Nuns, a House of Misericordia, an Hospital, and a College. It is an Archbishoprick worth 40000 Ducats a Year to its Prelate, who is Metropolitan of all Portugal. It was anciently call'd *Braccara Augusta*.

Bragádo, one that has Breeches on.

Bucy Bragádo, an Ox that has his Legs of a different colour from his Body.

Bragadura, the twist of a Man, or other Creature, that part from whence he begins to be forked.

Braganza, a City in Portugal, on the Banks of the River *Fervença*, wall'd, has an old Castle, 600 Houses, two Parish Churches, two Monasteries of Fryars, two of Nuns, a College, House of Misericordia, and Hospital.

Bráças, Breeches, properly a sort of short Breeches.

Prov. *Que tienen que ver las bragas con el alcavala de los habas?* What is the Tax on the Beans to the Breeches. A Man finding a pair of Breeches in his House which were left behind for haste by his Wife's Gallant, ask'd how they came there, and the answer'd, some Men came to gather the Tax upon the Beans. The answer being impertinent, they came to high words, but the Woman stood to her saying. This is apply'd to any one that being ask'd a Question, answers nothing to the purpose.

Prov. *Quién no está enseñado a bragas los costuras le baxen lágas?* When a Man is not us'd to Breeches the Seams gaul him. That is, any thing a Man is not us'd to is uneasy. It is generally apply'd to those who being finer than they us'd to be, seem stiff and uneasy.

Prov. *En la bráça yax quién hará la paz?* That lyes in the Breeches which will make peace.

Bragueta, or *Braguero*. A Truss for a broken Belly. The Codpiece.

Bragueta, the Codpiece.

Bragueta, a great Codpiece.

Brabón, a sort of Roll, or several folds of Cloth, or other Stuff worn on the Shoulders, belonging to a sort of Coat us'd in *Spain*, which had not Sleeves to put the Arms into, but hanging Sleeves, and these Rolls at the Shoulders. Some have call'd them *Brasones*.

Brachóneras, the holes, thro' which they put their Arms with the *Brachónes*, or the *Brachónes* themselves, describ'd above.

Bráma, the bellowing of a Stag at Rutting time. Any roaring.

Bramador, a roarer.

Bramante, Packthread, rightly *Brabantie*, because great quantities of it are carry'd from that Province to *Spain*.

Bramar, to roar like a Lion, or other wild Beast. From the Greek *Bramcomai*, to be angry.

Bramido, a bellow, or roar.

Bramón, in Cant, a Discoverer, an Evidence.

Bráncá, a claw, paw, or foot of a wild Beast. Also a Chain us'd in Gallies and Prisons to fetter Slaves, or Prisoners.

Bráncá uršana, the Herb Bears-foot.

Brancada, a drag Net.

Brándo, or *Brangemil*, a sort of Dance.

Bráñque,

Bránque, The Stem of a Ship, the utmost part of the Head.

Bráfa, a Burning Coal.

Prov. *Bráfa trae en el seno la que cria biço ageno*. She carries a burning Coal in her Bosom, who breeds another's Child. That is, she that has a Child got in Adultery, which is not her Husband's.

Prov. *Soplando Bráfa se saca Llâma, y enojos de mala palabra*. Blowing a burning Coal makes a Flame, and an ill Word blows up Anger.

Bráferico, or **Bráferillo**, a little pan to keep Fire in, such as the Women use in Spain.

Bráfero, a Fire pan, such as they use in Spain to make Fire, instead of a Chimney; they are of Earth, Copper, or Silver. Also a Brewer. And the place where the *Jews* and *Hereticks* are Burnt.

Brasil, a vast Province in South America, reaching from about the 2d. Degree of South Latitude to the 26th. and belonging to the Crown of Portugal, that is all along the Sea Coast, for they have not extended far into the Inland, where the *Indians* are still unconquer'd. It is divided into 14 *Capitanais*, as they call them, which are so many small Governments, call'd by these Names *Maranhão, Ceará, Rio Grande, Paráiba, Tamaracá, Pernambuco, Seregipe, Bahia de todos os Santos, Ilhéos, Spirito Santo, Porto Seguro, Rio de Janeiro, and S. Vincente*.

Brasil pálo, Brasil Wood, sufficiently known. The Tree is Tall, and so thick that three Men can scarce fathom it. The Bark of a Dark Brown and all Prickly. It is us'd in Dying, and in Physick. *Ray. Hist. Plant. Verb. Brasilia arbor*. The *Indians* call it *Ibira Pitanga*. *Acosta* gives no account of it.

Braváda, vid. *Braváta*.

Bravamente, Bravely.

Bravante, vid. *Brabante*.

Braváta, a Rodamontade, vain boasting.

Braveár, to Brave, to Boast, to talk Big.

Bravera, a Vent-hole, or small Window to a Cellar.

Bravéza, Fierceness, Wildness, Bravery.

Bravío, a Prize, the reward for which Men run, Wrestle, or the like, Latin, *Bravium*.

Brávo, Fierce, Wild, Head-strong, Perverse, High-spirited; also Fine, Brave. Also a Heſtor, a Bully, a Ruffian. Ironically, Foolish.

Bravonél, a Bully, or Ruffian.

Bravófo, a Huffing fellow. *Bravófo*, in Cant, a Bully.

Bravúra, vid. *Bravéza*.

Bráza, vid. *Bráca*.

Brazida, vid. *Braçada*.

Brazáles, vid. *Braçáles*.

Brazeár, vid. *Braçear*.

Brazillo, **Brazico**, or **Brazito**. vid. *Braçico*, *Brazillo*, or *Braçito*.

Brázo, vid. *Bráço*.

Brazól, vid. *Braçól*.

Bréa, Tar.

Breddo, Tarr'd.

Breár, to Tar.

Bréba, an early Fig, which is ripe the first Season, for they come twice a Year in Spain. So call'd quasi *Brève*, because they last a short time.

Brebaxe, or **Brebáxo**, a Drench for a Beast; thence apply'd to any Scurvy Mixture, or Drench.

Bréca, vid. *Amaráncio*.

Brécha, a Breach, the Ruin of any part

of works beaten down with Canon, or Blown up by Mine, or the like. In Cant, a Dye to Play with.

Brechador, in Cant, a third Man at Play.

Brechádo, in Cant, Cheated at Dice.

Brechéro, in Cant one that Cheats with false Dice.

Bréso, Brush Wood. Also Furze, Heath, or Gorse.

Brédo, vid. *Blédo*.

Bréga, a Fray, Strife, Contention, Wrangling. From the Gothick, *Briga*, an Assembly of People.

Bregár, to Quarrel or Contend.

Bregár el Arco, to Shoot with a Bow.

Bregízan, the Shel-fish call'd a Limpet. *Mimph*.

Breguero, a Wrangler, a Quarrellsome fellow.

Bréca, the Herb Maiden Hair.

Brénes, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, 3 Leagues from *Sevil* up the River *Guadalquivir*, inhabited by 300 Families, with one Parish-Church and two Chappels, its Territory a rich Plain. It belongs to the Earl of *Cantillana*.

Bréna, a place full of Shrubs, Thorns, or Buihes; or a crag of a Mountain.

Breñal, a Craggy, or a Bushy, or Thorny place.

Breñfo, Thorny, or Cragged; or full of Briars and Brambles.

Bréaña, the Island of *Britain* divided into *England, Scotland, and Wales*, it has also been call'd *Albion*, and many reasons are pretended for both Names, but I will follow the Etimology of *Bochart* in his *Geographia sacra*, who says it was so call'd by the *Phœnicians*, who first traded hither, from *Berat*, signifying a Field in their Language, and *Anac*, Tin, because from hence they supply'd all parts with that Metal, which being here in great abundance, they call'd the Country *Barat-Anac*, that is, a Field of Tin. *Bréaña* is also the Province of *Britany* in *France*, incompass'd every way with the Sea, except on the East where it is join'd to *France*, and borders on the Provinces of *Normandy, Maine, Anjou, and Poitou*. It is also a sort of fine Linnen made in *Britany*.

Bréte, Obs. a Pair of Stocks, or Fetters to Lock up the Feet. Also a Bolt, and a sort of Rack us'd in Spain.

Bretón, a young Sprout of any thing. Also a Native of *Britany*.

Bréva, vid. *Bréba*.

Breváge, vid. *Brebáge*.

Brevál, a Fig-tree, or the place where they grow.

Bréve, Short, Latin, *Brevis*.

Bréve Apostólico, the Pope's Brief, because compact in a Body to distinguish it from the Bull, which has the Seals hanging down, whence it takes Name.

Brevedad, Brevity.

Brevemente, Briefly, shortly.

Brevesito, Short, Brief.

Brevete, a little Bill, or Note, or Breviate.

Breviario, an Abridgment. Also a Breviary of Prayers.

Bréna, a Chip, also a Lath.

Brézo, vid. *Bréço*.

Briaguéz, vid. *Embriaguéz*.

Bridl, a sort of Garment, formerly worn in Spain, by Queens, and great Ladies, reaching from the Neck down to the Ground, and close before.

Bribár, **Bribia**, **Bribón**, vid. *Brívar*, *Bri- via*, *Brión*.

Bríco, a Bank, or Shoal.

Brída, a Bridle, *French*.

Andar a la brída, to ride long in the Stirrups contrary to, *Cavalgar a la gineja*, to ride short.

Bridón, One that rides long in the Stirrups.

Briénio, Forcible, Violent. Obs.

Bríga, the old Spanish word, before the coming of the *Romans*, for a Town; as appears by many ancient Names of Places ending in it, as *Fuliobriga, Flaviobriga, &c.*

Bribuégá, a Town in *Castile*, 4 Leagues from *Guadalaxara*, on a Rocky Ascent, wall'd, with a strong Castle, enclos'd by the River *Tajuna*, which fertilizes its Territory, inhabited by 1200 Families, divided into 3 Parishes, with one Monastery of Friars, and two of Nuns.

Brimbilláda, vid. *Mermeláda*.

Brimbón, vid. *Briución*.

Brincádo, Dandled, or Toss'd as Nurses do Children. Leap'd, or Skip'd.

Brincador, one that is always Leaping and Skipping.

Brincár, *Præf.* yo *Brinco*, *Præf.* *Brinque*, to Leap, to Skip, to Dandle a Child.

Brinco, a Leap, a Skip. Also a little of Jewels Ladies in Spain us'd to hang loose, so call'd because hanging, they are continually moving. Also a something for a Child. Any pretty bawble.

Brindádo, Drank to.

Brindár, to Drink to.

Brindéles de Chapines, the Bands or Straps that hold on the Chapines.

Brindis, a health in Drinking.

Brindónes, a sort of Fruit at *Gua* in *India*, Reddish without, and as Red as Blood within, and very sharp of Taste. Dyers make use of it, and Vinegar is made of the Bark. *Ray. p. 1831.*

Brinqué, vid. *Brincár*.

Brinquillo, or *Brinquito*, a little Leap, or Skip. Also a little Toy.

Brío, Bravery, Valour, Mettle, Liveliness.

Hombre de brío, a Man of Mettle.

Brióles, the Bunt-lines, a small Line made fast to the bottom of the Sail in a Ship, in the middle part of the Bolt-rope, the use of it to trile, or draw up the Sail to the Yard.

Brión, an Island in new France.

Briónes, a Town in the Territory of *Riça*, of old *Castile* in Spain, on a Hill, near the River *Ebro*, wall'd, with a Castle, and a plentiful Country about it. Inhabited by 400 Families.

Briónia, the Herb Bryony.

Bribo, Brave, Mettlefome, Lively.

Cavállo Bribo, a Mettlefome Horse.

Brísa, the Trade Wind which carries Ships to the *West Indies*, blowing always the same way between the *Westward Islands* and *America*, and in all parts of the *Tropical Zone*. It is continually Easterly, varying only some small matter towards North, or South. *F. Jof. Acosta. Naz. Hist. W. Ind. 126.* But it must be observed that *Brísa* is also taken for that we call a Breeze, which is a Wind that daily, in all seasonable Weather, blows from the Sea.

Briúnde, a Town in *Portugal*, a League from *Lamejo*, of about 200 Houses, under one Parish.

Briúga, a small Island, on the Coast of *Brasil*.

Bríto, the Surname of a noble Family in *Portugal*, their Chief the Count de *los Arcos*, and Viscount *Villa Nova de Cerqueira*, who takes also the name of *Luz* with that of *Bríto*.

Brivár, to Beg, to go a Mumping.

Briúia, the canting tale of a Beggar to move Compassion, Begging.

Briúitica, the Art or knack of Begging.

Briviésca, a Town in the Kingdom of the Old Castile in Spain, eight Leagues from Burgos, wall'd and inhabited by four hundred Families, with one Parish-Church, and one Monastery of Nuns, the Soil fruitful.

Brivián, **Bribón**, or **Brivón**, a Strowler, a Fellow that will not work, but goes about begging.

Brivonería, Beggery, the trick of a Beggar.

Brizár, Obs. to rock a Cradle.

Brizna, or **Briznilla**, a Chip, a Splinter; the roughness on Boards that are not plan'd.

Brizo, Obs. a Cradle. From the French *Berceau*.

Brúca, a Button of any sort; also a sort of Bobbin us'd by Embroiderers to roll their Silk on; and a Shoe-makers Tack-Nail.

Brúca, any small Stuff of no value, small Chips, the bits of Stone that fly when they are hewing it, the Dust that falls from Worm-eaten Wood. Therefore suppos'd to be deriv'd from *Bruchus*, the Worm that destroys Leaves and Grass.

Servir de toda Brúca, to do all sorts of Work.

Brocado, Cloth of Gold or Silver.

Brocal de poço, a Cover for a Well, or the Brink or Mouth of a Well.

Brocal de flasco, the Mouth of a Bottle.

Broscie, Curds. *Refranes de Malara*, p. 303.

Brocatel, a slight poor Cloth of Gold, or a Stuff to resemble it.

Brócha, a Clasp; also a Loop on a Coat.

Brochado, clasp'd.

Bróche, a Clasp.

Brochéro, a Clasp-maker, and the Surname of a Family in Spain.

Brochón, a great Clasp; also a Painter's great Brush or Pencil.

Brodio, Pottage; such as they give to Beggars with the broken Bread and Scraps of the Table. Thence taken for any odd Slop or confus'd Mixture.

Brodistá, a poor Scholar, who at Noon repairs to the Monasteries to dine upon Pottage.

Brollár, to embroil.

Bréma, a Worm that eats Holes in Ships; also a heavy lumpish thing of no value; The course Mortar thrown in to fill up in Building; also Froth of Soap-Suds, or the like.

Náve Bromáda, a Ship that is eaten by the Worm.

Broncar, to ply, to bend, to stoop.

Broncha, a Branch of a Tree; also a sort of Silver Clasp ill shap'd, worn by Country-people for Ornament.

Bronco, course, rough, unpolish'd, hoarse.

Bronze, Brass.

Broquel, a round Target.

Prov. *Todo es dar en los Broqueles*. It is all but clattering the Targets. We say, it is beating the Bush. To talk much and little to the purpose; like Men that quarrel and make a Noise on their Targets, but none hurt.

Salir de broquel a cada repique. To come out with a Target at every Trifle. To be quarrelsome.

Broquelado, arm'd with a Target.

Broqueléjo, a little Target.

Broquelero, a Target-maker; also a quarrelsome Fellow that carries a Target to take Advantages.

Broqueléte, a little Target.

Broslado, embroider'd.

Broslador, an Embroiderer. *Covarruvias* says it is a vulgar Corruption of *Bordador*.

Brosladura, Embroidery.

Broslár, to embroider.

Brovado, budded, or shot out in growing.

Brovante, a Prop, a Shore to support a House, or the like.

Brovdr, to bud, to shoot out in growing.

Brótes, small Sprouts of Cabbages.

Bróvno, rough, rugged, harsh.

Brúses, vid. *Brúzos*.

Bruchéte, a sort of small Shell-fish.

Brueta, a Wheel-barrow. French, *Broquette*.

Brúgo, a Worm that gnaws Trees.

Brúja, a Witch, a Hag.

Brújos, a Wizard, a Sorcerer.

Brújula, vid. *Brúxula*.

Brúma, raw cold Winter Weather; a hoary Frost, a thick Fog, a cold Rind; also a Bruise.

Brumádo, bruise'd, squeeze'd, or flatted together.

Brumár, to bruise, to squeeze, or flat together.

Bruméte, vid. *Gruméte*.

Brunéte, a coarse sort of Cloth of a dirty black.

Bruneto, a dark Colour almost black.

Bruñido, burnish'd.

Bruñidor, a Burnisher.

Bruñidura, burnishing.

Bruñir, to burnish.

Bruño, brown.

Brúnos, a sort of wild Plums.

Brúca yerba, a Plant call'd Knee-Holly, or Butchers Broom. See *Ray* p. 664.

Bruscador, one that uses or sells Knee-Holly.

Bruscár, *Prat. yo Brúsko*, *Prat. Brúské*, to heat the Ship's side with burning Reeds in order to careen.

Bruscamente, fiercely, roughly, harshly.

Brúsko, Is that which is lost as inconceivable, or not worth looking after, as the loose Grapes that drop at the Vintage, or loose Corn at Harvest, or the like.

No ay Brúsko, there is not a Corn, not a Grain, there is not the least thing.

Brúsko, is also fierce, rough, harsh.

Brusela, the Periwinkle.

Bruselas, the City Brussels in the Low Countries.

Brusqué, vid. *Bruscár*.

Brutál, brutish, beastly.

Brutalidad, brutishness, beastliness.

Brutamente, brutally, beastly.

Brutéficos, Grotesques, odd sort of Land-skips. The Word corrupt instead of *Grotéficos*, representing Grotts and Caves.

Brutó, a brute Beast, or a brutish Man; also rough, coarse, unpolish'd.

Brúxa, **Brúxo**, vid. *Brúja*, *Brújo*.

Bruxeár, to play the Witch, or Wizard.

Brúxula, the Mark on a Cross-bow, or on the Barrel of a Gun to take aim by; also the Sea-compass, or a small Box to carry it in.

Mirar por Brúxula, to take aim, to peep through a hole or crany; to observe a thing by one part of it.

Bruxuleár, Idem.

Brúzos, as *De Brúzos*, with the Mouth downward.

Caér de Brúzos, to fall upon one's Face.

Bebér de Brúzos, to drink lying along with one's Mouth downwards.

B U

Buáro, or **Buárro**, an Owl. Obs.

Búas, vid. *Búbas*.

Búbas, the French Pox.

Bubóse, one that has the French Pox.

Búcaro, a sort of red Cup made in Portugal and some parts of Spain, much us'd to drink Water out of. They are not very hard, and therefore young Women often eat them, as in England they do Charcole and other Filth, which causes Obstructions, and often proves very dangerous.

Bucéphalo, *Bucephalus*, Alexander the Great's Horse.

Búces, vid. *Brúzos*.

Búche, the Maw, or Craw of any Creature.

Buchéte, a Cheek puff'd up with Wind, or a pop with the Mouth.

Buchórno, sultry hot stifling Weather; so call'd *quasi Boca de bóro*, the Mouth of an Oven.

Búro, any hollow thing, as a Boat, or the like.

Bucólica, Belly-Timber.

Budél, our Sailers call it a *Fid*, - *Fidder*, being a Wooden Pin tapering to one end, to open the Strands of Cables to splice them together. This for Cables, for the Iron Fids us'd to splice Ropes are call'd *Pasadores*.

Budián, vid. *Bodían*.

Buelco, a tumbling or overturning.

Buelco de dado, the running of a Dye.

Prov. *Mas vale Buelco de olla, que abraço de moça*. The overturning of a Pot is better than a Hug of a Wench. That is, a good Dish of Meat, signify'd by the turning the Pot out into a Dish, is better than a Hug.

Buelco, **Buelque**, vid. *Bolcár*.

Buelo, **Buele**, vid. *Bolár*.

Buelo, a Flight, also the Compass of any thing. In Architecture it is all that juts out beyond the solid Part or Body of the Structure.

Llevar en Buelo, to take a thing as it flies.

Buelque, vid. *Bolcár*.

Buelta, a return, turning about, or away; a bout.

Estár de Buelta, to come back.

Dar una buelta en el ayre, to turn round without touching the Ground.

Dar una Buelta de azotes, to give one a whipping.

Media Buelta a la derecha, the Word of Command, to the Right.

Ir la Buelta de tal parte, to go towards such a Place.

Bueltas de trepadór, tumbling.

Dar Bueltas, to turn round.

Bueltas, Ruffles, such as Men or Women wear.

Bueltequela, a little turn, or a little bout.

Buelto, turn'd; also restor'd and return'd.

Buelto al revés, turn'd the wrong way.

Buelto en color, blushing, or turn'd red.

Color Buelto, a decay'd faded Colour.

Vino Buelto, Wine turn'd eager.

Bueltos, a Game at Cards resembling Hazard, forbid in Spain.

Buelva, **Buelvo**, vid. *Bolvér*.

Buena Buglia, or rather *Vúglia*, one that is hir'd to row in a Galley; so call'd because he rows of his own good Will, and is not compell'd as the Slaves, who are therefore call'd *Forçados*.

Buenamente, well or easily, without difficulty.

Buena ventura, *Bonaventure*, the Proper Name of a Man; also a Port in the South Sea, in the Province of *Popayan*, in South America; And a Town in the Island *Hispaniola*, 8 Leagues from the City *Santo Domingo*.

Buena vóya, vid. *Buena vóglia*.

Buenól, a Cake made with Oil, Flower, and Raisins.

Bueno, good. Lat. *Bonus*.

Ser Bueno, to be good.

Estár Bueno, to be well, or in Health.

De donde Bueno, whence came you.

Buena Cuchillada, a great cut of a Sword.

Buena Calentura, a violent Fever.

Buen vellaco, a great Knave.

Buén hombre, properly a good Man. Ironically a Cuckold.

Buena muger properly a good Woman. Ironically a Whore.

Prov. *Esta es buena, y bonrada, que está muerta, y sepultada*: She is a good and an honest Woman that is dead and bury'd. Because if she has continu'd good till death, she is above all reproach. As also because envy ceases after Death. We say, it is because then the Husband is rid of her.

Buendía, a Town and Earldom in Spain, in the noble Family of Acuña.

Buenos Ayres, or *Nuestra Señora de Buenos Ayres*: A Town in the Province of Río de la Plata, in South America, on the South Bank of the River of Plate, 60 Leagues from the Mouth of it, in 34 Degrees and 40 Minutes of South Latitude.

Buétagos, the Lungs.

Darle a uno con un Buétago de vaca por la cara, to strike a Man across the Face with a Cow's Lights. That is, to affront a Man in the courtest manner.

Buét, an Ox, Lat. *Bos*.

Ir al passo del Buét, to proceed with deliberation.

Prov. *Buét suélto bien se lame*: An Ox, when he is loose, licks himself at pleasure. To signify the benefit of liberty. He that does not serve another may do what he will. It is much us'd by Batchelors against Matrimony, which is call'd a Yoke.

Prov. *Habló el Buét, y dixo Mu*: The Ox spoke and said Mu. When an ignorant Person is long silent, and at last speaks what is not to the purpose, as we say, the Man spoke, and said nothing.

Prov. *Al Buét por el cuerno, y al hombre por la palabra*: The Ox is held by the Horn, and a Man by his Word. This holds better in Spain, where Oxen are Yok'd by the Horns; and shows, that a Man's word ought to oblige him, as much as a Yoke confines an Ox.

Prov. *Esso será como ver un Buét volar*: That is as likely, as it is to see an Ox fly. To express the improbability of a thing.

Prov. *No es Buét de Húrto*: It is not a stolen Ox. This is answer'd when one aggravates a fault more than it deserves, and signifies the fault is not so great, but that it is less than stealing an Ox.

Prov. *El Buét quando se cansa firme sienta la pata*: The Ox when he is tir'd sets down his foot fast. That is, when a Man is in Years he does things with solidity.

Prov. *Quién Buéyes ha perdido cencerros se le antojan*: He that has lost Oxen fancies he hears Bells. That is, such Bells as they hang about the Necks of Cattle. A Man is apt to fancy every sound he hears is that which he expects, or has lost.

Prov. *A Buét viejo cencerros nuevos*: An Old Ox with new Bells. That is, an Old Beau.

Prov. *Por los Buéyes que son de mi padre, si quiera aren, si quiera no aren*: As for my Father's Oxen, whether they Plough, or Plough not, Subintelligitur; I care not, or it is nothing to me. To express how indifferent we are to what concerns others and not our selves, tho' ones own Father.

Prov. *A Buét viejo no le cates abrigo*. Or,

Prov. *A Buét viejo no le cates majada, que el se la cata*: They are both the same, signifying, Do not look for a

shelter for an old Ox, for he'll find one himself. That is, old experienc'd Persons know what is good for them, and where to find it.

Prov. *A Buét harón poco le presta el aguijón*: A lazy Ox is little the better for the Goad. Lazy or dull People are little improv'd or mended by egging on.

Prov. *Al Buét dexarle mear, y bartarle de arar*: Let an Ox Piss, and give him his Belly full of Plowing. You may work him hard if you allow him but a Pissing time.

Prov. *A Buét del sol caga el Buét en el rímon*: Towards Sun setting the Ox shits on the Plow. That is, when he is weary of working.

Prov. *Al llamado de quién le piensa viene el Buét a la melena*: The Ox comes to the Yoke at the call of him that feeds him. To show, that even Brute Beasts obey those that maintain them.

Prov. *Buét viejo sulco derecho*: An old Ox makes a straight furrow. Old experienc'd Persons carry on things in the right way.

Prov. *Buét longo, y rocin redondo*: A long Ox and a trufs round Horse is best.

Prov. *Con buét aras que no te perderá sulco*: You Plow with an Ox that will not miss a Furrow. That is, you have a Foreman you may rely on.

Prov. *O Tes Buét, o Fortolilla, o sarmientos en gavilla*: It is either an Ox or a Turtle Dove, or a bundle of Willows. This they say when a Man makes extravagant guesses at things, or Discourses nothing to the purpose, to express the incoherency of his fancies, by the Ox, the Turtle, and the Faggot.

Prov. *Quién no tiene buét, ni vaca, toda la noche ara, y a la mañana, no tiene nada*: He that has neither Ox nor Cow, Plows all Night and has nothing in the Morning. That is, poor People, for such are meant by those who have no Cattle, labour all their life time, and at last are worth nothing.

Bueyero, a Neatherd.

Bueyuello, a Steer, a little Ox.

Bueytre, a Vulture. From the Latin, *Vultur*.

Bueutrera, a place where Vultures resort. Also a sort of Fishing Net, and a place that stinks of Carrion.

Estar para Bueytre, to be fit for the Vultures; that is, any poor lean starving Creature that is like to die. We say, it is fit for the Hounds, or for the Crows.

Búfalo, a Buffeloe, a sort of wild Ox.

Búfano, vid. *Búfalo*.

Búfar, to puff, to blow, as an Horse or an Ox, or as a Man in a passion.

Búfeo, a sort of large Fish.

Búfete, a Table; properly that we call a Spanish Table. *Covar*.

Búfar, vid. *Búfar*.

Búfa, in Cant, a Cask of Wine.

Búfiador, in Cant, a Vintner.

Búfido, puffing, blowing, like a Horse, or Ox, or like a Man in a passion.

Búfo, a Toad. Latin.

Búfon, a Buffoon, a Jester.

Búfos, a sort of ancient Head-dress, sticking out hollow over the Ears. Also the puffs that grow on the Thistles, which fly away and almost vanish, when touch'd. Therefore this word is us'd to signify any thing that is windy.

Bugada, a Buck, or washing of Linnen with Lye.

Bugallas, the Nuts call'd Gals.

Bugellada, a fine Lye us'd by Women in

Spain to wash their Heads; thence any daub us'd by them.

Bugellador, one that makes or sells dops for Womens Faces.

Bugerias, Trifles, Toys.

Bug-s, long Valleys betwixt Mountains.

Bugeta, a sort of small Vessel curiously wrought, us'd to put perfumes in, and so call'd because they were made of Box.

Bugia, a small Wax Candle, such as we call Book Wax. So call'd from the Italian *Buco*; a hole, because it is drawn through a hole, that it may be even. There is also a Town on the Coast of Africk of this name.

Buglofa, the Herb Buglofs.

Buhado, in Cant, discover'd.

Buhar, in Cant, to discover, or to watch.

Bubedál, a Bog, a Quagmire.

Bubia, a River in the Province of Marta, in South America.

Bubias, Huts, or Cottages.

Bubido, vid. *Buido*.

Búbo, a Skriech Owl. Latin, *Bubo*.

Bubonero, a Pedlar, vid. *Bokn*.

Buhirza, a little Window on the top of a House upon the Tiles, so call'd from *Búbo*, an Owl, because it is like the Windows they make in Caves, in which they put an Owl with his Head out, for the other Birds to chide about it.

Bujalance, a City in Andalusia, ten Leagues from Cordova, seated in the great Plain, inhabited by 3000 Families, very rich by reason of its fertile Soil. It has but one Parish Church, four Monasteries of Nuns and Fryars, one Hospital, and five Chappels. It belongs to the King.

Bujarrón, a Sodomite. Italian.

Bujarronear, to play the Sodomite.

Buido, Pollish'd, or Burnish'd; also made very sharp.

Bujerras, Toys.

Bujerías, vid. *Bugérias*.

Buirago, a Town in Castile, thirteen Leagues from Madrid, in the way to Burgos, seated in a pleasant Valley, at the foot of the Mountain *Sindio*, is wall'd, has a Castle, is water'd by a small River, and inhabited by 200 Families, has two Parish Churches, and one Hospital, and belongs to the Dukes del Infantado.

Buitrón, a sort of Net, like a Wheel, to catch Fish. Also the name of a small Town, and of a good family in Spain.

Bula, the Pope's Bull, so call'd from the Latin, *Bulla*, being the Seal hanging to it. It is also the *Bulla*, or Plate of Silver the Roman Ladies wore about their Necks, as a token of Nobility.

Bulár la frente, to burn one on the Forehead.

Bulárcama, a great Timber that strengthens the prow of a Ship.

Bulbo, a wild Onion. Latin.

Buldéro, or *Buléro*, one that Publishes and carries about the Popes Bulls.

Buleta, vid. *Bolera*.

Bulla, a confusion, a disorder, a bustle, a tumultuous commotion.

Bullente, stirring, or boiling.

Bullicio, a stirring, a commotion, or confusion; also the humming noise made by a multitude of People.

Bulliciosamente, tumultuously, disorderly, restlessly.

Bullicioso, restless, turbulent, always in motion, contentious.

Bullidor, one that is always stirring.

Bullidura, stirring, moving; also boiling.

Bullir, to boil up. From the Latin *Bullire*, whence all the foregoing

words. Thence to move, to stir, to bubble up like boiling Water.

Bullir piños, o guzanos, is for Lice or Maggots to swarm.

Bullir la gente, is when there is a great concourse of people moving.

Bullir el ayre, when there is very little wind, that it just breaths.

No bullir pié ni mano, not to move hand nor foot.

Bullón, a long Dagger.

Bulto, a bulk that is seen at a distance without discovering what it is, or a thing cover'd so that only the bulk appears, and not what it is.

Ver el bulto de una cosa, to see the bulk or bigness of a thing without perceiving what it is.

Fusgar una cosa a bulto, to judge of a thing by the bulk. Met. to make a rash Judgment.

Figura de bulto, a solid Statue.

Buñol, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, six Leagues from the City Valencia, of 150 Houses, one Parish.

Buñolera, the place where they make or sell *Buñuelos*.

Buñolero, he that makes or sells *Buñuelos*.

Buñuelos, a sort of Fritters without Apples, made of fine Paste, instead of Batter, which in Spain they cut into small bits, and cast into a Pan of boiling Oil, where they presently puff up hollow and very big; then taking them out, eat them with Honey or Sugar: They are call'd *Buñuelos de viento*, because they are so light and hollow.

Buque, the bulk, stowage, or content of a Ship.

Buqueta, that sort of Grain which we call French Wheat.

Burata, a kind of light thin stuff us'd for Womens Veils in Spain. Tiffany, or Love.

Burbaguena, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon in Spain, four Leagues from Daroca, Wall'd, seated near the River Xiloca, in a fruitful Soil, has 250 Houses, and but one Parish.

Burbugear, to bubble, as water does.

Burbuja, a little bubble on the Water.

Burburata, a Port in the Province of Venezuela, in South America.

Burda, the main Sail of a Galley.

Burdalla oveja, a Sheep that has coarse harsh Wool.

Burdigano, a Mule got by a Horse on a she Ass.

Burdel, a Bawdy-House.

Brudeleir, to haunt Bawdy-Houses.

Burdelejo, or *Burdellillo*, a little Bawdy-House.

Burdo, course.

Burebano, the ancient Name of some Honourable Employment, but what it was in particular I can no where find, nor the word it self any where but in *Republicas del mundo del. P. F. N. Roman Fol. 332. p. 2. col. 2.*

Bureo, The assembly of the Officers for management of Affairs of the King's Household, like the Board of Green Cloth. Hence apply'd to any Office for Writing, or taking Account. French Bureau.

Burgales, a Citizen of Burgos, but chiefly meant for the wealthy sort. There was formerly a Coin of this Name, now not in being.

Burgas, the hot Baths, as *Burgas de Orénse*, The hot Baths at Orénse. Covar.

Burgés, a Burgess, or Inhabitant of a Borough, writ also *Burgués*.

Burgo, a Borough, small Town or Village. The word Gothick, and little us'd at present. Covar.

Burgos, the chief City of the Kingdom of

Old Castile, in Spain, and has contend-ed for precedency with Toledo, it is seated in a Plain all encompass'd with Mountains, and water'd by the Rivers *Ar-lançon* and *Arlanzà*, is Wall'd, has 3 stately Bridges, a great Castle on a lofty Hill that overlooks it. The Territory very fruitful, the Inhabitants at present not above a thousand Families, among them abundance of Gentry and Nobility, the Buildings stately, fifteen Parish Churches, five Hospitals, six Chapels, one College, ten Monasteries of Friars, nine of Nuns.

Burgués, vid. *Burgés*.

Burjaca, a great Leather Pouch, which Pilgrims, or poor folks, carry hanging under their Left Arm, to put in what is given them.

Burjaléas, a sort of late Figs, small, but very sweet.

Buriel, a very coarse Cloth, such as the Franciscan Friars Habits are made of.

Buril, a Graver to Engrave in Metal with.

Burilaca, a small Province in the Government of Santa Marta, in South America, 12 Leagues from the City of Santa Marta.

Burilada, a stroke or touch with a Graver.

Burín, vid. *Buril*.

Burítica, a Town in the Province of Popayán, in South America.

Burla, a jest.

Burla, pejada, an offensive jest.

Hazer burla, to scoff, or jeer.

Dexadas las burlas, jesting aside:

No saber de burlas, to take no jest.

Echarlo a burlas, to pass off any thing for a jest.

Prov. *Burlas de manos, Burlas de vil-lanos*: Jestings with the Hands is fit for Peasants. Horse play and all handling does not become Gentlemen.

Prov. *En Burlas, ni en veras, con tu amo no pártas peras*: Share not Pears with your Master, either in jest or in earnest. That is, never stand upon equal Terms with your Master, or Superior, tho' it be but in jest.

Prov. *A la Burla dexarla quando mas agrada*: Leave a jest when it pleases you best. That is, tho' you are never so well pleas'd with a jest of your own, it is better to forbear it, least you offend another.

Prov. *A las Burlas assí ve a ellas, que no te salgan de veras*: Jest after such a manner that it may not prove earnest. Let jests be inoffensive, least they provoke others and cause Quarrels.

Prov. *No ay peor burla que la verdadera*: No jest like a true jest.

Burlador, a jester, one that jests much.

Prov. *Si el Burlador fuere burlado, el rústro ledo, no enojado*: If a jester have a jest put upon him, let his Face look merry, and not angry. He that gives a jest must take a jest.

Burlar, to jest, to impose upon.

Burleria, jesting, matter of jest.

Burlilla, a little jest.

Burlón, a merry jesting Companion.

Búrra, a she Ass.

Prov. *A Búrra vieja cincha amarilla*: A yellow Girt for an Old she Ass. a reflection on a gawdy old Woman.

Prov. *Caer de su Búrra*: To fall from his Ass. To be convinc'd one was in the wrong, when he had been obstinate in it, which is counted like an Ass, to be positive in the wrong.

Prov. *Xo que se estriego, Búrra de mi*

suégro: Stand still while I curry you, my Father-in-Laws Ass. So the Clowns say to their Wives when they beat them.

Burrada, a trick of an Ass, speaking or acting like an Ass; a foolish saying, or action; a blunder, a Bull.

Burrájo, trash, trumpery, filth.

Burrasca, vid. *Borrasca*.

Burrato, vid. *Buráto*.

Burriana, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, five Leagues from the City Valencia, Wall'd and Fortify'd, near the Sea, the Soil rich, the Inhabitants 300 Families, one Parish, and one Monastery of Friars.

Burre, a he Ass. There is also a Fish so call'd.

Burújo, the husks of Grapes, after the Wine is press'd out, or the like of any Fruit that is press'd.

Burujón, a hard swelling in the Head, where a humour settles. It is also the name of a Town near the City Toledo.

Búscá, a search, seeking.

Buscado, sought, search'd after.

Buscador, a seeker, a searcher.

Buscar, Præf. *yo Búscó*, Præf. *Busqué*. To seek, to search.

Búscó, an obsolete clownish word, signifying with you.

Búsilis, a sort of Cant word, signifying the Mystry, or the contrivance, or the juggle.

Busqué, vid. *Buscar*.

Bustamante, the Sirname of a Family in Spain.

Búfula, vid. *Brúxala*.

Butrera, vid. *Bueyrera*.

Búvas, vid. *Búbas*.

Buvierra, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, in Spain, two Leagues from Calatayud, seated in a Valley, on the Banks of the River Xalón, inhabited by 200 Families.

Buvoso, vid. *Buboso*.

Buxabamel, a Moorish Dance.

Buxarrón, a Sodomite. Also a thing that is pierc'd or full of holes, from the Italian, *Búco*, a hole. Covar.

Buxerías, vid. *Bugerías*.

Buxeta, a little Box.

Búxula, vid. *Brúxula*.

Buydo, vid. *Buido*.

Buyre, a Vulture. Latin, *Vultur*.

Buytrera, a place to which Vultures resort, a place where Carrion is thrown out to which Birds of prey resort.

Buytrón, a Weele to catch or keep Fish in the Water.

Búz, a kiss given out of respect, and by way of Honour, as the kissing of holy things. Thence.

Hazer el Búz, to pay a Respect, or do Honour to another. Most generally us'd Ironically, for fawning and playing the Sycophant.

Búzaco, a sort of heavy Canon.

Búzano, a Diver, one whose profession it is to Dive under Water to fetch up any thing. From the Greek, *Bybios*. It is also a sort of Shell-Fish. And in Cant, a Pickpocket, one that Dives into Pockets.

Búzio, Idem.

Búzo, vid. *Búzano*.

Búzos, vid. *Brúzos*.

Byrja, a Kid's Skin.

Byza, or *Byze*, the North wind.

C.

C. Is one of the Letters call'd Mutes. C. Before A, O, U, is pronounc'd as in English, that is, like a K. but if the *Cedilla* be added under it thus, c, then it is pronounc'd like a z. Examples of the first, *Cábra*,

Cábra, Cóbbo, Cúbo, pronounc'd as *Ki-bra, Kóbbo, Kúbo*. Of the second, *sárça, sósóbra, súmo*, pronounc'd like *Zárça, Zósóbra, Zúmo*. Before *e* and *i* it is always pronounc'd as *z*. Before the Aspiration *b*, it is pronounc'd as we do in England, not like the French or Italians, *Chato, Chelva, Chico, Chocolate, Chúzo*.
Cá, Because, for.
Cabál, just, exact, compleat, that wants nothing.
Hómbre Cabál, a Man that is just and exact in his Dealings; from *Cabo*, the End or Perfection of a thing.
Cabala, the Cabala, a mystical Science profess'd by the Rabbies.
Cabalía, something belonging to the Cabala.
Cabalista, one vers'd in the Cabala.
Cabalístico, belonging to the Cabala.
Caballería, vid. *Cavallería*.
Caballero, vid. *Cavallero*.
Caballo, vid. *Cavállo*.
Cabalmente, compleatly, justly.
Cabaña, a Cottage, a Cabbin, a Hut. Ital. *Capanna*.
Cabañas, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, two Leagues from Cuévas, and as much from the Sea, has but two hundred Houses and one Parish. There is also a Village of the Name near Toledo. Also a Port in the Island of Cuba, in North America, nine Miles from the Havana.
Cabañero, one that builds or lives in a Cottage.
Cabarúto, a Territory in the Province of Guiana in South America.
Cabañuela, a little Cottage, Cabbin or Hut.
Cabañuelas, one of the Suburbs of the City Toledo is so call'd, because the Jews formerly us'd to keep their Feast of the Tabernacles there, which in Spanish is call'd *Fiesta de las Cabañas*, because they built Huts to live in for forty Days, in Memory of their forty Years Travel in the Desert.
Cabár, vid. *Cavár*.
Cabaya, a great Cloak, or loose Coat.
Cabdel, the Standard carry'd by him that has an hundred Horse of his own Tenants, or Vassals.
Cabdellador, Cabdellár, Cabdillo, vid. *Caudillador, Caudillár, Caudillo*.
Cábe, near to, hard by; also the distance between two Balls, at the Sport of striking them through a Ring; or rather the lying within pass, from the Verb *Cábe*, it can go in.
Cábe, is also the Name of a River, call'd also *Cheylos*, in the Kingdom of Aragon in Spain, where it runs by Tarazona, and falls into the Ebro.
Cábe, is also the Verb Impersonal, it is held or contain'd.
Cabéça, the Head. Latin, *Caput*.
Cabéça de perro, a Dog's Head, the Herb so call'd.
Cabéça de ternero, the Herb call'd Calves Snout, or Snapdragon.
Cabéça de vergüenza, the Nut of a Man's Yard.
Cabéça de processo, o testamento, the beginning of a Process, or Will.
Cabéça de junta, the chief Man in an Assembly.
Cabéça de linage, the Chief of a Family.
Cabéça de vando, the Head of a Faction.
Cabéça de olla, the Head of the Pot, that is, either the best in the Pot, or the Master of the House.
Cabéça de ajos, a Head of Garlick.
Cabéça de ganado, a Head of Cattle.
Quebradero de Cabéça, a troublesome, importunate prating or talking.
Repartir por Cabéças, to share out by the Head.
Dar de Cabéça, to fall upon one's Head.

Met. to be positive in a thing without Sense or Reason.
Ponerse en la Cabéça, to be persuaded to a thing, to conceit, to have it in one's Head.
Dar con la Cabéça por las paredes, to beat one's Head about the Walls. Metaphorically, to carry on an Affair rashly, to one's own Loss.
No tiene pies in Cabéça, it has neither Head nor Tail.
De pies a Cabéça, from Head to Foot.
Pies con Cabéça, Heads and Points.
A punta y Cabéça, a Play among Children instead of Push-pin, for they hold the Pin cover'd with their Fingers, and ask Head or Point, and the other is to guess.
Echar de Cabéça, to throw down headlong.
Echar de Cabéça vides, o otras plantas, to bow down the Branches of Vines or other Plants, and stick them in the Ground till they have taken Root, before they cut them.
Tomar de Cabéça, to learn by heart.
Meneár la Cabéça, to shake the Head, either in Scorn, or Compassion.
Alcár Cabéça, to lift up one's Head. Met. to mend one's Fortune, to grow into a better Condition.
Bolvér Cabéça, to turn one's Head; either to turn towards to assist, or from a Man to forsake him.
No me bolvió la Cabéça, he would not so much as look at me.
Torcer la Cabéça al due, to wring a Fowl's Neck.
Reclinár la Cabéça, to bow one's Head, or to rest it.
No tengo lugar de rascarme la Cabéça, I have not time to scratch my Head.
Dolerle la Cabéça a un negocio, is for an Affair to be in an ill Posture.
Poner a cortar la Cabéça, to pawn one's Head upon a thing.
Passile por la Cabéça, he fancy'd it.
Hazer de una cosa Cabéça de lobo, to make a Wolf's Head of a thing. That is, to make the most of it, as Men do that have kill'd a Wolf, and carry the Head about to the Villages to get a Reward for it.
Prov. Ala Cabéça, la comida la endereça: Eating sets the Head to rights. That is, Pains in the Head often proceed from Vapours rising from the Stomach, which are often caus'd by emptiness, and eating lays them.
Prov. En Cabéça loca, no dura taca: No Head-Cloaths stay long on a mad Head. That is, Freakish mad Heads are never still, not long in a Mind, nothing lasts long with them.
Prov. La Cabéça blanca, y el seso por venir: The Head Grey and no Brains come. That is, Old and Foolish, or wild. We say, A Man is grey before he is good; or a grey Head and a green Tail.
Prov. Si quieres enfermár, lívate la Cabéça, y véte a echár: If you have a mind to be sick, wash your Head and go lie down. That is, you must not presently go to sleep after washing your Head, because the Damp will strike in and make you sick; but keep up and stir about till your Head be dry.
Prov. Si tenéis Cabéça de vidrio, no os toméis a pedradas conmigo: If you have a Glass Head do not engage with me at throwing of Stones. That is, do not upbraid me with Faults, when you know I have worse to lay to your Charge. Do not expose another when you know it must turn to your Shame.
Prov. Xabonar Cabéça de Asno perdimento de Xabón: To lather an Asses Head is only spoiling of Soap. The

labour in vain. Washing the Black-a-moo:e white. It is labour lost to teach stupid People.
Prov. Escarmenár en Cabéça agéná: To take warning by another. To improve by the Misfortunes, or Mis-carriages, or Punishment of another and not stay till it is a Man's own Case, and it is too late to take warning.
Prov. Alabárme he, que nún a live Cabéça, que no me saltasse rínója: I may boast that I never wash'd a Head but what prov'd scald, or scabby. That is, I never did any one a good turn, but what made me an ill return.
Prov. Casárme quéro, comeré Caléça de olla, y sentárme he prímico: I'll marry, and then I shall eat the prime of the Pot, and shall sit down first. Pride and Gluttony made the Motives to marry. That is, to sit at the upper end, and have the first cut of Meat. Applicable to any that aim at things of concern out of mean Motives.
Cabéça de vide, a Town in Portugal, in the Territory of Estremoz, four Leagues from Portalegre, seated on a rising Ground, wall'd, and has a Castle, 600 Houses, one Parish, an House of Misericordia, and three Chapels.
Cabéçada, a Blow with the Head; the Head-stall of a Beast, the Foot-leather of a Boot; and a Nod when one is asleep.
Cabéçaje, vid. *Cabecamiénio*.
Cabéçal, a Pillow, or rather a Bolster reaching quite across the Bed. It is also taken for a narrow Quilt, the Country-men use in Spain, to lie on the Ground, or a broad Bench, like a Couch.
Cabéçaléjo, a little pillow.
Cabéçalero, an Executor of a Will.
Cabecamiénio, nodding; also counting of heads.
Cabeceár, to nod, to shake the head, to toss it as some horses do, and some Women, that are so wanton they know not how to carry themselves. In surgery it is to apply Cauteries to the ends of the Veins.
Cabeceár la vigas, is for Beams to bow or give way.
Cabecilero, Obs. he that is at the dying Man's Bed's head; an Executor.
Cabéças de S. Juan, a Town of four hundred Inhabitants, belonging to the King, in the Province of Andaluza in Spain.
Cabecera, the upper end of the Table, Bed, &c.
Cabéço, a hillock; also the top of a Mountain.
Cabecón, the Neck-band of a Shirt, the Collar of a Garment, a great head; also a head-stall to tame Colts.
Llevar a uno de los Cabecónes, to drag a Man away by the Collar.
Entrar por la boca mángi, y salir por el Cabecón, to enter at the Sleeve and go out at the Neckband. This was an old Ceremony in Spain to adopt a Son, the Woman took a wide Smock, and putting the Man's Head through one of the Sleeves, brought it out at the Neckband, and then own'd him as her son. Thence, Met. to intrude.
Cabecón, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, two Leagues from Valladolid, on the Banks of the River Tago, it has not above 100 houses.
Cabéço, a hill, or the top of a hill.
Cabecudo, headstrong, or great headed.
Cabecueta, a little head; also a little bud.
Cabellado, hair colour.
Cabelladura, a head of hair.
Cabellera, a perriwig.
Cabello, the hair. Lat. *Capillus*.
Cabellos, is also a preserve made of Carrots, which draws into fine threads like hairs.

Cabéllos de carnéro, some large Sinews in Mutton, which when much boil'd split like Hairs.
Cabéllos de ángeles, a sweet meat made with Eggs and Sugar in small threads, like yellow Hair.
No falta un cabéllo, there wants not a Hair.
No monta un cabello, it is not worth a Hair: We lay a Straw.
Cólgar de un cabéllo, to hang by a Hair, to stand upon very ticklish Circumstances.
Llevar a uno de un cabéllo, to lead a Man by a Hair, that is, when he is willing to follow.
Mendar un cabello, to split a Hair, to be very sharp in dealing, or precise in behaviour.
Andar en cabéllo, to go in ones Hair. Met. to go naked.
Tener mas años que cabéllos, to have more years than hairs, that is, to be very old and bald.
Herizarse el cabéllo, is for the Hair to stand up an end, as with a fright.
Traer un texto, o una citación por los cabéllos, to strain, or force a Text or Quotation to our sense, to bring it in by Head and Shoulders.
Arrancarse los cabéllos, to tear ones Hair, for Anger, Spight, &c.
 Prov. **Cabéllo luengo, y corto el seso**: Long Hair and little Brains. That is, they have but little wit who study how to keep a fine Head of Hair.
 Prov. **Cada Cabéllo hace su sombra en el suelo**: Every Hair makes a shadow on the Ground: That is, the least of things is of some Moment.
 Prov. **Cabéllos, y cantar no cumplen, no es buen axuar**: Hair and Singing do not make up, or are no good Furniture. That is, a Woman's fine Hair or Singing do not enrich her Husband, or are no great Addition to her Portion.
Cabelluso, or Cabelludo, Hairy.
Cabér, Præf. **Quépo**, **Cábes**, **Cábe**, præf. **Cúpe**, **Cupiste**, **Cúpo**, Fut. **Cabré**, **Cabrás**, **Cibra**, Sub. Præf. **Quépa**, Imperf. **Cupiera**, **Cabría**, or **Cupieffe**, Fut. **Cupiere**, to be contain'd in another thing, or to be fit, or capable to be contain'd.
No cabe mimano en su zapato, my Hand will not go into his Shoe, that is, it will not contain my Hand. From the Lat. **Capere**, to contain.
No caber en si de gozo, not to be able to contain ones self for joy.
No cabe en su casa quando está enojado, the House is too little to hold him when he is angry.
Caberte a uno en fuerte, to fall to ones lot.
Caberte por turno, to fall to ones turn.
No Caber una partida, in Arithmetick is when the Divisor is greater than the Dividend.
Caberna, vid. **Caverna**.
Cabero, the last, the utmost.
Cabestrage, Haltering.
Cabestrante, the Captain of a Ship, with which they weigh the Anchor.
Cabestrar, to halter a Beast.
Cabestrero, a Rope-maker, or Halter-maker.
Cabestrillo, a little Halter; also a Blood-Hound, or other Creature, that finds out Game to Hunt. Also a Scarf to hang a fore Arm in. The Ladies in Spain wear Ribbons, or Gold Chains, or strings of Pearls hanging before, which they call by this Name; as we call the Ribbons they wear hanging in England, Bridles. Foppish Men both in Spain and England have worn the like.
Cabestro, a halter for a Beast. From the Latin, **Capistrum**. Sometimes taken for

the Bell-Weather that leads the Flock.
Llevar a uno del cabestro, to guide and govern a Man as a Beast is led by a Halter. To lead a Man by the Nose.
Cabéza, vid. **Cabeça**.
Cabeçada, vid. **Cabeçada**.
Cabeçana cornéja, the Winter Crow, call'd by some the Royston Crow, whose Back and Belly are of a dark Ash colour.
Cabeçaydo, head-fallen, dejected, hanging the Head.
Cabeçera, vid. **Cabeçera**.
Cabeçón, vid. **Cabeçón**.
Cabeçudo, vid. **Cabeçudo**.
Cabeçuela, vid. **Cabeçuela**.
Cabida, Admittance, Reception, Entertainment, Room.
Tener cabida con una persona, to have access to, or an Interest with such a Person.
Cabido, Contain'd.
Cabila, vid. **Aloe**.
Cabildada, a Sentence, or Judgment given by a Chapter.
Cabildo, a Chapter of a Church. Also a Common Council, or Court of Aldermen of a Town. Latin, **Capitulum**, the former the true Sense of it.
Cabilla, Aloes.
Cabillo, a little end.
Cabimiento, vid. **Cabida**.
Cabizbaxo, hanging the Head down.
Cabiscana cornéja, vid. **Cabeçana Cornéja**.
Cable, a Cable, which is a three strond Rope, for a ship to ride at an Anchor.
Cabo, the end, the conclusion. Also a Cape, or Head-land. From the Latin, **Capus**.
Cabo de esquadra de Guzmanes, a head Corporal us'd among the Spaniards, who has two Crowns a Month more than the others, and commands the Guzmanes, who are a better sort of Soldiers that have extraordinary Pay.
Cabo de cuchillo, a Knife haft.
Cabo de vela, a Candles end.
Cabo de Año, an Aniversary.
Cabo de agujeta, a tag.
Estar al cabo, to be at the last Gasps.
Estar al cabo del cuento, to understand the matter thoroughly.
Llevar las cosas al cabo, to go through stich with things.
Tener una materia tantos cabos, is to have so many several Propositions.
Muger hermosa por el cabo, a most Beautiful Woman.
Echarlo a un cabo, to lay it aside.
Proseguir hasta el cabo, to hold on till the end.
Vistár el jarro hasta ver el cabo, to toss the Pot till one sees the Bottom.
Dar cabo, a Sea-Phrase, to throw a Rope for another to take hold of.
Cabos de laborar, a Sea-term, signifying in general all the Cordage belonging to a Ship.
 Prov. **A cada cabo tres léguas de mal quebranto**: Every way or at every end there are three Leagues of heart breaking. When a business is every way untoward.
 Prov. **Al cabo de año mas come el muerto que el sano**: By the Years end the Dead Man eats more than the Living. Meaning in Offerings and Alms given for his Soul.
 Prov. **Al cabo de un año tiene el moço las manas de su amo**: At the Years end the Man has his Master's ways. Either he knows how to please him, or he has learnt his ill Qualities.
saborda, bringing up a Ship close to Land, or to a Key; laying her aground, Anchoring, also running foul of another.
sabordar, to bring a Ship close to shore, or to a Key; to lay her aground, to drop the Anchor, also to run foul of another.
Cabra, a she Goat. Also the Son of an

Indian Woman and a Sámbo. Also the Fish call'd a Gurnet. Also three Poles set up joyning at the top, and forming a triangle at the bottom, to weigh heavy things. Latin, **Cápra**.
Cabra montéz, a wild Goat.
Cabra, is also a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, a League from Lucena, seated in a Pleasant Vale, water'd by a Brook, with a good Castle, the Soil very fruitful, the Inhabitants 2500 Families, one Parish, 4 Monasteries of Fryars, and one of Nuns. It is an Earldom and belongs to the Dukes of Sessa.
 Prov. **Los que Cabrás no tienen, y cabritos venden, de donde les vienen**: They that have no Goats and sell Kids how came they by them. Apply'd to all Persons who live high and none knows how they have it.
 Prov. **Cabra va por viña, qual la madre tal la hija**: The Goat goes through the Vineyard, as the Dam so does the young one. That is, like Mother like Daughter.
 Prov. **Aún no es parida la cabra, y el cabrito mama**: The Goat has not yet brought forth and the Kid sucks. That is, to reckon Chickens before they are hatch'd.
 Prov. **Donde una cabra va allí quieren ir todas**: Where one Goat goes they all will go. Like Sheep, which if one leaps into the Water, will all follow. This they say of People that cannot be asunder.
 Prov. **Meter a uno las cabras en el corral**: To put ones Goats into the Pound. To put a Man in fear, as he does the Goat-herd, who pounds his Goats.
 Prov. **Cabra coxa no quiere siesta**: A lame Goat will not sleep in the Afternoon. To signify, that he who is dull witted must lose no time, but use continual Application, least others outstrip him.
 Prov. **Qual es la cabra, tal es la hija que la mama**: Like Mother, like Daughter.
 Prov. **Por do salta la cabra salta la que la mama**: Where the she Goat leaps over, the Kid follows. That is, like Mother, like Daughter. An ill Mother by her Example makes her Daughter so.
 Prov. **Echar a uno las cabras**: To lay all the blame, or all the burden upon a Man, as when several play, who shall pay all, because the Goat-herds when they have Feasted upon any of their Cattle, play among themselves who shall pay for it; so they say, they have laid the Goats at his door.
sabra, vid. **Zabris**.
Cabragadúra, Pruning of Wild Fig-Trees.
Cabrahigo, a Wild Fig-Tre, or Fig. Also any Weed growing out of old Walls.
Cabral, the Sirname of a good Family in Portugal, their Chief Lord of Belmonte.
Cabrás saltantes, a sort of Exhalations, which taking Fire, go as it were skipping in the Air, like Goats.
Cabreja, a small Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, in Spain.
Cabrera, the Sirname of a Noble Family in Spain.
Cabrero, a Goat-herd.
Cabrero, Idem.
Cabrestante, vid. **Cabestrante**.
Cabrial, a rafter, or quarter of Wood set up an end to support, or hold up any thing.
Cabrilla, a little Goat. Also a sort of Fish in the South Sea, somewhat like a Trout.
 F. Jof

F. Jof. Acosta. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. p. 258.

Cabrilla, call'd also *Cabrilla del santo Cristo*. A Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, 8 Leagues from *Jaen*, on the Mountain, inhabited by 300 Families, has one Parish, two Chappels, and an Hospital, and belongs to the House of *San Vitores*, y *la Portilla*, who are Viscounts of this place.

Cabrilas, the constellation call'd the seven Stars, or the *Pleyades*.

Cabrío, vid. *Cabrial*.

Cabrióla, a Caper, a Skip.

Cabriólar, to caper, to skip.

Cabríta, a She Kid; also Kids Leather.

Cabritilla, a Slink Kids-skin.

Cabritico, or *Cabritillo*, a little Kid.

Cabríto, a Kid.

Prov. *Cabríto, de un mes, recentel de tres*: A Kid a Month Old, a Lamb of three Months. Best to eat.

Cabritino, of or belonging to a Kid.

Cabrón, a He-Goat. Met. A Cuckold.

Cabronzillo montés, a wild He-Goat; also a Roebuck.

Cabrúna, a Goat-skin.

Cabrúno, Goatish, rank.

cabullido, plung'd under Water, div'd.

cabullidura, or *Cabullimiento*, a plunging, or ducking.

cabullir, to dive, to plunge under Water.

Cabuxón, a Stone cut tapering.

Cáca, ordure, filth, dirt. From the Latin *Cacco*. Nurses use this word to Children to perswade them a thing is filthy, and teach them to say it when they want their Chair.

La cáca callarla, a Man must conceal what is to his own Dishonour, he must not bewray his own Nest.

Cáca, all sorts of Game, or Sports, as Hawking, Hunting, Shooting, &c. Also the Game it self, as Fowl, Deer, &c.

Dar cáca, to Chace, as Ships do one another at Sea.

Espantar la cáca, to fright the Game. To let slip Offenders that might have been taken.

Prov. *En cáca y en amores éntras quando quieres, y sales quando puedes*: You enter upon Love and Hunting when you will, and give over when you can. When a Man is once engag'd, he cannot get off at pleasure.

Prov. *Hábla en la cáca, y cómprala en la plaza*: Talk of Game, and buy it in the Market. Those sports are better to talk off than to follow, when all Game can be bought so cheap.

Prov. *Uno levanta la cáca y otro la mata*: One Man puts up the Game, and another kills it. That is, one Man takes all the pains, and another runs away with the profit.

Prov. *Porfia máta la cáca*: Perseverance kills the Game. We say, If you swear you'll catch no Fish. They are both the same, tho' they seem to differ, for both imply a Man must have Patience in Hunting, or Fishing, and so in compassing any business.

Prov. *Andar a cáca de gángas*: To spend ones time and labour in doing nothing. For *Gángas* are a sort of Water-Fowl, so cunning that they suffer the Fowler to come within shot of them, but before he can take aim they are gone, and so they serve him all the day.

Prov. *Andar a cáca de grillos*: To go a Cricket hunting. To hunt after uncertainties. Because when a Boy goes to the place where he thought he heard a Cricket, he finds him not,

but hears the same or another a little further, and so lights on none.

Prov. *Vos caáis, y otro vos cáca, mas valdría estar en casa*: You hunt, and another hunts you, it were better you staid at home. This is something like harm watch, harm catch. For it is meant of a marry'd Man, who runs after other mens Wives, but minds not his own, who pays him in his own Coin.

Caçado, Hunted, also catch'd, or taken.

Caçadora, a Huntress.

Caçador, a Hunter.

Caçador de Alforja, vid. *Alforja*.

Caçadorcillo, a little Hunter.

Caçadura, Hunting.

Caçalaolla, a Sport Servant Maids commonly play at about Shrovetide. One of them sits down in the middle of a large place, and her they call the Honey Pot. Another guards her, and both of them hold the ends of a long Rope. The others draw near to have a lick at the Honey Pot, and give her a good blow. The Guard runs after, and if she can touch her that struck, without letting go the end of the Rope, then she that is catch'd sits down in the place of the Honey Pot, and she that was Honey Pot is the Guard.

Caçaloroti, a Bird in *New Spain*, the Name in the *Mexican* Language signifies Blackbird, and yet it is yellowish, about as big as our Blackbird, and sings delightfully enough. *Gemelli. vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 9.*

Caçalilla, a small Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, three Leagues from *Andujar*, has a rich Soil, 150 Houses, one Parish, three Chappels, and an Hospital.

Caçalla, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, 14 Leagues from *Sevil*, on the Mountain *Sierra morena*, yet producing the best Wine sent to the *West Indies*. It has 1000 Houses, one Parish, three Monasteries of Fryars, two of Nuns, three Hospitals, and eight Chappels.

Cacáo, the Nut whereof Chocolate is made. It is about the bigness of an Almond growing in *North America*, but not in *Peru*, whither there are vast quantities carry'd every Year. It once pass'd current for Money. The Tree it grows on is small and handsome, having a beautiful top, and so tender, that to defend it from being burnt up by the Sun they are fain to Plant it close by a great Tree, which only serves to shade it, which Tree they call the Mother of the *Cacáo*. There are Woods of it, or rather Orchards, which are taken care of as the Vineyards are in Spain. The greatest plenty is in the Province of *Guatimala*. The Name is *Indian*. *F. Jof. Acos. Nat. Hist. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 22. pag. 250.*

Caçar, to Hunt, to Hawk, to Fowl, to Fish.

Prov. *Alas vézes do caçar pensámos caçados quedámos*: Harm watch, harm catch.

Cacareamiento, a cackling.

Cacarear, to cackle, like a Hen.

Cacarear, y no poner buévo, to cackle, and lay no Egg. To boast much, and do little. To promise and not perform.

caçatín, a little square, or publick place.

Arab. Diminutive of *Cocb*.

Caçavi, the Bread made in the *West Indies* of the Root call'd *Yuca*, vid. *Yuca*.

Cáceres, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura*, in Spain, eight Leagues from *Truxillo*, on the Banks of the River *Sabor*. The Country very Rich, the In-

habitants 2000 Families, of them 436 Men of Estates, 4 Parishes, two Monasteries of Fryars, five of Nuns, and a good Hospital. Anciently call'd *Castra Cecilia*, or *Castra Cajaris*, thence corruptly *Cáceres*.

Cáceres de Camariña, a City in the chief of the *Philippine* Islands, call'd *Lusón*, or *Manila*, with a good Port, and is a Bishoprick suffragan to *Manila*.

Cachádo, bruise'd, or crush'd flat, or to pieces.

Cachár, to crush or bruise flat, or to pieces.

Cachalaca, a Fowl in *New Spain*, like a Hen, but the Feathers of a murre; colour, and not so big as Hens. *Gemelli. vol. 6. l. 2. c. 9.*

Cáchas de cuchillo, a Knife Hilt.

Cachear, vid. *Cachár*.

Cachera ropa, a coarse sort of Gown made of Blankets. So call'd from the *French* *Coucher*, because it is made to lay on the Bed to keep them warm.

Cachete, a cuff on the Ear, so call'd because the hand that strikes is shut together, which in old Spanish is call'd *no cácha*.

Cacheteado, cuff'd, box'd.

Cachetes, the Cheeks, also Cuffs on the Ear.

Cachetón, a cuff, or box on the Ear.

Cachetudo, one that has great Cheeks.

Cachidiablo, an Hobgoblin, or *Rebbit* Goodfellow.

Cachigordete, a short squat Man.

Cachivaches, Old broken Trumpery that lies about in by corners, and is of little use. So call'd from *Cáchos*, pieces; and *Vasos*, Vessels; that is, broken Vessels.

Cácho, a piece, a lump, a siver. From *Gájo*, a cluster. vid. *Gácho*, *Cácho*, is also a Plant in the *West Indies*, bearing a Fruit like the *Spanish Berengena*. It is found no where but in the Mountains of *Peru*, and is of great virtue against the Strangury, expels Gravel, and dissolves the Stone in the Bladder. *Monardes Fol. 102.*

Cachonda perra, a Bitch that is proud.

Cachondía, the Pride, or Lust of a Bitch.

Cachopines, a Name by which the *Indians* of *Mexico* call the *Europeans*.

Cachopo, a deep place in the Sea between Rocks.

Cachorreta, a sort of Fish taken in the South Sea. Also a small Female Whelp.

Cachorríco, or *Cachorríto*. A little Whelp.

Cachorro, a Whelp; also a little chub Child; also bow'd, or bent.

Cachuchos, small Bags full of Musket Bullets, or old broken Iron, to charge great Guns with, to do execution among Men. In Cant it is Gold, and the Thief that steals it.

Cachuelas, among Sportsmen signifies the Hart, Kidneys, and Liver of a Rabbit.

Caçico, a little Skillet, or Sauce-pan.

Caçín, a Skillet, or Sauce-pan.

Cacique, so the *Indians* call their petty Princes.

Cáco, the Son of *Vulcan*, a notorious Robber, slain by *Hercules*.

Cáço, a Skillet, a Sauce-pan, or any such sort of Vessel.

Cacodémon, an Evil Spirit. Greek.

Caçoléja, or *Caçolera*, a little Sauce pan, or Pipkin.

Caçolera del polvorín: the Pan of any Fire-arms for the Touch-powder.

Caçolilla, a little Sauce-pan, or Pipkin.

Caçón, a Seale Fish.

Cacórla, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, six Leagues from *Baéga*, seated between two Mountains, water'd by the River *Véga*. The Soil fruitful.

the Inhabitants 3000 Families, two Parish Churches, five Monasteries of Nuns and Fryars. Anciently call'd *Carcéfa*.

Casorro, vid. *Casurro*.

Casúela, a little Skillet, or Sauce-pan; sometimes taken for the Meat dress'd in it.

Casúela Mongí, or *Moxí*. It is in the Nature of a Tansy, being boil'd Spinage squeez'd from the water, then mix'd with Eggs and season'd with Salt and Pepper, and so bak'd over the Fire in a Pipkin, or Sauce-pan, that it may come out whole.

Casúrras palabras, foul words that cannot be spoke without shame, bawdy words. From the Italian *Cazzo*, a Man's Privy Member.

Casúrrro, a clownish, an unmannerly, or a lewd Fellow.

Cáda, every.

Cáda vez, every time.

Cáda día, every day.

Cáda uno, every one.

Cáda dos, or *cáda tres días*, every two or three days.

Cáda y quando, Whenever.

Cáda qual, every one.

Cadañero, of every Year, Yearly.

Cadañera, a Female that breeds every Year.

Cadabálfo, a Scaffold on which Criminals are Executed, or any other publick act perform'd. In Architecture it is the first part of the Wall above the Foundation. See *Leo Alberti*. Or the Cordon about it.

Cadabálfo, a Town in *Castile*, three Leagues from *Escalóna*, belonging to the Marquis of *Villena*, Wall'd, inhabited by 300 Families, has one Parish, one Monastery of Friars, and five Chappels. Call'd *Cadabálfo*, because seated high.

Cadalecho, a Bier, or a Coffin; a thing like a Horse-Litter to carry sick Persons in; also a Couch, and the side of a Bed.

Cadárso, coarse Silk, the Combings of the fine.

Cadena, a Chain, Latin, *Caena*.

Cadencia, a Cadence in Musick, when coming to the close, two Notes are bound together, and the following Note descends. *Morley* p. 73.

Cadeneta, a very fine sort of Needle-work, like Lace.

Cadenilla, a little Chain.

Cadera, the Hip. In *Valencia*, it is a chair, from the Greek *Cathemai*, to sit.

Hazer cadéras, to grow Fat, or spread about the Hips.

Cadillos, the shagg'd end of any thing that is Wove. So call'd from the Hebrew, *Gadilim*, the ends of Cloth. It is also a sort of knotty Weed that grows among Corn.

Cádiz, a famous City seated in an Island of the same Name on the Southern Coast of *Spain*, without the Mouth of the Straights, and on the Coast of the Province of *Andaluzia*, to which it is join'd by a Bridge. The City is seated on the Westernmost point of the Island, and was Built by the *Phœnicians*, who gave it the name of *Gadir*, signifying in their Tongue, Enclos'd, or Hemm'd in, either because the Island was surrounded by the Sea, or for the Fortifications they had rais'd about it, having plac'd their principal Trade there. The *Romans* afterwards corruptly call'd it *Gades*, and the *Spaniards* *Cádiz*. In the *Phœnician* and *Roman* times it was reckoned one of the noblest Cities, not only in *Spain*, but in *Europe*, but was afterwards destroyed by the *Moors*. Here was once the Celebrated Temple of *Hercules*. At present it is a Bishoprick, and Principal Port of *Spain* for the

Trade of the *West Indies*, and on that account resorted to by all Nations. It contains 5030 Families, but one Parish, eight Modasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns.

Cadmia, a mineral Stone us'd in making of Bras.

Cadózes, Gudgeons.

Cadozo, a deep place or hole in a River, or Lake. So call'd from the Hebrew,

Cad, a Pitcher. There is also a small Town of this Name in the Bishoprick of *Cuenca*, in *Spain*.

Caducdr, to Doat.

Cadúceo, a white Wand carry'd by Messengers in token of Peace. Latin.

Cadúco, doating; also weak, frail, perishable. Latin.

Mal cadúco, the falling Sickness.

Caedizo, ruinous, ready to fall; or that is fallen.

Caér, Præf. *yo Caygo*, Præt. *Cay*. To fall. Latin, *Cadere*.

Caér lánças del cielo, to Rain, or Hail violently.

Caér en el rástro, to light upon the Track.

Caér el sol, the Sun is setting.

Caér de golpe, to fall all at once with force.

Caér al señuelo el Halcón, Is for the Hawk to come to the Lure.

Caér de la memoria, to forget.

Caér enfermo, to fall Sick.

Caér de su birra, to fall from his Ass; that is, to be beaten out of an Error.

No caer en las cosas, not to conceive, or comprehend things.

Caér en el garlito, or *en la red*, or *en el laço*, to fall into the Snare.

Caér en la cuenta, to perceive the mistake; or to bethink one self; or to conceive.

Caér en comiso, a Law Term, to fall within the reach of the Law.

Caér como Moscas, to drop like Flies, when a Distemper rages, or many Men are kill'd in Fight.

cafár, in Cant, to escape.

cafari, a wild sort of Pomgranate; also a Clown, an unmannerly Fellow. Arabick.

cafariébe, a place to set by pitchers of water. Arabick.

cafari bigo, a great wild Fig.

cafaria, a Cottage, or a Village. Arabick.

Caffé, Coffee, a Berry growing on a Shrub in *Arabia Felix*, now generally known throughout all *England*.

Cafila, a Caravan of Travellers. Also a Fleet of Merchants Trading at set times to any certain place. Arabick.

cafio, rude, rustical, unpolish'd; also unskill'd in a Language. Arabick.

cafir, the Precious Stone call'd a Sapphire.

cafra, the Name of two Towns in *Spain*, the one in the Territory of *Cuenca*, the other in the Province of *Estremadura*. Thence *el miro de cafra*, the Moor of the first of these two *cafras*, who they say was of a Gigantick Stature, and therefore they compare all very Tall Men to him. They also say, *El Niño de cafra*. The Child of *cafra*, which is the latter, where they report, there was a little Boy play'd at Chefs better than any Man.

sfaga, the end, behind. Arabick.

Ir de sfaga, to come behind.

No le va de sfaga, he comes not behind, or is not inferior to him.

sfaga la puerta, behind the Door.

Cagada, a Shiting, a Surreverence.

Cagado, Beshit, or a Shitten Fellow.

Cagador, a Fish call'd a Sea-Hare.

Cagajén, Turd.

sfagal, a Youth, a lusty Lad, a Swain. In Arabick it signifies great, resolute, and

strong, and therefore the Name given to Youths to distinguish them from old Men. The *Moors* call'd some particular Men of Note *sfagales*, which was as much as brave. Hence

sfagala, a young Maid, a Sheperdess, a Country Lass.

sfaléja, a little Girl, or Sheperdess.

sfaléjo, a little Lad, or Swain.

Cagalera, a Looseness.

sfagalilla, *sfagalillo*. A young Lad, Lass, or Swain.

sfagano, vid. *sfangano*.

Cagar, Præf. *yo Cago*, Præt. *Cagué*. To Shit. Latin, *Caccare*.

Cagardo de mar, a Periwinkle.

Cagarruchas, Goats, or Sheep; Turds. Thence Iron. any little small bits of any thing.

Cagatorio, a Necessary House, a Privy.

Cagerin, a little Box, properly the little Boxes in which Printers put their Letters.

Cagón, a Shitten Fellow. Met. A Coward.

sfaguán, a Porch or Entry to a House. Arabick.

sfaguáque, Obs. a Sale by outcry, an Auction. Arabick.

Cagué, vid. *Cagár*.

sfaguéro, the last, the hindmost, that lags behing. Also a Tree like the Alder.

sfabareño, coy, disdainful, wild. A Hawk that is not well reclaim'd.

sfabarrón, a Fellow, who in Carnavaltime, or Shrovetide, goes about the Streets in the most deform'd Dress and Figure he can put himself into, to make sport. From the Arabick *sfabar*, to fright.

Cabáya, a Province in the Island *Hispaniola*, in North America.

sfabenes, an Arabian Coin of the purest Gold. So call'd from the Hebrew *Cáhan*, pure Gold.

sfaberido, upbraided, reproach'd.

sfaberimiento, upbraiding, reproaching.

sfaberir, Præf. *yo sfabiero*, to upbraid, to reproach.

sfabiére, *sfabiéro*, vid. *sfaberir*.

sfabinas, Sops of Bread, Honey, and Water. Arabick.

Cabiz, a measure in some places containing twelve, in others eight, and in others six *Hanegas*, or Spanish Bushels. Arabick.

sfabón, a pair of Breeches. The word Arabick, us'd only by some Country People.

sfabondado, div'd, or sunk to the bottom.

sfabondár, to dive, or sink to the bottom.

sfabor, whiteness, like the dawn of day. Arabick.

sfaborda, vid. *Cibúrda*.

sfabori, one that pretends to see into the Bowels of the Earth, through Stone Walls, or into a Man's Body; a cheat put upon the ignorant. Arabick.

sfabumado, Perfum'd.

sfabumar, to Perfume with burning Sweets. From *sfumo*, smoke.

sfabumério, a Perfuming.

sfabúrda, a Hogsty. Met. Any dark, or dirty place.

Caido, vid. *Caydo*.

Cáida, a fall. Also the depth of Hangings, Cloaths, &c.

sfáida, or *sfayda*, the Moorish proper Name of a Woman, signifying in Arabick, Lady. It is also a beautiful sort of Water-Fowl.

sfáida, a Monastery of Nuns of the Order of *S. Bernard*, in the City of *Valencia*.

Cáiga, *Cáigo*, vid. *Caér*.

sfáino, a dark Chestnut-Horse, that has no mixture of any other Colour. This in *Spain* is look'd upon as a vicious Horse, and therefore they call a dissembling deceitful Man by the same Name.

Cajús,

Cajús, the Tree is not very tall, but thick of Boughs and Leaves, the Fruit is like an Apple, Red and Yellow within. It is singular in this, that all other sorts of Fruit have the Stone within, and this has it at the top, raised like a green Crest. Breaking the Stone, the Kernel within it Roasted, tastes like an Almond, and Raw, like a new Nut. It ripens betwixt February and May. Cut in Quarters, steep'd in cold water, and chew'd, there comes from it a cold Juice, good for all Obstructions in the Breast. *Gemelli. vol. 3. lib. 1. cap. 8.*

Cal, Lime. Latin, *Calx*.

Cal viva, unslack'd Lime.

Cal por regar, Idem.

Obra de cal y canto, Substantial work of Lime and Stone.

calá, the Moorish Prayers, Devotion, or Worship. The word signifying to do Reverence, to Respect, or adore.

Calá, a Suppositor. A Surgeon's Probe. A Search. A Creek in the Sea. A Scyon or Graft for a Tree. Also the Name of a small Town in the Territory of Sevil.

Calá y Calá, a search.

Calabáza, a Gourd, a Pampion, a Calabash. Also a Crook-back.

Prov. *Aún no Estás en la calabáza y ya soys uinagre*: You are scarce in the the Calabash, and do you turn Vinegar already. Answering to our, You are scarce out of the Egg-shell, and so wicked already. The Reason of the Spanish, from Travellers carrying Wine in Calabashes, and sometimes putting in Vinegar through a mistake, which when they come to drink, they wonder how it could turn so soon.

Prov. *Nadar sin calabázas*: To swim without Calabashes. In Spain they use them instead of Bladders. Thus it signifies to be able to perform ones business without help.

Mas calabázas, more Calabashes. Is said when one talks on, nothing to the purpose, and great, because the Calabash is large and full of wind, like a Bladder.

Echar a uno calabáza, to throw a Man a Calabash. To disappoint him of his Expectation. Because, as before, the empty Calabash represents his being frustrated.

Cáscos de calabáza, Calabash-Skull, that is, rattle headed, or empty skull.

Calabacada, a blow with the Head against the Wall.

Calabazate, a preserve made of Pompion.

Calabazanos, a Town of little Note in the Kingdom of Old Castile.

Calabáza, vid. *Calabáza*.

Calabazada, vid. *Calabazada*.

Calabera, vid. *Calavera*.

Calabozo, a Dungeon. At Sea the Bilboes. Also a Pruning Knife; and a kind of Fish so call'd.

Calabozo, Idem.

Cabriada, a mixture of Wines, especially Red and White.

Calabrote, a Hawser, which is a three strand Rope, and may be call'd a little Cable, for that which is one Ship's Hawser, will be another Ship's Cable.

Caládo, sunk through.

Caládo el sombrero, the Hat set down close upon the Head and Cock'd.

Calador, any Tool to Probe, or to thrust into any thing to search it.

Calafeteado, Caulk'd.

Calafeteador, a Caulker.

Calafeteár, to Caulk, that is, to drive Okeham into the Seams of Ships to keep out the water.

Calafate, a Caulker.

calagarda, a hubub, or confus'd noise made by rascally people. A noise made by

Bullies, who quarrel a purpose to be parted. A false alarm given an Enemy to harass him. Also a sudden rising out of an Ambush with shouts.

Calaborra, a City in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, near the Frontiers of Aragón and Navarre, seated on a hillock, near the River *sida*, its Soil fruitful. The place Wall'd, containing 2000 Houses, 3 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, 8 Chappels. It is a Bishoprick worth 18000 Ducats a Year. Hence *Hambre de Calaborra*, The Famine of Calaborra, because it held out a Siege against the Romans, till the Inhabitants eat one another. It was anciently call'd *Julia*.

Calamár, the Cuttle Fish. Also an Ink-horn.

Calamaréjo, a Fish call'd a Calamary.

Calambre, the Cramp.

Calambuco, a very valuable sort of Wood brought from the West Indies, whereof they make Beads.

Calaménia, the Herb Cat-mint.

Calamidad, Calamity. Latin.

Calamiénio, searching. or prying into.

Calamita piedra, the Loadstone. From the Greek, *Calami*, a Straw, because it attracts Straw, as well as Iron.

Calamitoso, Calamitous.

Calamón, a large Bird, like a Heron, that lives in Water, and when he drinks, snaps as if he bit the Water.

Calándria, a Lark.

Calár, to search, to pierce through, to soak through; also to strike Sail.

Caló el agua la capa, the Cloak was wet through.

Calár el sombrero, to press the Hat on the Head and Cock it.

Calár el melón, to cut a bit out of the Melon to taste it, which is us'd in Spain, before they buy.

Calár a uno la condición, to dive into a Man's disposition.

Calár tantos piés, to draw so many foot water, that is, a Ship has so many foot of her under water.

Calár el can del arcabuz, to Cock the Musket.

Calarabuega, a small Town in the Kingdom of Old Castile, in Spain.

Calatánis, a small Town near the City *Soria*, in Spain. The name signifies Castle, or Tower of Vultures.

Calatayud, a City in the Kingdom of Aragón in Spain, seated at the foot of a Hill, on the Banks of the River *Xalón*, in a delicious Country, wall'd, inhabited, by 3000 Families, with 13 Parishes, 11 Monasteries of Men, and four of Nuns. Anciently call'd *Augusta Bilbilis*. The present name signifies Job's Town, because it was rebuilt by *Ayub*, King of Sevil, which in the Arabick is the same as Job.

Calatrava, a City in the Kingdom of New Castile in Spain, on the River *Guadiana*, 15 Leagues from *Toléo*, the Country fruitful. Here was Founded, and from it took name the Order of Knighthood of *Calatrava*, instituted in the Year 1158. by *Sancho*, King of Castile, Son to *Alphonso*, call'd the Emperor, who taking this Town from the Moors, which before had belong'd to the Knights Templers, gave it to the Cistercian Monks, who founded this Order of Knighthood for defence of it, which was confirm'd by Pope *Alexander* the 3d. They had at first a Master of their own, but this Dignity, as well as of other Orders, was annex'd to the Crown in the Year 1489. The Order still continues in good repute. Their Badge is a Red Cross in a Field Or, with two Fetters Azure on the sides, because *Trávas* are Fetters.

Calaváza, vid. *Calabáza*.

Calavera, a Skull. Latin, *Calvaria*.

Calca, in Cant, is the Road, the Way, or Path.

Calça, a Hose.

Calças, Hose, Breeches.

Calças de cortes, flash'd, or strip'd Breeches.

Calças afolladas, wide Breeches.

Calças atacadas, freight-lac'd-Breeches.

Medias calças, Stockings. So call'd because formerly the Breeches and Stockings were all of a piece, and so the Stockings were but half the Breeches, now they are only call'd *Medias*.

Prov. *A Calça corta abujeta larga*: Short Hose must have long points. That is, what is wanting in one part, must be made up in another.

Calça de arena, was a Bag half fill'd with Sand, wherewith they us'd to beat some Malefactors to Death, without drawing Blood.

Echar a uno calça, to set a Mark upon a Man, to avoid him. Taken from the Rags they tie about the Legs of Geese or Hens, to know them.

Dexar a uno en calças y jubón, to strip a Man to his Doublet and Hose.

Cagarse en las calças de miedo, to belhit ones hose for fear.

Prov. *Tomar las calças de Villadiago*: To take Villadiago's Hose. That is, to run away with all speed. The certain ground of this Proverb is not known, but 'tis suppos'd, that this Villadiago was in such haste, that he had not time to put on his Hose, but run with them in his hand.

Calçada, a Cawsey. So call'd, quasi *Alçada*, rais'd.

Calçado, Adj. Shod. Also a Horse that has white Shanks. In Cant, one that has Irons on his Legs.

Calçado, Subst. Hose, or Shoes, or any sort worn on the Feet.

Calçador, a Shoeing-Leather, or Horn.

Calçadura, a Shoeing.

Calcañal, or *Calcañar*. The Heel. Latin, *Calcaneus*.

Calcar, ræl. yo Calco, Præter. *Calqué*. To tread under foot, to trample, to kick; also to press, or thrust together. Lat. *Calcare*, in Cant, it is to put Irons on the Legs.

Calçar, to Shoe, to put on.

Calçar una rueda, to clap a Stone to a Wheele, that it may not run.

Calçar herramientas, to put Steel Edges, or Points to Tools.

Calçar zapatos, o guantes, o medias, to draw on Shoes, or Gloves, or Stockings.

Calçar tantos puntos, to wear a Shoe of such a size.

Calcarife, in Cant is a Porter.

Calcedonia piedra, a Precious Stone, call'd, a Chalcedony.

Calcés de navío, vid. *Gabia*.

Calçetas, under Stockings, as Thread, or Cotton.

Calcetro, a Hosier.

Calil, a bright grey Colour.

Calcina, a mixture of Lime and other Ingredients for Calcining.

Calcinado, Calcined.

Calcinár, to Calcine.

Calçones, Breeches.

Calcoteár, or *Calcoteár*, in Cant, to run; also to anger.

Calabros, In Cant, are Shoes.

Calçuelas, little Hose.

Calculado, Calculated.

Calcular, to Calculate. Latin.

Calculo, Calculation.

Caldear hierro, to dip Iron in water as it comes out of the Fire, to harden it.

Caldéra, a Kettle, or Cauldron. In Military Affairs, it is a low sunk Battery for Mortars.

La caldera de Péro Botéro, Peter Botéro's Kettle. It signifies Hell. The reason of the Expression I could never meet with, and Covarrubias only supposes this Botéro was some Dyer, who had a vast great Kettle or Copper.

Calderada, a Kettle full.

Calderería, a Brasier's Shop, or the Brasier's Street.

Calderero, a Brasier; also a Tinker.

Caldereta, or **Calderilla**. A little Kettle.

Calderino, a Mountain near the City *Cousuegra*, in *Castile*. The Name Arabick, signifying the Mountain of Treason, and there is a Tradition among the Neighbouring People, that there Count *Julian*, and the rest of the Conspirators, who brought the Moors into Spain, contriv'd their Treason.

Caldéro, a Kettle; but generally us'd for the Brass Bucket to draw water out of a Well. Met. It is a great Broth eater.

Calderón, a great Kettle. Also the Sirname of a Noble Family in Spain.

Calderuella, a little Kettle.

Caldillo, small Broth.

Cáldo, Broth. *Quasi calido*, because it is eaten hot.

Cáldo, esforcado, strong Broth.

Cáldo de vino, Burnt Wine to settle the Brain in the Morning; after hard drinking at Night.

Cáldo de Altramúzes, Lupin Broth, the same as *Caldo de Zorra*.

Cáldo de Zorra que está frío, y quema, Fox Broth, which is cold, and yet scalds. This signifies a Man that seems calm and peaceable, yet is really boisterous and perverse. We say, he looks as if Butter would not melt in his Mouth, and yet a Stone will not choak him. The reason of the Spanish saying is, because they believe Fox's Flesh is extraordinary hot. It denotes a rhymer.

Prov. *Cáldo a los de Orgáz, que los de yévenes no quieren mas*: Broth to the Inhabitants of the Town of *Orgáz*, for those of *Yévenes* will have no more. A jeer upon the People of *Orgáz*, into whose Soupe, at a solemn Wedding, to which they were all invited, the People of *Yévenes* threw a red Dog, whose Hair boiling off, they say the others took for Saffron, and therefore they ask him, whether they will have more Broth, for those of *Yévenes* will have no more. This is apply'd, when a Man is offer'd any thing he is already cloy'd with, or when we would give a hint of some such trick put upon him.

Prov. *Cáldo de tripas, bien te repécas*: Tripe Broth, you make a great noise. Said to base mean Persons, who would seem great, or talk much.

Galés, a furr'd Mantle; a Sheep-skin with the Wool on. Arab.

Galima, properly the Turkish Salutation; Generally us'd for Formality, or counterfeit Courtesy or Kindness. Arabick. There is also a Fish so call'd.

Galimar, to make Obedience after the Turkish manner. Or to be full of Formality, or use deceitful Compliments.

Caléndas, the Kalends, the first day of the Month. Greek.

Noche de la Calénda, the Eve.

Calendario, a Kalendar, an Almanack.

Calentado, warm'd, heated.

Calentador, a heater; any thing that heats.

Calentador de cama, a Warming-pan.

Calentadura, a heating.

Calentamiento, Idem.

Calentar, Præf. *yo Caliento*, Præf. *Calenté*, to warm, to heat.

Calentarse la boca a uno, his Mouth grows warm. We say, he grows warm, when he grows eager and talks earnestly. The Spanish is taken from a Horse heating his Mouth with chafing, which when he has done, he feels not the Bitt, but runs away; so a Man when he is heated runs on without the check of Reason.

Calentura, heat, or warmth. Most properly a Fever, or an Ague.

Calentura quotidiana, a Quotidian, or daily Ague.

Calentura terciaria, or *quartana*, a Tertian, or a Quartan Ague.

Calentura continua, a Fever.

Prov. *Calenturas de mayo salud para todo el año*: An Ague in May is health all the Year. We say, an Ague in the Spring, is Physick for a King.

Prov. *Calenturas otoñales, o mué tuéngas, o mortales*: an Ague in Autumn is either very tedious, or mortal.

Calenturiénto, Sick of a Fever, or Ague.

Calenturilla, a little Fever, or Ague.

Calenturóso, Sick of a Fever, or Ague.

Calera, a Lime-kill.

Calero, one that makes Lime.

Califa, a Calash to ride in.

Caléta, a Suppositor; also a little Creek in the Sea; and a Pickpocket.

Calétre, a sort of Cant word, signifying the Noddle.

Calafetear, vid. *Calafetear*.

Calé, a Town in the Province of *Popayan*, in South America.

Calibre, the Diameter of the Mouth of a Gun; the bore, the bigness of the Bullet.

Calici, Calice. So call'd from *Calicut*, in the Indies, whence it was first brought.

Calidad, Quality, Latin, *Qualitas*.

Calido, Hot.

Caliente, warm, or hot.

Caliente, *Caliento*, vid. *Calentar*.

Está caliente la bestia, is for a Beast to be in its Lust.

Calificado, qualify'd.

Calificador, an able Divine, who in the Inquisition decides whether any Propositions are Orthodox, or Heretical.

Calificar, to qualify.

Calificar proposiciones, to decide whether Propositions are Orthodox, or Erroneous.

California, that great Tract of Ground which lies West of *New Spain*, and *New Galicia*, in North America, and separated from it by a narrow Sea, tho' not certainly known whether it does not joyn to it at the North end, or whether it be an Island.

Calig, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, a League from *Traiguera*. It contains about 150 Houses.

Caliginoso, dim, dusk, dark, misty, cloudy. Latin.

Calilla, a little Suppositor; also a little Creek in the Sea.

Calina, a thick sweltry Air, rising like a Fog in hot weather, which intends the Heat. So call'd from *Calor*, Heat. Also Sand and Lime made into Mortar.

Calípha; a Caliph. The Title of the Suc-

cessors of Mahomet in the Sovereignty. The true name is *Khalifah*, which in Arabick signifies Vicar, or Successor. First taken from *Abukekr*, who being chosen by the Musulmen to succeed Mahomet, would take no Title but *Khalifah*. *Ressone Allah*. The Vicar to the Prophet, or Messenger of God; which Title his Successors continu'd. See *Herbelot, Biblioth. Orient.*

Caliz, a Chalice, such as the Priest uses at Mass. Also the Mouth of an Aqueduct, at which the water runs out.

Calladamente, silently, stilly, secretly, quietly, privately.

Callado, secret, not spoken of, conceal'd. Also a silent Man, or one that keeps a secret Well. *Quasi Callidus*, because a silent Person is counted cunning and wise.

Callador, a Man of few words, a silent Person.

Calladico, silently, quietly, stilly, secretly.

Callandiza, a silent Woman.

Callao, vid. *Collao*.

Callar, to be silent, to hold ones peace, to keep secret.

Prov. *Al buen callar llaman santo*: Good Silence is call'd Holiness. That is, to be moderate in talk is a sign of Virtue, because he who talks little is not given to detraction.

Quien calla oírge, silence grants consent.

Callad que tenéis porque, you have reason to hold your peace.

Callate y callémas, que fénidas nos tenémos, let us both be quiet, for we have both our own. When two have reflected hard upon one another. That is, we have both got as good as we brought.

Calle, a Street. From the Latin, *Callis*, a Path. Also an Alley or Walk in a Garden.

Echar un negocio en la calle, to publish a business that ought to have been secret.

Calle abaxo y calle arriba, to saunter up Street and down.

Desempedrar la calle, to unpave the Street. Met. To gallop Horses along the Street.

Azotar Calles, to ramble about the Streets.

Boca de Calle, the end of a Street.

Alborotar la Calle, to make an uproar, or noise, to disturb the Neighbourhood.

Por las Calles se dice, it is a common Town talk.

Callehiza, a Street where the Houses are all along contiguous, without any interval.

Calleja, a narrow Street, or Lane.

Callesar, in Cant, to escape from Justice.

Callesear, to gad about the Streets.

Callejera, a Woman that is always gadding in the Street.

Callejón, or *Callejuela*, a Lane, or an Alley.

Callecér, to grow hard skinn'd, like a Corn. From *Callo*, a Corn.

Caliente, vid. *Caliente*.

Calentura, vid. *Calentura*.

Calles, a Town of 80 Houses in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain.

Callo, a Corn, or the hard skin growing on Labourers Hands. Latin, *Calum*.

Hacer callos en el trabajo, to be enur'd to Labour.

Hacer callos en el vicio, to be harden'd in Vice.

Callo de berradura, a piece of an old broken Horseshoe.

Callos de uca, Tripe.

Callóso,

Callófo, Full of Corns, or hard skinn'd.
Calma, a Calm, still weather.
 Prov. *Gran calma señal de agua*, a great calm is a sign of Rain.
Calmado, Calm'd.
Calmar, to calm, or grow calm.
Calmeria, a calm.
Calnado, vid. *Calnado*.
Calofrío, a fit of a Fever and Ague; hot and cold.
Califrioso, one subject to Ague fits.
A Calomár, the Song or cry of Sailers, when they hale at a Rope altogether.
Calon, a thing that pierces or sinks through.
Calóna, a Measure of half an *Arróba*.
Calondrón, hot Pottage. Barbarous.
Calonge, a Canon of a Church.
Calongía, a Canonship of a Church.
Calónia, or *Calónia*. Obs. For *Calumnia*. A calumny, a slander.
Calor, heat, warmth. Latin.
Caloroso, hot, earnest, warm.
Calos, a Territory in the Province of *Florida*, in North America.
Calostro, the first Milk in the Breasts, or Dugs, after a Birth, the Beestings.
Calpe, a Mountain in Spain, upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, opposite to another in *Africa*, call'd *Avila*, both call'd *Hercules's Pillars*.
Calpique, the Cant word for a Catchpole.
Calstra, a Marigold. Obs. Also a sort of Autumn Violet.
Calva, the bald part of the Head.
Calvar, in Cant, to cheat, to deceive.
Calvario, the place where dead Mens Bones are lay'd together. Also Mount *Calvary*.
Calvaruénio, a bawling, noise, rattle headed Fellow. The word rustical and clownish. *Covar.*
Calvex, Baldness.
Calumbriento, mouldy, or rusty.
Calumnia, a calumny, a slander, a false Accusation. Latin.
Juramento de calumnia, a Law Term, being the Oath the Plaintiff takes, that he does not bring his Sute out of Malice.
Calumniado, slander'd.
Calumniador, a slanderer.
Calumniar, to slander.
Caluña, vid. *Calumnia*.
Caluñado, vid. *Calumniado*.
Caluñár, vid. *Calumniar*.
Calvo, Bald. Latin.
Calura, Obs. vid. *Calor*.
Calurófo, Hot.
Calzado, vid. *Calzado*.
Calzar, vid. *Calzar*.
Calzas, vid. *Calzas*.
Calzetas, vid. *Calcetas*.
Calzetero, vid. *Calcetero*.
Calzinár, vid. *Calcindr*.
Calzones, vid. *Calzones*.
Calzuelas, vid. *Calzuelas*.
Cama, a Bed. Etym. Uncertain.
Cama de arado, a Furrow.
Cama de freno, the Cheek of a Bridle.
Cama de liebre, the form where a Hare sits.
Cama de Melón, the Bed a Melon grows on.
Cama de ropa, the pieces put to a Cloak or such like Garment, to make it hang round.
Hazer cama a un negocio, to contrive the compassing a business.
 Prov. *Nunca os acuestes la cama tras la puerta*: Never place your Bed behind the Door. Because of the Wind that comes in at the Crannies.
 Prov. *Quien mala cama haze, en ella se yaze*: He that makes an ill Bed lies in it. That is, if a Man does his business aukwardly, he will be at the

trouble of it.
 Prov. *Cama de núbio dura y sin bño*: A Bridegroom's Bed must be hard and without any dent in it. The reason they know.
Camaféo, a fine Stone cut with Figures rising, not deep like a Seal.
Camaguey, a Province in the Island of *Cuba* in America.
Camál, a halter for a Horse, or other Beast, made of Hemp. From the Hebrew, *Gamal*, a Rope, or Cable. It sometimes signifies a Chain they put upon runaway Slaves.
Camaleón, vid. *Cameleon*.
Camamú, a Mountain in the Province of *Brazil* in South America.
Camána, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America.
Camara, a Bed-chamber. Greek, *Camara*, an Arch'd Room. Sometimes it is ordure or Excrement.
Camara de Arcabuz, o *pieça de Artillería*, the Chamber of a Gun.
Camara, in Country Towns is a publick Granary.
Camara, the Sirname of a noble Family of *Portugal*, of which three Noblemen are descended, the Chief the Count de *Calleja*, Captain of the Island of *Madera*, the second the Earl of *Asouguia*, who has chang'd his Sirname, and the third the Earl of *Villa Franca*. They came from a Servant of Prince *Henry* of *Portugal*, by whose Order he discover'd the Island *Madera*, and was the first Captain and Commander of it.
Consejo de Camara, vid. *Consejo*.
Penas de Camara, vid. *Penas*.
Camarada, a Companion, a Comerade, a Fellow Soldier, a Bedfellow.
Tirar por camarada, to Shoot Volleys from several parts upon one Mark.
Camaraje, what the Country-people pay for putting their Corn into the publick Granary.
Camaranchon, a Garret a Cockloft; a Room without any Ceiling.
Camaras, a Looseness, a Flux.
Camarero, a Chamberlain; also a *Valer de Chambre*; and he that takes care of the Corn in the publick Granary.
Camareira, a Lady of the Bed-chamber.
Camareta, a little Chamber; a Closet.
Camarella, Idem.
Camarin, a small withdrawing Room, or a Closet.
Camarista, one that keeps no House, nor lives with any Company, but only has a Room in a House, and nothing to do with the rest of the Family; a private Lodger.
Camarlengo, vid. *Camarero*.
Camaroja, a sort of Endive.
Camaron, a shrimp, or prawn, Latin, *Camarus*.
Camaron, a Promontory of the Province of *Honduras*, in North America.
Camaronera, a Net to catch Shrimps or Prawns.
Camarote, the Roundhouse, which is the uppermost Room of the Stern of a Ship, and commonly the Master's Cabin. It is also the Cabin in a Ship.
Camarra, a Garment of Sheep-skins with the Wool on, worn by Shepherds. Arabick.
 Prov. *La camarra mala haze a mi la lana, y la buena la carnaza afuera*: The Garment of Sheep-skins, if bad, must be worn with the Wool next me, and if good, the Flesh side outwards. So that good or bad the Wool must be next a Man.
camarreado, beaten, thrash'd.
camarreador, one that beats or thrashes; a Hackney Fellow.
camarreadura, a beating, or thrashing.
camarrear, to beat, to thrash, to cudgel. From *camarra*, a Shepherds Coat,

therefore like the English Expression, to thrash a Man's Coat.
camarrero, one that makes Garments of Sheep-skins.
camarrilla, a little Garment of Sheep-skins.
camarilla yerba, the Herb Penny-Royal.
camarro, a finer sort of Garment than the *camarra*, being made of Lamb-skins, for the better sort of people. It is also us'd for a great Lubberly Fellow. Also a sort of Musical Instrument.
camarroja, the Herb Endive, or Succory. This word only us'd in the Kingdom of *Valencia*.
camarrón, vid. *camarro*.
Camás, or *Cambasi*: The pieces put into the bottom of a Cloak, or other Garment, to make it hang even round every way.
Camás, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, half a League from *Sevil*, has not above 100 Houses, one Parish, and one Chappel.
Camata, a Province of the Kingdom of *Peru* in South America.
Camatones, the Chains in a Ship to which the Shrouds are made fast to the Ship's side.
Cambabijos, an American People in the western parts of *New Spain*.
Cambalache, Barter, exchange of Goods one for another.
Cambas, the pieces put into the bottom of a Cloak, or other round Garment, to make it hang round; call'd also *Camás*. the pieces that make the round of a Wheel, call'd, the Fellies.
Cambiado, Exchang'd.
Cambiador, a Money-Changer, a Banker. In Cant; one that keeps a Bawdy-House.
Cambiar, to exchange, to return Money by Bills.
Cambel, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain, two Leagues from *Jáén*, contains three hundred Houses, one Parish, three Chappels, and an Hospital.
Cambio, Exchange, return of Money by Bill. Also a Bank, or a Banker.
Dar a Cambio, to put out Money to use.
Tomar a Cambio, to take up Money at interest.
Cambio seco, Usury, Extortion.
cambo, splay-footed.
camboa, a Citron. Arabick.
cambra, vid. *Zámbrá*.
Cambray, Cambrick. So call'd because first brought from *Cambray* in the Low Countries.
Cambrero, Obs. for *Camarero*.
Cambrón, a Hemp or Flax Pit, a place to steep Hemp in. Also the common Thorn.
Cambronera Cachartica, Buckthorn, or purging Buckthorn.
Cambux, a Mask, or a Veil to cover the Face. Arabick.
Camédrias, Germander, or English Treacle.
Cameleon, a Camelion. And an Herb of the same Name, growing on the Rocks, by the Sea side.
Camella, a small piece of Wood, or Board, that hangs under the Yoke, or the Yoke it self. *Quasi Gemella*, from coupling. A word little us'd.
Camellaria, the Office of a Camel-keeper, or a place to keep them.
Camellero, a Camel-Keeper.
Camello, a Camel. Latin, *Camelus*.
Camello Pardal, a monstrous Creature, very tall before, and very low behind.
 Prov. *Tragarse un Camello, y no poder pasar un mosquito*: To swallow a Camel, and strain at a Gnat.

Camellones, the Ridges, between the Furrows in Plowing.

Camelose, Chamlet, so call'd because made of Camels Hair.

Camfor, vid. *Alcanfor*.

Camisa, vid. *Camisa*.

Camisada, vid. *Camisada*.

Camisete, vid. *Camiseta*.

Camilla, a little Bed.

Caminador, one that Travels, or goes much.

Caminante, a Traveller.

Prov. *Caminante cansado subirá en áfno si no alcánça cavallo*: A tir'd Traveller will get upon an Ass, if he has not a Horse.

Caminar, to Travel, to Go, to Walk.

Caminha, a Town in Portugal, 3 Leagues from Viana, on the Sea-Coast. Contains 500 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Fryars, a House of Misericordia, and an Hospital, sends Deputies to the Cortes, made a Dukedome by King Philip the 4th of Spain, An. 1641, and the Honour bestow'd on D. Peter Portocarrero, 8th Earl of Medellín.

Caminillo, a little narrow Way, a Lane, a Path, an Alley, or Cauley.

Camino, a Way, a Road, a Path.

Camino real, the King's high way, a great Road.

Camino pisoneado, a common beaten way.

Camino de Santiago en el cielo, that part of the Sky call'd the Milky way.

Camino carretero, the Cart way, that is, the great beaten Road.

Camino de la plata, a Roman way in Spain, between Mérida, and Salamánca, made by Marcus Crassus.

Ir fuera de camino, to be out of the way, either really in Travelling, or to err in Opinion, or in ones Methods.

Tornar al camino, to return into the right way. Met. To be reduc'd to reason.

No lleva esso camino, that is not likely.

No hallar camino, to find no means to compass ones design.

Irse por esos caminos adelante, to wander about without designing for any particular place.

Andar de camino, to be upon the point of setting out on a Journey, or to wear Travelling Cloaths.

Poner a uno en quatro palos por los caminos, to put a Man's quarters upon Poles on the High ways.

Prov. *Camino de Santiago tanto anda el coto como el jano*: On the Road to Santiago, or S. James, the Apostle's Tomb in Galicia, the Lame Man Travels as fast as the Sound. That is, if they are both a Horseback, or rather because all Pilgrims Travel so leisurely, that the lame may keep up with the sound.

Prov. *Quien anda al revéz anda el camino dos vézes*: He that goes the wrong way must go it over twice. Things wrong done cost double the labour.

Prov. *Quando fuéres por camino, no digas mal de tu enemigo*: When you Travel on the Road, do not speak ill of your Enemy. Lest he take the advantage of your being abroad and revenge himself.

Prov. *Quien siembra en el camino, cansa los buéges, y pierde el trigo*: He that sows in the High way, tires his Oxen and loses his Corn.

Prov. *Quien dexa camino real por vereda, piensa atajar y rodea*: He that leaves the high way for a Path, thinks to cut short and goes about. Because he often loses his way.

Prov. *En largo camino, y chico mesón, conoce el hombre su companón*: A Man knows his Companion in a long way, and a little Inn. Long Experience in Travelling, or the inconveniences of

a poor Inn soon discover a Man's Temper.

Prov. *Camino de Roma, ni mula cobra, ni bolsa floxa*: He that Travels to Rome must neither have a lame Mule, nor a Purse ill provided. Because the way is long, and bad in many places, and Rome a dear place.

Prov. *Camino de dura mula, o mula*: For a long Journey a He or She Mule. That is, they are better than a Horse, stronger and more lasting.

Camis, an old Spanish Word us'd in Ceremonials, and signifying a white Linnen wide loose Garment, down to the Feet, like the Alb, worn by Priests at Mass.

Camisa, a Shirt, or Smock. S. Hieronymus, lib. 19. cap. 22. says, *Camisias vocamus, quod in his dormimus in camis, id est, in strasis nostris*.

Camisa de pechos, a Woman's Smock that is cut open down the Breasts.

Camisa de cera, a thin covering of Wax. *Embiar a uno en camisa*, to strip a Man to his Shirt.

Saltar en camisa, to jump out of Bed, or run away in ones Shirt.

Estar la muger con su camisa, is for a Woman to have her Courses, because she ought not to shift her Smock, whilst she has them.

Estar el hombre con su camisa, is for a Man to be drunk. Not able to shift his Shirt.

Tomar la muger en camisa, to take a Woman in her smock; that is, without any Portion.

Prov. *Mas cerca está la camisa que el sayo*: The Shirt is nearer than the Coat. To signify, that our Kindred and Friends are nearer to us than Strangers, and must be first reliev'd in case of necessity; or that we must serve our selves before the nearest Relations.

Prov. *La Camisa de nuestra novia cuerpo de lino, faldas de estopa*: Our Brides Smock has the Body of fine Linnen, and the Tail of hempen Cloth. A saving housewife that appears Gay and wears indifferent things next her Skin.

Prov. *Camisa y toca negra no sacan ánima de pena*: The Smock and Black Veil do not deliver a Soul out of Pain, or Purgatory. That is, wearing a black Veil, and foul Linnen, and such outward Formalities as Widows use upon the loss of their Husbands, do not avail them, or are of no use.

Prov. *Quien bien bila larga trae la camisa*: She that Spins well wears a long Smock. That is, a good Housewife may afford her self good Linnen, or takes care to have it.

Camisada, a Camisade. A sudden Assault, or Surprize upon an Enemy, so call'd because the Soldiers that perform'd it us'd to put on their Shirts over their Cloaths to know one another.

Camiseta, a little Shirt, or Smock.

Camisilla, or **Camisita**, Idem.

Camisola, a half Shirt with large Sleeves, and reaching down but a little below the Waste.

Camison, a great Shirt, or Smock. Also a Frock.

Camisore, Obs. for Armour, as also for an Albe, a Shirt, or Smock.

Camisa, a little Bed.

Camiso, a sort of Fruit growing only in the Island of Cuba. It is exactly like an Orange on the outside, and within has a White and Red pulp of a sweet taste. The Tree is as tall as a Pear-Tree, the Leaf on the one side is Green, and on the other of a Cinnamon colour. Gemelli. vol. 6. l. 7. c. 8.

Camocipe, a small River in that Cap-

tainship of Brazil, call'd *Sidra*.

Camodador, a Jugler.

Camodapicudo, Jugling.

Camodar, to Sell, to Exchange, and to Juggle.

camora, vid. *Zamora*.

Camotes, a Root in the West Indies, commonly eaten, which roasted serves instead of Pulse or Fruit, or for a Desert. F. Jof. Acoft. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. cap. 18. p. 240.

Campal, belonging to the Field, or Campaign, as.

Batalla campal, a pitch'd Battel.

Campaña, a Bell. Latin. Sometimes it is us'd to signify the Church.

Campaña, in Architecture is the main Body of the Capital of a Column.

Campaña de queda, the nine or ten a-clock Bell, which warns all Persons to be at Home.

Tales diezmos se deben a la campaña, those Tithes are due to the Bell, that is to the Church.

Campaña, a Town of about 400 Houses, and one Parish in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain.

Prov. *Campaña cascada, nunca sana*: A crack'd Bell will never be sound. That is, a rattle brain'd Fellow will never be Wise.

Prov. *Qual es la campaña, tal es la badajada*: As the Bell is, so the stroke or sound is. That is, if a Fool speaks you must expect no Wisdom from him.

Campanada, the sound, or stroke of a Bell.

Campanado, made in the shape of a Bell. In Cant, a Buckler.

Campanario, the Belfrey.

Campanar, to Ring.

Campanero, a Ringer, also a Bell-Founder.

Campanil, Idem.

Campanilla, or **Campanilica**, a little Bell. Also a bubble in the Water. Also the herb Bindweed.

Campaña, the Country, a Campaign, a plain Country. A Campaign.

Campaña rasa, an open plain, without any Incumbrance.

Piezas de campaña, Field-pieces.

campado, run, thrust, or clapt into.

Campado, beshit.

campar, to rush into a Place, to thrust, to clapt suddenly.

Campar, to shir.

Campeador, a Title of Honour given to the famous Spanish Commander, against the Moores, Ruy Diaz, signifying the Scourer of the Field, or he that exerts himself above others in the Field.

Campear, is for any thing to exert, or show it self. In old Spanish it was to scour the Field, not us'd now in that sense.

Campeche, a City and Sea Port in the Province of Yucatan, in North America, in 19 Degrees of North Latitude, and 90 Leagues South West of the City Mérida. This place gives its Name to the Campeche Wood brought from thence, and us'd in Physick and by Dyers.

Campero, one that looks to a Field, or an Officer to clear the Country of Criminals.

Campesino, of or belonging to the Field; Wild, Savage, Rustick.

Campero, one that looks to a Field.

Campestre, belonging to the Field, Rude, Rustick, Wild, Savage.

Campillo, a little Field. Also the Name of a little Town of only 50 houses, in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain.

El Campillo de Arenas, a Town in Andalusia four Leagues from the City Jaén, seated in a Plain under the hills. It contains 100 houses, 1 Parish, and one Chappel.

Campaña, the Champaign Country.

Campion, a Champion.

Cimpo;

Campo, a Field; also a Camp, an Army, and the Field in Herakry; also space or room. Lat. *Campus*. In Silks or Stuffs it is the Ground on which the Flowers are:

Campus raso, a plain open Field without Hill or Tree.

Campo franco, free Liberty to fight a Duel, or the like.

Campo travieso, a-cross the Fields or Ways, as they go that have lost themselves.

Campus Elysios, the Elysian Fields; whither the Poets feign'd the Souls of good Men went to rest.

Campo de la Verdad, in Spain there is a small Town of this Name. It also signifies the place where the general Judgment is to be; so call'd, because there Truth will appear.

Campo Mayor, a Town in Portugal near Elvas, towards the Frontiers of Estremadura, wall'd, has a Castle, is seated in a fruitful Soil, inhabited by 1200 Families, has but one Parish, one Monastery, of Friars, a House of Misericordia, an Hospital, and six Chappels. It sends Representatives to the Cortes.

Bestias del Campo, all Cattle that live abroad in the Fields.

Hombre del Campo, a Country-man.

Hacer Campo, to make Room, to clear the People out of the Place. To fight a Duel.

Descubrir Campo, to find much Matter to talk of.

Quedó por nosotros el Campo, we gain'd the Field, we got the Day, or the Victory.

Prov. *En el Campo de Barabona, mas vale mala capa, que buena barcona*: In the Field of Barabona a bad Cloak is better than a good Sword, Weapon, or Javelin. Either because the place is cold, and the Cloak is better against it than Armour; or because it is infested with Robbers, who carry Fire-arms, against whom Poverty, signify'd by a bad Cloak, is a better Defence than a good Weapon.

Prov. *Quando no dan los Campos no han los Santos*: When the Fields do not produce, the Saints have it not. That is, in bad Years, when there is no Harvest, there are no Offerings. Where it is not to be had the King loses his Right.

Campona, an Oaten Pipe, a Musical Instrument us'd by Shepherds.

Camponar, to play upon an Oaten Pipe.

Camponero, one that plays upon, or makes Oaten Pipes.

Campseau, a Port in New France in North America.

Campuzar, to plunge a thing under Water.

Camusa, Shamois, wild Goats Leather.

Camuesa, a Pippin.

Camueso, the Pippin-Tree.

Camuesa, *Camueso*, as *Camuesa Camueso*.

Camusa, Shamois-Leather; also a wild Goat of whose Skin that Leather is made.

Can, a Dog. Lat. *Canis*. Also an Instrument to draw Teeth; the Name of a Fish, and the Ace upon the Dice. In Architecture, the end of Timber or Stone jutting out of a Wall, on which in old Buildings the Beams us'd to rest, call'd *Canilevers*.

El Can del Arcabuz, the Cock of the Musket.

El Can de Tartaria, the Cham of Tartary.

Prov. *Quien bien quiere a Beltran, bien quiere a su Can*: He who loves Bertrand loves his Dog. Love me, love my Dog.

Prov. *Si quieres que te siga el Can, dale pan*: If you would have the Dog follow you give him Bread.

Prov. *Can que madre tiene en villa, nunca*

buena ladrida: A Dog that has his Dam in Town never barks well. It is meant of Servants that are Town-bred, who seldom prove good, because their Parents spoil them.

Prov. *Can que chupbo, lame sangre saca*: A Dog that licks much draws Blood. That is, People who fawn very much get something by it.

Canz, a grey Hair.

Peñar Canas, to be Old and Grey.

Respetar las Canas, to honour Old Age.

Canaballa, a sort of Boat made in former times of Osiers and Reeds cover'd with Leather, and daub'd with Pitch and Rosin.

Canada, The Country of New France in North America, conquer'd by the French, North and West of New England, the principal Colony in it Quebec. It takes Name from the great River Canada, otherwise call'd, St. Laurence, which runs above 500 Leagues up the Country, and is every where navigable, but for some great Falls there are in it. Its Entrance is 30 Leagues wide, and several great Rivers discharge themselves into it.

Canaburia, a Carrot. Arab.

Canal, a Channel, a Canal, a Gutter, a Trough to convey Water.

Corren las Canales, the Spouts run, as when it rains.

Guiar una cosa por sus Canales, to carry on an Affair in the proper Channel or Method.

Prov. *Quando corren las Canales no salgas de tus umbrales*: When the Spouts run do not go over your Threshold. That is, go not abroad in rainy Weather, if you can help it.

Canalado, wrought with round hollow Channels as Columns are; fluted.

Canales, the Name of a Family; as also of a Town and Marquisate in Spain.

Canalejas, a small Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, in Spain.

Canalla, the Rabble, the Multitude, the Mob. From *Can*, a Dog, as if no better than Dogs.

Canalicho, a small sort of Boat or Canoe.

Canania, a small Territory in the Captainship of St. Vincem in Brazil.

Canarias, the Canary Islands, formerly call'd *Insula Fortunata*; they are seven in number, call'd, *Lanzarote*, *Fuerteventura*, *Gran Canaria*, *Tenerife*, *Gomera*, *Hierro*, and *Palma*; all lying between 26 and 30 Degrees of North Latitude, and near the Coast of Africa.

Canaribamba, a small Town in the Province of Quiso, in South America.

Canario, a Canary Bird, or a Native of the Canary Islands.

El Canario, an old Spanish Dance.

Canas, Grey Hairs.

Prov. *A Canas honradas no ay puertas cerradas*: No Doors are shut against honest Grey Hairs. That is, all Respect is to be paid them.

Prov. *Canas son que no lunares quando comienzan por los aladres*: They are grey Hairs and not Moles, when they come at the Temples. An Answer to old Fellows who would call their grey Hairs Moles.

Canasta, a great Basket, a Pannier, a Flasket. Lat.

Canastillo, or *Canastilla*, a little Basket.

Canasto, a great Basket, Pannier, or Hamper.

Canbio, vid. *Cambio*.

Canca, a small Leg, a spindle Shank, that part of the Bird's Leg which has no Flesh on it.

Cancahu, a Veil to hide the Face. Arabick.

Cancahilla, a Trip; also a Skip, or Hop; a Snare, a Cheat, a Fraud.

Cancajar, to tread awkwardly, kicking up the Heels.

Cancajo, an ill shap'd striking out Heel.

Cancajoso, one that has such an ill shap'd Heel.

Canamo, the Distillation of a Tree in Arabia, us'd to perfume, mix'd with Myrrh and Storax, and medicinally. Lat. *Canamum*. Cay p. 1846.

Cananilla, vid. *Canadilla*.

Canarron, a bare Foot without Flesh; a hough of Bacon. Arab.

Cancel, a piece of Wainscot to hide a Chimney in Summer, or to set before a Door that stands open to hinder the light into the Room. But most properly it is only an Iron or Wooden Grate consisting of pieces or Bars, which hinder the access to the place; but not the light. As the Grates of Nunneries, Lattice Windows, or Doors of Iron Bars us'd in Gardens or the like. Also Rails or Rows of Banisters, as before the Altars in Churches, &c. From the Latin, *Cancelli*, whence we call the Chancel of the Church.

Cancellado, Cancell'd.

Cancellador, a Cancellor.

Cancelladura, or *Cancellamiento*, a cancelling.

Cancellar, to Cancel.

Cancellario, a Chancellor.

Cancer, a Cancer in the Flesh. Also one of the 12 Signs of the Zodiack.

Cancerado, that has a Cancer.

Cancerarse, to grow to a Cancer.

Canciller, or *Chanciller*, a Chancellor, so call'd because he sate within a *Cancel*, or Barrier to keep the people off and hear their Causes: Others say it comes from *Cancellar*, to Cancel, or blot out any thing he found amiss in Grants that came to pass the Seal.

Cancilleria, the Court of Chancery.

Cancion, a Song.

Cancion seguida, a long Song, or Ballad, which runs on telling a long Story.

Cancioncilla, a little Song, a Ketch.

Cancionador, a Singer, or maker of Ballads.

Cancionero, to Sing.

Cancionero, a Musick-Book.

Cancioneta, a little Song, a Ketch.

Canco del pie del cavallo, that part of the Horse's Hoof to which the Shoe is Nail'd.

Canco, Stilts, such as Boys go upon; also Wooden Clogs, or Pattens.

Canudo, long Legged.

Canudos, long Legged Gnats.

Candado, a Padlock.

Candados de los ojos, the Eye-lids.

Prov. *Candado sin tornillo da la bazienda al vecino*: A Padlock without a screw, gives the Goods to the Neighbour. That is, secures nothing, because a Staple is easily drawn.

Candaleron, the Garnet, which is the Tackle with which aboard Ships they hoise up all Casks and other Goods, unless they be too heavy, as Canon or the like, it comes from the Head of the Main Mast, just over the Hatch way, to let Goods into the Hold.

Candaliya, a Rope aboard Ships to hoise Sail.

Candamo, a sort of Dance us'd in Spain, suppos'd to be brought from Candia.

Candedi, vid. *Candial*.

Candeda, the Flower of the Chestnut or Walnut-Tree.

Candela, a Candle. In some parts of Spain they call the Fire by this Name. And the Bakers call the Fire in their Oven so. Latin.

Acabarse la candela, is for Life to draw near an end.

Estar con la Candela en la mano, to be

at the last gasp, holding a Candle in ones hand, as is us'd in other parts.

Acabase la candela, the Candle's at an end. That is, the conclusion of the business draws near. Taken from the Sale by inch of Candle, because when that is out, the bargain is concluded.

Candelaria, Candlemas, the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, February the 2d.

Candelera, a Bawd. Also a Woman that sells Candles at the Church-Doors, for people to offer at the Altars.

Prov. *Después de mala y bechizera, tornósenos candelera*: After being wicked and a Witch, she turn'd Candle-seller. That is, a Woman that has committed all Villanies and can thrive by none, at last turns Hypocrite, or Bawd.

Candelerozo, a blow with a Candlestick.

Candelero, a Candlestick.

Candelero de riniéblas, a Candlestick made of three pieces of Wood set in a Triangle, fix'd upon a high foot with the point of the Triangle up, and down the two sides there are 14 Candles, and one on the top point, which burn at the *Tenebrae*, or Matins, Sung in the Churches in the Evening, on Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, in the Holy Week.

Candelica, a little Candle.

Candelilla, the small Wax-Candle made up in Books.

Hacer la Candelilla, an expression us'd by Boys, by which they mean standing on their Hands, or Heads, with their Heels up.

Candia, the Island of *Candia*, in the Mediterranean.

Candial trigo, the best Wheat, which makes the finest Bread.

Candial pan, the finest white Bread.

Cándido, white, pure, sincere. Lat.

Candil, a Lamp, and particularly a little sort of Lamp made of Iron, open, and hanging by a long hook, with which Servants light themselves about the House, and when they do not go about, they hang it up by the same hook.

Esoger una cosa a modo de candil, to chuse a thing by Lamp light. That is, curiously, with much care. Taken from chusing of Eggs against the light of a Candle.

Prov. *Poco aprovecha candil sin mecha*: A Lamp without a Wick is of little use.

Candilazo, a stroke with such a Lamp.

Candilada, a spot of Lamp Oyl.

Candileja de Judíos, little Lights us'd by the Jews in some Festivals.

Candilera, the Herb Mullein.

Candilero, one that makes Lamps.

Candiotra, a Tun and Butt, a great Tub.

Candiotiro, a Cooper.

Candor, whiteness, also sincerity.

Canduxo, in Cant, a Padlock.

Canecer, to grow grey haired.

Canecillo, vid. *Canecillo*.

Canefa, vid. *Canefa*.

Canela, Cinnamon. This Excellent Bark, now so well known, is taken off a Tree about as big as an Orange-tree, with a Leaf like that of the Laurel, and a small Fruit about as big as a Wild Olive. There are abundance of these Trees on the Coast of *Malabar*, but the best Cinnamon is that of the Island of *Ceylon*. The Tree has two Barks, and the Cinnamon is the second, which being taken off and laid on the Ground, turns round with the heat of the Sun, and grows red, whereas at first it is of an Ash Colour. Every three Years there comes a new Bark upon the Trees. The Arabs call Cinnamon *Salihacha*, and *Se-licha*, and *Querfaa*, and *Querseen*; the Chinese, *Darchini*; the people of *Ceylon*,

whence the best comes, *Guardo*; those of *Malaca*, *Caisman*; the *Malebars*, *Camiaap*; the *Canarines* call the Cinnamon, *Techi*, and the Tree, *Giadra*, and all together, *Techigiadra*. In Greek and Latin it is *Casia*; in Spanish and Portuguese, *Canela*; in French *Cannelle*; in Hebrew, *Cinamon*; and in the Turkish Language *Darchini*. Cinnamon is the true *Cinnamomum* of the Ancients, and there is no difference between it and the *Cassia lignea*, but that the former is better than the other, and comes from the Island *Ceylon*, as has been said, as the worst does from *Jaoa*, and the Coast of *Malabar*. The Cinnamon which looks whitish is not well cur'd, that which is blackish is over dry'd, and the true red is in Perfection. It is hot and dry in the third degree. *Acostas natural Hist. of the East Indies*, where see more of this matter. p. 1. &c.

Canela de América, Cinnamon of America, the Tree is of a middling size, the Leaf like Laurel, green all the Year. It bears a Fruit in the shape of a little Hat, the Crown and Brims no bigger than a Crown Piece, the colour deep purple both within and without, smooth within and rough without. On the top of the Crown of the Hat is a Nib by which it hangs to the Tree. The Brim is about as thick as a Crown Piece, the upper part thicker. This Fruit has exactly the taste and smell of Cinnamon, and is put to the same uses, but the Bark of the Tree has neither smell nor taste of Cinnamon. *Monardes Fol.* 98.

Canela, a Territory in the Kingdom of Peru in South America.

Canelete, a Scoop, such as is us'd to throw up water with, and such as the Indians use instead of Oars.

Canelito, a great long Comfit.

Canena, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía* in Spain, a League from *Ubeda*, and the same distance from *Baeca*, of about 400 Houses, one Parish, four Chappels and an Hospital. It belongs to the Marquis of *Camarasa*.

Canequi, a thin sort of Linnen, something like Muslin.

Canes, in Architecture are the same we call Modillions, being certain supports in form of Corbes, Cartouzes, or Mutilles.

Canet, a Town of 300 Houses, under one Parish, in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain.

Canéz, grey Headedness.

Canezillo, a Bragger, or Corbel, which is a jutting out of Stone, or Timber fix'd in a Wall to support the Timbers of a Structure.

Canfóra, vid. *Alcanfor*.

Cangilon, a great Earthen Vessel to hold water. Met. A great Tun-belly'd Fellow.

Canjano, vid. *Zanjano*.

Canje, Exchange, as of Prisoners in War, and the like.

Canjes, vid. *Zanges*.

Canjo, vid. *Zanjano*.

Cangreja, a sort of Crab, call'd a Fryll.

Cangrejo, a Crab; also the dragging hook. Also the Cramp. And Metaphorically a foolish Fellow, or a creeping slow Fellow.

Congrejillo, a little Crab.

Canja, the Trench that is dug to lay the Foundation of a House.

Abrir las canjas, to dig for the Foundation. To begin any work.

Canjado, dug about with a Trench; dug for a Foundation.

Canjar, to dig Foundations.

Canjar, Obs. to change.

Canicula, the Dog-star.

Caniculares, the Dog-days.

Canil, in some places they call Bread made for Dogs by this name.

Canilla de brazo, the long bone of the Arm.

Canilla de pierna, the Shin-Bone.

Canilla en paño, a fault in Cloth of a thick thread, or a loose place.

Canilla de texedor, a Weaver's Quill.

Canilla de Cuba, a Tap.

Canilleja, a small slender Shin-Bone.

Canillejas, the name of an inconsiderable Town in Castile.

Canilleras, Armour for the Legs. Also the hole of a Tap out of which the Drink runs.

Canillero, one that makes or sells Spiggots and Faucets.

Canina, *Album Græcum*, Dogs Turd.

Caninero, Elder.

Canino, any thing belonging to a Dog. Also the Weed call'd Houndgrafs; and a sort of Worm that breeds in a Horse.

Caña, a Cane, a Reed; and a measure us'd in some parts.

Caña de vaca, a Marrow Bone, a Shin of Beef.

Caña de Menebril, the Reed for a Haut-boy, or any such to be put to the Mouth of an Instrument.

Caña con mazo, the Reed call'd Reed-mace.

Caña de columna, the Scapus, Shaft, or Body of a Column.

Caña de pierna, the Shank, the Shin-Bone.

Caña del timón, the Helm, which is that piece of Timber, which the Steersman holds in his Hand, to govern the Rudder.

Caña de Pescar, a Fishing-Rod.

Caña dulce, a Sugar-Cane.

Cañada, a place hemm'd in with Reeds. A Fence of Reeds. Also a Conduit, or Pipes to convey Water. And the Marrow in the Bone.

Cañafistola, Purging Cassia, or Pudding Pipe Tree. The Tree is tall and like the Walnut in Body, Branches, and Leaves, growing in most Parts of the East Indies. *Ray Hist. Plants.* p. 1746. verb. *Cassia fistula*. F. *Jos. Acost.* in his *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* only says it is a large Tree growing in *Hispaniola*, and other parts of the West Indies, and bearing no Fruit but these Canes with their Pulps. But *Christ. Acost.* in his *Nat. Hist. of the E. Ind.* says the Leaves are like those of the Peach, the Flower yellow, and of no unpleasant scent. When the Flower or Blossom falls, the Cassia shoots out of a Beautiful Green, and as it ripens soon turns black, and is found of several sizes, from two to five spans long, and this without any help of Art, but growing naturally very good about the Fields and Woods. It is so plentiful in *Cambaya*, that they sell about 500 pound weight of it for about three Shillings. It is counted temperate betwixt hot and cold, and moist in the first degree. The Indians use it to purge Choler and other humours. It cleanses the Blood, purges Flegm and Choler, tempers the heat of the Reins, asswages scalding Urine, and cleanses the Uritors. Outwardly it is apply'd in *Erisipelas*, and inflammations. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Cañahija, or *Cañahéza*, a cloven Cane, or Reed. A Cane us'd by Masters to strike Boys, because it makes much noise, and hurts little. Any sort of Reed, or Cane. Also an Herb like Fennel.

Cañahera, the Herb *Hercules's All heale*.

Cañamo, Hemp. Latin, *Canalumi*.

Cañamón, Hemp-seed.

Cañaroya, Pellitory of the Wall.

Canal, a place enclosed with Reeds, or where

where Reeds grow.
Cañama, a company of Tax-gatherers.
Cañamazo, coarse Hemp, or Hempen Cloth.
Cañamar, a Field where Hemp grows. Also the Name of a Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, and the Surname of a Family in Spain.
Cañamazo, vid. **Cañamazo**.
Cañaméa, marsh-mallows.
Cañas, *Fuégio de cañas*, a Sport, or Exercise us'd in Spain by Gentlemen a Horseback, representing a Fight, with Reeds instead of Lances.
Cañavéa, a Cane, or Reed.
Cañaverdl, a spot of Ground where Canes or Reeds grow.
Cañaverdl, the Name of a small Town in Spain; and of a Cape in the Province of Florida, in North America, in 25 Deg. of North Latitude.
Cañaverdzo, a blow with a Cane.
Cañete, a Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, call'd by way of Distinction *Cañete la real*, or the Royal, 4 or 5 Leagues from *Antequera*. Seated in a Rich Soil, has 700 Houses, one Parish and one Monastery of Fryars. There is another Town call'd
Cañete de las torrés, in the Province of Andalusia, 8 Leagues from Cordova. It contains about 1000 Houses, one Parish, and 2 Monasteries, and belongs to the *Marques del Priego*. There is another *Cañete* near Malaga. A fourth in Castile, and a fifth in the Kingdom of Peru in South America.
Cañilla, vid. *Cañilla*.
Cañillero, a Bishop's Rochet. Also as *Cañillero*.
Cañita, a little Cane, or Reed.
Canizares, the Name of a Family, and of a small Town in Spain.
Cañizo, a Bed of Reeds; or the Covering of a Cart made of Reeds bound together.
Caño, a Conduit, or Pipe; the Spout a Spring gushes out at; a Cock, or the Spring it self.
Cañon, a Quill; a Barrel of a Gun, a great Bone of an Arm, or Leg; the Reed of Corn, the Nozzle of a pair of Bellows; a hollow fold in a Garment, any long round hollow thing. A Canon, or piece of Artillery.
Cañon de batir, a Canon for Battery.
Cañon de cruxia, the great Gun in a Galley, which lies in the middle and fires just over the Beak.
Cañon pedrero, a small piece to shoot Stones, A *pedrero*.
Cañon Real, a Canon Royal, or of eight, which is the biggest, carrying a Ball of 58 pounds.
Cañon doble, a double Canon.
Cañon ordinario, the ordinary fort of Canon.
Medio Cañon, a Demi Canon.
Cañon Tercio, a 24 Pounder.
Cañon quarto, a 12 Pounder.
Cañon de escalera, so Architects call the Well of the Stairs, that is, the hollow from the top to the bottom.
Cañonida, the shot of a Canon.
Cañonazo, Idem.
Cañoncito, the Diminutive of *Cañon* in all Senses.
Cañonear, to Canonade.
Cañonera, the Gap, or loop hole left open in a Parapet for the Canon to fire through, call'd the Embrazure.
Cañonero, a Canonier, a Gunner.
Cañor, Obs. a Gutter, or Channel.
Cañuela, a little Cane, or Reed.
Cañuelo, a little Pipe, or Conduit, or Cock.
Cañutaria, work made with joyns of Reeds, as Cages, &c. Also Embroidery with Gold Purle.
Cañutero, one that makes little Cages, like

Needle, or Pick-tooth Cases.
Cañutilla, a little joyn of a Reed, or Cane, or a small Case as for Needles, or Pick-tooths or the like.
Cañuto, a joyn of a Reed, or Cane, or a case for Pens, Picktooths or the like. Also the herb Hemlock.
Caño, grey hair'd. Also the Surname of a Family of which *Bartholomew Caño*, was the first that Sail'd round the World.
Caño, an Island in the South Sea, two Leagues from the Coast of *Nicaragua*.
Cañda, a Boat all of a piece, being hew'd out of a Tree, call'd a Canoe. *Indiar*.
Cañon, a Canon of the Church, from the Greek *Canon*, a Rule. Also the Canon of the Mass, which is the essential regular part that never varies.
Canonía, a Canonship, or Prebendary.
Canonicamente, Canonically, according to the Canons of the Church.
Canonicato, a Canonship, or Prebendary.
Canónigo, a Canon, or Prebend of a Cathedral, or Collegiate Church.
Canonista, a Canonist, a professor of the Canon Law.
Canonización, a Canonization, or declaring of a Saint.
Canonizado, Canoniz'd, or declar'd a Saint.
Canonizar, to Canonize, to declare a Saint; so term'd, because it is done in form according to the Canons of the Church.
Canoso, full of grey hairs.
Canpandrio, vid. *Campanario*.
Canqueador, a stalking Fellow.
Canqueadura, or *Canqueamiento*, Stalking.
Canquear, to Stalk; to go on Stilts; to Halt, also to ramble from place to place. From *canca*, a shank.
Canquívano, one that has long Trapstick Legs.
Canfado, Weary, Tir'd. Also Trouble-some.
Ley Canfada, vid. *Ley*.
Pelota Canfada, a Ball or Bullet that is spent.
Canfancio, Weariness.
Canfar, to Tire, to Weary. From the Latin, *Quassare*, to shake.
Cantabria, the Province of Biscay in Spain, bordering on France, Navarre, Castile, and Asturias, and on the North lying along the Sea, call'd the Bay of Biscay.
Cantado, Sung.
Cantador, a Singer.
Cantaleta, a Song, or Ballad.
Cantañede, a Town in Portugal, 3 Leagues from Coimbra, has 400 Houses, one Parish, and an old Palace. It is an Earldome in the Family of *Meneses*.
Cantante, a Singer.
Cantar, to Sing; also to crow as the Cock. Latin.
Cantar en el pótro, in Cant is, to confess upon the Rack.
Prov. Cantar mal, y porfiar, to Sing ill and still go on. To be Foolish and Obstinate.
Prov. Cánta Marta después de hirta: Martha sings when her Belly is full. That is, the Devil is good when he is pleas'd.
Cantar la fúria, id est, *la susúria*, to Flatter a Man.
Cantar, Subst. a Song.
Cantares, Songs, the Plural Number of *Cantar*, but in Scripture the Canticles.
Cántara, a Pitcher with one Handle to carry Wine, &c.
Cantarico, or *Cantarillo*, a little Song.
Cantarera, a shelf to set Pitchers on.
Cantarero, one that makes Pitchers, or that carries Water, or the like in a Pitcher.

Cantarías, the little round Windows in the Cabin of a Galley.
Canárides, *Cantharides*, or Spanish Flies apply'd to raise Blisters, and a great Provocative to Lust. Greek.
Cantarilla, or *Cantarillo*, a little Pitcher. *Prov. Cantarillo que muchas veces va a la fuente, o dexa la dña, o la fuente*: The Pitcher that goes often to the Well leaves either its Handle, or Mouth. That is, the Pitcher that goes often to the Well comes home broke at last.
Cántaro, a great Pitcher to carry Water Greek, *Kanharos*. Also a Measure of 12 Azumbres.
Alma de Cántaro, a dull heavy stupid Fellow.
Lluève a cántaros, it Rains by whole Buckets.
Bolvér las nuezes al cántaro, to return the Nuts to the Urn. That is, to renew a controversy that has been decided. Taken from the Beans us'd to be cast into an Urn to decide matters.
Prov. Cántaro que muchas veces va a la fuente alguna vez se ha de quebrar: The Pitcher that goes often to the Well will come home broke at last.
Cantavieja, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon in Spain, belonging to the Order of Malta, eight Leagues from Alcañiz, seated high, Wall'd, and Inhabited by 400 Families, under one Parish.
Cántera, a quarry of Stones.
Cantería, Mason's work, a stone Building.
Canterico de pan, a little crust of Bread.
Cántero, a Mason, a quarry Man. Also a corner of any hard thing, as
Cántero de pan, a crust of Bread.
Canterudo, that has thick hard corners, or is thick crusted.
Cantbénio, a sort of Fish unknown to us.
Cántico, a little Song. A Canticle.
Cántiso, a little Stone, Rock, Edge, or Skirt.
Cantilad, Quantity. Latin. Also the Poetical Quantity or Length of a Syllable.
Cantillana, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, on the Banks of the River *Guadalquivir*, five Leagues from Sevil, Inhabited by 500 Families, in one Parish. It is an Earldom, the Title conferr'd by King Ferdinand the 3d. on D. *John Vicente de Leza*.
Cansimplora, a bottle made of Copper, with a long Neck, to cool Wine, or Water, burying it in Snow, and flacking it in a Tub with it. The name from *Canta*, *y plora*, it sings and cries, because in pouring out the Liquor it makes a Noise, like Crying and Laughing.
Cantina, a Cellar.
Canto, a Stone, a Rock, a Cliff. Arabic.
Cant, a Stone.
Cinto, the side of any thing, as of a Bed, or the like. Also the Hem, or skirt of a Garment.
Canto, a Song, singing, the singing of Birds, the Crowing of a Cock. Also the Depth, or Thickness of any thing.
Duro como un canto, as Hard as a Stone.
Echar cantos, to Throw the House out at the Windows, to Rave, to be Mad.
Canto acordado, harmonious singing.
Canto Llano, Plain-song in Music. To sing upon Plain-song says *El sac. p. 70* is to know the Distances of Concorde, and Discords.
Canto Quadrado, or *Canto quadro*, call'd by our Musicians *Quatre*. It is one of the three properties in singing wherein *mi*, is always sung *b fa be mi*, and is always when you sing *ut* in *Gammá*. Morley. p. 4.
Canto propio, Proper Chant in Music, is one of the three Properties in singing, wherein you may sing either *fa*, or *mi* in *b fa be mi*, according as it shall be marked.

mark'd, and is when *us* is in *C fa ut*, Morley p. 5.

Canto muéllé, or *mólle*. *Molle* is one of the three Properties in Singing, wherein *fa* must always be sung in *b fa be mi*, and is when the *us* is in *F fa ut*. Morley p. 5.

Prov. *Del bien al mal no ay canto de real*, There is not the thickness of a Six Pence betwixt Good and Evil. That is, Fortune is so inconstant, that good or bad Luck is but Cross and Pile.

Cantón, a Corner, a Nook. A Canton, Gothick, *Cant*.

Cantonada, a slippery Trick at the Corner of a Street, a Cheat, a Knavish Prank.

Dar Cantonada, to slip away after doing an ill Action; to cheat, to play the Knave.

Cantonera, an Iron Plate, such as is nail'd at the Corners of Chests, Trunks, or the like, to strengthen them.

Cantonera púa, a common Whore that plies at the Corners of Streets.

Cantoneras del libro, the Plates on the Corners of Books that are finely bound and adorn'd with Silver.

Cantones, the Swiss Cantons.

Cantor, a Singer. Lat.

Cantora, a Woman Singer.

Cantoya, a Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, a League from *Caçorra*, at the Foot of a Mountain, contains two hundred Houses, one Parish and one Chappel.

Cantuar, vid. *Cantuar*.

Cantuesso, the Herb Cassidony, or French Lavender; by some call'd Sticadore. Ray Hist. Plant.

Cantuzar, to deceive, to impose upon, to seduce.

Cantúia, a Territory in the Province of Guiana, in South America.

Canuillo, vid. *Canuillo*.

Canúto, vid. *Canúto*.

Canzel, vid. *Canzel*.

Cánzer, vid. *Cánzer*.

Caoba, or *Caobana*, a sort of red Wood brought out of the West Indies, us'd in curious Works.

Cáos, vid. *Chaos*.

Caósta, so the ignorant vulgar sort in the City Toledo call the Cloister of the Cathedral, it being only a gross Corruption of *Claustra*.

capa, a Hoe to work in a Garden.

Capa, a Cloak. Gothick, *Caäpa*.

Capa de curo, a Priest's Cope.

Capa de caméno, a riding Cloak for all Weather.

Ponerse a la Capa, to lie by at Sea, to back the Sails.

Capa de yéso, the white washing of a Wall.

Capa de cera, the new dipping of Wax-Candles that are grown yellow.

Gente de Capa prieta, the better sort of People; such as in Spain wear black Cloaks.

Gente de Capa parda, the meaner sort, such as wear sad colour Cloaks.

Capa, in the Description of the *Escorial*, I find us'd in Architecture for *Cópula*, where see more of it.

Echar la capa encima al amigo, to throw one's Cloak over a Friend; to hide or palliate his Faults.

Traer la capa en el hombro, to wear the Cloak on the Shoulder: It signifies a mean Man who wears his Cloak undecently hanging upon one Shoulder.

Echar la Capa al toro, to throw one's Cloak at the Bull. That is, to venture all a Man has to save his Life. Taken from the Custom in Spain when a Bull runs after a Man, to throw his Cloak over his Horns, by which means the Man escapes, but the Cloak is often torn in pieces.

Reñir con capa y espada, to fight with

Sword and Cloak; because the Spaniards in sudden Quarrels wrap their Cloak about their Hand, which serves them for a Buckler.

Ir de Capa caída, to go down the Wind, to decline.

Hazer una cosa de socapa, to do any thing under-hand, or in bugger mugger.

La noche es Capa de pecadores, the Night is a Cloak to Sinners; it is the proper time for Deeds of Darkneis.

Echar a uno Capas, porque no le tome el Toro, to throw Cloaks on a Man, that the Bull may not catch him; is to screen or excuse him that he may not be punished.

Prov. *Debáxo de mala Capa suele aver buen bebedor*: There is often a good Toper under a bad Cloak. There is sometimes more Worth and Learning under a poor Habit than in high Places. We must not judge of Men by their Cloaths.

Prov. *Todos son buenos, y mi capa no parece*: They are all honest Men, and my Cloak is not to be found. A proper Expression when Men pretend much Honesty, and yet things are missing, or ill Actions are found among them.

Capacete, a Head-piece or Helmet.

Capacha, a Basket us'd by Porters in Spain to carry Burdens in.

Capachete, a little Porter's Basket.

Capacho, a Night-crow; also a great Porter's Basket; a Basket, a Hamper, or a Fisherman's Basket to keep his Fish in alive; a Frail to put up dry'd Fruit, as Figs or Raisins; also a sort of Basket us'd at the Oil-Mills for the Oil to run through, and to stop the Dregs.

Capacidad, capacity, extent, or capaciousness. Lat.

Capadarsi, a coarse sort of Hamburg cloth.

Capadella, the Herb Pennywort.

Capadillo, a Game at Cards us'd in Spain, without the Eights and Nines, so they call it Gelt.

Capado, gelt, or splay'd; also an Eunuch.

Capador, a Gelder.

Capadura, Gelding.

Capahí, a District in the Province of Florida in North America.

Capapueras, a Sow-gelder; also a Pipe of five or six Reeds, which he blows running it along his Mouth, instead of crying his Trade, and is like that which *Pan* is painted with.

Capar, to geld, to splay. Heb. *Capar*, to cut out.

capar, to sap, that is, to carry a Trench deep into the Ground, descending by Steps, and cover'd over, to get into the Enemies Works.

Caparason, a Caparison for a Horse.

capardiél, a Brook that runs through the Town of *Medina del Campo*, in Spain. Heb. *Tsepardeab*, or River of Frogs.

Capari, a lewd sort of Imprecation, introduced by Strangers, and taken up by some affecting to imitate them, signifying as much as to wish a Man the Hemorrhoids.

Caparra, formerly a City in Castile, near *Ciudad Rodrigo*, from which the *Ventas de Caparra*, or Inns of *Caparra* take Name. It is also the Earnest given to bind a Bargain.

Caparrósa, Vitreol, or Copperas.

capata, a Slipper; a piece of Leather they lay on the Hook to raise a Hinge that hangs too low. A piece they lay on a Pillar or Column under a Beam; vid. *Modillon*. Also the Name of a good Family in Spain.

Capatá, an Overseer, or Bailiff of Lands, a Chief or Warden of some Company of Mechanicks; also an Officer in the Mines. From *Caput*, the Head.

capaseador, one that Dances and claps his Hands on the Soles of his Shoes; or that Boxes others with Slippers.

capatear, to curry one, to box a Man with a Slipper, to chastise, to Dance and clap the Soles of one's Feet, to Skip, or cut Capers. In Fencing to give another many thrusts without receiving any, because the Buttons of the Foiles are call'd *sapatillas*.

capatería, the Shoemakers Street.

sapateras aceitunas, Olives that are decay'd, grown soft, and have chang'd colour, so call'd because they stink like Leather.

sapatero, a Shoemaker.

sapatero de viejo, A Cobler.

Prov. *sapateros gente mala, llámanse primos, y no se han nada*: Shoemakers are ill People, they call one another Cousins, and are no Kin. That is, they are an insinuating false People.

sapatera, a skip in the Air.

sapatilla, a little Slipper; and the Button of a Foil.

sapatillo, a little Shoe.

sapato, a Shoe, Arabick. *sapat*.

sapato sobre pilar, a piece laid on a pillar for a Beam to rest on.

Medio sapato, a sort of Sandal, having only a Sole and Straps of Leather to bind it on the Foot.

Meterse en un sapato, to creep into a Shoe. We say, into an Auger hole, for fear.

Andar con zapatos de fieltro, to wear Shoes made of Felt, or Hat. That is, to move very secretly, privately.

Prov. *Cada uno sabe adónde le aprieta el sapato*: Every one knows where the Shoe pinches him.

Prov. *Cómo tres con un sapato, que el primero que se levanta, éssé le calza*: Like three that have but one Shoe between them, and the first that gets up puts it on. To signifie any thing that is us'd by many, so that when one uses it, the rest want it.

Prov. *sapato, cuánto duras? Quánto me úntas*: Shoe, how long do you last? As long as you grease me. Advice to liquor Shoes that they may last long.

Prov. *sapato de amigo, la suela quemada, y el hilo podrido*: A Friend's Shoe has a burnt Sole and rotten Thread. That is, the Shoes bought for Friendship are nought, and so of all other Goods, that a Man had always better buy of Strangers, than of Friends.

sapaton, a great clouterly Shoe; a great flat-footed Fellow.

Capaz, capable, capacious, that can contain much. Latin, *Capax*.

Capazo, vid. *Capacho*.

Capador, a Thief that steals Cloaks in the Night.

Capadura, stealing of Cloaks in the Night.

Capedr, to steal Cloaks in the Night. Also to wave the Cloak.

Capedr el toro, to throw a Cloak over a Bull's Head to blind him.

Capellán, a Chaplain.

Prov. *Al mal capellán mal Sacristán*: For a bad Chaplain, a bad Clerk. That is, bad to bad.

Capellanía, a Chaplain's place; or the Maintenance for a Chaplain.

Capellár, a short loose Moorish Garment, worn upon Armour.

Capellina, a little Chappel. Also a little Hat, or Hood. And a Morrion, or Head-piece.

Capelo, a Cardinal's Cap.

Capéo, the stealing of Cloaks in the Night.

Capéro,

Capéro, a Cloak-maker, or one that makes Cones for Churches.

Capérúza, a Capouch, a Cap or Hood hanging behind to pull on the Head; a Mountier Cap.

Prov. *Echár caperúzas a la tarasca*: To throw Caps at the Dragon. The *Tarasca* is a vast Serpent or Dragon they carry about in Spain upon great Festivals to make sport; so contriv'd, that it can stretch out its Neck and lay hold of the Caps of those who least think of it, and tho' it takes never so many they do not appear; and therefore when any small matter is given to satisfy a great Appetite, or the like, they use this Proverb, as we say, Such a thing is no more than a Man in Paul's.

Capérónes, so they call new comers in the West Indies.

saphír, or **saphíro**, a Saphire-stone.

Capíella, Ob. for **Capílla**.

Cipibariúvi, a River in Brasil, which falls into that of *Affogados*, and then both into the Sea at *Arrecife*.

Capigorrísta, a Servitor in the University, one that lives and has his Education by serving some Gentleman; so call'd because they wore *Capa y Górra*, a Cloak and Cap.

Capílla, a Chappel, a Friar's Hood, or that which is fastned to any Garment; also taken for the Musick, or Clergy that make the Choir.

Prov. *No quiero, mas echádmelo en la Capílla*: I will not have it, but throw it into my Hood. That is, say no and take it.

Capílla, is also a small Town in the Province of *Estremadura* in Spain; anciently call'd *Miróbriga*.

Capilládo, hooded.

Capillár, to hood.

Capilléjo, or **Capillíto**, a little Hood.

Capílllo, a Hood.

Capílllo de fierro, the old Word for a Helmet.

Capirótada, a sort of Dish, or rather Sauce made in Spain, with Oil, Cheese, Eggs, Herbs, and other Ingredients, which they lay upon some other Meat, and therefore covers it like a *Capiróte*.

Capiróte, a Hawk's Hood; or a sort of Hood worn by Mourners; also a Hood worn by Doctors as a Token of their Degree.

Capiságo, a Garment between a Coat and Cloak, that serves for both.

Capiscól, a Chanter, or Head of a Choir. Quasi *Caput Chori*.

Capiscólía, the Dignity of a Chanter, or Head of a Choir.

Capitán, a Captain, a Chief, a Commander, a Leader. Quasi *Caput tenens*.

Capitán de Cuvállos, a Captain of Horse.

Capitán de Infantería, a Captain of Foot.

Capitán de la Guárda, a Captain of the Guard.

Capitán de Guarnición, the Governor, or Commander in Chief of a Garrison.

Capitán general, a General, or Captain General.

Capitán de mar, a Sea-Captain.

Capitánando, the Admiral-Ship.

Capitanedr, to command, to lead, to play the Captain.

Capitanía, Captainship, the Dignity, or Post of a Captain.

Capitel, the Head of a Still; the whole Head of a Column, call'd the Capitell, which reaches from the upper end of the Shaft to the Plinth, which bears up the Architrave. *Evelyn*.

Capitoló, the Capitol of Rome.

Capisófo, wilful, obstinate, testy, positive.

Capitulación, a Capitulation or Covenant, Articles of Agreement.

Capituládo, capitulated, articl'd, brought under Heads or Chapters.

Capitulár, to capitulate, to article, to covenant.

Capítulo, a Chapter in a Book, or the Chapter of a Church: the Chapter-house; also an Article. From *Capur*, the Head.

Poner Capítulos, to put in Articles against one that stands tryal.

Dar Capítulos, to draw up Articles of a Contract.

sápo, vid. *Sápo*.

Capocaydo, hanging the Head, undone, ruin'd.

Capolies, a sort of Fruit in the West Indies, like Cherries, with a Stone somewhat bigger, and has a pleasant Taste, sweet and tart. *F. Jof. A. cast. lib. 4. cap. 25. p. 258.* says, he saw them no where but in New Spain.

Capón, a Capon, an Eunuch; also a sort of Shell-fish; also a fillip with the Fingers. And in Old Castile a Bundle of Vine-branches to burn.

Capón de leche, a young Capon.

Capónes. *Dar Capónes de ceniza en la frente*, to smut the Forehead, as some Folks do at some Sports.

Prov. *Capón de ocho meses para mesa de Rey*: A Capon eight Months old is fit for a King's Table.

Prov. *Al que da el Capón, dále la pierna, y el alón*: Give the Leg and the Wing to him that gives the Capon. That is, be grateful, and return what you can.

Capóna, a Spanish Dance.

Caponadura, gelding, making of Capons.

Caponár, to geld.

Caponára, vid. *Caponera*.

Caponcillo, a little Capon.

Caponera, a Pen for Fowl.

Caponzillo, a little Capon.

Caporal, a Corporal.

Capóte, a upper Coat, or loose upper Garment.

Dar Capóte, to capot a Man at Piquet, that is, to win all the Cards, which is forty in reckoning, whereas to win all but one Lift is but ten.

Capotillo, a little loose upper Coat.

Capotín, Idem.

Caprícho, a Fancy, a positive Conceit, or Willfulness.

Capriola, vid. *Cabriola*.

Caprar, to aim at, to endeavour to pursue. Lat. *Capiare*.

Captivádo, captivated, made a Captive.

Captivdr, to captivate, to make captive.

Captiverio, or **Captividad**, captivity.

Caprívo, captive.

Capuchinos, or **Capúchos**, the Capuchine Friars, a Reform of the Order of St. Francis, living in more Poverty and Austerity than the others, and going barefoot. *Matthew Basci*, a Franciscan, began this Reformation in the Year 1425. Pope Clement the Seventh approved his Rule, and Pope Paul the Third confirm'd it, in the Year 1535.

Capúllo de seda, the Ball a Silk-worm makes.

Capúllo de miembro viril, the Nut of a Man's Yard.

Capúllo de rosa, a Rose-Bud.

Capúllo de algodón, Cotton in the Film, as it grows, that is, not open'd.

Capúz, a long mourning Cloak down to the Feet, loose before, with a Hole to put the Head through. Formerly the common Habit in Spain, for the better fort, in time of Peace. Thence

Capúz de Gala, such a Garment rich and gay.

Capúz abierto, the same Garment open before.

sapuçado, duck'd, plung'd.

sapucadura, or **Capucamiénio**, a ducking or plunging.

sapucár, to duck, to plunge, to sink, to dive under the Water.

Cupuri, a River in the Province of *Guiana* in South America.

sáque, a Leather Bucket. Met. a Drunkard. Arab.

sauisamí, vid. *Zauisamí*.

Car, Ob. for. French, *Car*.

Cára, the Face, the Visage, the Countenance. Greek, *Cara*.

Cára a cara, Face to Face.

Cára añublada, a cloudy Countenance.

Cára arriba, with the Face upwards.

Cára abáxo, with the Face down.

Cára delante, facing forwards.

Cára atrás, facing backwards.

Cára de Rosa, a lovely Face

Hazer Cara, to face, to withstand.

Dezíselo en la Cara, to say a thing to a Man's Face.

Cara con dos caras, a double Face; a deceitful fellow.

De Cara de la Iglesia, over against the Church.

No me bolvió la Cara, he did not so much as look at me.

No tener Cara para hazer una cosa, not to have the Face to do a thing; to be ashamed.

Mostrar buena Cara, to show a good liking.

Recibir con buena Cara, to receive with a pleasing countenance.

Prov. *Desposar con buena Cara, y casar en hora mala*: To be betroth'd to a fine Face, and marry'd in an ill Hour. That is, if a Man marries only for a fair Face, and has not a Fortune to maintain him he is married in an ill Hour. Or if he marries a Beauty, and then is jealous, he is no less unhappy.

Carabána, a Caravan, a number of Travellers, or Merchants going together in the Eastern Countries, for their security against Robbers.

sarabánda, the Saraband, a Dance.

Carabéla, vid. *Caravéla*.

Carábo, a sort of very large Ship us'd in the Levant.

Caráca, a Carack, a great heavy sort of Ship the Portuguese formerly sail'd in to the East Indies. It was also us'd by the Genoefes.

sarásas, crooked Pins in Meat to choak People. Arab.

Caracina the Name of a Town and Marquitate in Spain.

Caracúa, a sort of large Indian Boat.

Caracól, a Snail, a pair of winding Stairs that wind about like a Snail's Shell, the place where the Men sit to row in a Boat. Arabick, *Garagól*.

Caracól, a River in America, falling into the South Sea near *Panamá*.

Caracolillo, a little Snail; also the Herb St. John's Wort.

Carácter, a Character in Writing, a Letter or significative Figure.

saragóna, the Herb Flea-wort, or Fleabane.

saragóza, vid. *Zaragóza*.

saragózes, a sort of Plums, so call'd in *Castile*, because the first of them came from *Zaragóza*.

Caragólo, the black Snail with Horns, and without a Shell.

saraguéles, wide Breeches.

Carabúeles, Idem.

Caríjo, a Man's privy Member.

Caramál, a Fish call'd a Calamary.

Caramanta, a Town in the Province of *Popayan*, in South America.

Carambano, a flake of Ice, an Icicle. Arabick.

Carambola, a trick, a cheat, a fraud, a trick to deceive.

Carambola, a Fruit growing in *India*, on a Tree about the bigness of a Quince-tree, the Leaves like that of an Apple, somewhat longer, of a dark green and bitterish. The Blossom small, white and red, and very beautiful, consisting of five little Leaves, without any smell, and tastes just like Sorrel. The Fruit is as big as a large Hen-Egg; long, yellow, beautiful, divided into four parts by deep Cavities, which make it the more sightly. Within it there are small tender Seeds, its taste is a pleasant tartness. It is commonly eaten, and us'd in Physick, being given when ripe in Fevers, and preserv'd instead of sharp Sirrups. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Caramel, a sort of Pilchard.

Caramelo, a sort of Lozenge made with Sugar and Eggs. From the Arabick *Carama*, a dainty.

Caramente, dearly.

Caraméus, a Fruit growing in *India*, on a Tree whereof there are two sorts, the one as big as the Medlar-tree, with the Leaves of a light green, and like the Pear-tree-Leaf. The Fruit is like Hazle Nuts, very yellow, and divided in quarters, the taste like a four Grape, pleasant, and commonly eaten fresh, ripe, or salted. The other sort is of the same bigness, and its Leaf less than that of the Apple, growing in the Woods far from the Sea. The Fruit of it larger than the first, and this the *Canarine* Physicians give with Sandal in Fevers. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Caramillo, a small Pipe. From *Calamo*, a Reed, Diminutive *Calamillo*.

Caramio, a Snail.

Caramo, in Cant, Wine.

Caramiyo, a sort of Sea Snail.

Caracás, vid. *Carlingas*.

Caranda, a sieve with large holes for the Corn to fall through, and Straws and other gross things to remain behind.

Carandaz, a sort of Fruit in *India*, growing on a low thorny Tree, with Leaves like an Orange-Tree. It is no other than wild Grapes of *Indostan*, reddish without, and white within, with Seeds. It is ripe in April and May. *Gemell. vol. 3. l. 1. c. 8.*

Carandido, sifted through such a sieve.

Carandadura, the siftings.

Carandijas, the siftings, chaff, or dirt that comes from among Corn, or the like, whence any scraps, or other Offal. A Cook's Fees. Also idle talk.

Carandir, to sift with the large Sieve call'd *Caranda*.

Carandear, Idem; also to be restless, moving about as a Sieve does.

Carandero, a Sifter, or he that makes or sells Sieves.

Carangué, a small Town in the Province of *Quito*, in South America.

Caraña, a sort of Rosin, in Colour and Qualities like that they call *Tacamabaca*. It distills from a large Tree in the *West-Indies*. *Ray Hist. Plant. p. 1847. Acosta* says no more of it but that it is a Medicinal Gum. *Monardes* has much of its Virtues and Description.

Carater, a Character in Writing.

Carantona, an ill-favour'd mask. A very ugly Woman.

Carapito, or *Carapito*. A sort of Sea-fowl, I believe the Sea-Gull. Met. A stranger that haunts a place.

Caratan, a Cancer. Arabick.

Carater, vid. *Carater*.

Carapúza, Barbarous for *Caperúza*, but us'd in Portugal.

Carátula, a Mask. Quasi, *Cara áltera*.

Caratulado, mask'd.

Caratular, to Mask.

Cardua, an Assembly or Company of Peasants met together on a Holy-day to divert themselves.

Caravaca, a Town in the Kingdom of *Murcia* in Spain, 14 Leagues from the City *Murcia*, famous for a miraculous Cross there, said to have been brought by an Angel, seated in a delightful fruitful Plain, Wall'd, and has a good Castle, the Inhabitants 2000 Families, 1 Parish, 4 Monasteries of Friars, and two of Nuns.

Caravajal, the Name of a Family in Spain.

Carabanda, the Dance call'd a Saraband.

Caravaya, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America, 40 Leagues from *Cusco*, famous for its Gold Mines.

Caravayo, a River and Bay, between the Provinces of *Costa rica*, and *Veragua*, in North America.

Caravea, The Herb and Seed Caroway.

Caravela, an old fashion Vessel call'd a Carvel, formerly much us'd in Spain, sharp before, ill shap'd every way, and all the Masts stooping forwards; their Sails are all Mizen Sails, that is, Triangular, they will lye nearer the wind than other Sails, but are not so commodious to handle.

Caravo, vid. *Carabo*.

Caratiz, Carrouse, a word us'd among toppers.

Carbón, any kind of Cole. Latin, *Carbo*.

Carbonada, a Carbonade, or broiling Meat on the Coles.

Carbonillo, a little Cole.

Carbonera, a Cole-hole, or a Woman that sells Coles.

Carbonero, a Collier.

Carbúnc, vid. *Carbúnc*.

Carbúnc, a precious Stone call'd a Carbuncle; also a Carbuncle, or red Pimple in the Face; also a Pocky or a Plague-Sore; sometimes a Cole of Fire.

Carça, a Brier, a Bramble, a Shrub, a Thorn, a Bush, a Blackberry Bush. Arabick.

Carabón, a hollow way.

Carabuey, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía* in Spain, 9 Leagues from *Cordova*, contains 650 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Friars. It belongs to the Dukes of *Sesa*.

Carçado, catch'd in the Briers, or Fenc'd with Briers.

Carçagán, *Carçaganete*, and *Carçaganillo*, Diminutive of *Carçgo*. The North wind, that is, when it blows not violently.

Carçaban, a sort of thin strip'd Silk like Taffaty, us'd by the *Móors*. Arabick.

Carçajda, a fit of Laughing, Laughing out till one cackles.

Carçaje, a Quiver of Arrows.

Carçajedr, to laugh out.

Carçal, a place full of Briers and Brambles.

Carcamo, In Cant, the Way, or the Road.

Carçamora, a Blackberry.

Carçandl, or *Calcanil*. The Heel. Latin, *Calcaneus*.

No lo ha del carçandl, his Distemper is not in his Heels. That is, it is in his Brains. He is mad, or foolish.

Carçano, Heath, or Fern.

Carçaparilla, *Sarçaparilla*, a Plant growing in *New Spain*, whose Roots run above a yard under ground, of a murrey Colour. It is not known to bear

any Fruit or Blossom. The fresher it is the better, and it is known to be new, being then tough and bowing every way when you would break it, whereas that which is old breaks easily, and appears Dusty and Worm-eaten. It is of excellent use in Physick, in infusion, made into a Sirrup, or in Powder, and is good against many Distempers, and particularly Rheumes, Defluxions, Wind, Fits of the Mother, or any other Disease except Fevers, or other violent Distempers. The water is too hot for those that are themselves of a hot Constitution, and especially if they have a hot Liver. But is excellent for cold Stomachs, and expels Wind. It cures many of inveterate Diseases proceeding from ill humours. It is hot and dry almost in the second Degree. The time for using the water of it is in Summer, or Autumn, and the weather had better be hot than cold. *Monardes Fol. 18. and 88.*

Carça perruna, Dog brier, *Eglantine*. Also a Caper-bush.

Carçapulo, a large tall Tree in *India*, bearing a sort of Fruit like an Orange without the Peel, all scor'd like it, but not divided. It is cover'd with a thin, smooth, shining Rind, not very dry, of a pale colour, and turns to a Gold Colour when Ripe. The taste is very harsh with a pleasant biting. This Fruit is eaten with Meat, and the *Indians* use it much in Physick, being of known Virtue to stop all Fluxes, and Venereal Runnings; it recovers the lost Appetite, is good for several Distempers in the Eyes, and the Midwives give it to bring away the After-birth, and increase the Milk in Women, as also to help Women in Labour. It is carry'd from *Malabar* to other parts. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Carçaraña, a considerable River in the Province of *Tucuman* in South America, which falls into the great River of Plate, near *Torre de Gaboto*, betwixt *Buenos Ayres*, and *Santa Fe*.

Carça rosa, the wild Rose-tree.

Carças, a Carcase, a mischievous invention thrown out of a Mortar, like a Bomb, and is an Iron Frame made like a Lanthorn, the top and bottom hollow, with Iron Bars that joyn them, bound together with Iron Hoops, this is fill'd with combustible matter, *Granado* Shells charg'd, and Pistol Bullets, to do mischief in a place Besieg'd.

Carças de vérgas, Hurdles.

Carçava, a Grave, or rather a great Pit such as Armies use to bury their Dead in after Battel.

Carçavedr, to dig Pits, or Groves.

Carçavera, *pina*, a Strumpet that haunts Church-yards.

Carçavo del vientre, the bottom of the Belly.

Carçavón, a great deep Pit, such as are sometimes made by mighty falls of water, or otherwise.

Carçax, a Quiver for Arrows. Greek, *Carçesium*.

Carçaxida, vid. *Carçajda*.

Carçaxéne, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in Spain, and an University, richly seated, Inhabited by four hundred and fifty Rich Families, has one Parish, and one Monastery of Friars.

Carçedr, to traverse Ground.

Carçel, a Prison. Latin, *Carcer*. Carpenters give this Name to a Frame, in which they press together any Framework till they have pin'd it together, or when it is glew'd, till the glew holds.

Dar a uno la casa por cárcel, to confine a Man to his own House.
 Prov. *La cárcel, y la quaresma, para los pobres es herba*: The Prison and Lent were made for the poor. Because the Rich buy off any Crime, and always plead Indispositions to be excus'd keeping of Lent.
Carcelage, or *Carceleria*, Imprisonment, or the Fees of the Prison.
Carcelero, a Jaylor.
Carces, vid. *Calcés*.
Carcesa, vid. *Cerceta*.
Carchéles, and *Carchélos*, two Villages in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain, one on each side of that they call *la puerta de arenas*, which is a gap betwixt vast high upright Rocks, being a pass of the Mountains in the way to *Granada*; both of them have not above 100 Houses.
carcello, an Ear-ring.
carcello de vid, the tendrel of a Vine.
carco, or *carca*, a Man or Woman that has blew Eyes. Arabick.
carso, a Hurdle.
Carcolas, a Weaver's Treadles, which he presses down with his Feet in Weaving. *Quasi calcolas*, from *Calcere*, to trample.
Carcoléjo, a Snail's Shell.
Carcoma, the Worm in Wood, and the Dust that falls from Worm-eaten-Wood.
Carcomér, to Worm-eat.
Carcomido, Worm-eaten.
Carcomienso, full of Worms, or Worm eaten.
carças, Wicker sides or hurdles, the Country men in Spain have to put to their Carts, to keep up their Straw they carry in them.
Carða, a sort of Thistle us'd to raise the Wool of Cloth. Also a Card to card Wool.
Cardadera, a Card, or Teazle to card Wool.
Cardador, a Carder of Wool.
Cardado, carded.
Cardadura, carding.
Cardamomo, the Seed Cardamome, well known, hot, but not unpleasant. It is sow'd as they do all sorts of Grain with us, and the highest runs not above three spans high, the little Cods with each ten or a Dozen Seeds hanging to the Stem. There are two sorts, the greater and the less, there being no other difference between them but the size. The Indians make much use of it in Physick; and chew it with the Leaf-Betele, and by it self, to dry up humours, cause a good scent in the Mouth, and strengthen the Stomach. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*
Cardar, to card Wool. Met. to tear the Hair.
Cardenal, a Cardinal.
Cardenal, a Bird in *New Spain* that sings well, is as big as a Wood-Lark, and has not only the Feathers, but the Beak Scarlet, with a Beautiful Tuft on the Head: So call'd by the Spaniards from his Colour. It is taken in the temperate parts of *New Spain* and *Florida*, where the Spaniards give eight or ten Pieces of Eight a Bird for them to send into Spain. *Gemelli, vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 9.*
Cardenal, is also a scar, or the black and blew mark of a blow.
Cardenalazgo, the Dignity of a Cardinal.
Cardenas, the Name of a Noble Family in Spain, whose Chief is the Duke of *Maqueda*, and his Eldest Son call'd *Marques of Elche*.
Cardeneba, the Teazle or Thistle to raise the Wool of Cloth.
Cardensio, verdigrease.
Cardeno, of a black and blew Colour, or the black and blew mark of a stroke.

Cardeno lirio, a Flower-de-luce.
Cardiaca, the Herb Motherwort.
Cardillo, a little Thistle.
Cardo, a Thistle.
Cardo para cardar, a Thistle to Card Cloth with.
Cardo lechero, the white milky Thistle.
Cardo Aljonjero negro, o *cépa cavallo*, a sort of Thistle out of which, in Spain, they squeeze the Juice, and it serves instead of Runnet to turn Milk. Call'd black Cameleon Thistle.
Cardo bendito, or *Cardo santo*, the holy Thistle.
Cardo espinoso, our Ladies Thistle.
Cardo corredor, the Weed Sea-holm, Sea-holly, or Sea-hulver.
Cardo peynador, the Teazle.
Cardo pinto, a great whitish Thistle, full of white spots.
Cardo biso, wild Bastard Saffron, or Safflower. *Ray Hist. Plant.*
Cardón, a great Thistle.
Cardóna, a strong Town in *Catalonia*, in Spain, 3 Leagues from *Solsóna*, seated on a Rock of white Salt, contains 400 Houses, and two Parish Churches, one of them Collegiate. Erected into a Dukedome by King *Ferdinand* the 5th, and the Honour confer'd on D. *John Ramon Folch*. *Cardona*, is also the surname of a noble Family in Spain, whose Chief is Duke of *Sessa*.
Cardusador, a Carder of Wool.
Cardusar, to card Wool.
Cardusas, great Cards for Wool.
Cardume, a Shole of Fish.
Cardusar, vid. *Cardusar*.
Cardado, brought Face to Face.
Cardar, to bring Face to Face. To confront.
Carder, to want, to lack.
Caréna, Careen, or Careening.
Dar Caréna, to Careen, which is to bring a Ship, as she floats to lye on a side, in order to cleanse, or caulk what was before under water.
Carénero, a convenient place to bring Ships upon the Careen; also a Ship-yard, or a Dock.
Carecer, vid. *Carecer*.
Caresta, a Dearth; a great Scarcity.
Caréza, a small Territory in the Jurisdiction of *Panamá*, on the Isthmus of *America*, thirty Leagues from the River *Darien*.
Caréx, a small Island off the Coast of *Carthagena*, in *South America*.
Caréza, scarcity, dearthness.
Carga, a burden, a load.
Carga de nao, the loading of a Ship.
Carga de armas de fuego, the charge for any Fire Arms.
Carga cerrada, any thing bought, or taken upon content, without examining particulars.
Echarse con la carga, to fall down under the burthen.
Dar con la carga en el suelo, to let fall the burthen; to spoil the business.
Dar carga al enemigo, to charge the Enemy.
Cosa de ciento en carga, a thing of no value, whereof there is great Plenty.
Esso ay a cargas, there are loads of that, it is common and plentiful.
 Prov. *No mata la carga, sino la sobrecarga*: It is not the burden, but the overburden that kills the Beast. We say, the last Feather kills the Horse.
 Prov. *Disimulado como carga de esliorcal*: Disguis'd like a Load of Dung, because in some places they bind an old Rag over a Load of Dung, that it may not scatter. This is said of one that looks great, and takes much upon him. We have a vulger soul saying not unlike it,

which is, As demure as a Cat new come from shit.
Cargadamente, heavily, dully.
Cargadera, the Stay in a Ship, of which see *Estacas*.
Cargado, loaded, burden'd.
Cargador, one that loads, or burdens. A Merchant that Lades Ships. One that imposes burdens or Taxes.
Cargadura, a loading, or burdening.
Cargar, *Præf. yo Cárgo*. *Præt. Cargué*. To load, to burden. To lade a Ship, to impose Burdens, or Taxes. In Cant, to Load a Dye.
Cargar censo sobre la hacienda, to burden the Estate with an Annuity.
Cargar de palos, to Cudgel a Man very much.
Cargalle la burro, to give a Man ill Language.
Cargar la cabeza de vino, to drink too much.
Cargar la honra, to lay a blemish on one's Honour.
Cargatóna, vid. *Zargatóna*.
Cargazón, a burden; lading for a Ship; a heaviness in the Head.
Cárgo, a burden, a weight, the lading of a Ship. Also a Charge, Office, or Employment.
Cárgo de conciencia, a burden on the Conscience.
Hazer cárgo, to charge.
Tomar a cárgo, to take charge of.
Dar cárgo de un negocio, to give one an affair in charge.
Ser en cárgo, to be beholden; or to be answerable.
Cirgos, Articles of Impeachment.
Cargué, vid. *Cargar*.
Cari, a River in the Province of *Guiana*, in *South America*.
Cariacoteado, one that looks ghastly, in a fright, as if some strange thing had befallen him.
Cariacuchillado, one that has been wounded, cut over the Face.
Cariaguileño, long Fac'd, with a hook Nose.
Cariampollado, Rood Fac'd, full Cheek'd, like young fat Boys. Met. A young cully.
Carijusto, a sanctify'd looking Man, a Hypocrite.
Carilúngo, or *Carilargo*. Long Visag'd.
Carimacilento, lean Fac'd.
Cariredondo, round Visag'd.
Caridán, a Town in the Province of *Veragua*, near the Isthmus of *America*.
Cariátides, a Term in Architecture, signifying, a sort of Columns, the upper half whereof is like the Bodies of Women, with Cushions, or Baskets, for the Capitals of the Columns on their Heads. They are so call'd from the Women of *Caria*, who, when their Country was Conquer'd, fled with Baskets on their Heads. They are call'd by the same name by English Artists.
Ciribe, a Canibal, an Indian that eats Man's Flesh.
Ciricia, cherishing, making much of, kind Reception, Lovingness. From the Greek *Charis*, Bounty. In Cant, a very dear thing.
Cariñoso, loving, kind, full of Affection.
Cariñoso, sober look'd.
Caridad, Charity. Also dearthness, or dearth. Latin. *Charitas*.
 Prov. *La Caridad bien ordenada comienza de si propio*: Charity begins at Home.
 Prov. *Caridad sabes qual es, perdóna si mal quieres, y paga lo que debes*: Do you know what Charity is, forgive if you bear ill will, and pay what you owe. Good advice and plain.

Carijústo, a Hypocrite.
Caril, vid. *Carril*.
Carilargo, long Vifag'd.
Carillada, vid. *Carrillada*.
Carillejo, vid. *Carrillejo*.
Carillo, vid. *Carrillo*.
Carinana, a sort of Bands Women wore formerly in Spain very large. *Zavaleta* p. 237.
Carino, Kindness, Affection, Love. From *Carus*, dear.
Cariredondo, round Vifag'd.
Cariféa, the Cloth we call Kersey, which they have out of England, and the Name with it.
Caritativo, Charitable.
Carláncas, Dog's Collars full of points sticking out to defend their Necks against the biting of Wolves, or other Dogs. Thence apply'd to signify a very high Collar.
Carleat, to make the noise a Dog does when he lies Panting with his Tongue out.
Carlina, vid. *Cardo Alonjéro*.
Carlingas, the Carlings, which are the Timbers that lye along the Ship from one Beam to another, and do not only serve to strengthen the Ship, but on them the Ledges rest, to which the Planks of the Deck are fastned.
Carlos, Charles, the proper Name of a Man. Also a City in the Province of *Veragua*, on the Isthmus of America.
Carlo Santo, a Plant growing in the Province of *Mechoacán* in North America, it runs up like a Kidney-Bean, if it has any thing to climb upon, or else spreads along the Ground, is of a dark Green, and bears neither Fruit, nor Blossom. The Root is thick and spreads much. The Bark or Rind of it provokes Vomiting, and is good against Rheums, and Defluations, the Pox, falling Sickness, Head and Tooth Ach, and Women's Distempers. It is otherwise call'd *Rayr*, or *Radix India*. *Monardes* fol. 65. and 118.
Carmel, a sort of Plant, of which if Scorpions eat they lose their Sense.
Carmelitas, the Religious Order of Carmelite Fryars, begun in the twelfth Century in Syria, where many Anchorites liv'd dispers'd, and expos'd to the Cruelty of the Barbarous Nations. *Americus* Patriarch of Antioch and *Legas* Apostolic gather'd them into a Body, and plac'd them on Mount Carmelus, where the Prophets *Elias* and *Elisha* had liv'd, whence they took the Name of Carmelites, and even pretend to be Successors of *Elias* and of his Institution. *Albertus*, Patriarch of Jerusalem, in the Year 1205. gave them their Rule, and Pope *Honorius* the third confirm'd it two Years after. Their Habit is a sad colour loose Garment down to their Heels, like a Cassock, girt about them, and over that a white Cloak down to the Ground. Pope *Innocent* the fourth mitigated the severity of their first Institution. Hence sprung afterwards the *Carmelitas descalços*, That is, the bare foot Carmelites, for the Order, as has been said, being fallen from its first Rigor, *S. Teresa* undertook a Reformation, and reduc'd it to its Primitive Severity. The Habit of these Religious is courter than that of the others, and their Cloak less, and they go bare legg'd wearing Sandals on their Feet, besides other hardships in their manner of Living.
Carmen, and *Nuestra Señora del Carmen*, are only the common Names for Monasteries of Carmelites.
Carmen, in the Kingdom of Granada signifies a Garden, or Vineyard for Gentry to go to divert them. Arabick, but corrupt from the Hebrew *Querem*, a Vineyard.

Carmenado, Carded, Teaz'd, Pick'd, Pluck'd or Torn.
Carmenadura, Carding, Teazing, Picking, or Pulling.
Carmenar, to Card, to Teaz, to Pick, to Pull.
Carmenar a uno, to lug a Man by the Hair.
Carmesí, Crimson. Arabick, *Carmec*.
Carmén, Crimson.
Carmón, a sort of Fruit growing in the Philippine Islands, good boil'd, and sharpens the Appetite. It is as large as an Apple and has a rind like an Onion, the Flesh within sharp and sweet. The Tree is as big as an Apple-Tree, and thrives well on the Banks of Rivers. *Gemelli*, vol. 5. l. 2. c. 4.
Carmóna, a City in the midst of the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, seated on a craggy Eminency, its Plain water'd by the Rivers *Carbones* and *Guadán*, which enrich it. The City has strong Walls, and on them 118 Towers, 3000 Houses, seven Parish-Churches, five Monasteries of Men, and five of Nuns, Hospitals and Chappels. It was anciently call'd *Carména*.
Carmonita, a small Town of about thirty Houses in the Province of *Estremadura* in Spain.
Carnacha, vid. *Garnacha*.
Carnal, carnal.
Carnalidad, Carnality, Fleishiness; Alliance in Blood.
Carnalmeme, Carnally.
Carnaval, the Carnival, Shrovetide. From *Carne* and *vale*, adieu to Fleish.
Carnaza, a great Lump of Fleish; a very fat Man or Woman. The Fleishy side of Leather.
Carne, Fleish. Lat. *Caro*.
Carne bumedada, smoak'd Fleish, like Martlemals-Beef.
Carne salpésa, powder'd Meat.
Carne Momia, Mummy, such as the Apothecaries use; therefore apply'd to signify any very lean dry Meat.
Carne mola, a Swelling or fleishy Substance in the Belly.
Carne de membrillo, Marmelade, or preserv'd Quinces.
Estár en carnes, to be stark naked.
Tomar la muger en carnes, to take a Wife naked; we say, in her Smock.
Comer de sus carnes, to devour or squander one's Estate.
Querér comer a otro las Carnes, to be so enraged that one could eat another's Fleish.
Día de Carne, a Fleish-day, any Day that is not a Fast, or Abstinence from Fleish.
Prov. *Carne sin hueso no se da sino a D.* Buésó: Fleish without Bones is only for such a Great Man. The richer sort would have all the Fleish; that is, all that is Good, and leave only Bones, or Penury to the Poor.
Prov. *Dónde os comieron la carne, que roan los huesos*: Where they eat your Fleish let them gnaw the Bones. So said a Woman to her Husband, who had been long rambling in his Youth, and return'd home very poor and old, refusing to receive him again.
Prov. *A Carne de lobo diénte de perro*: For Wolf's Fleish a Dog's Tooth: That is, every thing with what is suitable to it.
Prov. *Carne de pecho, carne sin provecho*: The Breast is unprofitable Meat. Because it is all Bone, Fat, Skin and Gristle.
Prov. *Carne malograda, primero cozida, después asada*: Meat comes to no good first boil'd and then roasted. That is, Meat twice dress'd is spoil'd.
Prov. *Carne carne cria, y peces agua fría*: Fleish breeds Fleish, and Fish cold Water. That is, Fleish is good Nourishment, and Fish but mere Water.

Carnecilla, vid. *Carnecilla*.
Carneiro, a Village in Portugal of about 50 Houses, two Leagues from *Amarante*, a poor Soil.
Carnéro, Mutton, or a Sheep; also a Net-bag to carry Fleish in; and a common Burying-place.
Carnéro castrado, a Weather.
Carnéro moruécó, a Ram.
Carnéro cojudo, Idem.
Carnéro desmochado, a Ram without Horns.
Carnéro verde, Mutton cut in small pieces and boil'd with Salt, Pepper, Clove, Parsley, Onion and Bacon, and then the Broth thickned with grated Bread, Parsley, Garlick and Eggs.
Carnéro de las Indias, vid. *Llamas*.
Prov. *Del Carnéro, la carne, mas no el cuero*: Of the Sheep the Fleish but not the Skin. That is, the Fleish is good Meat, but the Skin of small value.
Prov. *El carnéro encantado que fué por lana, y bolvió trasquilado*: The enchanted Sheep that went for Wool and came away shorn. Apply'd to one that thinks to gain great Matters and loses what he had.
Prov. *El año está el carnéro, que anda a refteradas con el compañero*: That Sheep's Belly is full, who is butting his Companion. Fulness makes Men and Beasts wanton, for if they be kept short they will rather think of eating than dallying.
Prov. *A carnéro castrado no le tiénten el rabo*: Do not feel the Rump of a Weather. That is, to see whether he is Fat, for in Spain they make no doubt of it.
Prov. *Cada carnéro de su pié cuelga*: Every Sheep hangs by its own Foot. That is, every Man must support himself, and not hang upon another.
Carnestolendas, Shrovetide. Lat. *Carnes tollendas*, Fleish to be taken away.
Carnecilla, small Fleish.
Carnica, a Destruction of Fleish.
Carnicería, the Butchers Shambles, or the Place where Meat is slaughter'd; also a slaughter of Men as well as Beasts.
Carnicero, a Butcher, or a Slaughter-man, or a Hang-man.
Carnicón, a Huckle-bone; also a Play among Boys with Huckle-bones.
Carniza, vid. *Carniza*.
Carnosidad, Fleishiness, Carnosity. Lat.
Carnívoro, ravenous, a great Devourer of Fleish. Lat.
Carnoso, fleshy.
Carnudo, Idem.
Cáro, dear, precious. Lat. *Carus*.
Hacer el cáro, a Sea-pharse, to tack about.
Lo barato es caro, What's cheap is dear. Because cheap things are seldom good. We say the best is best cheap.
Caróbo, a sort of Turkish Vessel; also the Carob-Tree.
Caroli, a River in the Province of *Guiana* in South America.
Carolina, the most Northern part of the great Province of *Florida* in North America, planted by the English in the Year 1663. So call'd from King Charles the second. There are in it two Towns, *Charles-Town* and *Albemarle*.
Caróna, a Horse's Hide on the Back and Withers. In Cant, a Shirt.
Mala Caróna, a Horse's Hide that is apt to gaul.
Blándo de Caróna, tender skinn'd, lazy, unfit for labour.
Caróna, Carrion.
Carpa, Carp; also a sort of Moth that spoils Cloth.
carpada la áncora, the Anchor weigh'd.
carpada de áncora, weighing Anchor.
carpar la áncora, to weigh Anchor.
carpas, Daggles of Tarn; also Trouble or Vexation.

Vexation; also Whores or Baudy-Houses.
carpastrófo, daggled.
Carpaço, a Blow with the Hand that has dabbled in the dirt.
Carpe, a Tree with a rugged black bark, by some call'd the Yoke-Tree.
Carpedal, a Grove of such Trees.
Carpésa, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in *Spain*, a League from the City *Valencia*, of small Note, having not above 80 Houses.
Carpéa, a Carpet.
Carpintería, the Carpenters Trade.
Carpintero, a Carpenter.
Carpintero de carros, y carrésas, a Cartwright.
Carpido, Rent, torn, cloven, scratch'd.
Cárpido, the Name of a small Town in *Castile*, and another in *Andalucía*; the latter on the Banks of the River *Guadalquivir*, five Leagues above *Cordova*, containing 1000 Houses, a Castle, one Parish, one Monastery, one Hospital, and three Chappels, and belongs to the *Marques del Carpio*.
Carpír, to rent; to tear, to cleave, to scratch.
carpófo, daggled with dirt.
carracatin, one that buys and sells very hard.
Carránças; vid. *Carlánças*.
carrancasin, a Miser, one that haggles much for all he sells or buys. Arab.
Carránça, or *Carránza*, a Town in the Kingdom of *Leon* in *Spain*, six Leagues from the City *Leon*, seated in a fruitful Plain, wall'd, and contains 300 Houses, and one Parish. Also the Sirname of a good Family in *Spain*.
Carrancósa, a Town of about 600 Inhabitants, one Parish, and three Chappels in the Province of *Extremadura* in *Spain*.
Carránque, a Bird in *Peru* as big as a Crane, with Violet-colour Feathers, and a great yellow Copple-Crown.
Carrápa, a Territory in the Province of *Popayan*, in *South America*.
Carrásca, the Holm-Tree.
Carrascál, a Grove of Holm-Trees.
Carrásco, The Holm-Tree; also the Sirname of a Family in *Spain*.
Carrascósa, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Cuenca* in *Spain*.
Carrasquéño, of, or belonging to, or like the Holm-Tree.
Carrér, in the *Catalonian* Tongue is a Street or Road.
Carrera, a Carrier, a Course, a Race, a Run; also the place where they run Races, or tilt; in *Cant*, a Street.
Abrir Carrera, to make a Lane, to clear the Way to run.
Pasar su Carrera, to run over one's Ground. Met. To do one's Duty, or play one's part.
Rehusar la Carrera, is for a restive Horse not to answer the Spur. Met. To refuse to what is requir'd.
Pararse en medio de la Carrera, to stop in full career. Met. To dismay, to fall off one's Heat.
 Prov. *No hará Carrera a un ciego*: He will not make way for a blind Man. To express the height of ill Nature, that one will not put a blind Man in the way when he is out of it.
 Prov. *Ama a quien no te ama, responde a quien no te llama, correrás Carrera vana*: Love one that does not love you, answer one that does not call you, and you'll run a fruitless Race. That is, you'll bestow your Affection, or your Care in vain.
Carreruela, a little run, as Children take; also Notches in Hair ill cut.
Carrésa, a Cart. From the Lat. *Currus*.
Hale somado la carrésa, the Cart has run over him. Meant of one that is cripp-

pled with the Pox, as if a Cart had run over him.
Ir por mar en Carrésa, to go to Sea in a Cart. To express the Impossibility of a thing.
Carresada, a Cart-load.
Carretería, Loading for Carts, the Carman's Trade, and the place where Carts ply.
Carretero, a Carter. In *Cant*, a Cheat.
Furar como un Carretero, to swear like a Carter; that is, very lewdly.
Carretila, a little Cart.
Hazer Carretila, an Expression us'd by Boys, when playing with their Castle-tops, one splits another.
Carréto, the Carriage by Cart.
Carreton, a little Cart or Wheel-barrow; also a Child's Go-cart; and a Carriage for a Canon.
Carrisa, vid. *Carriza*.
Carrisal, vid. *Carrizal*.
Carriso, vid. *Carrizo*.
Carricóbe, a Calesh with two Wheels, drawn by one Horse; so call'd, because between a Cart and a Coach.
Carril, a Cart-Wheel; also a Cart-Rut.
Carrillada, the Cheeks; also the Grease of a Hog's Check.
Tecblár a Carrilladas, to quake till the Teeth chatter.
Carrillado, a Man that has great Cheeks; also full of Cart-Ruts.
Carrillo, a Cheek; also a little Cart; also a Pulley; it is also the Sirname of a Family in *Spain*.
Tener buenos Carrillos, to have good Cheeks, to be fat and plump.
Comer a dos Carrillos, to eat with both Jaws; that is, greedily. Met. To please two Parties.
Llevar el bocádo de un Carrillo a otro, to turn one's Meat from one side to the other. That is, to eat without any Appetite.
Carrillo, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía* in *Spain*, it contains about 500 Houses, one Parish, three Chappels, and an Hospital.
Carrilludo, one that has great Cheeks.
Carríola, a Truckle-bed.
Carrión de los Condes, a Town in old *Castile*; so call'd because of many Earls it was subject to, four Leagues South of *Saldaña*, fourteen West of *Burgos*, seven North of *Palencia*, and sixteen East of *Leon*; seated in a rich Soil on the Banks of the River *Carrión*. It is wall'd, was formerly very great and populous, but at present has only 600 Houses, ten Parish Churches, two Monasteries of Nuns, and four of Friars, Hospitals, Chappels, Alms-houses, and a Grammar-school. Suppos'd to be the ancient *Intercucia*. The Town belongs to the King.
Carrión de los Céspedes, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía* in *Spain*, in the Mountain four Leagues from *Sevil*, contains 100 Houses, one Parish and two Chappels, and belongs to the Family of *Ramírez*.
Carrión, a River that rises in the Kingdom of *Leon*, and falls into the *Duero* between *Valladolid* and *Simancas*.
Carrioncillo, a small Town in old *Castile* in *Spain*.
Carriza, Sedge, or Sheregrafs.
Carrizal, a place grown over with Sedge.
Carrizo, Sedge.
Carro, a Cart, Chariot or Wain. Lat. *Currus*. It is also the Constellation which we call the *Charles Wain*.
Carro falcato, a Chariot us'd in former times with Sithes and other cutting Tools sticking out on each side, which they drove with all possible Fury among the Enemies in Battel, to bear them down and break their Ranks. Lat. *Currus falcatus*.

Prov. *Lo que ha de caniar el carro cania la carrésa*: The small Cart creeks at the heavy Wain should do. This they say when he complains who has less cause, and the other who has received the Wrong says nothing.
 Prov. *Quién su carro únta sus buéves ayúda*: He who greases his Cart, helps his Oxen. Because the Wheels greas'd draw with ease. It signifies that he who uses his Servants well, enables them to serve him.
Carrofa, a Coach.
Carrofnidos, Ship-carriages for Guns. vid. *Curénas*.
Carrór, the Sirname of a noble Family in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in *Spain*.
Carruáge, or *Carruaje*, Loading for Carts, carrying in Carts, or a number of Carts.
Carruxado, rumpled, or gather'd very small.
Cárta, a Letter, a Leaf of a Book, a Card, a Map or Sea-chart. Lat. *Charta*, Paper.
Cárta de espéra, a Letter of License to give a Man time to pay his Debts.
Cárta de vénta, a Bill of Sale.
Cárta de págo, an Acquittance.
Cárta de marear, a Sea-chart, being a geographical Description of Sea-coasts, with the true Distances, Heights and Courses, or Winds, laid down in it.
Cárta de censo, a Deed for an Annuity.
Cárta de borro, a Discharge to a Slave, by which he is made free.
Cárta missiva, or *familiar*, a familiar or missive Letter.
Cárta de concejos, or *de chancillería*, an Order of Council, or Decree in Chancery.
Cárta de descomunión, the Instrument declaring any Person excommunicated.
Cártacuénia, a Bill or Account.
Cárta nova, so they call in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, any Paper of News, or any strange Accident, which is sold about the Streets.
Cárta Pécora, Parchment.
Cárta blanca, Cart Blanch, when a Man has never a Court Card in his Hand.
Cárta de guía, a Note given to one that travels in a strange Country, for all People to put him in his way and not molest him.
Cárta de seguro, a safe Conduct.
Cárta salva guarda, Idem.
Cárta, playing Cards.
Dar Cárta, to deal the Cards.
Pecar por cárta de mas, o por cárta de menos, to be over or under.
Cárta de llamamiento, the same as our Writs for Parliament, being a Summons for the Members of the *Cortes* to meet.
Razón de Cárta rota, the Reason or the Sentence of a torn Letter. That is, Nonsense. Because when a Letter is torn and a piece wanting, all the Sentences remain imperfect.
Háblen cárta, y callen barbas, let Letters speak and Tongues be silent. That is, let the Matter be referr'd to Writings, not to what Men say.
 Prov. *No firmes Cárta que no lita, ni bevas água que no veas*: Do not sign any Writing which you have not read, nor drink Water which you have not sign, that is, seen whether it be clear.
Cartabón, a Carpenter's Square.
Cartagena, a City and sea-port Town in the Kingdom of *Murcia* in *Spain*, wall'd, and has a strong Castle, the Country about it most fruitful. It contains 1200 Houses, one Parish, four Monasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns. Anciently call'd *Carthago nova*, or *New Carthage*.
Cartagena is also a Province or Government in *South America*, lying between the

the Isthmus of *America*, call'd *Tierra firme*, and the Government of *Santa Marta*. The principal City of the Province bears the same Name, is a Bishoprick; an excellent Harbour and well fortify'd.

Cartago, a City in the Province of *Papayán* in *South America*; 25 Leagues distant from the City *Papayán*. There is another City of the same Name in the Province of *Costa Rica*, on the Isthmus of *America*, forty Leagues from *Nicoya*.

Cartama, a Territory in the Province of *Peru* in *South America*.

Cartapacio, a fitch'd Book, or any parcel of Writing put together; a School-boy's Theme or Copy-book; or a Scroll for Memorandums.

Razón de Cartapacio, an answer or saying long study'd and nothing to the purpose; because it looks as if it were taken out of some Scholars Theme-Book, or the like.

Cartapel, a long scroll of Writing, consisting of many Papers tack'd together in length, to be read down without turning over Leaves.

Cartavón, vid. *Cartabón*.

Cartaya, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía* in *Spain*, on the Sea Coast, has 700 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Fryars.

Cartearse, to keep Correspondence by Letters.

Cartecillo, vid. *Cartezillo*.

Cartel, any Papers set up in Corners of streets or in publick places; a Challenge, a Defiance, a Libel.

Cartela, a Board, or stone in a Wall, or other place to write some Inscription upon. Any pane or pannel. In Architecture it is the scrowl of the Ionick Order, call'd the *Voluta*.

Cartera, a Letter case.

Cartero, a Letter carrier.

Cartea, a Spanish Game at Cards.

Cartezillo, a little Paper, Schedule, or Letter.

Cartido, a little Cask or Barrel to keep Conserves in.

Cartilla, the first Book Children in *Spain* learn to Read in, like our Primer.

Leer a uno la cartilla, to read the Primer to one. That is, to deal very plainly with him.

Cartispais, old tatter'd Papers, or old superstitious Prayers.

Cartón, Past-board. In Architecture the Scrowl on the head of the Column of the Ionick Order, call'd the *Voluta*.

Cartucho, a Cartridge to charge any Fire-Arm with.

Cartuxa, or *Cartuxos*, *Carthusians*, the Religious Order Instituted by *S. Bruno* in the Year 1084, who retir'd to a desert Mountain in *Dauphine*, in a place call'd *Chartreuse*, which gave Name to the Order, the *French* still calling it by that Name, and all other Nations with only so much difference as commonly the Corruption of different Pronunciations causes. *S. Bruno* left them no positive Rule, but *Basil*, their 8th General, made it out of the customs observ'd among them, which was approv'd by the See of *Rome*. They observe almost continual Fast and Silence, never eat Flesh in the greatest Extremities, never go Abroad, and wear Hair-cloth next them. This has been always so strictly observ'd that the Order has never been known to swerve from its first Institution. Their Habit is all white within, their scapular joyn'd on the sides by two pieces of the same stuff, but when they go abroad, they, that is, the Prior and Procurator of each Monastery, who must look after the Affairs of the House, for the others, as has been said, never stir out, these then wear a

black Cloak down to the Ground, and a black Hood over the white, their Hood not round but tapering to a point.

Carvajal, the Surname of a Noble Family in *Spain*, the Chief of them Marquis of *Fodár*, under which Title see more of it.

Carvalléda, or *Nuestra Señora de Carvalléda*, a Town in the Province of *Venezuela* in *South America*, eighty Leagues from the City *Venezuela*.

Caruma, a Territory in the Kingdom of *Peru* in *South America*.

Caruón, vid. *Carbón*.

Caruonero, vid. *Carbonero*.

carzaganiño, vid. *Cerzaganillo*.

carzaban, vid. *Zarzaban*.

carzo, vid. *carzo*.

cas, a fram'd Word to imitate the Sound of a Cudgel, or to represent it, as we say, slap.

Casa, a House, a Family. It is sometimes us'd in the Plural *Casas*, speaking of the House of some great Man, as, *Las Casas del Duque*, the Duke's House. From the Latin, *Casa*, a Cottage; because the first Houses were all such.

Casa de la moneda, the Mint.

Casa de Méca, the Temple at *Mecca*, where *Mahomet* was bury'd.

Casa pagisa, a Thatch'd House.

Casa Real, a Royal Palace.

Casa de oración, a House of Prayer, a Church.

Casa de religión, a Monastery or Religious House.

Casa de aprovación, a Noviceship.

Casa profesia, a Monastery of Religious Persons profess'd.

Casa de contratación, a House for managing of Trade; so they call the *India* House at *Sevil*, where all the Affairs relating to the Trade of the *West Indies* are transacted.

Casa pública, a Bawdy-house.

Casa de posadas, a House that lets Lodgings, which in *Spain* is a particular Profession; there being no Lodgings lett, as with us, in every House, but only in these particular Houses, look'd upon as Inns, but that they furnish only Lodging, and neither Meat nor Drink.

Casa de campo, a Country-house.

Casa de juego, a Gaming-house.

Casa a la malicia, a House maliciously contriv'd. That is, which cannot be divided into Apartments for several Families to live in.

Casas, are also the Squares, or Chequers on a Chess, or Draught-board.

Poner Casa, to set up House-keeping.

Apartar Casa, to part Families.

No tener Casa ni viña, to have no Estate real.

De Casa en Casa, from House to House, or from Door to Door.

Franquear la Casa, to give free Liberty to view every Corner of the House.

Guardar la Casa, to keep the House, not to stir abroad.

Tener la Casa por cárcel, to be confin'd to one's House.

Prov. *Casa en plaza*, los quízios tiene de plata: A House in the Market has Silver Hinges. That is, will make the Owner rich, because of the Convenience of buying and selling.

Prov. *Casa sin chimenea de muger pobre*, oerma: A House without a Chimney is either inhabited by a poor Woman, or stands empty. Because none will inhabit a House that has no Chimney, but some poor Wretch that has not wherewithal to make Fire.

Prov. *Casa sin moradores*, nido de ratones: A House without Inhabitants is a Den of Mice. All Vermin swarm in Houses that stand long empty.

Prov. *Casa labrada, y viña plantada*: A House ready built, and a Vine planted. That is, buy them ready built and planted; for building and planting is a great Charge and a slow Profit.

Prov. *Casa sucia huéspedes anuncian*: A foul House denotes Guests. That is, it shows there is, or has lately been much Company to foul it.

Prov. *Casa barrida, y mesa puesta huéspedes espéra*: A clean House and the Cloth laid expects Guests. They are Preparations to receive Company.

Prov. *En Casa de muger rica, ella manda siempre y el nunca*: In a rich Woman's House, she always commands and he never. That is, when a poor Man marries a rich Woman, she always takes upon her to command, and the poor Man is kept in Subjection.

Prov. *En Casa del mezquino, mas manda la muger que el marido*: In the poor spirited Man's house, the Wife rules more than the Husband. This is obvious enough.

Prov. *En Casa de un enemigo, la muger ten por amigo*: In your Enemy's house make the Woman your Friend. This is not very Christian Advice, either to have an Enemy, or to set his Wife against him. But according to the World it seems politick to debauch an Enemy's Wife, and make a Friend of her against him.

Prov. *En Casa del ruin la muger es Alguazil*: In the base Man's House the Wife is Alguazil; that is, she rules. It is the same with that above, *En Casa del mezquino*, &c.

Prov. *Huela la Casa a bombre, y el andava rodando*: Let the house smell of a Man, and he was tumbled about. That is, the Husband says, Let the World know here is a Man to rule this House, and at the same time he was kick'd about it. This was a Husband, who having been well beaten by his Wife, when the Neighbours came in to part them, cry'd out manfully, So, so, let the House smell of Man; as if he had done great Feats, and thence it became a Proverb. So we tell of one who being beaten under the Table by his Wife, peep'd out and said, You shall never make me give over my Manly Looks. It is applicable to all boisterous Bullies, who talk big and take a Beating.

Prov. *Ni por Casa, ni por viña, no tomes muger Ximias, o mezquina*: Do not take a Monkeyish, that is, a very deform'd, nor a mean spirited Wife, for the sake of either House or Vineyard. That is, do not for a great Portion marry a very deform'd, or very ill-temper'd Woman.

Prov. *Por Casa ni viña no tomes muger parida*: Do not take a Wife that has had a Child for the sake of House or Vineyard. This is only Advice not to marry any but a Maid, tho' she be rich.

Prov. *Toma Casa con bogar, y muger que sépa bilár*: Take a House that has a Fire-place and a Wife that can spin. That is, take a House that has all Conveniencies, and a Wife that can work, and not ramble or be idle all day.

Prov. *Triste es la Casa donde la gallina cáma, y el gallo cálla*: 'Tis a sad house where the Hen crows and the Cock is silent. That is, where the Wife rules and the Husband obeys.

Prov. *Tal queda la Casa de la Duéña, y do el Esfudero, como el fuego sin trahogüero*:

trasboguero: When the Husband is gone, the Widow's House is left like the Fire without a back. That is, desolate and going to decay.

Prov. *A casa de tu hermano no irás cada sereno*: You must not go every Evening to your Brother's House. That is, be not too troublesome, tho' it be to your own Brother, and especially to go in the Evening when he must invite you to Supper, for a constant Guest is never welcome.

Prov. *A casa de tu tía, mas no cada día*: Go to your Aunt's House, but not every day. It is the same as the last above it.

Prov. *Hécho en casa como cernadéro*: Home spun like coarse Cloth. This they say of an ignorant, dull, clownish Fellow.

Prov. *Tú, y venida por casa de mi tía*: Going and coming to my Aunt's House. A Proverb taken from a Child, who as he went and came from School, still call'd at his Aunt's, because she gave him something, till the Boys jeer'd him in these words. It is apply'd to those who cannot pass by a Door without calling in, especially if there is any thing to be had, for where there is not, none call.

Prov. *De fuera vendrá, quien de casa nos ebará*: He'll come from abroad that will turn us out of Doors. This we see practis'd, and therefore it needs no explaining.

Prov. *En casa del moro no hables Algarabía*: Do not speak Arabick in the Moor's House. That is, do not pretend to speak a Language before those that are Masters of it, lest instead of getting Credit you expose your Ignorance.

Prov. *En casa do siempre comen pollas, mal comen los moros*: In the House where they always eat Chickens, the Servants must be but ill fed. Because it is suppos'd the Servants can never have a belly full of such tender costly fare.

Prov. *En casa del oficial asoma la hambre, mas no offe entrar*: Hunger peeps into the Handicrafts-man's House, but does not enter. That is, Handicrafts-men have never much to spare, so that hunger looks upon them, but never dares enter, because they have still enough to satisfy Nature.

Prov. *En casa del Tabar poco dura el alegría*: Joy lasts but little in the Gamester's House. Because if he happens once to have good luck and rejoice his Family, the next day he loses all again, and so overthrows that joy.

Prov. *En casa llena presto se guisa la cena*: In a full House the Supper is soon dress'd. It is plain enough, that where there is plenty, a meal is soon got ready.

Prov. *En tu casa no tienes sardina, y en la ajena pides gallina*: You have not a Pilchard in your own House, and ask for Fowl in anothers. Against those who starve at home, and are very dainty abroad.

Prov. *De casa de ruin nunca buen aguinaldo*: Never a good New Years gift comes out of a base Man's House. We must expect nothing that is good from a base Person. We cannot make a Silk Purse of a Sow's Ear.

Prov. *De buena casa buena brasa*: From a good House a good Coal. The opposite of the last foregoing Proverb. From good People we may expect good things.

Prov. *Después que la Casa está hecha la dexa*: When the House is finish'd, leave it. Because a new House is damp and unwholesome.

Prov. *Quien hace Casa, o cuba mas gasta que cuida*: He that Builds a House, or makes a Wine-Press, spends more than he thinks for. The charge of Building and Planting Vineyards is never certain.

Prov. *Si quieres hacer de la Casa corral, quitale el techo, y cázalo hecho*: If you would make a Court-yard of your House; that is, if you would have it fall, take off the Roof, and the business is done. Because any Building that is uncover'd soon runs to ruine.

Prov. *Todo lo haré mas Casa con dos puertas no la guardaré*: I'll do any thing, but will not take upon me to guard a House that has two Doors. Because whilst a Man looks to the one, he can give no account of the other.

Prov. *Vende en Casa, y compra en feria, si quieres salir de la feria*: Sell at home and buy in the Fair, if you design to get out of want. That is, to grow Rich. Because in a Shop by Retail things are Sold to the best Advantage, and in Fairs there are good Penny-worths by Wholesale.

Prov. *La Casa quemada acudis con el agua*: When the House is burnt you bring Water. We say, When the Steed is stole, you shut the Stable Door.

Prov. *Quien su casa quema, espanta los ratones, y calientase a la leña*: He that burns his House frights away the Mice, and warms himself at the Fire. Apply'd to those who are at great expences to very little purpose.

Prov. *Quando en casa engorda la miceta, y al cuerpo el bazo, y al rey la bolsa, con mal anda la cosa*: When the Maid grows Fat in the House, and the Spleen grows in the Body, and the King's Purse swells, things go bad. By the Maid's growing Fat is meant her Belly swelling, the growing of the Spleen every Body knows is bad, and the King's Purse swelling implies heavy Taxes, all which are displeasing.

Prov. *Casa, vine, y péro, bégalo otro*: Let another make a House, Vineyard, and Colt for you. That is, do not you undertake to Build a House, to Plant a Vineyard, or break a Colt, but buy them all ready to your hand, as the Proverb above advises, in case of the House and Vineyard.

Prov. *Casa hospedada, comida, y denostada*: A House full of Guests is eaten up, and ill spoken of. The expence devours the owner, and it is ill spoken of, because much company breeds disorder.

Prov. *Casa con dos puertas mala es de guardar*: A House that has two Doors is ill to be secur'd. Or, *Casa con dos puertas no la guardan todas Duénas*. A House that has two Doors cannot be guarded by all old Women. That is, there is much difficulty in securing all things, because whilst they look to one Door, something may be done amiss at the other.

Prov. *Casa con techo, sacron la saltea*: A House with a flat Roof, or with a Balcony is set upon by Thieves. Because they have on such places the better conveniency of breaking in without being seen from the Street.

Prov. *Casa sin tejado, mucho frío, y poco*

recado. A House with'd is very cold and has little conveniency.

Prov. *A quien hace Casa, o se casa, la bolsa le queda vacía*: He that builds a House or marries, remains with an empty Purse. They look upon these as chargeable things.

Prov. *Casas cuántas quepas, viñas cuántas bevas, tierras cuántas véas, Olivares, cerros, y valles*: Houses as much as will hold you, Vineyards as much as you can drink, Lands as many as you can see, Olive Gardens on Mountains and Vallcys. That is never covet to have more House room than just serves your Family, because all beyond it is only trouble and expence, nor any more Vineyard than will supply Wine for your Families exence; because the Vineyards are expensive and Wine a ticklish Commodity; for Lands, that is Arable, as much as ever you can see, and Olive Gardens as much, tho' they be on Hills or in Dales, because their income is more certain.

Prov. *Casa en cantón y vña en rincón*: A corner House and a Vineyard in a nook. The corner House is counted pleasantest as most expos'd to view, and the Vineyard in a Nook stand warmest. They also say.

Prov. *Casa en camino y vña en pago*: A corner House and a Vineyard in a Village. That is, near Houses, that it may not lye out on a Road far from people, where all that pass take what they will.

Prov. *Casa cumplida, en la otra vida*: A perfect House in the other life. That is, we are not to expect any thing perfect in this World, where the happiest still want something, and the most perfect things are not without fault, but true Perfection will be found in Heaven.

Prov. *Quando en Casa no está el gato, estiéndose el rato*: When the Cat is not at home, the Mouse grows proud. We say, when the Cat is away, the Mice will play.

Prov. *Cada uno en su Casa, y Dios en la de todos*: Every one in his House, and God in all of them. We say, Every one for himself and God for us all.

Prov. *En tu Casa cocen habas y en la mía calderadas*: In your House they boil Beans, and in mine Kettles full. There is something to do in your House, but much more in mine. It is generally taken in an ill sense, a when there is much quarrelling in a House, or the like.

Prov. *En Casa de ahorcado no se ha de nombrar la soga*: The Rope is not to be nam'd in a House that a Man has been hang'd out of. That is, we must be so far from reproaching any Body with their Misfortunes, that we must not name those things, which may put them in mind of them.

Prov. *En Casa del tamborilero todos son danzavines*: In the Taborer's House they are all Dancers. That is, the whole Family is something like the head, for as the Master Tabors so they Dance.

Prov. *Pues que se quema la casa calen remos todos*: Since the House is a Fire let us all warm our selves. That is, let us make the best of all Misfortunes.

Prov. *A y-dos de mi Casa, y que queréis con mi mujer, no ay que responder*: There is no answer to get you out of my House, and what have you to do with my Wife. There is no doubt but every one ought to be Master

ster of his own House, and of his Wife, and therefore when he bids any Man go out of his House, or not have to do with his Wife, the best way is to make no answer.

Prov. *En Casa del Herrero peor apéro.* The worst Tools are in the Smith's House. Or, *En casa del herrero cuchillo mangorrero.* In the Smith's House a bad Knife. Or as we express, none worse Shod than the Shoe-maker's Wife.

Prov. *No me busque en mi Casa, quien me puede hallar en la plaza.* Let him not look for me at home, who can meet me in the Market-place. Men who have much business abroad, do not love to be disturb'd at home, whither they go to take their rest, having Offices or other proper Places abroad for business.

Prov. *Casa con dos puertas, quando mas cerradas, tantas por abiertas.* When a House has two Doors, tho' they are never so fast Lock'd, you may make account they are wide open. That is, you can never be secure where there is a back Door, for whilst you watch one, you may be betray'd at the other. See two more Proverbs to this effect above.

Prov. *Antes de casar, ten casas en que morar, y tierras en que labrar, y viñas que poder.* Before you Marry get a House to live in, Lands to Till, and a Vineyard to Prune. That is, do not Marry till you have wherewith to maintain your Family.

Prov. *Casa de padre, viña de agüelo, Olivár de reuifagüelo.* A Father's House, a Grandfather's Vineyard, and a great Grandfather's Olive Garden. That is, these are best, viz. a House built by one's Father, which is season'd and not decay'd, a Vineyard by ones Grandfather because it is best of some standing, and the Olive Garden requires much time to grow up to perfection.

Prov. *Con mal anda la Casa, donde la ruéca manda al espada.* That House is in bad plight, where the Distaff commands the Sword. Where the Woman wears the Breeches.

Casaca, Obs. a loose Coat, or upper Garment.

Casada, a marry'd Woman, a Wife.

Casadero, marriageable, of Age to marry.

Casado, Marry'd. Also a married Man, a Husband.

Prov. *A la mal casada miradle a la cara.* Look upon the Face of a Wife that has an ill Husband. This is in general, look upon a Woman and by her Face you may discover whether she has a good Husband.

Prov. *Quien ama la casada la vida trae emprestada.* He who loves a marry'd Woman has his life but upon Courtesie. That is, till the Husband discovers the intregue and kills him.

Prov. *Bién, o mal casado me bán.* Well or ill I am Marry'd. That is, when a thing is past, there is no looking back.

Casamata, a Cazematte, which is a Platform in that part of the Flank of the Bastion next the Curtin, somewhat retir'd and drawn back towards the Capital of the Bastion, on which Guns are planted, loaded with small shot to scoure along the Ditch, and cover'd from the Enemies Works with Earthworks, call'd Orillon's, or Epaulments.

Casamentero, a Match-maker.

Casamiento, a Wedding.

Prov. *No ay Casamiento pobre, ni mor-*

torio rico. There is no poor Wedding, nor rich Burial. That is, always new Marry'd People are said to have great Portions and Estates, and Widows also pretend they are left poor.

Prov. *Casamiento, y badas malas presto son llegadas,* Marriage and ill luck are not long a coming. Said by those that love a loose Life.

Prov. *Casamiento bagas que a pleyto andes:* May you Marry so that you may have Law-sutes. That is, rather a Curse than Proverb, as wishing a Man may be at Variance with his Wife's Kindred, who ought to be his Friends.

Prov. *Destos casamientos que Mariparda haze a unos pesa, y a otros plaze:* Some are pleas'd and some displeas'd at these Matches Mariparda makes. That is, whoever meddles in such Affairs can never please all People.

Casamuro, a single Wall without any other works.

Casadero, one of the House.

Casar, to Marry, to Wed. Hebrew *Casar*, to Bind.

Prov. *Antes que te cases, mira lo que hazes, que no es nudo que así desates:* Before you Marry, take heed what you do, for it is no Knot that can be easily untied. That is very plain Advice to be cautious in the Affair of Matrimony, because it is indissoluble. It may be apply'd in other cases, as we say, look before you Leap.

Prov. *Casar, Casar, y quien ha de governar:* Marry, Marry, and who must rule the House. A reproof to young People that would Marry before they have Sense to Govern a Family. It is said upon any occasion, when People would undertake what they are not capable of.

Prov. *Casar, y compadrar, cada qual con su yguál:* Let every one Marry and make a Gossip of his equal. A general Advice to endeavour in all things to have to do with our equals, especially in Matrimony, because inequality of Birth or Fortune is often the cause of Discord.

Prov. *Casate verás, perderás sueño, nunca dormirás:* Marry and you'll see what will come of it, you'll lose your Sleep, and never close your Eyes. A Proverb to express the Care that Matrimony brings upon a Man.

Prov. *Casaras, y amansarás:* You'll Marry and grow tame. It is a common saying in English, if you will tame any one Marry him.

Prov. *Casar ruynes, y nacerán montañés:* Marry a base couple you'll have a wild breed. It is a general Opinion that the Children take after the Parents, and sometimes it may be, but daily experience shows the contrary. In Beasts indeed the main thing is the Breed, but in Man I think Education is the Principal.

Prov. *De cedo casar, y cedo madrugar, arrepentirte has, mas no mucho mal:* You'll repent Marrying early, and Rising very early, but there is no great harm in either.

Prov. *Para mal casar, mas vale nunca maridarse:* Better never be a Husband, or have a Husband, than ill Marry'd.

Prov. *Quien leños se va a casar, o va engañado, o va a engañar:* He that goes a great way to Marry is either Cheated, or goes to Cheat. We find this too often verif'd, for things at a great Distance are seldom truly represented.

Prov. *Quien tarde casa, mal casa:* He

that Marries late Marries ill. Because they ought to Marry young to have Children, and to be us'd to one another's Temper, for old People when they first come together cannot bear with one another's Failings, and the Scripture says, *Botum est viro cum portaverit jugum ab adolescentia sua.*

Prov. *Quien mal casa, tarde embiida:* It is long before he becomes a Widower, who Marries ill. That is, when People are ill Marry'd they always think it long before the Widowhood comes.

Prov. *Si quieres bien casar, casa con tu yguál:* If you would be well Marry'd, Marry your Equal. This we have above under the words, *Casar y compadrar, cada qual con su yguál.*

Prov. *Casar, Casar suena bien, y sabe mal:* Marry, Marry, sounds well, and relishes but ill. That is, people talk of Marrying with a great deal of pleasure, but afterwards meet with cares and troubles that give it an ill relish.

Prov. *La que con muchos se casa, a todos enfada.* She that is Marry'd to many tires them all. In the literal Sense, a Woman that Marries many Husbands, is suppos'd to weary them out of their Lives with her ill temper. But otherwise by *Casar con muchos*, to marry many, is only meant an impertinent Woman, that has an Oar in every Man's Boat, and has business with every Body, which vexes and tires all the World.

Casar, Subst. A Farm-house; a Village.

Casarse, vid. *Casar*.

Casra, the husk of Grapes after the Wine is press'd out. From the Latin, *Casus*, Empty. It is also the broken Bark Tanners put into their Tannpits.

Cascabel, a Hawk's-bell. Met. A Rattle-headed Fellow.

Prov. *Quien echará el cascabel al gato.* Who will put the Bell about the Cats Neck. This they say when one advises doing any thing against another who is too powerful. Taken from the Fable of the Mice consulting how to avoid the continual danger they were in from the Cat. One of them advis'd to hang a Bell about the Cats Neck, and then they should always hear her. The advice was ill'd, but then the question was put who should hang the Bell about her Neck, which none daring to attempt, the project prov'd frivolous.

Cascabelada, a jingling of Hawks Bells.

Elchar, or *dejar cascabeladas*, to talk idly.

Cascabelillo, a little Hawk's Bell.

Cascado, crack'd.

Hombre cascado, a weak Man.

Cascajal, a Gravel-Pit. Also the place where they throw out the Husk of the Grapes after Vintage.

Prov. *Grullas al cascajal, que ya no ay vivas.* Away Cranes to the Pit where the Husks are, for the Grapes are gone. The Boys in Spain say so when they see the Cranes fly. Apply'd to those that come too late, or a day after the Fair.

Cascájo, Gravel; Pebble Stones. Also the shivers that fly in cutting Stones; broken Earthen-ware; Potshards; and Rubbish.

Cascajoso, Gravelly; or full of Rubbish.

Casante, a City in the Kingdom of Navarre in Spain, seated in a fruitful Plain, on the Banks of the River *Quelles*, contains 800 Houses; one Parish, one Monastery of Monks, and one of Nuns.

Cas-

Cascanúezes, a Nut-cracker.

Cascapiñones, Boys that are employ'd to take out the Kernels of Pine-Apples to sell. From *Cascár*, to crack, and *Pinón*, a Pine-Apple.

Cascár, Præf. *yo Cascó*. Præt. *Casqué*, to crack. Lat. *Quasio*.

Cascara, a Shell, a Husk, a Paring. From the Lat. *Cassis*, a Head-piece; because it covers the Fruit.

Prov. *Mas vale Cascara de camuesa, que meollo de bellota*: The Paring of a Pippin is better than the Kernel of an Acorn. The worst part of a good thing is better than the best of a bad.

Cascarilla, a little Shell, or thin Husk.

Cascarón, an Egg-shell, or any other great Shell.

Prov. *Aun no soy salido del Cascarón, y tenéis presunción?* You are scarce out of the Egg-shell, and do you take upon you already?

Cascarrías, vid. *Cazcarrías*.

Cascarréguas, a Truce-breaker; a perfidious Person.

Cascavanco, an idle Fellow, a Vagabond.

Cascavél, vid. *Cascabél*.

Cáscó, a broken piece of any thing, Pot, Tile, Shell, or the like. Also a Head-piece, or Skull-cap.

Cáscó de la cabeza, the Skull.

Cáscó de casa, an empty House that has nothing but bare Walls.

Cáscó de cebolla, a fleake of an Onion.

Cáscó de ríña, a Cap for a scald Head.

Cáscos lúrios, little Wit.

Cáscos de calabaza, a shatterbrain'd Fellow.

Fulano tiene buenos Cáscos, such a one has a good Head, for the most part spoken ironically.

Prov. *Después de descalabrado un alce el Cáscó*: To break a Man's Head and give him a Plaster.

Casería, a Country Farm.

Cascote, Rubbish.

Caseriche, a Town of 300 Houses, one Parish, two Chappels and an Hospital, in the Province of *Andaluzía* in Spain, about nine Leagues from *Cordova*. It belongs to the *Marqués de Almunia* and *Estépa*.

Casero, a Landlord of a House. Any thing that is homely, or belonging to the House. Also a Farmer, or a House-keeper.

Pan casero, Household Bread.

Liengo casero, Home-spun Cloth.

Muger casera, a woman that keeps her House, and is not a gadder.

Cáfi, almost. Latin, *Quasi*.

Cáfi, a small Shrub in the *Indies* that bears a Fruit, which Tafts like Cinnamon.

Cafia fistula, vid. *Cañafistola*.

Casilda, an Ancient proper name for a woman in Spain.

Casildica, little *Casilda*.

Prov. *Casildica con remedio*: Little *Casilda* is provided for. This they say when a very deform'd woman is match'd with a Man like herself. The Proverb taken from a Farce in which such a thing was represented, and the Woman call'd *Casildica*.

Casilla, a little House. Also a necessary House.

Sacar a uno de sus casillas, to draw a Man out of his little Houses. That is, to Anger, Fret, or vex a Man.

Casina, as *Casilla*, a Cottage, a Poor Country House.

Casita, Idem.

Casnero, a River in the Province of *Guiana* in *South America*.

Cáso, an accident, a chance, fortune, destiny. A law Case. A Case in declining Words. Also esteem, regard.

A cáso, by chance.

Cáso que, put the Case, supposing, or admitting that.

No estoy en el cáso, I do not understand the Case.

No hace al cáso, it is not to the purpose. *Hacer cáso de una persona*, to take notice of one.

Demos cáso, supposing, or admitting.

Cáso negado, a term in Law; when a thing is propos'd only to be refuted.

Cáso acordado, a thing done with Deliberation, premeditated.

Casolera, a little Saucepan, or Pipkin. Also the Touch-pan in fire Armes.

Cáspa, Dandriff, or Skurfe in the Head.

Cáspe, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in Spain, sixteen Leagues from *Zaragoza*, seated in a fruitful Vale on the River *Ebro*, wall'd, has a Castle, 1000 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Fryars. It belongs to the Knights of *Malta*.

Caspóso, full of Dandriff.

Casquetada, a Rash Inconsiderate Action, or Expression.

Casquete, a Helmet, or Head-piece.

Casquillo, a little Head-piece, or Steel-Cap. Also any small broken piece of any thing.

Casquillo de saeta, the Head of an Arrow.

Casquin, a Territory in the Province of *Florida*, in *North America*.

Cassación, a cancelling, vacating, annulling, or cashiering.

Cassado, cancell'd, vacated, annull'd, made void, or cashier'd.

Cassador, one that cancels, vacates, annuls, makes void, or cashiers.

Cassadura, cancelling, vacating, making void, or cashiering.

Cassanar, a River in the Province of *Guiana* in *South America*.

Cassar, to cancell, vacate, annul, make void, or cashier. Latin, *Cassus*, void.

Cassia, vid. *Casia*.

Cassipa, a Lake in the Province of *Guiana* in *South America*.

Cassipuri, a River in the same Province.

Casta, a Race, a Breed, a Progeny, a Stock.

Prov. *De Casta le viene al galgo ser rabilargo*: It is natural, or proper to his Breed for a Greyhound to have a long Tail. This is the same as, Cat after kind.

Castamente, Chastly, Modestly.

Castaña, a Chestnut. Latin, *Castanea*.

Castaña enxerta, a Chestnut of a Tree that has been grafted.

Castaña regoldana, a small Wild Chestnut.

Castaña opilada, a Chestnut that has the Shell taken off, and is so dry'd, us'd in Spain to make Pottage, and call'd so from the Latin, *Opilo*, to close up, because when Dry they Shrink and close up.

Castañal, a Grove of Chestnut-Trees. There is also a small Town of this Name in *Castile*.

Castañar, Idem.

Castañeda, the surname of a good Family in Spain.

Castañeta, a Castanet, such as they use in Dancing, so call'd, because like a Chestnut. It is also the snapping of the Fingers, in imitation of which Castanets were made.

Castañetear, to Play on the Castanets, or to snap the Fingers. It also signifies the snapping of the Knees, as some Men walk.

Castanisa, the Surname of a Family in Spain.

Castiño, Subst. a Chestnut-Tree.

Castiño, Adject. Chestnut-colour.

Castiñueals, a pair of little Castanets, Snapping of the Fingers.

Castil Favib, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, seated in a Valley betwixt two Mountains, on the Banks of the River *Turis*, a League from *Ade-miz*, has a good Castle, a plentiful Soil, and Allom-Mines; 120 Houses,

one Parish, and one Monastery of Fryars.

Castellano, a Castilian, a Native of the Kingdom of *Castile*. A Governour, Captain, or Constable of a Castle, or Fortrefs.

Castellano, is also a Coin worth 598 *Maravedies* and $\frac{1}{2}$ formerly when it was Standard and weigh'd 90 Grains. Since the Year 1632. the *Castellanos* of Gold were rais'd to 739 *Maravedies*. *Castellano* and *Peso*, as to Coins, are the same thing. *Veitia*, Norte de la contratación.

Castelo Bom, a Town in *Portugal*, three Leagues from *Almeyda*, on the Banks of the River *Coa*, seated high, wall'd, has 120 Houses and one Parish.

Castelo de plana, a fine Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, nine Leagues from the City *Valencia*, seated in a rich Plain by the Sea, wall'd, and contains 1200 Houses, one Parish, four Monasteries of Men, and one of Nuns, and four Chappels, anciently call'd *Castula*, or *Castalia*.

Castelo de vide, a Town in *Portugal*, two Leagues from *Portalegre*, seated in a Plain between two Mountains, has 800 Houses, one Monastery of Friars, and sends Deputies to the *Cortes*.

Castelo-Melhor, a Town in *Portugal*, four Leagues from *Pinel*, wall'd, yet has but 100 Houses.

Castelo-Mendo, a Town in *Portugal*, four Leagues from the City *Guárda*, wall'd, tho' it has but eighty Houses, and three Parishes. It is an Earldom erected by King *Philip* the Fourth of Spain, and the Honour bestow'd on *D. Jerome de Noronha*, second Son to the Count de *Linháres*.

Castel-Rodrigo, a Town in *Portugal*, on the Frontiers, two Leagues from *Pinel*, seated on a high Mountain, sends Deputies to the *Cortes*, contains two hundred and fifty Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of *Bernardines*. King *Philip* the Second of Spain made it an Earldom, and bestow'd that Honour on *D. Christopher de Moura*, whom King *Philip* the Third created *Marqués*.

Castidad, Chastity. Lat. *Custias*

Castigado, chastiz'd, punish'd, corrected.

Castigador, a Chastizer, a Punisher.

Castigar, Præf. *yo Castigo*, Præt. *Castigue*, to chastize, correct or punish. Latin, *Castigare*.

Castigar de cola, to make a Horse carry his Tail down that us'd to rear it up.

Prov. *Castiga al que no es bueno, y aborrecerle ha luego*: Chastize one that is not good and he'll presently hate you.

Castigo, Chastizement, Punishment, correction.

Prov. *Castigo de vieja nunca hace mell*: An old Woman's Correction never makes an Impression. Because they are fond of Children, and correct them so slightly, that it is not minded.

Castigue, vid. *Castigar*.

Castil Blanco, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, in the Mountain five Leagues from *Sevil*, and three from *Alcalá del Río*, contains 500 Houses, one Parish, one Hospital, two Chappels and a good Castle, the Country fruitful. It belongs to the King.

Castilejo, vid. *Castillejo*.

Castil de proa, the Fore-castle or Head of a Ship.

Castil de popa, the Stern, the Poop of a Ship.

Castilla, the Name of two Kingdoms in Spain, the one call'd *Castilla la vieja*, old *Castile*, and the other *Castilla la nueva*, new *Castile*. They lye in the Heart of Spain, North and South of each other; and are bounded on the

West by Portugal and Leon, on the South by Andalusia, and Murcia, on the East by Valencia, Aragon, and Navarre, and on the North by Asturias, and Biscay, only there is one narrow slip of old Castile, which reaches to the Bay of Biscay, running between Biscay and Asturias. The Capital City of old Castile is Burgos, that of the new is Toledo. Tho' Madrid be in the latter, which is only a Market Town, notwithstanding the Court has settled its residence there. *Castilla* is also the Surname of a Noble Family in Spain, originally descended from a Bastard-Brother to King Henry the 2d. of Castile.

Castilla del Oro, a great Trade of South America was once call'd by this Name, being bounded on the East by Guiana, and Caribana, on the West by the South Sea, on the North by the North Sea, and on the South by the Kingdom of Peru, and that of the Amazons. It is now divided into the Provinces of Panama, Caribagena, Uraba, Santa Marta, Rio de la Hacha, Venezuela, Cumana, Paria, new Andalusia, and new Granada.

Prov. En *Castilla* el caballo lleva la silla: In Castile the Horse carries the Saddle. That is, the Father gives the Quality, and not the Mother. It may also signify that the Husband is the Master.

Castilleja de la cuesta, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, two Leagues from Sevil, seated on a Hill, from which it takes its Name, its Soil is fruitful, its Inhabitants 300 Families, one Parish and two Chappels. It belongs to the Duke of Olivares.

Castilleja de Guzman, a Town in the same Province, a League from Sevil, has but 100 Houses, one Parish and 2 Chappels, and belongs to the same Duke.

Castillejo, a little Castle. A little Go-cart for Children. Also the Name of a little Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, in Spain.

Castillero, a little Castle.

Castillo, a Castle, or Fortress. Also the Fore-castle of a Ship. Latin, *Castellum*. *Castillo y Leon*, Castle and Lion. The same as we call Cross, or Pile, because they play'd formerly at it in Spain, with a Coin that had a Castle on the one side, and a Lion on the other.

Castillo de las Guardias, a Town of 400 Houses in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, 8 Leagues from Sevil, has a good Castle, one Parish, one Hospital, and 2 Chappels.

Castillo de San Bartolomé, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, 24 Leagues from Sevil, and 2 from Ayamonte, contains 100 Houses, one Parish, and 2 Chappels, and belongs to the Duke of B'jar.

Castizo, Adject. of a good Race or Breed. *Castizo*, Subst. the Son of a *Mestizo*, and *Mestizo*.

Casto, Chast. Latin, *Castus*.

Castor, a Brock, or Badger. Greek.

Castradera, a Gelding-Knife.

Castrado, Gelt, an Eunuch, a Weather.

Castrador, a Gelder.

Castradura, Gelding.

Castrapuercas, a Sow-gelder.

Castrar, to Geld, or to spay. Latin, *Castrare*.

Castrar colmenas, to take the Honey of Hives, leaving enough for the Bees to Feed on.

Castrar la sarna, to apply Medicines to the Itch to dry it up.

Castrar Poetas, to Castrate Poets, that is, to cut off the immodest part of them.

Castrazon, Gelding; or the Season for

Gelding; or for taking the Honey out of the Hives.

Castello, a Town in Portugal, 5 Leagues from the City Porto, has 150 Houses and one Parish.

Castrense, of or belonging to the Camp.

Castro, a fort, a strong place. Also a Game Boys Play at in Spain, so call'd because it has many Lines on a Board, resembling a Fortification.

Castro, the Surname of a Noble Family in Spain, the Chief of which was created Earl of Lemos by King Henry the Fourth of Castile, Ann. 1457. but it is to be observ'd he bears both the Surnames of *Oso*, and *Castro*. In Portugal there are also two Branches of this same Family and Name, the chief the Earl of Monsanto, the 2d. Branch Earls of Arroyolos. The first Branch gives for its Armes Six Bezants, the other Thirteen.

Castro, a Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, 5 Leagues from Cordova, seated in a fruitful Plain, has 1000 Houses, one Parish, and two Monasteries, and belongs to the Marquess de Priego.

Castro, a Town in the Province of Buitrago, in the Kingdom of Peru in South America.

Castro, a Town in the Island of Chiloe, which is in the Southernmost part of the Kingdom of Chile in South America, and in 45 Degrees of the South Latitude.

Castro de Austria, an Inland Town in the Province of Costa Rica in North America.

Castro de Urdiales, a Sea-port Town belonging to old Castile, on the Bay of Biscay, four Leagues from Laredo, wall'd, has a strong Castle, 400 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Fryars, one of Nuns, and two Hospitals.

Castro el rio, I find such a Town of this Name in Spain, but no where any account of it, or in what Province seated.

Castrogeriz, a Town in the Kingdom of old Castile in Spain, seven Leagues from Burgos, seated on an Eminence, wall'd, has a strong Castle, 500 Houses, five Parishes, one Collegiate Church, one Monastery of Fryars, one of Nuns, a Royal Hospital anciently call'd *Castrum Caesaris*. It is an Earldom, rais'd to that Title by King John the 2d. of Castile, in the Year 1426, and conferr'd on James Gomez de Sandoval, for his and his Family's signal Services. The Nobiliario says, the Earldom still continues in this Family, but Rod. Mendez Silva, in his *Poblacion de España* says, King Ferdinand and Queen Isabel afterwards bestow'd it on D. Alvaro de Mendoca.

Castro-Marin, a Town in Portugal, not far from Tavira, has a Castle, 300 Houses, one Parish, and sends Deputies to the Cortes.

Castro-Nuño, a Town in the Kingdom of old Castile in Spain, five Leagues from Tordeillas, in a delightful Plain, near the River Duero, has 260 Houses, and one Parish.

Castro-Torafe, a Town in the Kingdom of Leon in Spain, seven Leagues from Benavente, seated in a Fertile Soil, and has 200 Houses. It belongs to the Knights of the order of Santiago, or St. James the Apostle.

Castro verac, a small Town in the Kingdom of Leon in Spain, on the River Ezla, two or three Leagues from Benavente.

Castro Virreyña, a Town in the Kingdom of Peru, in South America, 60 Leagues

from Lima, call'd also *Chocolococha*.

Castro, a gelt Goat.

Casual, Casual, Accidental. From the Latin, *Casus*, Chance.

Casudres, a sort of Foul in the Island of Java in the East-Indies, all black, twice as big as a Turkey-Cock, with Bones in the Wings, like a Whale-Bone, and the Beak and Feet like an Ostrich. Its Eggs are White and Green. *Gemelli*, v. 3. l. 3. c. 7.

Casista, a Casuist.

Casulla, a Chasuble, the Vestment a Priest wears over his Alb when he says Mass. *Quasi-Casula*, a little House, because it contains him all.

Cata, Verb. behold, see, look. As *Catale aquí*, behold here he is.

Cata, Subst. an Essay, a Taste, a View, a Search. Also a stick they lay across upon two other forked ones in the Vineyards to Prop up the Vines.

Catadura, the Countenance, the Aspect.

Catafrates, Men in Compleat Armour, Latin, *Cataphractus*.

Catalán, a Catalonian, or Native of Catalonia.

Catalina, Catherine, the proper name of a Woman. Greek, *Katharos*, pure.

Catalnica, Katy, as we call little Girls. In Spain they also call little Parrots, or Parikites by this Name.

Catalogo, a Catalogue. Latin.

Catalufa, a sort of Flower'd Silk.

Cataluña, the Province of Catalonia in Spain, and the Eastermost part of it, on which side and the South it is border'd by the Mediterranean, on the North by the Pyrenean Mountains, and on the West by the Kingdom of Aragon. Some will have it to be so call'd, quasi, *Gothalanis*; the Country of the Goths and Alans.

Catanes, Gentlemen, Persons of Note and Quality, but below Lords, a word only us'd in the ancient Laws of Spain, call'd *Leyes de la parida*; by another Name they were call'd *Infanzones*.

Catapararo, a small Territory in the Province of Cumana, in South America.

Cataplasmo, a Plaister. Greek, *Cataplasma*. *Catar*, to See, to Behold, to View, to Taste, to Search.

No le di *catro*, I did not take Notice of it.

Quando menos me *catro*, when I least think of it.

Cata fulano, take Notice.

Catina, a broad Sword.

Catapulta, an Engine formerly us'd to shoot great Darts out of.

catara, a Float of great Timbers, on which in some places, they carry Goods down the Rivers to sell, and when come to their Market, unlink the Timbers and sell them.

Catarana, the Bird call'd a Shell-drake; also the Herb Smallage.

Catarata, a Cataract, or great fall of Water. From the Greek *Katarante*, to cast down Headlong. It is also a Flood-gate; and a Cataract in the Eyes. *Catariéira*, an Idle strowling Fellow.

Catarinilla, Katy, also a sort of small Green Parrots so call'd, vid. *Papagayo*.

Catarrar, to take Cold.

Catarro, a Catarrhe, a Cold, a Defluxion proceeding from Cold. Greek *Katarreo*, to flow Down.

Catarroso, subject to Catarrhe, or to Cold.

Cataful, the Daisy-flower.

Catastrophe, a Catastrophe, the Conclusion, or end of any thing, as the end of a Play, where all the Plot is unravell'd.

Catecismo, a Catechize, Instruction in matters of Religion. Latin, *Catechesis*.

Catechizar

Catechizar, to catechize, to instruct in religious matters.

Catecúmeno, a Catechumen; one that is instructing in order to receive Baptism; as in the Primitive Church, when Men and Women were baptiz'd, before Infant-Baptism was so much in use.

Cátedra, a Chair, particularly the Chair in which a Professor teaches any Science; whence us'd to signify the Dignity of a Professor. Greek.

Catedral, a Cathedral Church.

Catedrático, a Professor or Teacher of any Science in an University.

Categoría, a Term us'd by Logicians, signifying a Predicament; also an Accusation. Greek.

Categorico, categorical, plain; evident.

Catelina, vid. *Catalina*.

Caterva, a Crew, a rout, a shoal, a troop, a gang, a company.

Catedral, vid. *Catedral*.

Catedralico, vid. *Catedralico*.

Cateto, the *Catetus*, a Term in Architecture, signifying a Line let fall across the Eye or Center of the Ionick *Voluta*, and intersecting the Line of the Collar. Evelyn.

Católico, vid. *Católico*.

catíco, a piece of Bread, or other thing.

Catino, a Tub, or any such large Vessel.

Catiquero, a Caterer.

Cativar, vid. *Cativar*.

Cativério, vid. *Cativério*.

Catividad, vid. *Catividad*.

Catoblepa, a Beast they say kills with its Sight, but has such a heavy Head it can scarce lift it from the Ground.

Católico, catholic, universal. Greek.

El Rey Católico, the Catholick King; that is, the King of Spain. A Title given by Pope Alexander VI. to Ferdinand I. King of Castile and Aragon, tho' the Spanish Writers pretend they had it long before.

La Iglesia Católica, the Catholick Church.

No estar Católico, not to be in perfect Health.

Catolicón, a Salve call'd Catholicon, because of its universal Use.

Catorce, Fourteen. Lat. *Quatuordecim*.

Catorzén, the Fourteenth.

Cátedra, *Carredal*, vid. *Cátedra*, *Catedral*.

Cava, a Ditch or Trench; a Pit, a Sellar or Vault. The Translator of *Leo Alberti* uses it for a Court before a House, p. 152.

Cavadozo, that is or may be dug or hollow'd.

Cavado, dug, or hollow'd.

Cavado, a River in Portugal, which rises in Galicia, runs by the City Brága, and falls into the Ocean.

Cavador, a Digger, a Ditcher, or Delver.

Prov. *A Cavador perúcho, si le diéres algo, no sea mucho*: If you give a Labourer any thing before hand, let it not be much. That is, do not trust him too far lest he leave you. *Perúcho* is only the Name Peter clownishly express'd to make Rhime.

Cavadura, digging, making hollow. The Twist of a Man where he begins to be forked.

Caval, vid. *Cabal*.

Cavalgada, a Riding, and Troop of Horsemen. An Incurtion into an Enemy's Country; and the Booty taken.

Cavalgador, a Horseman, a Rider; also a place to get up a Horseback.

Cavalgadura, a Riding; also any Beast a Man rides on.

Cavalgar, Præf. *yo cavalgo*, Præt. *Cavalgué*, to ride, to mount Canon.

Prov. *Quién tras otro Caválga no ensilla quando quiere*: He who rides behind another, does not saddle when he pleases. That is, he who has a de-

pendance on another cannot expect all things should be according to his own Will.

Cavalgué, vid. *Cavalgar*.

Cavallillo, a Ridge, or a little Horse.

Cavalla, a Fish like a Mackrel.

Cavallár, Adj. appertaining to a Horse.

Cavallár, Verb. to ride in an immodest Sense, to play the Stallion.

Cavalléjo, a small Nag, a poor Jade of a Horse.

Cavallería, Gentlemen, or Gentility, Knight-hood, Chivalry, Horsemanship; also the Horse of an Army.

Cavalleriza, a Stable.

Cavallerizo, a Gentleman, or Master of the Horse.

Cavallero, in Spanish this Word implies either a Knight, or a Gentleman, a Trooper, or Horseman. In Fortification a Cavalier, or Mount, which is an Elevation of Earth with a Platform for Canon on it, to over-look other Works.

Cavallero de espuelas doradas, a Knight.

Cavallero pardo, a Grey Knight, or Gentleman; that is, one of the meaner sort, who being no Gentleman, is by special Privilege exempted from paying Taxes, upon Condition he keep Horse and Arms to be always in readiness to serve the King.

Cavallero quantioso, a rich Man, who without being a Gentleman, or enjoying any Privilege, is oblig'd on account of his Wealth to keep Horse and Arms to oppose all sudden Invasions.

Armár Cavallero, to knight.

Cavalléu, a Grass-hopper.

Cavalléte de tejado, the Ridge of a House.

Cavallillo, a little Horse; and the Ridge between two Furrows, or two Banks.

Cavallina Yerba, the Herb Horsetail, of which there are many sorts, as the Great Marsh, or Water Horsetail, growing in Marshy Grounds; Corn-Horse-tail, of an astringent Quality; Wood Horse-tail; Lesser Marsh-Horse-tail; Female Horse-tail; Naked Horse tail; Naked branch'd Horse-tail; Small particolour'd naked Horse-tail; Stinking Water Horse tail, &c. Of all which see *Ray Hist. Plant.* verb. *Equisetum*.

Cavallo, a Horse. At Chess a Knight, at Cards the Queen; in this Sense so call'd, because in the Spanish Cards it represents a Figure on Horseback. The Word *Cavallo* from the Latin, *Cavallus*.

Cavallo aguado, a founder'd Horse.

Cavallo albardón, a Horse for Burden.

Cavallo amormado, a glander'd Horse.

Cavallo de Axedrez, a Knight at Chess.

Cavallo de Caña, a Hobby-Horse for a Child.

Cavallo de Carre, a Cart-horse.

Cavallo de buena boca, a Horse that has a good Mouth.

Cavallo de río, a River or Water-horse, such as they say there are in the Rivers in Africa.

Cavallo desbocado, a hard mouth'd Horse.

Cavallo de silla, a Saddle-horse.

Cavallo restivo, a restive Horse.

Cavallo barón, a Jade of a Horse.

Cavallo enjaezado, a Horse with all his Furniture.

Cavallo arrocinado, a poor Jade of a Horse.

Cavallo brioso, a mettlesome Horse.

Cavallo enano, a small Horse.

Cavallo morisco, a fine Moorish Horse, a Barb.

Cavallo ligero, a light Horse.

Cavallo corredor, a fleet Horse.

Cavallo garañón, a Stallion.

Cavallo limonero, the thill Horse of a Cart.

Cavallo Frison, a great Flanders Horse, so call'd because they breed in *Frisland*. It is also a *Cheval de Frise*, or Turnpike, us'd in War to keep off Horse.

Cavallo entéro, a Stone horse.

Cavallo castrado, a Gelding.

Cavallo que sacude, o da del lomo, a trotting Horse.

Cavallo remendado, a Piebald Horse.

Cavallo tropeador, a stumbling Horse.

Cavallo acezoso, a broken winded horse.

Cavallo de brida, a running fleet horse.

Cavallo calzado, a horse that has one white Foot.

Cavallo arminado, a dappled horse like Ermines.

Cavallo abatanado, a Flea-bitten horse.

Cavallo caino, a horse of a dark colour without any Spot of White, esteem'd vicious.

Cavallo bico, or *morcillo*, a black horse.

Cavallo quatrálbo, a horse that has four white Feet.

Cavallo picazo, a pied horse.

Cavallo bovero, a cream colour'd horse.

Cavallo travado, or, *y-do del pie a la mano*, a horse that has a fore and a hind foot white, but both of a side.

Cavallo trastravado, a horse that has a fore and a hind foot white, but on the opposite sides.

Cavallo do buena andanza, calzado del pie del cavalgar, y de la mano de la lanza. Here it is worth observing that the Spaniards call the forefoot of a horse, or other beast, *mano*, a hand; and the hind foot, *pie*, or a foot. So the Phrase is, A good going horse is shod on the near foot, that is, has a white near foot, and on the hand of the Lance, that is the off fore foot.

Cavallo rucio, a grey horse.

Cavallo rucio rodado, a dapple grey horse.

Cavallo castaño, a chestnut colour'd horse.

Cavallo bayo, a bay horse.

Harer mal a un Cavallo, to manage a horse, to ride him and bring him to command.

Prov. *De los Cavalleros a los asnes*: From the horses to the asses. This they say when a Man declines and becomes unfit for learning.

Prov. *Cavallo bobero a puerta de albrico, o de cavallero*: A cream colour horse is either at a Farrier's Door, or at some great Person's. Because they reckon them mettlesome and beautiful, and therefore fit for great Men; but at the same time weak and unsound, and therefore often at the Smiths Door.

Prov. *Cavallo, que buela, no quiere espuela*: A horse that flies requires no spur. That is, you must not spur a free horse to death.

Prov. *Quién compra Cavallo compra cuidado*: He that buys a horse buys care. That is, he must look after him himself.

Prov. *Quién no se aventura no anda a Cavallo*: He who does not venture does not ride. That is, Nothing venture nothing have.

Prov. *Reniego de Cavallo que se enfrena por el rabo*: I renounce a horse that is bridled by the Tail. That is, a Ship.

Prov. *A Cavallo comedor cabestro corto*: An eating horse must have a short head-stall.

Prov. *Cavallo ligero en guerra, hombre de armas en paz, infante nunca a ju mas*: A Light Horseman in War, a Man at Arms in Peace, a Foot-soldier never. Advice to serve in the Light Horse in time of War, because that Service is better than

the heavy Armour, which kills Men with its weight, and besides, the Light Horse get more Booty; in time of Peace a Man at Arms, or Curiaffer, because the Pay is better, and then there is little to do; but a Foot-soldier never, because his Pay is small, and his Toil great.

Prov. *Cavillo que alcanza passár querria*: A horse that overtakes, or overreaches, for it signifies both, would pass on before. That is, he who strives to be equal with another, if he could would be above him.

Prov. *Al Cavallito bas de mirár, que a la yégua no bas de catár*: You must look upon the horse, but take no notice of the mare. That is, for the goodness of the Breed; and so in a Man for his Quality, which comes by his Father and not by the Mother.

Prov. *Cavallito ruán muchos le loan, y pocos le han*: Many praise a Roane horse, and few have him. That Colour is valud in Spain and scarce.

Prov. *Cavallito que ha de ir a la guerra, ni le come el lobo, ni le aborta la yégua*: The horse that is to go to the War is neither devour'd by Wolves, nor cast in Fole by the Mare. That is, what God has decreed no Accident prevents.

Cavana, vid. *Cabána*.

Cavanuela, vid. *Cabanuela*.

Cavár, to dig, to delve, to make hollow.

Lat. *Cavare*, to make hollow.

Cavár en el pensamiento, to make an Impression on the Mind; to be so fixt that one cannot forget it.

Cavár la materia en la berida, is when the Corruption eats down into the Flesh.

Cavas, Depths, hollows.

Cavazón, digging, hallowing.

Cauca, a considerable River which rises in the Province of Popayán in South America, runs into that of Cartagena, and there falls into the Río Grande de la Madalena.

Caución, a Caution, a Surety, a Bail, a Bondsman.

Prestar Caución, to put in Bail.

Caucionero, a Bondsman, a Surety.

Caudal, a Stock, what a Man is worth; also Wealth. Quasi Capital.

Hazer Caudal de una cosa, to value a thing, to make account of it.

Hombre de Caudal, a Man of Substance.

Caudaloso, rich, wealthy, well stock'd.

Río Caudaloso, a mighty River.

Caudiel, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, has 163 houses.

Caudillo, a Captain, a Leader.

Cave, vid. *Cábe*.

Cavea, vid. *Cabéa*.

Caveada, vid. *Cabeada*.

Cavegon, vid. *Cabegon*.

Cavegudo, vid. *Cabegudo*.

Caveguela, vid. *Cabeguela*.

Cavellado, vid. *Cabellado*.

Cavello, vid. *Cabello*.

Cavelludo, vid. *Cabelludo*.

Caver, vid. *Cabér*.

Caverna, a Cavern, a Den, a Cave, a Grot, a hole.

Cavernoso, full of Caves, Dens, or holes.

Cavestrar, vid. *Cabestrar*.

Cavestro, vid. *Cabestro*.

Caveto, a Term in Architecture, signifying the hollow between the two Rounds at the Foot of a Column, our Architects call it the Trochile.

Cavegudo, vid. *Cabegudo*.

Cavi, a Root in the West Indies, of which Acosta gives no Account, but only the Name.

Cavida, vid. *Cabida*.

Cavidad, a hollowness.

Cavido, vid. *Cabido*.

Cavila, or *cabida*, vid. *Aloc*.

Cavilación, cavilling, Contention.

Cavilar, to cavil, to contend, to quarrel.

Cavillada, vid. *Cabillada*.

Cavildo, vid. *Cabildo*.

Cavillas, Iron Pins belonging to the building and rigging of a Ship.

Cavillas de los brazos, the small Bones of the Arms.

Cavillador, a Carpenter that drives the Pins and Bolts in Ships.

Cavilo, vid. *Cavilación*.

Cavilosamente, contentiously.

Caviloso, contentious, quarrelsome.

Caulevado, Obs. supported, rais'd up.

Caulevador, Obs. one that supports or raises up.

Caulevár, Obs. to support, to raise up.

Caulino marino, a strange Fish in the Sea all of a lump, without any figure of a Fish.

Cávo, vid. *Cáho*.

Cávo, a River in the Province of Guiana in South America.

Cauquenes, a Nation of warlike Indians, in the Kingdom of Peru in South America.

Cauróra, a River in the Province of Guiana in South America.

Cáusa, a Cause. Lat.

Causado, caus'd.

Causar, to cause.

Causidico, a Counsellor, a Lawyer that pleads Causes.

Causón, a burning Fever. Greek, *Causon*.

Cauístico, caustick, burning. Greek *Caustico*, burning. A Caustick us'd by Surgeons to burn off any Flesh.

Causto, burnt.

Cautamente, cautiously, warily.

Cautela, Caution, Wariness; also a Fraud or Cheat. From the Lat. *Caveo*, to take heed.

Cautelar, to be cautious, wary, or circumspect.

Prov. *Una cautela con otra se quiebra*: One Artifice disappoints another. Diamond cuts Diamond.

Cautelosamente, cautiously, warily, also deceitfully.

Cauteloso, cautious; also crafty, deceitful.

Cautén, a most beautiful and fertile Valley in the Kingdom of Chile in South America, where the Spaniards built the noblest City that was in all those Parts, in which there were 30000 marry'd Indians that serv'd them. This City they call'd *Imperial*, because at their coming into the Province they found over all the Doors, and on the Tops of Houses spread Eagles carv'd in Wood. There is also a River of the same Name runs through this Valley.

Cauterio, a Caustery or searing-Iron, such as Surgeons use. Greek, *Cáio*, to burn.

Cauterizado, cauteriz'd, sear'd with an hot Iron.

Cauterizar, to cauterize, to sear.

Cautivado, captivated, made Prisoner.

Cautivar, to captivate, to take Prisoner.

Cautiverio, Captivity, Bondage.

Cautivo, a Slave, a Prisoner.

Cáuto, cautious, wary, Circumspect; also the Name of a River in the Island of Cuba in America.

Cáxa, a Box, Chest, Desk, Coffer, or Coffin, a Binne, the Stock of a Gun; also a Drum.

Caxamalea, a Town, Valley, and Province in the North part of the Kingdom of Peru, next the Province of Quito in South America.

Caxero, a Joyner, a Box-maker; also a Pedlar, and a Cash-keeper.

Caxeta, *Caxita*, or *Caxilla*, a little Box.

Cáxo, Obs. the Jaw or Cheek.

Caxón, a great Box, or Chest, or a Drawer.

Caxonillo, a little Chest, or a little Drawer.

Caxones, the Lockers aboard a Ship, which are like little Cupboards, or Boxes made fast to the sides of the Ship to lay up things.

Caxuela, a little Box.

Caxulete, vid. *Casquete*.

Caxquillo, vid. *Casquillo*.

Cayado, a Shepherd's Hook; also an old Man's Walking Staff. Arab.

Cayama, an Island in the great River Orinocoque in South America.

Cayave, a River in the Province of Guiana in South America.

Caycos, a parcel of small Islands North of the great Island Hispaniola in America.

Cayda, a Fall.

Cayda cruzia, a little sort of Crane.

Caydo, fallen or dismay'd.

Cayeta, a small Territory in the Province of Brasil in South America.

Cáyga, *Cáygo*, vid. *Caér*.

Caymán, a Crocodil; or rather the Alligator, found in the West Indies, whence this Name was brought.

Caymanes, three small Islands to the Southward of the great Island of Cuba, in South America.

Caymiénso, a falling or dismaying.

Caymito, a small Island twelve Leagues North East of Cape D. Maria of the Island Hispaniola, in America; also an Herb growing in the West Indies, of which I do not find any particular Account.

Cáyno, a Brown Bay, or Chestnut horse, without any Mark of another Colour, which is look'd upon as a sign he is vicious, thence taken for a False or Treacherous Man.

Cayolague, a sort of Perfume.

Cayous, a sort of Fruit growing in Brasil, as big as a large Chestnut.

Cayraboa, the Chief River in the Island of Puerto rico in America.

Cáyre, *Cáyro*, *Cáyron*, or *Cairada*, or *Cayría*, in Cant is what a Whore earns with her Body.

Cayril, a sort of Border of Needle-work upon the edges of Garments, made by Drawing out of Threads.

Cayrelado, Border'd, as above.

Cayrelar, to Border as above.

Cayrelota, in Cant, a Shirt, or Smock that is Lac'd.

Cáyro, the famous City Grand Cáyro in Egypt.

Cáz, a Mill-dam.

Cáza, vid. *Casa*.

Cáza, Muffin.

Cazalla, vid. *Casalla*.

Cazarrías, Dagglers, any Dirt, or Rags hanging about any thing.

Cazique, a Cazique or Indian Prince.

Cázma, a Port of small Note in the Kingdom of Peru.

Cázo, vid. *Cázo*.

Cazolera, vid. *Casolera*.

Cazolilla, vid. *Casolilla*.

Cazón, vid. *Casón*.

Cazorro, vid. *Casorro*.

Cazuela, vid. *Cazuela*.

C E

Ce, a soft Way of Calling, as we do with a Hen.

Céa, a Town in the Kingdom of Leon in Spain, not far from Sahagún, seated on Craggy Rocks, near the River Cúa; it has not above 100 Houses, two Parishes, and a strong Castle.

Cedica, vid. *Chitica*.

Cebda, vid. *Cebda*.

Cebadero,

Cebadero, a place to fatten any Creatures in.

Cebellinas marías, the rich Furrs call'd Sables.

Cebár, to bait, to feed, to grease, to Tal-low.

Cebíl, vid. *Cevíl*.

Cébo, bait, food, tallow.

Prov. *No le falte cébo al palomar, que las palomas éllas se vendrán*: Let there be no want of food in the Dove-house and the Pigeons will come of themselves. Where-ever there is plenty there is no want of Company.

Cebolla, an Onion. Latin. *Cépa*.

Cebolla albarrana, A wild Onion; also a Squil, or Sea Onion.

Cebolla ascalonia, a Scallion.

Cebollada, a sort of Pottage made with Onions.

Cebollar, a place where Onions grow.

Cebollera, or **Cebollino**, a young Onion.

Cebón, a Fatted Hog. Thence any fat Beast.

Cebra, a Beast in *Africk*, shap'd like a Horse, hard to be tam'd, wonderful Fleet, and will hold its course all day.

Fulana es como una Cebra. Such a Woman is like the *Cebra*. That is, high spirited, and ungovernable.

Cebraana, vid. *Zebratana*.

Ceberras, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Avila*, in the Kingdom of *Castile* in *Spain*, corruptly so call'd from *Ciperius*, the Name of a Mountain near it.

Cebriana, *Cyprian*, the Name of a Man corruptly so call'd in *Spanish*.

Céca, a Mint. Arabick. Also a place of Devotion among the *Moors* in the City *Cordova*, to which they us'd to go in Pilgrimage from other places. Thence the

Prov. *Andar de Céca en Méca*. To go from *Céca* to *Mecca*. That is, to saunter about to no purpose, as the *Moors* did upon those two Pilgrimages.

Cecéar, to lip.

Cecéso, one that lips.

Cecial, vid. *Cicial*.

Cecilia, the proper Name of a Woman, *Cicily*.

Cecina, Hung Beef, or Mutton, Meat Salted and then hung up to dry, in *Spain* they do it in the open Air, and say it is best in the coldest parts.

Cecinado, salted, and hung to dry.

Cecinár, to salt, and hang Meat to dry.

Cedacero, a Sieve-maker.

Cedacillo, a little Sieve.

Prov. *Cedacillo nuevo tres días en estaca*: A new Sieve is three days on the Pin. That is, for the first three days any thing is taken care of, and lay'd up, but afterwards neglected, and thrown down any where.

Cedáso, a Sieve. Quasi, *Cerdáso*, of Hair.

Cedaquelo, a little Sieve.

Cedazillo, **Cedázo**, **Cedaquelo**, vid. *Cedacillo*, *Cedáso*, *Cedaquelo*.

Ceder, to yield; to give way, to quit; to resign. Latin, *Cedere*.

Cedibones, as *Házár Cedibones*. To resign all up. Corrupt from, *Cedere bonis*. Also to deny what one has said, to eat ones words.

Cedicio, tainted, corrupted, faded, decay'd.

Cedilla, the Letter $\ddot{\iota}$ with a dash under it thus, or rather the dash it self, which in *Spanish* makes it be pronounc'd like an *S*, before the Letters *a, o, u*.

Cédo, soon, early, hastily. More us'd now in *Portuguese* than in *Spanish*.

Cedríno, of Cedar.

Cédro, a Cedar-tree, they grow in many parts of *Asia*, and Mount *Libanus* is

famous for them. There is also great plenty of them in the *West Indies*, and *F. Jof. Acoft. Nat. Hist. IV. Ind. l. 4. c. 30. p. 269.* says there is great plenty of them, and very sweet on the *Andes*, or Mountains of *Peru*, on those of the Firm Land, in the Islands *Nicaragua*, and *New Spain*.

Cédras, an Island in the South Sea, off of *California*, in 28 degrees and a quarter of North Latitude.

Cédula, a Schedule, a Scrol, a Bill, a Note, a Ticket, an Obligation, a Writ, a Warrant. Greek, *Scedula*. Any short Writing.

Cédula real, an Order, Grant, or Warrant from the King.

Cédula de alquiler, a Bill upon a House to show it is to be Lett.

Cedulilla, a little Bill, Note, or Writing.

Cedulón, a great Bill, Note, or Writing.

Cefálico, Cephalick, good for the Head, or belonging to it. Greek, *Cephale*, the Head.

Céfiro, vid. *Zéphiro*.

Cegádo, blinded.

Cegagés, Purblindness, dimness of Sight.

Cegagear, to be Purblind; or dim sighted.

Cegajoso, purblind, dim sighted.

Cegamiéto, blinding. Also stopping up of any place or hole.

Cegár, *Prat. yo Ciego. Prat. Cegué*. To blind, or grow blind, to stop up any place, passage, or hole. Latin, *Excavare*.

Cegíl, belonging to the publick.

Cigale Santanón, blind him *S. Antony*. A Phrase among the Vulgar sort to wish a Man Blind when he goes about a thing they would not have him do.

Antes ciegues que tal véas, may you be struck Blind before you see it. An Imprecation when a Man wishes or hopes to see something that is against our inclination or interest.

Cigarrapóso, or **Cigarrata**. So they call a Man, or Woman that is short, or weak sighted either in scorn, or in jeast.

A cigarratas, with the Eyes shut, blindfold, or blindly.

Cegíl, that belongs to the publick, as *Soldados cegiles*, Soldiers paid by a body politick.

Cegüda, vid. *Cegüta*.

Ceguedad, blindness.

Ceguejar, to do any thing blindly, to act blindness.

Ceguera, Blindness.

Cegüta, Hemlock. Latin, *Cicuta*.

Céja, the Eye-brow. Latin, *Civilium*. It is also an edging to a Garment, or any thing that is worn. And in Musical Instruments the little thing that raises the strings at the Neck, that they may not lye flat along it. Also the Edge of a Mountain.

Enacar las céjas, to draw up the Eye-brows, as when we gaze at any thing with admiration.

Pelarse las céjas, to lose the Hair of the Eye-brows. That is, to mule or study so hard till a Man burns his Hair. Also to pull ones Eye-brows for vexation.

Darle a uno entre céja y céja, to hit a Man betwixt the Eye-brows. That is, to say or do any thing that touches him to the quick, because in shooting that is the best shot which hits the Beast between the Eyes.

Céjar, to put back a Coach, or Cart, or the like, making the Horses go backward.

Céjulo, Beetle-brow'd, one that has bushy Eye-brows.

Celada, an Ambush. Also a Helmet, and

a place of Ambush. *A celando*, from covering, or hiding.

Prov. *A celada de vellacos, mejor es el bombre por los piés que por las manos*.

Against an Ambush of Knaves a Man had better trust to his Feet than to his Hands. It is better to fly from Villains than engage with them.

Celádo, hidden. Also jealously look'd after.

Celador, a-concealer. Also one that is zealous in a Cause.

Celaje, a concealing; the hiding the Sun under Clouds.

Calamiéto, hiding, concealing.

Celanova, a Town in the Kingdom of *Galicie* in *Spain*, three Leagues from *Orense*, on the Banks of the River *Lima*, has 250 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Monks.

Celár, to conceal; to hide; also to be zealous or jealous.

Celda, a Cell, properly of a Religious Man in a Monastery.

Celebración, a Celebration, a Solemnity.

Celebrádo, Celebrated, Solemniz'd; also famous, or renowned.

Celebrador, one that Celebrates, or Solemnizes, or applauds.

Celebramiéto, a Celebrating, or Solemnizing, or applauding.

Celebrár, to celebrate, to solemnize, to applaud, to extol. Latin.

Celebrár las fiestas, to keep Holy-days.

Celebrár la missa, to say Mass.

Célebre, renowned, famous.

Fiesta célebre, a great Holy-day.

Celebridad, a Solemnity.

Célebro, the Brain. Latin, *Cerebrum*.

Caér de Célebro, to fall down backwards.

Celedonia, the Herb *Celandine*, *Swallowwort*, *Tetterwort*, or *Silken Sisley*.

Celédro, an obsolete proper Name of a Man.

Celéma, the Fish call'd a *Shad*, or *Sea-Raven*; also as *saléma*.

Celemín, a dry measure answerable to our peck; and not much differing from it in quantity.

Celeminero, one that measures, or sells out by the Peck, a Retailer.

Céler, swift. Latin, scarce us'd in *Spanish* tho' the following Substantive is frequent.

Celeridad, swiftness.

Celéste, Heavenly.

Azul Céleste, Sky Colour.

Celestial, Heavenly, Celestial.

Celestialmente, after an heavenly manner.

Celestina, *Celestine*, the proper Name of a Woman; little us'd since the famous Tragi-comedy *Celestina* was writ, which represents a wicked Old Bawd.

Celibato, Celibacy, a single Life. Lat.

Celicio, vid. *Cilicio*.

Celidonia, or **Celidúena**. The herb *Pilewort* or *Celandine*. See *Ray Hist. Plant. p. 479*.

Célo, Zeal. Latin, *Zelus*.

Celorico, a Town of about 300 houses, three Leagues from the City *Guarda* in *Portugal*, has three Parishes, one Hospital, three Chappels.

Téner célos, to be jealous. *Pedir célos*, to charge one with having given cause of jealousy.

Celosías, Lattices for Windows, Doors, or the like, being small Laths in Checkers, which hang before the Windows in *Spain*, that those within may see all that is done in the Street, without being seen.

Celoso, Jealous or Zealous.

Céjia galera, a very swift Galley. From the Latin, *Célex*, swift.

Celtrud, highness, loftiness. Lat.

C. Liberto,

Celtibéria, that part of *Spain* about the River *Ebro*, and next to *France*, was formerly call'd by this Name, because the People are a mixture of *Celts* come out of *Gaul*, and *Iberians*, the Native *Spaniards*.

Cementado, Founded, the Foundation lay'd. Also Cemented.

Cementador, one that lays a Foundation, or that Cements.

Cementar, *Præf. Cemiénto. Præf. Cementé.* To lay the Foundation, also to Cement.

Cementerio, a Church-yard. Latin, *Cimiterium*.

Céna, a Supper. Latin. It is sometimes writ corruptly for *Scena*.

Céna a escúras, a covetous wretch, who will not allow himself so much as Light to eat his Supper by.

Prov. *Quién se écha fin céna toda la noche devanea*: He who goes to Bed Supperless raves all Night.

Prov. *Quién no merienda a la céna lo enmienda*: He who eats no Afternoons Lunchion mends it at Supper. That is, he is the Hungrier and eats the more.

Cenacho, a Pannier, or Hamper.

Cenáculo, a Dining, or Supping Room: Latin.

Cenadál, vid. *Cenagál*.

Cenadero, a Parlour, or Supping Room.

Cenador, a Dining, or Supping Room; an Arbour, or Summer-house in a Garden to sup in, in hot weather.

Cenagál, a Bog, a Quagmire, a dirty muddy place.

Cenagoso, dirty, muddy, miry.

Cenar, to Sup.

Cenceno, single, spare, lean, thin.

Pan cenceno, unleaven'd Bread.

Cencerredr, to ring a low Bell. Met. To saunter about.

Cencerillo, a little Bell for a Cow, or Bell-weather.

Cencerro, a Bell, such as is hung about a Cow, or a Bell-weather.

Ise a cencerros rapados, to steal away privately, because Carriers when they are to go through some place where they fear Thieves, take off their Bells that they may not give notice of their approach. Hence

Levantár el campo a cencerros rapados, to raise a Camp and March away without beat of Drum.

Pulano es un cencerro, such a one is a babbling prating Fellow.

Prov. *Quien echará el cencerro al gato*: vid. *Cistabél*.

Cencerón, a great Horse-bell. Also a great cluster of any sort of Fruit.

Cendál, a fine Linnen, as Laun, or fine Silk like Tiffany. Arabick.

Cendalilla, a restless little wench that cannot be quiet in a place. From the Arabick *Cendál*, a thin Leaf which is carry'd about with every wind.

Cendra, the Ashes Goldsmiths use to clean Plate.

Cendrado, Cleans'd, Purg'd, Refin'd. As *Plata cendrada*, pure fine Silver.

Cendrar, to Cleanse, Purifie, or Refine.

Cenedál, vid. *Cenagál*.

Cenifa, the Vallance of a Bed, or any such thing hanging round a Garment:

Cenid, the Zenith, the Point in Heaven directly over our Head, the vertical Point, from which dropping an imaginary Line through the Earth, is form'd the opposite Point on the other side the Sphere call'd the Nadir. *Cenid* corruptly for *Zenith*. Arab.

Ceniza, Ashes. Latin, *Cinis*.

Miércoles de Ceniza, Ash-Wednesday.

Prov. *Allegár Ceniza, y desperdiciár harina*: To gather Ashes, and waste Meal. To save what's worth nothing,

and be lavish of what is valuable. To save at the Spiggot, and let it run out at the Bung.

Cenizar, to cover, or sprinkle with Ashes.

Cenizero, the place under the Oven, where they throw the Ashes.

Ceniziéno, full of Ashes.

Cenizoso, Idem.

Cenidero, a Girdle.

Cenido, Girt.

Animal cenido, an insect.

Cenidor, a Girdle; or one that Girds.

Cenidorcillo, a little Girdle.

Cenidura, Girding.

Cenir, *Præf. yo Ceno, Præf. Ceni.* To gird, to encompass. Latin, *Cingere*.

Cenirse en la oración, to Abridge ones Discourse.

Cenir espada, to gird on a Sword, to be come to Man's Estate, to wear a Sword.

Ceno, a lowering, frowning, or stern look.

Prov. *Ceno, y enseno del mal hijo baze bueno*: Frowns and teaching makes a bad Son good. That is, severity, and good instructions correct Youth.

Cenudo, one that looks angrily, frowning, or lowering.

Cenogál, a Garter. Italian, *Ginocchio*, a Knee.

Cenotaphio, an empty Tomb rais'd in Honour of a dead Person, whose Body is in another place. From the Greek, *Kenos*, empty, and *Taphe*, a Sepulcher.

Censatario, he that is oblig'd to the payment of an Annuity out of his Estate.

Censero, a Farmer.

Censo, a charge upon a Man's Estate, as of an Annuity; a Revenue; a Tax; the Sessing, or Rating a Man's Goods.

Censo perpetuo, a yearly Income, or Revenue upon an Estate for ever, which the owner of the Estate cannot buy off, unless he to whom it belongs pleases to Sell.

Censo al quitar, an Annuity payable out of an Estate for a valuable Consideration given, till the owner of the Estate pleases to refund the Sum receiv'd, which he may do without asking consent of the Person to whom it is due.

Censo de por vida, an Annuity for Life, a Life Rent.

Censor, a Censor; a reformer of Manners; also a Taxer, or Sessor.

Censual, the Estate that is ty'd to pay an Annuity, or charg'd with it.

Censura, a Censure; also Sessing, or Rating.

Centaúra, or *Centaúrea*. The Herb Centory. Latin, *Centaureum*. Ray.

Centauro, a Centaure, a Monster Poets feign'd to be half Horse, and half Man.

Centella, a spark of Fire. Latin, *Scintilla*. Met. A small Motive, or Occasion. Also the Herb Wolfsbane; and a Shell-Fish that shines.

Prov. *De pequeña centella gran boquerra*: A little Spark raises a great Fire. Small Causes sometimes produces great Effects.

Centelladura, a sparkling.

Centellante, sparkling.

Centellas, the Name of a noble Family. As also a Town in *Catalonia*, seven Leagues from *Barcelona*, Wall'd, has a strong Castle, and three hundred Houses.

Centellear, to sparkle.

Centelluela, a little spark of Fire.

Centena, the place of hundreds in Numeration, as Units, Tens, Hundreds.

una centena, an Hundred.

Centenál, a Field of Rye.

Centenár, an hundred, or the hundredth.

Centenario, the hundredth, an 'hundred, or belonging to an hundred.

Ceneno, Rye. So call'd, because in *Spain* it yields an hundred for one.

Dar en una cosa como en ceneno verde, to fall on as it were on green Rye. To consume a thing in a very short time, because the Cattle they say feeds very greedily on green Rye.

Censilóquio, the hundredth Dialogue, or Discourse between an hundred.

Centina, a term among Architects, signifying a Line drawn from the Point of the upper and lower Retraction of a Column; to the Point of the Diameter that marks out the middle part of the Column.

Centinela, a Sentinel.

Centinela perdida, a Sentinel perdue; that is, one that is in some very dangerous Post, near an Enemy, in hazard of being lost.

Centola, a Crab.

Centolla, a Tortoise.

Centones, a sort of Poetry gather'd out of many Authors.

Centoria, the Herb Centory.

Centro, the Center, the Point whence all Lines drawn to the Circumference are equal. Latin.

Ceniúria, a Century, a hundred Years; also a Company of an hundred Men; or that number of any thing.

Ceniurandago, the Office or Post of a Captain commanding a hundred Men.

Cenurion, a Centurion, a Captain that Commands 100 Men.

Cenuriondago, vid. *Ceniurandago*.

Cenzillo, single, plain, simple, small, thin.

Cépa, the body of the Vine, whence the Branches shoot out; the bottom or foot of any Tree. The Foundation of a House. Also a Hedge.

Cépa cavallo, the ground Thistle.

De buena cépa, of a good Stock, or Race.

Céphiro, vid. *Zephiro*.

Céphos, a Beast found in *Ethiopia*, which has the hinder legs like a Man.

Cepilla, a little body of a Vine.

Cepillado, plan'd with a Plane as Joynters do.

Cepilladuras, Shavings of Wood that come off in Planing.

Cepillar, to Plane as Joynters do.

Cepillo, a Plane, a Joyner's Tool.

Cépo, the Stocks to put Offenders into. A Box for the Poor. A clog a Gin, to take Wolves or other wild Beast. From the Latin, *Capio*, to take.

Cépo de la Ancla, the Anchor stock, being a piece or Timber fastned at the Nuts of the Anchor, crossing the Hooks to guide the Flocks that one of them may be sure to fasten on the Ground.

Cequi, a Gold Coin the Moors had in *Spain*, so call'd from *Ceca*, which in Arabick is Money.

Céra, Wax. Latin.

Céra bilada, the small Wax-candle they make into Books.

Céra de minera, Mummy.

Hazer de uno céra y pavito, to turn and wind a Man which way one pleases, as one does a small Wax-Candle.

Fulano es becho de céra, Such a one is made of Wax. That is, he is good natur'd and tractable.

No le ha quedado fiquira céra en el oyo, he has not so much as the Wax in his Ears left him. That is, he has lost all; he is come to nothing.

Céra péz, a sort of Oynatment made with Wax and Pitch, &c.

Céra de irigo, is always taken for Surreverence.

Cérbal,

Cerbat, vid. *Cervat*.
Cerbatana, a Trunk to shoot Clay Bullets.
Cerbatillo, vid. *Cervatillo*.
Cerbéca, vid. *Cervéca*.
Cerbaras, the Dog *Cerbaras*.
Cerbigúda, vid. *Cervigúda*.
Cerbigúillo, vid. *Cervigúillo*.
Cerbiq, vid. *Cerviq*.
Cérca, Adverb, near, nigh, close by. Lat. *Circa*.
Cérca, Subst. An Enclosure, Hedge, Wall, Rampier, or the like.
Cercada, Inclos'd, Beset, Besieg'd, Encompass'd.
Cercador, he that incloses, besets, besieges, or encompasses.
Cercanamente, nearly.
Cercanía, nearness.
Cercanidad, Idem.
Cercano, near at hand.
Cercar, Præf. *yo Cérco*, Præt. *Cerqué*. To inclose, to beset, to besiege, to encompass, to wall, hedge, or fence.
Cercenillo, a cold cutting North Wind, Diminutive of *Cierco*.
Cercén, even with the Root, close to the bottom. As, *Cercar las orejas a cercén*. To cut off the Ears close to the Head.
Cercinus, a pair of Compasses, as if mark'd out with them.
Cercina, a cutting short, cutting round, clipping, diminishing.
Cercenado, clipp'd, diminish'd, cut round.
Cercenadura, clipping, that which is clip'd, or cut off.
Cercenar, to clip, to diminish, to cut round, to retrench. Met. To detract, that is, to clip a Man's Reputation.
Cerceta, some say it is a Moore-hen, some say a Teal.
Cercetas de ciervo, the Brow Antlers of a Buck, or Stag.
Cercillo, vid. *garcillo*.
Cercillo de vid, the Tendrell of a Vine, which winds about any thing it meets with.
Cérco, a Hoop, a Siege, a Ring of Men, a winding or compassing about.
Cérco de cüba, a Hoop.
Cérco de la luna, the round of the Full Moon.
Tomar un gran Cérco, to take a great Compass about.
Hacer un Cérco con el compás, to strike a Circle with the Compasses.
Poner cerco a un lugar, to Besiege a Town.
Un cerco de 20 bombres, a Ring of 20 Men.
Entrar en cerco, to get into a Circle to conjure, as Witches do.
Cérda, a Hog's Bristle, or the strong Hair of a Horse's Main, or Tail. It is also the Surname of the most noble Family of the Dukes of *Medina Celi* in Spain, lineally descended from *D. Ferdinand de la Cerda*, Eldest Son to *D. Alonso* the Wife, King of *Castile*, from whom his Uncle *Sánchez* usurp'd the Crown. He was call'd *de la Cerda*, because of a Mole he had on his back with long harsh Hair like Bristles, and the Surname descended to his Posterity.
La Cerdina, a Spanish Dance.
Cerdania, the Country of *Cerdagn*, formerly belonging to *Catalonia*, tho' parted from it by the Pyrenean Mountains, of late Years annex'd to the Crown of France.
Cerdéna, the Island of *Sardinia* in the Mediterranean, 700 Miles in compass, very fruitful, has three Arch-bishopricks, four Bishopricks, seven Cities, 432 Towns, two Universities, one Dukedom, 12 Marquises, 10 Earldoms, one Viscountship, and nine Baronies. Also a Garment of Furs us'd in that Island, whence it took Name.

Cerdón, a sort of Fish on the Coast of Spain, not known in England.
Cerdofo, bristly.
Cérca, vid. *Cervéca*.
Ceremonia, a Ceremony. Latin.
Ceremonial, the Book of Ceremonies.
Ceremoniático, or *Ceremoniáfo*. Ceremonious, Formal, full of Ceremony.
Cereria, a Wax-Chandler's Shop, or the Street where the Wax-Chandlers live.
Cerero, a Wax-Chandler.
Ceres, the Goddess of Corn.
Ceréza, a Hart Cherry. Latin, *Cerasus*.
Cerexeda, in Cant, a Chain.
Cerézo, a Hart Cherry-tree. Also the Name of a Town in the Kingdom of Old *Castile* in Spain, three Leagues from *Santo Domingo de la Calzada*, seated on a rising Ground, near the River *Tirón*, Wall'd, and inhabited by 250 Families.
Cergasos, the Plant call'd the Holly-Rose.
Ceribones, a word very much corrupted from *Cedere bonis*, to deliver up all one has faithfully, without concealing any thing; to pay Debts, so the Person go free.
Cerilla, a little Wax-candle.
Cerillas, Lip-Salve.
Cerimoniáfo, vid. *Ceremoniáfo*.
Cermina, a Mulcadine Pear.
Cernada, Buck-ashes. Also a sort of Dance us'd in *Catalonia*.
Cernadero, a coarse Cloth through which they strain the Lye to buck Cloaths.
Cernadero, the place where they sift, or the Cloth they put before them when they are sifting.
Cernéjas, the Foot-locks of a Horse. Quasi, *Cerdéjas*, short hairs.
Cernér, Præf. *yo Cierno*, Præt. *Cerní*, to sift. It is also when Birds hang in the Air without moving from one place, only beating their Wings and Tails.
Cernér las vides, is when the Vines begin to Blossom.
Cernicalo, a Bird, or Hawk, call'd a Kestrel, or Wind-whiffer; so call'd because it will hang in the Air only clapping its Wings and Tail, without moving out of the place, which in Spanish they call *Cernér*, as was said above. In Cant it is a Woman's Mantle.
Cernido, Sifted.
Cernidor, one that sifts.
Cernidura, Sifting.
Céro, a Cypher in Arithmetick, which it self stands for nothing, but with a Figure gives it ten times its own value.
Ceroferario, People hir'd to carry Wax-Flambeaux at a Funeral, or in Processions.
Cerón, vid. *Serón*.
Cerote, Shoemakers-wax.
Cerqué, vid. *Cercar*.
Cerquillo, a little Circle, or Ring.
Cerquíta, near at hand.
Cerquíto, a little Circle, or Ring.
Cerradamente, closely.
Cerraderos, the strings of a Purse to draw it up together.
Cerrado, shut, lock'd, made fast, clos'd, stop'd up.
Cerradura, a Lock.
Cerradura de golpe, a Spring Lock.
Prov. No ay cerradura donde es de oro la ganancia: There is no Lock proof against a Golden Picklock.
Cerrajero, vid. *Cerrajero*.
Cerraja, a Lock.
Cerrajas, the Sow-Thistle, whereof there are many sorts, as the common, the smooth, the narrow leav'd, the Mountain blue flower'd, the prickly with jagged Leaves, the round Leav'd prickly, the Sea narrow Leav'd, the Tree, and the greatest Marsh-tree Sow-thistle. Ray Hist. Plants.
Túlo es agua de cerrajas, It is all Sow-

thistle water. This they say when a Man talks much and little to the purpose. Whence the Parity I do not understand, unless because Sow thistle water is plentiful, and good for nothing.
Cerrajero, a Lock-Smith.
Cerrallas, in Cant, Locks.
Cerralle, so the Spaniards corruptly pronounce and write the *Seraglio*.
Cerrálvo, a Town and Marquisate in *Castile*.
Cerrár, Præf. *yo Cierro*, Præt. *Cerré*. To shut, to lock, to close up, to charge.
Cerrár con las picas, to come up to push of Pike.
Cerrár la bestia, or *ser cerrada*, when a Beast's Age cannot be known by its Teeth, when the mark is out of a Horse's Mouth.
Cerrarse de campaña, to set up a Resolution not to grant what is ask'd.
Cerrár con lo que se vende, to strike up a bargain without much hagling.
Cerrár los ojos a lo que se va a hacer, to go about a thing without considering, or looking before one.
Cerrarse la mollera, is for the Skull to close. To begin to have discretion.
Cerrár la cuenta, to close the account.
Cerrarse las velambres, is for the time when Marriage is forbid to come on.
Cerrarse las heridas, is for Wounds to close and heal.
Cerrár la bestia, or *ser cerrada*, is when the Mark is out of a Beast's Mouth.
Cerrár puerto, to take away an opportunity, to deny positively.
Cerrár con el enemigo, to close with the Enemy.
Cierra España, the cry of the Soldiers when they engage in Battel, encouraging one another to close with the Enemy, for it signifies close Spain. That is, Spaniards close with your Enemy.
Cerrado, a Town in the Territory of *Salamanca*, in Spain, famous for good Honey.
Cerrazón, close, gloomy weather.
Cerrero, or *Cerril* Untam'd, wild.
Cerrillo, a little Hill, or Ridge.
Cerrion, a great Fleak of curdled Milk; an Idle; a drop hanging at the Nose.
Cerro, a Hill; the ridge of a Hill, the ridge of the Back; a task of Wool, Hemp, or Flax, as much as is put on the Rack at once to Spin. In Cant it is the Key, or the Key-hole.
Cerro Enrijado, a steep inaccessible Ridge.
Tráete a úno la mano por el cerro, to stroke, to allure, to coxe, to flatter.
Cavalgada en cerro, a Beast bare-back'd without a Saddle.
Bebér en cerro, to drink fasting, because then the Drink has nothing to feed on, and so runs like water off a Ridge.
Tomar una cosa en cerro, to take a thing bare, or to take words in the plain sense.
Prov. Ir por los cerros de Ubeda. To run from one thing to another in Discourse, and talk remote from the business. The certain reason of the Proverb I cannot find, but suppose there are many Hills about *Ubeda*, and all out of the Road, or beaten Way, so they allude by them to a Man's being out of the way in his Discourse.
El Cerro, a Town in *Andaluzia*, in the Mountain, five Leagues from *Sevil*, on the borders of *Portugal*, it contains 700 Houses, one Parish, and four Chappels, the Soil Fertile, and it belongs to the King.

Cerrojo, a Bolt.
Certa, in Cant, a Shirt, or Smock.
Cersero, a good marksman; or one that guesses right.
Certezá, Certainty, Surety.
Certidumbre, Certainty.
Certificación, Certification, or a Certificate.
Certificado, Certify'd.
Certificamién, a Certifying.
Certificar, Præt. *yo Certifico*, Præt. *Certifiqué*. To Certify, to Assure, to give to understand, to Ascertain.
Certificarse, to inform ones self thoroughly, to be Certify'd of a thing.
Certificatoria, a Certificate.
Certinidad, Certainty.
Certitud, Idem.
Cervantes, the Surname of a Family in Spain, of which the famous Author of *Don Quixote* was. There are also near Toledo the Ruins of a Castle call'd of S. Cervantes, but corruptly, for it is of S. Servandus.
Cervál, like or pertaining to a Hart, or Buck.
Cervatillo, a Hind, the Fawn of a Red Deer.
Cervésa, Beer, or Ale.
Cervelo, vid. *Celéro*.
Cervésa, Beer, or Ale.
Cervezero, a Brewer.
Cerugia, vid. *Cirugia*.
Cerujano, vid. *Cirujano*.
Cervicéso, or **Cervigúdo**, Thick Neck'd.
Cerviguillo, the Nape of the Neck.
Cerviz, the Neck, Latin, *Cervix*.
Hombre de dura cerviz, a stiff Neck'd Man, Obstinate and Perverse.
Abaxár la cerviz, to submit.
Ceruleo, Sky colour.
Cervúno, of or belonging to a Hart, or Stag.
Cerzenár, vid. *Cercenár*.
Cerzeta, vid. *Cerceta*.
Cerzello, vid. *Cercello*.
César, the name of *Julius Caesar*, the first Roman Emperor, and from him convey'd to the succeeding Emperors his Successors, so that in speaking of the Emperor the Spaniards now frequently say, *El César*.
Cesar, a River in the Government of *Santa Marta* in *South America* which falls into that of *Auizama*.
Cesaréo, Imperial, belonging to the Emperor.
Césigo, the Cut, or Sloping of a Garment, or the like. Also Demure.
Césped, a Turf, or Sod.
Cessation, ceasing, giving over.
Cessado, ceas'd.
Cessar, to cease, to give over, Latin, *Cessare*.
Cession, Resignation, delivering up ones Right.
Cesta, a Basket.
Cestero, a Basket-Maker, or Seller.
Cestica, **Cestita**, **Cestilla**, or **Cestillo**, a little Basket.
Cesto, a great Basket, a Flasket, a Hamper, or Pannier.
Fulano es un cesto, such a one is a Basket, signifies he is a Dunce, void of Wisdom, or Capacity, for all instruction runs through him as Water does through a Basket.
Prov. Alábase cesto que venderte quieró: Praise your self Basket, for I will sell You. We say, hold up your Head for there is Money bid for you.
Prov. Quién haze un cesto bara cienso: He that makes one Basket may make an hundred. That is, who commits one great Fault may commit an hundred, or the Contrary. We say, he that made one made two.
Prov. Coger agua en cesto, to take up

Water in a Basket. To labour in Vain.
Cestón, any great Basket.
Cestóna, a Town in *Biscay*, seven Leagues from *S. Sebastian*, seated on a Hill producing a great Quantity of Apples, has many Iron works, 150 Houses and one Parish.
Cestonada, a Basket full. Met. a Bull, a piece of Nonsense.
Cestonear, to make Baskets. Met. to Play the Dunce.
Ceteráque, the herb Spleen-wort.
Cetreria, Hawking, or the art of Falconry. From the Latin, *Accipiter*, a Hawk.
Cetrero, a Falconer.
Cetrero de Iglesia, the Verger of a Church.
Cetrino, Pale Yellow. Also a sort of Oyntment Women use for their Faces, so call'd, because the Decoction is made with Citron Peel.
Cetro, a Scepter. Latin, *Sceptrum*.
Cevada, Barley.
Prov. Cevada sobre estierol, espérala ciérto, y si el año es mojado, pierde cuydado: Barley upon Dung expect it for certain, and if the Year be Wet take no care. That is, if your ground be well Dung'd, be sure your Barley will come up, and if it prove a Wet Year you need not doubt of a good Crop.
Prov. Cevada ofigada, muérmo cría, que no nalgá: Barley that has been beaten in the Rain, or that has been lodg'd before it was Cut, breeds the Glanders in a Horse, and not Buttocks. That is, it gives him the Glanders instead of Fattning him.
Cevadar, to feed with Barley.
Cevadera, a Wallet, or Bag to carry Barley in for Horses, a Havresack. Also the place where the Bait is lay'd to catch any Creature. Also the Spritsail of a Ship, which is the foremost Sail hanging on the Spritsail Mast, over the Boltspirit.
Cevadero, an Ass that carries Barley for Carriers, where they fear to want it by the way. Also a place to Fatten any Creature in; or where a Bait is lay'd to catch any Creature.
Cevadilla, a Plant in *New Spain*, so call'd by the Spaniards, because it somewhat resembles Barley. It is the strongest Caustick hitherto known, for it consumes any corrupt Flesh as violently as a Red Hot Iron would do, only laying on the Powder of it. It kills any Cancer, and all sorts of Worms. The Powder must be put on by Degrees, with the usual Precautions. In old fores. tho' never so inveterate, it Eats away all the corrupt Flesh, and leaves them Clean and Sweet, so that there needs no more but applying Medicines to incarnate. It is hot in the fourth Degree, and further, if there be any degree beyond it. *Monardes Fol. 70.*
Cevadero, any thing of Barley. Also to be Fatted, or Baited.
Cevado, Fatted, Cramm'd. Also Baited. Met. deluded with fair words.
Cevadura, Fattning, also Baiting.
Cevamién, Idem.
Cevár, to Feed, to Fatten, to Cram; also to Bait, or to Allure.
Cevarse en una cosa, to be wholly intent, or eager upon a thing.
Cevarse la saeta, is for the Arrow to fix, or take hold.
Cevellinas, vid. *Martas*.
Cevél, common, base, vile.
Cévo, Meat, Food, also Bait, and Tal-low.
Cevolla, vid. *Cebulla*.
Cevollino, vid. *Cebollino*.
Cevón, a fatted Hog, or any other Crea-

ture fatted for Slaughter.
Cevónsillo, a little fatted Hog.
Céuta, a City on the coast of *Africa*, at the entrance of the Straights, possess'd by the Spaniards.
Ceusi, a small sort of Coin, us'd at *Céuta*.
Ceutes limones, Lemons, the Plants whereof were first brought from *Céuta*.
Cezár, vid. *Cezar*.
Céyra, a Town in *Portugal*, two Leagues from *Coimbra*, and on the Banks of the River *Mondégo*, has not above 80 Houses, one Parish, and a Monastery of *Bernardines*.
Cévas, large Trees in the *West-Indies*, of which *Acosta* in his *Nas. Hist. W. Ind.* gives no other account.
Cezcar, vid. *Cezcar*.
Cégo, vid. *Cégo*.
Cezimbra, a Town in *Portugal*, on the Sea coast in the Territory of *Setúval*, has about 900 Houses, and two Parishes.

C H.

Chabín, a great River in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in *South America*, which runs by the City *Osorno*, and falls into the South Sea, not far from the City *Valdivia*, in 40 degrees of South Latitude.
Chabro, a Sea-Crab.
Chaca, a Chace at Tennis.
Chacala, a Port in the Province of *New Galicia*, in *North America*, eight Leagues from the City *Compostela*.
Chacama, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Perú*, in *South America*.
Chacharrear, to cry like the Stork.
Chacota, a Jest. A Noise made by way of Scoff, or Jest.
Hazer chacota de una persona, to make a Jest of a Man, to Scoff at him. *Quasi*, *Cacota*, from the Latin *Cacinnus*, laughing.
Chacoteár, to make a Noise of Jeasting and Merriment.
Chacotero, a Jeasting, a Merry Companion.
Chafaldete, the main Tack, which is a great Rope fastned to the Clew of the Sail of a Ship, which is to carry forward the Clue of the Sail to make it stand close by a Wind.
Chafallo, a Patch in old Cloaths, an old Rag, or Patch'd Garment. Hebrew, *Chafal*, to Double.
Chafelete, the Clew-Garnet, is a Rope made fast to the Clew of a Sail which serves to Hale up the Clew of the Sail close to the middle part of the Yard.
Chagre, the chief River in the Jurisdiction of *Panama*, on the Isthmus of *America*, call'd by the Spaniards, *Rio de Lagartos*.
Chalupa, a Shalop, or Boat.
Chaláque, a District in the Province of *Florida* in *South America*.
Chalchaguí, a Valley in the Province of *Tucuman* in *South America*.
Chalco, a Province of *New Spain*.
Chamalucón, a River in the Province of *Honduras* in *North America*.
Chamarra, or **Chamarro**, a long coat or Garment made of Sheep-Skins with the Wool on, and properly call'd *chamarro*.
Chambrana de puerta, any Ornament about the Posts or Jambs of a Door.
Cháme, a small District in the Government of *Panamá*, in *South America*.
Chamedreos, the Herb Germanander.
Chamelose,

Chamelote; Chamlet; also Taby.
Chamepitóos, the Herb Ground-pine.
Chamiza, a sort of Reed growing in Lakes.
Chamorrado, Clipp'd.
Chamorrán, to take off the Hair, properly to clip Asles, as they do in Spain in March. From the Hebrew, *Chamor*, an As. Thence
Chamorro, Bald, without Hair.
Trigo chamorro, Corn that grows without Beards or Aunes.
Chamuscado, Sing'd.
Chamuscadura, Singing.
Chamuscár, Præt. *yo Chamusco*, Præt. *Chamusqué*, to singe. *Quasi Llamuscár*, to put to the Flame.
Chamuseo, singing with Fire.
Chamusqué, vid. *Chamuscár*.
Chamusquina, a Singing.
Chansa, a Jest.
Chancay, a Valley in the Kingdom of Peru, betwixt the City Lima, and the Town of Gaura.
Chancelár, vid. *Cancelár*.
Chancero, in Cant a cunning Thief.
Chancellor, a Chancellor, vid. *Cancellér*.
Chancillería, the Court of Chancery.
Chancletas, Slippers to pull on without Heels to pull up. So call'd, *Quasi chancletas*, from *chanco*, the Heel, which is left bare.
Chansoneta, a witty saying, or expression. Also a little Song, a Ketch.
Chancos, Clogs to wear in dirt.
Chanfayna, in Cant, a Bawd. It is also a thing of no worth; a meer jest; a thing of nothing.
Chanqueta, vid. *Chancleta*.
Chanfoneta, a Song, a Ballad.
Chantrár, vid. *Cantár*.
Chantré, the Chanter in a Cathedral.
Chantría, the Dignity or Office of a Chanter.
Chaos, a confusion. Latin.
Chapa, a thin Plate of any Mettal. Also a Rattle for a Child, or any such thing that will make a noise.
Chapado, Plated, or Studded.
Chapador, one that Plates or Studs.
Chapas de color, the red spots on the Cheeks when one Blushes, or rather the great spots of Paint Women put on.
Chapas de freno, the Boffes of a Bridle.
Cháper, to Plate, to cover, or adorn with Plates, to Stud.
Chapárfels, to clap any thing upon one that will fall flat, as mire, or the like. Met. To throw any thing in a Man's Dish that is displeasing, and sticks by him.
Chaparro, a small Tree like a small Oake, and bearing Acorns like it.
Chapado, vid. *Chapado*.
Chapeár, vid. *Chapár*. Also to rattle or make a noise with Plates.
Chapelote, a little Hat, or Cap.
Chapéo, a Hat. From the French, *Chapeau*.
Chapería, any thing adorn'd with Plates or studded, or that sort of work.
Chaperón, a Cloak for foul weather, with a Hood to pull over the Head.
Chapeteado, vid. *Chapado*.
Chaperón, a noise, or unskilful Person.
Chapido, a noise of rattling of Plates.
Chapilla, a little Plate of any Mettal.
Chapín, a thing made of thick Cork bound about with Tin, thin Iron, or Silver, which Women in Spain us'd to wear under their Shoes in the Nature of Clogs or Pattens, only this rais'd them much higher, and they wore them in the House as well as abroad, especially little Women to appear Taller. Arabick.
Chapinazo, a blow with a Chapin.
Chapinería, the place where the Chapins are Sold.

Chapinero, the Mekanick that makes the Chapines.
Chapirón, vid. *Chanerón*.
Chapitel, a Pinnacle of a Tower. Also vid. *Capitel*.
Chapucado, dabbled, slop'd.
Chapucár, or *Chapuceár*. To dabble, to slop.
Chapucero, a dabler, one that makes slops. Also a Smith that makes Nails with broad flat heads.
Chaquana, a Province in the Kingdom of Chile in South America.
Chaquí, a small Province in the Kingdom of Peru, and a small Town of the same Name.
Chaquira, an Ornament the Indians wear on their Heads.
Charabe, vid. *Ambar*.
Los Charcas, a Province in the Kingdom of Peru, in South America, call'd also *La Plata*, from its Capital City of that Name. It is 150 Leagues in Length, from the Jurisdiction of Lima, to the Southermost confines of the Silver Mines of Porosi.
Charco, a puddle of standing Water.
Passar el charco, Is sometimes meant of crossing the Sea, as we say, to go over the Herring Pool.
Harer charcos en el estómago, to make puddles in ones Stomack. To Drink much Water, or as some say, to breed Frogs in ones Belly.
Charlar, to croak as Frogs do.
Charidad, vid. *Caridad*.
El pño de la charidad, a Pall to lay over the Dead, but particularly that for the Poor, who are bury'd for Charity.
Charlar, to prate, to babble, to talk too much.
Charlatán, a prating talkative Fellow. Also a Mountebank. Italian.
Charlatár, to prate, to babble, to tattle, to play the Mountebank.
Charlería, prattle, babbling, tattle.
Charlado de rana, the croaking of a Frog.
Charnel, in Cant, two Maravedies, in the plural number *Charnelos*, small Money.
Charnígos, in Cant, the Stocks.
Charquillo, a little puddle of Water.
Salta charquillos, so they call one that trips along treading on his Toes, like Beaus, who are afraid to touch the Stones with their Feet. A nice Beau.
Charueto, a small Tree like the Turpen-Trees.
Chasquis, Foot Posts among the Indians in Peru, who were posted at every two Leagues, and when one had his Message deliver'd him, he ran swiftly to the next and gave it him, who did the same till they came to the Inga's Court, and thus they would run 50 Leagues, or 150 Miles in 24 Hours.
Charapucia, vid. *Areyte de la biquera del infierno*.
Cháto, Flat.
Chasón, a Stud.
Casonado, in Cant, a Riddle.
Chasúa, a sort of Lighter to carry Goods on Rivers.
Chavacana ciruela, a sort of ordinary Plum of no value, which for that reason they also call *Porcál*, or *Horra puercos*. That is fill Swine, as reckoned only fit for Swine. Thence
Chavacano hombre, a clownish troublesome Fellow.
Chaves, in Portuguese, Keys, but not in Spanish. It is the name of a Town in Portugal, two Leagues from the Borders of Galicia, is Wall'd, and contains 500 Houses, 1 Parish, 1 Hospital, a House of Misericordia, and 1 Monastery of Friers, and sends Deputies to the Cortes, anciently call'd *Aqua Flavie*. It is also the Sirname of a Family in Portugal.

Chayanta, a Province in the Kingdom of Peru.
Chéva, the name of a considerable Town and Earldom in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain.
Cheminéa, vid. *Chimenéa*.
Chépo, a River in the Province of Panamá, on the Isthmus of America, call'd also *Cóquira*. In cant, *Chépo* is the Breast.
Cherinál, in cant, the chief Pimp, Bawd, or Thief.
Cherinola, in cant, an Assembly of Bawds, Thieves, and Ruffians.
Cherinas, a Province in the Kingdom of Peru.
Cheriva, or *Cherivila*. The Root we call a Skirret.
Chéro, a clownish obsolete word, signifying a smell, or I smell; in Portuguese they say *Cheiro*.
Cherriadór, vid. *Chirriadór*.
Cherriár, vid. *Chirriár*.
Cherrión, vid. *Chirrión*.
Chérva, the Herb Sperage.
Cherubín, a Cherubin. Heb.
Chesepone, a Bay in Virginia.
Chesedek, a River in New France.
Chetemál, a Province in Tucatan.
Chía, a scrap; a shred, a small rag, a welt. Also a sort of Head-dress Women anciently wore in Spain.
Chiamésia, a Province of New Galicia in North America, call'd also *Ibarra*, from Francisco de Ibarra, who first carry'd a Colony into it.
Chiampin, an odoriferous white Flower in India and China, which Preserv'd, contrary to the Nature of other Flowers, grows hard, and is sweet and pleasant in the Mouth. The Tree is like a small plane Tree. There is another sort of *Chiampins*, with two Leaves strait, white and long, and as many red, winding about below, this grows not on a Tree, but on a low Plant on the Ground, Gemelli, vol. 3. lib. 1. Cap. 8.
Chiape, a Province in the Jurisdiction of Guatimala in North America, water'd by the River Grijalva, it lies betwixt Tlaxcala, Soconusco, Tlaxiaco, Tucatan, and Vera paz, its principal City Ciudad Real.
Chiarro, a sheet of Glass.
Chiazula, a small District, and a Town of the same Name in the Province of Mexico, in North America.
Chibato, a He-Goat.
Chibetero, a Hut or Shelter made for the Goats and Kids.
Chibital, a flock of Goats, or the place where they keep Goats.
Chibo, a Goat.
Chicaculla, a small Indian Town in the Province of Florida, in North America.
Chicha, the Name Children in Spain, when they begin to talk, give to Flesh, thence *Salchicha*, a Saucidge. By this same Name the generality of the American Indians call the Drink, or Beer they make of the Indian Wheat. Vid. *Mazé*.
Chicharra, a Grasshopper. Met. A prating Woman.
Chicharrear, to cry like the Grasshopper.
Chicharrón, a hard nob left in Frying of Suer, or Tallow, the Graves.
Chichilicale, a small Province in North America, near Cibola.
Chickón, the bump rais'd by a blow that does not break the Skin, but swells, and particularly on the Head, or such place that is not fleshy.
Chiclana, a Town in Andalusia, two Leagues from Puerto Real, has 1 Parish, 4 Chappels, 1 Hospital, 1 Monastery of Friers, and 600 Houses, its Territory fruitful. There is another Town of the same Name in Castile, in the District of Moniel, seated on inaccessible Rocks, with only one way to it

- cut out by Hand. It contains 400 Houses, one Parish Church, and several Chappels. The Country about it Rich and Fruitful.
- Chico*, little, small, a little Boy.
- Chico con grande*, a great one with a small, a good and a bad; as we say, a fat Rabbit and a lean.
- Chicos y grandes*, great and small, all sorts of People.
- Chicopotes*, a sort of Fruit in the *West Indies*, very sweet, and looks like Mermelat, and some say it exceeds all the Fruit in *Spain*, tho' others deny it. They grow in the hottest parts of *New Spain*, but not in *Peru*. They are call'd *Zapotes*. *F. Jof. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. c. 25. pag. 257.*
- Chicora*, a District in the Province of *Florida* in *North America*.
- Chicoria*, the Herb Dandelion.
- Chicora*, a District in the Province of *Florida*, in *North America*.
- Chicuito*, vid. *Cuyo*.
- Chifla*, the Ace of Spades at Cards, otherwise call'd *Espadilla*.
- Chifladora*, a whistling, or hissing.
- Chiflar*, to whistle, or to hiss, as we do Actors off the Stage.
- Chiflé*, a whistle.
- Agua chifles*, vid. *Agua*.
- Chiflete*, a little whistie, or whistling.
- Chifido*, a whistling, or hissing.
- Chilca*, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*.
- Chile*, a large Kingdom in *South America*, and South of *Peru*, reaching from 25 degrees of South Latitude to 40, that is 300 Leagues in length, and in breadth from the Sea to the Mountains call'd *Andes*, not above 20 Leagues. It is the most pleasant, healthful, and fertile Country in the Universe, abounding with Gold and Silver, and all other things either for use or pleasure. The name is suppos'd to be given it from the Snow on its Mountains; *Chili* in the *Peruvian* Tongue, signifying cold. There is also a particular Valley in this Kingdom bearing the same name.
- Chile*, so call'd in *New Spain*. Vid. *Axi*.
- Chilada*, a thousand. Greek, us'd by some *Spanish* Authors, especially Poets.
- Chilidonia*, the Herb Celandine.
- Chilindron*, a Game at Cards in *Spain*. From the Greek *Cilindo*, to go round, because they take in Cards round.
- Chella*, very thin Boards. So call'd, *quasi*, *Chiquilla*, because less and thinner than the common sort.
- Chilladura*, a shrill squeaking.
- Chillar*, to make a shrill cry, to squeak, to shriek, like a Bird that does not sing but cries, or like a Mouse, or the noise of a Frying-pan, or the filing of a Saw.
- Chilliras*, Lockers, or places on the sides of Ships, boarded, to keep shot ready there, that it may not roll about.
- Chillido*, a squeak, a shriek, the squeaking of a Bird, or Mouse, or the like.
- Chillo*, Idem.
- Chillon*, any squeaking noise thing.
- Chillones*, Brads, Sprigs, or such small Nails us'd in Wood that is thin and apt to split.
- Chilo*, in Cant, a stroke.
- Chiloe*, an Island belonging to the Kingdom of *Chile*, lying at the South end of it in the South Sea, extending in length from 44 to 46 degrees of South Latitude, in which the *Spaniards* have a Town call'd *Castro*.
- Chimenea*, a Chimney.
- Subiése el humo a lo chimenea*, the smoke got up his Chimney. To take snuff at any thing, to take pet.
- Prov. Chimenea sin fuego, reyno sin puerto*. A Chimney without Fire, is like a Kingdom without a Sea-Port. Both great wants.
- Prov. Chimenea nueva presto se abumea*: A new Chimney is soon smok'd, ignorant Persons soon take pet.
- Chimera*, a Chimera, a Notion, a Fancy.
- Chimela*, a District in the Province of *Santa Maria* in *South America*.
- Chimo*, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*.
- China*, a Pebble. Met. A doubt. Also the great Empire of *China*, *China* Ware, and *China* Root.
- Chinca*, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*.
- Chinche*, an Insect breeding in Wood, and particularly in Bedsteads, we call them Bugs, and from the *French*, *Punaises*. Latin, *Cimex*, thence corruptly *Chinche*.
- Chinchella*, a Town of some Note in the Kingdom of *Murcia* in *Spain*.
- Chinchillas*, little Creatures in the *West Indies*, like Squirrels. Their Hair is wonderful soft, and their Skins are worn both as pleasant and wholesome, to keep the Stomack and other parts that require it warm. There are also Blankets made of their Hair. They are on the Mountains of *Peru*. *F. Jof. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. c. 38. p. 289.*
- Chinchorrero*, a jesting or lying Fellow.
- Chinchorrerías*, idle lying jests, or knavish tricks. From the *Italian*, *Cioncia*, a jest or trick.
- Chinchorro*, a sort of Boat; also a sort of Fishing Net.
- Chinilla*, or *Chinita*, a little pebble.
- Chinela*, a Slipper to wear in the House. Arab. *Chanca*.
- Chipiona*, a Town in *Andaluzia*, a League from *S. Lucar*, on the Sea-coast, has about 100 Houses. Anciently call'd *Capion*, corruptly *Chipiona*. There is another Town of the same name in the same Province, two Leagues from *Lebrixa*, and twelve from *Sevil*, belonging to the Duke of *Arcos*, has 200 Houses, 1 Parish, 3 Chappels, and 1 Hospital.
- Chipre*, the Island of *Cyprus* in the *Mediterranean*, about 550 Miles in compass, and about 60 from the Coast of *Natalia*. It is very fruitful and pleasant, first Peopled by the *Cilicians*, then conquer'd by the *Phœnicians*, next by the *Greeks*, by the *Romans*, by the *Saracens*, by *Richard* the first King of *England*, and lastly by the *Turks*, under whom it is at present. The most noted Towns in it are *Merovige*, *Colosto*, and *Famagusta*. It is here mention'd, because the *Spanish* name varies so much from the *Latin* and *English*.
- Chiquillo*, little, or very little. Diminutive of *Chico*.
- Chiquiribáyte*, in Cant, a Thief.
- Chiquito*, vid. *Chiquillo*.
- Chira*, the same as Port *Nicoys*, in the Province of *Nicaragua*, in *North America*.
- Chiriba*, or *Chiribia*, the Herb and Root call'd Skirret. *Minishew* says, it is also the Bird call'd a Wagtail.
- Chiribichi*, a District in the Province of *Cumana* in *South America*.
- Chirimías*, the Musick call'd the Waits.
- Chirina*, a Skirret Root.
- Chirlada*, in Cant, a beating.
- Chirlar*, to prate, also to Sing untunably.
- Chirle*, poor, mean, worth nothing.
- Burla chirle*, a foolish impertinent jest.
- Agua Chirle*, Water bewitch'd.
- Chirlen*, in Cant, a little Thief.
- Chirlido*, prating, babbling, chirping like a Bird.
- Chirlito*, a Plover.
- Chirlo*, a snap of the Fingers, or a flip.
- Chirlon*, in Cant, a great talker.
- Chirlos mirlos*, a fram'd word, signifying *Chimera's*, or things that are not in Nature.
- Chiron*, the Centaur, Son to *Saturn* and *Phylira*, Tutor to *Achilles*, *Esculapius*, and *Hercules*, a great Master in Musick, Astrology, and Surgery.
- Chirriador*, that chirps like a Bird, or creaks like Hinges.
- Chirriar*, to chirp as Birds do, or to creak like a Door. The word taken from the likeness of the sound.
- Chirricose*, a Nickname given to poor *French* Priests that us'd to go Pilgrimages into *Spain*, because they did not pronounce after the *Spanish* manner.
- Chirrido*, the chirping of a Bird, or creaking of a Door.
- Chirrión*, a common Cart with two Wheels, generally taken in *Madrid* for the Dust Carts, which carry away the filth of the Town. So call'd from *Chirriar*, because the Wheels creak when they want Grease.
- Chirri-cilla*, a chirping, soft singing, or whistling.
- Chirricore*, a wandring *French* Priest.
- Chirivía*, vid. *Chiribía*.
- Chirú*, a District in the Jurisdiction of *Panamá*.
- Chisca*, a District in the Province of *Florida*.
- Chirvella*, a Town of sixty Houses in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, within half a League of that City.
- Chisme*, a Tale carry'd from one to another to do mischief.
- Chismería*, the practice of carrying Tales to breed ill blood.
- Chismero*, vid. *Chismo*.
- Chismo*, one addic'ted to carry Tales to set people together by the Ears; a tale carryer, a mischief maker, a pickthank.
- Chispa*, a spark, or flake of Fire.
- Chispár*, in Cant, to tell tales.
- Chispear*, to sparkle as Fire does.
- Chisque*, the Flux, or Dysentery.
- Chistár*, the noise of whispering, or hard breathing.
- Calla no chistes*, peace, be not heard, whist.
- Chiste*, a jest, a merry tale, an old Woman's story.
- Chistoso*, Facetious.
- Chita*, the longish Bone in the Sheep, or Cows foot, which Boys play with.
- Chiton*, hush, whist, make no noise.
- Chivato*, a He-Goat.
- Chiverero*, a place to keep Kids, or Goats, or a Goatherd.
- Chivital*, a flock of Goats, or place to keep them.
- Chivital*, the meanest sort of gaming-Houses.
- Chivo*, a He-goat.
- Chizque*, a looseness.
- Choa*, a Chough, or Jackdaw.
- Choca*, a Cottage, a Cabin, a Hut, a poor Country-House. Arab.
- Chocallas*, Bawbles to hang about Children, Bells for Dogs, small Jewels for Women.
- Chocar*, *Præf. yo Chueco. Præf. Choqué* To Butt, or run as Rams do, or Men

Men at Tilt, to give a Shock, to charge in Fight.
Chocarrén, to jest, to play the buffoon.
Chacarrén, jesting, playing the buffoon.
Chocarrero, a jester, a buffoon.
Chocarrero de passa passa, a jugler.
Chocco, a Cuttle Fish.
Chócha, a Woodcock.
Chócho, doating, childish, silly, mopish.
 Also any Kernel.
Chocisa, a little Hut, or Cottage.
Choclár, to Bolt into a place, as a Ball Bolts through the port at Billiards.
Choclón, the clever bolting of a Bolt through the Port at Billiards, or through a Ring; so call'd from the sound it makes when it hits full in.
Choclate, Chocolate; well known, and therefore needs no more to be said.
Chocolate de Garapina, vid. *Garapina*.
Chocolococha, or *Castro Virreyna*. As the Spaniards call it, a Town in the Kingdom of Peru, 60 Leagues from Lima to the South, and two from the Silver Mines, on a Mountain that is perpetually cover'd with Snow. The Silver is Fine, but the Veins being small, they pay only the Tenths of it to the King.
Chocuéla, a little Hut, or Cottage.
Chólla, the Noddle, the Head.
Chópo, a sort of Poplar-Tree, growing near the Water.
Choque, vid. *Chocár*.
Chóque, a Shock, the meeting of two that run at one another.
Choqueuella, the joynt Bone in the Knee.
Chorizo, a sort of large Saucidge they make in Spain, like the *Bolonia* Saucidge.
Choriso, the Bird call'd, a Curlew.
Choro, vid. *Coro*.
Chorreádo, driveled, wet like the running small Spouts.
Chorréar, to run in small Threads as Spouts do, or little Streams.
Chorrillo, diminutive of *Chorro*.
Chorro, a little Stream, or very small running of Water or other Liquor.
Chotacabras, a sort of Bird, like a Gull, that sucks the Goats in the Night.
Chotár, to Suck.
Choto, any sucking Creature.
Chuvacoés, a small River in New France.
Chóya, a Cornish Daw, a Daw with Red Shanks.
Chóya, vid. *Chóya*.
Chóyo, the great Grand-Father of ones Grand-Father. Or the great Grand-son of ones Grand-son.
Chrisma, an Oyntment made of Oyl of Olives, and Balsam mixt, and Blessed by the Bishop, whose blessing is essential to the making of the *Chrisme*. It is thus defin'd by *Polmannus* in his *Breviarium Theologicum*.
Christianádo, Christian'd, made a Christian, baptiz'd.
Christianár, to Christen, to make a Christian, to baptize.
Christianáda, Christianity; also Christendom.
Christianismo, a Christning, Baptizing; also Christendome.
Christianissimo, most Christian, the Title given to the King of France.
Christiano, a Christian.
Christiano nuevo, a new Christin, that is, who is either himself a Convert, or descended from Moors or Jews.
Christiano viejo, an old Christian, that is, whose Race has no mixture of Jewish or Moorish Blood.
Christo, our Lord and Saviour Christ.
 Prov. *Lo que no lleva Christo, lleva el fisco*: What Christ has not, the Exchequer has. That is, we grudge every charitable Expence, which is

bestow'd on Christ; and the Exchequer that is, Taxes, sweep away what we should give.
Chromatico, *Chromatic*, or *Chromaticum*, one of the three kinds of practical Musick, and is that which rises by *Semitonium minus*, or the less half Note, the greater half Note, and three half Notes. *Morley*, in *Invrod.* p. 2. *Furciere* in his Dictionary of Arts and Sciences says, it was call'd *Chromaticum*, because the Greeks mark'd it with Characters of the Colour they call *Chroma*. *Holder*, p. 129. says, in this genus the Degrees were *Hemisonas* and *Tribemisonas*.
Chronica, a Chronicle.
Chuceto, in Cant, a Thief that steals Meat.
Chuche, in Cant, the Face.
Chucherías, Trifles. Little sweet Bits for Children. Idle Talk.
Chuchero, a Bird-catcher.
Chúcho, a sort of night Bird, but which of them I cannot find.
Chúfo, a Javelin, or a half Pike us'd by the Country People with a long Spear to it.
Chucúto, vid. *Cuyo*.
Chueca, the Hollow of a Joynt where the Bones play. Also a sort of Ball us'd in Spain at a sport like our Bandy. In Cant, the Back.
Chúco, vid. *Chocár*.
Chúfa, what Name positively to give this I do not find. *Covarrubias* says it is a small sort of fruit growing under Ground, sticking to the Root, much sought by Children, who call it *Cucas*. He adds there are abundance of them in the Kingdom of Valencia, and that *Peter John Nuñez*, a most learned Man, told him the Word *Chúfas* was deriv'd from the Greek *Cypeiros* (which *Ray* in *Hist. Plant.* calls *Cyperus*, or English *Galingale*, p. 1299) and this *Cyperus*, he says, differs from the *Chúfas* only in the Nuts these latter produce. So that it is not the same as the *Cyperus*. *Oudin* in his *Spanish and French Dictionary* gives them no particular Name, but calls them Chestnuts of the Earth, that the Children call them *Chúcas*, and that the Field Mice lay up their Winter Provision of them. *Ferome Victor* in his *French Spanish*, and *Italian Dictionary* has no mention of it, but only turns the Word *Chúfa*, a Jest, a Scoff. More of it I cannot find, but by what is said make no difficulty to conclude that these *Chúfas*, are no other than those we call Pig-nuts.
Chufar, to Mock, to Ridicule.
Chufeta, a Jest, a Scoff. Some say from the Italian *Trufa*, a Jest. Others from the Arabick *Xúfa*, a Lip, because they that Scoff at others put out their Lip.
Chúli, a Valley in the Kingdom of Peru.
Chúlla, the Ribs of Mutton cut out two and two together to sell to poor People; the Word peculiar to the Kingdom of Valencia.
Chúlamo, or *Chúlb*, in Cant, a Lad.
Chúlama, *Chúla*, a Wench; whence these two are Vulgarly taken for a Whore, and a Rogue.
Chuléca, a Town and District in the Province of *Guatemala*, in North America.
Chulula, a City upon the Lake of Mexico in North America.
Chímbo, a Province of the Kingdom of Peru.
Chúño, so they call in the West Indies the Bread made of the Roots call'd *Pápas*, vid. *Pápas*.
Chúpa, a Plain in the Kingdom of Peru.

Chupádo, suck'd, also Lean, Gaunt, as if one had been suck.
Chupador, a Sucker.
Chupadura, a Sucking.
Chupamel, the Herb Bugloss.
Chupár, to Suck.
Chupar a uno, Met. to devour a Man's substance.
Chuquibó, a District in the Province de los Charcas, of the Kingdom of Peru.
Chuquimágo, the Name of a District or small Province in the Kingdom of Peru.
Chuquinga, a District in the Province de los Charcas, in the Kingdom of Peru.
Chuquisaca, otherwise call'd *La Plata*, a great City in the Southern part of the Kingdom of Peru, infinitely wealthy by reason of its nearness to the Silver-Mines.
Churiso, vid. *Choriso*.
Churre, the Grease that Runs from any Meat with Heat. From the Arabick, *Churri*, running.
Churréte, a Spurt of any Liquor, as out of a Siringe, or the Like.
Churrullero, a Prating fellow.
Churumela, a sort of Bagpipe.
Chúma, or *Chúma*, properly the whole Company of Slaves Rowing in a Galley; thence, the Mob, the Rabble.
Chuzón, a great half Pike, with a large Iron Spear to it. Arabick, *Chuz*, to run through; they are us'd by Country People, as Bills in England.

C I

Ciár, to put back, to make a Beast go backwards, thence us'd at Sea to put back a Galley, or Boat with Oars, without bringing her Head about.
Ciática, the Sciatica, a Distemper commonly in the Hip.
Cibao, a Province in the Island *Hispaniola*.
Cibíl, vid. *Civil*.
Cibola, a Province of North America, North of New Mexico, not well known as yet, as not quite subdu'd by the Spaniards.
Cibolléte, vid. *Cebolléte*, *Minshew* says it is also a Truss, a Mandilion, a Sleeveless Jacket.
Ciborio, the Cyborium, or cover'd Cup in which the blessed Sacrament is kept in Churches.
Cica, vid. *Sisa*.
Cica, in Cant, a Purse.
Cicalado, vid. *Acicalado*.
Cicalla, the Clippings of Money, or any Metal.
Cizana, vid. *Cizana*.
Cicaraté, in Cant, a Cut-purse.
Cicateria, the Art of cutting a Purse.
Cicatero, a Cut-purse.
Cicariz, a Scar left by a Wound.
Cicarizar, to heal up only leaving a Scar; also to *Cicarize*, or to make a Scar.
Cicercas, the Pulse, or grain call'd Wild Tares.
Cícheres, the Pulse call'd *Chiches*.
Cicial, a Fish, like Cod, dry'd in the Wind.
Cición de calentura, a Fit of an Ague.
Ciclado, vid. *Acicalado*.
Cieldn, a Rig, he that has but one Testicle.
Cildár, vid. *Acicalár*.
Cicléda, a small Wheel, or Round, a Term in Architecture, from the Latin, *Cylus*, a Round.
Ciclopes, the *Cyclops*, ancient Inhabitants of Sicily, who first wrought in Iron, feign'd by the Poets to be Giants working in Mount *Ætna*.

to make Thunderbolts for *Jove*, and Servants to *Vulcan*, the God of the Black-Smiths.

Cicorea, or *Cicoria*, the Herb Dandelion.

Cicuis, a Town in the Province of *Cibola*, in North America.

Cicuisque, a River in the same Province.

Cicuta, Hemlock. Latin.

Cid, in Arabic signifies Lord, or Commander. This Name the Moors gave to the Famous Spanish General *Roderick Díaz de Bivar*, who gain'd many Victories over them; and the Spaniards ever after call'd him *El Cid Ruy Díaz*. *Ruy* is the Abbreviation of *Roderick*, and *Cid*, the Corruption of *saydi*. Hence ever after the Spaniards call'd him for brevity *El Cid*. And to say of a Man, *Es un Cid*, is the same as to say, He is as brave as *Ullor*.

Cid páxaro, a sort of Bird that devours Bees.

Cidra, a Citron. From the Greek *Cedromelos*, so call'd by them, because the Leaves of the Tree smell like Cedar. An excellent Sweetmeat is made of the green Rind, another sort of it when Ripe, and a Jelly of the Juice.

Cidral, a Garden, or Orchard of Citron-trees.

Cidreña, vid. *Abejera*.

Cidro, a Citron-tree.

Cidronera, Lemon Balm.

Ciegamente, blindly.

A Ciegas, blindfold.

Ciego, blind. Latin, *Cæcus*.

Noche ciega, a dark Night.

Herida ciega, a wound made with a weapon, so small that it cannot be tented.

Prov. *Soñava el ciego que veía, y soñava lo que quería*: The blind Man dreamt he saw, and he dreamt what he would have. We are all apt to dream, that is, to fancy, or conceit things are as we would have them.

Prov. *El ciego mal juzgará de colores*: A blind Man is an ill judge of Colours. Apply'd to ignorant Persons, who talk of what they do not understand.

Ciego, vid. *Cegar*.

Cielo, the Heaven, the Sky. Also the Tester of a Bed, or the Roof of any place. Latin, *Cælum*.

Cielo sereno, a serene clear Sky.

Cielo turbio, *ceñido*, *triste*, or *turbado*, all terms signifying a cloudy Sky, or foul Weather.

Mudar cielo, to remove to another Country.

Ni por el cielo, ni por la tierra, Neither for Heaven nor Earth. On no account.

Venido del cielo, come from Heaven. That is, very acceptable.

Ver los cielos abiertos, to see the Heavens open. That is, to obtain what one earnestly desires, or have a happy opportunity.

Querér subir al cielo sin escalera, to attempt to get up to Heaven without a Ladder. To undertake any great matter without the proper means.

Esso será como dar una puñada en el cielo, that's as probable as it is to strike your fist against Heaven. To declare the impossibility of a thing.

Escupir el cielo, to spit at Heaven. To commit extravagancies in a Rage. To defie Heaven, to blaspheme.

Hacer el cielo cebolla, to make an Onion of Heaven. We say, to make one believe the Moon is made of Green Cheese.

Prov. *Quién al Cielo escupe, en la cara*

le cae: He that spits at Heaven has it fall down on his Face. Wicked men, who provoke Heaven, are overtaken by Vengeance. It also signifies the folly of provoking, or contending with those that are much above us.

Prov. *Lo ordenado en el Cielo forçoso se ha de cumplir en el suelo*: What is decreed in Heaven, must needs be fulfill'd on Earth.

Prov. *Si el Cielo se cae, pararle las manos*: If Heaven falls hold up your Hands. That is, if the Sky falls we shall catch Larks.

Prov. *Si el Cielo se cae, quebrarse han las ollas*: If the Sky falls the Pots will be broken. This is much to the same purpose, as the last above it.

Prov. *Tomar el Cielo con las manos*: To take hold of Heaven with ones Hands. To attempt impossibilities. It also denotes a Man besides himself with rage, who affronts Heaven, and seems to threaten to pull it down.

Prov. *No ay que fiar de cielo estrellado, ni de culo de vieja mal a costumbrado*: There is no relying on a starry Sky, nor on an old Woman's Arse that has an ill habit. The first part is plain that we must not make too sure of the weather, tho' the Sky be clear; the latter is a reflection on the uncertainty of old Womens humours, and us'd by Wags to vex them.

Cien, an Hundred.

Ciénaga, a Bog, a Quagmire, any muddy Place.

Cienagal, Idem.

Ciénago, Idem.

Cien cabezas, a sort of Thistle that has many Heads.

Ciència, vid. *Sciencia*.

Cien nudillos, knot Grass:

Cieno, Mud, Mire.

Rebolcarse en el cieno, to wallow in the Mire. Met. To wallow in Vice.

Cienoso, Muddy, Miry.

Cienta yerba, the Herb Knot-grass.

Cientenal, an Hundred Years old.

Ciento, an Hundred.

Prov. *Ciento de un vientre, y cada uno de su miente*: An Hundred of one Womb, and every one of his own mind. That is, as many Men so many Minds.

Prov. *Quién deve Ciento, y tiene ciento y uno, no ha miedo a ninguno. Quién tiene Ciento y uno, y deve Ciento y dos encomiéndalo a Dios*: He who owes an Hundred, and has an Hundred and one, fears no Body. He who has an Hundred and one, and owes an Hundred and two, the Lord have Mercy on him. In short, he that has more than he owes is safe, but he who owes more than he has is in a desperate condition.

Cientopies, an Insect that has abundance of Feet. Vid. *Escolopendra*.

Cientos, or *Juego de Cientos*. The Game of Picket at Cards; so call'd because an Hundred is up.

Cierzo, the North Wind.

Cierne, the Blossom of the Vines.

Están las viñas en cierne, the Vines Blossom.

Cierne, *Cierno*, vid. *Cernér*.

Cierre, *Cierro*, vid. *Cerrar*.

Ciertamente, certainly, surely.

Cierto, certain, sure, Latin, *Certus*.

Cierta persona, a certain Person.

Dejar lo cierto, to speak the Truth.

Pedir lo cierto por una cosa, to ask the Positive Price for a thing.

No está en lo cierto, to be in the wrong.

Cierto, *Cierto*, most Certainly.

Cierua, a Hind.

Ciervatillo, a Fawn.

Ciervo, a Stag, a Hart, a red Deer. Lat.

Cervus:

Cieruo cabrón, a Creature between a Deer and a Goat.

Cierzo, the North Wind, but more properly the North-East.

Ciso, a Cup. Latin, *Scyphus*.

Cifra, a Cypher. Arab.

Cifrado, writ in Cyphers, Abridg'd.

Cifrar, to make a Cypher, to Epitomize, to Contract.

Cifuentes, a Town and Earldom in Spain, in the Family of *Silva*, of the Creation of King *Henry* the IV. in the Year 1554. The Family was Noble long before that time, their Arms, Argent, a Lion Rampant Crown'd Purple.

Cigarra, a Grasshopper. Latin, *Cicada*.

Cigarral, at Toledo they call *Cigarrales*, certain Farms on the Hills, not far from the City, which are enclos'd, and have some Orchard, Garden, Vineyard, Olive-Garden, and so variety of all sorts, with a pretty sort of a Country-house, for the owner to go thither to take his pleasure.

Cigatera, a Cant word among Bullies and Ruffians, signifying one of their Wenches. From the Greek *Zygos*, a Yoke, because she submits to their Yoke.

Cigonal, a Crane to draw up Water, or any other Weight; but most properly one Pole hanging a-cross another over a Well to draw up the Water.

Cigónino, a young Stork.

Ciguaseo, one of the *Lucayan* Islands in North America.

Ciguasán, a River in the Province of *New Galicia*, in North America.

Ciguavrega, a Grasshopper, or rather a Cricket. *Minsbew*.

Cigüeña, a Stork. Latin, *Ciconia*.

Pico de Cigüeña, the Herb Stork-bill.

Cigüeñal, vid. *Cigonal*.

Cilantro, vid. *Culantro*.

Cilicio, a Hair-Cloth.

Cilindro, a Cylinder, a Roller, such as is us'd in Gravel-Walks, &c. Latin, *Cylindrus*.

Cilla, a Granary for Corn; or a Binne.

Cilla, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, two Leagues from the City *Valencia*, has not above sixty Houses.

Cillerca, a sort of Mushroome.

Cillero, a Granary, or Store-keeper; also the Granary, or Store-house.

Cilleruedas, small Splints, Ribs, or Bones; also Kernels in the Throat.

Cillueredas, Idem.

Cima, the top of a Mountain, Hill, or other Place. It is also a great Depth, an Abyss, a bottomless Pit. Also that which our Architects call the *Sima*, by vulgar Workmen call'd an *O-ger*, being a Moulding with a hollow above, and a round out-rising under it, such as we frequently see about our Chimneys. *Evelyn*.

Cimario, a Term in Architecture, signifying the top Lineament of any small Member in Structure, as *Leo Alberti* defines it. English Architects call it the *Cymatium*, as may be seen in *Evelyn*.

Cimbalista, one that plays on a Cymbal.

Cimbalo, the musical Instrument call'd a Cymbal.

Címbia, in Architecture is a Ring on the top of a Pillar below the Astragal, immediately above the Contraction.

Cimborio, a Cupola, by the Spaniards otherwise call'd *Copula*, and *Této*, under the first of which two words see more of it. Sometimes, tho' not so properly, it is us'd for

a Vault, or wide Arch.
Cimbrar, to bend, to lap about, as a Wand does when shaken, or when a Man is struck with it, that it girds about him.
Cimbreño, pliable, flexible.
Cimbria, a Wand, or Rod that bends; also the Wooden Arch on which they build a Vault, to support till finish'd, call'd by our Workmen a Center, or the Centers in the Plural.
Cimbro, vid. *Zimbro*.
Cimentador, a Mason, or Bricklayers that lays Foundations.
Cimentar, to lay Foundations.
Cimenterio, a Church-yard.
Cimera, the Crest of a Helmet.
Cimienso, a Foundation.
Cimisarra, a Cimiter.
Cimorra, a Cold that takes Beasts in the Head.
Cinalda, one of the most Northern Provinces of America, beyond New Mexico.
Cinamomo, vid. *Canela*.
Cinábrio, Dragons Blood.
Cincel, a Graver, but more properly a Punch, such as Goldsmiths use to chace Silver, or the fine Tools Carvers use about their Work, or a Stone-Cutter's Chizze.
Cincelar, to Engrave, to chace Plate.
Cincha, a Girt for a Horse, or other Beast; also the Iron that binds the Wheel call'd the Streeks. From the Latin, *Cingo*, to gird.
Apretar las cinchas, to draw the Girts freight. Met. to secure ones self from being disappointed.
Ir rompiendo cinchas, to ride so hard as if a Man would break the Girts.
Cinchadura, Girding.
Cinchar, to gird.
Cincho, the Iron that binds a Wheel together, call'd the Streekes.
Cincho para queso, a Cheese-fat, to make Cheese in.
Cinco, Five. Latin, *Quinque*.
No sabe quantas son cinco, he knows not how many make five. That is, he is so Ignorant he cant tell five.
Dar cinco de calle, to run through the Pins at Play and strike down none.
Cinco en rama, Cinque foile, or five leav'd Grasse.
Cinquenta, vid. *Cinquenta*.
Cinfonia, the Musical Instrument call'd, a Symphony, which blind Men Play on. The Spanish Name so corrupted from Greek. *Symphonia*.
Cinga, a River in the Kingdom of Aragon, which springs in the Pyrenean Mountains, below Bielsa, and falls into the Segre near Fraga.
Cingaro, a Gipsie, this Word of late Years borrow'd from the Italians, the true Spanish being *Gitano*.
Cingir, Obs. for, *Cenir*, to gird: Latin, *Cingere*.
Cingladura, the Way a Ship makes in the Sea.
Cinglar, to make Way in the Sea.
Cingulo, a Girdle. Latin, *Cingulum*, but in Spanish it is only us'd for that the Priest girds his Alb with when he vests to lay Mass.
Cinico, a Cynick Philosopher, one of the dogged Sect of *Diogenes*.
Cine, *Cino*, vid. *Cenir*.
Cinocéphalo, vid. *Cynocéphalo*.
Cinofura, the Northern Constellation call'd the *Ursa minor*, or the lesser Bear. Latin.
Cinquénia, Fifty. Latin, *Quinquaginta*.
Cinquépúl de los Judios, some Jewish Worship, or Ceremonies.
Cinquésma, Whitsontide, a Name not in use for they call it *Pasqua de Espiritu Santo*.

Cinta, any sort of Ribbon, also a Girdle.
Cinta de seda, Silk Ribbon.
Cinta de algodón, Cotton Ribbon.
Cinta de hilo, Tape, or Filleting.
Cinta de Arredia, a sort of Filleting.
Cintas encarnadillas, Red Tape.
Estar la muger en cinta, is for a Woman to be with child.
Cintarazo, a Stroak with a Leather girdle, or thong.
Cintillo, a Hat-band.
Cinto, a Girdle for a Man, as *Cintais*, a Silk Girdle for a Woman.
Cintoria, the Herb Centory, vid. *Ruyponico*, and *Centaurea*.
Cintra, a Town in Portugal, five Leagues from Lisbon, near the Sea, it contains 1000 Families, six Parishes, three Monasteries of Friars.
Cintura, the Waste, and sometimes the Girdle.
Estar una muger metida en cintura, is for a Woman to be freight lac'd.
Cipión, an old Man's walking Staff.
Cipo, a River of Virginia, which empties it self into the River Occam.
Ciprés, Cypress, a Cypress-tree. Latin, *Cupressus*.
Cipresal, a Grove of Cypress-Trees.
Cirat, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain. The Name Arabick, and as some say, signifies, a Way, or Road.
Circo, is not properly Spanish, but has of late years been introduc'd by some Authors, being any round place. More properly the Circus at Rome, where the People saw Publick Shows. Now Spanish Poets use it for any such place any where.
Circuir, to go about. Latin, *Circuire*.
Circuito, a Circuit, a Compass. Latin, *Circuitus*.
Circular, circular, round.
Circularmente, circularly, roundly.
Circulo, a Circle, a Figure contain'd by one Line and the perfectest of all others.
Circumágio, Obs. a Proverb.
Circuncidado, Circumcis'd.
Circuncidar, to circumcise. Latin, *Circuncido*.
Circuncisión, Circumcision.
Circundado, compass'd round.
Circundar, to compass round.
Circundución, a Word us'd in the Cortes of Spain, signifying to bring them to sit sooner than the Day they had been Prorogu'd to, which is only done upon some very urgent occasion.
Circunduzir, to bring the Cortes to sit as in *Circundución*.
Circunferencia, the Circumference. Latin.
Circunloquio, a Circumlocution. Latin.
Circunspicío, Circumspic't, cautious. Latin.
Circunstancia, a Circumstance. Latin.
Circunvalación, Circumvallation.
Circunvalar, to entrench round.
Circunvezino, neighbouring.
Cirial, a Candlestick.
Cirio, a Wax Candle. Latin, *Cereus*.
Cirio Pasqual, a Paschal Candle, which is a very large one, standing by the side of the high Altar from Saturday in holy Week till *Ascension*, and lighted at high Mass.
Cirro, a hard Swelling in the Neck, or other part of the Body, call'd in Greek *Scirros*.
Ciruella, a Plum, so call'd from *Cera*, Wax, because those they most esteem in Spain are of the Colour of Wax, and therefore the Name was extended to all others.
Ciruella passa, a dry'd Plum, a Prune, or Prunello.
Ciruella de invierno, a Nickname for the Snivle that Hangs at any Bodies Nose in Winter.

Ciruella de frayle, a very large sort of Plum.
Ciruellas, or those they call Plums in the *W. Indies* are somewhat like our Plums and grow on Trees. Those of *Nicaragua* are very Red and small, and have very little besides Skin and Stone, but that little is very good, and a pleasanter Tartness than that of a Cherry. They look upon them as very wholesome and give them to sick People to get them an Appetite. There are others large with much Pulp, and of a darkish Colour, but they are coarse and unpleasant. Each of these has two or three little Stone. *F. Jof. Acos. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. Lib. 4. Chap. 19. pag. 245.*
Ciruelo, a Plum-tree.
Cirugia, Surgery.
Cirujano, a Surgeon.
Prov. No ay mejor cirujano que el bien acubillado, there is no better Surgeon than he that has been well hack'd. He has learnt Experience by his own Wounds, and knows how to Handle another.
Ciscado, frighted, put into a Fear.
Ciscar, to fright, to put into bodily Fear. In Cant, to Beray ones self.
Cisco, Smalcole, or rather Charcole Dust.
Cisma, a Schisme. Greek.
Cismático, a Schismatick.
Cisne, a Swan. Latin, *Cygnus*. In Cant, a Whore.
Cistel, or *Cistér*, the religious Order of the *Cisterciens*, Monks reform'd from the Order of *St. Benedict*, in Burgundy, in the Year 1098, by *Ardingus Anglus*, or according to others by *Robertus Moensis*.
Cisterna, a Cistern. Latin.
Citación, a Summons, or Citation.
Citadela, a Cittadel.
Citado, cited, summon'd.
Citalla, a River in the Province of Mexico near *Acapulco*.
Citano, such a One.
Citanillo, diminutive of *Citano*, us'd to a Boy.
Citar, to cite, to summon, to subpoena. Latin, *Citare*. Also to quote an Author.
Citara, a Lute.
Ciso, the Word us'd for calling a Dog, holding out the Hand and snapping the Fingers to him. From the Latin, *Ciso*, presently, that is come presently. vid. *Exe*.
Citola, the Clapper of a Mill. Also a Cittern.
Prov. Por demás es la citola en el molino, si el molinero es sordo. There is no need of a Clapper in the Mill, if the Miller is Deaf. It is in vain to instruct a Man if he has not a Capacity to Learn.
Citalero, he that makes Citterns, or Plays on them.
Citrón, Citron.
Ciudad, a City. Lat. *Civitas*.
Ciudad Real, a City in New Castile, seated in a Plain, a League from the River *Guadiana*, which sometimes overflowing endamages it, notwithstanding its strong Walls, on which there are 130 Towers. It contains 1200 Houses, three Parishes, four Monasteries of Friars, three of Nuns, three Hospitals, a House and Revenue for the Maintenance of twelve old Men. The country Fruitful. There is also a City of this name, which is the Metropolis of the Province of *Chiapa*, in the Government of *Guatemala* in North America, between the Provinces of *Soconusco* and *Tobasco*.
Ciudad Rodrigo, a City in the Kingdom of Leon in Spain, four Leagues from the borders of Portugal, on the Banks of the River *Agueda*. It is wall'd, has nine Gates, three Squares, 54 Streets;

2000 Houses, eight Parishes, nine Monasteries of Friars and Nuns, three Chappels, three Hospitals. It is a Bishoprick, whose Revenue is 10000 Ducats a Year.

Ciudad de los Reyes, a City in the Province of *Santa Marta*, in South America 50 Leagues distant from the City *Santa Marta*, 30 from *Rio de la Hacha*, and 180 from the Metropolis of *Nuevo Reyno de Granada*.

Ciudad del Rey Pbelique, a Town built by the Spaniards in the Streights of *Magellan*, but soon abandon'd, as being too far from Succour.

Ciudadano, a Citizen.

Ciudadela, a Cittadel.

Ciudadela, a little City.

Civéra, Corn; also the grofs of the Almonds, or such things, when the Substance is squeez'd out.

Civil, any thing belonging to the Civil Government.

Guerra Civil, Civil War.

Civilidad, of the Publick or Civil Government.

Civilmente, according to the Civil Government.

Civolléte, vid. *Cebolléte*.

Ciza, vid. *Sisa*.

Cizado, vid. *Sizado*.

Cizana, Tares, Cockle, Darnel, also Discord. Lat. *Zizanea*.

Cizador, one that sows Tares or Cockle, or that breeds Discord.

Cizánar, to sow Discord, Tares or Cockle.

Cizánro, a Sower of Discord, or Mischief-maker.

Cizérca, or *Cizércha*, the Pulse call'd Chicklings, or flat Pease.

Cizne, vid. *Gisne*.

Cizyaón, the bitter Vetch, a sort of Pulse.

C L

Clába, vid. *Cláva*.

Clabar, vid. *Clavár*.

Clábe, vid. *Cláve*.

Clábo, vid. *Clávo*.

Clamar, to cry out, to make a Clamour. Lat. *Clamare*. In Cant, to avoid.

Clamar meycéd, Obs. to ask a Favour.

Clamido, vid. *Clamór*.

Clámo, in Cant, a Tooth, also a Distemper.

Clamór, a Clamour, crying out, exclaiming. Lat.

Clamoredr, to make a Clamour, or cry out. Commonly it means to ring a Peale for the Dead.

Clamoroé, a Lamentation, or crying out; or ringing a Peale.

Clamorofo, clamorous, given to cry out.

Clanehtoltepéque, a little Town in the Province of *Panuco*, in North America.

Clandestínamente, clandestinely, privily.

Clandestino, clandestine, secret, private. Latin.

Clára de buévo, the white of an Egg.

Clára, *Claré*, the Proper Name of a Woman.

Claraboya, a Lanthorn, or Light on the top of a House.

Claramente, clearly, plainly, evidently.

Claravoya, vid. *Claraboya*.

Claréa a Liquor made in Spain with White Wine, Sugar, and Spice. In Cant, the Day.

Clareár, to grow light.

Clarecér, to grown clear, fair, or plain.

Clarecido, grow clear, fair, or plain.

Clarefcer, vid. *Clarecér*.

Clavete, Claret, red Wine.

Claréza, vid. *Claridad*.

Claridad, clearness, brightness, plainness, perspicuity.

Clarificádo, clarify'd, made clear, plain or manifest.

Clarificár, Præf. *yo clarifico*, Præf. *Clarifiqué*, to clarify, to make bright, clear or manifest.

Clarimantes, or *Clarimantes*, gaudy Paintings, bright Colours.

Clarín, a shrill Instrument so call'd from its clear Sound; now often taken for a Trumpet.

Clarion, a Musical Instrument call'd a *Clarion*.

Claríofa, in Cant, Water.

Cláro, bright, clear, light, plain, easy, perspicuous, evident, shrill, illustrious. Lat. In Cant, the Sky.

Passár de cláro en cláro, to fly clear through a place without touching any where, to go by without speaking or calling.

Passár el día o noche de cláro en cláro, to spend the whole Night or Day.

Clarór, Brightness, Clearness.

Cláros, the Lights in a Lanthorn, Cupola, or the like.

Cláffe, a Form, or Bench, or Degree in a School. Lat. *Classis*.

Cláva, Mortar.

Clavado, nail'd.

Clavador, one that nails.

Clavadura, nailing.

Clavár, to nail.

Clavazón, nailing.

Cláuco, in Cant, a Hook.

Cláve, the Stone on the top of a Vault, which closes the whole Work, call'd the Key-stone. In Architecture it is also the Arch, or whole Bent of the Arch, or the part where it commences. In Musick it is the Key or Cliff a Lesson is play'd in, showing the height and lowness of every Note. Lat. *Clavis*, a Key.

Clavil, a Clovegillflower. From *Clavo*, a Clove.

Claviles de Indias, Indian Pinks or Clovegillflowers, look like the finest Purple and Orange-flower Velvet. They have no Scent worth speaking of, but are only for sight. *R. Fos. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. l. 4. c. 27. p. 260.*

Clavellina, a Pink.

Clavéra, the Hole a Nail makes; also a row of Wooden Pins to hang any thing on.

Clavéro, an Officer of Note in the Orders of Knighthood; the next to the Great Master is Treasurer, and so call'd from keeping the Keys. Also a Nail-maker, and any one that bears the Keys.

Clavéra, any small Iron or Wooden Pin; but particularly the Pegs to wind up the Strings of an Instrument.

Clavetes, Studs, also the Claves of the Harpsicord.

Claveteár, to stud.

Clavía, vid. *Clavija*.

Clavicimbale, an Instrument much like the *Claviborgano*, but longer.

Clavicórdio, a Harpsicord or Spinet.

Clavija, any Wooden Pin, or Peg of any Instrument; the Key of a Harpsicord.

Apresár la Clavija, to wind up the String of an Instrument. Met. To press or hasten an Affair.

Clavijo, a Town in Castile, near which King *Ramiro*, in the Year 844. gain'd a great Victory over the *Moors*, killing 60000 of them.

Clavilla de cama, a Bed-screw.

Clavillos, Architects give this Name to a sort of Cramping-Irons us'd to bind the upper Stones in Walls to those below them, that they may not slip away; for those us'd to cramp Stones upon the same level they call in Spanish *Assas*. In common use this Word signifies small Nails; from *Clávo*, a Nail.

Claviborgano, a sort of Instrument between a Harpsicord and an Organ.

Clávo, a Nail, a sort of Corn on the Toes; also a Mark burnt on a Slave's Face with a red hot Iron, that he may be known.

Clávo de gobernalle, the Rudder of a Ship.

Clávo de ojo, a Spot in the White of the Eye.

Clávo de bevisla, the Tongue of a Buck^{le}.

Clávo de girófe, or *girófe*, vid. *Clávo de especia*.

Clávo de especia, Clove. The Tree is like a Bay-Tree, with a very thick Head, and the Leaf smaller, neither very thick nor thin. This Tree bears abundance of Blossoms, which all turn into Cloves. The Flower is first white, then green, when it has the Shape of the Clove, and soon grows hard and turns russet, and when gather'd and dry'd, black. It grows upon the very Boughs of the Tree, and fewest of them at the Foot of the Leaves; one, two, three or four grow out of one Stalk. When the Trees are loaded, they smell fragrant at a distance. All the Cloves brought into Europe come from the *Molucco Islands*. The Trees are wild and never planted nor grafted. The Clove is gather'd from September till February, and that which is not gather'd one Year grows bigger against the next. When gather'd it is dry'd for some Days in the Sun. The green Cloves are preserv'd, and others laid in Pickle to eat. These Trees the Islanders say are eight Years growing, and last an hundred. The Clove in Latin is call'd *Cariophyllus*; in Arabick, Persian, and Turkish, *Coranful*; in Moluco, *Chianche*; in Spanish as above; in Portuguese, *Cravos*; in French, *Clou de girofle*; in High Dutch, *Negelin*. The Clove and the Nutmeg-Trees are nothing alike, as some People have conceited, and the Reader may see under the Word *Nuez Moscada*, or Nutmeg. *Acost. Nat. Hist. Ind.* where the Curious may see more of it.

Clávo de herradura a punta de diamante, a Frost-nail for a Horse-shoe.

Dar en el Clávo, to hit the Nail on the Head.

Echar Clávo, to clap a Nail into one, that is, to over-reach or cheat him. Taken from a Smith's nailing a good Horse he sees a Traveller ride, to oblige him to change with somebody he employs for a worse.

No vale un Clávo, it is not worth a Nail, we say a Straw or a Pin.

Echar a una persona una S, y un Clávo, To burn a Man with an S and the shape of a Nail on the Face, which is the Mark of a Slave. Met. It is to lay such Obligations upon a Man, as shall bind him to one for ever.

Un Clávo saca otro, one Nail drives out another.

Prov. *Una en el Clávo, y ciento en la herradura*: One stroke on the Nail and an hundred on the Horse-shoe. The Smiths when they are shoeing, often strike on the Shoe, as it were to keep their Hand in use; but this is not the meaning of the Proverb, which signifies to talk much and but little to the purpose.

Prov. *Echar el clávo a la rueda de la fortuna*: to clap a Nail into Fortune's Wheel; that is, to fasten it, to secure one's self so as to be out of the reach of Fortune.

Clauquillador, an Officer so call'd in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, to search and to receive the Duties of all Goods.

Clauquillar, a Word us'd throughout the Dominions of the Crown of *Aragon*, signifying a Seal or Mark the King's Officers put upon any parcel of Goods to show it has been search'd, that no other Officer need search it again. From the Latin, *Claudo*, to shut.

Claustrál, of or belonging to a Cloister.

Claustró, a Cloister.

Cláusula, a Sentence or Period.

Cláusular, to make Periods.

Cláusura, an Inclosure.

Clematite, the Plant Wild Climber, or Travellers

Travellers Joy, which runs up Trees.
Clemencia, Clemency, Meekness, Mercy.
 Latin.
Clemencia, Meek, merciful, clement; also
 Clement the Proper Name of a Man.
Clementemente, clemently, meekly, mer-
 cifully.
Clementinas, a Collection of the Canon-
 Law, so call'd because Pope Clement the
 Fifth in the Year 1305. added to it ma-
 ny Apostolical Constitutions.
Clericia, the Clergy.
Clerical, belonging to the Clergy; as
Habito Clerical, a Clergy-man's Habit.
Clericado, the Office or Function of a
 Clergy man.
Clérigo, a Clergy-man, a Priest. From the
 Greek *Cleros*, a Lot; because he has the
 good Lot of being dedicated to the Di-
 vine Service.
 Prov. *En la barba del Clérigo rápida le*
nace el pelo: The Hair grows on the
 Clergy-man's Chin that's shav'd. To
 signify that tho' he give away in
 Charity all he has, yet he will thrive,
 and God will provide for him.
 Prov. *A Clérigo bécbo de frayle no le*
fies su comadre: Do not trust your
 Gossip with a Clergy-man made of a
 Frier. That is, do not trust one
 who has left a Religious Order to
 become a Clergy-man; because if he
 could not live in Religion, it is likely
 he is not over-holy.
Clérizón, a Youth bred up in the Service
 of the Church, who wears a Clergy-
 Man's Habit, but is not in Orders. An
 Acolite, a Quirister.
Clevillente, a Town in the Kingdom of
 Valencia in Spain, seated on a rising
 Ground, not far from *Eleke*, in a rich
 Country, has 250 Houses, and but one
 Parish.
Clície, the Sun-flower, or Turn-sole, which
 they say always turns towards the Sun.
 Corruptly so spelt in Spanish from *Clytia*
 or *Clytie*, a Nymph whom *Apollo* con-
 verted into this Flower, because she
 discover'd to *Orchamus* that he had lain
 with his Daughter. The Name of the
 Nymph given to the Flower, us'd only
 among Spanish Poets.
Cliente, a Client, one that is under the
 Protection or Direction of another. Lat.
Clieus.
Clientela, Clientship.
Clientulo, a little Client.
Clíma, a Climate. Greek.
Climaterico, Climacterical, every seventh
 and Ninth Year is a Climacterick, and
 63, being seven times nine, is the great
 Climacterick.
Clín, or *Clínes*, Horse-hair, a Horse's
 Mane. Lat. *Crines*.
Tenérse a las Clínes, to hold fast by the
 Mane. Met. To use all means to bear
 up in the World, as a Man does that
 holds by the Mane.
Clípeo, a Buckler. Lat. *Clypeum*.
Clístel, or *Clystél*, a Glisten. Greek *Clystor*,
 from *Clysein*, to wash.
Cloaca, a Privy, a necessary House. Lat.
Cloque, a Boat-hook, a Grapling-Iron,
 any Hook to take hold with.
Cloquear, to clock as a Hen does; also to
 kill Fish with a Trout-hook.
Cloquero, one that fishes with a Spear or
 Hook.
Cluéco, Broody, one that stands very hol-
 low, as if he fear'd any thing should
 touch him.
Cluquillas, vid. *Cucillás*.

C O

Cobabitación, cohabiting.
Cobitar, to cohabit, to live together.
 Latin.
Coadjutor, or *Coajutor*, a Coadjutor. Lat.
Coadjutor, to help, to assist.
Coagulación, coagulation, curdling or grow-
 ing together.
Coajaléche, vid. *Cuajaléche*.
Coalla, a Quail; from the French, *Caille*.
Coapalli, a Plant in New Spain, whereof
 there are several sorts, and apply'd to
 divers Medicinal Uses.
Coatli, a Shrub growing in the West Indies,
 with a thick Body free from Knots, the
 Wood like Pear-tree, the Leaves like
 Rue, but leis, with a longish small fa-
 ding Flower, the Wood put to several
 Medicinal Uses. Ray, p. 1804.
Coavana, a sort of Tree in the West Indies,
 whereof *Arosta* in his Natural History of
 those Parts gives no Account but the
 Name.
Coba, in Cant, a Royal.
Cobachuela, a little Cave or Cellar.
Cobado, crooked.
Cobar, to bow, to crook.
Cobardado, vid. *Acobardado*.
Cobardar, vid. *Acobardar*.
Cobardo, a Coward; from *Cova*, a Cave,
 because he hides himself.
Cobardemente, Cowardly.
Cobardía, Cowardize.
Cobdicia, vid. *Codicia*.
Cobdiciar, vid. *Codiciar*.
Cobdicioso, vid. *Codicioso*.
Cobdo, vid. *Codo*.
Cobegera, a Bawd, a Term us'd in the an-
 cient Laws of Spain.
Cobertaza, a great Pot-lid.
Cobertera, a Cover. Met. a Bawd.
Coberteras, In Falconry, are two large
 Feathers in the Hawk's Tail, which co-
 vers the rest when she draws it up to-
 gether.
 Prov. *Comeréis en la Cobertera comadre*
andariaga: Gadding Gossip, you shall
 dine upon the Pot-lid. That is, a
 gadding Woman ought to fast. We
 say, If you come late you must kiss
 the Hare's Foot.
Cobertizo, a Penthouse; sometimes taken
 for a cover'd Passage or Gallery.
Cobertor, a Counterpan for a Bed, any
 Covering.
Cobertura, a Covering.
Cobigera, a Bawd.
Cobierzo, vid. *Cubierzo*.
Cobija, a Covering of any sort, but par-
 ticularly a short sort of Mantle worn by
 Servant-Maids in Spain.
Cobijadera, vid. *Cobigera*.
Cobijado, cover'd.
Cobijadura, Covering.
Cobijar, to cover.
Cobrado, receiv'd, recover'd, retriev'd.
Cobrador, a Receiver, a Recoverer.
 Prov. *Mal Cobrador baze mal pagador*:
 An ill Receiver makes an ill Pay-
 master. Because if a Man neglects to
 receive his Rent in time, the Sum in-
 creases, and perhaps the Tenant is
 less able to pay it.
Cobranza, or *Cobranza*, receiving, or reco-
 vering.
Cobrar, to receive, to recover, to retrieve.
 Corrupt from the Latin, *Recuperare*,
 to recover.
Cobrar el Halcón, to retrieve the Hawk.
Cobrar fuerzas, to gather Strength.
Cobrar ánimo, to take Courage.
Cobrar salud, to recover one's Health.
Cobre, Copper. Lat. *Cuprum*.
Cobre de cebollas, a Rope of Onions.
Cobre de bestias, a Herd of Cattle.
Batir el Cobre, to beat the Copper; to
 make much Noise, and be very eager
 about one's Business; like the hammer-
 ing of Braziers.
 Prov. *Cobre gana cobre que no kuéssas de*
kombre: Copper gets Copper, and

not Mens Bones. That is, Money
 gets Money, or enriches a Man sooner
 and better than any labour.
Cobrar, vid. *Cubrir*.
Cobro, Recovery, receipt, safe keeping.
Poner una cosa en cobro, to lay up a thing
 safe. Ironically, to waste or consume
 it; as we say, to lay up a thing so safe
 that a Man cannot come at it himself.
Cobujada, vid. *Cogujada*.
Coca, is a small green Leaf growing on
 little Trees or Bushes about a Man's
 height, in excessive hot and very moist
 Land. The Tree bears this Leaf every
 four Months. It requires much Care in
 cultivating, and much more to preserve
 it when gather'd. They lay it very or-
 derly into long narrow Baskets, which
 they load on the Sheep of the Country,
 and they travel with this Commodity in
 Flocks carrying two or three thousand
 Baskets. It generally grows in the
 Country they call *los Andes*, in Bottoms
 which are intolerable hot, where it
 rains most part of the Year; and it
 costs the Indians intolerable Labour and
 many Lives to look after it, because they
 go for it from the cold Mountains. The
 Use of it is only to chew and suck the
 Juice of it, but not swallow the Leaf.
 It doubtless is nourishing, for the In-
 dians will travel great Journeys, or do
 any other great Labour without eating,
 with only a handful of *Coca*. It has an
 unpleasant Taste, and they powder it
 with Ashes, or Lime. F. Fos. *Acst.*
Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 22.
p. 252.
Coca, Children in Spain call the Head by
 this Name. And it was so in old Spanish.
Cuca, a Town in the Kingdom of Old Ca-
 stile in Spain, eight Leagues from *Se-
 govia*, seated at the Confluence of the
 Rivers *Eresnia* and *Valaya*, anciently
 wall'd, the Country most fruitful, the
 Inhabitants 300 Families, two Parishes,
 one Monastery of Friars, and one Hos-
 pital. In the Roman time it was a con-
 siderable City call'd *Cucis*.
Cocador, one that makes Faces and odd
 Gestures, like a Monkey.
Cocadriz, a Cockatrice.
Cocale Marta, coaks him Pug.
Cocar, Præf. *Cueco*, Præf. *Coque*, to make
 Mouths, or Gestures, like a Monkey;
 to coaks.
Coce, vid. *Coz*.
Cocado, kick'd, spurn'd.
Cocador, a Kicker, a Spurner.
Cocadura, kicking, spurning, or trampling
 on.
Cocear, to kick, to spurn, to trample on.
Cocedra, a Quilt or Mattress.
Cocedra de plumas, a Feather-Bed.
Cocedron, a great Quilt to lay under o-
 thers.
Cocelero, a Corset.
Cocentayna, vid. *Cocentanea*.
Cocer, vid. *Cozer*.
Cocha, a small Island on the Coast of the
 Province of *Venezuela*, in South Ame-
 rica.
Cochabamba, a Valley in the Province of
los Charcas, of the Kingdom of Peru in
 South America.
Cochambre, a Greasy filthy Smell, such as
 comes from Dish water, or greasy dirty
 Cooks.
Cocbe, a Coach.
Cochera, a Coach-house.
Cochero, a Coach-man.
Cochina, a Sow.
Cochineria, Sowishness, Naftiness.
Cochinilla, its first and proper Signification
 is a Woodlouse, but since the same Name
 is given to the Scarlet Dye call'd *Cochi-
 nilla*, which is the Spanish Name given
 it, because it is made of small Worms,
 which sprinkled with Wine, or Vinegar,
 roul up together like Wood-lice, and these

these are the rich Scarlet Dye. *Cochinilla* is also a Sow-pig.

Prov. *Quando se diéren la Cochinilla a corre con la Juguilla*: When they give you a Pig, run presently with the String, to lead it away. That is, when any thing is given you, neglect not the Opportunity, but run and make it sure.

Cochinillo, a sucking Pig.

Cochino, a Pig, a Porker. Met. a slovenly Fellow.

Prov. *Cochino fiado, buen invierno, y mal verano*: A big or young Porker upon trust makes a good Winter, but a bad Summer. Because the Flesh helps to pass away the Winter merrily; but when it is spent, and the Summer comes on, the thoughts of paying for it are perplexing.

Cochino lechón, a sucking Pig.

Cochio, that may be sodden, or boil'd.

Cochite hervite, a barbarous Expression to express a thing is done in a hurry, or hand over Head, or Meat but half boil'd.

Cócho, sodden, boil'd, bak'd, or dress'd to eat.

Cochuchú, a little sweet Root growing in the West Indies, which they eat for a Dainty, and some preserve it. *F. Jof. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. cap. 18. p. 240.*

Cochura, a violent heat, or great sweat.

Prov. *Sufir coquina por hermosura*: To suffer violent Heat for the sake of Beauty. As Women did in Spain, who endur'd the Smoke of Brimstone to make their Hair fair. It also signifies to undergo great Pain and Trouble for the gaining of a Beauty.

Cocina, vid. *Cozina*.

Cocinar, vid. *Cozinár*.

Cocinera, *Cocinero*, vid. *Cozinera*, *Cozinero*.

Cócle, a Grapple, a Hook to lay hold with.

Coço, a Market-place.

Cófo, vid. *Cúfo*.

Cóco, a Worm that eats the Vines, or other Trees; or any such sort of Worm or Insect. Also the Word us'd to fright Children, as we say the Bulbeggan.

Coco, o *Palma de las Indias*. The *Coco*-Tree, otherwise call'd the *Indian Palm*-Tree, because like the Palm being tall, hard, and putting out greater Branches the higher they rise. The Fruit call'd also *Cocos*, or *Coco-Nuts* by us, have a Shell whereof they make drinking Cups. The Kernel tastes somewhat like a New Almond, but when hanging on the Tree all within is Water, which they drink as a great Dainty, and to cool them in hot Weather. They say the Tree puts out a new Cluster of *Coco-Nuts* every Month, so that it produces twelve times in a Year. They are commonly as big as a small Musk-melon. There is another sort they call *Coquillos*, or little *Coco-Nuts*, which is a better sort of Fruit, and grows in the Kingdom of *Chile*, they are somewhat less than Walnuts, but rounder. There is yet another sort, which does not give one single Kernel, but a great many little ones like Almonds, which are in it like the Seeds in a Pomgranat. These Almonds are three times as big as those of *Cistile*, and taste like them, but are a little harder; they are also juicy and oily. They are pleasant to eat, and for want of the others serve to make Marchpanes, and such like Dainties. They call them Almonds of the *Andes*, because abundance of them grow in the *Andes* of *Peru*, and they are so hard, that they require a great stroke with a Stone to break them. *F. Jof. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 26. p. 259.* In the *Maldivy* Islands they build, rig,

and fit out Ships from this Tree alone, which furnishes all the Timber, Masts, Yards, Sails, and Rigging; and when fit to sail, they load her with Commodities from the same Tree, as Oil, Wine, Vinegar, black Sugar, Fruit, and Strong Water. With this Tree alone they build good Houses, and cover them with the Leaves. The Body of the Tree affords Timber for building, of the Leaves they make Sails, of the outward Shell of the Nut all the Cordage and Rigging. The Wine is made by cutting a Branch of the Tree, and putting a Vessel under, into which that Liquor distils, and is call'd *Sura*. This several times distill'd becomes a Strong Water, whereof there are two sorts, the best call'd *Fula*, and the second sort *Arach*, or as we call it *Rack*. The same *Sura* set in the Sun becomes Vinegar. After the first running of the *Sura* from the Tree, they receive the last running in another Vessel, which boil'd becomes Sugar, call'd there *Jagra*. The inward hard Shell serves to make Cups and Dishes, and is also us'd for Firing by curious Goldsmiths in those parts. Of the Nut enough has been said, but in the *East Indies* they dry it, and so keep it all the Year, carrying it to several parts. Of this dry'd Kernel they also make very good Oil, and another sort of it green. *Acosta Nat. Hist. of the East Indies.*

Coçobra, Trouble, Affliction, Crofness of Fortune: But most properly, and from thence apply'd to signify as above, it is the Wind, when it blows right a-head, which makes the Men that row in a Galley labour hard, and she beats as if she went upon Stones. It is also a dangerous Cast at Dice, which puts him that throws it into a Fear, as when seven is the Mane, and he casts four for his Chance.

Coçobrado, troubled, disturb'd, cross'd, overturn'd.

Coçobrar, to trouble, to disturb, to cross, to overturn.

Coçodover, The Name of a Market-place in the City *Valencia*.

Cocodrillo, a Crocodile.

Cocifo, full of Worms.

Cocote, vid. *Cogote*.

Cocuyo, a Glow-worm.

Cód, a Cape of *New England*, call'd by the French, *Cap Blanc*.

Códa, Obs. a Tail. Lat. *Cauda*.

Códa de mula, the Herb call'd Horsetail.

Códázo, vid. *Codázo*.

Codáda, a Blow with the Elbow.

Codál, a Cubit long; or belonging to the Elbow.

Codál de Carpintero, a Carpenter's Square.

Codáste, the Stern-post, being the last Timber in the Stern of a Ship, to which the Rudder is made fast.

Codázo, a Blow with the Elbow.

Codear, to beat about the Elbows, or make room with them.

Codéga, a small Island in the Harbour of *Cartagena* in *South America*.

Codéra, the Scab on the Elbow, or a torn Sleeve at the Elbow.

Codicia, Avarice, Covetousness, Greediness.

Prov. *Por codicia del florín no se caíes con ruyñ*: Do not marry a base Person for Covetousness of Florins, that is of Wealth. Take not a vile Wife or Husband for the sake of Wealth. Or do not any ill thing for Gain.

Prov. *Codicia mala manzila para*: Base Covetousness brings a Blot or Shame. Sordid Avarice makes Men do such things as turn to their Shame.

Codiciáble, to be coveted.

Codiciado, coveted.

Codiciador, one that covets.

Codiciár, to covet.

Codicillo, or *Codicilo*. A Codicil, or an addition a Man makes before his Death to his last Will and Testament.

Codiciosamente, covetously, greedily; also anxiously.

Codicioso, covetous, greedy; also eager, earnest; or anxious.

Muger Codiciosa, is sometimes taken in a good Sense for a good Housewife.

Prov. *El codicioso, y el trampofo fácilmente se conciertan*: A covetous Man and a sharper easily agree. Because covetous men value not how they get wealth.

Código, a Volume of the Civil Law, so call'd from the Latin *Codex*.

Codillo, a little Elbow.

Codizillo, vid. *Codirillo*.

Códo, an Elbow; also the Measure we call a Cubit, being a Foot and a half.

Dar del Códo, to give a private hint with the Elbow; also to put away, to reject.

Bebér de Codos, to drink leaning upon ones Elbows; That is, leisurely, and at ones ease.

Codón, or *Codono*, a Quince, a Word us'd in the Kingdom of *Valencia*.

Codonate, Mermelate, in the same Language.

Codonero, a Quince-Tree.

Codorniz, a Quail. Lat. *Coturnix*.

Cocbár, vid. *Cocchár*.

Coello, the Surname of a Family in *Portugal*, in which Language *Coello* signifies a Rabbet.

Coete, a Squib, Cracker, or Serpent made of Gun-powder.

Cofachi, a District in the Province of *Florida* in *North America*.

Cofachiquí, another District in the same Province.

Cofia, a Woman's Coife.

Cofín, a Basket, Pannier, or Frail.

Cofrade, a Brother, not by Nature, but of a Brotherhood, or Confraternity, which is generally on some pious Account.

Cofradía, a Brotherhood or Confraternity, a Corporation.

Cofre, a Coffer, Trunk, or Chest.

Cofrear las espaldas, to bow in the Back, as Old Men do.

Cofreño, a little Trunk or Coffer.

Cogedr, vid. *Coxear*.

Cogedizo, that is or may be gather'd.

Cogedor, a Gatherer.

Coger, Pres. *yo Cogo*, Præt. *Cogi*, to gather, to catch. Lat. *Colligere*. In Sea-terms to quile a Rope, that is, to lay it in Rounds one over another as it is gather'd up, that it may lye together, and run out without tangling.

Coger los frutos de la tierra, to gather in Harvest.

Coger agua el Navío, is for a Ship to leak, or take in Water.

Coger el lá drón, to catch the Thief.

Coger ropa, to fold Linnen.

Coger a uno a palábras, to intrap a Man in his own Words.

Coger agua en cesto, to take up Water in a Basket, to labour in vain.

Cogido, gather'd, caught, taken; in the Language of the Sea it is, *Quoil'd*, that is, a Rope laid in rounds one upon another, as above.

Cogimiento, gathering, catching, taking.

Cogitabundo, thoughty, Lat. seldom us'd.

Cogitar, to think. Lat. *Cogitare*.

Cognombre, a Surname. Lat. *Cognomen*.

Cogollo, the Hart of a Tree, the close part of a Cabbage, or Cabbage-Lettice, or the like; also as *Cogulla*; also the Surname of a Family in *Spain*.

Cogolludo, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile* in *Spain*, seated on a Hill, in a fertile Soil, wall'd, and has 500 Houses and one Parish. It is a Marquisate, the Title always given to the Eldest Son of the

the Duke of *Medina Celi*.
Cogolmádo, heap'd up above the Measure.
Cogolmadura, heaping up above the Measure.
Cogolmamiénro, Idem.
Cogolmár, to heap up, to heap above the Measure. From *Cólmo*, the top.
Cogólmo, vid. *Cólmo*.
Cogómbro, vid. *Cobúmbro*.
Cogomélo, a Mushroom. Obs.
Cogóte, the Pole of the Head, the Nape of the Neck.
Dar de cogóte, to fall down backwards.
Cogujáda, a Lark.
 Prov. *Dádole ha Pedro a la Cogujáda, que la cola está tuerta, y el ala sana*: Peter has hit the Lark, for her tail is awry and her wing sound. When a Man thinks he has hit the Mark, and is farthest from it.
Cogujáda copáda, a copple-crown'd Lark.
Cogúlla, a Monk's Cowl; or Hood.
Cogulláda, the part that is full of Kernels in the neck of a Swine.
Coguxón, the corner of a Quilt to lye on, because it rounds off like a Monk's Hood, call'd in Latin, *Cucullus*.
Cobabitár, vid. *Coabitár*.
Cobechádo, Brib'd, Corrupted.
Cobechador, one that gives Bribes.
Cobechár, to Bribe, to Corrupt. Also to Plow, to Till, to Mannure the Ground.
Cobechazón, Bribing; also Tilling, Plowing, or Manuring.
Cobécho, a Bribe.
 Prov. *Ni tomes cobécho, ni pierdas derécho*: take no Bribe, nor lose no Due.
Cobermanár, to unite, to ally, to joyn like Brothers, to Match.
Cobéte, vid. *Coéte*.
Cobetería, the throwing, or burning of Squibs.
Cobisa de casas, Obs. a quarter of a Town, or any number of Houses.
Cobolmár, vid. *Colmár*.
Cobólmo, vid. *Colmo*.
Cobombrál, a Garden, or Bed of Cucumbers.
Cobombrillo, a little Cucumber.
Cobombrillo amargo, the wild Cucumber.
Cobómbro, a Cucumber.
 Prov. *Quién hizo el cohómbro que se le tráyga al hombro*: Let him that made the Cucumber carry it upon his back. They that get ill shap'd or vicious Children must have Patience and bear with them.
 Prov. *Aborrecí el cohómbro, y nacióme en el hombro*: I hated Cucumber and it grew out upon my Shoulder. When a Man has that he most dreaded, or abhorr'd, happens to him.
Cobondér, to confound, to destroy.
Cobondiménro, confounding, destroying.
Cobondér, to confound, to destroy.
goborí, vid. *gaborí*.
Cobórtie, a Cohort, a Band, or Company of Soldiers.
Cobujáda, vid. *Cogujáda*.
Cója, *Cójo*, vid. *Cogér*.
Cojeár, vid. *Coxeár*.
Cojécha, vid. *Cofécha*.
Cojedizo, vid. *Cogedizo*.
Cojér, vid. *Cogér*.
Cojéra, Lameness.
Cojiménro, vid. *Cogiménro*.
Cómbra, a City and University in Portugal, seated on the Banks of the River *Mondégo*, it is Wall'd, contains 7000 Inhabitants, 7 Parish Churches, 4 Monasteries of Nuns, 3 of Friars, 16 Colleges, a House of *Misericordia*, and a great Hospital. It is also a Bishoprick worth 40000 Cruzados a Year.
Cójo, Lame.
Cojónes, the Testicles of Man, or Beast.
Cojón de perro, the herb Ragwort.

Coito, Carnal Copulation.
Cojandra, or *Cojunda*, Obs. vid. *Coyúnda*.
Cojudo, that has great Testicles, a Creature that is not gelt. A Ram.
Cól, a Colewort.
Entre col y col lechuga, betwixt every two Coleworts a Lettice. That is interlay your Discourse with Variety, as Gardeners do, and let no Ground, or Words be lost.
Cóla, a Tail. Also Glaze, or Sizing, and a long Note in Musick.
Cóla del arado, the Plow-Tail, or Handle.
Cóla de caballo, the herb call'd Horse-tail, or Shavegrafs.
Cóla de péce, an Herb call'd Fishtail.
Cóla de Golondrina, properly a Swallow's tail, but among workmen it is that which we call a Duffail, or Dove-tail, because cut in the shape of a Birds tail, which makes it hold fast.
Cóla muérdaga de roble, Mistletoe of the Oak.
Castigádo de cóla, properly a Horse that is made to carry his Tail down. Met. One that is humbled, pulled down backwards.
Rasarse la cóla, to scratch ones Tail. To be confin'd to little compass, after being us'd to live at large, as the horse rubs his Tail, when the Stable is short.
Cubrirse con la cóla, to cover ones self with ones Tail. To alledge frivolous Excuses, which is like no covering.
Llevar la cóla en votos, to be the last to give ones Vote.
 Prov. *Halagar con la cola, y morder con la boca*: To fawn with the Tail and bite with the Mouth. To invert Civility, to be courteous in show and do Mischief at the same time. From a Dog that first wags his Tail and then flies at a Man.
 Prov. *Menéa la cóla el can, no por ti, sino por el pan*: The Dog wags his Tail, not for your sake, but for the Bread. That is, do not expect that Men should serve or honour you for nothing, since even the brute Beasts fawn for Interest, that is, for their Food.
Colación, a Collation, that is, a Repast of cold Meat, or rather what is allow'd to be eaten on a fasting Night. A Bever, an Evening Meal, also the Collation of a Benefice, also Comparison.
Colacionár, to compare a Copy with the Original.
Coláso, a Foster Brother, that sucks the same Milk.
Coláda, Buck, or Lye for Linnen.
Echar a uno en la colada, to put a Man into the Buck. This they say to a Man that is very dirty.
Todo saldrá en la colada, it will all out in the Buck. Tho' a Man's faults be never so secret, they will out in time.
Coladéro, a Strainer, a Culender, a Basket to put Linnen into for the Lye to run through them. A narrow passage where but one can pass.
Coládo, strain'd; also glew'd.
Hierro coládo, cast Iron, not hammer'd.
Colador, vid. *Coladero*.
Coladura, Straining; also Bucking of Linnen.
Colámbre, a dicker of Leather. In Cant, it is thirst, or drinking.
Colár, to strain through a strainer, to buck Linnen; also to glew, and to run out gently as Liquor does at a small hole, crack, or the like.
Coláste, the Rake of the Ship afr. That is, as much of the Stern as hangs over the Keel.

Colateral, Collateral, as the Collateral Line, which is not the immediate Line from Father to Son, but the next as from an Uncle, or the like. Also that which is on the side of another.
Colayna, in Cant, a draught of Wine.
Colédra, a Quilt to lye on.
Colédra de plumas, a Feather Bed.
Colcha, a Quilt to cover or lay over a Bed.
Colchúdo, Quilted.
Colchár, to Quilt.
Colchéro, one that makes or sels Quilts to cover Beds.
Colchón, a Quilt to lye on, a Mattress.
Colchón desbastádo, a Quilt that has all the tackings, or basting that keep it in form, dropt off. Met. An unweildy gross Fellow.
Colchoncico, or *Colchoncillo*, a little Mattress, or Quilt to lye on.
Colchonéro, one that makes Quilts to lye on.
Cóle, vid. *Col*.
Coleár, to wag the Tail.
Coléga, a Colleague, a Companion in Office, or otherwise.
Colegación, Gathering together, an Assembly, a Congregation.
Colégados, gather'd together, Assembled, Confederated, United.
Colégár, to gather together, to Assemble, to Confederate, to Unite.
Colégiál, a Collegian, or Student in a College, or any thing belonging to a College.
Colégio, a College. Latin, *Collegium*.
Colégár, præl. *yo Colégo*, pret. *Colégí*, to gather, that is to infer, to deduce by reason Latin, *Colligere*.
Cólera, Choler, Anger. Greek, *Chole*.
Colérico, Cholerick, Hasty, Passionate.
Coléza, the hair of the head cut round, a small skul Cap. Also a sort of Canvas to make Doublets.
Coléáneo, a Foster Brother, one that sucks the same Milk. Latin, *Coladaneus*.
Colético, a little Buff, or leather jerkin.
Colerilla, a Woman's Kercher.
Coléro, a Buff-Coat.
Colerér, a Collector.
Coleruría, the Office of a Collector.
Colgadero, a hanger, a thing to hang another by, or that which hangs.
Colgádo, that is, or may be hung.
Colgádo, hung.
Colgador, a hanger.
Colgadura, the hanging of a Room; also hanging of any other thing.
Colgájo, a thing that hangs dangling.
Colgájo de uvas, a bunch of Grapes.
Colgár, præl. *yo Colégo*, pret. *Colgué*, to hang, to hang a Room; to depend on another; to present on a Man's Birthday, or the Feast of the Saint of his Name.
Colgar de la boca del que habla, to be wholly intent upon what one says.
Colgas, Dags, or dag-locks.
Colibre, a Sea-port Town in Catalonia, at the foot of the Pyrenean Mountains, seated on a rising Ground, Wall'd, and has a strong Castle, 300 houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of *Dominicans*. Anciently call'd *Liberis*.
Colica, the Collick. Latin, *Colica passio*.
Colico, one that has the Collick.
Coliflor, a Colicflower.
Coligádo, bound together, confederated, or ally'd.
Colía, *Colijo*, vid. *C'igri*.
Colima, a District in the Province of Florida, in North America.
Colina, Cabbage-Seed. Also a narrow Hill betwixt two Vales.
Colino, a young Cabbage, or sprout.
Colirio, a Medicine for the Eyes. Greek, *Collyrium*.
Colijón, a Theatre; also any place where there are large Statues.
Colla de viento, a gale of Wind.
Collá, Rustical, for *Aculla*.

Colágo, vid. *Colágo*.
Colládo, a Hillock. Latin, *Collis*.
Colládo, the Port to the City *Lima*, Metropolis of the Kingdom of *Peru* in South America, on the South Sea.
Collar, a Collar. From *Collum*, the Neck.
Collaréjo, a little Collar, also the Cape of a Cloak, or Coat.
Collarcillo, or *Collarico*, vid. *Collaréjo*.
Collarino, the Collerine, a term among Architects, which *Leo Alberti* says is a small circle or round that compasses the top and bottom of the Column.
Collatár, Obs. vid. *Colateral*.
Collázo, vid. *Colázo*, in some parts of Old Castile, and *Andaluzía*, they call the Servants they hire to Plow and Till, by this Name.
Colléra de bestia, a collar for a Horse or other Beast of draught.
Colléra, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in Spain, 5 Leagues from the City *Valencia*, on the Sea Coast, where the River *Xucar* falls into the Sea. Is Wall'd, has a Castle, a rich Soil, 300 Houses, and 1 Parish. Anciently call'd, *Colla Aeria*.
Colipo, the Hickup.
Cólma, vid. *Cólmo*.
Colmaído, heap'd up.
Colmadura, heaping up.
Colmár, to heap up.
Colmeár, vid. *Colmenár*.
Colména, a Bee-hive.
Tener la casa como una colména, to have a house like a Bee-hive. That is, well stor'd.
Colmenár, a place to keep Bee-hives.
Colmenár, a Town in New Castile, 6 Leagues from *Madrid*, seated on a rising Ground, on the Banks of the River *Manzanares*, has 200 houses, and one Parish.
Colmenéro, one that keeps Bee-hives.
Colmillo, the Tusk of a Boar, or any other Beast. Also the four teeth of a Man which part the fore-teeth from the hind-teeth.
Colmillido, that has great Tusks.
Cólmo, the top of any thing. The heap'd part of a Measure, that which rises above the edges of the Measure.
No llegar a Cólmo, not to rise to the top, not to come to Perfection.
Colóbio, a short Coat without Sleeves, us'd in former Ages by the Monks in *Egypt*, and by others, and afterwards by Kings at their Coronations, since chang'd into the Garment call'd the *Dalmatica*, from the Latin *Colobium*. This word is us'd by *Jeronimo Blancas*, in his *Coronaciones de los Reyes de Aragón*, and by many others on the like occasions.
Colobrina, vid. *Culebrina*.
Colocación, placing, or bestowing, settling.
Colocádo, plac'd, bestow'd, settled.
Colocar, præf. *yo Coloco*, præf. *Coloque*, to place, to settle. Latin, *Collocare*.
Colodra, a horn to drench Beasts. Also a deep Pan to Milk Sheep or Goats in.
Colodrillo, the pole of the Head, the nape of the Neck.
Dar de colodrillo, to tumble down backwards.
Colódro, a sort of Wooden Shoes.
Andar de zancos en colódros, to run out of one danger into another. To fall out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.
Colofonia, fine Rozin.
Colombino, a young Pigeon. Also of or belonging to a Dove; or Dove colour.
Colón, so the Spaniards call'd *Columbus*, the famous discoverer of the *W. Indies*, and as they still call his Descendants, the chief of which is the Duke of *Veraguas*, under which Title see more of it.
Colónia, a broad silk Ribbon. Also a Colony, or number of People sent to settle in any place. It is likewise the Spanish Name of the City and Electorate of *Cologne* in Germany.
Coloque, vid. *Colocar*.
Coloquinida, the *Coloquinida* Plant and Apples.

Colóquio, a colloquy, a conference, discoursing together.
Colór, Colour, a pretence, paint for Womens Faces. Latin.
Colór cárdeno, a black and blew Colour.
Colór lléno, a deep Colour.
Color muérto, a faded Colour.
Colór vivo, a bright lively Colour.
Mudar Color, to change Colour, as a Man does upon a surprize.
Bolverse en colór, to Blush.
Prov. Quando meáres Colór de Florín, échalo al médico por ruyn: When you piss of the colour of a Florin, that is, when your Piss clear, turn away the Physician.
Prov. Colorádo, y negro, las Colóres del infierno: Red and black are the colours of Hell. They are a dismal mixture, and look like Fire and Smoke.
Prov. De los colóres la grana, de las frutas la manzana: Of all colours the Scarlet, of all fruit the Apple. They reckon the best.
Colorádo, Red. Sometimes, but seldom taken for colour'd.
Colorár, to colour.
Coloreár, to begin to recover a colour.
Colorír, to set out in colours.
Coloso, any Statue of an extraordinary bigness, so call'd from the *Colossus* of *Rhodes*, which was one of the seven Wonders of the World.
Colostro, Beeplings, which is the thick Milk that comes soon after a Cow has Calv'd.
Coludir, to collude, to dissemble, to deceive.
Columbino, vid. *Colombino*.
Columbrár, to discover something at a distance, so that a Man can scarce discern what it is.
Colúmbres, in Cant, the Eyes.
Columbrón, a glimpse of a thing as far as one can see.
Columna, vid. *Colúna*.
Columpiár, to swing on a Rope, as Boys do.
Columpio, a swing, or the act of swinging.
Colúna, a Column, or Pillar. From the Latin, *Columna*.
Colúna Dórica, *Íónica*, *Coríntia*, *Toscána*, *Compósita*, *Gélica*; a Column of the *Doric*, *Ionick*, *Corinthian*, *Tuscan*, *Composite*, or *Gothick* Order.
Colúna de media cáña, a half Pillar, that is, only the half round, as is us'd to stand against a Wall.
Colúna Isfriada, a fluted Column.
Colunación, adorning with Columns, or the placing and disposing of them.
Colúros, to colures, being two great circles in the Sphere cutting one another at right Angles, at the Poles of the World, and dividing the Zodiack into four Parts at *Aries*, *Libra*, *Cancer*, and *Capricorn*. The first two making the *Equinoxes*, and the latter two the *Solstices*.
Colusión, collusion, fraud, deceitful dealing, when two combine to Cheat a third.
Colusór, one that colludes, dissembles, or joyns with another to cheat.
Colédra, vid. *Colédra*.
Sóma, vid. *Sóma*.
Cóma, Obs. the Hair. Latin.
Comádre, a Midwife, or a Gossip.
Fuéses de Comádras, Gossips Thursday, the Thursday seven night before *Shrove-Tuesday*, for the Thursday before is call'd *Fuéses de compádras*, the He Gossips Thursday, and that immediately before *Shrove-Tuesday*, *Para todos*, for all, both Men and Women.
Prov. Rínen las comádras, y dízense las verdades: Gossips fall out, and tell one another the Truth. The Truth will out when such People disagree. We say, when Knaves fall out Honest Men come by their Goods.
Prov. Mal me quieren mis comádras,

porque digo las verdades: My Gossips do not Love me, because I speak the Truth. This they say, when any Body is offended for being told of their Faults.

Prov. Comádre andariéga, donde voy, allá os hálla: Gadding Gossip, wherever I go, there I find you. This they say when one finds fault with another for what they are themselves equally Guilty of. For one Gossip finds fault with the other for gadding, and says she finds her wherever she goes, whereas had she staid at Home herself she would have no occasion to find faults.

Comedreja, a Weefel.

Comadrera, a Gossiping Woman.

Comadrero, a Man that is always among the Women, A *John* among the Maids.

Comágre, a small District in the Jurisdiction of *Panama*, on the Isthmus of America.

Comanagóva, a small Town, and a Bay in the Province of *Cumana*, in South America.

Comandádo, vid. *Encomendádo*.

Comandante, a Commandant, as a Captain Commandant of a Regiment, which is the eldest Captain, who Commands in the absence of the Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel.

Comárca, a District, or Territory, a Liberty, or the Country about a Town; also the Borders, or Confines.

Comarcáno, Neighbouring, near the Borders, or within the Liberties.

Comáres, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzía*, in Spain, 6 Leagues from *Málaga*, seated on a Ridge, and Wall'd where the Rocks do not secure it, the Country Rich in Wine, and Raisins. It contains 400 Houses, and one Parish.

Comayagua, the chief City of the Province of *Honduras*, in North America; otherwise call'd *Valladolid*.

Comba, a bump, or round swelling caus'd by a fall, or blow. Also a felon, on a Finger.

Combádo, bent, crooked, rounding.

Combár, to bow, to bend, to turn into an arch.

Combás, half rounds.

Combáse, a combat, a battel, a conflict, an assault.

Combáible, assaultable.

Combáido, assaulted, fought with, set upon.
Hombre apercebido medio Combáido, a Man that's upon his Guard has half the Battel over. Fore-warn'd fore-arm'd.

Combáidór, a combater, a fighter, an assaiant, a champion.

Combatiénte, a combatant.

Combatiénio, fighting, combating.

Combátir, to combat, to fight, to assault.

Combéz, the Deck of a Ship. vid. *Cubierta*.

Combídádo, invited, or a Guest.

Combídádór, one that invites.

Combídar, to invite.

Combídón, the Squire of the Company, he that treats all.

Combinación, a combination.

Combinár, to combine, to plot, to devise, or to joyn together in a design.

Combíte, an invitation; also a Feast, or Treat.

Combíte con pórra, a Feast with a Club. That is, an Invitation at which every one pays at last.

Combléca, a Concubine, a Mistress kept by a Marry'd Man. From the old Spanish word *Blézo*, a Bed, thence *Combléca*, a Bedfellow.

Combléso, a Rival, a Competitor, also one that is too Familiar with another Mans Wife.

Comboy, a Convoy, Money or Provisions, or Ammunitions sent to a Town or Army with a strong Guard to secure it against the Enemy; the same Word is us'd at Sea for a Guard

Guard of Men of War to secure Merchants.
Comboyár, to convoy. *Sitio de Breda*.
Comegón, an itching.
Comedero, Eatable; also a Room to Eat in; or a Vessel for any Creature to Feed out of.
Comedia, a Comedy, a Play, Greek.
Comediante, a Player, or Actor.
Comedado, Civil, Courteous, Well-bred, or Behav'd, also Moderate.
Comedimiento, Civility, good Breeding; also Moderation.
Comedio, an interval of time.
Comedirse, to be Civil, to grow Calm, to Moderate.
Comedor, a great Eater; also a dining Room.
 Prov. *Al ruyn comedór el buéño le es favór al sabór*: To a bad eater a bone is a Favour to his Relish. A weak Stomach will rather pick or suck a Bone that has little or nothing on it, than eat the Meat.
Comenzado, begun, commenc'd.
Comenzamiento, a beginning.
Comenzár, *Præf. yo Comienço*, *præt. Comencé*, to begin, to commence.
Comenzár y nunca acabar, to begin, and never end. To talk for ever.
Comendado, Recommended.
Comendador, a Commendary, that is, he who has a Revenue in Commendam, either Priest, or Knight of the Military Orders.
Comendadores de bóla, in Cant, Thieves that ply at Fairs.
Comendár, *præt. yo Comiendo*, *præt. Comendé*, to Recommend; also to Commend, or Praise.
Comendéro, as *Comendador*, also he that commits any thing to ones charge.
Comensál, a Mess-mate, a Companion at Board, or at Table.
Comenzár, *vid. Comenzár*.
Comér, to eat, to dine. Latin, *Comedere*.
Comér un bocádo sin assentarse, to eat a bit without sitting down.
Comer de górra, or *de mogollon*, to sponge one's Victuals.
Comér mil ducados de renta, to spend a thousand Ducats a Year.
Tenér que comér, to be well to pass.
Comérse a ótro de un bocádo, to eat up a Man at a Morsel. To make nothing of him.
Comérse unos a ótros, to eat up one another. To be always Quarrelling.
Comérse de plójos en una cárcel, to be eaten up by Lice in a Prison. To dye miserably in it.
Comér de mogollón, to sponge a Dinner.
Comér, y callár, to eat on and say nothing.
 Prov. *Comér y rascár todo es empear*: To eat and to scratch, a Man need but begin; because tho' he has not a Stomach, or does not itch, yet Pleasure draws him in.
 Prov. *Bién comér, o mal comér tres vézes se ha de bebér*: Whether a Man makes a good Dinner, or a bad one, he must Drink thrice.
 Prov. *Cóme poco, y cena mas, duérme en alto, y vivirá*: eat little at Dinner, less at Supper, and Sleep high, and you'll Live long. *Cénamas*, signifies *mas poco*, that is, less. The whole is Advice to be sparing in Diet, and to live above Damps to preserve Health.
 Prove. *Ló que no avéys de comér dexádlo corér*: Let that boy which you are not to eat. That is, meddle not in other Men's buzinels, if it does not concern you let it alone.
 Prov. *Comér hasta enfermár, y ayunar hasta sanár*: He that eats till he is sick must fast till he is well. He that

runs out by Extravagancy, must retrieve himself by Parcimony.
 Prov. *Quién bién come, y bién bebe, bién haze lo que deve*: He that eats well and drinks well, does his Duty well. Either it is taken Ironically that he plays his part well; or seriously, that good eating and drinking keeps a Man in Strength to be able to go through his Business.
 Prov. *Lo que uno come ótro se pierde por éllo*: One Man's Meat is another Man's Poison.
Comercio, Commerce, Trade.
Comestible, eatable.
Cometa, a Comet, a blazing Star. Latin.
Cometedor, one that commits an Affair to another, or that commits a Crime.
Cometér, to commit, either to commit a thing to another, or to commit a Crime.
Cometido, committed.
Cometidór, *vid. Cometedor*.
Cometimiento, committing.
Comezón, Itching.
Comfites, Comfits.
Comfórtes, Sluices, such as are us'd to let Water in and out.
Cómico, a Comick Poet.
Comida, Meat, a Dinner.
Comide, *Comido*, *vid. Comedir*.
Comido, eaten.
Comienco, *Comienço*, *vid. Comenzár*.
Comienço, a beginning.
Comiende, *Comiendo*, *vid. Comendár*.
Comigo, with me.
Estás comigo, are you on my side, or do you understand me?
Comilón, a great Eater, a greedy Gut, a Glutton.
Comilonear, to play the Glutton.
Comino, the Plant and Seed Cummin. Greek, *Cimino*.
Fulano parte un comino, such a one splits a Cummin Seed. We say, he'll split a Hair.
No monta un trápo asádo de cominos, It is not worth a Rag full of Cummin Seeds. It is not worth a Straw, or a Button.
Comissário, a Commissary.
Comission, a Commission.
Comissira, a Joynt, or place where Boards, or other things are joyn'd.
Comite, *vid. Comitre*.
Comitiva, Company, a Convoy; also a thing committed to another.
Comitre, the Boat-swain of a Ship, or Galley.
Comma, a Comma, the least stop or distinction in Writing. Greek. Musicians divide the extension of the Voice into *Commás*. A tone has five *Commás*, a half tone three, and the least two.
Comma, a River, and a District in the Government of Maranhao, in Brazil.
Commensuración, Commensuration, Measuring together.
Commensurár, to Proportion, or Measure together. Latin.
Comentado, Commented.
Comentár, to Comment.
Comensário, a Commentary.
Comminación, a Threat.
Comminár, to Threaten. Latin.
Comminatório, Threatning.
Commiseración, Commiseration, Compassion. Latin.
Comoción, a Commotion, a Disturbance. Latin.
Cómo, how, as, like, why, so.
Hágo cómo tu házes, I do as You do.
Anda cómo un loco, he goes like a Mad Man.
Cómo eres tan malo, why are you so Wicked.
Cómo élla sea bueno, so it be good.
Cómo quiera, howsoever.
Comodamente, Commodiously, Conveni-

ently.
Comodár, in Cant, to Truck, to exchange.
Comodidad, Conveniency, Opportunity.
Comodo, Conveniency, Opportunity. Also Convenient, Commodious.
Comover, *præt. yo Comuevo*, *præt. Comovi*, to move, to stir up, to incense, to provoke.
Comover el pueblo, to stir up the People to Mutiny.
Comovido, stirr'd up, provok'd, incens'd.
Compadecer, *præt. yo Compadesco*, *præt. Compadeci*, to have Compassion, to Commiserate, to bear a part in others Troubles. Latin, *Compatior*.
Compadecido, Compassionate, Piti-full.
Compadrár, to ally as Gossips, to match.
Compadrazgo, Gossipship.
Compádre, a Man Gossip, a Compeer.
 Prov. *Quién bién me háze, ésse es mi compádre*: He that does me a good turn, 'tis he is my Gossip. Those are true Friends who shew it in their Actions, and not in Words only.
 Prov. *Achicó compádre, y levaréis la Gálga*: *vid. Achicár*.
 Prov. *Aclarásele vos compádre que tencis la boca a la mano*: Do you explain it to him Gossip, for you have your Mouth at Hand. This is an ironical or scoffing Expression, us'd when a Man does not understand things that are plain and easy, then by way of Derision they bid the next Man explain the matter.
Compaña, *vid. Compañia*.
Compañero, a Companion. Gothick, *Compan*.
 Prov. *Si quieres tener a tu compañero que alcançar, párate a medr*: If you have a mind to have need to overtake your Companion, stop to piss. That is, when you are going, or upon Business do not loiter, for even a pissing time will put you to trouble.
Compañia, a Company, a Fellowship in Trade, a Society, a company of Soldiers.
Compañia de Jesús, the Society of Jesus. The Order of Jesuits. *vid. Jesuitas*.
 Prov. *Compañia de dos compaña de Dios*: The Company of two is God's Company. That is, two agree better than more, and may be truer Friends, and therefore their Society more pleasing to God.
 Prov. *Con alegre compaña se sufre la triste vida*: merry Company makes this dull life Tolerable.
 Prov. *La compaña para honór antes con su igual, que con tu mayor*: To be honour'd by your Company, it must rather be with your equal than with one above you. In all Cases equals shew more respect than Superiors.
 Prov. *Compañia de tres, no vale res*: A Company consisting of three is worth nothing. It is the Spanish Opinion, who say that to keep a Secret three are too many, and to be Merry they are too few.
 Prov. *Compañia de uno, compaña de ninguno, compaña de dos, compaña de Dios; compaña de tres, compaña de cuatro, compaña de cinco, compaña de seis, compaña de siete, compaña de ocho, compaña de nueve, compaña de diez, compaña de once, compaña de doce, compaña de trece, compaña de catorce, compaña de quince, compaña de dieciséis, compaña de diecisiete, compaña de dieciocho, compaña de diez y nueve, compaña de veinte*: One is no Company; two in Company God's Company; three in Company is bare Company; these two have been explain'd above; four in Company is company for the Devil; because four being just two and two may talk apart, and if they vary are just enough to Quarrel, and want an odd Man to reconcile them.
Compañón, a Companion.
 Prov. *A buen compañón buena compaña*: For a good Companion, good Company, that is, he deserves it. Or else

a good Companion makes good Company.

Compañones, the Testicles of Man or Beast.

Compañones de perro, Standergrafs.

Compañuela, a little Company.

Prov. *Nos éramos compañuela, y parió nuestra suegra*: We are no small Company of us, and our Mother-in-law was brought to bed. This they say when there is Company enough, and any body comes in that is not lik'd.

Comparable, comparable.

Comparación, comparison.

Comparado, compar'd.

Comparador, a Comparer.

Comparar, to compare, Lat.

Comparecer, to appear.

Comparecido, that has appear'd.

Comparición, appearing.

Compartido, well distributed, or order'd.

Compartimientos, Compartments in Painting, or Drawing.

Compartir, to distribute, to divide; also to impart, to communicate.

Compás, a pair of Compasses. From the Latin, *Compes*, because it has two Legs. In Musick it is the Time that is kept, or the Master's beating time.

Salir del compás, not to keep Time. Met. Not to do things orderly.

Compasar, to measure with Compasses; to compass.

Compassion, Compassion.

Compassivo, compassionate, full of Compassion, merciful.

Compatia, Sympathy.

Compatible, compatible, sympathetick; suffering with another, or that may be endur'd. Lat.

Compatriota, a Countryman; that is, one of the same Country.

Compeler, to compell, to force. Lat. *Compellere*.

Compelido, compell'd, forc'd.

Compendencia, strife, debate.

Compendio, a Compendium, an Abridgment. Lat.

Compendiosamente, Briefly.

Compendioso, Brief, short, compendious.

Compensable, that may be requited, or made amends for.

Compensación, Compensation, reward, Latin.

Compensar, to requite, to reward, to recompence.

Comperencia, Competency, Sufficiency.

Also Contention, or Rivalship.

Compesente, Competent, Sutable, Meet. Latin.

Competér, Præf. *yo Compiso*, to be competent, fit, or meet.

Compección, Competition; Strife, Contention, Rivalship.

Compeidor, a Competitor, a Rivall, an Opposite.

Competér, To stand in Competition.

Compiense, *Compienso*. vid. *Compensar*.

Compte, *Compiso*. vid. *Competér*, or *Competir*.

Complacencia, Complacency, pleasure, satisfaction.

Complacér, to please, to satisfy, to content.

Complacido, Pleas'd, contented.

Complacimienso, vid. *Complacencia*.

Complazencia, vid. *Complacencia*.

Complazér, vid. *Complacér*.

Complazido, vid. *Complacido*.

Complazimienso, vid. *Complacencia*.

Cúmpie, vid. *Cúmpie*.

Compleción, vid. *Compleción*.

Completras, *Compline*, the last of the seven parts of the Divine Office sung by Priests & Religious Men, being Recited at Night before they go to Bed. Latin. *Compleorium*, the compleating of the whole day's Prayers.

Complexion, the constitution of the Body.

Complice, an Accomplice, one that is Aiding or Assisting to a Fact commonly

to a Crime.

Complido, vid. *Cumplido*.

Complimienso, vid. *Cumplimienso*.

Complir, vid. *Cumplir*.

Compleción, vid. *Compleción*.

Compso, *Lame*, a Barbarous word.

Componedor a Composer, an Adjuster, a Reconciler, an Adorner.

Prov. *Muchos componedores descomponen la novia*: many Dressers put the Brides Dress out of Order, many Advisers breed Disorder.

Componér, Præf. Indic. *Compóngo*, *Componés*, *Compóno*, Præt. *Compuse*, *Compusiste*, *Compuso*, Fut. *Compondré*, *Compondrás*, *Compondrá*, or *Componné*, *Componnás*, *Componná*, Sub. præf. *Compóngaga*, Imperf. *Compusiére*, *Compondría*. o *Compusiesse*, Fut. *Compusiére*, to Compose, to Compound, to put together, to Reconcile, to Adjust, to Dress, to Adorn, to frame a Lye, to Compose as Printers do, to make Verses, to write Prose.

Componér discórdias, to make up Differences.

Componérse en la parte, to compound with the Plaintiff.

Componérse una mugér, is for a Woman to dress her self.

Componér lo desconcertado, to order things that were in Confusion.

Compóngaga, *Compóngo*, vid. *Componér*.

Componné, *Componná*, *Componnás*, vid. *Componér*.

Comportable, tolerable, that may be born.

Comporte, in Cant, an Inn-keeper.

Composición, composition, agreement, mixture.

Compósito orden, the composite Order in Architecture, so call'd, because compos'd of several of the other Orders. See *Evelyn*.

Compostela, otherwise call'd *Santiago de Galicia*, the Metropolis of the Kingdom of Galicia, in Spain, seated betwixt the Rivers *Sar* and *Saréla*, half a League from their Conflux, at the foot of the Mountain *Pedroso*. This City is famous for the great resort of Pilgrims to it from all parts, to pay their Devotions at the Shrine of St. James the Apostle, and Patron of Spain. It is wall'd, well built, has a good Castle, a good Territory, inhabited by 10000 Families, divided into 12 Parishes, with 7 Monasteries of Men, 5 of Nuns, 5 Hospitals, one of them the Royal Structure for entertaining of Pilgrims; 4 Colleges. It is an Archbishoprick, the Cathedral has 20 dignify'd Priests, 43 Canons or Prebends, 18 half Canons, 100 great Chaplains, and 50 less. The Diocess contains 1183 Parishes, and is worth to the Archbishop 80000 Ducats a Year, and some Years 100000. The Church is one of the finest in the World, and the Riches in it very great. It was anciently call'd *Flavium Brigantium*.

Compostela nueva, or *New Compostela*, the capital City of the Province of *Xalisco*, in North America, seated not far from the South Sea, and 33 Leagues from the City *Guadalajara*, built by *Núño Guzman*, in the Year 1531.

Compostura, a Composition; also Decency, Modesty, Composedness.

Cómpra, buying, a Purchase, a Bargain.

Comprado, that is, or may be bought or purchas'd.

Comprador, a Buyer, a Purchaser, a Chapman.

Compradores de oro y plata, Persons who make it their Business at *Sevil* and *Cadiz* to buy up Silver and Gold as it comes from the Indies in Wedges, or otherwise, to reduce it to the due Standard for Coining. *Veisía norte de la Contraz*.

Comprár, to buy, to purchase. Lat. *Comparare*.

Prov. *Compra lo que no has menester, y venderás lo que no podrás escusar*: Buy what you have no need of, and you will sell what you cannot be without. Verify'd in those who run in debt to buy needless rich Furniture, useless Toys, or extravagant Pleasures, and at last are forc'd to sell their Estates to get out of Debt.

Prov. *Quién compra y vende lo que gasta no siente*: He who buys and sells does not feel what he spends. A good Trade is such a continual Income, that a Man who has it is not sensible of his Expence.

Comprehender, to comprehend, to conceive, to understand, to contain. Lat.

Comprehendido, comprehended, conceiv'd, understood, contain'd.

Comprehensión, comprehension, understanding, containing.

Comprehensór, one that comprehends or understands.

Comprobado, prov'd.

Comprobar, to prove. Lat.

Comprobación, proving.

Comprobar, *Compruebo*, to prove, to make out; also to commend, to allow. Lat.

Comprometer, to compromise, to agree, to make a mutual Promise. Lat.

Compromisso, a Compromise, a mutual Promise, an Agreement.

Compromissór, one that is to see a Compromise or Agreement betwixt two perform'd; or one of the two Parties that make the Agreement.

Comprovar. vid. *Comprobar*.

Compruebe, *Compruebo*, or *Comprueve*, *Compruevo*. vid. *Comprobar*.

Compuerta, a Sluice or Flood-gate; also a Portcullice, Herse, or *Sarracine* of a Fortrefs.

Compuesto, compounded; also dress'd, adorn'd, settled. Lat. *Compositus*.

Compulsar, to take a Copy of an Original Writing, compelling him who has it to produce it by Order of Court.

Compulsoria, a *Subpena*.

Compunción, *Compunction*, a Sting of Conscience, Sorrow for Ill done.

Compungido, penitent, repenting, sorrowful for his Sins, touch'd in Conscience, and with Compunction.

Compungir, to touch in Conscience, to repent, to feel Compunction, or Sorrow for Sins. Lat. *Compungere*.

Compuse, *Compusiéra*, *Compusiesse*, *Compuso*, vid. *Componér*.

Computación, Computation, Reckoning, Calculation, casting of Accounts.

Computar, to compute, to reckon, to calculate. Lat. *Computo*.

Comvasar, vid. *Combatir*.

Comuève, vid. *Comover*.

Comvidar, vid. *Combidar*.

Comulgado, that has communicated, or receiv'd the Holy Communion.

Comulgador, one that communicates or receives the Communion.

Comulgar, Præf. *Comulgo*, Præt. *Comulgué*. To Communicate, or receive the Holy Communion.

Comulgué, vid. *Comulgar*.

Común, common, vulgar, publick.

El Común, the Commonalty, the Mob.

Prov. *Quién haze por Común, haze por ningún*: He that does any thing for the Publick, does it for no body. Or,

Prov. *Lo que es del Común, no es de ningún*: What belongs to the Publick is no bodies. Both these signify the same; that is, every body's Business is no body's Business.

Comunal, vid. *Común*.

Comunero, a factious mutinous Fellow, that would have all things in common, a Leveller.

Communicable, communicable, that may be communicated to others; also fit to be convers'd with, tractable.

Communi-

Comunicación, communication, conversation.
Comunicado, communicated, imparted to others.
Comunicador, one that communicates, or imparts things to others.
Comunicar, Præf. *Comunico*, Præt. *Comuniqué*.
Comunicar, to communicate, to impart, to converse. Latin.
Comunidad, the Commonalty; also a Community, that is, a Society that live in Commons, as religious Orders.
Comunidades, so they call'd the Rebellion in Spain against the Emperor Charles the 5th. because it was rais'd and carry'd on by the Commonalty, most of the Nobility and Gentry continuing Loyal.
Comunión, Communion, Fellowship; but generally the Holy Communion.
Comuniqué, vid. *Comunicar*.
Comunmente, commonly, for the most part.
Con, with. Lat. *Cum*.
Conato, an endeavour. Lat. *Conatus*.
Conbado, vid. *Combado*.
Conbalecer, vid. *Convalecer*.
Conbair, vid. *Combair*.
Conbencér, vid. *Convencér*.
Conbeniente, vid. *Conveniente*.
Conbento, vid. *Convénto*.
Conberfable, vid. *Conversable*.
Conberfár, vid. *Conversár*.
Conberfado, vid. *Conversado*.
Conberfeno, vid. *Converseno*.
Combinación, a Combination. Lat. *Combinatio*.
Combinado, combin'd, agreed together upon some design.
Combinár, to combine, to unite together upon a design, to conspire.
Combidár, vid. *Combidadr*.
Combite, vid. *Combite*.
Conboy, vid. *Comboy*.
Conea, in cant, a Porringer.
Concavidad, a Concavity, a Hollowness.
Concavo, Concave, hollow. Lat. *Concavus*.
Concebido, conceiv'd, either in the Understanding, or in the Womb.
Concebiénto, a Conception, or conceiving of a thing.
Concebir, to conceive, either in the Mind or in the Womb. Lat. *Concipere*.
Concedér, to grant, to consent or assent, to yield up, to resign. Lat. *Concedere*.
Concepción, vid. *Concepción*.
Concedido, granted, yielded.
Concegil, common, belonging to the Publick.
Concejál, belonging to the Council.
Concejero, or *Consejero*, a Counsellor.
Concejo, vid. *Consejo*.
Consentánea, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, fourteen Leagues from the City Valencia, wall'd, has a strong Castle, at the foot of Mount Mariola, and a plentiful Territory. It contains 600 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Franciscans. It is an Earldom, made so by King Alonso V. who bestow'd that Honour on D. Xmen Perez Corella, in whose Family it still continues.
Concento, a Convent, or Concord in Musick. Lat. *Conventus*.
Concepción, a Conception either of the Mind or Womb.
Concepción de la Véga, a City in the Island Hispaniola, in America, 20 Leagues from Santo Domingo.
Concepción de Salaya, a City in the Province of Mechoacán, in North America, 35 Leagues from Mexico.
La Concepción, the Capital City of the Province of Veragua, part of the Isthmus of North America.
La Concepción, a Sea-Port-Town in the Kingdom of Chile in South America.
Concernér, to concern, to belong to.

Concertadamente, by Agreement, or orderly.
Concertado, concerted; agreed, accorded, reconcil'd.
Hombre concertado, a sober, staid Man.
Ir concertados, o de concierto, to go upon a Business Hand in Hand, having agreed how to proceed.
Concertador, a Mediator, an Adjuster, one that makes up or reconciles Matters.
Concertar, yo *Concierto*, to agree, to adjust, to reconcile, to compose, to contract, to covenant.
Concertar discordes, to reconcile, or set People to right that were at variance.
Concertar para oy, it was concluded or appointed for this Day.
Concessión, a Concession, a Grant.
Conceito, a Conceit, or Conception, a piece of Wit, a fine Fancy.
Concebido, vid. *Concebido*.
Concebir, *Con-ivo*, vid. *Concebir*.
Concha, a Shell of any shell-fish, thence us'd for a Bowl, a Baton, a flat Porringer, or any such thing that is like a Fish's Shell.
Concha de nácar, Mother of Pearl.
Concha de galapago, a Tortoise-shell.
Concha, in Architecture is sometimes taken for a Niche in a Wall to set a statue in.
Conchavanza, rucking together, like a Fish in its Shell; or satisfying one's self in that narrow Compass.
Concheta, any little Shell of a Fish.
Conchilla, Idem.
Conchuela, Idem.
Concha, *Concho*, vid. *Concebir*.
Consciencia, the Conscience. Lat. *Conscientia*.
No tener Consciencia, to be unconscionable.
No hazér Consciencia, to use no Conscience.
Ancho de Consciencia, one that has a large Conscience.
Encargár la Consciencia, to charge or burden the Conscience.
Prov. No engendra Consciencia, quién no tiene vergüenza: He who has no Shame makes no Conscience. Much Impudence is a sign of little Conscience.
Conciencioso, or *Conciencioso*, conscientious, one that makes a Conscience of what he does.
Concierto, *Concierte*, *Concierto*, vid. *Concertar*.
Concierto, Subst. a Bargain, an Agreement, a Contract.
Conciliábulo, a Council of Bishops, or Synod without legal Authority, or Heretical.
Conciliación, getting, procuring, or reconciling.
Conciliado, got, procur'd, obtain'd; also reconcil'd.
Conciliador, one that gets, procures, or obtains; or a Reconciler.
Conciliar, to get, to procure, to obtain; also to reconcile. Lat. *Conciliare*.
Concilio, a Council, properly a Council of Bishops.
Concistorio, vid. *Concistorio*.
Conciado, stirr'd up, instigated.
Conciador, One that stirs up or instigates.
Conciár, to stir up, to excite, to instigate. Lat. *Concitare*.
Conceva, one of the Lucayan Islands in America.
Conciudadano, a Fellow-Citizen. Lat. *Concivis*.
Conceve, *Concevo*, vid. *Concebir*.
Conclave, the Conclave, the place where the Cardinals meet to choose a Pope. From *Con* and *Clavis*, because they are shut up together.
Conclavista, the Servant every Cardinal takes with him into the Conclave.
Conclusión, a Conclusion, the End. Lat. *Conclusio*.

Conclúso, concluded, ended, finish'd.
Concluydo, concluded, ended, finish'd.
Concluyente, concluding, convincing.
Concluyr, to conclude, to finish, to end; also to convince, or to run one down in argument.
Concocción, Concoction.
Con omérse, to itch; also to shrug as one that is lowly, or has the Itch.
Concordable, agreeable, also that may be accorded.
Concordancia, a Concordance, an Agreement, an Accord; also the Concordance of the Bible, where looking for any Word; as in a Dictionary, it presently refers to the Texts where that Word is us'd.
Concordar, yo *Concuérdo*, to agree, to accord, or to reconcile. Latin, *Concordare*.
Concorde, unanimous, agreeing, of one Mind.
Concordemente, unanimously.
Concordia, Concord, Unity, Agreement. Latin.
Concordias, in Musick are Concorde, which Holder, p. 50. says, are Harmonick sounds, which, being join'd, please and delight the Ear.
Concordias simples, simple Concorde, in Musick are the Octave, or Eighth, the fifth, the fourth, (degraded from its place by later Masters of Musick) the third major, the third minor, the sixth major and the sixth minor. Holder, p. 51.
Concordias compuestas, compound Concorde are such as may be compounded within the compass of any Voice, or Instrument, beyond the Octave, as the tenth, which is an eighth and a third, the twelfth, an eighth and a fifth, a fifteenth two eighths. Holder, p. 51.
Concordia unisona, vid. *Unisona*.
Concorrer, Obs. vid. *Concurrir*.
Concubina, a Concubine. From *Concubo*, to lie with him she should not.
Concubinario, one that keeps a Concubine.
Concuérda, *Concuérdo*, vid. *Concordar*.
Conculcar, Præf. *Conculco*, Præt. *Conculqué*, to trample under foot. Lat. *Conculcare*.
Concupiscencia, Concupiscence, sensual, or carnal Desires. Lat.
Concupiscible, concupiscible, to be coveted, or subject to Carnal Desires.
Concurrência, Concurrence. Lat.
Concurrir, to concur, to agree in Opinion; also to run, or to flock together. Lat. *Concurrere*.
Concurso, a concourse of People. Also the contest betwixt several Pretenders to a Benefice.
Concussión, concussion, a shaking. Lat.
Condado, a County, an Earldom.
Conde, a Count, or Earl. Lat. *Com*.
Conde Palatino, a Count Palatine.
Conde de los Gitanos, Earl of the Gipsies. we call him King of the Gipsies.
Conde, vid. *Villa de Conde*.
Condescender, vid. *Condescender*.
Condenación, condemnation.
Condenado, condemn'd, cast, sentenc'd, damn'd.
Condenar, to condemn, to cast, to sentence, to damn, to pronounce Judgment against a Man.
Condensado, condens'd, thicken'd.
Condensar, to condense, to thicken.
Condesa, a Countess.
Condesar, Obs. to deposite, to give in trust, to lay up.
Condescendencia, condescendence, compliance.
Condescender, to condescend, to comply. Lat. *Condescendo*.
Condesa, a Countess.
Condesexo, what is laid up or deposited.
Condestable de Castilla, the Constable of Castile, this Charge was first instituted in Spain by King John the First of Castile.

file in the Year 1382, and is the greatest in that Kingdom, being Generalissimo, or Captain General of all its Forces, and therefore set on Foot at that time for the War in Portugal, tho' now it is not much more than the bare Title yet look'd upon as a great Honour, being Hereditary in the Noble Family of Velasco Dukes of Frias and Earls of Haro. The present Duke is the fourteenth Constable of Castile, since the Institution, and the 9th of the Velasco's by Succession. The Family of Velasco is of great Antiquity, they were created Earls of Haro by King John the 2d of Castile in the Year 1430, before which they had for Ages been Lords of considerable Lands, they were created Dukes of Frias by Ferdinand and Elizabeth, King and Queen of Castile and Aragon. Their Arms are, Chequy of 15 pieces, whereof 8 Or, the other seven Nebule Argent and Azure; all within an Orle of the Arms of Castile and Leon. The Duke's eldest Son is call'd Earl of Haro.

Condestable de Fortaleza, a Constable, or Governour of a strong Place.

Condestable, is also a Gunner.

Condeixar, to lay up, to leave, to keep, Obf.

Condicion, Condition, Estate, Quality, natural Habit, or Inclination. Latin. *Conditio*.

Poner en condicion, to bring into danger.

Condicionál, Conditional.

Condicionalménte, Conditionally.

Condigno, condign, worthy, deserv'd.

Condimiento, the seasoning put to any thing, Only us'd by Physicians. Latin. *Condiméntum*.

Condito, Idem.

Condolencia, condolence, bearing part with anothers Grief.

Condoler, præf. *Conduelo*, præf. *Condolí*, to condole, to bear part of anothers Grief. Latin, *Condoleo*.

Condolido, Compassionate, that bears part of anothers Pain.

Condonacion, Pardon, Forgiveness.

Condonar, to Pardon, to Forgive. Latin. *Condonare*.

Condores, Birds in the West Indies of a vast bigness, inſomuch that they kill Sheep and Calves. F. J. *Acoſta*. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. l. 4. c. 37. p. 284.

Condicho, Adj. Obf. Accuſtom'd, Habituated.

Conducho, Subf. Obf. Food, Meat, Provision.

Condúſta, vid. *Condúta*.

Condúſto, vid. *Condúto*.

Condúſio, a ruſtical word ſignifying any thing to be eaten with Bread. From the Latin, *Condire*, to ſeaſon.

Condúta, a Commiſſion to raiſe Men, a Conduſt, a Guide.

Condúto, Conduſt, Leading, Guiding.

Condúto de agua, an Aqueduct, a Conveyance for Water. From the Latin, *Conducere*, to Lead.

Salvo condúto, a ſafe Conduſt, a Paſs.

Condúſga, *Condúſgo*, vid. *Condúſir*.

Condúſido, Lead, Guided, Conduſted.

Condúſir, præf. *Condúſgo*, præf. *Condúſe*, or *Condúſí*, to lead, to guide, to conduſt, Latin. *Conducere*.

Conegéra, vid. *Conejéra*.

Conegéro, vid. *Conejéro*.

Conejéra, a Cony Burrough; alſo a Woman that ſels Rabbits.

Conejéro, a Warrener, or one that ſels Rabbits; alſo a Dog for a Rabbit.

Mugér conéja, a Woman that is a great breeder, like a Rabbit.

Prov. *Despuos de ydo el conéjo, tomámas el conéjo*: When the Rabbit is gone we take the Advice. That is when the Stead is ſtoin we ſhut the Stable Door.

Prov. *Al conéjo, y al villano deſpedaſe-le con la máno*: The Rabbit and the

Clown you muſt pull to pieces with your Hand. That is, you muſt deal roughly with a Clown, as you may do with a Rabbit, which, when dreſſ'd, you may eaſily pull to pieces, without a Knife.

Conejuelo, a little Rabbit.

Conejuno, of, or belonging to a Rabbit.

Conexión, Connexion, Latin.

Confación, a Confection, a Preſerve; alſo a Mixture.

Confacionado, Preſerv'd; alſo Mix'd.

Confacionador, a Confectioner.

Confacionadura, Preſerving; alſo Mixing.

Confacionar, to Preſerve; alſo to Mix.

Confayción, vid. *Confación*.

Confaycionar, vid. *Confacionar*.

Confederación, a Confederacy, a Combination. Latin.

Confederado, an Ally, a Confederate.

Confederar, to Confederate, to Ally.

Conferencia, a conference.

Conferido, compar'd, Match'd; alſo Imparted, or Beſtow'd.

Conferir, *Confiéro*, to compare, to Match; alſo to Beſtow, to Impart, to confer. Latin, *Confero*.

Confessado, confels'd.

Confessár, to confels. Latin, *Confiteor*, *Confessus*.

Confession, confession.

Prov. *A Confession caſañeta abſolucion de cañavereta*: A knaviſh or jocular Confession muſt have Abſolution with a Cane. That is, thoſe that make a jeſt of Holy Things deſerve to be treated accordingly.

Confesso, one that has Confels'd; alſo a Convert.

Confessor, a Confessor; either a Saint that is no Martyr; or a Father Confessor that hears Confessions.

Confiaménte, Confidently, Boldly, with Assurance.

Confiado, truſted; alſo bold.

Confador, one that truſts in others.

Confianza, Confidence, Truſt, Assurance, Boldneſs.

Hazer confianza, to Truſt, to Rely on another.

Dar en confianza, to give a Man a thing upon Truſt, to entruſt him with it.

Prov. *En confianza de parientes no des lo que es tuyo a las géntes*: Do not give what you have to the People, that is, do not lavish it away, relying on your Kindred. Advice not to truſt to Friends or Relations, but to make much of what a Man has of his own.

Confiar, to Confiſe, to Truſt. Latin, *Confidere*.

Confición, vid. *Confación*.

Conficionado, vid. *Confacionado*.

Conficionar, vid. *Confacionar*.

Confiere, *Confiéro*, vid. *Conferir*.

Confinar, to confine, to border upon, to be adjoining to.

Confinés, the confines, bounds, or borders of any Place. Latin *Confinis*.

Confirmación, Confirmation. Latin.

Confirmado, Confirm'd.

Confirmador, one that Confirms.

Confirmadura, a Confirmation.

Confirmar, to Confirm. Latin.

Confiscación, Confiscation, Forfeiture.

Confiscado, Confiscated, Forfeited.

Confiscador, one that takes Forfeitures, or Confiscations.

Confiscar, præf. *Confisco*, præf. *Confisque*, to Confiscate. From *Fisco*, the Exchequer.

Confisque, vid. *Confiscar*.

Confidado, Candy'd, Preſerv'd.

Confitar, to Candy, to Preſerve.

Confitera, a Woman Confectioner, or a Box in which Comfits, or Sweet-Meats are kept.

Confitería, a Confectioner's Shop, or the Street where Confectioners live.

Confitero, a Confectioner.

Confites, Comfits, Sugar-plums.

Confitura, Sweetmeats, Confectioners Ware.

Conflagración, a Conflagration, a great Fire. Latin.

Conſalto, a Conſiſt, a Battel, a Fight, Met. any Trouble, or Affliction. Latin *Conſilius*.

Conformación, Conforming, Suting.

Conformado, Conform'd, Suted.

Conformar, to Conform, to Sute, to agree with. Latin.

Conforme, Conformable, Sutable, Agreeable.

Conformidad, Conformity, Agreeableneſs, Likeneſs.

Confortado, Comforted, Cherish'd, Reliev'd, encourag'd.

Confortar, to Comfort, to Cherish, to Relieve, to Encourage. Latin.

Confortas, Sluices, or Flood-Gates, to let Water in and out at.

Confortativo, that comforts, or cheriſhes.

Confrade, vid. *Cofrade*.

Confradia, vid. *Cofradia*.

Confrontación, confronting, bringing Face to Face.

Confrontado, confronted, brought Face to Face.

Confrontar, to confront, to bring Face to Face. Yet

Confrontarse, is for two to be like one another, or confront one another. From *Frons*, the Forehead, and Figuratively the whole Face.

Confundido, Confounded, Diſorder'd, Deſtroy'd, Diſturb'd, Perplex'd.

Confundir, to Confound, to Deſtroy, to Diſorder, to Perplex. Latin, *Confundo*.

Confusamente, Confuſedly.

Confusion, Confuſion, Trouble, Perplexity, Ruin. In cant, a Priſon; alſo an Inn or Tavern.

Confuso, Confuſe, Confounded, Troubled, Perplex'd.

Confutación, Confutation, confuting an Argument.

Confutado, Confuted, to run down an Argument.

Confutar, to Confute, to run down in Argument. Latin.

Congelación, Congealing, Freezing.

Congelado, Congeal'd, Frozen.

Congelar, to congeal, to Freeze together. Latin.

Congetura, a Conjecture, a Gueſs, a Surmiſe.

Congeturado, conjectur'd, Gueſs'd, Surmiſ'd.

Congeturar, to conjecture, to gueſs, to ſurmize. Latin.

Conglutinación, conglutination, glewing, or ſticking together.

Conglutinado, conglutinated, glew'd, or ſtuck together.

Conglutinar, to conglutinate, to glew, or ſtick together. Latin.

Congója, or *Congóxa*, Anguiſh, Trouble, Pain, Grief.

Congojado, in Anguiſh, in Trouble, in Pain, Sorrowfull.

Congojar, to Trouble, to Vex, to Grieve, to put in Pain, or Anguiſh.

Congoſamente, in a troubleſome, or painfull manner.

Congoſoſo, full of Anguiſh, Grief, Trouble, or Pain.

Congoréa, the Herb Snakeweed.

Congóxa, *Congoxado*, *Congoxar*, *Congoxosamente*, *Congoxoſo*, vid. *Congója*, *Congojado*, *Congojar*, *Congoſamente*, &c. *Congoſoſo*.

Congraciarse, to ingratiate ones ſelf, to inſinuate into anothers Favour. From *Gracia*, Favour.

Congratulación, Congratulation, giving, or wiſhing Joy.

Congratulado, congratulated, or that is wiſh'd Joy.

Congratulado,

Congratulador, he that congratulates or wishes Joy.

Congratular, to congratulate, to wish joy. Latin.

Congregación, a Congregation, an Assembly, a Meeting.

Congregado, assembled, gather'd together.

Congregar, Præf. *Congrego*. Præt. *Congregué*, to congregate, to assemble, to gather together. Latin.

Congregué, vid. *Congregar*.

Congretes, little long Rolls of Bread they make to please Children, so call'd in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, because they are like longer Eeles.

Congrio, a Conger Eele. Latin, *Conger*.

Congruencia, congruity, agreement, meetness, conveniency. Latin.

Congruo, congruous, meet, convenient, proper.

Conhortación, vid. *Confortación*.

Conhortado, vid. *Confortado*.

Conhortar, vid. *Confortar*.

Conibas, a Lake in the Province of *Cibola*, in North America.

Conjetura, or *Conjetura*, a conjecture. vid. *Conjetura*.

Conjeturado, vid. *Conjeturado*.

Conjeturar, vid. *Conjeturar*.

Conil, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, Wall'd, has 600 Houses, one Parish, and a Monastery of Friers.

Conjugación, a conjugation; also coupling or yoking together.

Conjugál, Conjugal, belonging to Matrimony.

Conjugar, to conjugate; to conjoin or yoke together. Lat.

Conjunción, a Conjunction, a joining or coupling together.

Conjuntado, conjoin'd, coupled, or put together.

Conjuntar, to conjoin, to couple, or put together. Lat. *Conjungere*.

Conjuntó, join'd, or conjoin'd.

Conjuntura, a joint, or joining together.

Conjura, a Conspiracy.

Conjurado, conjur'd; also a Conspirator.

Conjurador, a Conspirer.

Conjuramentado, one that is sworn with others to keep a secret, or to do any other thing.

Conjuramentar, to swear several Persons to one thing.

Conjuramiento, a conspiracy; or swearing together to one thing.

Conjurar, to conspire, to conjure, to swear together. Lat. *Conjurare*.

Conjuras, Exorcisms, or Prayers over Persons posselt.

Conllevar, to bear with one anothers humours.

Conño, a Woman's Privities.

Conñusco, Obs. With us. Still us'd by Clowns in some Parts.

Conocedor, one that is grateful, or one that examines a Cause.

Conocencia, Obs. vid. *Conocimiento*.

Conocer, Præf. *Conosco*. Præt. *Conocí*. To know, to acknowledge, to understand. Lat. *Cognoscere*.

Conocer su pecado, to be sensible of ones fault.

Conocer una muger carnalmente, to know a Woman carnally.

Conocer de una causa, to hear a Cause pleaded as Judge.

Prov. *Quien no te conoce te compra*. Let him that does not know you buy you. When a Man is too well acquainted with any Person, or other thing, to have any thing to do with it.

Conocible, that may be known.

Conocidamente, plainly, knowingly.

Conocido, known. Also an Acquaintance.

Conociente, knowing, understanding; al-

so grateful.

Conocimiento, knowledge, acquaintance, gratitude; sense in a dying Person; also a Note, a Bill, or Obligation under ones hand.

Conortación, vid. *Confortación*.

Conortado, vid. *Confortado*.

Conortar, vid. *Confortar*.

Conorte, comfort, encouragement.

Conoscer, vid. *Conocer*.

Conoscedor, vid. *Conocedor*.

Conoscido, vid. *Conocido*.

Conoscimiento, vid. *Conocimiento*.

Conoxer, Obs. for *Conocer*.

Compuesto, vid. *Compuesto*.

Compunción, vid. *Compunción*.

Conquezucla, a little Shell.

Conquista, a Conquest.

Conquista, a Town of 400 Houses, one Parish, 2 Chappels and an Hospital, in the Province of *Andaluzia*.

Conquistado, conquer'd, subdu'd, brought under.

Conquistador, a Conqueror.

Conquistar, to conquer, to subdue, to bring under.

Consagración, a Consecration.

Consagrado, Consecrated, dedicated to holy uses.

Consagrante, the Priest that Consecrates at the Altar.

Consagrar, to Consecrate. Lat.

Consalmes de mar, a sort of roundish Mufcles.

Consanguinidad, Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood. Lat.

Consciencia, Conscience. Lat. vid. *Consciencia*.

Consecución, the obtaining ones desires.

Consecutivamente, consequently.

Consejero, A Counsellor.

Consegál, Common.

Conseguido, obtain'd, acquir'd.

Conseguiente, consequent.

Conseguientemente, consequently.

Conseguimiento, consequence; also obtaining, compassing, or atchieving.

Conseguir, Præf. *Consigo*. Præt. *Conseguí*. To obtain, to atchieve, also to follow.

Lat. *Consequor*.

Conseja, a Fable, an old Woman's Tale.

Consejar, to advise, to counsel; also to ask counsel.

Consejero, vid. *Consejero*.

Consejo. A council. Also advice. Lat. *Consilium*.

Consejo de cámara, the Privy Council. In the Court of Spain, there are many Councils for several Affairs, and in this all Grants and Rewards for services pass.

Consejo de hacienda, the Council that has the direction of the King's Revenue, the Exchequer Court.

Consejo de estado, the Council of State, in which all great Affairs of Government are debated.

Consejo de ordenes, the Council for the Affairs of the Military Orders.

Prov. *Al buen consejo no se halla precio*: Good Advice is inestimable.

Prov. *El consejo de la muger es poco, y quien no le toma es loco*: A Woman's advice is but little, and he is a Mad-man that does not take it. That is, Women seldom advise, but when they do their Council is generally good.

Prov. *Consejo de oreja, no vale una arveja*. Advice whisper'd in the Ear is not worth a Pea.

Consentido, consented to, tolerated, conniv'd at. They also give this Name to a Child, whose Parents suffer it to have its will in all things.

Consentidor, he that consents.

Consentiente, consenting; one that consents, or agrees.

Consentimiento, consent, agreement.

Consentir, Præf. *yo Consiento*. Præt. *Consentí*, to consent, to agree, to permit.

Lat. *Consensio*.

Consequencia, a consequence, an inference.

Consequentemente, consequently.

Conserva, Conserve; any Sweetmeat; also Company, or a Convoy of Ships.

Conservación, preservation, security, also going in Company, or under Convoy.

Conservado, conserv'd, preserv'd; kept or lay'd up.

Conservador, a Preserver, a Confectioner.

Juez conservador, a Conservator, a Magistrate, or Judge to preserve or secure the Rights and Immunities.

Conservar, to conserve, to preserve, to keep, to lay up.

Conservarse, to keep one self in health, or in the same state.

Conservatoria, a Grant to preserve Privileges.

Conservera, a Woman Confectioner; or a Woman skilful in making Sweetmeats.

Consideración, consideration, forecast, premeditation.

Consideradamente, considerately, maturely, with deliberation.

Considerado, consider'd, weigh'd, thought on; also considerate, wary.

Considerador, one that considers, or deliberates.

Considerar, to consider, to deliberate, to weigh. Lat. *Considero*.

Consienta, *Consiento*, vid. *Consentir*.

Consiga, *Consigo*, vid. *Conseguir*.

Consignación, consigning, making over to another, or directing to be deliver'd to him.

Consignado, consign'd, made over to another, or directed to be deliver'd to him.

Consignar, to consign, to make over to another, or to direct to be deliver'd to him. Lat. *Consigno*, to Seal, or to Covenant.

Consigo, with himself. Lat. *Cumseipso*.

Consigniente, vid. *Consigniente*.

Consignientemente, vid. *Consignientemente*.

Consiliario, a Counsellor. Lat. *Consiliarius*.

Consistente, one that is consenting to a thing.

Consistentes y hazientes pena por igual, they that consent, and they that act, deserve equal Punishment.

Consistir, vid. *Consentir*.

Consistir, to consist. Lat. *Consistere*.

Consistorio, a Consistory, an Assembly of Clergy for Ecclesiastical Affairs. Lat.

Consolación, consolation, comfort. Lat.

Consolado, comforted.

Consolador, a comforter.

Consolar, præf. *Consuelo*. præf. *Consolé*. To comfort. Lat. *Consolari*.

Consolidado, consolidated, joyn'd into one Body, made sound.

Consolidar, to consolidate, to unite into one Body, to make sound. Lat.

Consonancia, consonance, agreement, harmony, consent in voices or sounds, agreement.

Consonante, consonant, agreeable, convenient, agreeing in sound. Also the Letter call'd a Consonant.

Consonante, in Poetry is a word ending like another, which sometimes makes an English Rhime, but the Spanish admits of more variety in their Consonants, allowing only a similitude in sound; that is, only the last Syllable to have the same Vowel tho' the Consonants differ, which makes a similitude of sounds, as thus, *Segun cuentan por el viento tres galeotas de Argel Un Argel africano Las engendraron a todas tres*. Here *Argel* and *Tres* are Consonants to one another. There are many more sorts which may be seen in the Spanish Art Poetica.

Consonar, Præf. *Consueto*. Præt. *Consoné*. To consent, to agree, to sound together, or alike. Latin.

consono,

Cónsono, Consonant.
Conforte, a Consort, a Companion, a Mate.
Conspécto, the sight, the presence. Lat. *Conspéctus*. An affected word in Spanish, but found in some Authors.
Conspiração, a Conspiracy. Lat. *Conspirador*, a Conspirator.
Conspirár, to conspire. Lat.
Constança, Constance, the proper Name of a Woman.
Constancia, constancy, steadfastness. Lat. In Poetry it is the keeping of the true measure of Feet in every Verse. Also the City Constance. Lat.
Constante, constant, steadfast; also manifest, certain. And the proper Name of a Man.
Constantemente, constantly, steadfastly also manifestly, and certainly.
Constanti, vid. *Costanti*.
Constantina, a Town in *Andaluzia* in Spain, on the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*, has a strong Castle, near 1000 Houses, 3 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Friars, 1 of Nuns, 3 Hospitals, and 4 Chappels. Authors vary about its Ancient name and Founders.
Constantinópla, the Famous City of Constantinople in *Thrace*, the Metropolis of the Turkish Empire.
Constár, to be evident, to appear. Lat.
Constelación, a Constellation. Lat.
Constitución, a Constitution, Ordinance, or Decree. Lat.
Constituydo, Constituted, Ordain'd, Decreed, Appointed.
Constituydor, one that constitutes, or appoints.
Constituyente, the Person constituting, or appointing.
Constituyr, to constitute, ordain, decree, or appoint. Lat. *Constituto*.
Constreñido, constrain'd, forc'd, oblig'd, compell'd.
Constreñir, præf. *Constríño*, præf. *Constréñi*, to constrain, to compel, to force, to oblige. Lat. *Constringere*. To Bind.
Constreñi, *Constríño*, vid. *Constreñir*.
Constrivado, Obs. Thickned.
Constrivar, Obs. to thicken.
Construcción, or *Construycion*, Construction; building or erecting a Fabrick.
Construydo, construed; also built, erected.
Construyr, to construe; also to build, to erect. Lat. *Construere*.
Consuegra, the two Mothers of a Marry'd couple, are *Consuegras*, that is, joint Mothers-in-Law.
Consuegra, a Town in the Kingdom of new *Castile* in Spain, ten Leagues from *Toledo*, seated in a delightful plain at the Foot of a Hill, on which are two ancient Castles, the Soil exuberant, the Inhabitants 1500 Families, 2 Parishes, one Monastery of Friars, two of Nuns, and 2 Colleges.
Consuegrár, is for two Parents to Marry a Son and a Daughter, and by that means become joint Fathers, or Mothers in law. From *Con*, together, and *suégro*, or *suégra*, a Father, or Mother-in-law.
Consuegro, when two Fathers Marry their Children together they are *Consuegros*, that is, joint Fathers-in-law.
Consueldo, the herb Larks-foot.
Consueldo mayor, the herb Comfrey, Knit-back, or Backwort.
Consuele, *Consuelo*, vid. *Consolar*.
Consuelo, Comfort.
Consuene, *Consueno*, vid. *Consonar*.
Consul, a Consul, the chief Magistrate of ancient *Rome*, after the expulsion of the Kings. There are now two Consuls of the Corporation of *West India* Traders at *Sevil*, who, together with the Prior, regulate all matters relating to that Trade.

Consuládo, Consulship. It is also a Court peculiar to the Merchants at *Sevil*, to decide all matters relating to Trade, govern'd by the Consuls above mention'd.
Consulár, of, or belonging to the Consul; or one that has been Consul.
Consulta, a Consultation, a debate in Council.
Consultación, consulting, or debating in Council.
Consultado, consulted; also debated in Council.
Consultante, he that consults, or asks advice. In the Council of Spain they call him by this Name, who carries the King an account of all matters resolv'd in Council, because he consults the King to have his approbation.
Consultár, to consult, to ask advice; also to debate in Council. Lat. *Consultare*.
Consultór, he that gives advice. In the Inquisition there is a Clergyman who has this Title, and whose business it is to state the cases and advise upon them.
Consumación, Consummation, ending, finishing, concluding, Consummation of Matrimony.
Consumado, consummate, or consummated, finish'd, perfect, compleat.
Consumár, to consummate, to finish, to perfect, to compleat. Lat. *Consummare*.
Consumido, consum'd, spent, wasted.
Consumidor, a consumer, a waster.
Consumir, to consume, to spend, to waste, to fall away. In the Mass it signifies the Priests receiving the blessed Sacrament. Lat. *Consumo*.
Consumo, Consumption.
Consumo, Obs. jointly.
Contable, that may be counted.
Contácto, contact, the touching one thing with another. Lat.
Contadéro, that is, to be told or counted; or a place to cast Accounts, a Counting-house.
Contado, counted, reckoned, summ'd up; also told, or reported.
Contador, an Accountant, an Auditor; also a Counter to play with, and a Desk, or Escritoir.
Contaduría, the Office of a teller, or of an Auditor.
Contagión, Contagion, Infection. Lat. *Contagium*.
Contagioso, Contagious, Infectious.
Contal de Cuéntas, a set of Counters to cast Accounts with.
Con tal que, so that, upon condition, or provided that.
Contaminado, contaminated, defil'd, polluted.
Contaminador, he that contaminates, defiles, or pollutes.
Contaminár, to contaminate, to defile, to pollute.
Contante, a Counter.
Contár, *yo Cuénto*, to count, to reckon, to tell, to cast Accounts; also to relate, to report.
Contár las vígas, to tell the Rafter. That is, to look up, as one does who will not see what is doing about him.
Contecér, vid. *Acontecér*.
Contemplación, Contemplation Lat.
Contemplado, contemplated, consider'd, beheld; also pleas'd.
Contemplador, one that is given to contemplate, or that studies to please another.
Contemplár, to contemplate, to behold, to meditate; also to please. Lat.
Contemplativo, contemplative, given to contemplation.
Contemporáneo, Contemporary, of the same time.
Contensión, contention, strife. Lat.
Contenciosamente, contentiously.
Contencioso, contentious, given to strife.

Contendedor, one that contends, or strives, or is litigious.
Contender, præf. *Contiendo*, præf. *Contendi*, to contend, to strive, to debate, to be litigious. Lat.
Consenécia, falling back in Dancing.
Consenér, præf. *Conséngo*, *Contiènes*, *Contiène*, *Consenémos*, *Contenéis*, *Contiènen*, præf. *Contúve*, *Contuviste*, *Contúvo*. Fut. *Contendré*. Sub. Præf. *Conténga*, Imp. *Contuviéra*, or *Contuviesse*, Fut. *Contuviére*, to contain, to hold, to curb, to moderate. Lat. *Continere*.
Contenido, contain'd, held.
Contentado, contented, satisfy'd.
Contentamiento, contentment, satisfaction.
Contentar, to content, to satisfy, to please.
Conténso, content, pleas'd, satisfy'd. Also contentment, satisfaction.
A conténso, to the satisfaction of him that takes it.
Ser de mal conténso, to be hard to be pleas'd.
Prov. Quien no tiene conténso, no halla buen assénso. He who wants content, finds no good seat. That is, he is every where uneasy.
Contéra, the chape of a Sword. Lat. *Contus*.
Conterráneo, one of the same Country. Lat. *Conterraneus*.
Contézca, *Contécco*, vid. *Contecér*.
Contestación, taking to witness, proving by witness.
Contestado, witness'd, made obt by witnesses.
Contestár, to make out any thing by witnesses. Lat.
Contestes, joint witnesses to swear the same thing. Lat.
Contestúra, or *Contextúra*, the contexture, the disposition, or ordering of things. Lat.
Contezuela, a little Bead; or a little account.
Contía, vid. *Quantía*.
Contienda, a strife, a debate, a combat, contention.
Prov. Dios me de contienda con quien me entiénda: God grant me to contend with these that understand me. Said, when one has to do with People who will not hear reason, or do not understand the Language one speaks.
Contiende, *Contiendo*, vid. *Contender*.
Contigo, with you.
Contiguo, contiguous, that joins to, or touches another thing. Lat.
Contina, an enclosure.
Continencia, Continence, Chastity, Temperateness. Lat.
Continente, Continent, Chast, Temperate. Also the Gesture, the Mien, and that which contains another thing.
Continentemente, continently, chastly, temperately.
Contingible, that may chance, or happen.
Contino, continual. Also a Servant.
Continuación, continuance.
Continuadamente, continually.
Continuado, continu'd, lengthened.
Continuamente, continually, perpetually.
Continuár, to continue, to lengthen, Lat.
Continuidad, perpetuity, uninterrupted length.
Continuo, continual, perpetual. Also a Servant.
Contioso, vid. *Quantioso*.
Cononéar, to walk affectedly, or make conceited Gestures, to move after a proud manner.
Cononéo, a proud conceited Mien, or Behaviour.
Conórno, the Neighbourhood, the Country round about.
Contra, against. Lat.
Contrabajo, the voice call'd the Alt in Musick.

Contrabateria, Counter-Battery; that, is a Battery which Plays upon another.
Contracédula, a Counter Note, or that which makes void another.
Contracifra, a Counter-cipher. or that which is the Key to another.
Contráelo, a contract, a bargain, a covenant. Latin.
Contráda, a Territory, a Province.
Contradecidor, a contradicter,
Contradézir, Præf. *Contradigo*, *Contradizes*, *Contradize*. Pret. *Contradixé*, *Contradixiste*, *Contradixo*. Fut. *Contradiré*, *Contradirás*, *Contradirá*. Subjunc. Præf. *Contradiga*. Imperf. *Contradixére*, *Contradiria*, or *Contradixesse*, Fut. *Contradixere*, to Contradict, to Gain say, Latin *Contradico*.
Contradicho, Contradicted Gain say'd.
Contradicion, Contradiction.
Contradiga, *Contradigo*, vid. *Contradézir*.
Contradixe, *Contradixera*, *Contradixesse*, *Contradixo*, vid. *Contradézir*.
Contraditas a Term in Courts of Judicature, when a cause is decided without one of the Parties.
Contraditor, vid. *Contradecidor*.
Contraditorio, Contradictory.
Contradoblár, to bend or fold back.
Contraduélo, a breach, or a contradiction to the law of Duel.
Contráer, Præf. *Contraygo*, *Contráes*, *Contráe*. Præt. *Contruxé*, or *Contráxe*, *Contruxeste*. or *Contraxiste*, *Contruxo*, or *Contráxo*. Fut. *Contráeré*. Sub. Præf. *Contráyga*, Imperf. *Contruxesse*, *Contráxesse*. Fut. *Contruxere*, to contract, to bargain, to covenant, also to bring together. Latin, *Contráhere*.
Contráer Matrimonio, to Marry.
Contráerfe un niervo, Is for a sinew to contract, or shrink.
Contráescárpa, vid. *Contráscárpa*.
Contráfoso, the Avant-Fosse, or Ditch of the Counterscarp, which is a Moat full of Water running round the Counterscarp, on the outside next the Campagne, at the foot of the Glacis.
Contráfuerte, a counter-Fort that covers another,
Contraguardár, to Counter guard.
Contrabaga, *Contrabágo*, vid. *Contrabazér*.
Contrabazedor, a counterfeiter, a forger, one that imitates.
Contrabazér, Præf. *Contrabágo*, *Contrabázes*, *Contrabáze*, Præt. *Contrabízé*, *Contrabízeste*, *Contrabízó*. Fut. *Contrabávé*, Sub. Præf. *Contrabága*, Imperf. *Contrabíziera*, *Contrabársa*, *Contrabízisse*. Fut. *Contrabízere*, to counterfeit, to imitate, to forge; also to act against.
Contrabacimienio, counterfeiting, imitating, foreging.
Contrabécho, Counterfeited, imitated forg'd. Also a mis-shapen crooked Person as it were made the wrong way.
Contrabíze, *Contrabíziera*, *Contrabízisse*, *Contrabízo*, vid. *Contrabazér*.
Contráido, contracted, covenanted; also brought together.
Contráiga, *Contráigo*, vid. *Contráer*.
Contralór, a controller, A word borrow'd from Foreigners.
Contramaestre, the Masters Mate of a Ship.
Contramandár, to Countermand.
Contramezana, the Fore-mast of a Ship.
Contramina, a Counter-Mine, which is Mine sunk to find out the Enemy's Mine, and disappoints it.
Contraminádo, countermin'd.
Contraminár, to countermine.
Contramuro, is a low Wall before the Main Wall of a Fortress, which makes the Fausse Braye, and is call'd the *Bass Enceinte*, or Lower Enclosure.
Contrapassár, to go over to the Adversary Party.

Contrapáſſo, a croſs ſtep in Dancing.
Contrapelo, againſt the hair, or the grain.
Contrapeſádo, counterpois'd.
Contrapeſár, to counterpoize. From *Contra*, againſt, and *peſo*, a weight.
Contrapéſo, a counterpoize.
Contrapoliſca, a counterpart of a Writing; a counter Deed.
Contraponeddr, an oppoſer.
Contraponér, Preſ. *Contrapóngo*, *Contrapónes*, *Contrapónce*, Præt. *Contrapiſe*, *Contrapuiſſe*, *Contrapiſo*. Fut. *Contrapiñdré*, or *Contrapiñne*. Sub. Præt. *Contraponga*, Imperf. *Contrapuiſiéra*, *Contrapuiſeſſe*, or *Contraporiſa*. Fut. *Contrapuiſiére*. To oppoſe, to ſet againſt to reſiſt. *Contra*, againſt, and *ponér*, to put.
Contrapóngo, *Contrapóngo*, vid. *Contraponér*.
Contrapofición, Oppoſition, ſetting againſt, contrariety.
Contrapueſto, oppoſ'd, ſet againſt.
Contrapuntéár, to counterpoint.
Contrapunto, a counterpoint, a pauſe, or a reſt in Muſick.
Contrapiſe, *Contrapuiſiéra*, *Contrapuiſeſſe*, *Contrapiſo*, vid. *Contraponér*.
Contrariádo, oppoſ'd, reſiſted, contradicted.
Contrariádór, one that oppoſes, reſiſts, or contradicts.
Contrariár, to oppoſe, reſiſt, or contradict, From *Contra*, againſt.
Contrariedad, contrariety, oppoſition, contradiction.
Contrário, contrary, oppoſite.
Contrarúnda, a Counter Round; when one round goes one way, and the other comes another.
Contraſcárpa, the Counterscarp. which is properly the Talus, or ſlope of the ſide of the Ditch, on the farther ſide from the place, and facing it. But by this Name is commonly meant, the Cover'd way and Glaciſ.
Contraſeña, a countersign, a ſign agreed on between two to answer one another.
Contraſignádo, countersign'd.
Contraſignár, to countersign.
Contraſtañble, that may be oppoſ'd, reſiſted, or repell'd.
Contraſtádo, oppoſ'd, reſiſted, repell'd.
Contraſtádór, one that oppoſes, reſiſts, repels, contends, or ſtrives.
Contraſtár, to oppoſe, to reſiſt, to oppugn. Latin, *Contráſto*.
Contraſte, contention, oppoſition, jarring; alſo trouble, vexation, obſtruction in buſineſs.
Contraſte, is alſo an Officer of the King's, who weighs Gold, Silver, Pearls &c. Alſo a Town Officer to ſee due weights.
Contratación, trade, commerce.
Cáſa de contratación, vid. *Cáſa*.
Contratár, to trade, to have dealings.
Contráto, a contraſt, a bargain; alſo trade, commerce.
Contravándó, contraband, goods prohibited to be imported, or exported, and therefore if taken forfeited. From *Contra*, againſt and *vándó*, a Proclamation.
Contravención, contravention.
Contravénga, *Contravéngo*, vid. *Contravénir*.
Contravénir, Præt. *Contravéngo*, *viénes*, *viéne*. Præt. *Contravine*, *veníſte*, *vino*. Fut. *Contravendrè*, or *Contravernè*, *nas*, *na*, Sub. præſ. *Contravénga*. Imperf. *Contraviniére*, *Contravernia*, *Contraviniéſſe*. Fut. *Contraviniére*, to oppoſe, to withſtand, to come againſt, to tranſgreſs. From *Contra*, againſt, and *venir*, to come.
Contravenido, reſiſted, oppoſ'd, withſtood; alſo tranſgreſſ'd.
Contraverné, vid. *Contravénir*.
Contravine, *Contraviniéſſe*, *Contraviniéra*, vid. *Contravénir*.

Contráxe, *Contraxére*, *vid.* *Contráer*.
Contray, a sort of fine Cloth made in Flanders.
Contraydo, contraded, agreed.
Contrayérba, any Antidote against Poyson, but particularly a sort of Herb brought from the *West Indies*, the Powder whereof drank in Wine, is an Antidote against any Poyson, whatsoever.
Contráya, *Contráygo*, *vid.* *Contráer*.
Contrécho, mis-shapen; maim'd, crippled.
Contreras, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile, in Spain, near the City *Lara*, seated in a Plain, has 150 Houses, and one Parish. From it a good Family in Spain takes the same Sirname,
Contribucion, Contribution.
Contribuido, contributed.
Contribuydor, one that contributes, a contributor.
Contribuyr, to contribute. Latin, *Contribuo*.
Contrición, contrition, penitence, sorrow for Sins, repentance. *Polmannus* in *Brev. Theol.* defines it thus, Contrition is an abhorrence, or detestation of Sin, and a grief of mind, with a purpose not to Sin for the future, and a hope and desire of Pardon. Latin, *Contritio*.
Contristado, contristated, troubled, afflicted. Latin.
Contristar, to contristate, to trouble, to afflict, Latin.
Contrito, contrite, penitent, sorrowful for his Sins.
Controverfia, a controversy. Latin.
Contráxo, *Contruxéra*, *Contráxo*, *vid.* *Contráer*.
Contumácia, contumacy, obstinacy, wilfulness, stubbornness. Latin.
Contumaz, obstinate, wilful, stubborn, headstrong, Latin. *Contumax*.
Contumazménte, obstinately, wilfully, stubbornly.
Contumelia, a contumely, a reproach, a slander. Latin.
Contumeliôso, contumelious, reproachfull, slanderous.
Conturbacion, conturbation, trouble, disquiet, perplexity. Latin.
Conturbado, troubled, disquieted, perplex'd.
Conturbador, a troublesome Person, a disturber of others.
Conturbár, to trouble, to disturb, to perplex. Latin.
Convalecência, recovery of Health, and Strength, Also a place where Persons upon recovery are sent to improve their Health, apart from Hospitals. Latin. *Convalescência*.
Convalecér, *Convalefco*, to recover Health, to grow Strong after Sicknes.
Convalecido, recover'd from a Sicknes.
Convaleciénte, one that is upon recovery, or gathering Strength, after a fit of Sicknes.
Convalecimíento, recovery of Health, or Strength after Sicknes.
Convalescér, *vid.* *Convalecér*.
Convencér, *Præf. Convinço*, *Præt. Convenci*, to convince. Latin.
Convencido, convinc'd.
Convención, a bargain, an agreement, a covenant.
Convencional, of or belonging to a contract, or agreement.
Convencência, agreement, unity.
Convenga, *Convengo*, *vid.* *Convenir*.
Convenible, agreeable, expedient, fit. Also a Person, that is easy to be contented.
Convenibleménte, agreeably, conveniently, contentedly.
Convenido, agreed on, concluded on.
Conveniência, conveniency, expediency.
Conveniente, convenient, expedient.
Convenienteménte, conveniently.
Convenir, *Præf. Convengo*, *Convienes*, *Convine*, *Præt. Convine*, *Convénisse*, *Convino*, *But. Convendré*, or *Con-*

- verné*, Subj. Præs. *Convenga*, Imperf. *Conviniere*, *Convénia*, or *Conviniéffe*, Fut. *Conviniere*, to be convenient, expedient, fit, or proper. Also to come together, to meet, to agree in Opinion. Also to cite, or summon to appear. Lat.
- Convenir a uno en juicio*, to summon a Man to appear in Court.
- No conviene*, it is not convenient, or proper to be done.
- No Convienen entre si*, they do not agree among themselves.
- Conviente que se haga*, it is expedient it be done.
- Conventículo*, a Conventicle, a small Meeting, always taken in an ill Sense for People that meet to some ill end.
- Convénio*, a Convent, a Monastery, a religious House, a Meeting Place; also an Agreement, a Compact. Only us'd in the first Sense.
- Conventual*, belonging to the Convent.
- Conventualmente*, after the manner of a Convent, or by the Authority of a Convent.
- Convénia*, vid. *Convenir*.
- Conversable*, sociable, affable, fit to converse with.
- Conversación*, Conversation, Society, Discourse.
- Prov. *La mucha conversación acarrea menoscampa*: Too much Familiarity breeds Contempt.
- Conversado*, discours'd, talk'd.
- Conversar*, to discourse, to talk together, to keep company. Lat. *Conversor*.
- Conversion*, Conversion, Lat. *Conversio*.
- Convertible*, convertible, that may be chang'd.
- Convertida*, commonly taken for a Woman that has liv'd lewdly, and is retir'd to lead a religious Life.
- Convertido*, converted.
- Convertidor*, one that converts others.
- Convertidura*, or *Convertimiento*, a converting.
- Convertir*, to convert. Lat. *Convertio*.
- Convexo*, Convex, the contrary to Concave. Lat. *Convexus*.
- Convéz*, the Deck of a Ship. vid. *Combéz*.
- Convézino*, a Fellow neighbour, or a near neighbour, or near in the neighbourhood.
- Convídalo*, vid. *Combilar*.
- Conviniere*, it behoves. it is requisite, or Convenient. Lat. *Convenir*.
- Convine*, *Conviniéffe*, *Conviniere*, *Convino*. vid. *Convenir*.
- Conviente*, vid. *Convenir*.
- Convite*, vid. *Combite*.
- Conviniación*, vid. *Combinación*.
- Convocado*, call'd together.
- Convocador*, one that calls together.
- Convocar*, to call together. Lat.
- Convolar*, to fly, or flock together, to hasten to a Place. Lat.
- Convoy*, vid. *Combóy*.
- Convico*, Obs. with us. Us'd in some parts by Peasants.
- Convulsion*, a Convulsion. Lat.
- Convusco*, Obs. with you. Us'd only by some Peasants.
- Conxetura*, vid. *congetura*.
- Copa*, a Cup, a Goblet, a Bowl to drink out of. Also the Hearts at Cards, because in the Spanish Cards, those we call Hearts are painted like Cups. Also any round hollow thing. From the Latin, *Cupa*; or the Gothick, *Cup*.
- Copa de sombrero*, the Crown of a Hat.
- Copa de árbol*, the round Head of a Tree that grows or is cut round.
- Copa de broquel*, the middle of the Buckler.
- Copa de una piedra*, the Collot of a Ring, in which the Stone is set.
- Copada*, vid. *Cogujada*.
- Copado*, any thing that has a round head like a Cup.
- Copagorja*, a hidden Dagger; or short Sword, fit to cut a Man's Throat, basely. Corrupt from the French *Couper*, to cut; and Gorge, the Throat.
- Copál*, a very white transparent Resin, us'd formerly by the Indians in the West Indies, to burn their Gods. It is good against cold Distempers in the Head.
- Copál*, in the Indian Tongue signifies all sorts of Resins distilling from any Trees. So Ray, *Hist. Plant.* p. 1846. Monardes says it is hot in the 2d Degree, and moist in the first; as also laxative, as having some watry parts. Acosta in his *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* only says, It is very medicinal, and an excellent Perfume burnt. p. 266.
- Copanaváztla*, a small District and Town in the Province of Chiapa in North America.
- Copano*, a little Boat.
- Copayva*, *Azelce de Copayva*, The Spaniards call it Oil, or Balsam indifferently. It is certainly a most sovereign Balsam, and us'd in most Cases indifferently, as that of Chile.
- Copéla*, a little Cup, more properly a Crucible.
- Copéra*, a Place to set Cups and Glasses.
- Copero*, a Cup-bearer.
- Copete*, the Forelock on the Forehead; a Fore-top.
- Copete de Cavallo*, the Lock of Hair that hangs on a Horse's Forehead.
- Primero que lo alcance le sudará el copete: His Foretop will sweat before he gets it. To shew the Difficulty of attaining.
- Copéy*, a Bitumen that flows from a Spring at the Point of St. Helena in Peru, which serves as well as Tar for Ships. Acosta.
- Copéy*, a Tree growing in Hispaniola like the Guaiabara, but taller, and the Leaf twice as big, thicker and easier to write on with a Pin or Bodkin. The Spaniards us'd to make Cards of them. The fruit of it is about the bigness of a Plum, and good to eat. The Tree yields Pitch. Oviedo and Nieremberg write of it.
- Copia*, a Copy; also Abundance, Plenty. Lat.
- Hacer Cópia de si*, to give access, to receive Company. In a Woman it is taken in an ill Sense, to expose her Body.
- Cópia*, a small District in the Province of Popayan, in South America.
- Copiápo*, a Valley in the Kingdom of Chile in South America.
- Copiar*, to copy.
- Copilado*, compil'd, gather'd, collected.
- Copilar*, to compile, to gather, to collect.
- Copilla*, a little Cup; also a Crucible.
- Copiosamente*, copiously, plentifully, abundantly.
- Copioso*, copious, plentiful, abundant.
- Copista*, one that copies Writings, a Copier.
- Cópla*, a Catch, a Song, a Stanza; but in the Plural *Cóplas* signifies more peculiarly those they call in Spanish by another Name, *Redondillas*, being short Verses in which the first and fourth and the second and third Rhime. Also any Song, from the Lat. *Copula*, or the joining of several Verses. They are also Ballads, such as are sung about the Streets.
- Prov. *El que se dice la cópla esse se la haze*: He who repeats a Lampoon to you, makes it for you. Because to rehearse a thing that is an Affront before a Man, is as bad as if he that says it had been the Author.
- Coplear*, to versify, to make Songs.
- Copo*, a Tuft, or Distaff full of Silk, Cotton, Hemp, or Flax ready for Spinning. Also a flake of Snow; and a Gin to catch Birds. In the Kingdom of Valencia they call by this Name a great
- Pye containing all sorts of Meat, as Pullets, Pigeons, Partridges, Beef, Mutton, Bacon, &c.
- Copón*, any tall upright Vessel to drink out of, like the upright Mugs.
- Copón de cuero*, a Leather Jack.
- Coposo*, full headed, as a Tree, or full heap'd measure.
- Copredera*, a Cover for a Cup, or the like.
- Cópula*, the joining together of any two things, Carnal Copulation; also a Stone in an Arch call'd the *Clavis*, or Key-Stone, which finishes and holds together all the Work. Lat. It is also a Cuppola, that is, a Dome, or Hemispherical Concave representing the Heavens, and admitting the Light at Top. See Evelyn.
- Copulativo*, copulative, that joins together.
- Coquibocá*, a Province on the Coast of the Province of Venezuela, in South America, and in 12 Degrees of North Latitude.
- Coquillo*, a little Worm; also a little Coco Nut.
- Coquillos*, vid. *Cocos*.
- Coquimbo*, the first Valley in the Kingdom of Chile in South America where the Spaniards built the Town of *La Serena*. There is also in the same Country a Sea-port Town of this Name.
- Coquina*, vid. *Alméja*.
- Coraca*, a Coat of Male, a Cuirass, a Breast-plate. Quasi *Coreacea*, because at first they were made of Leather.
- Tentar a uno las coracas*, to feel whether a Man has Armour on. Met. To make Tryal of his Courage, to try his Metal.
- Coracina*, vid. *Corazina*.
- Corazón*, the Heart, Courage.
- Corazón de árbol*, the Pith of a Tree.
- Corazón del mar*, the depth of the Sea.
- Corazón de invierno*, the depth of Winter.
- Hablar de Corazón*, to speak affectionately, or sincerely.
- El Corazón me da tal cosa*, my Heart tells me such a thing.
- Hombre de Corazón*, a Man of Courage.
- Mal de Corazón*, the Falling Sickness.
- Prov. *Corazón determinado no sufre ser aconsejado*: A resolute Heart will not be advised. When a Man is led away by Passion no advice will take Place.
- Prov. *Si el Corazón fuisse de acero no lo vencería el dinero*: If the Heart were of Steel, Money would not overcome it. That is, the Heart ought to be Proof against all Corruption; like Steel, on which Silver or Gold can make no Impression.
- Prov. *Buén Corazón quebranta mala ventura*: A good Heart crushes ill luck. That is, It will still keep above ill fortune, and so overcome it.
- Coraconcillo*, a little heart; also the herb call'd Yarrow, or Milfoile.
- Corada*, the Pluck or Entrails of a Beast, taking its Name from the Heart, the principal part of it.
- Coradela*, Idem.
- Coraje*, or *Coraje*, Courage; but more properly Rage, excess of Passion.
- Corajoso*, vid. *Corajudo*.
- Corajosamente*, Furiously, Passionately, Outragiously.
- Corajudo*, violently Passionate, Furious, or Outragious.
- Corál*, Coral, a Plant growing in the Sea, when growing to the Rocks it is of an Ash Colour, but turns Red, when the outward Rind, answering to the bark of a Tree, is taken off. There are several sorts of it, and of several Colours. See more of it in Ray *Hist. Plant.*
- Es como un corál*, as fine as Coral; this signifies an arch roguish Boy, that is, Refin'd, or of a finer sort.
- Juego de maestre Corál*, juggling Tricks, so call'd.

call'd, because the Juglers in *Spain* strip themselves to a red Waistcoat, which is the colour of Coral, so says *Covarrubias*.
Cibos de corál, Hafts of Knives made of Coral.
Coralado, of a Coral colour, or adorn'd with Coral.
Corambre, a dicker of Leather.
Coram vobis, a made word signifying a Man's presence.
Coraxa entre dos muros, a Scarf between Walls, a Defence to keep out the Enemy. *Minshew* has this which I have not seen elsewhere.
Corúza, vid. *Coraza*.
Corazina, a small Cuirass, or piece of Armour.
Coraznada, the remaining part of the Pith of a Pine Tree, after the outward white is taken away.
Corbacho, a Wand, or Bull's Pizzle, the Boat-swain of a Galley strikes the Galley Slaves with.
Corbas, small Feathers in the Hawk's Wings, call'd also *Mantones*. See *Mantones*.
Corbe, a swelling in a Horse call'd, the Curb. Also a Basket. Latin.
Cobejón, the Hough of a Beast. Also a great Crow, or a Raven. In the first sense from *Curvus*, bending, in the latter from *Corvus*, a Crow.
Corbetea, a Curvet of a prancing Horse.
Corbeteár, to curvet as a Horse does.
Corbo, vid. *Corvo*.
Corbado, vid. *Corvado*.
Corça, a Calf of a Hind, a young Hind.
Corçil, the Bird call'd a Feidesfare.
Corcega, the Island of *Corfica*, in the Mediterranean, off the Coast of *Genoa*, and subject to that State. It is most Mountainous, 40 Leagues in length, 17 in breadth, and 80 in compass, is fruitful, has two Bishopricks, and several good Towns.
Corcel, a Courser, a fine Horse.
Corcesca, a Weapon like a Halberd, so call'd, because brought from *Corfica*.
Corchea, a Note in Musick call'd a Crochet.
Cor.béta, they Eye for a Hook to hold in.
Corchetado, fastned together with Hooks and Eyes.
Corchetár, to fasten together with Hooks and Eyes.
Cor.béte, a Hook, such as is us'd with an Eye, about Cloaths. Also a Catch-pole, or Sergeant, to apprehend People.
Corcho, cork.
 Prov. *Andar como el corcho sobre el agua*: To float about, like a cork upon Water. Not to be settled to any thing, but saunter about Idly.
Hundir el Corcho, to sink the cork. To be in danger of being taken, or surpriz'd, as the Fish is when it snaps at the Bait, and draws the Cork under Water.
Nadar sin corcho, to swim without Corks; to stand in no need of the Assistance of another.
Corcillo, a little Roe-Buck, a Fawn.
Corço, a Roe-Buck; also a Native of the Island of *Corfica*.
Corcoba, a bunch in the Back; crookedness.
Corcobado, crooked, hunch-back'd.
Corcobár, to crook, to bow, to make crooked. A *Curando*.
Corcobos, the plunging of a Horse.
Corcova, vid. *Corcoba*.
Corcovado, vid. *Corcobado*.
Corcovos, vid. *Corcobos*.
Cordaje, vid. *Xarcia*.
Cordal Muéla cordal, the hindermost chock-Tooth.
Cordél, a Rope, a Halter, a String. Latin.
Corda, a cord.
Apretar los Cordéles, to draw the Ropes freighter. That is, to wind up the Rack, to make a Criminal confess. Thence Met. apply'd to signify, the pressing a Man hard to discover a Se-

cret, or to do any other Action against his Inclination.
Echar el Cordel, to do impartial Justice. Taken from the Roman *Ediles* drawing a Line, to make a Street strait, and all Buildings that fell within it they threw down, without respect of Persons, paying the value of them.
Cordelajo, a small Cord, or Rope.
Dar Cordelajo, to Rack, to Vex, to Torment.
Cordellate, a sort of coarse Cloth that has the threads like Pack-thread.
Cordenada, vid. *Cordonada*.
Cordera, a Yew Lamb.
Corderia, cording, a place where Cords are made or sold. From *Cordel*. Also a parcel of Lambs. From *Cordero*, a Lamb.
Corderico, or *Corderillo*, a little Lamb.
 Prov. *Corderilla méga mama a su madre, y a la agéna*: The favourite Lamb sucks its own Dam, and anothers. Favorites always fare best.
Cordero, a Lamb.
 Prov. *El cordero mánso mama a su madre, y a qualquiera; el bravo, ni a la suya, ni a la agéna*: A quiet still Lamb sucks his own Dam, and any other, an unruly one neither his own, nor anothers. That is, good condition'd quiet People are welcome every where, unruly turbulent Persons nowhere.
 Prov. *El Cordero está paciéndo en el prado y acá le májan el culánro*: The Lamb is grazing in the Field, and here they are pounding the Coriander-Seed, to make sauce for him. Apply'd to those, who Reckon their Chickens before they are hatch'd.
Corderuelo, a little Lamb.
Corderuna, Lamb-skin.
Cordezuéla, a little Rope, or Cord.
Cordíaco mórbo, a pain in the Hart, or suffocation.
Cordial, cordial.
Cordialmente, cordially.
Cordillera, a continued ridge of Hills running a great length. Therefore the *Spaniards* particularly give this Name to a vast ridge of Hills otherwise call'd *los Andes*, which runs the whole length of *South America*.
Córdoba, vid. *Cirdova*.
Cordójo, Obs. a great trouble, sorrow, grief.
Cordon, a Lace, such as Women use to their Stays; any silk Rope, Twist, Bread, or Lace; also a Friars Rope. The ridge in a Wall that sticks out beyond the rest. In Fortification, a Line, or Intrenchment, before a Town, or Camp.
Cordonada, a stroke, or lash with a Rope.
Cordonado, corded, or lac'd.
Cordonazo, a stroke or lash with a cord. Also a great cord or lace.
Cordoncillo, a little cord, bread, or lace. In Fortification, a small Intrenchment.
Cordonero, one that makes silk cords, twilts, or laces.
Cordonzillo, vid. *Cordoncillo*.
Córdova, a very Ancient and Noble City in the Province of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*, upon the River *Guadalquivir*, about 20 Leagues to the Eastward of *Sevil*. Under the *Moors* it gave Name to one of their Kingdoms, and that for many Years was the greatest in *Spain*. It was famous in the Roman time and call'd *Corduba*. Its Cathedral is a prodigious Structure, and has 365 Columns or Pillars of Black Marble, and 24 Doors. It is a Bishoprick and University, and seated in about 30 Deg. of N. Lat. *Bochart*, in *Geographia Sacra*, derives its Name two several ways, supposing it might be call'd by the *Phœnicians*, *Corchea*, or *Coteba*, which signifies the City of Oil Mills in their Language, because much

Plenty of Oil is made about it: or else that it should be *Colduba*, corruptly from *Caltobaal*, signifying in that Tongue the Refuge of *Baal*, that is, *Jupiter*. It is most Pleasantly Situated in a delicious fruitfull Valley at the foot of the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*. Besides the abundant product of the Earth; much Silk is here made and wrought; there were formerly Silver Mines about it, now neglected for those of the *West Indies*. But above all it is famous for its noble breed of Horses, to which purpose the King there keeps 500 Mares. the City is Wall'd, the Buildings Magnificent, its Castle or Palace Magestic. It is an University, its Inhabitants 14000 Families, with 13 Parishes, 15 Monasteries of Men, the same number of Nuns, and 12 Hospitals. It is a Bishoprick worth to its Prelate 40000 Ducats a Year.
Córdova, Is also the Surname of a noble Family in *Spain*.
Córdova, a great City built by the *Spaniards* in the Province of *Tucuman*, in *South America*. It is an University, and stands in 32 Degrees and half of South Latitude.
Cordován, Cordovan, Spanish Leather. It is Goats Leather.
Andar a la Cordovana, to go naked. A sort of cant Word among Beggars, that is, in their natural Leather.
Cordovilla, a Town in the Province of *Extremadura*, in *Spain*, 3 Leagues from *Mérida*, has but 80 Houses and one Parish.
Córdura, Discretion, Staidness, Gravity, Wisdom.
Coréine, a. River in the Province of *Guiana*, in *South America*.
Cória, a City in the Province of *Extremadura*, in *Spain*, Seated in a delightful rich Plain, on the Banks of the River *Alagón*, Wall'd, contains 700 Houses, 2 Parishes, one Monastery of Friars, and one of Nuns, 2 Hospitals, and 3 Chappels. Anciently call'd *Cauria*. It is a Bishoprick, worth to its Prelate 26000 Ducats a Year, as also a Marquisate, the Honour in the Dukes of *Alva*. There is also a Town of this Name in *Andaluzia*, 2 Leagues from *Sevil*, on the Banks of the River *Guadalquivir*, has 300 Houses, one Parish, 3 Chappels and an Hospital, and belongs to the Duke de *Olivares*.
El bábó de Coria, vid. *Bobo*.
Corinto the City *Corinth*, on the Isthmus of *Greece*.
 Prov. *No es para todos navegar a Corinto*: It is not every Man's lot to sail to *Corinth*. Every Man is not born to be great, or to do his Pleasure.
Corista, a Quirister, one that Sings in the Chöre. In Religious Orders it is a young Frier pass'd his Noviceship, but under age to receive Holy Orders.
Corita, a young Stock-dove, vid. *Zurita*.
Corito, a Name the *Spaniards* give to the People of the Mountains of Old *Castile*, *Asturias*, and the parts adjoining. From *Corystes*, arm'd, or *Coritis*, rude. These and other Etymologies uncertain.
Cirma, a log of wood, such as they put to beasts feet, or to boys that run away.
Cornaca, one that governs an Elephant. The name is properly Indian.
Cornada, a push, or punch with a beasts horn.
 Prov. *De Cornada de anjarón, guarde Dios mi corazón*; God defend my Heart from the butting of a Goose, as it were of a beasts horn. That is, of a Goose-quill. See the next.
 Prov. *Cornada de anjarón, uñarada de león*: The butt of a Goose's horn, that is, a quill, is as bad as a Lion's talon. Both these Proverbs tend to express the mischiefs done by the pen; the one is a prayer to be deliver'd

from it, and the other expresses how dangerous a thing it is.

Cornadillo, a very small piece of Money. See **Cornádo**.

Cornádo, a very small piece of Money Anciently us'd in Spain; so call'd because it had a Crown on it, *Quasi Coronádo*. It is also the Name of a Family in Spain.

Cornaménta, the horn put to any thing, as tipping, edging, or pointing.

Cornamúsa, a Cornemuse, a Horn-pipe, a Bag-pipe.

Cornarina, the Cornelian stone.

Carneádo, to's'd, or butted with the horns.

Corneador, a beast that butts or tosses with the horns.

Corneamiénto, sounding a horn, or butting with horns.

Corneár, to horn, to butt with the horns, to blow a horn; also to cuckold.

Cornéja, a Daw.

Cornéjo, the wild Cherry-tree.

Cornerina, the Cornelian-stone.

Cornéta, the Cornet, the wind Instrument so call'd. Also the Standard or Cornet of a Troop of Horse.

Cornética, a little Cornet.

Cornezuéla, a little horn, or bugle.

Cornicabra, the Turpentine-tree.

Cornífero, that wears or carries horns.

Cornigero, Idem.

Cornija, a Cornish, either in Masons, or in Joiners work.

Cornéjal, a sharp angle, or corner in a building, or other thing.

Cornisamiénto, the Cornishing in Masons, or Joiners work.

Cornizo, vid. **Cornéjo**.

Cornizolas, haws, or haw-berries.

Cornucopia, the Cornucopia is an Emblem of Plenty, which Poets feign *Hercules* took from *Abelons*, being a horn fill'd by the Fates with plenty of all things. Poetical writers often use this word.

Cornudádo, cuckolded.

Cornudador, a cuckold-maker.

Cornudar, to be made, or to make a cuckold.

Cornudería, cuckoldom.

Cornúdo, horned, a cuckold. Also a sort of Fish.

Prov. *Cornúdo soy marido, Muger, y quien le lo dixó*: Husband you are a cuckold, Wife, who told you so. A common saying, when a Man will not take notice of his own shame, or endeavours to turn off Affronts slightly, as here, the Wife calls her Husband cuckold, and he, as if she did not know it, asks who told her so.

Prov. *Cornúdo, y apaleádo, mandáde bailar*: When a Man is cuckolded and beaten bid him Dance. This they say, when a Man is much wrong'd and yet they make him pay costs, or when after abusing a Man they would have him be Merry. The story is of one who catching his Wife with a great Man, was beaten by him and then they made friends, and the Company Danc'd bidding the Husband Dance with them, who answers with this Proverb. As if it were not enough that a Man should be cuckolded and beaten, but he must Dance too.

Prov. *Mas vale ser Cornúdo que no lo sépa ninguno; que sin serlo, pensarlo todo el mundo*: It is better to be a cuckold, so no body knows it, than not to be so, and have all the World believe it. Because the shame is in the opinion of the World, for whatever disgrace is not known never puts a Man out of Countenance.

Prov. *Mucho sabía el Cornúdo, pero mas quien lo los puso*: The cuckold was very cunning, but he was cunninger that cuckolded him. This is applica-

ble to any Man that has a great conceit of himself, but is outwitted, or over reach'd by another. For he that cuckolds another, must use Art to deceive him.

Prov. *Por ésto es uno Cornúdo, porque pueden mas dos que uno*: Therefore a Man is a Cuckold, because two are too hard for one. The Wife and the Gallant contrive to abuse the Husband, and being two they have the Advantage of him. This is apply'd in all other cases, where as we say, two to one is odds. Or, two Heads are better than one.

Prov. *Quién es Cornúdo, y lo consiente, que sea Cornúdo para siempre*: He that is a cuckold and allows of it, may he be a cuckold for ever. If a Man knows his Shame and does not resent, or endeavour to amend it, no body ought to pity him, but to wish it may attend him for ever.

Prov. *Quién es Cornúdo, y calla, en el corazón trae un ascua*: He who is a cuckold and says nothing, carries a burning Coal in his Heart. When a Man stifles his Resentment and endeavours to conceal his Disgrace, it corrodes his Heart and consumes him, like a burning Coal upon his Heart.

Prov. *Tras Cornúdo sañado*: Angry, or Morose, after being made a cuckold. That is, when a Man after being cuckolded shows himself dogged and surley, yet has not the courage to punish the Offenders, but only shows his Resentment in his looks.

Prov. *El mal del Cornúdo, el no lo sabe y sabe todo el mundo*: All the World knows the cuckolds Misfortune, but he knows it not himself. This is a common saying when Men are kept Ignorant of their own Misfortunes, which are publicly known abroad, as is usual in this particular case, for very often a Man knows nothing of his being a cuckold, tho' it be whisper'd about all the Country, because no body cares to tell him. This same is said shorter, thus,

Prov. *El postrero que lo sabe es el Cornúdo*: The cuckold is the last that knows it, as above.

Cornupéa, a mischievous mad Bull, a Latin word us'd in Spanish.

Córo, the Choir of a Church, being either that part of the Church so call'd, or the Clergy, or Musicians that sing. Latin. *Chorus*.

De Córo, by heart.

Córo, a considerable Town in the Province of *Venezuela*, in South America.

Corósa, a painted cap, like a Mitre, made of pastboard, very high, and set on the Head of a Bawd, or a Witch, that is carry'd about the Streets on an Ass either to be whipp'd, or only expos'd to publick shame, like our Carting.

Corósa, one that has worn such a cap about the Streets.

Corósar, to put on such a cap.

Corographía, the description of a particular place. Greek.

Corolário, a surplus, an overplus, a corollary.

Coróna, a Crown, a Garland, the crown of the Head. Latin.

Coróna de luna, the Circle that appears sometimes about the Moon.

Coróna de rey, the herb Melilot.

Coróna de religioso, the crown that is shav'd on a Religious Man's Head.

Coróna, in Architecture, is the last considerable Member of the Entablature, which regularly plac'd on the uppermost *Ovolo*, serves to defend all the rest of the Edifice from the Weather. It is sometimes taken for the entire Cornice

with all its Ornaments, but strictly for the superior part. vid. *Evelyn*.

Coronación, a Coronation.

Coronádo, Crown'd.

Coronador, one that Crowns another.

Coronamiénto, a Crowning.

Coronár, to Crown. Latin.

Coronél, a Collonel. It is also a noble Man's Coronet, says *Covarrubias*, verb. *Diadema*, and many others.

Coronella, Collonelship, the Office, or Post of a Collonel.

Corónica, a Chronicle. Corruptly; for *Chronica*.

Coronilla, a little Crown, or Garland.

Coronilla de la cabeça, the crown of the Head.

Coronilla yerba, the blew-bottle Herb and Flower.

Coronilla de monte, the top of a Mountain.

Coronilla de edificio, the top of a Structure.

Coronista, an Historiographer.

Coronita, a little Crown.

Coropúna, a large Desert in the Province of *los Charcas*, of the Kingdom of Peru.

Coróxa, vid. **Corósa**.

Corpanchón de ave, the Carcass of a Fowl.

Corpázo, a great Body.

Corpiño, a little doublet, or waistcoat worn by Women.

Corporál, Corporal, belonging to the Body. Also the Linnen Cloth on which the Host, or Blessed Sacrament is laid.

Corpúreo, corporeal, that has a body.

Corpulencia, corpulency, bulkiness.

Corpulento, corpulent, big of body.

Corra, a fox, a drunken bout.

Prov. *Quando la corra anda a casa de grillos, no ay para ellas, ni para sus hijos*: When the Fox goes a Cricket-hunting, there is nothing for her nor her young ones. It is grounded upon a Fable of the Fox going to catch Crickets, and still as she thought she was upon them, she hear'd them cry further off. It is only to warn us not to employ our selves upon frivolous undertakings, which are as uncertain as Cricket-hunting.

Corragero, in Valencia is a Harness-maker.

Corral, a Yard, a Court, the backside of a House, any piece of Ground next a House.

Corral de Almugér, a Town in *Castile*, 6 Leagues from *Ocaña*, belonging to the Knights of *Santiago*, or *S. James* the Apostle, seated in a Fruitful Plain, has 1000 Houses well built, but one Parish, one Monastery of Friars, and one of Nuns.

Corrales, A Town of an hundred Houses in the Province of *Andaluzía* in Spain, 3 Leagues from *Osuna*.

Corralillo, a little Court, or Yard, or backside to a House.

Corrambre, vid. **Corámbre**.

Corréa, a leather strap, or thong. Also the Sirname of a good Family in Portugal, of which are the Lords of *Belas*.

Tener uno Corréa, is to be patient, or to be pliable like a thong.

Hazer corréa el licór, is for Liquor to grow rosy.

Del cuero salen los corréas, the thongs come out of the Hide. That is, the parts come from the whole.

Correção, Correction, Punishment, Re-proof. Latin, *Correctio*.

Correito, correct, free from error or mistake.

Correitor, a corrector.

Corredéra, a place for Horses to run, but more properly *Carrera*. For the proper sense of *Corredéra*, is a Woman that runs about with things to sell, as old Cloaths or the like. At Sea it is a Log-line.

line, which is a Line at the end of which is a bit of Bord with a little Lead at the end, which one casts into the Sea, and lets run out as long as the sand of a minute Glass is running, and by the Fadoms run out, they compute how many Leagues they sail in a Watch.

Corredizo, a slip knot, or any other thing that is apt to slip, or run.

Corredor, a Gallery on a House, or about it, or Pillars about a Yard. Also a Curtain; also a Broker, and any sort of Runner. In a Military sense, one that goes out to discover, or to scour the Country. In cant a Catch-pole.

Corredor de lonja, an Exchange Broker.

Corredor de ferias, a Broker who drives Bargains at Fairs.

Corredor de eréja, a Pimp.

Correduria, running about; also broke-ridge; also

Salir a Corredurias, to go out in parties to scour the Country.

Corregido, corrected, amended.

Corregidor, a corrector. Also an Officer in Spain, being the chief civil Magistrate in every City or Town of note, appointed by the King.

Corregidora de afeytes, a sort of cant word for a Chamber Maid.

Corregimiento, the Office, or Dignity of a *Corregidor*.

Corregir, to correct, to amend, to punish, to chastise. Latin, *Corrigere*.

Correbuéla, a little leather strap, or thong.

Correbuéla yerva, Knotgrass.

Correbuéla Mayor, the great Bind-weed, or Rope-weed.

Correbuéla micho, the water Willow.

Prov. *Correbuéla de buen cuero, de muy moho haze bueno*: A thong of good leather makes a bad Servant, or a bad Lad good. That is, Correction makes Youth good.

Prov. *El juego de la Correbuéla, cácala dentro y cácala fuera*: The sport with the thong, sometimes in and sometimes out. This was a cheating sport well known among the common sort of pricking at a thong roll'd up, to hit in the noose, he that holds the ends ordering it so that they shall be in or out as he pleases. The Proverb apply'd to unsettled unconstant People who are never fixt to one thing; or to Cheats, who vary their tricks as occasion requires.

Correjuéla, vid. *Correbuéla*.

Correncia, a Flux, or Looseness.

Correndia, a place to run Horses. vid. *Carrera*.

Correnso, current.

Correo, a Post, a Letter carrier; most properly it was a Foot-Post, from *Correr*, to run, but now us'd for the common Post.

Correón, a great Leather strap, or thong.

Correoso, any thing that stretches like a Leather thong, Ropy, tough.

Correr, to run, to flow like Liquor, to put one out of Countenance, and to bait a Bull.

Correr a las paréjas, to run hand in hand.

Correr sortija, to run at the ring.

Correr toros, to ride at the Bulls, as Gentlemen do in Spain, with Spears and a Horseback.

Huyr a todo Correr, to fly upon a full speed.

Correr la pósta, to ride Post.

Correr el palió, to lay open, to draw the Curtain, to uncover.

Correr riesgo, to run a hazard.

Correr al viento, is for such a wind to blow.

Correr pringue, is for grease to run.

Correr la sangre, to bleed.

Correr la moneda, is for Coin to be current.

Correrse, to be out of Countenance.

Correra, a smoky place, or House, so call'd from the smoking of Foxes out of their holes.

Correra galera, the Galley that lags behind and cannot keep up with its Company.

Correria, a cunning fly knavish trick, the trick of a Fox.

Correria, running; an excursion of Soldiers.

Corresca, a sort of Weapon, like a Halberd.

Correspondencia, Correspondence, as by Letters, a return for a kindness receiv'd; uniformity in Building.

Correspondiente, a correspondent; any thing that answers to another, or is uniform to it.

Correspondér, to keep correspondence; to make a return for a kindness receiv'd; to be uniform to another.

Corresponsal, correspondent, he who corresponds with another.

Corresage, running about; also Broke-ridge.

Corresor, a Corrector.

Corrida, a run. Also putting any thing out of Countenance.

De Corrida, hastily, running.

Corrido, asham'd, out of Countenance.

Corriente, running; current, a small Brook; a Channel; the current of a River, or of the Sea.

Moneda corriente, current Coin.

Cosa corriente, a thing that passes without Contradiction, generally receiv'd.

Irse tras la Corriente, to run along with the stream.

Corrigir, vid. *Corregir*.

Corribuéla, vid. *Correbuéla*.

Corrija, *Corrijo*, vid. *Corregir*.

Corrillo, a knot of People, a Company standing in a Ring to talk.

Corriola, Knot-grass, or Swines-grass. Also the greater Bind-weed, or Rope-weed.

Corrimiento, a running; also a putting out of Countenance.

Corrincho, in cant, a Court, or Yard.

Cirro, a knot of People; a Company standing in a ring to talk. Also a place to bait Bulls.

Corroborado, corroborated, strengthened.

Corroborar, to corroborate, to strengthen, Latin.

Corrofa, vid. *Corófa*.

Corrolario, vid. *Corolario*.

Corrompedor, a corrupter, also a briber.

Corromper, to spoil, to putrify, to corrupt, to bribe. Latin, *Corrumpere*.

Corromper buenas costumbres, to debauch, to corrupt good Manners.

Corromper los jueces, to bribe Judges.

Corromper las letras, to forge Letters.

Corromper la doncella, to debauch a Maid.

Corromperse el licor, is for Liquor to decay.

Corromperse una persona, to waste away with a Looseness.

Corrompido, corrupted, spoil'd, brib'd, rotten.

Corrompimiento, corrupting, spoiling, also bribing.

Corrosivo, corrosive. Latin.

Corruca, the Bird that hatches the Cuckows Eggs. Whence a Cuckold is call'd by the same Name, because he breeds other Men's Children.

Corruigo, an Ewer to wash Hands.

Corruptela, us'd among Lawyers, for Bribery.

Corrupción, corruption, putrefaction, rottenness. Also bribery.

Corruptela, corruption in practice, or is a Judge, or Witness.

Corruptible, corruptible, or that may be brib'd.

Corrupto, corrupted; brib'd, rotten, decay'd, spoil'd.

Corsega, the great Island of *Corfica* in the Mediterranean, lying betwixt *Genoa* and *Sardinia*. It is about 110 Miles in length, and 50 in breadth, a rough uncoth Soil in great part, and difficult of access. The *Carthaginians* were the first that Conquer'd its old Inhabitants, the *Romans* took it from them, then the *Saracens* possess'd it, and were expell'd by the *Genoefes*, who are now Masters of it. There are in it 5 Bishopricks, *Bonifacio* is its best part, and *Basta* the Chief City. *Bochart Geog. Sacra*, says, the *Phœnicians* call'd this Island *Keranos*, that is, horned, because it has abundance of *Promontories* jutting out into the Sea, but the latter Name of *Corfica*, he says, is deriv'd from the *Carthaginian* *Chorfi*, signifying a Woody place, this being then the most Woody Island that was known. vid. *Corsega*.

Corsér, a Courser; a great Horse. A word little us'd.

Corsia, the Orlop, or Deck of a Ship. In a Galley the Gang-way betwixt the Slaves that row; as also the great Gun on the Prow.

Corsó, Privateering, Piracy, As *Andar en Corsó*, to be out a Pirating, or Privateering.

Corrabófas, a cut-purse.

Corradéro, a cutting-room; also a place where People Rail and Backbite.

Corradillo, in cant, a cheat at Cards.

Corrado, cut, also surpriz'd, in a consternation.

Eslávo corrado, vid. *Corrarfe el Eslávo*.

Corradór, a cutter; generally taken for a Butcher.

Corradura, a cut, a jag.

Corranse, cutting.

Corrapisa, a border about the Skirt of a Garment.

Corrar, to cut.

Corrar largo, a Sea-Term, to Sail away large.

Corrar mas a la mar, to stand out to Sea.

Corrar el hilo, to stop Proceedings, to interrupt.

Corrar a uno de vestir, to cut out a suit of Cloths. Met. To speak ill of a Man.

Corrarfe, to be daunted, or surpriz'd, to be in a Consternation; also to fall into a Swoon.

Corrarfe esclávo, is for a Slave to contract with his Master for so much a day to be at liberty to work for himself, and earn what he can. The reason of the expression, because he cuts himself off from the continual Service of his Master by means of this contract.

Corte, a Prince's Court, a Court-Yard. Also the Edge of a Weapon, or Knife. The adjusting of a Difference, and the quantity of Cloth or Stuff that will make a Garment; as also the cut or shape of it. In Architecture, it is the Prospect of the interior Contrivance.

Prov. *Triunfar galán, envejecer en la corte, y morir en el hospital*, To beau it or go gay, to grow old at Court and dye in the Hospital. We say, An old Courtier and a young Beggar.

Prov. *Es la corte, o pujan vicia*: It is either the Court or they Weigh-beef. Us'd when many People gather, as is often seen in the Streets, without occasion. The Court every body knows has always a great concourse, the weighing of Beef is taken from small Country Towns, or Villages, where, because they do not kill

Beef every day, the People flock about the Butcher for it when it is kill'd.

Cortés, vid. *Cortés*.

Cortezón, vid. *Cortezón*.

Cortelad, Shortness, brevity, also nig-gardliness, and bashfulness.

Cortegána, a Town in *Andaluzia*, on the Mountain *Sierra Morena*, has 400 Houses and one Parish.

Cortija, retinue, attendance, courtship.

Cortejar, to court, to attend, to wait upon.

Cortepisa, vid. *Cortapisa*.

Cortereal, the Name of a good Family in *Portugal*.

Cortes, the Assembly of the States of *Spain*, like the Parliament of *England*, but their Nobility and Clergy are much more numerous, and the Commons much fewer than in *England*, for there are generally but 16 Cities and one Market Town that send their Representatives to the *Cortes* of *Castile* each of them sends two, and they are these; *Burgos*, *Soria*, *Segovia*, *Avila*, *Valladolid*, in Old *Castile*: *Leon*, *Salamanca*, *Zamora*, *Toro*, in the Kingdom of *Leon*. *Toledo*, *Cuneca*, *Guadalajara*, *Madrid*, in New *Castile*. *Sevil*, *Granada*, *Cordova*, *Murcia*, for *Andaluzia*. This, as was said, for *Castile*; for *Aragon*, *Valencia*, and *Catalonia*, have their *Cortes* apart, but resembling one another in the main, tho' differing in some particulars; and *Biscay* is a Lordship of it self independent of *Castile*.

Cortés, courteous, civil. Also the Name of the great Conqueror of *Mexico*, *Ferdinand Cortés*.

Cortisana, a female Courtier, Taken in an ill sense for a lewd Woman.

Cortesanamente, courteously, civilly, after the Court manner.

Cortesanía, courtliness, civility, courtesy.

Cortésano, a Courtier.

Cortésia, civility, courtesy, good manners.

Prov. *Cortésia de boca mucho valer, y poco costa*: Mouth civility is worth much and costs little. That is, civil words please all People and are as easy to be given as bad.

Cortésmente, civilly, courteously.

Cortés, the bark of a tree; a crust of Bread; the Rind of any thing. Latin, *Cortex*, Met. It is taken for the literal sense of a Parable. In Architecture, it is the Shell or two faces of a Wall, which is fill'd in the middle with small Stones, or Rubbish.

Cortezilla, or *Cortezita*, a little Crust, Bark, or Rind.

Cortezón, a great Crust.

Cortijo, vid. *Corixo*.

Cortina, a Curtain of a Bed, or Window.

In Fortification, a Curtain; that is, the part of the Wall, or Rampart that runs from one Bastion to another.

Cortinaje, a set of Curtains.

Cortinal, a Court-yard of a House.

Cortixo, a Farm, a Country House, a Cottage, a Hut or Cabin. Also a Field of Arable Land. In Cant, a Bawdy House.

Corto, Short, scanty; also bashful, nig-gardly, and fearfull.

Corto de entendimiento, Half witted.

Corto de razones, brief in words.

Corto de corazón, Cow-hearted.

Cortón, a Dog, or Horse that has his Tail cut short.

Cortones, Field-mice.

Cortrayes, linnen made at *Courtray*, in *Flanders*, whence it takes its Name.

Córva de lapuerta, the Ham. From the Latin, *Curvus* because it bends.

Córvas, in Falconry are the Feathers in a Hawks Wings, next to the principal feathers, call'd *Flags*.

Corvado, bent, bow'd, crooked.

Corvalura, the place where any thing

bows, or bends.

Corvár, to bow, to bend, to make crooked. Latin, *Curvare*.

Corvado, a young Crow.

Corúche, a Town in *Portugal*, four Leagues from *Santarem*, upon a River of the same Name, has an old Castle, 250 Houses, and sends Deputies to the *Cortes*.

Curve, vid. *Corbe*.

Corvejón, the joynt which bows the foot of any Beast.

Corveña rasa the plain Ground.

Corvetas, vid. *Corbetas*.

Coruja ave, a Howlet.

Corvillo, a little Crow, Diminutive of *Cuervo*. a Crow.

Miércoles Corvillo, Ashwensday, so call'd because on that day Men humble and bow themselves down, *A Curvando*.

Corvina, a sort of Sea-Fish; so call'd, because its fins are as black as a Crow.

Corilla, the bench in a galley.

Corullero, a Galley Slave that rows in a Galley.

Coruña, a City and Sea Port in the Kingdom of *Galicia*, in *Spain*, commonly call'd by the English, the *Groyne*. A safe Harbour both against Storms and Enemies. The City Wall'd, has two Castles, 1500 Houses, 4 Parishes, 3 Monasteries of Men, one of Nuns, 3 Hospitals, and 10 Chappels. It is in 44 Degrees 20 Minutes of North Latitude, and was Anciently call'd *Varoneum*, or *Adrobicum*.

Corvó, crooked, Latin, *Curvus*.

Corúsa, vid. *Corúsa*.

Corúsa, an Owle.

Corvura, crookedness.

Coryphéo, a head, or chief. A word us'd only in Schools. Greek, *Coruphaios*.

Córza, a Roe Buck.

Corzál, vid. *Corzál*.

Corzillo, vid. *Corcilla*.

Corzillo, Idem..

Corzo, vid. *Corzo*.

Cosa, a thing.

Cosa cosa, or *Cisi cosa*, a Riddle, such as Children learn to puzzle one another.

No vale cosa, it is worth nothing.

No es cosa, it is no matter of moment, or it is not proper.

No ay cosa con cosa, all is in confusion, or out of order.

Prov. *Cu la cosa en su tiempo, y nábo en adviento*: Every thing in its season, and Turnips in *Advent*, which is their season, as being in Winter. It signifies that every thing should be done in its proper time.

Prov. *Quatro cosas hacen al hombre de rino, la muger, el Tabáco, Náypes y Vino*: Four things put aman besides himself; a Woman, Snuff, Cards, and Wine.

Prov. *Cosa mala nunca muere*; A bad thing never dies. Or Naught is never in danger.

Prov. *Oyr, ver, y callár, récias cosas son de obrár*: To hear, see, and hold ones peace are things hard to be done. It is difficult to have temper to bear silently with all a Man sees and hears.

Prov. *Quién las cosas mucho apúra, no vive vida segura*: He that looks too nicely into things does not live in safety. That is, If a man is always for examining and prying too far into every thing, he is never quiet or easy.

Prov. *Tres cosas hacen al hombre medrar, ciencia, y mar y casavedal*: Three things make a Man thrive; Learning, the Sea, and the Court. These are the ways to Preferment, Learning, Trade, or serving ones Prince.

Prov. *Cosa que no se vènda, nadie la siembra*: No body sows a thing that

will not sell. That is, No body will labour and be at expence for nothing.

Prov. *De cada cosa un poco, y nada en todo*: A little of every thing, and nothing in the main. Or, ready at every thing, and good at nothing.

Prov. *Con la agèna cosa nadie bien se honra*: No man honours himself well with what is anothers. That is, borrow'd Cloaths or Ornaments do not set off a Man, or he gains no Credit by Arrogating that which is due to another.

Cofario, a Pyrate, a Sea-Rover. Arabick, *Corcal*.

Prov. *De Cofario a Cofario no se llevan mas que los barriles*: One Pyrate gets nothing of another but his cask. Because they carry nothing but their provisions. This apply'd when two sharpers meet, of whom we say, Diamond cuts Diamond.

Prov. *Quando el Cofario promete Mèssas, y cera, con mal anda la galera*: When the Pyrate promises Masses and Wax, that is, when he makes Vows to Heaven, the Galley or Vessel is in bad Plight. That is, when Wicked Men think of Religion it is a sign they are in some danger.

Cosca, Obl. for the Head.

Coscoja, vid. *Coscoja*.

Coscoja, or *Coscojo*, a small sort of Oak, on which the Scarlet Dye in *Spain* grows, us'd before the *Cocheneel* came from the *West Indies*. Also the dry prickly leaves of the Oak; and the prickly wheels put to Bridles, to curb hard mouth'd Horses. *Mariana Hist. de Esp. lib. 1. c. 5.* says, it is an Ancient Spanish word; and *Covar.* says it is deriv'd from the Hebrew *Cuss*, which signifies to Prick and Torment.

Coscojal, or *Coscojar*, a Grove of such Oak Trees.

Coscojista, a hop upon one Leg.

Jugar a Coscojista, a play among Boys in *Spain*, hopping upon one foot, and he that touches the Ground with the other loses, or another Boy that is touch'd by the Foot that is held up loses, and then the other Boys beat him on the sole of the Foot so held up, till he gets to a place appointed, where he is Free.

Coscojista, Idem.

Coscorón, a knock on the Pate, which raises a Bump, but does not draw Blood, so call'd from *Cosca*, the Head, in Old Spanish.

Prov. *Coscoron de cañabija, poco duele y mucho suena*: A blow on the Head with a Reed makes much noise, and akes but little.

Cosecha, Harvest. *Quasi Cogechi*, from *Cogere*, to gather.

Cosidura, sewing together.

Cosete, a Corselet, Armour. From the French, *Corselet*.

Cosir, to sew as a Taylor, or Sempstress. From the Latin, *Consuere*. Also as *Cozer*.

Cosirse con la tierra, to lye flat upon the Ground. Met. to humble one self down to the Ground.

Cosir a dos cabos, to sew with both ends as Shoe-makers do. Met. to play Jack on both sides. To hold with the Hound, and run with the Hare.

Cosido, sew'd with a Needle. Also as *Cozido*.

Cosidura, sewing with a Needle. Also as *Cozidura*.

Cosilla, or *Cosita*, a little thing.

Cosme, *Cosmus*, the proper Name from the Greek, *Cosmeo*, to adorn.

Cosmographia, *Cosmography*, a description of the World. Greek.

Cosmógrafo, a *Cosmographer*, one that describe.

describes or understands the description of the World.
Cófo, the place for the Bull Feast. *Quasi*, *Corfo*, because they run there.
Cofolète, vid. *Cofelète*.
Cospánço, the Paunch, the Belly, Rustical.
Cosquillas, tickling, because it pricks the Body.
Hazer cosquillas, to tickle.
No sufrir Cosquillas, not to suffer ones self to be impos'd upon; not to take Jest.
Cosquilloso, ticklish, skittish.
Cóssa, vid. *Cósa*.
Cofario, vid. *Cofario*.
Cofelète, vid. *Cofelète*.
Cófo, vid. *Cófo*.
Cósti, cost, charge, expence. Also the Sea Coast. Also the wedge Shoemakers drive in upon the Last to raise the Shoe on the Instep. It is likewise the Name of a good Family in *Portugal*, its first rise in the Reign of King *Emanuel*.
Ir cósta a cósta, to Coast along to Sail close by the Shore.
Hombre de la Cósta, one that lives near the Sea Coast.
Costa Rica, a Province of *North America*, being part of the *Isthmus*, which joyns the *North* and *South America*, bounded to the *North East* by the *North Sea*, and to the *South West* by the *South Sea*, on the *South East* by the Province of *Veragua*, and on the *North* by *Nicaragua*. It lyes between, 8 and 12 Degrees, of *North Latitude*, 90 Leagues in length and from 40 to 50 in breadth.
Costado, the side, the flank. From the Latin *Costa*, a Rib.
Dolór de Costado, a Plurisy.
Costal, a Sack, a great Bag.
 Prov. *Cómo costal de carbonero, malo de fuera peor de dentro*: Like a Collier's Sack, bad without and worse within.
Costalejo, a little Sack.
Costanero, Hilly, rising like a Hill. From *Cuesta*, a Hill.
Costanilla, a little side of a Hill. Thence a High Street, which is on a rising Ground in *Sevil*, and such an other in *Valladolid*, are call'd by this Name, and thence the
 Prov. *Colorada mas no de siyo, que de la Costanilla lo truxo*: She is Red, but it is not her own for she brought it from the *Costanilla*, the *Costanilla* is the Street above mention'd in *Sevil*, and *Valladolid*, where the Paint is sold for Women, and therefore the Proverb says, it was not her natural colour but bought in that place. Apply'd to all that paint, or otherwise look Gay with borrow'd Ornaments.
Costami, a Town in *Portugal*, half a League from *Villa Real*, has 200 Houses, and one Parish, the Territory yields Corn and Chestnuts.
Costar, *Præf. Cuestro*, *Præf. Coste*, to cost.
Coste, for *Costa*, cost, expence, charges.
Costedr, to Coast along the Shore. Also to bear a Man's charges, or pay the cost of any thing.
Costero, a quarter of Wood, a pile like a Rafter.
Costezica, vid. *Cuestezica*.
Costiella, *Obf.* for *Costilla*.
Costilla, a Rib. Latin, *Costa*.
Costiller, an Officer in the King of *Spain*'s Household, like our Squire of the Body.
Cósto, an *Indian* Tree not unlike the Elder, its Flowers well scented. The Wood is us'd, having a strong smell, and biting taste, like Spice. At first it is white, as it declines grows Yellow, and when quite decay'd Black. It is Hot, provokes Urine, and the *Menstruum*, and good for Diseases in the Womb, it kills Worms in the Body, and is put to many other uses in Physick. *Christ. Acofta*. *Nat.*

Hist. E. Ind.
Costofamense, costlily, expensively, chargeably.
Costoso, costly, expensive, chargeable.
Cóstra, a crust, or any thing that is crusted, and hardned together, as on a sore, or any liquid, or wet substance, or the like. Also the face or outside of a Wall. From the Latin *Crusta*.
Costrada, a glaz'd Cake, that is, which is crusted over with Sugar.
Costreñido, vid. *Constreñido*.
Costreñir, vid. *Constreñir*.
Costribar, to endeavour, to strive. Also to press together.
Costumbre, custom.
Costumbre de la Muger, a Woman's courtesies.
 Prov. *A la mala Costumbre quebrarle la pierna*: Break the Leg of an ill Habit. That is, use violence to correct it.
 Prov. *Costumbre haze ley*: Custom becomes Law. It is what we call Prescription.
 Prov. *Costumbre buena, Costumbre mala, el villano quiere que vala*: A custom whether good or bad a Clown will have to continue in force. That is, obstinate men will defend custom tho' never so bad.
 Prov. *Mudar Costumbre a pár de Muerte*: It is next to Death to change a custom. Use becomes a second Nature.
 Prov. *Costumbres y dineros hazen hijos caballeros*: Manners and Money make Sons Gentlemen. Wealth raises the Meaneft to Gentility, and if they have good Education with it, their Meanness is quite hid.
 Prov. *Por no perdér costumbre, quando no ay hierro, martillas en el yunque*: Not to lose the custom, when there is no Iron you hammer on the Anvil. To do any idle Action to keep ones Hand in use.
Costura, a seam; also the joynt of two Boards.
Costurera, a Seamstrefs.
 Prov. *Costurera mala la hebra de a brasa*: A bad Seamstrefs uses a Needle full of Thread a Fathom long.
Costurero, a Seamster.
Costurón, a great course Seam; also a great Scar of a Wound.
Cósa, a Coat of Mail; also a long sort of Coat us'd formerly, or rather a Vest hanging to the Mid-Leg, like a short Cassock, very full of Pleats, with wide Sleeves and Welts. It is also a Quotation out of an Author; and a *Quota*, or the part that falls to a Man's share.
Costabamba, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in *South America*.
Cotál, a Man's privy Member. Borrow'd from the *Italian*.
Cotanera, in *Cant*, a mean Woman.
Cotanero, in *Cant*, a mean Fellow, or one that has been in an Hospital.
Cotejado, compar'd.
Cotejador, a comparer.
Cotejar, to compare two things together.
Cótejo, the comparing of two things together.
Cotejar, vid. *Cotejar*.
Cotidiano, daily. Latin, *Quotidianus*.
Cotín, a backstroke given to a Ball at Tennis. From the Greek *Copto*, to strike.
Coto, a Park, or a Warren; also the price set upon any Commodity. In measure a Handful.
Cotóche, a Cape on the Coast of the Province *Yucatán*, in *North America*.
Corón, in *Cant*, a Doubler.
Coron colorado, in *Cant*, a Whipping.
Corón doble, in *Cant*, a Coat of Mail.
Coronia, Dimity.
Cotorrera, a Whore. Also a fine sort of

Bird in *North America*. Some of them have black and green Feathers, and others blew; others black and green Wings, their Breasts red and half the Head white. They are not amiss to eat. *Gemelli. vol. 6. lib. 3. cap. 3.*
Cotórro, a Sink of filth.
Cotral, a Beast separated from the Herd, or put a side as of less value.
Cotifas, a sort of Roots, otherwise call'd *Criadillas de tierra*, vid. *Criadillas*.
 Prov. *Pedir Cotifas en el gófo*: To ask for *Cotifas*, that is the Root we call Tartuffes in the Main-Sea. That is, to require Impossibilities, as it is to expect dainties, which only the Earth affords, in the midst of the Ocean.
Coturno, a sort of Buskin; also a Tragedy. Us'd only by Poets. From the Latin *Coturnus*.
Cotuy, a City in the Island of *Hispánia*, in *America*.
Covacha, a little Cellar, Cave, or Den. Diminutive of *Cueva*.
Covachuela, Idem, Diminutive of *Covacha*. Also a stall.
Covanillo, a little Basket such as they use at the Vintage, to gather Grapes in. Diminutive of *Cuervo*.
Covarde, vid. *Cobarde*.
Cuardia, vid. *Cobardia*.
Coveliñas, a Town in *Portugal*, four Leagues from *Villa Real*, seated in a Valley near the River *Duero*. It has not above 80 Houses, and one Parish.
Coutinho, the Surname of a Family in *Portugal*, descended, as *Faria* Writes, from a Park-keeper, but became Noble long since, as having been Earls of *Marialva*, till that Branch was extinct, but of another came the Counts of *Redondo*.
Coxar, vid. *Coxedr*.
Coxcorrón, vid. *Cofcorrón*.
Coxeador, one that Halts.
Coxear, to Halt, to go Lame.
No coxéa desse pé, he does not Halt with that Foot. It is not that which troubles him. The fault lies not there.
Coxelad, or *Coxera*, lameness.
Coxijo, Pain, Grief, Trouble. Also Vermin.
Coxijoso, one that is very troublesome, or one that is uneasy at every thing.
Coxín, a Cushion, a Pillow.
Coxinete, a little Cushion.
Coxinete de ancas, a Male-pillion, or a pillion for a Woman to ride on.
Coxinillo, a little Cushion.
Coxinanca, a hopping Fellow, that is never still.
Coxizo, a sort of Vermin.
Coxizoso, troublesome, restless.
Coxón, vid. *Cojón*.
Coxorrón, vid. *Coforrón*.
Coxquillas, vid. *Cosquillas*.
Coyma, in *Cant*, a Whore.
Coymero, one that keeps a publick Gaming House. In *Cant*, a Pimp.
Coyinda, a Yoke for Oken, or the thong belonging to the Yoke.
Coyuntura, a joynt in a Man's Body, or any other thing. Also an opportunity.
Coz, a kick, a spurn.
Coz de Arcabuz, the butt end of a Musket. Also the recoil of it.
Entrarse de coz y de hoz, to come in without saying by your leave, or with your leave.
 Prov. *Dar cozes contra el aguijón*: To spurn against the prick. To go on in a thing that is hurtful to one self.
 Prov. *La coz de la yegua no haze mal al pútro*: The Mare's kick does not hurt the Colt. That is, the Dam is always more careful of her Young, than to hurt, tho' she seems to strike them.
Cóza, a District in the Province of *Florida* in *North America*.

Cozedizo, that is to be, or may be boy'd.
Cozedor, a boyler.
Cozedura, boyling, or baking.
Cozer, yo Cuezco, to boil, or bake. Latin.
Coquere.

Cozido, boil'd, or bak'd.
Cozimiento, boiling, or baking. Also Decoction.

Cozina, a Kitchen. Latin, *Culina*.
 Prov. *Quien con la cozina no bebe, no sabe lo que pierde*: Here *Cozina*, signifies the Meat dress'd in the Kitchen, and it means that he who does not drink at Meals knows not how ill he does. Therefore they say also.

Prov. *Quien bebe tras la cozina de una biga a la medecina*: He who drinks after his Meat may laugh at all Physick.

Cozinár, to cook, to dress Meat.

Cozinera, a Woman cook.

Cozinero, a Man cook.

Cozor, a smarting pain.

Cozumel, an Island on the Coast of Yucatan, so call'd from a famous Idol of the Name worshipp'd there formerly by the Indians.

C R

Cra, the resemblance of the voice of the Crow.

Cubrio, vid. *Cubrial*.

Cumio, the Brain pan. Latin, *Craneum*.

Cui, us'd Anciently for to Morrow, now out of date. Latin.

Cua, a sort of Linnen Cloth.

Creacion, the Creation.

Creado, vid. *Criado*.

Crecer, pass. *Cresco*, præt. *Cresci*, to grow, to increase. Latin, *Cresco*.

Crece la mar, the Sea flows.

Crece el edificio, the Structure rises.

Crece la luna, the Moon is in the Increase.

Crece el precio, the price rises.

Creces, the overplus in Measure of Corn, or Weight of Bread.

Crecido, grown, increas'd.

Creciente, the flood, and the increase of the Moon.

Crecimiento, the fit of a Fever, and the rising of Taxes.

Credencia, the Credit that is given to any person. Also the Table which is cover'd by the Altar, on which stands the Wine and Water, when a Bishop says Mass.

Credenciéro, he that has charge of the *Credencia*.

Credito, Credit. From the Latin, *Credere*, to believe.

Creído, the belief, the Creed so call'd because the first word of it in Latin, is *Cre-do*, I believe.

En menos de un creído, in less time than a Man will be saying his Creed. That is, in a Trice, in a Moment.

Credulidad, credulity, easiness in believing, or giving Credit.

Crédulo, credulous, apt to believe, or give credit.

Creedéro, fit to be believ'd, probable.

Creencia, belief, credit. In old Spanish it was the Assay taken by the King's Taster of his Meat and Drink.

Creencia, vid. *Creencia*.

Creible, credible.

Creído, believ'd.

Creer, vid. *Creer*.

Crecha, the partition of the Hair, or the Hair curiously parted on the forehead.

Prov. *La crecha al ojo, marido, tijero*: the partition of the Hair, or rather a Lock hanging from it over the Eyes, deserves a Scabby Husband or one that has a Scald-Head. That is, When a Woman is so nasty, as to

let her Hair hang about her Ears, and over her Eyes, she deserves no better than a Poor Scabby Fellow to her Husband.

Crepudiána, the Stone Chelonites, or the Toad-Stone.

Crespúsculo, the dawning of the Day, Morning and Evening, Latin.

Crescer, vid. *Crecer*.

Crescido, vid. *Crecido*.

Cresciente, vid. *Creciente*.

Crescimiento, vid. *Crescimiento*.

Crespá, curling of Hair, or Feathers, or the like.

Crespado, curl'd.

Crespadura, a curling.

Crespár, to curl.

Crespo, curl'd, It is also the Surname of a Family in Spain.

Crespino, a sort of Coife, or Head-dress made of curl'd Silk. Also a Gooseberry.

Cresta, the crest of a Helmét, or of a Coat of Arms; a cople Crown in a Fowl, and a cock's-comb.

Crestado, crested, that has a crest.

Crestilla, a little crest, cock's-comb, or cople crown.

Creta, a chop in a Hand, or in the Earth: Also the Famous Island of Crete, or Candia, in the Mediterranean.

Creyble, credible, probable, that may be believ'd.

Creydo, believ'd.

Creyeme, believing.

Cria, a Breed.

Criacion, the Creation.

Criada, a Woman, or a Maid Servant.

Criadilla, a little Servant-wench.

Criadillas de tierra, a sort of Root growing in the Ground without any Fibres, of a brownish colour, from the Italian Name call'd in England *Tartuffles*, and sold very dear to put into Rich Soups; they are really no other than what in England are commonly call'd Pignuts, because the swine dig them up, and show where they are. In Spain, they grow very large, and much sweeter than ours. You may see more of them in *Ray, verb. Tuberæ terreæ*.

Criadillas de cordero, Lamb-stones.

Criado, Adj. Bred, brought up, also created. As

Bien criado, well bred.

Mal criado, ill bred.

Nacido y criado en Roma, born and bred at Rome.

Criado, Subst. a Servant.

Prov. *Criado de aguelo, nunca bueno*: A Grandfather's Servant is never good. Because those very old Servants plead too much Privilege, and perhaps their Old Masters have allow'd them too much.

Prov. *Quien ha criados, ha enemigos no escusados*: He that has Servants has unavoidable Enemies. That is, they are necessary Evils.

Criador, a Creator, also one that Educates, or Breeds up another.

Crianza, breeding, good Manners, Education.

Crianza, Idem.

Criar, to Breed up, to Educate, to Nurse, to Breed; also to Create. From the Latin, *Creare*.

Prov. *Quien no cria siempre pisa*: He who does not Breed is always Craving. That is, if a man has not a Stock or an Estate of his own but depends on others he is never in Plenty.

Criatura, a Creature; also a Child.

Prov. *Criatura de un año saca la leche del calcáneo*: A Child of a Year Old draws Milk out of the Heel. That is, it is too big too Suck, and draws too violently.

Prov. *Quando la criatura dienta la madre la tienda*: When the Child breeds

Teeth, Death tempts it. That is, Children are in danger when they are breeding Teeth.

Criazón, scurf, itch, scab.

Criba, vid. *Criba*.

Cribar, vid. *Crivar*.

Cribero, a sifter.

Criba, a Sieve, Latin.

Crica de muger, the *Pterigium*, or the Nympe, being two laps, or wings within the Privy parts of a Woman.

Crimen, a Crime, generally taken for that which is Heinous, or Capital. Latin.

Crimen de lesa magestad, High Treason.

Escrivado del crimen, a Clerk, or Register of a Criminal-Court.

Juez del crimen, a Judge in Criminal-causes.

Criminado, accus'd.

Criminador, an accuser, an evidence.

Criminal, Criminal.

Criminalmente, Criminally.

Criminosamente, Idem.

Criminoso, full of Crimes.

Crin, the Hair of a Horse's-Mane.

Crinado, that has a Mane, or Hair like it, Also a Woman's Hair dress'd.

Crinar, to breed a Mane; also to dress in the Hair.

Crines de cavallo encrinajadas, the Mane of a Stone Horse which rises, and stands hollow like a plume of feathers.

Crión, in Cant flesh,

Criónero, in Cant a Butcher.

Criollo, the Son of a Spaniard, and a West India Woman.

Crisis, the crisis of a Distemper, Greek. Also Judgment.

Crisma, vid. *Chrisma*.

Crismando, Anointed with Chrisme, or Holy Oil, Properly, Confirm'd.

Crismar, to Anoint with Chrisme, or Holy Oil, to Confirm.

Crismeras, the little bottles in which the Chrisme, or Holy Oil is kept.

Crisnejas, vid. *Crisnejas*.

Crisol, a Goldsmith's melting Pot a Crucible. From the Greek, *Chryseos*, Golden.

Pasar por el crisol, to be refin'd; to stand Trial.

Crisólito, a Chrysolite, a precious Stone of a Golden colour. So call'd from the Greek, *Cryfos*, Gold, and *Lithos*, a Stone.

Crispadura, vid. *Crespadura*.

Crispár, vid. *Crespár*.

Cristal, Chrystal. Latin.

Cristalino, Chrystalline, very Clear, or Transparent.

Cristel, vid. *Cristel*.

Cristianado, Christen'd, made a Christian, Baptiz'd.

Christianar, to Christen, to make a Christian, to Baptize.

Christianidad, Christianity, or Christendom.

Christianismo, a Christianing, or Baptizing; also Christendom.

Christianissimo, most Christian, the Title given to the King of France.

Christiano, a Christian.

Christiano nuevo, a new Christian, that is, who is either himself a Convert, or descended from Moors, or Jews.

Christiano viejo, an old Christian, that is, whose Race has no mixture of Jewish, or Moorish, Blood.

Cristo, Christ, vid. *Christo*.

Cristoval, Christopher, a proper Name, Greek *Christophoros*. That carries Christ.

Critical, critical, nice.

Crisico, Idem. From the Greek *Crimain*, to judge.

Días críticos, the days when a Distemper comes to its Crisis.

Criba, a Sieve with large holes, us'd in Spain, to sift, and cleanse chapt straw,

straw, and therefore its holes are longer than those of the other Sieves call'd, *Crivo, Harnéro, and Jaranda.*
Crivado, sifted.
Crivar, to sift.
Crivo, a sieve to cleanse Corn, or the like, with less holes than the *Criva.*
Criznéjas, high Plumes of Feathers standing upright, as were formerly worn in Helmets, or the like; also Wattles, or Hurdles.
Crocótilo, vid. *Cocodrilo.*
Cromático, vid. *Chromático.*
Crónica, a Chronicle. Greek, *Chronia*, Commentaries of the Times.
Cronicador, or *Cronista*, vid. *Coronista.*
Cronographia, Chronography. An account of the Times. Greek, *Chronos*, Time, and *Grappo*, to Write.
Cróto, a Fowl call'd a Bittern.
Crucero, the Cross form'd by a Cathedral Church, also a cross Beam in any Building.
Crucifero, a Cross-Bearer, or Carrier, he that carries a Cross before an Archbishop; also a Religious Order who always carry Crosses in their Hands.
Crucificado, crucify'd.
Crucificar, Præf. *Crucifico*, Præf. *Crucifique*, to crucify, to nail to a Cross. Latin *Crucifigo.*
Crucifique, vid. *Crucificar.*
Crucifixo, a Crucifix.
Crucifero, vid. *Crucifero.*
Crudemente, cruelly, rawly, bloodily.
Crudeza, or *Crudeza*, Cruelty, Rawness, Bloodiness.
Crudo, Harsh, Rough.
Sombras crudas, so Painters call the deep Shadows.
Cruel, Cruel, Fierce, Bloody. Latin. *Cruelis.*
Crueldad, Cruelty.
Cruelmente, Cruelly.
Cruero, vid. *Recuero.*
Cruéza, Cruelty.
Crugia, vid. *Cruxia.*
Crugar, vid. *Cruxir.*
Cruña, a Town in Old Castile, in Spain, two Leagues from *Aranda de Duero*, on the Banks of the small Brook, is Wall'd, has an Old Castle, a Fruitful Territory. Its Ancient Name was *Clunia*, now Corrupted to *Cruña*. It is an Earldom, which Honour was bestow'd by King *Henry the Fourth* on *D. Lorenzo Sauréz de Mendóza, y Figueroa.*
Cruz, vid. *Cruz.*
Crústa, a Scab growing on a Sore. Lat.
Crústula, the Cream that rises on Milk, or the like. Latin.
Cruxia, the Walk, or Gang-way in a Galley from the Poop to the Prow, in the middle, between the Slaves that Row.
Pasar cruxia, to run the Gauntlet.
Cañón de Cruxia, the middle great Gun of a Galley.
Cruxido, a crack, or cracking.
Cruxiendo, cracking, or crackling.
Cruxir, to crackle, to rattle as silks do, to crack as the Bones do; to gnash the Teeth.
Cruz, a Cross. Latin, *Cruz.*
La cruz del Cavállo, a Horse's Withers.
Házese cruces, to Bless ones self.
Andar con las cruces acuestas, to carry Crosses, that is, to be always at Prayers and Devotions.
Prov. Andar entré la cruz, y el agua bendita: To keep betwixt the Cross and the Holy Water. To be always in fear of ones Life. Taken from the Cross and Holy Water always kept by dying People.
Prov. Detrás de la cruz está el diablo: The Devil is behind the Cross. It has a double Application, either to Vertuous Persons, whom the Devil is always Persecuting, or to Hypocrites, who play the Devil under colour of Sanctity. Most us'd in this last sense to warn People to beware

of false Sanctity.

Prov. La cruz en los pechos, y el diablo en los brazos: The Cross on the Breast and the Devil in the Actions. All Saint without and all Devil within.

Prov. La cruz de Maribáñez que pierdas y no ganes: *Maribáñez's* Cross that you may lose and not gain. *Maribáñez*, is reported to have been one that always swore false the better to deceive others, and swore by the Cross, and therefore when they think one forswears himself, they use this Proverb.

Cruzada, the Crusade, or Croizade, as some write it, being Indulgences formerly granted by Popes to those who went to the Wars against Infidels, so call'd from the Cross they wore. Also a Bull now granting such Privileges to those that give a small Alms for carrying on the War against Infidels.

Cruzado, Cross'd. Also a piece of Money in Portugal, so call'd because of the Cross on it, and worth 2 s. 8 d. In cant, the High way.

Cruzar, to Cross.

Cruzar la cara, to Cross the Face. A villanous Practice of some Malicious Persons; who to be reveng'd of others, hired Ruffians to give them two cuts in the Face, one across the other. But these Villains have been quite Abolish'd by severity.

Cruzera del cavállo, a Horse's Withers.

Cruzero, the crossing of two Streets; also a cross in Building, as in a Cathedral Church, or the like. Also the Crossiers, a Constellation of four Stars towards the South Pole.

Cruzeta, a little Cross.

Cruzajala, the meeting, or crossing of several Roads.

C U

Cuadernado, vid. *Enquadernado.*

Cuadernador, vid. *Enquadernador.*

Cuadernar, vid. *Enquadernar.*

Cuaderno, vid. *Quadérne.*

Cuajado, vid. *Quajado.*

Cuaja leche, vid. *Quaja leche.*

Cuajamiento, vid. *Quajamiento.*

Cuajar, vid. *Quajar.*

Cuajo, vid. *Quajo.*

Cuando, vid. *Quando.*

cuane, vid. *Zuane.*

cuane, vid. *Fuane.*

Cuanto, vid. *Quanto.*

Cuarénta, vid. *Quarénta.*

Cuarto, vid. *Quarto.*

Cuatro, vid. *Quatro.*

Cúba, a Cask, Tun, Pike, or Hogs-head. Met. this Name is given to a great Drinker; or to a Paunch-Belly.

Cúba de vendimiár, the Fatt into which the Wine runs from the Press.

Cúba de San Segundo, Corruptly call'd, *Cúba de Sabagún*, a vast Tun, or Cask in that Town, famous as that of *Helldberg*, first kept full of Wine, but afterwards, when decay'd, is said to have serv'd for Corn.

Cúba, a great Island in the Bay of Mexico, South of Florida, the greatest in those parts, near 300 Leagues in length, and 35 in breadth. West of *Hispaniola*, and East of the Continent of America, and North of *Jamaica*. Subject to the Spaniards, well Planted, and very Rich, producing Sugar, Tobacco, Indigo, and other Commodities. There are in it six Cities, the Chief of them *Santiago* on the South side, and *Havana* on the North, which last is a great Sea-Port, well Fortify'd, where the Ships of all those parts do Rendezvous, to return to Spain. It lies but a little South of the Tropick of Cancer.

Prov. La Cúba llena la suegra beoda:

The Wine Fatt full, and the Mother-in-Law a Drunkard. This comes from a poor Man, whose whole Vintage would yield but one Fat of Wine, upon which he Built all his Hopes, but his Wife's Mother loving Wine, drank so fast that she disappointed him. It is therefore apply'd to those who meet with some unexpected Disappointment when they thought themselves provided for.

Prov. Cada Cúba huele al vino que tiene: Every Tub smells of the Wine it holds. Every Man's behaviour will show his disposition, or education.

Cubagua, a small Island on the Coast of the Province of *Cumana* in South America, in which there was once a considerable Pearl Fishery. It is in 11 Degrees of North Latitude.

Cubebas, a sort of small Indian Fruit, or Berry growing on a Tree as big as an indifferent Apple-Tree, whose Leaves twine, and wrap like the Ivy, and are not unlike those, but smaller. The Cubebes grow in clusters, but every one upon a particular Stalk. They are so much valu'd where they grow, that they boil them before they are exported, to the end they may not grow elsewhere. They have a Pleasant smell, and no Seeds in them, but to the taste are Sharp. The Indian Physicians use Cubebes to comfort the stomach, and reduce the Milt when overgrown, to expel Wind, and for Coldness in the *Matix*; but above all they use them as Provocatives to Lust. *Christ. Acust. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Cubero, a Cooper, or one that makes Fatts for the Vintage.

Cubertizo, vid. *Cobertizo.*

Cubeta, a small Fatt for Wine, or a small Cask. Diminutive of *Cuba*.

Cubetilla, a smaller Fatt or Cask. Diminutive of *Cuba*.

cúbiz, a very Watry place.

Cúbico, cubical, solid, square every way.

Cubierto, any covering; also the Deck of a Ship. In cant, a Pettycoat.

Cubierta corrida, a Deck that is flush, that is, which runs the length of the Ship upon the level, without quarter Deck, half Deck, or the like.

Cubierro, cover'd.

Cubijado, *Cubijar*, vid. *Cobijado*, *Cobijar*.

Cubil, a Cup like a Cask, or a Cask.

Cubil de Javalé, the Couch of a Wild-Boar.

Cubilete, a sort of drinking Cup, or such a Cup as Juglers use to play their tricks; a Pattee-Pan to make little Pies in, and thence the Pies themselves. A Box to throw Dice in.

Cubilhao, a Town in Portugal, 6 Leagues from *Guarda*, on the Banks of the River *Zezere*. It contains 1200 Houses, 13 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Friars, a House of *Misericordia*, and an Hospital.

Cubillo, a little Tub, Barrel, or Cask. Also the Cantharides, or Spanish Fly. Also a round Turret, or an upright Cup, or Dish.

Cubinos, young Pigs.

Cúbo, a Tub, Pail, or Bucket. Also the Nave, or round stock of a Wheel in which the Spokes are fastned. A round Tower.

Cúbo Geométrico, a Geometrical Cube, or solid square.

Cubril, any thing to cover, defend, or shelter.

Cubrir, to cover, to shelter. From the Latin, *Cooperire*.

Cubrirse el cielo de nubes, is for the sky to grow cloudy.

Cubrirse el cavállo de agua, is for a Horse to sweat much.

Cubrir faltas, to conceal Faults.

Cubrir el caballo a la yigua, is for a Horse to cover a Mare.

Cúca, or *Cucas*, they call the Children in Spain to hush them, that they will give them *Cucas*, that is, a small sort of Nuts growing under Ground, call'd *Chufas*, of which see more verb. *Chufas*; but the Children call them *Cucas*.

Mala cúca, a Nick-name for an ill Woman. From the Greek *Cacos*, Evil, so it is calling her doubly bad.

cucado, set on, as we hallow on Dogs.

cucar, to set on, to hallow on Dogs.

Cucaracha, a small longish Insect, less than a Beetle, breeding under Cisterns of Water, or Stones in damp places.

Cucaracha Martín, this is a by word they say to a brown Woman; the reason I cannot find, unless it be because the *Cucarachas* are brown.

Cucarro, the Children, when their Parents put any of them into the Habit of a Religious Order, as is usual in Spain, say to one another *Frñye Cucarro dexa la Míssa, y véte al jorro*. That is, you Hooded Frier, leave the Mass and go to the Pot. It is a childish expression, but ought not to be pass'd by without Explaining.

Cucaz, a sort of Scuff in a Man, or the Farcy in a Horse.

Cuchar, a Spoon.

Ave de cuchar, any broad bill'd Bird, as Duck, Goose, &c.

Rota cuchar, a sport among Shepherds, and other Country People, when they are eating Milk or other Spoon-Meat, to strike the Spoons out of one anothers Hands, and the others to eat as fast as they can whilst they fetch them.

Cuchara, a Spoon. Latin, *Cochlear*. It is also the Ladle us'd to charge great Guns with when they have no Cartridges, but use loose Powder out of the Barrel.

Prov. *Dure lo que durare, como cuchara de pan*: Let it last as long as it will, like a Bread-Spoon. That is, very little, and therefore it is said of things they expect little service from, because when a Man makes a Spoon of a Crust, as soon as he has sup'd his Broath, he eats his Spoon.

Cucharada, a Spoonful.

Metér su cucharada, verbatim, to put in ones Spoonful. That is, to have an Oar in the Boat, to intermeddle, or put in ones Word.

Cucharita, or *Cucharita*, a little Spoon.

Cucharón, a Ladle.

Cuchilla, a Cleaver, a Chopping-Knife; a Book-binder's Knife to cut the Leaves with.

Cuchilla de montaña, the Ridge of a Mountain.

Señor de hacha y cuchilla, a Lord who has Power of Life and Death, that is, can behead, as is imply'd by *hacha y cuchilla*, that is, Gallows and Axe.

Cuchillada, a slash, a gash, a cut with a Sword, or Knife.

Cuchillado, slash'd, hack'd, cut.

Cuchillador, one that cuts, or slashes.

Cuchillón, to slash, hack, or cut.

Cuchillazo, a great Knife, or any great Weapon.

Cuchillito, a little Knife.

Cuchillero, a Cutler.

Cuchillero, or *Cuchillito*, a little Knife.

Cuchillo, a Knife.

Cuchillos, in Falconry are the six Principal Feathers in each of the Hawks Wings, call'd, the Sarcell Feathers.

Cuchillos, the Taylors call *Gores* to put into Garments to make out the breadth.

Avér venido el cuchillo a la garganta, to have been in eminent danger of Death.

Prov. *Cuchillo malo corta en el dedo y no en el palo*: A bad Knife cuts the Finger not the Stick.

Cuchillon, a great Knife.

Cuchillas, as, *Sentarse en cuchillas*, to sit on ones Legs, with the Body hanging in the Air by the Hams, as People do to ease themselves in the Fields, or as Children call it, to mould Cockledy-Bread. So call'd from *Clueca*, a Broody Hen, because she sits so over her Eggs, for fear of breaking them.

Cuchillo, a Cuckow.

Prov. *Por vos canto el cuchillo*: the Cuckow sung for you. This is said when two differing about anything, a third makes his advantage of it. The ground of it is, that two jealous Husbands walking abroad heard the Cuckow sing, and each said it was for the other. They appointed a third to decide the Controversy, and each made the Umpire a present to Bribe him to say the Bird sang for the other. He reprov'd them both for their Folly, and said the Cuckow's singing was a good Omen, and that he had sing for him, for he had got both their Presents. Wherefore when a third Man runs away with the Profit, they say, the Cuckow sang for him.

Cúco, a Black. Also the Bird call'd, a Cuckow; also a Drunkard.

Cudícar, vid. *Cudícar*.

Cudicir, vid. *Cudicir*.

Cudicir, vid. *Cudicir*.

Cucha, vid. *Cucha*.

Cuchano, vid. *Cuchano*.

Cuca de ojo, vid. *Cuca de ojo*.

guéca, a Trunk of a Tree; also a Clog, or Sandal worn by Old Women.

guéco, a wooden Clog to keep one out of the Dirt.

Cuélga, subj. a Present given on ones Birthday, or the Festival of the saint of ones Name, as is us'd in Spain.

Cuellar, a Town in *Cúste*, ten Leagues from *Ségovia*, seated on an Eminence, has double Walls, a Castle, a very fruitful Territory, 800 Houses, 12 Parishes, 3 Monasteries of Friars, 3 of Nuns, a College, and an Hospital. Anciently it was call'd *Calenda*. It was made a Marquísate by King Philip the Second, and the Title bestow'd on D. Francis de la Cueva, Duke of *Alburquerque*, in whose Descendents it continues, and is the Title of the said Duke's Eldest-Son.

Cuelliberguño, a haughty stiffneck'd Fellow.

Cuello, the Neck; the Collar of a Garment, or Cape of a Cloak. Latin, *Collum*. Also a Ruff, or a Band.

Cuelmo, a stopper made of Straw.

Cuénca, a round Wooden Dish.

Cuenca del ojo, the round hollowness in which the Eye is plac'd.

Cuénca, a City in *New Cstle*, seated on an Eminence between the Rivers *Xúcar*, and *Huejar*, strong by Nature, Wall'd, its Territory Delightful, and Fertile, the Ascent to it difficult, the Streets narrow, its Fountains Artificial supply'd with Water from the Neighbouring Hills. Besides the Product of the Earth, here are Manufactures of Paper and Cloth. It contains one thousand three hundred Houses, fourteen Parishes, eight Monasteries of Friars, and six of Nuns, sixteen Chapels and Hospitals, some Colleges, a Mint, and Court of the Inquisition. It was Anciently call'd *Comava*, or *Concava*. It is a Bishoprick, yielding to its Prelate 50000 Ducats a Year.

Cuénca, a City in the Kingdom of Peru in South America, fifty one Leagues

from San Francisco del Quito, to the Southward.

Cuénca, the end of a Skein of Thread. Silk, &c. which is wound about to keep it from tangling, or the two ends knotted together, by which they begin to wind it off.

Cuenquezálla, a little Wooden-Dish, or any thing of that Nature, which is deep and hollow'd.

Cuénca, an account, also a Bead.

Dar en la cuénca, or *Caér en la cuénca*, to understand the matter, to conceive, to hit upon it.

Tenér cuenta con muger, to have to do with a Woman.

A Cuénca mía, on my account, or on my security.

A éssa cuénca, if so, after that rate.

Tenér cuénca, to observe, to take notice.

Cuénca con pago, when the receipt, and the expence Ballance.

A Dios he de dar la cuénca, I shall answer it to God. An answer of Wicked People when they are reprov'd.

Prov. *Hazér la cuénca sin la huéspedes*: To reckon without the Hostels, or as we say, the Host.

Prov. *Al dar la cuénca me lo diréis*: You'll tell me more of it when you are call'd to Account. Said to lewd People who live Licentiously, and will not hear advice.

Prov. *Aya buena cuenta, y no parezca blanca*: Let there be an exact Account, tho' we never see a Cross. To those who reckon well but never pay their Debts.

Prov. *Reniego de cuéntas con deudos, y deudas*: A curse on accounts with Kinsmen, or Kinswomen, or with Kindred and Debts. For it bears both senses. To express that reckonings among Kindred breed Discontent, because both sides expect to be favour'd on the account of Kindred, and being disappointed, there follow Animosities; and if there be any Debt it still adds to the falling out.

Prov. *A cuéntas viejas barajas nuevas*: Old Reckonings make new Quarrels. Because they are intricate, some things are forgot, and by that means the two parties seldom agree.

Prov. *Cuenta y razón siestema amistad*: Even Reckoning makes long Friends.

Cuente, *Cuento*, vid. *Contrar*.

Cuentas, a pair of Beads; also Accounts.

Cuentas de Santa Elena, a sort of Roots brought from the West Indies, so call'd because they come from the Port of S. Helena, and are round, but at first a long Root naturally divided into such pieces, which are cut asunder and they make Beads of them. Dry'd they grow as hard as Bone. They are of an Aromatick taste, about as thick as a Man's Thumb. The Plant spreads upon the Ground. They are Hot to the extremity of the 2d Degree, and Dry above the first, and are us'd against pains in the Stomach, Cholick, and Strangury. *Monardes Fol. 58.*

Cuentas Xaboneras, in the West Indies there is a small Tree, that does not grow upright, but like the Holm, and the Leaf like Fern, it bears a round Fruit, as big as a Walnut, cover'd with a glutinous Carnolite, which being taken off, there remains as it wear a Bead, as round as possible, black, and so hard it cannot be broke, but with a Hammer. This Fruit, as it comes off the Tree, serves instead of Soap, whence it has the Name, and three or four of them will go further in Washing of Linnen than a pound of Soap, having the same properties, and washes till nothing is left but the hard Beads, which they make strings of, and they look as fine as ebony. *Monardes, Fol. 105.*

Cuento,

Cuénio, a Tale, or Story. A million or ten hundred thousand. A prop, or shere to support a House, Wall, or the like. The butt end of a Staff, Spear, or Spike, &c.

Cuéra, a Leather Jerkin; or a Buff-Coat.

Cuérbo, vid. **Cuérvo**.

Cuérda, a Cord, a Rope; the string of an Instrument, a Fishing-Line; a Soldiers Match; a Sinew. In Mathematicks, that we call a Chord, that is, a Line drawn between the two Extremities of an Arch. Latin, *Chorda*.

Apretar la cuérda, to wind up the Rack. Met. to press a Man hard in any business.

Dar cuérda, to veer out Line; that is, to give a Man Scope, not to be too pressing upon him.

Dar cuérda al reloj, to wind up a Clock, or Watch.

Cuérdaménte, discreetly, wisely.

Cuérdera, a Rope-maker.

Cuérdo, discreet, wise, staid.

Cuérzico, a little Skin.

Cuérnavaca, a Town in New Spain, 17 Leagues from the City Mexico.

Cuérnero, a Horner, one that makes, or sets things of Horn.

Cuérno, a Horn Latin, *Cornu*.

Cuérnos de la Luna, the horns of the Moon, the sharp points of it when new.

Cuérnos de anténas, the two ends of Poles, that stick out beyond the ends of the Yard-Arms, call'd Booms. They serve to fasten the studding Sails to.

Cuérnos de altar, the Corners of the Altar.

Cuérnos de la batalla, the Wings of the Battel.

Quebrantar los cuérnos, to break the Horns. That is, to pull down, to humble one.

Prov. **Sobre cuérnos penitencia**: To do Penance besides wearing the Horns. When a Man has been Wrong'd and abus'd, and is afterwards Condemn'd to bear the blame, or to suffer further. Taken from cuckolding a Man first, and beating him after.

Cuéro, a Hide, a Skin; any Leather, a Hog's skin sew'd up and dress'd to hold Wine. Met. A drunkard. Latin, *Coctum*. In Architecture it is, either the face, or outside of a Wall.

Cuéro adobado, dress'd Leather.

Estirar el cuéro, to stretch the Leather. Met. to strein a thing to make it appear Justifiable.

Romper solo el cuéro, to give a slight Wound, which only breaks the skin.

Estar en cueros, to be stark Naked.

Cueros, are also guilt Leather Hangings.

Prov. **Acudid al cuéro con albayalde**, que los años no se van en valde: Dress up the skin with Ceruse, for Years do not pass away to no purpose. A reproof to, or reflection upon Old Women, who Paint and Wash to seem Young.

Prov. **En cueros, y con sombrero**, traer guantes, y pañuelo: Naked and with a Hat on, to wear Gloves, and a Handkerchief. A reproof to Vanity in extream Poverty, when People would seem fine, and have scarce Cloaths to cover their Nakedness.

Prov. **Al cuéro, y al queso compralo por peso**: Buy Leather and Cheese by weight.

Prov. **Poner el cuéro y las correas**: To find the Leather and the Straps. That is, to be at the whole expence of any thing.

Prov. **Del cuéro salen los correas**: The

Straps come out of the Leather. Every whole contains the parts.

Cuerpezo, **Cuerpezo**, or **Cuerpezueto**, a little Body. Diminutives of **Cuerpo**.

Cuerpo, a Body, a Volume. A Corporation, or body Politick. Latin, *Corpus*.

Cuerpo de guardia, the Corps de gard

Cuerpo de Iglesia, the Body of the Church, the middle of it.

Cuerpo a cuerpo, Body to Body, Man to Man. In fight, Hand to Hand.

En cuerpo, a Man without a Cloak, or a Woman without a Veil, or a Scarf.

Tener cuerpo, to have a Body, or Substance.

Huyr el cuerpo, to shun a danger, or trouble.

Hombre de buen cuerpo, a well body'd Man, well shap'd.

Hazer del cuerpo, to ease ones self.

Prov. **Cuerpo, cuerpo, que Dios dará pan**: Body, body, and God will give Cloth. A reproof to those who Aspire to what is not fit for them, that is, if they get a great Body God will find them Cloth, if they qualify themselves God will give Preferments.

Prov. **Hermosa es por cierto la que es buena de su cuerpo**: She is truly Beautiful who is Honest of her Body. Virtue is the true Beauty.

Prov. **El cuerpo santo, y el alma con el diablo**: The Body Holy and the Soul with the Devil. A true Character of a Hypocrite.

Prov. **Elvito es necio y loco quien vacia su cuerpo, por inchar el de otro**: He is foolish and mad enough, who empties his own Body to fill anothers. This is only, that Charity begins at Home, and he is in the wrong who ruins himself to serve others.

Cuervavaca, a Town in the Province of Guaxaca, which lies South of the Kingdom of New Spain, in North America.

Cuerva, the Hen Crow, which well mann'd, the Spaniards say is as good as a Hawk

Cuervato, a young Crow.

Cuervo, a Crow. Latin, *Corvus*.

Cuervo marino, a Cormorant.

Prov. **La yta del cuervo**: The departure of the Crow. This they say when they tell them of any Body that is gone, whom they never desire to see again; as we say, a fair-wind after them.

Prov. **Cria el cuervo, y sacante ha los ojos**: Breed up a Crow, and he'll pull out your Eyes.

Prov. **Qual el cuervo, tal su huevo**: As is the Crow, so is the Egg. That is, like Father, like Son.

Prov. **Dixo el Cuervo a la Corneja**, Quitaos alia negra, y la Corneja al cuervo, Quitaos vos alia Negro: The Crow said to the Rook stand away black Coat; and the Rook to the Crow, stand you away black Coat. That is, the Kettle call'd the Pot black Arse.

Prov. **No puede ser mas negro el cuervo que sus alas**: The Crow cannot be blacker than his Wings.

Cuésco, the stone, or core of any Fruit. Also a Fart.

Cuésca, a Hill.

Ise cuesta abajo, to go down Hill. Met. to decline in Age, or Fortune.

Hazerse a uno la csta. cuesta arriba, is to do a thing against ones Inclination.

Acuestas, on ones Shoulders, or Back.

Cuestecica, **Cuestecilla**, a little Hill.

Cueva, a Cellar, a Cave, a Den; also the fatt the Wine runs into from the Press. Latin, *Cava*. Also the Surname of a Noble Family in Spain, the Chief of

them the Duke of *Albuquerque*, where see more of them.

Las Cuevas, in *Sevil* is the Name of the Monastery of *Carthusians*.

Las Cuevas, a Town in the Bishoprick of *Cuenca*, in *New Castile*. Also another in the Province of *Catalonia* in *Spain*, has not above 150 Houses.

Cuevas, is also the Surname of another Family, distinct from that above mention'd of *Cuevas*.

Cuevano, a great Basket to gather the Grapes in at the Vintage.

Prov. **Después de vendimias cuevanos**: After the Vintage, the Basket to gather the Grapes in. That is, after Meat Mustard.

Cueza, in Cant, a House.

Cuexco, a stone, or core of Fruit. Also a Fart.

Cuexco, Adjct. crafty, subtle.

Cuexco, a District in the Kingdom of *New Spain*, in *North America*.

Cueze, **Cuezo**, vid. **Cózer**.

No se le cueze el pan, he is restless, or uneasy.

Cuezo, vid. **Cuevano**.

Cúfre, vid. **Acúfre**.

Cugajada, vid. **Cugajala**.

Cugulla, vid. **Cogulla**.

Cúja, a Couch.

Cuidado, vid. **Cuydado**.

Cuidadmente, vid. **Cuydadamente**.

Cuidadito, vid. **Cuydadito**.

Cuidar, vid. **Cuydar**.

quin, vid. **Zuin**.

Quita, Anguish, Anxiety, Mifery.

Contar sus cuetas, to tell ones Troubles.

Cuirlacocha, a Bird in *New Spain*, somewhat less than a Thrush, but has a longer Beak, red Eyes, and dark colour'd Feathers. When kept in a Cage it must have a pumice Stone by, to grind its Beak as it grows that the length may not hinder its eating. *Gemelli* vol. 6. l. 2. c. 9.

Cuirlallo, poor little Creature.

Cuidado, Careful, Miserable, full of Care Wretched, poor Creature.

Culantrillo de las Indias, black Maiden-hair of *America*.

Culantrillo de poco, the Herb Maiden-hair, us'd in Physick. It cleanses the Blood, purges Choller, and has many other Qualities. It scarce grows in *England*, or other cold Countries, but in *Italy*, and the parts of *France* adjoining to it. *Roy. verb. Capillus* *veris*.

Culantrio, Coriander Plant and Seed.

Cular, the Gut of the Fundament.

Culata, or **Culatra**, the butt end of a Musket, or the breech of a Canon.

Culazo, a great Breech.

Culebra, a Snake. Latin, *Coluber*. In cant, a Girdle with Money sew'd up in it.

Culebras, a Town in the Kingdom of *Old Castile*, in *Spain*.

Dar culebras, to strap one another, as Footmen and Pages do in dark Nights with their Girdles, in *Spain*.

Culebrilla, a little Snake; also a Tetter, a Ringworm.

Culebrina, a piece of Canon call'd a *Culeverin*.

Culebrina real, the largest *Culverin*, carrying a 20 pound Ball.

Culebrina ordinaria, the ordinary *Culverin*, carrying a 17 pound Ball.

Culebrina media, the *Demiculverin*, carrying a Ball of 10 pounds.

Culebrinar, to creep along the Ground, like a Snake.

Culabrano, of or belonging to a Snake.

Culero, a Clout to lay to a Child's breech.

Cuiacan, a District in the Province of *New Galicia* in *North America*, adjoining to *Chiamerla*.

Calico, or **Culiro**, a little Breech.

Culo, the Breech, the Fundament.

Culón, a great Breech, a great pair of Buttock s.

Culpa, a fault. Latin.

A la culpa responde la pena, the Punishment is suitable to the Guilt.

Prov. *La culpa del ajno esbar la al albar-da*: To lay the Asses fault upon the Pannel. To fall out with the weakest that cannot defend themselves, for the faults committed by those we dare not contend with.

Prov. *Culpa no tiene quien haze lo que deve*: He is not to be blam'd who does his Duty. No Man can do more than he can do.

Culpable, blameable, faulty.

Culpablemente, faultily, blameably.

Culpado, blam'd.

Culpár, to blame.

Cultiello, Obs. for *Cuchillo*.

Cultivable, that may be Cultivated, or Manur'd.

Cultivado, Cultivated, Manur'd, Till'd.

Cultivador, a Tiller, a Manurer.

Cultivar, to Cultivate, to Till, to Manure. Latin.

Cultivar el ingenio, to improve ones Wit.

Culto, Adorn'd, Dress'd. Thence

Lenguaje culto, in the best sense formerly taken for refin'd Language, now generally understood in the worst sense for Bombast, formal Speaking, or Writing.

Culto divino, divine Worship.

Cultura, Tillage. In Speaking, or Writing it is Pedantick, or formal Expression, Bombast.

gumacado, Tann'd.

gumacador, a Tanner.

gumacar, to Tan.

Gumana, the uttermost Province of that part of *South America*, call'd *Tierra firme*, and part of *New Andalusia*, reaching 40 Leagues into the Continent.

gumaque, an Herb us'd instead of Berk to tan Leather with. The Sumach Tree.

gumaya, a Night-Crow.

Gumba, in Canr, a Tomb.

gumbár, vid. *Zumbár*.

Gumbé, a fine sort of Cloth made in the West Indies of the Wool of the *Llámás*, or Indian sheep, vid. *Llámás*.

Gumbesa, vid. *Combleta*.

gumbre, vid. *Azumbre*.

Gimbre, the top. Latin, *Culmen*.

Gimbres Altas, a Town in *Andalusia*, 22 Leagues from *Sevil*, in the Mountain towards *Portugal*, breeds much Swine, and has abundance of Honey, 300 Houses, one Parish, and 2 Chappels, and belongs to the King.

Gimbres Bajas, a Town one League from the last mention'd, has the same product and number of Houses, one Parish, three Chappels, and belongs to the King.

Gimbres de San Bartolomé, a Town in the same place, but one League from the last, has the same product with the others above, 250 Houses, one Parish, and 2 Chappels, and belongs to the King.

gumillo, the Herb call'd Dragon. Ray. p. 1211.

Gumo, Juice, Sap, Moisture.

Gumoso, Juicy.

Cumple, it is meet, or convenient, vid. *Cumplir*.

Cumpledeño, that is to be, or may be perform'd.

Cumpletas, vid. *Completas*.

Cumpledamente, compleatly, fully.

Cumpledeño, vid. *Compledeño*.

Cumplido, compleat, accomplish'd, perfect; also perform'd, done.

Hombre cumplido, a Man that performs all he is oblig'd to in Honour.

Cumplimiento, performance; also a compliment. Which a *Spaniard* said was deriv'd from *Cumplo*, I play my part,

and *Miemo*, I lye. In Mathematicks it is the Complement; in Architecture the Wall betwixt two Buttresses, or the Lath and Plaster betwixt two Rafter, or the like.

Cumplir, to accomplish, to perform, to do ones Duty; also to be convenient. Latin, *Compleo*.

Cumplir de palabra, to be obliging as far as good Words will go.

Cumplir promesa, to perform a Promise.

Cumplir Años, to be come to ones Birth-Day when so many Years are up.

No cumple se haga, it is not fit to be done.

Cuna, a Cradle. Latin, *Cuna*.

Conocer a uno desde la Cuna, to know a Man from his Cradle, or Infancy.

Prov. *Lo que se aprende en la cuna siempre dura*: What is learnt in the Cradle lasts always. The habits Man takes in his Infancy scarce ever can be broke.

Cunde amor, a sweet Herb in *Spain*, which spreads much.

Cundido, that has spread, or increas'd.

Cundir, to spread, to increase, to thrive.

Cunde como mancha de acyte, it spreads like a spot of Oil.

Cuña, a Wedge. Latin, *Cuneus*. Also the Surname of a Family, of which see more verb. *Acuña*.

Cuñada, a Sister-in-Law, that is, a Brother's Wife, or the Sister to a Man's Wife, or to a Woman's Husband.

Prov. *Cuñada, y suegra, ni de barro buena*: A Sister and Mother-in-Law by Marriage are never good, tho' they be but made of Clay. So ill an Opinion the *Spaniards* have of this sort of Affinity.

Cuñado, a Brother-in-Law, that is, a Sister's Husband, or a Man's Wife's Brother, or the Woman's Husband's Brother.

Prov. *Quien con cuñados va a la Iglesia, sin parientes sale della*: He who goes to Church with Brothers-in-Law, comes from it without Kindred. Because the *Spaniards* have no good opinion of this Affinity.

Prov. *Al Cuñado acúñalo, y al pariente ayúdalo*: Coin your Brother-in-Law, and help your Kinsman. That is, make an Impression of Love on your Brother-in-Law, as the stamp is press'd upon Coin, that you may be ever united, and be assisting and a support to your Kindred. But in another sense it is, make much of and relieve your own Kindred, but for your Brother-in-Law Coin him, that is, make the best Advantage of him, as you do of your Money.

Prov. *Cuñados, y perros berreros pocos buenos*: Of Brothers-in-Law, and red Dogs there are few good. This is still expressing the *Spanish* dislike of that Affinity.

Prov. *De cuñados pocos vándos*: Few Parties, or Factions of Brothers-in-law. That is, there are few Factions made by Brothers-in-law in defence of one another, because they are not such loving Friends.

Prov. *De cuñado nunca buen bocado*: Never a good bit of a Brother-in-law. That is, either, he is never very good himself, or you must never expect a good Action from him.

Cuñado, Adject. Coin'd, or Wedg'd.

Cuñar, to Coin, or to Wedge.

Cuñga, the Surname of a Noble Family in *Spain*.

Cúno, vid. *Zúno*.

Cúno, a stamp to Coin Money with; a great Hammer. Also a key stone, as they use to shut up the top of an Arch, being wide above and narrow below, to bind up all the rest.

Cuñuela, a little Wedge.

Cúpe, *Cupiera*, *Cupiese*, *Cupo*, vid. *Cáber*.

Cuquillo, the Bird call'd a Cuckow.

cúra, the Wine that is made of the *Coco-Nut*.

Cúra, a Cure. Also a Curate of a Parish.

Prov. *Dominus providebit, dezia el cura, y arrastravale la mula*: The Curate said, the Lord will provide, and the Mule still dragg'd him. This they say hapen'd literally to a Curate and became a Proverb, and signifies, to lye still in a Ditch, and cry God help me.

Curable, curable, that may be cur'd.

Curacao, an Island off the Coast of *Venezuela*, in *South America*.

Curadería, Tutorship, or Guardianship.

Curadillo, the Fish call'd poor Jack.

Curado, Cur'd, or Heal'd.

Curador, a Governor, Guardian, or Tutor.

Curaduría, Guardianship, Tutorship.

Curall, a Term in Falconry, being the Feathers given a Hawk to make her cast, call'd Plumage.

curana paloma, a Stock Dove.

Curandero, a bleaching place, or a place to dress Cloth; also a whitster or dresser of Cloth.

Curar, to cure, to dress.

Curar el enfermo, to cure a Sick Man.

Curar la herida, to dress a Wound.

Curar de su negocio, to take care of ones Business.

No curar de lo que se dice, not to value what is said.

Curar lienco, to whiten Linnen.

Curar cuero, to dress Leather.

Curato, or *Curazgo*, the Parsonage of a Parish.

Curbas, crooked Timbers, the Ribs of a Ship.

curcir, vid. *curzir*.

curdo, left-handed.

Curéna, a carriage for Canon.

Ponerse a Curéna rasa, to expose ones self to the Ordnance without any shelter.

Tirar a curéna rasa, to shoot at Random, without taking Aim.

Cúria, a Court of Justice. Latin.

Curial, of or belonging to a Court of Justice.

Curianas, small Brush Wood, or the small Chips where Wood has been hew'd.

Curiosamente, curiously, neatly.

Curiosidad, curiosity.

Cúrios, the Indians of a province in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in *South America*.

Curioso, curious, neat, nice.

curita, vid. *corata*.

cúrra, in old *Spanish* the same as *córra*, a Fox.

cúrra, it is also a good Whipping, or Beating.

cúrrado, Curry'd.

cúrrador, a Currier.

cúrradura, Curryng.

cúrrana, a Wild-Pigeon.

cúrrapas, the lees or dregs at the bottom of any Cask, or Vessel.

Prov. *Al primér rapón cúrrapas*: At the first broaching dregs. Apply'd when a Man at the first dash discovers his Knavery, or Ignorance.

cúrrupastriso, full of dregs, or lees; nasty, slovenly.

cúrrar, to Curry.

Curar a uno la badana, to thrash a Man's Coat well.

cúrrarse de miedo, to bewray ones self, and shrink for fear. From *córra*, a Fox, because when in danger the Pisses on her Tail, and shakes it on the Dogs; the stink whereof stops them.

cúrrear, to hum like a Bee, or Fly.

cúrriga, a strap of Leather, to cast a Dart with, a lash for a Top, or any such Whip.

cúrrigazo, a lash, or stripe with a Whip.

cúrragón, a great Lash, or Whip.

cúrriar,

surridr, to buzz, to make a buzzing, or humming noise.
surriburri, the Dregs of the [People, the Mob.
surrido, humming, or buzzing.
surron, a leather Budget, a Scrip, a Shepherd's Pouch.
Curroncillo, or *surroncillo*, a small Budget, Pouch, or Scrip.
Curruca, vid. *Corúja*.
Currucon, vid. *Corrupción*.
Curfado, commonly us'd. Also expert.
Curfár, to frequent, to follow the Schools.
Curfallo, a short Term in the Year when the Schools are open in the Universities, distinct from the great one.
Curfo, a course, a race, a space of Time; the time when the Schools are open every Year in the University; also a Stool, or going to Stool.
Los humores baxen curfo a la parte mas flaca, Humours flow to the weakest part.
Téner tantos curfos con la purga, to have so many stools with a Purge.
Ha passado tanto curfos, he has been at the Schools so many Years.
Curfor, a Tipstaff, a Messenger to a Court of Justice.
Curido, Tann'd.
Curidor, a Tanner.
Curidura, Tanning.
Curir, to Tan.
Curto, Obs. for *Corto*.
Curvas, any crooked Timbers belonging to a Ship; the Ribs of a Ship, from the Latin, *Curvus*, crooked.
curujano, vid. *curujano*.
Curvilíneo, Curvilinear, that consists of crooked Lines.
Curulla, the headmost Bench of a Galley.
Curullero, a Slave that rows at the headmost Bench of a Galley, and gives Oakham to those that go to ease themselves.
Curumatim, a River of small Note in the Government of Paraíba, in the Province of Brazil, in America.
Curuséo, one of the Lucayan Islands in America.
Curuxa, an Owl.
curzido, fine-drawn, as Cloth is.
curzidor, a fine-drawer of Cloth.
curzir, to fine-draw, as in Cloth, where the Seam is not to be seen.
Cúisco, a great City in the Kingdom of Perú, in America, Anciently the Metropolis of that Kingdom, where the Incas kept their Court. It is in 13 Degrees and half of South Latitude, and 120 Leagues East, some small matter Southward of Lima. It is still a Bishoprick under the Archbishop of Lima.
Custodia, custody, keeping, charge. Also the Tabernacle in which the blessed Sacrament is kept on the Altar.
cutanillo, and *cutano*, vid. *Cutanillo*, and *Citano*.
Curícula, a little thin skin, which covers the main skin of Man, or Beast, extended all over like a Membrane, and is void of sense. *Blanc. Phys. Dict.*
Cúcio, as, *Día Cúcio*, a working day, that is neither Sunday, nor Holyday. Obs.
Cusir, to shake, to knock one thing against another. From the Latin *Quatio*, to shake.
Cúvis, the skin, an affected Term in some Writers, borrow'd from the Latin.
Cuxixo, vid. *Coxixo*.
Cúxo, a carder of Wool.
Cuxotes, Armour for the thighs.
Cuy, a little sort of Creature in the West Indies, which the Indians reckon very good Meat, and us'd formerly to offer them in Sacrifice. They are like young Rabbits, and have Burroughs under Ground, in so much that some parts are undermin'd by them. Some of them are white, others grey, and of other colours. *F. Fos. Acost. Nar. Hist. W. Ind. Lib. 4. Chap. 38. Pag. 282.*

Cuydado, care.

Prov. *Cuydado agéno de pelo entiga*: Another Man's care hangs by a Hair. That is, we easily forget, or neglect, another Man's business.
 Prov. *El barto d l ayino ni siene cuydado ninguno*: He that has his fill takes no care of him that is fasting. That is obvious enough, as we daily see the Rich value not the Poor.
 Prov. *Mánday háplo, y quíarte has de cuydado*: Command and do it your self and you'll be out of care. We say, command your Man and do it your self.
 Prov. *Cuyddos agénos matan al dño*: Other Peoples cares kill the Als. That is, fools trouble themselves about other Mens business.
Cuydadofamense, carefully.
Cuydadoso, careful.
Cuydar, to take care.
Cuyo, whose.
Cuyo, a large Province of South America, under the Viceroy of Chile, tho' it lies on the other side the Cordillera, or large Ridge of Mountains, which run the whole length of South America. It is a very Rich Country, but unhealthy, violently hot, and subject to dreadful storms of Thunder and Lightning, which are never felt in Chile.
Cuyocán, a district upon the Lake of Mexico, in North America.
Cuya, Anxiety, Carefulness, Misery.
Cuyadillo, poor little Creature.
Cuyado, poor Soul, or poor Creature. Also Miserable, Wretched.
 Prov. *No arribdes al cuyado rentas, ni avalló*: Do not let a Farm nor a Horse to a miserable Man. Because he'll starve your Horse, and let your Farm run to ruin.
Cuzcatán, a small Province in the Jurisdiction of Guatimala, in North America.
Cúzco, vid. *Cúisco*.
Cuzéna, vid. *Cozina*.
Cuzinero, vid. *Cozinero*.
Cuzón, the Herb Fleabane.
Cyhan, a Rig, he that has but one Testicle.
Cyclopes, vid. *Ciclopes*.
Cyncephalo, a Beast so call'd, or rather a Portulacian Fiction, of such a Beast, with a Dog's head. Greek, *Cyn*, a Dog, and *Cephalo*, a Head.
Cypris, a sort of wild Goats in Peru.
Cyne, a wan.

D A

D Is one of the Letters call'd Mutes, and the mean between T, and Th. In numbers it stands for 500, but through the mistake of Writers, the true Character being an *lira*, and a c inverted, thus *id*, which being j ynd make a D. In Spanish D before a proper Name signifies *Don*.
Dabáyba, a small River near the Isthmus of America, which discharges it self into the Gulph of Uraba.
Dáza, a sort of small Reed bearing Seed, which in the Kingdom of Valencia they cut green to feed Cattle early in the Spring. Some pronounce it *Daxza*. In Valencia they call the Indian Wheat *Daxca de las Indias*. Covar.
Dáca, that is, *Du acá*, give hither.
No se me da nada, I care not.
Dácio, Tax, Custom, Duty, & Dando.
Dástilo, a Dactyl, a foot in Poetry consisting of one long and two short Syllables.
Dádiva, a gift.
 Prov. *Dádivas quebrantan péñas*: Gifts break Rocks. That is, kindness overcomes the hardest Hearts, and bribes, or presents, corrupt the most resolv'd.

Prov. *Dádiva de rayn a su dueño paréce*: A base Man's Gift is like its owner. That is, the gift shows the generosity, or the poor Spirit of the giver.

Dádivosamente, Liberally, Bountifully.
Dádivosidad, Liberality, Bounty.
Dádivofo, Liberal, Bountiful.
Dádn, given.
Dádo, subst. a Dye to play with. In Architecture it is the same we call the Plynth, which is the very first and lowest Member of the Base of a Column.
Dádor, a giver. This word is seldom apply'd to any but to God.
Dádos, playing Dice.
Dága, a Dagger. Gothish, *Digar*.
Dágua, a River in the Province of Popayan, in South America.
Dálja, a Landlady, the Mistress of a House, a Lady. It is a Woman that entertains Friends *Gratis*, not an Hostess. Arabic, *Agefe*, to entertain, to make much of. Covar.
Dámiel, a Town in the Kingdom of Toledo. The name Arabic, signifying, a sufficient Inheritance.
Dáe, give him, or strike him.
Dágo, for, *de algo*, of something, as *Hijo dalgo*, a Gentleman, that is, a Man of some Nore or of some Estate.
Dálle, a Staff with a Dagger at the end of it, so call'd corruptly from the *Dace*, or *Dacians*, who are said to have us'd such Weapons.
Dálle, for *Darle*, to give him.
Dalmática, the Vestment us'd by Deacons, when they Officiate at the Altar.
Dalhin, vid. *Delfin*.
Daltáxo, for *de alto abáxo*, from the top to the bottom, a down right stroke.
Dáma, a Lady. At Chess the Queen. Also a Doe.
Juego de damas, the Game of Draughts.
Damascado, Damask'd.
Damascár, to Damask.
Damascenas, a sort of Plums, so call'd because fi st brought from *Damascus*.
Damado, Damask.
Damiquillo, Woofed-Damask, or half th ead half woofed.
Damifillo de la India, India Damask.
Damajquino, Damask'd, as Swords, or Knives, from the City *Damascus*.
Dameria, belonging to Ladies.
Damante, Damnable.
Dansa, a Dance. Gothick, *Danse*.
Dansa de marachines, a Mimick, or Antick Dance.
Dansa de espadas, a Sword Dance.
La Dánsa de Orgaz, us'd to express some disorderly proceeding, but whence deriv'd I do not find.
Por donde va la dánsa, which way goes the Dance. Said when a Man asks for a thing that is quite over, or out of date. Taken from a Dancer, who Dancing in the street of a Holy day, slept into a Tavern and made himself so drunk, that he fell asleep, and never awak'd till the next Day, when thinking he had been but a short time, he came out asking, which way goes the Dance.
Dansado, Danced.
Dansador, a Dancer.
Dansante, Idem.
Danár, to Dance.
Danadamente, Evilly, with an ill Intention, corruptly.
Danado, damnify'd, also ill minded.
Danador, one that dannifies, or does hurt.
Danár, to damnify, to hurt.
Danino, hurtful, mischievous.
Dáño, detriment, loss, hurt, damage. Latin, *Dammum*.
Sin dáño de barras, without prejudice to a third Person.
 Prov. *Recebido el dáño rapár el korádo*. After

After the Dammage is receiv'd to stop the Hole. We say, when the Horse is stole shut the Stable door.

Dañosamente, hurtfully. prejudicially.

D ñoso, prejudicial, hurtful.

Dantas, Beasts in the *West Indies*, like little Cows, but without Horns, their Hides much valu'd to make Buff Coats, because Proof against any Sword, or Pistol shot. *F. Jof. Acost. Nar. Hist. W. Ind. l. 4. c. 38. p. 288.*

Danubio, the great River *Danube*.

Daphne, the Daughter of *Peneus*, who flying from *Apollo*, who would have debauch'd her, was converted into a Laurel-Tree. *Ovid. M. l. 1.*

Dar, præf. *doy*, *das*, *da*. præf. *dí*, *díste*, *dió*. Fut. *daré*, *darás*, *dará*. sub. præf. *de*. Imperf. *Dieffe*, *Daríá*, or *Diéra*. Fut. *Diére*, to give, to strike, to yield, to light upon. Lat. *Dare*.

Dar un regalo, to give a present.

Dar una cuchillada, to cut with a Sword.

Dar por ninguno, to make void.

Dar de palos, to cudgel.

Dar de nálgas, to fall upon ones Breech.

Dar al traves, to run a Ship aground, to Perish.

Dar el reloj, is for the Clock to strike.

Dar el alma, to give up the Ghost, to Dye.

Dar en el caso, to apprehend the Matter, to hit upon it.

Dar un dolor a una persona, is to be taken with a Pain.

Dar en el blanco, to hit the Mark.

Dar fe, to Credit, to Believe.

Dar fe fe, to engage ones Faith.

Dar lección, to teach as a Master does his Lesson, or to read ones Lesson.

Dar consigo en una parte, to cast one self into a place.

Dar leche, to suckle.

Dar carena, to careen a Ship.

Dar garrote, to strangle.

Dar parte de un negocio, to impart a business.

Dar con una persona, to light upon a Person.

Dar voces, to cry out, to bawl.

Dar en cara, to upbraid, to cast in the Teeth.

Dar en los enemigos, to fall upon the Enemies.

Dar de mano, to quit, to abandon, or to put aside with the Hand.

Dar del pie, to kick, or spurn.

Darle buelta, a Sea Term, to belay, that is, to make fast a Rope.

Darse a las letras, to apply one self to Learning.

Darse por contento, to rest satisfy'd.

Darse, to submit, to surrender ones self a Prisoner, or to yield a Point.

Prov. *A quien da non escoge*: Beggars must not be choosers.

Prov. *Dámela honesta darte la be compuesta*: Give me her modest, I'll give her you well dress'd. This is, Modesty is the best Ornament of a Woman.

Prov. *Da, y ten, y aurás bien*: Give and hold and you'll have good. That is, give with discretion so as not to be profuse, and that will gain Friends and not waste your Substance.

Prov. *Dáme donde me asiente, que yo haré donde me acueste*: Give me room to sit down, and I'll make room to lye down. That is, give me an Inch, and I'll take an Ell.

Prov. *No da quien quiere, sino quien tiene*: It is not he who is willing that gives, but he that has it. That is, the Will without the Power avails little to Liberality.

Prov. *Quien todo lo da todo lo niega*: He who gives all denies all. That is, he who offers too much, intends to give you nothing.

Prov. *Quien da presto da dos veces*: He who gives presently gives twice. That is, giving a Man what he wants immediately without delay or trouble, is a double kindness.

Prov. *Mas da el duro quel, desnudo*: The hard Man gives more than the naked Man. That is, the Miser gives less than he who has nothing, because he has to give and the other has not.

Dragancia, the Herb Taragon.

Darcenas, Docks, to lay up Ships.

Dárdano, *Dardanus*, the Founder of Troy.

Dardazo, a stroke or wound of a Dart.

Dardillo, a little Dart.

Dardo, a Dart.

Dares, as *Andar en dares y tomars*, to differ, to be at variance.

Dario, *Darius* King of the Persians, Father to *Xerxes*, also the other *Darius* overthrown by *Alexander* the Great.

Darién, a small Province near the Isthmus of America; in which the Spaniards built a City, call'd, *Nuestra Señora el amigua del Darién*, but afterwards abandon'd it by reason of its unhealthiness. There is in it a River of the same name, which falls into the Gulph of *Uraba*.

Daróca, a City in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in Spain, strongly seated among Hills, Wall'd, and has 114 Towers about them, near it runs the River *Xiloca*, which fertilizes the Country. It has 1000 Houses, 7 Parishes, one of them Collegiate, 4 Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, 8 Chappels, 7 Squares, and as many publick Conduits. Near it is a wonderful Cave eight Yards wide, the same height, and 780 in length.

Darro, a small River in the Kingdom of *Granada* in Spain.

Daseme poco, I care but little.

Data, the Date of any writing.

Dátil, a Date, the Fruit of the Palm-tree. Greek, *Dactylos*.

Datillado, shap'd like a Date, or of the colour of a Date.

Dativo caso, the dative Case.

Datura, there are three sorts of this Plant in India. The most commonly us'd is about the bigness of the Mallow, the leaves like those of the Thorn Apple Thistle, the Flowers white like those of the Bind-Weed; The Root white, bitterish, and harsh, and the stalk and Shoots bitterer than the Root. It smells like Turnips, and long smelt to causes sneezing. The Fruit is like the Thorn Apple, round, and as big as a Walnut, green, thorny, but not sharp to prick. The Fruit is full of small Seeds, as big as Lentils, of the same colour, and shap'd like a Heart, which taste like the rind of the Plant. Lewd Women give an infusion of it to their Gallants, which puts them altogether beside their reason, working various effects like drunkenness. An infusion of it in Vinegar takes away Ringworms, and cures the running of the *Erisipila*, bathing the place with it. See more of it and the other two sorts in *Christ. Acost. Nar. Hist. E. Ind.*

Dávalos, the name of a very noble Family in Spain, of which the Marquess of *Fasto* and *Pescara* is chief, see more of it verb. *Pescara*.

Daule, a River in the Kingdom of Peru, and another of the same name in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in South America.

Dáune, a River in the Province of *Guánu* in South America.

Daután, vid. *Beber Daután*.

D E

De, of, from, out of, to.

De arriba abáxo, from top to bottom.

De acá, from hence.

De buena gana, with a good will.

De acullá, from thence.

De hecho, actually.

De aquí adelante, from hence forward.

De bruços, lying flat with the Face down. vid. *Bruços*.

De aquí a poco, a short while hence.

De noche, or *de día*, by night or by day.

De corrida, in haste, running.

De lleno, full, as *Golpe de lleno*, a full stroke.

Hora de comer, time to Dine.

De parte de afuera, on the outside.

No parecer de vergüenza, not to appear for shame.

De parte a parte, from side to side, that is quite through.

De balde, for nothing.

Dean, a Dean.

Deanazgo, a Deanry.

Debajo, under.

Debastar, vid. *Desbastar*.

Debastía, a Generation, or Race.

Debate, contention, strife.

Debatir, to contend, to debate.

Debaxo, under.

Deber, vid. *Dever*.

Débil, weak, feeble. Lat. *Debilis*.

Debilidad, weakness, feebleness.

Debilidadamente, weakly, feebly.

Debilizado, weakned, enfeebled.

Debilizamiento, weakning, enfeebling.

Debilitar, to weaken, to enfeeble.

Déble, vid. *Débil*.

Debolver, Præf. *Debuelvo*, Præf. *Debolvi*

To unfold, to unwrap, Lat.

De bruços, flat on the ground with the Mouth down.

Debujado, or *Debuxado*, vid. *Dibuxado*.

Debujador, or *Debuxador*, vid. *Dibuxador*.

Debujar, or *Debuxar*, vid. *Dibuxar*.

Debújo, or *Debúxo*, vid. *Dibúxo*.

Debujador, or *Debuxador*, vid. *Dibuxador*.

Decada, a decade, a thing consisting of ten parts.

Decadencia, decay.

Decálogo, the Decalogue, the ten Commandments.

Decanato, a Deaconry.

Decano, a Deacon.

Decanado, Surg.

Decina, vid. *Dezina*.

Decenario, vid. *Dezenario*.

Deceno, vid. *Dezeno*.

Decencia, Decency.

Decendencia, Descent, Posterity, Succession.

Decender, to descend, to come down, to proceed from. Lat. *Descendo*.

Decender de tal casa, to be descended from such a Family.

Decendido, descended.

Decendiente, a Successor, one descended from another.

Decendimiento, descent. This word peculiarly apply'd to the taking down of our Saviour from the Cross.

Decendimiento de manos, laying hands on another, healing him.

Decendir, Præf. *Deciendo*, to descend.

Decena, the place of tens in Arithmetick.

Decenia, decency. Lat.

Deceno, the Tenth.

Decenso, a defluxion, the running of a cold.

Decenta, a Descent. Lat.

Decentado, pierc'd, or broach'd.

Decentar, to pierce, to broach.

Decente, decent.

Decentemente, decently.

Decaptar, to cut down, to level, to make plain.

De cerca, from a small distance.

Decernir, Præf. *Decierno*, to determine, to decree, to resolve. Lat.

Decession, departure, yielding, giving way.

Decessor, a Predecessor, one that went before.

Decido, a Pattern, an Example, a Copy. *Decidido*,

Decidido, decided.
Decidir, to decide.
Deciéndalo, *Deciéndolo*, vid. *Decidir*.
Decifrado, decipher'd.
Decifrador, one that decipherers.
Decifrar, to decipher.
Decimas, the Tithes.
Décimo, the Tenth.
Décimo cuarto, the Fourteenth.
Décimo quinto, the Fifteenth.
Décimo sexto, or *sexto*, the Sixteenth.
Décimo séptimo, the Seventeenth.
Décimo octavo, the Eighteenth.
Décimo nono, the Nineteenth.
Decir, vid. *Dezir*.
Decisión, a Decision. Lat.
Deciso, decided, determin'd.
Decisorio, a Matter to be decided.
Declamación, a Declamation, a Speech. Lat.
Declamado, declaim'd, harrangu'd.
Declamador, a Declaimer, an Orator.
Declamar, to declaim, to make a Speech or Declaration.
Declaración, a Declaration. Lat.
Declaradamente, Openly.
Declarado, declar'd.
Declarador, he that declares.
Declarante, he that makes Declaration before a Judge.
Declarar, to declare, to manifest. Lat.
Declinable, a Word that is declinable.
Declinación, Declination of Words according to Grammar. The Declination of Stars in Astronomy. The declining of a Distemper.
Declinado, declin'd.
Declinador, he that declines.
Declinar, to decline Grammatically, or otherwise.
Declinar Jurisdicción, to remove a Cause from one Court to another.
Declinar el Sol, is for the Sun to be going down.
De consuno, jointly, together, by mutual Consent.
Decorado, adorn'd, also learnt by heart.
De corazón, heartily.
Decorar, to adorn, also to learn by heart.
De corvillo en corvillo, From one Company to another.
De coro, without Book, by Heart.
Decoro, neat, comely, decent, the respect or decorum to be observ'd before Women, or Persons of Worth.
Decostrado, that has the Rind, Crust, or Bark taken off it.
Decostrador, he that takes the Rind, Crust, or Bark off any thing.
Decostradura, the taking the Rind, Crust, or Bark off any thing.
Decostrar, to take the Rind, Crust or Bark off any thing. From *Citra*, a Rind, Crust, or Bark.
Decretales, a Book of Canon-Law, compos'd by Pope Gregory the 9th.
Decrépito, Decrepid. Lat.
Decrepitud, decrepid Old Age.
Decrecer, or *Decrescer*, vid. *Defrecer*.
Decresciente de la mar, the Ebbing of the Sea.
Decretado, decreed, resolv'd.
Decresar, to decree, to resolve.
Decreto, a Decree, and Ordinance; also a Volume of the Canon-Law. Latin *Decretum*.
Decuplo, ten fold, or ten times as much as another. Lat. *Decuplum*.
Decurión, a Commander over ten Men. Lat. *Decurio*.
Dedada, a stroke with a Finger, or a Finger's length.
Dedal, a Thimble, from *Dedo*, a Finger.
Dédalo, Dedalus, a famous Artificer of Athens. Ovid. Met. lib. 8.
De dentro, from within.
Dedicación, a Dedication. Lat.
Dedicado, dedicated.
Dedicado, he that dedicates.
Dedicar, præf. *Dedico*, præf. *Dediqué*, to dedicate.

Dedicatória, an Epistle Dedicatory.
Dedit, a Thimble; but more properly a Case of Silk, Linnen, or Leather to put over a Finger that is hurt. In Cant a Ring.
Dedillo, a little Finger.
Dedique, vid. *Dedico*.
Dedo, a Finger. Lat. *Digtus*.
Dedo pulgar, a Thumb.
Dedo índice, the Ring Finger.
Dedo de en medio, the middle Finger.
Dedo del anillo, or *dedo tercero*, or *dedo del corazón*, the very Finger.
Dedo menique, or *minique*, the little Finger.
Dedo del pie, a toe.
Medir a dedos, to measure exactly to an Inch.
Alcar el dedo, to assure the Performance of what one undertakes.
No discrepar un dedo, not to deviate the least.
Señalar con el dedo, to point at with the Finger.
Contar por los Dedos, to reckon by the Fingers.
Comerje los Dedos tras una cosa, to be ready to eat one's fingers after a thing; to be very fond and eager after it.
 Prov. *No se dexa meter el dedo en la boca*: He will not suffer one to put his finger into his Mouth. That is, he is no fool.
 Prov. *Dedo de espada, y pulmo de lanza*: Subintelligitur, *Es gran ventaja*: An Inch in a sword, and a Span in a Lance is great Odds.
 Prov. *Atar bien su dedo*: To bind his Finger well. That is, to understand and to take good Care of his Business, to be sharp.
De donde, from whence.
Deduso, deduct.
Deduzir, præf. *Deduzco*, præf. *Deduxi*, or *Deduxi*, to deduce, to infer. Latin *Deduco*.
Deduzga, *Deduzgo*, *Deduxi*, vid. *Deduzco*.
De espanto, at leisure, slowly.
Deja, a Goddess us'd in Romances and peccantick Poems.
Defalcado, defaulk'd, cut off.
Defalcár, to defalk, to cut off. A False, as it were mowing off.
Defallimiento, a failure. Obs.
Defaltár, Obs. to fail.
Defecto, vid. *Defecto*.
Defención, a Defence.
Defendedor, a Defender.
Defender, præf. *Defendo*, præf. *Defendi*, to defend. Lat.
Defendido, defended.
Defensa, defence.
Defensas, by English Sailors call'd Fenders, being pieces of old Cables, Ropes, or Wooden Billers hung over the Ship's side that she may not rub against any thing. In Boats they have short Staves which the Men use to bar off the Boat from beating against the Ship's side.
Defensor, a Defender.
Defenso, præf. *Defendo*, to give way to another; also to put off, to delay.
Defecto, a defect, a Fault, Lat. *Defectus*.
Defensividad, Deficiency.
Defectuoso, defective, faulty.
Defenda, *Defiendo*, vid. *Defensor*.
Defenso, *Defendo*, vid. *Defensor*.
Deflorar, vid. *Deflorar*.
Definir, vid. *Definir*.
Deforme, mis-shapen.
Deformidad, Deformity. Lat.
Defraudación, cheating, defrauding.
Defraudado, defrauded, cheated.
Defraudar, to defraud, to deceive, to cheat. Lat.
Defrente, over against.
De fuera, without, or from without.
Defunto, defunct, dead, departed this Life. Lat. *Defunctus*.
Degeneración, degenerating.
Degenerado, degenerate.

Degenerar, to degenerate, Lat.
La Degollada, in Dancing is, when in the Sword Dance they all lay their Swords about one of the Dancers, as if they were going to cut off his Head, and he slips away.
Degolladero, the place where Criminals are beheaded; or where Beasts are slaughter'd.
Degollado, beheaded, kill'd.
Degollador, a beheader, a Slaughter-man, a Hang-man.
Degolladura, the Wound made in Beheading.
Degollamiento, a beheading or killing.
Degollar, præf. *Deguello*, præf. *Degollé*, to behead properly; but taken in general for any killing or slaying. Lat. *Decollare*.
De golpe, at a stroke.
Caer de golpe, to fall down plum all at once.
Degradado, degraded.
Degradamiento, degrading.
Degradar, to degrade. Lat.
Degression, vid. *Degression*.
Dequile, *Dequello*, vid. *Degollar*.
De hecho, actually, in fact.
Dehinter, præf. *Dehinto*, præf. *Dehinto*, to cleave asunder.
Dehinterado, cleaved asunder.
Dehinterando, a cleaving a hinder.
Dehinto, a pasture ground.
Dehinterando, a common pasture.
Dehinterado, *Dehinterado*, vid. *Dehinterado*.
Dehinterado, Wife to *Dehinterado*, *Dehinterado*, Met. lib. 2.
Dejar, vid. *Dexar*.
Dejarado, rough'd, hamstring; also one that is so weaken'd by sickness that his Legs cannot bear him.
Dejarar, to rough, to hamstring.
Dejarar, a Dejar, a Gollard. Lat. *Dejarar*.
Dejarar, *Dejarar*, vid. *Degenerado*, *Degenerado*.
De improviso, on a sudden, unawares, unexpectedly.
Del, or *de*, of him, or of it.
De todo, altogether, wholly.
Delantal, an Apron.
Delante, before. Lat. *ante*.
Delantado, the fore part, the front, any thing to hand before.
Delantado, that is before another.
Delantado, a Clock or Watch that goes round.
Delantar, to inform, to accuse, to impeach.
Delantar, a highwayman. A *Delantado*, because he has hid.
Delantar, an Informer, an Evidence, an Accuser. Lat.
Delegación, delegating, appointing, substituting.
Delegado, delegated, appointed, substituted; also a Delegate.
Delegar, præf. *Delego*, præf. *Delego*, to delegate to appoint, to substitute. Latin.
Delegar, vid. *Delegar*.
Delegado, *Delegado*, *Delegado*.
Delegado, to spell.
Delegado, to spell.
Delegado, from afar off.
Delegado, delightful.
Delegado, delighted.
Delegado, to delight. Lat. *Delegare*.
Delegado, Delight, Pleasure.
Delegado, in the plural Number always taken in an ill sense for vicious Pleasures.
Delegado, delightful.
Delegado, slippery, frail, unstable. From *Liza*, smooth or slippery.
Delegado, a slippery, or unsteady place.
Delegado, slipping, instability, uncertainty.
Delegado, to slip, slide, or be unsteady.
Delegado, vid. *Delegado*.

Delfa, the Plant Rose Laurel.
Delfin, a Dolphin. Lat. *Delphinus*.
Delgado, to make, or grow thin, or slender.
Delgadamente, thinly, slenderly.
Delgadéz, or *Delgadéza*, thinness, slenderness.
Delgadillo, thinnish, slenderish; also the Surname of a Family in Spain.
Delgado, thin, slender. *Quasi Delgado*, tender. It is also the Surname of a Family.
Delgazar, vid. *Delgazar*.
Delia, one of the Names of *Diana*, or the Moon, so call'd from the Island *Delos*, where the Poets say she was born.
Deliberación, deliberation.
Deliberadamente, deliberately.
Deliberado, deliberated, consider'd, resolv'd; also a deliberate Person.
Deliberador, one that deliberates, or considers.
Deliberar, to deliberate, to consider, to advise; also to purpose, or resolve.
Delibrado, *Delibramiento*, *Delibrar*, vid. *Librado*, *Libramiento*, *Librar*.
Delicadamente, daintily, finely, delicately.
Delicadéza, daintiness, delicacy, niceness; also slenderness.
Delicado, dainty, delicate, nice, tender, also slender, and of a weak constitution. Lat. *Delicatus*.
 Prov. *Al delicado poco mal y bien arado*: A tender Person has a little Dissembler, and well bound. That is, tender and nice People make very much of themselves upon a slight ailment.
Delicadura, barbarous, vid. *Delicadéza*.
Delicias, delights, things very agreeable and pleasant.
Delicioso, delightful; also given to Pleasure.
Deliso, vid. *Deliso*.
De ligero, lightly.
Delineación, a Delineation, or drawing out in Lines.
Delineado, Delineated, drawn out in Lines.
Delineamiento, or *Delineamiento*, a Delineation, or drawing out in Lines.
Delinear, to Delineate, to draw out in Lines. Thence Met. to describe. Lat. *Delineare*.
Delinquente, a Delinquent, an Offender.
Delinquido, offended, transgress'd.
Delinquir, to transgress, to offend, to commit a Crime. Lat. *Delinquo*.
Deliquio, a fainting, or swooning. *Palafox*, *carra pastoral*. p. 200. Lat. *Deliquium*.
Delirante, one that doats, is light headed, or delirious. Lat. *Delirare*.
Delirar, to rave, to be light headed, to talk idly.
Delirio, doating, lightness of head, frenzy, madness.
Delito, a crime. Lat. *Delictum*.
De lleno, full, as *dar de lleno*. To strike full upon a thing.
Dellas, for *de ellas*, of them.
Dello, for *de ello*, of it.
Delos, the chief of the *Cyclades*, Islands in the Egean Sea.
Delphin, vid. *Delfin*. Also a River in the Province of *Florida*, in North America.
Delustrado, that has lost its Beauty or Lustre.
Delustrar, to take away the Beauty, or Lustre.
De madrugada, early in the Morning.
De mañana, in the Morning.
De mancomún, with publick concurrence, or assistance.
Demanda, a demand, a suit, asking or begging.
Morir en la demanda, to dye in the quarrel.
Demandadera, a Woman the Nuns keep out

of the Monastery to run about of their Errands.
Demandadero, one that goes about begging for some pious uses.
Demandado, demanded, su'd for, ask'd.
Demandador, a demander, a tutor a Plaintiff; also a Beggar.
Demandar, to require, to demand, to ask, to sue for, or to beg.
De manera, so that.
Demaravi, a River in the Province of *Guyana* in South America.
Demarcación, the marking out or dividing of Provinces.
Demarcado, mark'd out.
Demarcar, præf. *Demarco*, præf. *Demarque*. To mark out.
Demarque, vid. *Demarcar*.
Demás, besides, moreover, over and above.
Es por demás, it is to no purpose.
Pédro por Demás, an insignificant, or useless Person.
Demasia, overplus, superfluity. Also an affront, a wrong, rudeness.
Demasiadamente, excessively.
Demasiado, overmuch, excessive; also rude, unmannerly.
Demediado, halv'd, divided into two equal parts.
Demediar, to divide into halves. From *Medio*, half.
Demencia, madness. Lat.
Demérito, want of merit, or desert.
Demías, in cant stockings.
Demide, *Demido*, vid. *Demediar*.
Democracia, a Democracy, a popular State, such as *Holland*. Greek.
Democrático, democratically, popular.
Demócrito, Democritus the Philosopher, who laugh'd at all the things of this World, as *Heraclitus* Wept.
Demoníaco, possess'd by the Devil, Demoniac.
Demoniado, Idem.
Demónio, the Devil. Lat. *Dæmon*.
Démonos, for *Demos nos*. Let us surrender our selves.
Demonstración, Demonstration.
Hacer una demostración, to do some noted act, to express ones thoughts or resentment.
Demonstrado, demonstrated.
Demonstrador, one that demonstrates or shews things plain.
Demonstrar, to demonstrate, to shew a thing plainly. Lat.
Demonstrativo, Demonstrative.
De monón, in a heap.
Demóstenes, the famous Orator of Athens.
Demostracion, *Demostrado*, *Demostrador*, *Demostrar*, *Demostrativo*, vid. *Demonstración*, *Demonstrado*, *Demonstrador*, *Demonstrar*, *Demonstrativo*.
Demudación, changing countenance, turning pale.
Demudado, that has chang'd Countenance, turn'd pale.
Demudar, to change, to alter.
Demudarse, to change Countenance, to turn pale. From *Mudar*, to change.
Demuestra, showing, or pointing out.
Demuestre, *Demuestro*, vid. *Demostrar*.
Denantes, before now, a while ago.
Denario, the Tenth in number, tens in numeration, as Units, Tens, Hundreds, &c. Also the Roman Coin call'd *Denarius*, worth ten Asses, whence it took its Name.
Dende, from, since; as *Dende en adelante*, From this time forwards.
Dende entonces, since then.
Dende la calle, from the Street.
Denegación, denial, refusal.
Denegado, deny'd, refus'd.
Denegamiento, denial, refusal.
Denegar, præf. *Deniego*, præf. *Denegué*. To deny, to refuse. Lat.
Denegrado, black'd, or turn'd black.

Denegrimento, blacking.
Denegrir, to blacken. From *Negro*, black.
Dénia, a City in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in Spain, seated at the foot of Mount *Mongón*, is a Port of Note on the *Mediterranean*, Wall'd, has a good Castle, a Rich Territory, 500 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Friars, one of Nuns, and one Hospital. Anciently call'd *Dianium*, because Consecrated to the Goddess *Diana*, and corruptly *Dénia*. It is a Marquisate belonging to the Duke of *Lerma*, who is of the Family of *Sandoval y Roxas*.
Deniegue, *Deniega*, vid. *Denegar*.
Denantes, before, a while ago.
Deñar, to deign, to vouchsafe. Lat. *Dignari*.
Denodadamente, boldly, resolutely.
Denodado, bold, resolute.
De no nada, a thing next to nothing.
Denostado, revil'd.
Denostar, præf. *Denuesto*, præf. *Denosté*. To revile, to affront. Corrupt from *Deonestare*.
 Prov. *Baca conpuesta la blanca denuesta*: A tawny Fac'd Woman dress'd up reviles the fair one. That is, an ugly Woman when she is very fine in dress, thinks her self as Beautiful as the best.
Denotado, noted.
Denotar, to note.
Denso, thick. Lat. *Densus*.
Dentado, that has Teeth.
Dentadura, the whole set of Teeth, and their order.
Dental, the Beam of the Plow, to which the Plowshare is fastned.
Dentar, præf. *Diento*, præf. *Denté*, to make Teeth to any thing, or a Child's breeding Teeth.
Dentadura, a mark, or bite of a Tooth.
Dentecer, præf. *Dentesto*, præf. *Denteci*, to breed Teeth.
Dentellada, the noise made by clapping the Teeth together, or the impression made with the Teeth in any thing.
Dentellar, to snap like a Dog, to bite, to gnaw, to make an impression with the Teeth.
Dentello, a term in Architecture, signifying those pieces jutting out under the Cornice, or on the Freeze, at small distances, call'd by English Architects *Danrelli*.
Dentellones, biting, snapping like a Dog, the impressions of the Teeth.
Demera, the Teeth being an Edge.
Dentón, he that has great Teeth; also a sort of Sea Bream, that has large Teeth.
Dentones, in cant Pincers.
Dentro, within.
Dentado, that has great Teeth.
Denuedo, boldness, courage, resolution.
Denueste, *Denuesto*, vid. *Denostar*.
Denuesto, an affront, a reproach.
De nuevo, afresh, anew.
Denunciación, a denunciation. Lat.
Denunciado, denounc'd, declar'd, accus'd.
Denunciador, a denouncer, a witness, an informer, an evidence.
Denunciar, to denounce, to depose, to accuse. Lat.
Denunciatoria, a deposition, an accusation in Writing.
De parado, found, met withal, presented.
De parar, to find, to meet with, or light on.
Dios me lo depare bueno, God send it be good to me.
De parado, divided, distributed, debas'd, or discours'd.
De partir, to divide, to distribute; to debate, to discourse together.
Dependencia, dependence, Lat.
Dependiente, depending.
Depender, præf. *Depiendo*, præf. *Dependé*. To depend. Lat.
Dependencia,

Dependiente, depending.
Deplorado, deplor'd, bewail'd, lamented.
Deplorar, to deplore, to bewail, to lament. Latin.
Deponente, a Deponent, that is, he who deposes; or a verb deponent.
Deponer, *prät.* *Depongo*, *Depones*, *Depone*, *prät.* *Deposui*, *Deposisti*, *Deposui*, *Fut.* *Depone*, or *Depondere*, *ras*, *ra*, *sub.* *prät.* *Deponga*, *Imperf.* *Deponia*, *Deposiera*, or *Deposieret*, *Fut.* *Deposiere*, to lay down, to give in trust, to depose. Latin.
Deponga, *Depongo*, *vid.* *Deponer*.
De parte, as *Per sôna de parte*, a person of Note.
Deposición, a deposition, or deposing one from his Dignity, also a Depositum, or thing left in trust.
Deposición, deposited, left in trust.
Depositar, to deposit, to leave in trust.
Depositorio, the Person with whom any thing is deposited, or left in trust.
Deposito, the thing deposited, or left in trust.
Depravación, Depravation, Corruption. Lat.
Depravado, Deprav'd, Corrupted.
Depravar, to Deprave, to Corrupt, to Spoil. Latin.
Deprênder, to learn.
Deprêndido, learnt.
Deprêso, depressed, born down.
De presto, quickly.
Deprimir, to depress. Latin.
Depusito, depos'd, put down.
De punto, with the point forwards.
De punto, stitch'd work, or knit.
Depurado, *vid.* *Apurado*.
Depuse, *Depusiera*, *Depusieret*, *Depuso*, *vid.* *Deponer*.
Deputado, *vid.* *Diputado*.
Deputar, *vid.* *Diputar*.
Derayz, from the Root.
Derchamente, rightly.
Derébas, as, *Hazér las cosas a derébas*, to do things the right way.
Derébero Juez, an upright Judge, one that Judges according to Law.
Derébo, right, straight, just, even, a Man's due in Law. Also right handed.
Derébo natural, the Law of Nature.
Derébo civil, or *de las gentes*, the Civil Law.
Derébo anónico, the Canon Law.
Derébo divino, y *humano*, divine and human Law.
Deréchos de aduana, Custom for goods Imported, or exported.
Deréchos de escrivanos, o *letrados*, the fees of Clerks or Lawyers.
Hazér deréchos, in the Kingdom of *Valencia* signifies to pay Duties, and take an Acquittance.
Estár derécho, to stand Tryal.
Juzgar en derécho de su dedo, to judge partially for ones own Interest.
Ir por camíno derécho, to go the freight way. Met. to do Justice.
Derécho de entrambas manos, one that can use both hands as well as the right.
Prov. Ni perdér derécho, ni llevar cobécho, neither to loose any due, nor take any Bribe. To be just to one self and others.
Derechura, straightness, uprightness.
Derechuras, in Old Castile, is a due to a Maid Servant at the Years end, being Shoes, a white Veil to wear in the House, and a black one abroad. *Covar*.
De repente, on a sudden. Latin, *Repente*.
Derisión, derision. Lat.
Derivación, Derivation.
Derivado, deriv'd.
Derivar, to derive. Lat.
Derivativo, derivative, that is deriv'd from another.
Derogación, derogation, lessening, taking from another.
Derogado, derogated, from another.
Derogar, to derogate, to lessen, to take from. Lat.

Derrabado, curtail'd, that has the Tail cut off.
Derrabadura, curtailing, cutting off the Tail.
Derrabar, to curtail, to cut off the Tail. From *Rábo*, a Tail.
Derramadamente, loosely, scatteringly.
Derramadero, a scattering, or spilling place.
Derramado, spilt, scatter'd, shed. Also a wild, or extravagant Person.
Derramador, one that scatters, spils, or wastes.
Derramadura, or, *Derramamiento*, a spilling, or scattering, or wasting.
Derramar, to scatter, to spill, to waste. From *Ráma*, a Branch, as it were to scatter Branches of a thing.
Derramar moneda, to scatter Money, as at a Coronation, &c.
Derramar la hacienda, to be profuse, to waste an Estate.
Derramar sangre, to shed Blood.
Derramas, an Old Spanish Word, signifying Taxes laid on the People. Corruptly from *Garramas*, in Arabick to receive the Tax, or from *Derramar*, because it is spread among all the People.
Derrama solaces, a disturber of Mirth.
Derredor, about.
Andar al derredor, to turn round, or go about.
Derrengado, broken Back'd, or weak in the Hips, or awry.
Derrengadura, or, *Derrengamiento*, breaking the Back, weakning the Hips, forcing awry.
Derrengar, *prät.* *Derriengo*, *prät.* *Derrengue*, to break the Back, to weaken, *Quasi*, *Desrengar*, to dissolve the Reins.
Derrengué, *vid.* *Derrengar*.
Derretido, melted.
Derretidor, a melter.
Derretidura, a melting.
Derretimiento, Idem.
Derretir, *prät.* *Derriro*, *prät.* *Derretí*, to melt, to thaw. Greek, *Reo*, to flow.
Derretirse, to melt away, to waste, to consume, to pine.
Derribado, thrown down.
Derribado de hombros, an ill shap'd Man that has scarce any Shoulders.
Derribador, one that throws down.
Derribadura, or *Derribamiento*, throwing down.
Derribar, to throw down. From *De* and *Arriba*, from above.
Derribar cabezas, to mow down Heads, to make a Slaughter.
Derribar la capa, to throw the Cloak off the shoulders, in order to draw the Sword.
Derribar a uno la fortuna, is for Fortune to bring a Man low.
Derribar a uno la calentura, is for a Fever to make a Man keep his Bed.
Derriengue, *vid.* *Derrengar*.
Derrete, *Derreto*, *vid.* *Derretir*.
Derretido, melted, thaw'd.
Derretimiento, melting, thawing.
Derretir, *vid.* *Derretir*.
Derriuar, *vid.* *Derribar*.
Derrocadero, a Precipice.
Derrocado, thrown down.
Derrocador, one that throws down.
Derrocamiento, throwing down.
Derrocár, *prät.* *Derruico*, *prät.* *Derroqué*, to throw down. From *Roca*, a Rock, as it were cast from a Rock.
Derroqué, *vid.* *Derrocár*.
Derrostrado, *vid.* *Desrostrado*.
Derrostrar, *vid.* *Desrostrar*.
Derrota, a course, a way; properly a Sea Phrase. Also a rout, or defeat of an Army.
Derrosado, routed, defeated.
Derrosar, to rout, to defeat. From, *Ryto*, torn in pieces.
Derrosarse, to part Company, to scatter, to disperse.

Derroséro, a Sea Chart.
Derruica, *Derruico*, *vid.* *Derrucár*.
Derrumbadero, a Precipice, a steep place.
Derrumbado, thrown down.
Derrumbár, to throw down.
Des, is answerable to the Latin particle *dis*, and is never found but in Composition, being very often the Negative Particle, as will appear by the sequel.
Desabafado, *Desabafar*, *vid.* *Desababado*, *Desababar*.
Desababado, uncover'd, or lay'd open that the Steem may go out.
Lugar desababado, an open airy place.
Hombre desababado, a bold Man, who is not out of Countenance at any thing.
Desababamiento, letting out the Steem. Met. ridding one self of trouble, breathing with more ease.
Desababar, to let out the Steem of any thing, to open that which was close cover'd. Met. to rid one self of too much business. To breath more freely.
Desabazado, diffus'd, unaccustom'd.
Desabazar, to diffuse, to break a custom.
Desabido, ignorant.
Desabimiento, ignorance.
Desabituación, breaking of a habit, or custom.
Desabituado, broken of a habit, or custom.
Desabituár, to break a habit, or custom. From the Latin, *Habitus*, a habit.
Desabollado, unbatter'd, or that has bruises or batterings taken out.
Desabollar, to take out bruises out of Metal. From *Abollar*, to bruize.
Desabotonado, unbutton'd.
Desabotonadura, an unbuttoning.
Desabotonar, to unbutton. From *Botón*, a Button.
Desabraçar, to quit an Embrace, to put away. From *Abráço*, an Embrace.
Desabrido, unfavoury, ill relish'd. Met. an ill temper'd Person.
Hombre desabrido, an ill temper'd Man.
Desabrigado, coldly clad, ill provided against cold.
Desabrigar, *prät.* *Desabrigo*, *prät.* *Desabrigue*, to unprovide against the cold; or take off the Cloaths. In a Martial sense is to lay open, or exposed to the Enemy without any defence of Works. From *Abrigo*, warmth.
Desabrido, nakedness, want of shelter, or covering.
Desabrigue, *vid.* *Desabrigar*.
Desabrimiento, unfavouriness; also distaste, trouble, vexation.
Desabrir, to make a thing unfavoury; also to disgust, to displease, to offend.
Desabrochado, unclasp'd, loose.
Desabrochar, to unclasp, to let loose. From *Brôche*, a clasp.
Desacatado, disrespected, or unmannerly.
Desacatamiento, *vid.* *Desacato*.
Desacatar, to disrespect, to be unmannerly.
Desacato, disrespect, unmannerliness.
Desacuerdo, a fault, a mistake.
Desacomodado, unprovided of conveniences.
Desacomodadamente, inconveniently.
Desacomodar, to incommode, to put from ones conveniency.
Desacompañado, alone, unaccompany'd.
Desacompañamiento, loneliness, want of company.
Desacompañar, to leave alone, to take away a Man's company.
Desaconsejado, dissuaded.
Desaconsejar, to dissuade.
Desaconchado, *vid.* *Desconchado*.
Desaconchar, *vid.* *Desconchar*.
Desaforado, tam'd.
Desaforár, to tame.
Desacordado, forgot, or forgetful; also disagreeing.

Desacordadamente, forgetfully; also disagreeingly.
Desacordar, præf. *Desacuerdo*, præf. *Desacorde*, to forget, also to disagree.
Desacorde, disagreeing.
Desacostumbrado, disus'd, unaccustom'd.
Desacostumbrar, to disuse, to unaccustom.
Desacreditado, that has lost his Credit.
Desacreditador, one that discredits another.
Desacreditar, to discredit, to take away ones Reputation.
Desacuerdo, *Desacuerdo*, vid. *Desacordar*.
Desacuerdo, forgetfulness; also disagreeing.
Desadormecedor, one that wakes or rouzes another.
Desadormecimiento, waking, rouzing.
Desadormecer, to awake, to rouze from Sleep.
Desadormecido, awak'd, rouz'd from Sleep.
Desadornado, stript of Ornaments, undorn'd.
Desadornar, to undorn, to strip of Ornaments.
Desaferrado, unfastened, let loose.
Desaferrar, to unfasten, to let loose.
Desafío, challeng'd, defy'd.
Desafiador, a challenger.
Desafiar, to challenge.
Desafio, a challenge.
Desafinado, lawless, unruly, rash, inconsiderate, outrageous.
Desafinadamente, rashly, outrageously.
Desafinado, unlin'd, also ill clad.
Desafinar, to unline.
Desafuero, an outrage, an injury, a wrong.
Desafuero, *contra los fueros*.
Desafuero, put out of hopes, given over, despairing.
Desafuero, to put out of hopes, to give over; also to despair.
Desagotado, drein'd.
Desagotar, to drein.
Desagraciadamente, disagreeably, unhand-
somely.
Desagraciado, disagreeable, unhand-
somely.
Desagraciar, to make any thing disagree-
able, or unhand-somely.
Desagradable, disagreeable, unpleasant.
Desagradablemente, disagreeably, unplea-
santly.
Desagradar, to displease.
Desagradecer, præf. *Desagradeco*, præf. *Desagradeci*, to be unthankful.
Desagradecidamente, unthankfully.
Desagradecido, unthankful, ungrateful.
Desagradecimiento, unthankfulness, ingra-
titude.
Desagrado, disagreeableness; also unthank-
fulness.
Desagraviado, righted.
Desagraviador, a righter of wrongs.
Desagraviar, to right, to redress wrongs.
Desagravio, righting of wrongs.
Desaguadero, a drein, a channel, pipe, or
the like to draw off Water, also a way of
lavishing Wealth.
Desaguar, to draw off Water, to drein.
Desaguisado, a disgust, a wrong, an in-
jury.
Desahogado, disorder'd.
Desahogadamente, clearly, freely, without
let, or obstruction.
Desahogado, free, clear, without let, open,
airy.
Desahogar, to free, to clear, to give li-
berty, or air.
Desahogar el corazón, to ease the Heart.
Desahuzado, given over by the Physicians,
told his doom.
Desahuzar, to give over, to undeceive, to
let a Man know his doom.
Desayrado, ungain'd, ill carriag'd, ungen-
teel.
Desayudar, vid. *Desayudar*.
Desalabado, disprais'd.
Desalabanza, dispraise.
Desalabar, to dispraise.

Desalbarbado, unpannell'd.
Desalbardar, to unpannel a Beast.
Desalado, out of breath, or with open
Arms.
Desalarse, to run one self out of breath,
to run with open Arms. In Birds to
fly with the Wings at full stretch. From
Ala, a Wing.
Desalavár, vid. *Desalabar*.
Desalaveado, made plain, or smooth.
Desalavear, to smooth, to make plain.
Desalvarado, *Desalvarar*, vid. *Desalbar-
dado, *Desalbardar*.
Desalvado, breathless; also discourag'd.
Desalvar, to put out of breath; also to
discourage.
Desalforjado, taken out of a Wallet; also
with the Cloaths hanging loose.
Desalforjar, to take out of a Wallet; al-
so to untruss; to let the Cloaths hang
loose.
Desaliado, sluttish, slovingly, ungenteel,
not neat.
Desaliar, to put out of order, to discom-
pose.
Desaliño, slovenly, or sluttishness, ungen-
teelness, want of neatness.
Desalmado, one that has no regard to his
Soul, a wicked lewd Person, one that uses
no Conscience.
Desalmado, or *Desalmado*, in cant, is
kill him, take away his Soul.
Desalmamiento, Wickedness, want of Con-
science.
Desalojado, dislodg'd.
Desalojamiento, dislodging.
Desalojar, to dislodge.
Desalojar la artillería, to dismount the
Canon.
Desaloxar, Idem.
Desalumbrado, that has the light taken
from it.
Desalumbrar, to take away the light.
Desamado, hated.
Desamanzillado, that has the stains taken
off. also eas'd of Grief.
Desamanzillar, to take out stains; also to
ease of Pain.
Desamar, to hate.
Desamarrado, unbound, let loose; also a
Ship that has weigh'd Anchor.
Desamarrar, to unbind, to let loose, to
weigh Anchor.
Desambrado, ravenous, insatiable.
Desamodorrado, cur'd of a Lethargy.
Desamodorrar, to cure of a Lethargy.
Desamor, hatred, aversion.
Desamorido, free from Love, one that
does not return Love for Love.
Desamparado, forsaken, abandon'd.
Desamparador, one that forsakes, or aban-
*don*s.
Desamparar, to forsake, or abandon.
Desamparo, distress.
Desanclar, to weigh Anchor.
Desandado, gone over again.
Desandar, to go the same way over again,
as when a Man has gone out of his way
and is forc'd to turn back.
Desandrajado, ragged, tatter'd.
Desandrajár, to tear to rags, or tatters.
Desangrado, that has bled very much, or
bloodless.
Desangrar, to bleed one dry, to drein all
the blood out of the Body.
Desanidado, turn'd out of the nest.
Desanidar, to turn out of the nest.
Desanimado, discourag'd.
Desanimador, a discourager.
Desanimar, to discourage.
Desanudado, unknotted.
Desanudadura, an unknotting.
Desanudar, to unknot.
Desanublado, unclouded.
Desanublar, to uncloud, to grow fair wea-
ther.
Desapareado, unpair'd.
Desaparear, to unpair.
Desaparecer, to vanish.
Desaparecido, vanish'd.*

Desaparejado, unprepar'd.
Desaparejador, one that puts things out
of order.
Desaparejar, to put things out of readiness.
Desapasionadamente, without Passion, or
Affection, Impartially.
Desapasionado, Impartial, Calm, Quiet.
Desapasionar, to remove Partiality, to Calm,
to Quiet.
Desapazible, displeasing; also restless.
Desapegado, unfastened, unstuck, loosened.
Also free from Love, Disdainful.
Desapegar, to unfasten, to unstick, to loos-
en.
Desapercebidamente, unprovidedly.
Desapercebido, unprepar'd, unprovided.
Desapercevido, Idem.
Desaperrochar, Obf. to change Parish.
Desapiadado, merciless.
Desapiadar, to be void of Mercy.
Desapiolado, loos'd, or deliver'd from
*snare*s.
Desapiolar, to loose, or deliver from
*snare*s.
Desaplazado, displac'd.
Desaplazar, to displace.
Desaplaqueable, displeasing, disagreeable.
Desapoderado, without power, unable.
Desapoderar, to put out of Power, or out
of Possession.
Desapolillado, dusted, clear of Moths.
Desapolillar, to clean, to clear from
Moths.
Desapostura, indecency.
Desaprestado, loosened.
Desaprestar, præf. *Desaprieto*, præf. *Desa-
prete, to loosen, to slacken.*
Desapriete, *Desaprieto*, vid. *Desaprestar*.
Desapriescado, turn'd out of shelter.
Desapriescar, to turn out of shelter.
Desaprisionado, deliver'd out of Prison, or
eas'd from Fetters.
Desaprisionar, to unfetter, or deliver out
of Prison.
Desapropiado, alienated.
Desapropiar, to alienate.
Desaprovechadamente, unprofitably, or pro-
fitely.
Desaprovechado, unprovident, lavish. Not
put to any use.
Desaprovechamiento, lavishing; not put-
ting to a good use.
Desaprovechar, to lavish, to put to no
use.
Desapuntado, unstitch'd, unpointed; also
disappointed.
Desapuntar, to unstitch, to unpoint; also
to disappoint.
Desarmado, disarm'd.
Desarmadura, disarming.
Desarmar, to disarm.
Desarraigado, pull'd up the Roots, loose-
ned, pull'd up.
Desarraigador, one that pulls up by the
Roots, or loosens.
Desarraigadura, pulling up by the Roots,
loosening.
Desarraigamiento, Idem.
Desarraigar, præf. *Desarraigo*, præf. *De-
sarraigué, to pull up by the Roots, to*
loosen.
Desarraigado, shabby, ragged, hanging in
tatters. From *Harapo*, a hanging Gar-
ment.
Desarraigué, vid. *Desarraigar*.
Desarrebatar, to break up and scatter the
Flock.
Desarrevolver, præf. *Desarrevuelvo*, præf. *De-
sarrevólvi, to undo, to unwind, or*
unroll. Met. to bring out of some dif-
ficulty.
Desarrevuelto, unwound, unroll'd. Met.
brought out of some difficulty.
Desarrevuelva, *Desarrevuelvo*, vid. *Desar-
revolver.*
Desarrimado, remov'd from leaning against
any thing; at Sea rumidg'd.
Desarrimar, to remove from leaning against
any thing. At Sea to rumidge, that is, to
remove and stow the Goods in the Ship.
Desarrolar

Desarolládo, unroll'd.
Desarollar, to unroll.
Desarrugádo, unrumpled, made smooth.
Desarrugadura, unrumpling, making smooth.
Desarrugar, *præf. Desarrúgo. præf. Desarrugué*, to unrumple, to make smooth.
Desarrugue, *vid. Desarrugar*.
Desasádo, in Cant, one that has lost his Ears.
Desaséado, discompos'd, disorderly, not neat.
Desasádo, unfastned, loosned.
Desasár, to let go ones hold, to loosen, to separate things that cling together.
Desasádo, grown wiser; improv'd in knowledge.
Desasár, to improve in knowledge.
Desasésegádo, unquiet, restless.
Desasésegadaménte, unquietly, restlessly.
Desasésegár, *præf. Desasésiégo. præf. Desasésegué*, to disquiet, to trouble, to perplex.
Desasésiégo, unquietness, restlessness.
Desasésiégo, *Desasésegué*, *vid. Desasésegár*.
Desaséado, not neat.
Desastilládo, clear'd of chips.
Desastillar, to clear of Chips.
Desastradaménte, unfortunately, wretchedly.
Desastvado, unfortunate, wretched.
Desastre, a disaster, a misfortune.
Desatacádo, unlac'd, loosned.
Desatacár, *præf. Desatáco. præf. Desataqué*, to unlace, to loosen.
Desatádo, unty'd.
Desatadura, untying.
Desatapádo, uncover'd, unstopp'd.
Desatapadura, uncovering, unstopping.
Desatapár, to uncover, to unstop.
Desatár, to unty.
Desataviadaménte, unhandfomly.
Desataviádo, unhandsome, without Ornament.
Desataviár, to unrig, to take of the Ornament, to undress.
Desatavío, want of Ornament.
Desatmadaménte, unadvisedly, rashly.
Desatensádo, rash, unadvis'd.
Desaténár, *præf. Desatiénio. præf. Desaténie*, to act unadvisedly, or rashly.
Desatiénio, *Desatiénio*, *vid. Desaténár*.
Desatiénio, inconsiderateness, rashness.
Desatinadaménte, madly, rashly, extravagantly.
Desatinádo, rash, mad, extravagant.
Desatinár, to Distract, to make mad.
Desatino, madness, extravagancy, folly, rashness.
Desatravessádo, remov'd from lying across.
Desatravessár, *præf. Desatraviéso. præf. Desatravesse*, to remove from lying across.
Desatraviesse, *Desatraviesso*, *vid. Desatravessár*.
Desatronádo, recover'd of a Stupefaction.
Desatronar, to recover of a Stupefaction.
Desaturádo, recover'd after being stunn'd.
Desaturár, to recover from being stunn'd.
Desavahádo, *vid. Desabahádo*.
Desavahár, *vid. Desabahár*.
Desavenencia, disagreement, discord.
Desavença, *Desavengo*, *vid. Desavenár*.
Desavenádo, disagreeing, at variance.
Desavenár, *præf. Desavengo. Desavienes*, *Desavine*, *præf. Desavine. Desaveniste*, *Desavino*, *Fut. Desavene*, or *Desavendre*, *ras. ra. sub. præf. Desavenga*, *Imperf. Desaviniéra. Desaveniéra*, or *Desaviniése*, *Fut. Desaviniére*, to disagree.
Desaventajádo, disadvantageous, or disadvantage'd.

Desaventajár, to disadvantage.
Desaventajoso, disadvantageous.
Desauciár, or *Desauziár*, to give over a sick Person, to put out of all hope.
Desaverné, *vid. Desavenér*.
Desavezár, *vid. Desabezár*.
Desavezindádo, left by the Inhabitants, a place abandon'd.
Desavezindár, to break up Neighbourhood, to abandon a Place.
Desavine, *Desaviniése*, *Desavino*, *vid. Desavenér*.
Desautirizádo, without Authority, or put out of Authority.
Desautorizár, to put out of Authority, to lessen.
Desavezár, *vid. Desabezár*.
Desavitaur, *vid. Desabiuár*.
Desayudár, to forbear assisting, or to do harm instead of good.
Desayunádo, Breakfasted.
Desayunár, to breakfast.
Desazér, *vid. Deshazér*.
Desayúno, a Breakfast.
Desazér, *vid. Deshazér*.
Desazádo, unfastned, let go.
Desazár, to unfasten, to let go.
Desazonádo, unseason'd, unrelish'd, *Met. disagreeable*.
Desazonár, to unseason, to unrelish, *Met. to displease*, to disgust.
Desbabár, to drivel, to slaver. *Covar.*
Desbaládo, straying, desolate, forsaken.
Desbalijár, *vid. Desvalijár*.
Desballestár, to discharge a Cross-Bow.
Desbán, *vid. Desván*.
Desbanecádo, *vid. Desvanecádo*.
Desbarabustár, to lay about one in a Croud, beating down Weapons. To cast Javelins out of an Engine. *Met. To talk extravagantly*.
Desbárár, *vid. Desvarár*.
Desbaratadaménte, disorderly, madly, confusedly.
Desbaratádo, disorderly, confus'd, put to the rout; also a mad, disorderly Fellow.
Desbaratador, one that disorders, puts to pieces, or puts to flight.
Desbaratár, to disorder, to pull to pieces, to put to the rout.
Desbaráste, or *Desbaráste*, disorder, confusion, a rout.
Desbarbádo, Beardless.
Desbarrár, to be wide of the Mark. To throw beyond the Bars, to throw out of Play. *Met. to talk Nonsense*.
Desbarrigádo, launch'd, that has lost the Belly.
Desbarrigár, *præf. Desbarrigo. præf. Desbarrigué*, to paunch, to pull out the Guts, to cut off the Belly.
Desbarrigué, *vid. Desbarrigár*.
Desbastádo, hew'd, par'd, or shav'd into shape, the roughness taken off. *Met. civiliz'd*.
Colchin desbastádo, a Quilt that has the stitches which hold it at distances broken off.
Desbastadura, hewing, paring, or shaving into shape. *Met. civilizing*.
Desbastár, to hew, pare, or shave into shape. *Met. to civilize*.
Desbastecér, to unfurnish, to take away the Provisions.
Desbastecádo, unprovided.
Desbavádo, one that stands gazing till the Drivel falls from him. Also the Slaver wip'd away.
Desbentura, *vid. Desventura*.
Desbergonçádo, *vid. Desvergonçádo*.
Desbivádo, Cloth that has had the Knots pick'd out, burl'd.
Desbivár, to burle Cloth, to pick out the Knots of it.
Desbiñádo, *Obf. lightned*, or eas'd of a Burthen.
Desbiñár, *Obf. to lighten*, to ease of a Burthen.
Desbocádo, Headstrong, a hard Mouth'd.

Horle an ill spoken, foul Mouth'd Person, a broken mouth'd Pot.
Desbordádo, Haughty, Presumptuous; also that which has the Edges broken or torn off.
Desboronádo, *Desboronár*, *vid. Desmoro-nádo. Desmoronár*.
Desbravádo, tam'd.
Desbravár, to tame.
Desbrizár, to pick Saffron; also *Desbiñár*.
Desbuchádo, cast out of the Maw.
Desbuchár, to clear the Maw, to disgorge. *Met. to reveal Secrets*.
Déscá, a great Pitch-Pot, such as they use aboard Ships.
Descabeçádo, Beheaded.
Descabeçadura, or *Descabeçamiento*, Beheading.
Descabeçar, to Behead.
Descabeçar el sueño, to take a little nap, to nod a little.
Descabelládo, Bald, without Hair.
Descabelladura, taking off the Hair.
Descabellar, to take off the Hair.
Descabestrádo, unhalter'd.
Descabestrár, to unhalter.
Descabulládo, slipt away.
Descabullimiento, a slipping away, or scampering.
Descabullirse, to scamper, to slip away.
Descadenár, *vid. Descadenár*.
Descaderádo, a slim body that has no Hips.
Descacér, *præf. Descacéso. præf. Descacé*, to fall away, to lose strength, to decay.
Descacádo, decay'd, fallen away.
Descacimiento, decay, falling away.
Descajamiento, *vid. Descaxamiento*.
Descalabazádo, foolish, frantick.
Descalabrádo, that has the Head broken. *Met. Crackbrain'd*.
Descalabrador, one that breaks the Head of another.
Descalabradura, a broken Head.
Descalabrár, to break the Head. *Quaf. Descalaverár*, to break the Skull.
Descaládo, unshod, that has the shoes or stockings taken off.
Descaladura, or *Descalamiento*, unshoeing, taking off the shoes, or stockings.
Descalár, to unshoe, to pull off shoes, or stockings.
Descalarse de risa, to laugh till ones shoes drop off. That is, till a Man is so insensible that he could not feel if they did drop off. We say, to break ones sides with laughing. And some laugh till they bepits themselves, which shows the insensibility mention'd in the Spanish.
Descalço, bare-foot, or bare-legg'd.
Descalzádo, *Descalzár*, *Descalço*, *vid. Descalzádo. Descalzár. Descalço*.
Descaminádo, out of the way.
Descaminár, to put out of the way.
Descamino, straying, going out of the way.
Descamino de plata, o de otra hacienda, the carrying of Plate, or other Goods to the wrong Ports. Also to run Goods as Merchants call it, that is, to steal the from.
Descampár, to Decamp.
Descampár la lluvia, is for the Rain to blow over.
Descansadaménte, easily.
Descansádo, easy, quiet, at rest, or that has rested.
Vivir descansádo, to be well to pass, to live at ones ease.
Descansár, to rest.
Descanso, rest, ease, quietness. It is also a sling to hang a fore Arm in.
Descanso de escalera, the half pace in the middle of a pair of Stairs.
Descanterádo, that has the Corners broke off, that is batter'd round, a Loaf that has the Crust cut off.
Descanterár, to break off the Corners of a thing, to batter it round, to cut off the Crust about a Loaf.

Descanillado, Descanillar, as, Descantera-
do, *Descanterar*.
Descaperuzado, bareheaded, that has the
Cap taken off.
Descaperuzar, to take off the Cap.
Descapillado, unhooded, the hood taken off.
Descapillar, to unhood, to take off the hood.
Descapirosado, uncapt, that is, the cap, or
upper shell taken off.
Descapirotar, to uncapt, to take off the Cap,
or upper shell.
Descaradamente, impudently, shamelessly.
Descarado, shameless, impudent.
Descaramiento, impudence.
Descararse, to grow shameless, or impudent.
Descarcarillar, a vulgar word signifying to
talk much and little to the purpose, to
prate, to babble.
Descargado, unloaded, discharg'd, unbur-
den'd.
Descargador, one that discharges, or un-
burdens.
Descargar, præf. Descargo, præf. Descar-
gué, to unload, to discharge, to unburthen.
Descargar el cielo, is for the Sky to disbur-
then it self, pouring down Rain.
Descargar la conciencia, to unburthen the
Conscience, to make satisfaction for
wrongs done.
Descargar los ríos en la mar, is for Rivers
to empty themselves in the Sea.
Descargarse con otro, to lay the blame upon
another.
Descargarse, to unload one self. Met.
To clear one self of what is laid to ones
Charge.
Descargo, a discharge.
Descargue, vid. Descargar.
Descarnado, discarinated, the Flesh taken off.
Descarnar, to take off the Flesh.
Descarriado, astray, in distress.
Descarriamiento, straying, wandering.
Descarriar, to go astray, to wander.
Descarrillado, that has the Cheeks or Jaws
torn away.
Descarrilladura, tearing of the Cheeks.
Descarrillar, to tear away the Cheeks.
Descarrillar leones, to tear Lion's Jaws a-
funder. Met. to be fierce, to bully.
Descartado, discarded.
Descartar, to discard.
Descasado, Divorc'd.
Descasar, to Divorce, to part Marry'd
People.
Descasamiento, a Divorce.
Descascar, to talk and boast to no purpose,
to make such a noise, as empty shells do.
Descascarado, shell'd, the shell, rind, or skin
taken off.
Descascarar, to shell, to take off the shell,
rind, or skin.
Descavalgado, alighted from a Horse-
back.
Descavilgado, alighting from a Horseback.
Descavilgar, præf. Descavalgo, præf. Def-
cavalgué, to alight from a Horseback.
Descavilgué, vid. Descavilgar.
Descavejado, Descavejar, vid. Descabejado,
Descabejar.
Descavellado, Descavellar, vid. Descabellado,
Descabellar.
Descavestrado, Descavestrar, vid. Descabe-
strado, *Descabestrar.*
Descaxado, taken out of the box, or shell.
Descaxamiento, taking out of a box, or shell
Met. Holly.
Descaxar, to take out of a box, or shell,
Met. to play the Fool.
Descender, to descend. Latin.
Descendido, descended.
Descenido, ungirt.
Descenir, præf. Descenso, præf. Descenir,
to ungird. Latin, *Discingo.*
Descepar, to cut, or pull up by the
Roots.
Descerligar, vid. Descervigar.
Descercado, the Siege rais'd.
Descercador, one that raises a Siege.
Descercar, præf. Descerco, præf. Descerque,
to raise a Siege.

Descerco, raising of a Siege.
Descerqué, vid. Descercar.
Descerrajado, that has the Lock broke
open.
Descerrajador, one that breaks open Locks.
Descerrajar, to break open Locks.
Descervigado, that has the Neck struck off ;
also wry Neck'd, or hurt in the Neck.
Descervigar, præf. Descervigo, præf. Def-
cervigué, to cut off the Neck, or to hurt
the Neck lying uneasily.
Descervigué, vid. Descervigar.
Descençado, in Cant, lost.
Descençar, in Cant, to lose.
Descifrado, decipher'd.
Descifrar, to decipher.
Descimentado, that has the Foundation ta-
ken away.
Descimentar, to take away the Foundation.
Descingido, Descingir, Obs. vid. Descen-
ido, *Descenir.*
Desciñe, vid. Descenir.
Desclavado, unnailed.
Descavar, to unnailed.
Descobijado, uncover'd.
Descobijar, to uncover.
Descobrir, vid. Descubrir.
Desfocado, cleans'd from Worms. Also
bold, impudent.
Descoger, præf. Descójo, præf. Descogé,
to lay open, to unfold.
Descogido, laid upon, unfolded.
Descogotado, that has no Neck, or kill'd
with a blow on the Neck, or a Knife
struck into the Neck.
Descogotar, to kill with a blow on the Neck,
or sticking a Knife into the Neck.
Descója, Descójo, vid. Descoger.
Descolado, curtail'd, that has the Tail cut off.
Descolar, to curtail, to cut off the Tail.
Descolgado, unhung, taken down.
Descolgar, præf. Descuelgo, præf. Descol-
gué, to unhang, to take down what was
hanging.
Descolgar, to slip down by a Rope.
Descolgué, vid. Descolgar.
Descollado, haughty, stiffneck'd, bold.
Also rising, or reaching above ano-
ther.
Descollamiento, haughtiness, boldness.
Descollar, to be haughty, or bold ; also
to rise, or reach above another.
Descolorado, discolour'd.
Descoloramiento, discolouring.
Descolorar, to discolour, to lose co-
lour.
Descolorido, pale, wan.
Descolorir, to wax pale, or wan.
Descombrado, laid open, made plain, clean-
fed.
Descombrar, to lay open, to make plain,
to cleanse.
Descomedidamente, uncivilly.
Descomedido, rude, unmannerly.
Descomedimiento, rudeness, incivility.
Descomedirse, to be rude, or unmanner-
ly.
Descomide, vid. Descomedirse.
Descomodidad, inconveniency.
Descompadrar, to break Gossipship, to va-
ry, to disagree, or to set at variance.
Descompasado, unproportionable, out of
measure, immoderately great. That is,
beyond compass, or rule.
Descomponer, præf. Descompingo, Des-
compones, *Descompone, præf. Descom-*
púse, *Descompusiste, Descompúso, Fut.*
Descompondré, or Descomporné, Sub.
Præf. *Descomponga, Imperf. Decom-*
pusiera, *Descompornia, or Descompusiese,*
Fut. *Descompusiere, to discompose, to*
disorder. Met. to affront.
Descomponga, Descompingo, vid. Descom-
porer.
Descomporné, Descompornia, vid. Descom-
poner.
Descompostura, disorderliness, immodesty,
undecency.
Descompuesto, disorder'd, immodest, un-
decent, also affronted.

Descompúse, Descompusiese, Descompúso,
vid. *Descomponer.*
Descomulgado, Excommunicated.
Descomulgar, præf. Descomulgo, præf.
Descomulgué, to excommunicate.
Descomulgué, vid. Descomulgar.
Descomunál, unmeasurable, mon-
strous.
Descomunión, Excommunication.
Desconcertadamente, disagreeingly, disor-
derly.
Desconcertado, disagreeing, disorderly ; also
out of joynt.
Desconcertar, præf. Desconcierto, præf.
Desconcerse, to disagree, to break a
bargain, to set at variance.
Desconcertarse un pie, o mano, to put a
Hand or Foot out of joynt.
Desconchado, taken out of the Shell ; also
put out of order.
Desconchar, to take out of the Shell ; also
to put out of Order.
Desconcierte, Desconcierto, vid. Descon-
certar.
Desconcierto, disagreement, disorder, con-
fusion ; also a looseness.
Desconexença, Obs. Ingratitude.
Desconfiado, mistrustful.
Desconfianza, distrust.
Desconfiar, to distrust, to despair of a
thing.
Desconformar, to disagree.
Desconforme, disagreeing.
Desconformidad, variance, disagreement.
Desconfortado, discomforted, put out of
heart.
Desconfortar, to discomfort, to put out
of heart.
Desconocer, præf. Desconosco, Præf. Des-
conoci, not to know what one was,
acquainted with, to be ungrateful.
Desconocidamente, ungratefully.
Desconocido, ungrateful ; also not
known.
Desconocimiento, ingratitude.
Desconocer, vid. Desconocer.
Desconocidamente, Desconocido Desconos-
cimiento, vid. *Desconocidamente, Des-*
conocido, and *Desconocimiento.*
Desconsolado, discomforted.
Desconsolar, præf. Desconsuelo, præf.
Desconsolé, to discomfort.
Desconsuele, Desconsuelo, vid. Desconsolar.
Desconsuelo, discomfort.
Descontado, discounted.
Descontar, præf. Descuento, præf. Des-
conté, to discount.
Desconvença, vid. Desconvenir.
Desconvenible, that will not agree,
disagreeable.
Desconveniblemente disagreeably.
Desconveniencia, inconveniency, disagree-
ment.
Desconveniente, Inconvenient, disagree-
ing
Desconvenir, præf. Desconviengo, Descon-
viènes, *Desconviene, præf. Desconviene,*
Desconvieste, Desconvino, Fut. Des-
convendré, or *Desconvendrá, ras, ra.*
Sub. præf. *Desconvienga, Imperf. Des-*
conviniere, *Desconviniere, or Descon-*
vinieste, Fut. *Desconviniere, to disagree,*
to be unfit, to be at variance.
Desconvénir, Desconviniere, vid. Des-
convenir.
Desconvine, Desconviniere, Desconvino,
vid. *Desconvenir.*
Desconversable, untractable, unfit for
Conversation.
Desconversar, to leave Company.
Descorazonado, heartless, sluggish, poor
spirited.
Descorazonamiento, heartlessness, slug-
gishness, faintheartedness.
Descorazonar, to be, or make another
heartless, or fainthearted.
Descorchado, that has the Cork, or the
Bark taken off, left naked.

Descorchador,

Descorchador, one that takes off the Cork, or Bark.
Descorchar, to pull off the Cork, or Bark.
Descorchetado, unhook'd.
Descorchetar, to unhook.
Descornado, that has the Horns taken away.
Descornar, to take off the Horns. met. to Humble, to pull down those that Swell too much.
Descornar lévas, in Cant, is to discover their Secrets, or their Tricks and Frauds.
Descoronado, uncrown'd.
Descoronar, to uncrown.
Descortés, unmannerly, ill bred.
Descortemente, uncivilly.
Descortezado, that has the Bark, or Rind, Shell, or Skin taken off.
Descortezar, to take off the Bark, Rind, Shell, or Skin.
Descosadura, ripping, unfowing.
Descoser, to rip, to unfow.
Descoserse, to take a great liberty in Talking and lying.
Descoserse de risa, to be ready to burst with Laughing.
Descosido, ripp'd, unfow'd.
Descostillado, that has the Ribs broke off.
Descostillar, to break the Ribs.
Descostrado, that has the Crust or Rind broke off.
Descostrar, to break off the Crust, or Rind.
Descostumbrado, disus'd.
Descostumbrar, to disuse.
Descostumbre, disuse.
Descoyuntado, disjoyned, put out of joyn't.
Descoyuntar, to disjoyn't, to put out of joyn't.
Descrecer, Præf. *Descresco*, to decrease, to grow less.
Descrecido, decreas'd, grown less.
Descrecimiento, decrease.
Descrédito, vid. *Descrédito*.
Descréer, to disbelieve, not to believe what one believ'd before.
Descreencia, disbelief.
Descreído, disbeliev'd, or one that will not believe what he believ'd before.
Descreyente, an unbeliever.
Descrevir, vid. *Descrevir*.
Descrevir, to describe.
Descrinado, that has the Hair taken off.
Descrinar, to take off the Hair.
Descripción, a Description.
Descrito, describ'd.
Descruzado, uncross'd.
Descruzar, to uncross.
Descubierta, to uncover'd, discover'd.
Descubridor, an uncoverer, or discoverer.
Descubridura, or *Descubrimiento*, an uncovering, or discovering.
Descubrir, to uncover, or discover.
Descuelgamiento, an unhangings.
Descuelga, *Descuelgo*, vid. *Descolgár*.
Descuente, *Descuento*, vid. *Descontar*.
Descuento, Satisfaction, Abatement, Discount.
Descuerna padrastra, a Cutlace, a Hanger.
Descuidar, vid. *Descuidar*.
Desculpa, an excuse.
Desculpado, excus'd.
Desculpar, to excuse.
Descurrir, vid. *Descurrir*.
Descuierro, vid. *Descubierta*.
Descuidado, careless, negligent.
Descuidadamente, carelessly, negligently.
Descuidar, to be careless, or negligent, to take no care.
Descuido, carelessness, negligence.
Descuytado, put out of Misery.
Descuytar, to put out of misery.
Desde, from such a Time, or place.
Desde ayer, since yesterday.
Desde niño, from ones Childhood.
Desde aquí, from this place.
Desdeñable, to be disdain'd, worthy to be scorn'd.
Desdeñado, disdain'd, scorn'd.
Desdeñador, one that scorns or disdains.

Desdeñar, to scorn, or disdain. Latin, *Desdignari*.
Desdeñoso, disdainful.
Desdentado, toothless.
Desdentar, Præf. *Desdiento*, Præt. *Desdenté*, to make toothless.
Desdezir, Præf. *Desdigo*, *Desdizes*, *Desdize*, Præt. *Desdixe*, *Desdixiste*, *Desdixo*, Fut. *Desdiré*, *Desdirás*, *Desdira*, Sub. Præf. *Desdiga*, Imperf. *Desdixera*, *Desdiria*, or *Desdixesse*, Fut. *Desdixere*, to unsay, to gainsay, to contradict.
Desdicha, a misfortune.
Desdichadamente, unfortunately.
Desdichado, 'unfortunate.
Prov. *Al desdichado poco le vale ser esforçado*: It little avails an unfortunate Man to be brave. Courage without Fortune is of little use.
Desdicho, unsai'd, or gainsai'd.
Desdiente, *Desdiento*, vid. *Desdentar*.
Desdiga, *Desdigo*, vid. *Desdezir*.
Desdiré, *Desdiria*, vid. *Desdezir*.
Desdixera, *Desdixesse*, *Desdixo*, vid. *Desdezir*.
Desdón, Folly, incivility, indecency, clownishness.
Desdoblado, unfolded.
Desdoblár, to unfold.
Desdonadamente, undecently, uncivilly, clownishly.
Desdonado, undecent, uncivil, clownish, unpleasant.
Desdorado, unguilded. Met. blemish'd.
Desdorár, to unguild. Met. to blemish.
Desear, vid. *Desear*.
Desecha, the burden of a Song. A civil farewell, or taking leave, Dissembling, or concealing an ill Action. Also a break in a Mountain, or a Pass.
Desechado, cast off, despis'd, contemn'd.
Desechár, to cast off, to despise to contemn.
Prov. *Lo que uno desecha otro lo ruega*: what one Man despises another lues for. One Man's-Meat is another Man's-Poison.
Desecho, the off-cast, what is thrown away.
Deselado, thaw'd.
Deselar, Præf. *Desyelo*, Præt. *Deselé*, to thaw.
Desembainado, *Desembainar*, vid. *Desembaynado*, *Desembaynar*.
Desembarrasado, disencumbered; also at leisure.
Desembarrasar, to disencumber, to remove Obstacles, or put things out of the way.
Desembarraso, clearness from encumbrance.
Desembarrado, *Desembarrar*, *Desembarrázo*, vid. *Desembarrado*, *Desembarrar*, *Desembarrázo*.
Desembarcadero, a landing place.
Desembarcado, landed, unship'd.
Desembarcar, Præf. *Desembarco*, Præt. *Desembarqué*, to land, to unship, to disembark.
Desembargadamente, freely without Obstruction.
Desembargado, free, set at liberty, freed from arrest, stop, or attachment.
Desembargador, in Portugal is the same as an *Alcalde de Corte* in Spain.
Desembargar, Præf. *Desembargo*, Præt. *Desembargué*, to take off an Embargo, to set at liberty, to free that which was attach'd, stopp'd, or detain'd.
Desembargo, a deliverance, discharge, or dismissing.
Desembargué, vid. *Desembargar*.
Desembarrado, unclay'd, undaub'd.
Desembarrar, to unclay, to undaub.
Desembaynado, drawn out of the Sheath, or Scabbard.
Desembaynar, to draw out of the Sheath, or Scabbard.

Desembocar, Præf. *Desemboco*, Præt. *Desembocué*, to disembogue, to come out of the Mouth of a Gulph, or River.
Desembolsado, disburs'd, laid out.
Desembolsar, to disburse, to lay out.
Desemboltura, Airiness, Impudence, Confidence.
Desembolvar, Præf. *Desembuelvo*, Præt. *Desembolví*, to unfold, to unwrap.
Desembolverse, to take Courage, to grow Airy, to grow free in Behaviour, to grow impudent.
Desemboque, vid. *Desamboyar*.
Desemborrachado, grown sober, recover'd from Drunkenness.
Desemborrachar, to make sober, to recover from Drunkenness.
Desemboscado, got out of a Wood.
Desemboscar, Præf. *Desembosco*, Præt. *Desembosqué*, to get out of a Wood.
Desembosqué, vid. *Desemboscar*.
Desembosado, made sharp.
Desembosar, to make sharp.
Desembrasado, let loose from the Arms.
Desembrasar, to let go from the Arms, to cast the Cane at the Sport call'd *Juego de cañas*, in which Gentlemen ride, and represent a Skirmish, throwing Canes at one another instead of Darts.
Desembravecer, to tame.
Desembravecer, Idem.
Desembravecido, tam'd.
Desembriagado, made sober.
Desembriagar, to make sober.
Desembuchado, disgorg'd, turn'd out of the Maw.
Desembuchar, to disgorge, to turn out of the Maw. Met. To speak every thing that comes uppermost.
Desembuchamente, airily, boldly, impudently.
Desembuelto, airy, bold, impudent.
Desembuelta, *Desembuelto*, vid. *Desembolvar*.
Desempachado, free from Bashfulness.
Desempachar, to put away Bashfulness.
Desempacho, want of Bashfulness, Confidence.
Desempalagado, free from loathing, or nauousefulness of Stomach.
Desempalagar, Præf. *Desempalago*, Præt. *Desempalagué*, to take away loathing, to bring the Stomach to an Appetite.
Desempalagué, vid. *Desempalagar*.
Desemparejado, remov'd from leaning or joining together.
Desemparejar, to remove from leaning or joining to another. Also to make uneven.
Desempedrado, unpav'd.
Desempedrador, an unpaver, one that rides about the Streets as if he would tear up the Pavement.
Desempedar, to unpave, also to ride about the Streets, as if one would tear up the Pavement.
Desempegado, unstuck, unjoin'd.
Desempegar, Præf. *Desempego*, Præt. *Desempegué*, to unstick, unglew, to separate what stuck.
Desempegué, vid. *Desempegar*.
Desempenado, redeem'd out of Pawn, disengag'd. Also out of Debt.
Desempenar, to redeem out of Pawn, to disengage.
Desempenar la palabra, to perform one's Promise.
Desempenarse, to pay ones Debts, or to get rid of Engagements.
Desempeorar, to mend, to grow better.
Desempereza, shaking off sloth.
Desemperezado, one that has shaken off sloth.
Desemperezar, to shake off sloth.
Desempegado, unstopt, open'd.
Desempesar, to unstop, to open.
Desemplumado, unfeather'd.
Desemplumar, to unfeather.
Desempolvorado, Obs. clean'd from Dust.
Desempolvorar, Obs. to clean from Dust.
Desempre-

Desempreñado, deliver'd of a big Belly.
Desempreñar, to deliver of a big Belly.
Desempulgado, unbent, as a Bow.
Desempulgadura, unbending a Bow.
Desempulgar, to unbend a Bow.
Desemvaraado, *Desemvaraár*, vid. *Desembaraado*, *Desembaraár*.
Desemvaynado, *Desemvaynár*, vid. *Desembaynado*, *Desembaynár*.
Desemvólver, vid. *Desembólver*.
Desembaynár, vid. *Desemvaynár*.
Desembólver, vid. *Desembólver*.
Desencabestrado, unhalter'd.
Desencabestrár, to unhalter.
Desencadenado, unchain'd.
Desencadenár, to unchain.
Desencallado, a Vessel set afloat that was aground.
Desencalladura, setting a Vessel afloat that was run aground.
Desencallar, to get off a Vessel that was run aground.
Desencaminado, *Desencaminár*, vid. *Descaminado*, *Descaminár*.
Desencandilado, that has the dazzling or glimmering Light taken from it.
Desencandilar, to take away the dazzling or glimmering Light that affects the Eyes.
Desencantado, disenchant'd.
Desencantar, to disenchant.
Desencapotado, clear from Frowns or lowring.
Desencapotarse, to clear up ones Looks from Frowns or lowring.
Desencasado, *Desencasár*, vid. *Desencaxado*, *Desencaxár*.
Desencastillado, Beaten out of his Castle.
Desencastillar, to beat off of his Castle.
Desencavalgar, præf. *Desencavalgo*, præf. *Desencavalgué*, to dismount from Horseback. To dismount a Piece of Ordnance from its Carriage. To unbend a Cross-bow.
Desencavalgué, vid. *Desencavalgar*.
Desencavestrado, *Desencavestrar*, vid. *Desencabestrado*, *Desencabestrár*.
Desencaxado, unjointed, unfasten'd, pull'd from the place where it was fix'd.
Desencaxador, one that unjoints, or pulls up things from where they were fasten'd.
Desencaxadura, unjointing, separating.
Desencaxár, to unjoint, to separate, to pull from the place where it was fasten'd.
Desencerrado, let loose, or turn out after being lock'd up.
Desencerrar, præf. *Desencierro*, præf. *Desencerre*, to let loose, or to turn out what has been lock'd up. To turn out the Bulls for the Bull-feast.
Desencierro, vid. *Desencerrar*.
Desenclavado, unnail'd.
Desenclavar, to unnail.
Desencolado, unglew'd.
Desencolar, to unglew.
Desenconado, a Wound or Sore that has the Wrangling heal'd.
Desenconár, to take away the rankling of a Sore.
Desenquaternado, *Desenquaternár*, vid. *Desenquaternado*, *Desenquaternár*.
Desendemoniado, dispossession'd of the Devil.
Desendemoniar, to cast out Devils.
Desenfadado, pleas'd, eas'd of Vexation. Also confident.
Desenfadir, to please, to ease of Vexation.
Desenfado, Pleasure, that which eases from Vexation, Diversion.
Desenfamado, infamous. Barb.
Desenfamar, to defame. Barb.
Desenfaldado, unfardled, unpack'd.
Desenfaldar, to unfardle, to unpack.
Desenfajado, unroll'd, unwaith'd, unbound.
Desenfajar, to untoll, to unwaith, to unbind.
Desenfrenadamente, unbridledly, ungovernably.

Desenfrenado, unbridled, unruly, a lewd disorderly Person.
Desenfrenamiento, unbridledness, unruliness.
Desenfrenar, to unbridle.
Desenfrenarse, to grow unruly in talk or Actions.
Desengañado, undeceiv'd.
Desengañar, to undeceive; to show a Man his Mistake, to deal plainly.
Desengañarse, to discover the Truth of a Matter one was deceiv'd in, to be satisfy'd in a point, to be undeceiv'd.
Desengañó, discovery of a Deceit, plain dealing.
Desengrañado, that has the Fat taken away, made lean.
Desengrañar, to take away the Fat, to make lean.
Desengradado, unpast'd.
Desengradar, to unpaste.
Desengrupado, uncrupper'd.
Desengrupar, to uncrupper.
Desenhadar, *Desenhado*, Obs. vid. *Desenfadar*, *Desenfado*.
Desenbastiádo, restor'd to an Appetite, that has the loathing taken away.
Desenbastiár, to restore to an Appetite, to take away a loathing.
Desenbetrado, disentangled, extricated.
Desenbetrár, to disentangle, to unravel, to extricate, to deliver out of Perplexity.
Desenjaezado, unharnes'd.
Desenjaezár, to unharnes.
Desenjaulado, taken out of a Cage.
Desenjaulár, to take out of a Cage.
Desenlavadado, unlink'd.
Desenlavar, to unlink.
Desenlaxado, loos'd, unty'd, unsnar'd.
Desenlaxár, to loose, to unty, to unsnare.
Desenmarañado, disentangled, extricated.
Desenmarañar, to disentangle, to extricate, to lay open a piece of Knavery.
Desenmudecer, præf. *Desenmudezco*, præf. *Desenmudecí*, to cease to be dumb, to talk.
Desenmudecido, that has ceas'd to be dumb, that speaks.
Desenojado, appeas'd.
Desenojar, to appease, to qualify Anger.
Desenquaternado, unbound, as Papers or Books.
Desenquaternar, to unbind Papers or Books.
Desenredado, disentangled.
Desenredar, to disentangle, to extricate, to rid out of Trouble.
Desensañado, appeas'd, unanger'd.
Desensañar, to appease, to disenrage.
Desensayado, unassay'd, or that has taken off a Coat.
Desensayar, to unassay, to unaccustom, to take off a Coat.
Desenseñado, untaught, that has forgot what was learnt.
Desensillar, to unsaddle.
Desensordecér, to cease to be deaf, to recover one's hearing.
Desensordecido, that has ceas'd to be deaf, or recover'd hearing.
Desenterrado, unbury'd, dug out of the Grave or Earth.
Desenterrar, præf. *Desentiérro*, præf. *Desenterre*, to unbury, to dig out of the Grave or Earth.
Desenterrar los muertos, to unbury the Dead. Met. to talk ill of them.
Desentería, vid. *Disentería*.
Desentomecer, vid. *Desentumecer*.
Desentonado, out of Tune, also rudely loud.
Desentonamiento, being out of Tune, or rudely loud.
Desentonar, to be, or to be put out of Tune; or to be rudely loud.
Desentorpecer, to unbenum.
Desentorpecido, unbenum'd.

Desentrañado, unbowell'd.
Desentranar, to unbowel.
Desentrañar un negocio, to extricate an Affair, to make it easy.
Desentrañarse por otro, to bestow all one has on another.
Desentumecer, to unbenum.
Desentumecido, unbenum'd.
Desenvaynado, drawn out of the Sheath or Scabbard.
Desenvaynár, to draw out of the Sheath or Scabbard.
Desenviolado, Obs. expiated.
Desenviolár, Obs. to expiate.
Desenxalmado, unharnes'd, that has the Pannel taken off.
Desenxalmár, to unharnes, to take the Pannel off a Beast.
Deséo, vid. *Desfío*.
Deseredado, disinherited.
Deseredación, disinheriting.
Deseredar, to disinherit.
Deserencia, disinheriting.
Deservicio, *Deservido*, *Deservir*, vid. *Deservicio*, *Deservido*, *Deservir*.
Desesperación, Despair.
Desesperadamente, desperately.
Desesperado, desperate.
Desesperár, to despair.
Desesterado, unmatted.
Desesterár, to unmat, to take off the Mats.
Desestimado, despis'd, not valu'd.
Desestimar, to undervalue, to despise.
Desfalcación, defalcation.
Desfalcado, defalk'd.
Desfalcár, to defalk, to take away some part of the Principal.
Desfallecer, præf. *Desfalléscó*, præf. *Desfallecí*, to faint, to swoon, to waste away, to lose Courage.
Desfallecido, fainted, swoon'd, wasted away, discourag'd.
Desfallecimiento, fainting, swooning, wasting away, discouragement.
Desfallezco, vid. *Desfallecer*.
Desfamado, defam'd.
Desfamár, to defame.
Desfavour, disfavour.
Desfavorecer, to discountenance, not to favour.
Desfavorecido, discountenanc'd, that is not favour'd.
Desfaxado, unswaith'd.
Desfaxar, to unswaith.
Desfigurado, disfigur'd.
Desfigurar, to disfigure, to deform.
Desfigurarse, to grow more homely, to lose ones good Shape, Features, or Complexion.
Desflaquecer, præf. *Desflaquésco*, præf. *Desflaquecí*, to lose Strength or Courage.
Desflaquecido, that has lost Strength or Courage.
Desflaquecimiento, loss of Strength or Courage.
Desflemado, that has the Phlegm purg'd off.
Desflemar, to expectorate, to bring away or purge off Phlegm.
Desflojado, that has the ends ravel'd out like Fringes.
Desflocar, to ravel out the ends of any thing like Fringes.
Desflorado, deflower'd.
Desflorar, to deflower.
Desflorecer, præf. *Desfloréscó*, præf. *Desflorecí*, to lose the Flower.
Desflorecido, that has lost the Flower.
Desfogado, that has the Heat or Fire taken out, cool'd.
Desfogar, præf. *Desfugué*, præf. *Desfogué*, to take away the Heat or Fire, to cool.
Desfogué, vid. *Desfogar*.
Desfórme, *Desformidad*, vid. *Disfórme*, *Disformidad*.
Desfrendado, *Desfrenamiento*, *Desfrenar*, vid. *Desenfrenado*, *Desenfrenamiento*, *Desenfrenar*.
Desfrenar.

Desfrutado, that has had all the Fruit, or the Beauty taken from it.

Desfrutar, to gather all the Fruit, or take away the Beauty of a thing.

Desfuiga, *Desfuigo*, vid. *Desfogar*.

Desfundar, to beat out the head of a Vessel.

Desgajado, torn, rent, forc'd afunder.

Desgajar, to tear off, as the branch of a Tree, to rend, to force afunder.

Desgajarse, de la amistad de otro, to break off Friendship.

Desgajadura, a tearing, or rending.

Desgajo, Idem.

Desgalanado, stripp'd of its finery.

Desgalanar, to strip of its finery, to unrig.

Desgalgadero, an uncouth place where Dogs cannot run.

Desgalgado, slim, slender. Also one that is run where the Dogs cannot follow.

Desgalgarse, to run over uncouth places, where Dogs cannot follow.

Desganado, that has lost his Stomach, or appetite.

Desganarse, to lose ones Stomach, or appetite.

Desganar, to gnash the Teeth.

Desganido, grown hoarse with crying out.

Desganifado, all in disorder, torn, hanging in rags.

Desganifar, to pull, to tear, to disorder.

Desganirse, to hollow, or cry out till a Man tears his Throat, or grows hoarse.

Desganitado, *Desganitarse*, as *Desganido*, *Desganirse*.

Desgargalado, flax, or Hemp, that has the seed beaten out of it.

Desgargadura, beating the seed out of Hemp, or Flax.

Desgargar, to beat the seed out of Hemp, or Flax.

Desgarrado, rent, torn. Met. Lewd, Impudent.

Desgarrar, to rend, to tear. Met. to boast.

Desgarrarse, to escape leaving a piece of ones Coat behind; to break loose; also to grow Impudent.

Desgarro, a rent; also a bravado, or boasting, also Impudence.

Desgarrón, Idem. Also a boasting fellow.

Desgasnado, hoarse with roaring or making a noise.

Desgasnarse, to tear ones throat with roaring, or making a noise.

Dergayre, negligence, Idleness; a Sloathfull way, or temper; a want of Vivacity; also Contempt.

Desgoznado, *Desgoznar*, vid. *Desgoznado*, *Desgoznar*.

Desgovernado, misgovern'd, Disorder'd.

Desgovernar, to misgovern, to disorder; also to put Bones out of joynt. Among Farriers to drench a Horse, or to burn certain Veins in his Pasterns.

Desgoznado, unhing'd.

Desgoznar, to unhinge.

Desgracia, a misfortune.

Desgraciadamente, unfortunately; also ungentely.

Desgraciado, unfortunate; also mishapen, ungain'd, ill carriag'd and one that sings without Air or Grace; sometimes, not well in health.

Desgraciarse, to disagree; also not to be well in health.

Desgradado, degraded.

Desgradar, to degrade.

Desgradado, degraded, that has his Degree taken from him.

Desgradar, to degrade, to take away ones Degree.

Desgranado, that has the Grain, or Kernel taken out.

Desgranamiento, taking away the Grain, or Kernel.

Desgranar, to take away the Grain, or Kernel, to diminish the Beauty, or value of a thing.

Desgrenado, that has the Hair torn off;

also that has the Hair dishevell'd, or hanging in disorder.

Desgrenador, one that pulls off the Hair; or that dishevels the hair.

Desgrenadura, pulling off, or disheveling the Hair.

Desgrenar, to pull off, or dishevell the Hair.

Desguarnecer, Præf. *Desguarniceo*, Præf. *Desguarneci*, to ungarnish, to unfurnish; to pull off a Lace, or other Ornament.

Desguarnecer la espada, to take the Sword from the Hilt.

Desguarnecido, ungarnish'd, unfurnish'd; that has the Lace, or other Ornament taken off.

Desguistado, *Desguistar*, *Desguisto*, vid. *Disguistado*, *Disguistar*, *Disguisto*.

Deshabitado, not Inhabited, Desert, Forsaken.

Deshacer, vid. *Desfazer*.

Deshaga, *Deshago*, vid. *Desfazer*.

Deshandrajado, *Deshandrajár*, vid. *Desandrajado*, *Desandrajár*.

Desharrapado, shabby, ragged, hanging in Rags.

Deshazendado, idle, without business; also that has no Estate or Goods.

Desfazer, Præf. *Desfago*, *Desfizes*, *Desfaze*, Præf. *Desfize*, *Desfize*, *Desfize*, Fut. *Desfazer*, *ras*, *rá*, sub. præf. *Desfaga*, Imperf. *Desfiziera*, *Desfiziere*, or *Desfazerá*, Fut. *Desfiziere*, to undo.

Desfazerse, to fret, to pine, to waste; also to melt, or dissolve.

Desfazerse de una cosa, to part with a thing.

Desfazimiento, undoing; also pining, vexing; also dissolving.

Deshebillar, vid. *Deshebillar*.

Deshebrado, that has the Threads drawn out.

Deshebrar, to draw out the Threads.

Deshecha, vid. *Desecha*.

Deshechado, *Deshechar*, vid. *Desechado*, *Desechar*.

Deshechizado, unbewitch'd.

Deshechizado, one that unbewitches.

Deshechizamiento, an unbewitching.

Deshechizar, to unbewitch.

Deshecho, undone.

Desheredado, disinherited.

Desheredar, to disinherit.

Deshermanado, that has broke brotherly Friendship; also unpair'd.

Deshermanar, to break brotherly Friendship; also to unpair.

Desherrado, unshod, as a Horse, or other Beast.

Desherrar, præf. *Deshierro*, Præf. *Desherre*, to unshoe a Horse, or other beast.

Desherrumbrado, that has the Rust clean'd off.

Desherrumbrar, to take off the Rust.

Deshebillado, unbuckled.

Deshebillar, to unbuckle.

Deshierro, vid. *Desherrar*.

Deshilada, going out of rank, or out of order.

Ala deshilada, out of rank, or out of order.

Deshilado, untwisted, unspun; also that has threads drawn out.

Deshiladura, untwisting; unspinning; also drawing out of Threads.

Deshilar, to untwist, to unspin; also to draw out Threads.

Deshincado, pull'd out from the place it stuck in.

Deshincar, præf. *Deshinco*, præf. *Deshinque*, to pull out from the place where a thing was thrust in.

Deshinchado, unswollen.

Deshinchadura, unswelling.

Deshinchar, to unswell, to allswage the swelling.

Deshinchazon, unswelling.

Deshinque, vid. *Deshincar*.

Desfize, *Desfiziera*, *Desfiziere*, vid. *Desfazer*.

Desfogadamente, *Desfogado*, *Desfogar*, vid. *Desahogadamente*, *Desahogado*, *Desahogar*.

Deshojado, that has the Leaves torn off.

Deshojador, one that tears away the Leaves.

Deshojadura, tearing off the Leaves.

Deshojar, to pull off the Leaves.

Deshollejado, par'd, that has the Skin, or Kind taken off.

Deshollejar, to pare, to take off the Skin, or Kind.

Desholinado, clean'd from Soot.

Desholinador, one that cleans away the soot.

Desholinar, to clean away Soot.

Desoladamente, immodestly, indecently.

Desolador, to disgrace.

Desolado, immodest, indecent.

Desonra, dishonour.

Desonra, dishonour, disgrace.

Desonra buenos, a scandalous Person, that talks ill of others.

Desonrado, dishonour'd, disgrac'd, affronted.

Desonrador, one that disgraces, or dishonours others.

Desonrar, to disgrace, to dishonour.

Desora, out of season.

A Desora, is also on a sudden.

Desuise, *Desuise*, vid. *Desuise*.

Desuise, despair, giving over a Sick Man. Obs.

Desuizado, *Desuizar*, vid. *Desabuzado*, *Desabuzar*.

Desjarretado, hough'd, hamstrung.

Desjarretador, one that houghs, or hamstring.

Desjarretadura, houghing, or hamstringing.

Desjarretar, to hough, or hamstring.

Deside, sloathfull.

Desierto, a Desert, a Wilderness. Latin. *Desertum*.

Predicar en desierto, to Preach in a Desert. That is, to talk to those that will not give ear, to talk in vain.

Cosa desierta, a thing that belongs to no Body.

Apelacion dada por Desierta, when a time is allotted to carry up an Appeal, and the party lets it slip, so that the Appeal will not afterwards be allow'd.

Designado, design'd, appointed, allotted.

Designar, to design, to appoint, to allot.

Designio, design, intention.

Designo, a design in drawing.

Desguat, unequal; also fickle, inconsistent.

Desguatado, made uneven.

Desguatar, to make uneven.

Desigualdad, inequality.

Desigualmente, unequally.

Desides, or *Desides*. id est. *Desides* les, tell them, say to them.

Desinar, to design.

Desinio, a design.

Desinteresable, that can have no interest in a thing; or one that does not seek Interest.

Desinteresadamente, without design of interest.

Desinteresado, disinterested.

Desinteresar, to remove all interest.

Desir, vid. *Desir*.

Desistir, to desist, to leave off, to cease.

Latin *Desisto*.

Desladado, the Bricks taken away.

Desladar, to take away the Bricks.

Deslaidado, obs. deform'd.

Deslaidar, obs. to deform.

Deslaido, *Deslaidar*, *Deslaido*, vid. *Deslaido*, *Deslaidar*, *Deslaido*.

Deslavado, that which has lost its Taste, or Beauty by being in the Water, also impudent, or as.

Cara deslavada, a puny, pale, sickly Countenance.

Deslavadura, or *Deslavamiento*, Impudence.
Deslavar, to spoil any thing by wetting it.
Deslavarar, vid. *Deslavonar*.
Deslayado, *Deslayar*, obl. vid. *Deslaidado*, *Deslaidar*.
Desleal, disloyal, false, unfaithfull.
Deslealtad, disloyalty, unfaithfulness.
Deslealtad, disloyalty, falsehood, unfaithfulness.
Deslechugado, pruned.
Deslechugador, a pruner.
Deslechugar, to prune.
Desleyado, dissolved, digested.
Desleyadura, dissolving, digesting.
Desleír, to dissolve, to digest.
Deslendirado, cleared from Nits.
Deslendirar, to clear from Nits.
Deslenguado, that has lost the Tongue; also one that has an ill Tongue.
Deslenguamiento, lewdness of the Tongue.
Desliado, unbound, untied.
Desliar, to unbind, to untie.
Desligar, Præf. *Desligo*, præf. *Desligue*, Obl. to unbind.
Desligue, vid. *Desligar*.
Deslindado, bounded, that has the bounds marked out.
Deslindador, one that marks out the bounds.
Deslindadura, marking out of Bounds.
Deslindar, to mark out the Bounds. Also to clear any business.
Deslizadero, a slippery place.
Deslizado, slipped.
Deslizadura, or *Deslizamiento*, slipping.
Deslizar, to slip, to slide.
Desloado, dispraised.
Desloador, a dispraiser.
Desloar, to dispraise, to discommend.
Deslomado, broken back'd.
Deslomadura, breaking the Back.
Deslomar, to break the Back.
Deslumbado, shadow'd, darkened, dazled, thence Met. one who does things disorderly, or hand over head.
Deslumbamiento, the blindness and confusion passion puts a Man into; also the dazling of the Sun.
Deslumar, to dazle, to darken, to shadow.
Deslustramiento, dully, without Beauty, or Lustre.
Deslustrado, that has lost its Beauty, or Lustre.
Deslustrar, to take away the Beauty, or Lustre.
Desluzado, darkened, sully'd; also one that makes no good show with what he has.
Desluzir, to take away the Glors, or Beauty of a thing, to darken, to dishonour, to dazle the Eyes.
Desmadejado, a skein, of thread, or silk that is all ravell'd. Thence Met. any thing that is disorderly. Also lazy, slovenly not genteel.
Desmadexar, to ravell a skein.
Desmado, tyched.
Desmajado, or *Desmajolado*, loose, untied.
Desmallado, unmaled.
Desmallar, to unmaled, to cut down the Armour a Man wears.
Desman, a misfortune, also misbehaviour.
Desmanar, to go astray.
Desmandado, disorderly, ungovernable, unruly.
Desmandarse, to be disorder'd, to go astray.
Desmanada bestia, a beast without Fetters.
Desmanarse, to shake off the Fetters.
Desmangoreado, unhafted.
Desmangorear, to unhaft.
Desmanosado, unhandy, awkwardly, clumsily fitted.
Desmantelado, dismantled, that has the Walls, or Works about it thrown down.
Desmantelar, to dismantle, to throw down

Walls, or Works.
Desmar, præf. *Desmaro*, præf. *Desmar*, to take the Tythe.
Desmarado, unravell'd, disentangled.
Desmarar, to unravell, to disentangle.
Desmarado, weakly, fallen away, decay'd From the Italian *Smarrito*, weak in understanding.
Desmarrojado, pruned.
Desmarrojar, to prune.
Desmayado, subject to faint, or swoon.
Desmayado, fainted, swoon'd; also faint hearted.
Desmayar, to faint, to swoon; to lose courage, to dismay.
Desmayo, a swoon, fainting, discouragement.
Desmazado, utterly, slovenly, loose, and out of order. From *maza*, a bundle, or parcell and *des*, the negative particle, so that it signifies unbundled, loose, and disorder'd, as parcels broke up and not bound together.
Desmedido, unmeasur'd; Met. Unmannerly.
Desmedirse, to commit excess.
Desmedrado, that does not thrive, but goes backward.
Desmedrar, to go backward, to decay instead of thriving.
Desmedro, going backward, decaying instead of thriving.
Desmeduzado, crumbled, broke small.
Desmeduzar, to crumble, to break small.
Desmejado, made worse.
Desmejir, to make worse.
Desmelenado, without hair, also with the hair dishevell'd.
Desmelenar, to take off the hair; also to dishevell the hair.
Desmembracion, dismembering.
Desmembrado, dismembered.
Desmembrador, a dismemberer.
Desmembradura, or *Desmembramiento*, a dismembering.
Desmembrar, præf. *Desmiembro*, præf. *Desmembrar*, to dismember.
Desmemoreado, forgetful.
Desmenguado, diminished.
Desmenguar, to diminish.
Desmenado, one that has had the lye given him; also that which is not equal with another.
Desmenador, one that gives the lye; or one that makes things uneven.
Desmenar, præf. *Desmientro*, præf. *Desmenar*, to give the lye also to make or place things unequally.
Desmenar las espías, to impose upon Spies, making them believe another thing is meant than what is really in Agitation.
Desmenizable, that may be made into small bits.
Desmenizado, crumbled, broke small, or into bits.
Desmenizador, one that crumbles, or breaks into small bits.
Desmenizadura, or *Desmenizamiento*, crumbling, or breaking into small bits.
Desmenizar, to crumble, to break into small bits.
Desmollado, that has the Kernel, or the Brain taken out.
Desmolladura, or *Desmollamiento*, taking out the Kernel, or Brain.
Desmollar, to take out the Kernel or the Brain.
Desmerecer, to undeserve.
Desmerecido, undeserv'd.
Desmerecimiento, undeserving.
Desmerojón, a Sparrow-hawk.
Desmesura, want of manners.
Desmesuradamente, unmannerly.
Desmesurado, unmannerly.
Desmesurarse, to be rude, or unmannerly.
Desmicador, in Cant, one that looks on.
Desmicar, in Cant, to look upon.

Desmiembre, *Desmiembro*, vid. *Desmembrar*.
Desmiembre, *Desmiembro*, vid. *Desmembrar*.
Desmigajado, pull'd in small bits, crumbled.
Desmigajador, one that pulls any thing into bits, or crumbles.
Desmigajadura, pulling, or breaking into bits, crumbling.
Desmigajar, to pull or break in bits, to crumble.
Desminuir, *Desminuido*, vid. *Disminuir*, *Disminuido*.
Desmirado, unmannerly.
Desmiramiento, unmannerliness.
Desmochado, that has lost the Horns; also maim'd, lopp'd, cropt, or cut bare. Pruned.
Desmochadura, cutting off the Horns; maiming, lopping, cropping or cutting bare. Pruning.
Desmochar, to cut off the Horns; to maim, to lop, to crop, to cut bare; to prune Trees.
Desmolér, præf. *Desmuéto*, præf. *Desmolér*, to digest.
Desmontado, dismounted; also unwooded, and grub'd up.
Desmontadura, dismounting; also unwooding, and grubbing up.
Desmontar, to dismount; also to unwood, to grub up Trees.
Desmonte, unwooding, grubbing up.
Desmontes, so they call the poor Silver Ore in the West Indies, which cannot be find by Fire but by Quicksilver.
Desmoronado, mouldred away.
Desmoronadura, mouldring away.
Desmoronar, to moulder away.
Desmorado, that has the Tufts pull'd off, burl'd. In Cant, robb'd.
Desmorador, in Cant, a Thief, a Robber.
Desmolar, to pull off the Tufts, or Nots, to burle.
Desmuéto, vid. *Desmolér*.
Desnarigado, that has lost the Nose.
Desnarigar, præf. *Desnarigo*, præf. *Desnarigar*, to cut off the Nose.
Desnarigue, vid. *Desnarigar*.
Desnariado, that has had the Cream, or the best taken off.
Desnarar, to skim off the Cream, to take the best of anything.
Desnaturalizado, unnaturaliz'd, that has renounc'd his Country.
Desnaturalizar, to unnaturalize, to take away a mans Priviledge, as Native of a Country.
Desnegamiento, recanting that which was deny'd.
Desnegar, præf. *Desniego*, præf. *Desnegar*, to recant what one deny'd.
Desnegrado, unblack'd.
Desnegrar, to unblack, to take off the black.
Desnervar, vid. *Desnervar*.
Desnervado, that has the Sinews cut off.
Desnervar, præf. *Desnervio*, præf. *Desnervar*, to cut off the Sinews.
Desnervio, *Desnervio*, vid. *Desnervar*.
Desnudado, uncloth'd, stript naked.
Desnudamente, nakedly.
Desnudar, to uncloath, to strip naked.
Desnudez, nakedness.
Desnudo, naked.
Desobedecer, præf. *Desobedisco*, præf. *Desobedecer*, to disobey.
Desobediencia, disobedience.
Desobediente, disobedient.
Desobedientemente, disobediently.
Desobligado, disoblig'd.
Desobligar, to disoblige.
Desocupación, leasure, Idleness, want of employment.
Desocupadamente, at leasure, idly.
Desocupado, at leasure, idle, without business.
Desocupar, to void a place, to quit it; to ease of business.
Desojado, that has worn out his eyes.
Desojarse,

Desojarse, to wear out ones Eyes.
Desolación, desolation, destruction, ruin.
 Latin. *Desolatio*.
Desolado, ruin'd, destroy'd, made desolate.
Desolador, a destroyer.
Desolár, to ruin, to destroy, to make desolate.
Desollado, head. Met. Impudent.
Desollar, præf. *Desuéllo*, præf. *Desollé*, to flea, to take off the Skin. Met. to exact upon a Man.
Desollinado, *Desollinar*, vid. *Desollinado*, *Desollinar*.
Desonestamente, *Desonestidad*, *Desonesto*, vid. *Desonestamente*, *Desonestidad*, *Desonesto*.
Desonra, *Desonrado*, *Desonrar*, vid. *Deshonra*, *Deshonrado*, *Deshonrar*.
Desopilación, clearing of stoppage, or curing the Greensickness.
Desopilado, cur'd of Obstructions, or of the Greensickness.
Desopilar, to remove Obstructions, or to cure the Greensickness.
Desora, vid. *Deshora*.
Desorden, disorder.
Desordenadamente, disorderly.
Desordenado, disorder'd.
Desordenar, to disorder.
Desorejado, without Ears.
Desorejar, to cut off the Ears.
Desosadamente, fearfully.
Desosado, timorous, fearful.
Desospedado, that has no Guests.
Desospedamiento, want of Guests.
Desospedar, to remove Guests.
Desosado, boned.
Desosar, præf. *Desosar*, præf. *Desosé*, to bone.
Desovada gallina, a Hen that has laid all her Eggs.
Desovar, to spawn, as Fish do.
Desovillado, wound off from a Bottom.
Desovillar, to wind off Bottoms.
Despabesar, vid. *Despavesar*.
Despabilar, vid. *Despavilar*.
Despacio, id est. *De espacio*, leisurely.
Despachadamente, nimbly, hastily, expeditiously.
Despachado, dispatch'd.
Despachar, to dispatch, to rid, Met. to kill.
Despacho, expedition, dispatch.
Despagado, displeas'd.
Despagamiento, displeasure.
Despagar, to displease.
Despajado, clear'd from Straws, Thrash'd, or Winnow'd.
Despajador, he that cleans from the Straw, or Winnows, or Thrashes.
Despajadura, Thrashing, Winnowing, cleaning from Straws.
Despajar, to Thrash, to Winnow, to clear from Straw.
Despaldas, id est. *de espaldas*, on the back.
Despalmado, wash'd and tallow'd, as a Ship.
Despalmadura, washing, and tallowing a Ship.
Despalmantes, in Cant, Thieves, Robbers.
Despalmar, to wash, and tallow a Ship. Also to pare a Horse's Hoofs. In Cant, to take away by force.
Despampanado, prun'd, that has the spare Leaves or Branches cut off.
Despampanador, a pruner of Vines.
Despampanadura, pruning of Vines.
Despampanar, to prune Vines.
Despamplonar, to trim, or prune a Vine, when the shoots are too close.
Desparar, vid. *Disparar*.
Desparate, vid. *Disparate*.
Desparcido, scatter'd, dispers'd.
Desparcer, to scatter, to disperse.
Desparejado, made unequal, or unlike.
Desparejar, to make things that were alike unequal, or unlike.

Desparecer, præf. *Desparezco*, præf. *Desparecí*, vid. *Desparecer*.
Desparecido, vid. *Desparecido*.
Desparpajado, put out of joynt, or out of place, bruise'd, scatter'd.
Desparpajar, to put out of joynt, or place, to bruise, to scatter.
Desparpajado, scatter'd.
Desparpajadura, a scattering.
Desparparar, to scatter.
Desparpajado, straddling very wide.
Desparido, parted.
Despartidor de ruydos, a parter of Frays.
Despartir, to part.
Desparzar, vid. *Esparzar*.
Despaviladura, vid. *Despaviladura*.
Despavesar, vid. *Despavilar*, also to blow off the light white Ashes that lye on Coles.
Despaviladeras, a pair of Snuffers for Candles.
Despavilado, snuff'd. Met. Vanish'd.
Despavilador, a snuffer of Candles.
Despaviladura, snuffing of Candles.
Despavilar, to snuff Candles.
Despavorido, in a fright, beside himself with fear.
Despavorir, to fright.
Despeado, foundred.
Despeadura, foundring.
Despar, to founder with much going.
Despechado, despighted, vex'd, inrag'd.
Despechar, to despight, to vex, to inrage.
Despecho, despight, rage, vexation.
Despechugado, that has the Wings taken off, or the Flesh from the Breast.
Despechugadura, taking off the Wings, or the Flesh from the Breast of a Fowl.
Despechugar, præf. *Despechugo*, præf. *Despechugue*, to take off the Wings, or the Flesh from the Breast of a Fowl.
Despechugue, vid. *Despechugar*.
Despezonado, that has the nib to which the stalk grows taken off; or the Nipple of the Breast.
Despezonar, to take of the nib to which the stalk grows, or the Nipple of the Breast.
Despedazado, torn in pieces.
Despedazador, one that tears in pieces.
Despedazadura, tearing in pieces.
Despedazar, to tear in pieces.
Despedida, a farewell, taking leave, turning away.
Despedido, that has taken leave; also turn'd away, or dismiss'd.
Despedir, to dismiss, to turn away, to take leave, to deny.
Despedir al pobre, to refuse a poor Body an Alms.
Despedir al criado, to turn off a Servant.
Despedir de mal olor, to fend out an ill savour.
Despedirse, to take leave.
Despedrar, præf. *Despiédro*, præf. *Despedré*, to take away stones.
Despegado, unstuck, lever'd, disjoyn'd. Met. discourteous.
Despegadura, unsticking, severing, disjoyning.
Despegar, præf. *Despego*, præf. *Despegué*, to unstick, to lever, to disjoyn.
Despegarse, to be harsh, or uncivil to another.
Despego, unfriendly, discourteous Behaviour, coyness, scornfulness.
Despeque, vid. *Despegar*.
Despejado, *Hombre despejado*, a forward, a bold, or an airy Man.
Lugar despejado, a place that is clear'd or cleared.
Despejar, to clear, or void a place.
Despejar, an easiness, gayity, a free open Carriage.
Despejar, that has all the Hair rang'd.
Despejar, to couple the Hair.
Despejado, that has the Hair standing

an end in a Fright.
Despeluzar, to have the Hair stand an end, as in a Fright; also to pick Hairs off a Garment.
Despeluzo, the standing of the Hair an end in a Fright.
Despenado, put out of pain.
Despenar, to put out of pain.
Despendedor, a spender.
Despender, to spend.
Despendido, spent.
Despeñadero, a Precipice.
Despeñado, cast down headlong.
Despeñar, to cast down headlong.
Despeñarse, to cast ones self down headlong. Met. to attempt some desperate Business that will be a Man's ruin.
Despensa, expence; also a Buttery.
Despensero, a Butler, the Purser of a Ship.
Despeo, foundring.
Despepiado, rash, fiery, cholerick, inconsiderate. Also that has the Seeds taken out.
Despepiarse, to go rashly, or madly about a thing.
Despepiarse con llorar una criatura, is for a Child to cry till it is ready to burst, as they will do in a fret.
Desperacion, vid. *Desesperación*.
Desperar, vid. *Desesperar*.
Desperaciado, lavish'd. Also an extravagant spendthrift.
Desperaciador, a Spendthrift.
Desperaciadura, lavishing.
Desperaciár, to lavish.
Desperacio, lavishness.
Desprezado, that has shaken off sloath, that has reach'd or yawn'd after sleeping.
Desprezar, to shake off sloath; to reach and yawn after sleeping.
Desprezo, shaking off sloath; or reaching after sleep.
Despernado, that has lost the Legs, or has them broke, or disabled.
Despernar, præf. *Despierno*, præf. *Desperne*, to cut off the Legs, to break, or disable them.
Desperado, awak'd.
Despersador, he that wakes others. The Alarm of a Clock to awake by.
Despertar, præf. *Despierto*, præf. *Desperté*, to awake.
Despeña, Obs. for *Despensa*.
Despejar, Obs. for *Despender*.
Despejado, that has the Eyebrows pull'd off.
Despeñár, to pull off the Eyebrows.
Despezonado, *Despezonar*, vid. *Despezonado*, *Despezonar*.
Despiadado, Merciless, Pittiless.
Despiadar, to grow Merciless, or Pittiless.
Despicado, eas'd of some Trouble, or that has taken Revenge, or retriev'd his Honour.
Despicar, to ease of a Trouble, to take Revenge, to recover Honour.
Despida, *Despide*, *Despido*, vid. *Despedir*.
Despidiente, one that turns off, or takes leave.
Despiédro, vid. *Despedrar*.
Despierte, *Despierto*, vid. *Despertar*.
Despierto, awake. Also lively, brisk.
Despiñfarrado, one that wears his Cloaths all in Rags, like the slips and narrow cuts the German Pipers in Spain us'd to wear, who are call'd *Pifarreros*.
Despince, burling, picking off the knots of Cloth with pincers.
Despinadura, a Woman that picks the knots or tufts off from Cloth with pincers; a Burler.

Despiñado, burl'd, that has the knots pick'd with Pincers.
Despiñar, to burl, to pick off the knots of Cord with Pincers.
Despiñado, Painting blotted out, disappointment of ones expectation.
Despiñar, to blot out painting, to disappoint of ones expectation.
Despiojado, clean'd from Lice.
Despiojar, to pick Lice, to Lowse.
Desplazér, vid. *Desplazar*.
Desplacible, vid. *Desplacible*.
Desplacer, Pref. *Desplasco*, Præf. *Desplaci*. To displease.
Desplacér, Subf. a Displeasure.
Desplacible, vid. *Desplacible*.
Desplegado, unfolded, ungathered, unpleited.
Vandéras desplegadas, Colours flying, or display'd.
Desplegada, unfolding, unpleiting, or ungathering.
Desplegar, Pref. *Despliego*, Præf. *Desplegué*, to unfold, to unpleit, to ungather.
Desplegar las velas, to spread the Sails.
No desplegar la boca, not to open ones Mouth, to be hush'd.
Desplegarfe, to lay ones self open, to discover one's secrets.
Desplegué, vid. *Desplegar*.
Despliega, *Despliego*, vid. *Desplegar*.
Desplomado, without Lead; or a Wall that does not stand Perpendicular by a Plummet.
Desplomar, to unlead, or to lean and not stand upright by a Plummet.
Desplumado, pull'd, unfeather'd.
Desplumadura, pulling off Feathers.
Desplumar, to pull Feathers.
Desplumarse, to moult, as Birds do.
Despoblación, unpeopling.
Despoblado, unpeopled, a desert place.
Despoblar, to unpeople.
Despoblarse el lugar a ver el rey, is when all the People throng out of Town to see the King.
Despoderadamente, without Power.
Despoderar, to put one out of power.
Despojado, strip'd, spoil'd, rob'd.
Despojar, to strip, to spoil, to rob, to Plunder.
Despojos, spoils, plunder, booty.
Despolvoreado, clean'd from dust.
Despolvorear, to beat or shake off Dust.
Met. to be quick at work.
Despolvorizado, beaten to dust.
Despolvorizar, to beat or reduce to dust or powder.
Desportado, that has the Door taken away.
Desportar, to take away the door.
Desportillado, broke open, broke down.
Desportillar, to break open, to break down.
Desposada, a Woman betroth'd to a Man, a Bride, a Spouse.
Desposado, a Man betroth'd to a Woman, a Bridegroom, a Spouse.
Prov. Desposado dame un nabo, Cuerpo de mí con tanto regalo. Bridegroom give me a Turnip; Body of me why so much Daintiness. This they say to those who make much noise of little Matters, as Misers who think every Trifle enough to ruine them.
Prov. Desposado de ogño caro vale el año. Bridegroom of this Year, Cloth is dear. Apply'd to those who marry in dear times, and have little to keep them.
Desposadas. Obs. for *Desposorio*.
Desposar, to betroth. Lat. *Spondere*.
Desposorio, the betrothing a Man and Woman, which in Spain is actually marrying of them, for from that time they cohabit, tho' afterwards, and perhaps when they have several Children, they go to Church and are publicly marry'd.
Desposseer, to dispossess.
Desposseydo, dispossess'd.
Despoto, a Despot, as the Despot of

Servia. It is no Spanish Name, but us'd in speaking of this or such other Princes who use the Name. Greek. From *Despotes*. Lord, or Master.
Desposar, vid. *Desposar*.
Despreciadamente, contemptibly, in despiteful manner.
Despreciado, despis'd.
Despreciador, he that despises.
Despreciar, to despise, to contemn.
Desprecio, Contempt.
Desprender, to unpin, to unfasten, to let loose.
Desprendido, unpinn'd, unfastened.
Després, Obs. for *Desprecio*.
Desprésces, Summons, Citations.
Desprizado, that has lost Favour at Court.
Desprivar, to lose Favour at Court.
Desproporcion, disproportion.
Desproporcionadamente, disproportionably.
Desproporcionado, disproportion'd.
Desproporcionamiento, Disproportion.
Desproporcionar, to disproportion.
Despropósito, nothing to the purpose; also a senseless Fellow.
Despropósito, Folly, Extravagancy, nothing to the purpose.
Desproveer, to unfurnish, to unprovide.
Desproveído, unfurnish'd, unprovided.
Despujar, to draw out. *Minsbrow*.
Después, afterwards.
Despullarse, Obs. to strip ones self. French *Despuiller*.
Despullar, to strip, to benum, to take away the Pulse. Poetical.
Despuntado, that has the point taken off.
Despuntar, to take off the point; also to touch upon, to give hints.
Despuntar el día, is the break of Day, the first dawning of the Light.
Despuntar la barba, is for the Beard to begin to bud out.
Despuzas, Obs. for *Después*.
Desquajado, or *Desquazado*, uncurd, dissolved.
Desquajamiento, or *Desquaxamiento*, uncurding, dissolving.
Desquajar, or *Desquaxar*, to uncurd, to dissolve.
Desquarizado, Quarter'd.
Desquartizar, to quarter.
Desquaxado, *Desquaxamiento*, *Desquaxar*. vid. *Desquajado*, *Desquajamiento*, *Desquajar*.
Desqué, Since, from that time.
Desquiciado, unhing'd.
Desquiciar, to unhinge, to force any thing from its proper Place, to unjoint Bones.
Desquito, sneering.
Desquisado, quitted, made even.
Desquitar, to quit, to make even.
Desquite, quitting, making even.
Desquizarado, that has the Jaws torn.
Desquizarar, to tear the Jaws.
Desfranchado, dislodg'd.
Desfranchar, to dislodge.
Desfraygado, *Desfraygamiento*, *Desfrayar*. vid. *Desfraygado*, *Desfraygamiento*, *Desfraygar*.
Desfredondeado, that has the roundness taken away.
Desfredondear, to break the roundness of a thing.
Desregladamente, disorderly, unruly.
Desreglado, disorderly, unruly.
Desreglamiento, unruliness, disorderyness.
Desreglar, to disorder, to break.
Desreglarfe, to exceed in eating or drinking, &c. not to observe the rules prescribed by the Physician.
Desfronchado, Wheales, or Boughs in the Flesh taken off; also Boughs torn from a Tree.

Desfronchar, to take off, or lay, weales, or risings in the Flesh, to tear off boughs of Trees.
Desfronchado, that has the Face broken.
Desfronar, to break the face.
Desfronadamente, unfavorably; unpleasantly, disgustedly.
Desfronado, unfavory, ill tasted; unpleasant, disgusted.
Desfronamiento, unfavorableness; disgust; offence.
Desfronar, to make unfavory; to disgust, to put out of humour.
Desfronado, *Desfronar*, *Desfron*, vid. *Desfronado*, *Desfronar*, *Desfron*.
Desfrinado, that has the Grease, or Fat taken away.
Desfrinar, to take away the Grease, or Fat.
Desfrinado, unsalted, made fresh.
Desfrinar, to unsalt, to make fresh, to water salt Meat.
Desfraygado, *Desfraygar*, vid. *Desfraygado*, *Desfraygar*.
Desfrayable, desirable.
Desfray, for, *de esse*, for him.
Desfrayamiento, desirously.
Desfrayda, one of the *Caribby* Islands, in 16 Degrees and 10 Minutes of North Latitude.
Desfraydo, desir'd.
Desfray, to desire, to covet, to wish.
Prov. Lo que mucho se desfraya no se cree, aunque se vea. What is earnestly desir'd is not believ'd tho' it be seen. That is, we can scarce Credit what we see, when the joy conceiv'd is so great as proceeding from a thing much coveted.
Desfrayado, made unlike, or unlike.
Desfrayanza, unlikeness.
Desfrayante, unlike.
Desfrayar, to be or make unlike.
Desfray, desire.
Desfrayamiento, with an earnest desire.
Desfraydo, desirous.
Desfrayébe, a River in the Province of *Guiana*, in South America.
Desfrayicio, disservice, an ill turn.
Desfrayido, disserv'd, offended.
Desfrayir, præf. *Desfrayvo*, præf. *Desfrayv*, to disserve, to do an ill turn.
Desfrayve, *Desfrayvo*, vid. *Desfrayir*.
Desfray, for *de esse*, of that.
Desfrayación, desolation, Waste Ruin.
Desfrayado, made desolate, Wasted, Ruin'd.
Desfrayador, one that Ruins or makes desolate.
Desfrayar, to make desolate, to Waste, to Ruin.
Desfrayado, unsoulder'd.
Desfrayadura, unsouldering.
Desfrayar, to unsoulder.
Desfrayado, flead.
Desfrayadura, fleating.
Desfrayar, præf. *Desfrayello*, præf. *Desfrayello*, to flea, to take off the Skin.
Desfrayejado, *Desfrayejár*, vid. *Desfrayejado*, *Desfrayejár*.
Desfraylinado, *Desfraylinador*, *Desfraylinar*. vid. *Desfraylinado*, *Desfraylinador*, *Desfraylinar*.
Desfrayro, for *De esse otro*, of the other.
Desfrayella caras, a Russian, one that slashes Peoples Faces for Hire, an impudent villanous Scoundrel.
Desfrayello, vid. *Desfrayar*.
Desfrayamiento, a Detachment, that is, Men drawn out of several Companies, or Regiments, to mount Guards, or to go upon Service, or the like.
Desfrayado, set out by the great; also cut into parcels.
Desfrayar, to lay out, or compute, or undertake Work by the great. Also to cut at Cards.
Prov. Quién desfraya no baraja. He who cuts does not shuffle, or deal the Cards. That is, a Man must not be his own Carver, to shuffle and deal as he pleases.
Desfrayero,

Destajero, one that undertakes Work by the great.
Destajo, as *Tomar a destajo*, to take by the great.
Destapado, uncover'd, unstopp'd.
Destapador, he that uncovers or unstops.
Destapadura, uncovering, or unstopping.
Destapamiento, Idem.
Destapar, to uncover, to unstop.
Destajo, vid. *Destajo*.
Destazado, torn in pieces.
Destazar, to tear in pieces. From the Hebrew *Tarás*, to cut off. *Covar*.
Deste, id est. *De este*, of this.
Destechado, uncover'd, that has the Roof taken off.
Destechador, he that takes off the Roof.
Destechadura, taking off the Roof.
Destechar, to take off the Roof.
Destejado, until'd.
Destejadura, untiling.
Destejar, to untile.
Destelladura, dropping, distilling, *Minsh*.
Destellar, to drop, to distil. *Minsh*.
Destempladamente, intemperately; also out of Tune in Musick.
Destemplado, intemperate; also an Instrument out of Tune.
Destemplanza, intemperance.
Destemplar, *præf. Destiemplo*, *præt. Destemple*, to distemper; also to put out of Tune.
Destemplarse el hombre, to put himself out of Order, so as to forfeit his Reason, by Drink, or passion.
Destemple, untunableness.
Desterrado, bannish'd.
Desterrar, *præf. Destierro*, *præt. Desterre*, to banish.
Desterrado, Ground that has all the Clods broken.
Desterronar, to break the Clods in ground by rolling, or otherwise.
Destezado, wean'd from sucking. *Met.* broke of any Vice, or ill Habit.
Destezar, to wean from Suck. *Met.* to send great Children abroad from under their Parents wing, to break ill Habits.
Destezado, *Destezar*, vid. *Destejado*, *Destej* r.
Destexer, to unweave.
Destezado, unweave.
Destezamiento, unweaving.
Destezadura, idem.
Destiempo, *Destiemplo*, vid. *Destemplar*.
Destierre, *Destierro*, vid. *Desterrar*.
Destierro, bannishment.
Destiladera, a Limbeck, or any Still.
Destiladero, any thing that drops.
Destilado, distill'd.
Destilador, a distiller.
Destilamiento, a distilling.
Destiladura, Idem.
Destilar, to distill.
Destinación, a purpose, a design, an appointment.
Destinado, design'd, purpos'd, appointed.
Destinar, to purpose, to determine, to appoint.
Destinar colmenas, to cleanse the Hives.
Destino, destiny, fate.
Destituir, to make destitute, void, or desolate.
Destituto, destitute, forsaken, desolate.
Desto, id est. *De esto*, of this.
Destocado, undress'd.
Destocar, *præf. Destoco*, *præt. Destoque*, to undress.
Destoque, vid. *Destocar*.
Destorcedor, one that untwists.
Destorcedura, an untwisting.
Destorcer, to untwist.
Destorcido, untwisted.
Destorcimiento, an untwisting.
Destorvado, *Destorvar*, vid. *Estorvado*, *Estorvar*.
Destabrado, *Destabar*, vid. *Distravado*, *Destavar*.

Destral, an Axe. Also an Halter. From *Dextra*, the Right Hand which governs it.
Destralaja, a Hatcher, also a small Halter. Diminutive of *Destral*.
Destralero, one that makes, or sells Hatchets, or that works out work with a Hatchet.
Destrancado, unbar'd.
Destrancar, to unbar.
Destravado, unbound, unhitch'd, let loose, unfastned; that has the Fetters taken off.
Destravár, to unhitch, to unfasten, to unbind, to let loose; also to take off Fetters.
Destrebuchador, in Cant, an Interpreter.
Destrebuchar, in Cant, to Interpret.
Destreza, dexterity. From *Dextra*, the Right Hand.
Destripado, gutted, paunch'd, the Guts pull'd out.
Destripadura, a gutting, paunching, or pulling out the Guts.
Destripar, to Gut, to paunch, to pull out the Guts.
Un Destripaterrones, a clod beater; a Country Bumpkin.
Destrocado, that has been chang'd again after the first time, so that every one has his own again.
Destroado, put to flight, scatter'd, routed, dispers'd, broken in Pieces.
Destrocador, he that changes things again that were chang'd before.
Destrocador, a destroyer, one that makes havock, puts to flight.
Destrocár, to change again what was chang'd before.
Destrojar, to make havock, to put to flight, to break in pieces, to disperse, to scatter.
Destrozo, a havock, slaughter, spoil, a defeat, a rout; a rending, or tearing.
Destron, he that leads a Blind Man. From *Adrestrar*, to lead.
Destroncado, broken off from the trunk, or body.
Destroncar, *præf. Destronco*, *præt. Destronqué*, to break off from the Body, trunk, or stock.
Destronque, vid. *Destroncar*.
Destrozado, *Destrozár*, *Destrozo*, vid. *Destrocado*, *Destrocár*, *Destrozo*.
Destrucción, or *Destrucción*, destruction.
Destruído, or *Destruído*, destroy'd.
Destruidor, or *Destruidor*, a destroyer.
Destruir, or *Destruir*, *præf. Destruigo*, *præt. Destruí*, to destroy.
Destruerso, vid. *Destorcer*.
Desvaler, to forsake, not to assist, or support; also to be out of Favour.
Desvalido, forsaken, not assisted; also out of Favour.
Desvalijado, loose, out of order, also robbed, and put out of a Portmanteau. Also an ungaind lubberly Fellow.
Desvalijamiento, putting out of order, or loosely; also robbing, and taking out of a Portmanteau.
Desvalijar, to put out of order, or loosely; also robbing, and taking out of a Portmanteau.
Desvalor, cowardize, want of valour.
Desván, a Garret.
Desvanecer, *præf. Desvanesco*, *præt. Desvanecí*, to puff up with Pride, to fill with Vanity; also to faint.
Desvanecerse la cabeza, to be troubled with a Meagrim in the Head.
Desvanecido, vain, proud; also in a Meagrim.
Desvanecimiento, pride, Vanity; also fainting.
Desvarabustar, vid. *Desvarabustar*.
Desvarado, slip, slid; grown lewd.
Desvarar, to slip, to slide; to grow lewd.

Desvarar, vid. *Desvarar*.
Desvariadamente, ravingly, senselessly.
Desvariado, one that raves, or talks idly.
Desvariár, to rave, to talk idly.
Desvaydo, faint, heartless; also feeble, and weak in the Brain.
Desvaynado, *Desvaynar*, vid. *Desenvaynado*, *Desenvaynar*.
Desubir, on a sudden.
Desvelado, over watch'd.
Desvelamiento, an over watching.
Desvelá, to overwatch.
Desuellacaras, an Impudent Fellow, a Skoundrell, a Ruffian that hacks Peoples faces for hire.
Desuelle, *Desuello*, vid. *Desollar*.
Desuellado, that has the down taken off.
Desuelladura, taking off the down.
Desuellár, to take off the down.
Desvelo, watchfulness, care, diligence.
Desvenár, to cut the veins.
Desventaja, disadvantage.
Desventura, misfortune.
Desventuradamente, unfortunately.
Desventurado, unfortunate; also Covetous, Wretched.
Desvergonzadamente, shamelessly, impudently.
Desvergonzado, shameless, impudent.
Desvergonzarse, *præf. Desverguenco*, *præt. Desvergonce*, to grow shameless, to be impudent.
Desvergüenza, impudence, shamelessness.
Desvergüence, *Desvergüence*, vid. *Desvergüence*.
Desuelle, *Desuello*, vid. *Desollar*.
Desuado, set by, put out of the way.
Desuar, to let, or stand aside, to put by.
Desuio, coyness, shiness, a repulse.
Desuio, by ways, or wrong ways.
Desvirgado, deflower'd, that has lost its Maidenhead.
Desvirgamiento, deflowering.
Desvirgar, *præf. Desvirgo*, *præt. Desvirgué*, to deflower, to take the Maidenhead.
Desvirgue, vid. *Desvirgar*.
Desvirnar, vid. *Desvirnar*.
Desunido, disunited, separated.
Desunimiento, disuniting, separating.
Disunion, disunion.
Desunir, to disunite, to separate.
Desunido, unyok'd.
Disunir, to unyoke.
Disunido, unyok'd, uncoupled.
Disunir, to unyoke, to uncouple.
Desusado, disus'd, out of fashion.
Desusar, to disuse, to go out of fashion.
Desuso, disuse.
Destalo, vid. *Destalar*.
Destemido, that has the Yolk taken away; or a Vine that has the buds taken off.
Destemar, to take away the Yolks; to take the buds off the Vine.
Destunido, unyok'd.
Destunir, to unyoke.
Detardado, delay'd.
Detardamiento, delay.
Detardar, to delay.
Detención, delay; holding back, or detaining.
Detener, *præf. Detengo*, *Detienes*, *Detiene*, *præt. Detuve*, *Detuviste*, *Detuvo*, *Fut. Detendré*, or *Detenré*, *rá, rá*. Sub. *præf. Detenga*, Imperf. *Detuviere*, *Detenra*, or *Detuviere*, *Fut. Detuviere*, to stop, to detain, to stay, to withhold, to keep back. Latin *Detineo*.
Detenga, *Detengo*, vid. *Detenir*.
Detenido, stop'd, stay'd kept back, withheld. *Met.* stinking as *agua detenida*, water that stinks with keeping. &c.
Detenimiento, stopping, staying, keeping back.
Detenido, imbezzel'd, turn'd aside.
Detentár, to imbezzle, to turn aside.
Detrioracion, the making a thing worse.
Detriorado, made worse.

Deteriorar, to corrupt, to make worse. Latin.
Determinación, determination, resolution.
Determinado, determin'd, resolv'd. Also a resolute Man.
Determinar, to determine, to resolve. To decide a Cause.
 Prov. *Quien presto se determina, Despicio se arrepiente*: he who resolves hastily repents at leisure. Do a thing in haste and repent at leisure.
Detenér, *Detenida*, vid. *Detenér*.
Detestable, detestable, abominable.
Detestación, detestation.
Detestado, detested.
Detestar, to detest, to abhor.
Detiene, vid. *Detenér*.
Detiene buey, the Herb Cammock, or Rest-harrow.
De todo punto, quite, altogether.
Detraction, detraction. Latin.
Detraído, or *Detraído*, detracted, back-bitten, ill spoken of.
Detraír, or *Detraír*, to detract, to backbite, to speak ill of.
Detraír, or *Detraír*, a backbiter, a slanderer.
Detraír, to detract, to slander, to backbite.
Detrás, behind.
De traves, athwart, across.
Detrimiento, detriment, damage, loss. Latin.
Detuve, vid. *Detenér*.
Detuiera, *Detuiera*, vid. *Detenér*.
Detuvo, vid. *Detenér*.
Deva, a Town in the Province of Guipúzcoa, in Spain, upon the Bay of Biscay and a River of its own Name; ten leagues West of S. Sebastian, and has a good Haven. The River rises in the Mountains of Segura, and running North falls into the Bay of Biscay after a course of about 20 Leagues.
Devanadera, a Reele to wind Skeines of thread, or silk, on or off.
Devanar, to wind thread, silk &c. into bottoms; also to reele them.
Devandicho, Obs. aforesaid.
Devaneár, to rave, to be light headed, to talk idly.
Devaneó, raving, lightness of head, idle talk.
Devanar, vid. *Desvanar*.
Devante, Obs. before. From the French, *Devant*.
Devantal, an Apron. From *Devante*, before.
Deuda, a Debt. *Quasi Debita*.
 Prov. *Deudas tienes, y haz mas, si no mentiste mentiras*: you have debts and contract more, if you did not lie you will lie. That is, those who run deep in debt are forc'd to make many lies to excuse themselves.
Deudo, a kinsman.
Deudor, a debtor.
 Prov. *El Deudor no se muera, que en pie se está la deuda*: so the Debtor does not die the Debt will stand good still. Because tho' a man be insolvent he may recover, and be in a condition to pay.
Devidado, forbidden.
Devedar, to forbid.
Devedado, reveng'd; also earn'd.
Devedar, præf. *Devedo*. præf. *Devedo*, to revenge; also to earn, to be in the Kings pay.
Devedué, vid. *Devedar*.
Dever, præf. *Devo*, præf. *Devi*, to owe, to be in debt; to be oblig'd in Duty.
De veras, in earnest, truly, indeed.
Deviado, gon out of the way.
Devir, to go out of the way.
Deviaméne, duely.
Devilo, due. Latin. *Debitus*.
Deviedo, forbidding; also a fine for an Offence.
Deviffo, a sore swelling, a Bile.

Devifa, vid. *Divifa*, also the Land of Inheritance that descends from Father to Son.
Devifado, *Devisar*, vid. *Divifado*, *Divisar*.
Devación, devotion. Latin.
Devociónario, a place of devotion.
Devóluto, devolv'd. Latin.
Devorado, devour'd.
Devorador, a Devourer.
Devoramiento, a devouring.
Devorar, to devour. Latin. *Devorare*. These four little us'd.
Devotamente, devoutly.
Devoto, devout, religious.
Deviera, *Deviesse*, vid. *Devér*.
Devria, vid. *Devér*.
Deuteronomio, the book of Deuteronomy, being the last in the Pentateuch, or five books of Moses, in the Old Testament. So call'd from the Greek *Deuteros*, the second, and *Nomos*, Law, or the second Law. The Hebrews call it *Eleba Hadebarin*. These are the words. Giving no other Title to the five books of the Pentateuch, but the first words of each of them.
Dexación. Resignation, giving up ones Right.
Dexado, left, forsaken, quitted. Also a careless idle Person given to laziness.
Dexamiento, as *Dexación*.
Dexar, to leave, to forsake, to quit.
Dexar el pellejo, to leave ones skin, to leave all, to dye.
Dexar el siglo, to leave the World, to enter into a Religious Life.
Dexarse de voces, to leave making a noise, to be silent.
 Prov. *Por el alabado dexé el conocido, y víme arrepentido*: I left him I knew for him I hear'd commended and repented. That is, if you leave a known Friend for a stranger you hear commended you will have cause to Repent.
Dexemplar, to dishonour, or give an ill Name to one that had a good Reputation. Obs. See it in *Covar*.
Dexenxo, or *Descenso*, a Rheum. Obs. *Covar*.
Dexo, the last relish, or smach any thing eaten or drank leaves in the Mouth.
Deydad, vid. *Deidad*.
Deyuso, id est. *De yuso*, below.
Dizena, half a score, or the place of tens in Numeration. In Musick it is compos'd of an Octave and a Tierce.
Dizenario, the number ten.
Dizéno, the tenth.
Dizidor, a talkative Person, one that is full of jests.
Diziembre, the month of December.
 Prov. *En Diziembre siete Galgos a una liebre*: in December, you may loose seven Greyhounds after a Hare. Because then the Hares run best.
 Prov. *En Diziembre leña y duerme*: in December, get in Wood and Sleep. Because the weather is cold and the days short.
Dizimado, *Dizimar*, vid. *Dezmado*, *Dezmár*.
Dizir, præf. *Digo*, *Dices*, *Dicé*, præf. *Dixe*, *Dixiste*, *Dixo*, Fut. *Diré* *Dirás*, *Dirá*, Sub. Pres. *Diga*, Imperf. *Dixesse*, *Dixera*, or, *Diridá*, Fut. *Dixere* to say. Latin. *Dicere*.
Dizir una cosa por otra, to speak an untruth.
Dizir en una causa, to testify, or to plead.
Dizirle a uno en el juego, is to have good cards come into ones hand, at play.
Dizirle al compañero, to tell ones Partner what he is to play.
Dizir, in old Spanish was to descend.
 Prov. *Dile que es hermosa, y tornará se ba lucas*: tell a Woman she is a Beauty and she'll run Mad. That is, with Pride and Vanity, believing it to be

true, tho' never so false.

Prov. *Dime con quien andas, diréte quién eres*: Tell me your Company and I'll tell you who you are. That is, by the Company you keep I can tell what Life you lead, for Birds of a Feather flock together.
 Prov. *Dime con quien paces, diréte be que haces*, the same as the last.
 Prov. *Diselo tu una vez, que el Diábolo selo dirá diez*: do you tell it her once, and the Devil will tell her ten times. That is, tell a Woman you lover but once, and the Devil will always put her in mind of it.
Deziseys, vid. *Dieziseys*.
Deziste, vid. *Dieziste*.
Dziócho, vid. *Diezcho*.
Dezinuève, vid. *Diezynueve*.
Dezma, vid. *Diézma*.
Dezmado, Tithed.
Dezmár, præf. *Diézmo*, præf. *Dezmé*, to tythe, to take the tenth.
Dezmero, a tyther, one that gathers thythes.

D. I.

Di, I gave. vid. *Dar*.
Di, say. vid. *Dezir*.
Dia, a day. Latin. *Dies*.
Dia fecid, a Holy day. not in use.
Dia de fiesta, a Holy day.
Dia curio, a week day, a working day, neither Sunday nor Holy day. *Covar*.
Dia azúgo, an unlucky day.
Dia de juicio, the day of Judgment. Met. any day in which there is great Confusion.
Dia feriado, the day on which the common Office de *Feria* is said by the Clergy.
Dia diado, a day appointed or prefix'd for any purpose.
Dia y visto, dayly sustenance.
Dias ha, some days since.
Algún día, some time or other.
El día de oy, at present.
Tiendo días, y viviendo días, in process of time.
Al cabo de muchos días, a long time after.
Entrado en días, ancient.
No en mis días, never as long as I live.
En días de vovos, is either, as long as those that are now Born shall live, or as long as the World lasts.
De día en día, from day to day.
Buenos días, good morrow.
De día, in the day time.
San Juan y Corpus Christi todo en un día, the Feasts of S. John and Corpus Christi all on one day. This they say when two great occasions of Joy come together.
 Prov. *Mas días ay que longanías*: There are more days than Sawfidges. This they say to one that spends what he has lavishly, to signify he may out live his Estate.
 Prov. *El buen día metérle en casa*: Take hold of a good day. That is make Hay while the Sun shines.
 Prov. *Buenos días, Pero Díaz, Mas quisiera mis blanquillas*: good morrow Peter Diaz. He answers, I had rather have my little Money. That is, fair words pay no Debt.
 Prov. *Cada día olla, &c.* vid. *Olla*.
 Prov. *Casár y mal día todo en un día*: to Marry and have an ill day of it. That is to have joy turn'd into sorrow. Tho' others will have it that the Wedding day is always a bad day.
 Prov. *El día que te casás, o teñas o te madas*: the day you marry you either or kill your selfe. That is according as it proves you either make your life Happy or Miserable.
 Prov. *Si quieres un día bueno, házte la burba*:

bárba; un mes bueno, más un puérco; un año bueno casate; un siempre bueno baze clérigo: If you would have a good day Trim your selfe; if a good month kill a Hog; if a good year Marry; if a good ever turn Clergyman. when a man is Trim'd he is clean and easy, which makes a good day; a Hog has a great deale of variety in him, which affords good eating for a month; the first year of Matrimony is pleasantest before Children and other troubles come on; the Clergy Man having none to take care of but himself and his Soul, is always easy and lives well.

Prov. *A cada malo su día malo*: Every wicked one has his wicked day. Or, Every Dog has his day.

Prov. *Al día bueno abrele la puerta, y para el malo se aparezca*: Open the Door to a good day and prepare for the bad. That is, embrace and make your advantage of a favourable Opportunity, and provide to receive ill Fortune when it comes, that you may not be surpriz'd.

Prov. *Al quinto día verás que mes aurás*: The fifth day you will see what month you will have. That is, such as the fifth day of the moon proves you may expect the rest of the month. From the Latin *Quarta quinta qualis, cetera luna talis*.

Prov. *Desde que nacióloré, y cada día nace porque*: As soon as I was born I wept, and every day produces cause to weep. To express the unhappiness of this Life.

Prov. *Día de nubló la mañana larga, el día ninguno*: A cloudy day is a long morning and no day. That is, when the Sky is clouded it looks like a long break of day and no day, because in Spain they are so us'd to see the Sun that they count it no day when he does not shine out.

Prov. *En buen día buenas obras*: The better the day the better the deed.

Prov. *Tras los días viene el seso*: Sense comes with Age.

Prov. *Un día frío, y otro caliente, haze al hombre doliente*: A cold day and then a hot day makes a Man sick. Uncertain weather is unwholesome.

Prov. *Mas vale un día de placer que ciento de pesar*. One day of pleasure is better than an hundred of Sorrow. An ounce of Pleasure is better than a pound of Sorrow.

Diablo, the Devil. Latin. *Diabolus*.

Prov. *Estar como el Diablo apareció a San Benito*: To be as the Devil appear'd to S. Benedict. That is, stark naked. Because the Devil is said to have appear'd to that Saint, like a naked Man.

Prov. *Tanto quisó el Diablo a su hijo que le sacó los ojos*: The Devil was so fond of his Son that he pull'd out his Eyes. Apply'd to people that give their Children their will in every thing, through excess of fondness, and so breed them ill, and are the cause of their Ruin, and of their coming to disasters.

Prov. *Quando el Diablo réza, engañar quiere*: When the Devil prays he designs to deceive. Apply'd to Hypocrites who seems Holy, only to impose upon others. When the Fox preaches beware of the Geese.

Prov. *Váyase el Diablo por ruyn, y quede en casa Martin*: Let the Devil be gon for a wicked one, and let Martin stay in the house. Apply'd to those who believe any story that is told them, tho' they see the contrary with their eyes. Taken from an Hypocritical Servant, who under

the Cloak of Sincerity Cuckolded his Master, who having surpriz'd him in too much Familiarity with his Wife, was easily perswaded to believe it was only the Devil that tempted the Man, but that he had never consented, and therefore the Master speaks the words of the Proverb.

Prov. *Yo como tu, tu como Yo, el Diablo nos junzó*: I like you, and you like me, the Devil put us together. Said of a marry'd couple where both are bad.

Diablura, a Devilish trick, or prank.

Diabólico, Devilish.

Diacatalicón, vid. *Catalicón*.

Diacene, a sort of Thorn.

Diacitron, preserv'd Citron.

Diacodién, Syrup of white Poppeys.

Diacodo, a stone us'd by Conjurers in their Charms.

Diaconágo, Deaconship.

Daconato, the order of Deacons.

Diacono, a Deacon. Latin.

Diaconion, a medicine made of Onions.

Diadema a Diadem, a Kingly Crown. Greek.

Diaeresis, a figure, in Rhetorick, so call'd from the Greek *Diaeresis*, division, or distribution. Because it divides a thing into its parts. as Virgil *Aeneid*. *Hic Dolopum manus. Hic sevens tendebat Achilles*. *Classibus hic*, &c.

Diafano, or **Diaphano**, Transparent. Greek.

Diafragma, the Midrif, a transverse muscle, which separates the Thorax, or Chest, from the Abdomen. Greek.

Diagarganta, vid. *Alchirra*.

Dialectica, the Art of Logick, or of reasoning. Greek.

Dialectico, a Logician.

Dialeto, a Dialect, that which is peculiar to every Language, or to every Province speaking the same Language, by which a North Country-Man, for instance, is known from a West Country-Man, &c. Greek. **Dialektos**, Propriety.

Dialogizar, to hold a Dialogue together.

Dialogismo, a figure in Rhetorick, when a Man argues by himself, as if he had another with him. Greek.

Dialogo, a Dialogue. Greek.

Dialisa, an Oyntment of Marsh-mallows. From the Greek *Althea*. a Marsh-mallow.

Diamante, a diamond. Latin. *Adamas*.

Diámetro, the Diameter, a line dividing a circle into two equal parts, as drawn through the Center of it. Greek.

Diapason, a Diapason in Musick, which is the System of an eighth, containing seven intervals, or spaces or degrees, and eight Notes, and reckoned inclusively, as express'd by eight Chords. So defin'd by Holder in his naturall grounds and principles of Harmony. p. 52.

Diapason Diapente, is a treble measure in Musick. Leo. Alberti. in Spanish. p. 284.

Diapente, a Diapent in Musick. that is, a fifth, which is the interval betwixt five Notes, or a Transition from one Note to another that is five Notes above it. Holder. p. 135.

Diaphano, vid. *Diaphano*.

Diaquilon, **Diachylon**, a plaister made of Juices and Gums. Phys. Dict.

Diario, a Diary, a Relation of what happens day by day. Latin.

Diardon, a Syrup to mitigate pains in the Belly.

Diarrhea, a looseness in the Belly, which ejects Bilious, Pituitous, and Seculent Excrements. Greek, *Diarrheo*, to flow away.

Diáspero, the Jasper stone.

Diástilos, a Term in Architecture, sometimes improperly taken for any Inter-columnation. It is most natural to the Dorick order, and may have three or four Diameters and sometimes six in the Ionic. Evelyn.

Diatesseron, so call'd by English Musicians, it contains 30 of those parts whereof 12 make a Tone. Holder. p. 135. It is a fourth, as the Diapente is a fifth.

Diatónico, Diatonick, or Diatonicum. It is one of the three kinds of practical musick, and that which is now in use, and rises throughout the Scale by a whole, not by a whole Note, and a less half Note. so Merley in his Annotations. p. 2. Holder. p. 129 says, In this genus the degrees were Tone and Semitone.

Diaz the surname of a Family, signifying the son of *Diogo*, or *James* as *Alvarez*, is the son of *Alvar*, &c. and with us *Fohnsen*, *Richardson*, &c.

Dibujar, vid. *Dibuxar*.

Dibújo, vid. *Dibájo*.

Dibuxado, drawn in black and white, as with a Pen, Cole, Pencil, or the like.

Dibuxador, one that draws in black and white.

Dibuxar, to draw in black and white, with a Pen, Cole, Pencil, or the like. From the Italian *Bijo*, dark, because there is only black shadowing, without colours.

Dibuxo, a draught, drawn by hand with Pen and Ink, Pencil, or the like.

Note metas en dibuxos, meddle not with what does not concern you.

Discernir, præf. *Discerno*, præf. *Discerni*, to discern, to distinguish; to separate one thing from another to avoid Confusion; to give Judgment. Latin, *Discerno*; not much in use.

Dicha, Luck, Fortune, Chance.

Prov. *A la dicha que avys, padre, aborcadlo avys de morir*. By the luck you have Father, you will dye on the Gallows or Hang'd. A saying us'd when they see a man unlucky in every thing he takes in hand.

Dicho, said, Participle.

Dícho, subst. a saying.

Prov. *Del dicho al hecho ay gran trecho*: There is a great distance between saying and doing. Or saying and doing are two things.

Prov. *Del dicho al fáto ay gran rato*: The same as the last above.

Dichosamente, happily, luckily, fortunately.

Dichoso, happy fortunate.

Di. hojos, in cant, Womens buskins.

Dicion, or **Diccion**, a word a saying.

Diccionario, or **Diccionario**, a Dictionary. Latin.

Disciplina, or **Disciplina**, discipline, Order, also Correction, and the Scourge call'd a Discipline. Latin.

Disciplinable, or **Disciplinable**, one that is susceptible of Learning or Instruction, apt to Learn.

Disciplinante, one that whips himself in the Processions.

Disciplinar, to discipline, to Teach, to instruct, to Form; also to Scourge.

Deciso, vid. *Deciso*.

Ditádo, or **Dirádo**, dictated.

Dictador, or **Disador**, a Dictator, the greatest in Power formerly in Rome; or he that Dictates.

Dictadura, the Dictatorship; also a Dictating.

Disámen, or **Disámen**, that has been Dictated; also a man's Opinion, his Conceit of a thing, his Mind.

Ditár, or **Dirár**, to Dictate.

Didimo, a twin, one of the two born at a Birth. Latin. *Didymus*.

Diego, the proper Name *James*, so much gradually

gradually corrupted from *Jacobus*, whence *Rigo*, then *Diogo*, and at last *Diogo*, the *Aragonians* call it *Fayme*.
Diénte, *Diénte*, vid. *Dentár*.
Diénte, a Tooth. Lat. *Dens*. *Dientes* in Spanish are properly only the fore-Teeth, for the *Spaniards* distinguish between the several sorts. This Name being proper only to four upper and four lower Teeth just before. The next four, that is one on each side above and below they call *Colmillas*, that is Tusks, because they are in the place where the Tusks of beasts stand, and all the rest backward they call *muelas*, that is, Grinders. The last four Teeth in the Head they call *muelas del fiso*, the Brains grinder, because they grow after a man is come to Years of Maturity.
Diénte de ajo, a clove of Garlick.
Diénte de sierra, the ridge of a Mountain.
Dar diénte con diénte, to chatter the Teeth with cold.
Mostrar los diénte, to show ones Teeth as a Dog does, discovering an inclination to do harm.
No poder bincár el diénte, when a thing is so hard that a Man cannot set his Tooth in it.
Tener diénte una escritura, when a matter or writing is very intricate, or hard.
No entrár de los diénte adénro, to bear an ill will.
Valiente por el diénte, one that can Eat more than he can Act.
Aquí me nació los diénte, here my Teeth grew. That is, here I was bred in my Infancy.
Está la bebida que quiebra los diénte, the drink is so cold it makes the Teeth ach.
Prov. Mas cerca están mis diénte que mis pariente: My Teeth are nearer than my kindred. That is, Charity begins at Home.
Prov. Estár a diénte como bára de Buldéro: To bite upon the Bridle, like a Bull Carriers horse. Because these Bull carriers us'd to tie up their Horses when they came to a Town, without meat, till they dispers'd their Bulls, and went on to the next Town without giving them meat till Night.
Prov. Para los diénte oro, plata, bisnaga, o nada: For the Teeth, that is to pick them, you must use Gold, or Silver, or the *Bisnaga*, or nothing. This *Bisnaga*, is a sort of wild Fennel, and only that and Gold or Silver reckned proper by the *Spaniards* to pick the Teeth with.
Prov. Quién ha mal diénte, ha mal pariente: He that has an ill Tooth has a bad Relation. For none so near a kin as ones own body, and those griefs that are in our own body affect us most. This is not only meant literally of a Tooth, but of one in the Family, as a bad Wife, a bad Child, or the like.
Diénteillo, a little Tooth.
Diénteillo, Idem.
Diénte, *Diénte*, vid. *Dar*.
Dimos, *Dicón*, vid. *Dar*.
Diénte Quadrantal, *diénte quadrantal*, is the fourth part of a Tonne major, or three parts of twelve, into which it is divided. *Holler*, p. 130.
Diénte Triental, *diénte triental*, the third part of a Tonne, and contains four of the twelve parts into which it is divided. *Holler*, p. 135.
Diénte, the right hand. Latin *Dextra*.
Diénte, dexterously, handily, artificially.
Diénte, vid. *Defrege*.
Diénte, dexterous, Skillful, ready at his business. Also the Reins, or Halter of

a Beast.
Diénte de ambas manos, one that can use both hands alike.
Diénte en las armas, Skillful at his Weapon.
Levar una bestia del diénte, to lead any beast by a Halter or the Reins.
Dar a diénte y a finiénte, to lay about one on every side.
Diénte, regular Diet in eating prescrib'd to the sick. Also a Diet or Assembly as those of Germany, Poland, &c. Also a days journey.
No se ba de citár ultra tres dietas, an expression among Civil Lawyers, that a Man shall not be summon'd above three day's journey.
Diénte, ten.
Diénte de bolós, a tenth Pin they use in Spain and other parts, which stands by it self, from the nine Pins we play with; also the middle Pin.
Diénte, vid. *Décuplo*.
Diénte, the tens in the Beads, or the great Beads after the ten small ones, or a pair of Beads that has but ten and one great one.
Diénte, sixteen.
Diénte, seventeen.
Diénte, eighteen.
Diénte, nineteen.
Diénte, a tenth.
Diénte, tith'd.
Diénte, vid. *Dezmár*.
Diénte, *Diénte*, vid. *Dezmár*.
Diénte, a tither.
Diénte mil, ten thousand.
Diénte, the tithes due to the Clergy.
Prov. Los diénte de Dios de tres blancas fíjar dos: Out of God's tithes pinch two parts in three. A proverb among ill Christians who grudge the Church its dues.
Disamación, defamation.
Disamado, defam'd.
Disamador, a defamer.
Disamar, to defame, to take away ones good Name.
Diferencia, difference.
Diferenciár, to be different, to distinguish.
Diferente, different.
Diferentemente, differently.
Diferido, deferr'd, delay'd, put off.
Diferir, *præf.* *Disfero*, *præf.* *Disferi*, to defer, to delay, to put off. Latin.
Disfíel, difficult. Latin.
Disfímente, difficultly.
Disfíntado, made difficult.
Disfíntar, to make difficult, to raise difficulties.
Disfíntosamente, difficulty.
Disfíntoso, difficult.
Disfínte Disfínte, vid. *Disferir*.
Disfínición, a Definition. Lat.
Disfínido, defin'd.
Disfínidor, one that is to define difficult cases, it is a Dignity among Religious Orders, and in the Inquisition.
Disfínir, to define.
Disfínitivo, definitive, decisive.
Senténcia disfínitiva, final Judgment.
Disfórme, *Disformidad*, vid. *Desfórme*, *Desformidad*.
Disfriges, a kind of Ore, or minerall Earth that Linners and Founders use.
Disfúido, diffus'd, spread abroad.
Disfundir, to diffuse, to spread abroad.
Disfúnto, deceas'd, dead, departed this Life. Lat. *Defunus*.
Ponerse como un disfúnto, to turn as pale as a dead man.
Oficio de disfúntos, the office of the dead, the set form of Prayers us'd in the Church for the Dead.
Disfúnto, diffusely, stretching far abroad.
Disfúnto, diffusion, spreading abroad.
Disfúnto, diffuse, spread abroad.

Diga, vid. *Dezir*.
Digerido, digested.
Digerir, to digest. Lat. *Digero*.
Digerir el vino, to digest the Wine; that is, to grow Sober after Drunkenness.
Digerir un negocio, to digest or order an Affair.
Diges, toys.
Digestión, digestion.
Hombre de mala digestión, one that does not digest his Meat well, but Met. an ill natur'd Man.
Negocio de mala digestión, a troublesome Affair, hard to manage.
Digesto, digested, order'd.
Digestas, books of the Civil Law so call'd because methodically digested.
Dignamente, worthily.
Dignarse, to vouchsafe. Lat. *Dignari*.
Dignidad, dignity. Lat.
Digno, worthy. Lat.
Digo, vid. *Dezir*.
Digole, at Dice signifies, I am at you.
Digresión, a digression, going out of the way, or deviating from the business. Lat.
Dilación, delay.
Dilatable, that may be delay'd, or put off.
Dilación, delaying, putting off.
Dilatado, delay'd, put off. Also great, spacious, dilated, extended, spread abroad.
Dilatar, to delay, to prolong, to put off. Also to dilate, to extend, to spread abroad. From the Latin: *Dilato*, to dilate, and in the other sense from *Dilatus*, delay'd.
Dilección, love, Affection. Lat. *Dilectio*.
Dilecto, belov'd, us'd in Poets.
Dilema, a Dilemma, an Argument which drives the Adversary to a Nonplus, because it concludes him, take it which way he will Greek, *Dilemma*.
Diligencia, diligence. Lat.
Prov. La diligencia es madre de la buena ventura: Diligence is the Mother of Good-Luck. That is, care and industry are the means to make business succeed well.
Diligenciero de fiscal, a Soliciter.
Diligente, diligent.
Diligentemente, diligently.
Diluvio, a Deluge, a Flood. Lat. *Diluvium*.
Dime, tell me, vid. *Dezir*.
Dímelo, tell it me.
Dimensión, dimension, measure.
Dimes, y direres, arguing, pro and con, contesting.
Diminución, diminution.
Diminuido, diminish'd.
Diminuir, to diminish. Lat.
Diminutivo, diminutive.
Diminuto, diminish'd.
Dimisórias, letters so call'd from an Inferior to a Superior Judge, sending up the Party that has Appeal'd to him.
Dinamarca, the Kingdom of Denmark.
Dinaménte, vid. *Dignamente*.
Dineral, one that pays Workmen and Labourers their Hire.
Dinerillo, Little Money. Also the small Coin, in the Kingdom of Valencia, mention'd under the word *Dinero*.
Dinero, Money, any sort of Coin, so call'd from the particular Roman Coin, *Denarius*. In the Kingdom of Valencia, *Dinero*, signifies only a small Coin for change, like our Farthings, but not worth so much.
Dinero cerenido, clipt Money.
Dinero corrido, Idem.
Dinero comido, ready Money.
Prov. A dineros pagados bráyo quebrados: When the Money is paid the Arms are broken. That is, People

People will not work for Money paid before hand: we say, It is bad working for a dead Horse.

Prov. *Por dinero báyla el perro*: The Dog dances for Money. we say, It is Money makes the Mare to go.

Prov. *Quién dineros y paciencia consuegra con quien quiere*: He who has Money and Bread, has whom he will for his Fellow-Father-in-law; that is, marries his Children as he pleases. and so he and their Parents come to be both Father-in-Law to the Marry'd Couple. which is no more than that Money will raise the mean to high Matches.

Prov. *Dinero tenía el niño, quando molía el molino*: When the mill ground the Child had Money. To signify, that where there is a Trade, or Industry, there is Money enough got for the very Children to have a share.

Prov. *El dinero, haze al hombre entero*: Money makes a man whole or compleats him. For tho' a man be never so wise, so stout, or so good, if he is Poor, the World despises him.

Prov. *Alo caro añadir dinero, o dexarlo*: When a thing is dear you must put more Money to it, or leave it. we must give the price for good things tho' we think them dear, or go without them.

Prov. *De dineros y bondad siempre quita la mitad*: Always take away one half in Riches and Sanctity. That is, when any Person is cry'd up for Wealth or Sanctity, you must suppose they have one half of what is reported.

Prov. *Guarda escaso su dinero, laxera su, pompeará su heredero*: Keep your Money close, starve your self and your Heir will beaur it. Misers we daily see hord to make mad spend thrifts.

Prov. *Mas ablanda el dinero que palabras de caballeros*: Money mollifies more than a Gentleman's Words. Money does all things but fair Words butter no Cabbage.

Prov. *Queréme por lo que os quiero, no me habléis en dinero*: Love me because I Love you, but talk not of Money. The Friendship of the World, all words, but nothing when a man comes to have need of his Friend.

Prov. *Quién dinero tiene, haze lo que quiere*: He who has Money does what he pleases. It is Money that commands all things.

Prov. *Quién dineros ha de cobrar, muchas bueltas ha de dar*: He who is to receive Money must take Many Jaunts. To show how difficult People are in paying.

Prov. *Tu dinero mudo no lo descubras a ninguno*: Do not discover your dumb Money; that is, your Money that Lyes by and makes no noise to any body. For fear you be robb'd, or they borrow of you.

Prov. *Buenos dineros, son casa con muchos utensilios*: Good Money is a House with all Utensils. That is, he who has Money enough may reckon he has a House well furnish'd because he can want for nothing.

Dineroso, rich, abounding in Money.

Dino, vid. *Digno*.

Dinos, tell us.

Dinos, a figure in Rhetorick, being the stress lay'd upon the latter part of the Oration. Greek. *Deinosis*.

Dio, vid. *Dar*, he gave.

Diocesano, a Diocesan, the Bishop of the Diocess.

Diocesis, a Diocess. Greek.

Dionisio, *Denis*, the proper name of a

Man. The first we find of this name was *Bacchus*, call'd by the Greeks *Dionisios*, to turn round, because wine makes the head turn round.

Dios, God. Latin. *Deus*.

Dios y ayuda, God and good Friends. worldly means forward the work of God.

No hizo Dios a quien desamparar, God made no body to forsake him. He provides for all the Creatures he makes.

Qual Dios te truxo por acá, what good luck brought you hither? When we are surpriz'd to see one where we did not expect.

A Dios que me mudo, farewell, for I remove my quarters. When a Man has been civilly entertain'd in a House he must not go away without taking leave.

Quedar a pedir por Dios, to be reduc'd to Beggary.

De Dios en ayuso, under God.

De Dios lo dya, God reward you, says he who is not able to make a return himself.

Prov. *Dios da el frío, conforme a la ropa*: God gives the cold according to the Cloaths. That is, God gives every Man what he is able to bear. The Poor that are ill clad are not so sensible of the cold, as the Rich who have all conveniencies.

Prov. *Dios me de marido, rico, si quiera sea borracho*: God give me a Rich Husband, tho' he be an Afs. This is a Womans Wish, who cares not what her Husband is, provided he have but Wealth to keep her well.

Prov. *Dios te de ovejas, y hijos para con ellas*: God give you Sheep, and Sons with them, A friendly Prayer to wish a Man cattle, and that his own Children may look to it, that Sheperds may not cheat him. The same may be understood of any other worldly goods.

Prov. *Dios te de padre y madre en villa y en tus vides trigo y barina*: God give you a Father and Mother in a Town, and Corn and Meal in your Granaries. By a Father and Mother in Town is meant, that they may live in a Rich Place, where they may be likely to thrive, and provide for the Son, but in case they should not, he wishes Granaries full of Corn, that the Son may not stand in need of them.

Prov. *Dios te salve Mendo. No a mi que estoy comiendo*: God save you, Mendo. Not me, for I am at Dinner. An Atheistical Proverb, suppos'd to come from the Mouth of a brutal Man, who having got what he wants forgets God, and therefore when they say to him, God save you, which he looks upon as too familiar an Expression, he answers, Not me, for I am at Dinner; reckoning himself above that familiar Salutation, tho' attended by so good a Prayer.

Prov. *Dios te guarde de piedra, y dardo, y de hombre denodado*: God preserve you from a Stone, and Dart, and from a furious Man. This is a general Prayer to deliver us from all dangers, and especially such as are unforeseen, as a Stone, or Dart, which reach at a distance, and a furious Man, who does any mischief before he gives warning.

Prov. *Dios me depare meson, que la buispeda, me haga algo, y el buisped non*, God send me to an Inn where the Hostels may be some kin to me, and not the Host. The same is otherwise express'd. *Allá me lleve Dios a esse meson, do sea de la buispeda, y del buisped no*, God carry me to that Inn that belongs to the Hostels, and not

to the Host. Both tend to the same, which is, that a Man may be entertain'd by the Hostels, who is commonly kinder and neater than the Host.

Prov. *Dios te de salud y gozo, y casa con corral, y pexo*: God give you health, and joy, and a House with a Court, and Well. This Proverb is a good Prayer, wishing a man all happiness signify'd by health, and joy, and the conveniencies of Life, denoted by a Court-Yard, which is an Addition to a House, and makes it Pleasant, and Well, to have Water Plenty for all uses.

Prov. *Dios te guarde de perrajo de legista, y de infra de canonista, y de, &c. de Escribano, y de recipe de medico*: God keep you from the Paragraph of a Civilian, the Infra of a Canonist, the Sc. of a Notary, or Scrivener, and a Physicians Recipe, or Bill. This Proverb, is a good prayer for God to deliver a Man from falling into the Hands of Lawyers of any sorts, and of Scriveners, or Physicians.

Prov. *Dios te de bienes, y casa en que los eches*: God give you Goods, and a House to put them into. This is still a good Prayer made Proverbial.

Prov. *Dios te de poder en villa, y en tu casa buena*: God give you power in a Town, and Meal in your House. That is, tho' you be in Authority and Command, may you have a substance of your own, which is signify'd by Meal, that you may not altogether rely upon your Employment and perhaps be induc'd to ill Practices, if it be not such as will keep you in Plenty.

Prov. *Dios me de contienda con quien me entienda*: God grant I may have to do or contest with those that understand me. That is, God grant I may converse or contend, or have any dealings with Men of sense, and understanding, who are capable of reason, and not with dull Brutes, who are incapable of Reason.

Prov. *Dios te de Pascua buena, y las ochavas en la cadena*: God give you good Holydays, and the Oclave in a Goale. This is a Reflection on those that will fare well and spend much Money upon Holydays, tho' they run in debt and be carry'd to Prison as soon they are over.

Prov. *Dios dixó lo que será*: God said what will be. That is, only God can tell what will be hereafter, to show the folly of those, who think by Astrology, or even by Sorcery to dive into Futurity, whereas there is nothing so certain as that God alone knows what is to come.

Prov. *Dios defavenga quien nos mantenga*: God grant some may fall out that may maintain us. This is a Prayer of Lawyers, wishing for discord that Lawlutes may ensue, and of Surgeons that People may fall out and wound one another, to make work for them.

Prov. *Dios no come ni bebe, mas juzga lo que ve*: God does neither eat, nor drink, but he judges what he sees. A Christian Proverb to put us in mind that God sees all things, and is an impartial and immortal Judge of all our Actions.

Prov. *Dios consiente, mas no siempre*: God bears, but not always. To signify, that tho' God is merciful, and bears a long time, yet his Revenge, or Justice will come at last, and perhaps when we least expect it.

Prov.

Prov. *Dios hará merced. Y aún tres días sin comer*: God will provide. And I shall fast three days longer. A proverb in two parts. The first shows that he who wants for nothing, comforts one that is starving with the hopes that God will provide for him, without stretching out his own Hand to relieve him; and the other as in despair Answers, and I shall fast three days longer, That is, you see me starve and will not relieve me, and you comfort me with that Provision which may come after I am dead.

Prov. *Dios paga a quien en malos pasos anda*: God requites those that follow ill Courses. It needs no explaining, for God's justice sooner or later overtakes all Wicked Men.

Prov. *Dios nos da mucho pan y mala cosecha*: God give us much Corn and a bad Harvest. This is the Prayer of wicked Farmers, who would every one have a great deal of corn themselves, and a bad Harvest for all the rest, that they might sell theirs dear, tho' others starve. This Prayer is too frequent among us, where one of the greatest grievances is a plentiful Harvest.

Prov. *Dios no se queja, mas lo suyo no dexa*: God does not complain, but he quits not his own. That is, God who is Almighty does not, like Man, complain of the offences done him, but, tho' he is silent he does not quit the right he has to punish, which he executes at his own time.

Prov. *Dios es, el que sana, y el médico lleva la plata*: It is God that cures, and the Physician has the Money. All health is from God, but some Men when they recover of a Sickness give all the Glory to the Physician, without remembering God, or giving him thanks for preserving them.

Prov. *Dios ayuda a los mal vestidos*: God helps those that are ill clad. All the World is ready to serve and assist those that are well clad, that is, those who want for nothing, but the Poor, the Distress'd, signify'd by those that are ill clad, have none but God to help them.

Prov. *De Dios el medio*: Half of God. This is an expression of ill Christians who will serve God by halves, or take one half of his precepts, and so give the other half of their life to the Devil. It is also a profane expression to signify, how great a Thief a man is by saying He will steal half of God himself.

Prov. *Dios y vida compáñen villa*: God and life make up a Town. That is, with the assistance of God and the help of living Creatures, Towns and Cities are made.

Prov. *Dios nos dio el rey de las ranas*: God gave us the King of the Frogs. This they say, when People could not be satisfy'd when they were well, and therefore run themselves into misfortunes. The Fable of the Frogs and their King is well known.

Prov. *Dios te libre de ira de señor, y de alboroto de pueblo, y de peigo de espartana*: God deliver you from the anger of a great Man, from a murmur of the People, and the ply or sport of a Buskin made of Esparto. The first two are obvious enough, and their Danger well known, but the last only signifies the unlucky tearing of those Buskins, when a Man Travels with them and so is left Barefoot. *Charrubias*, makes this last out better, and says it is God deliver you

from falling into Contempt, and having the Rabble throw old Buskins, or old Shoes at you.

Prov. *Dios te libre de hombre de un libro*: God deliver you from a Man of one Book; that is, that knows but one Book, because he has read it often and having it in his head, always tires and torments you with it.

Prov. *A Dios rogando, y con el mazo dando*: Praying to God, and laying on with the Beetle. That is, our Prayers must be accompany'd with our Endeavours. We must not lye down in the Ditch and cry God help us.

Prov. *A quien Dios quiere bien la casa le sabe*: God knows the Houses of those he Loves. That is, when God pleases to bestow his Mercies, he soon finds out those Persons he thinks fit to receive them, tho' never so obscure.

Prov. *Creo en Dios, y no en Puta vieja como vos*: I believe in God and not in such an old Whore as you. Plain enough and needs no more Exposition.

Prov. *Mas vale a quien Dios ayuda, que quien mucho madruga*: He is better whom God helps, than he that rises early. That is, all our Endeavours without God's Blessing do not turn to account. According to the Psalm, *Nisi dominus edificaverit Domum, &c.*

Prov. *Hágote porque me hagas, que no eres Dios que me valgas*: I do you a good turn that you may do me another, for you are no God that can support me. That is, one good turn deserves another, God only is to be serv'd for his own sake.

Prov. *A Dios te doy libreta, y beráda por bilár*: God take you, pound (of Flax) drank out and not spun. This is for those who spend the Money before the Work is done, and then Curse the work, calling it working for a dead Horse. The Story is that an Old Woman being pay'd before hand for spinning a pound of Flax, she drank out the Money, and every time she went to Spin cry'd, God take you, but meant the Devil take the pound of Flax, because the price of spinning was spent before.

Prov. *Allá me lleve Dios a morar, don buévo vale un real*: God send me to Live, where an Egg is worth a groat. That is, God grant I may live in a Rich Country, for where there is plenty of Money all things are dear proportionably, and there the most Money is to be got, and there is the best living.

Prov. *Anda con Dios, y con romadizo, la pierna quebrada, y el cuadril salido*: God go with you, and a running Cold, a broken Leg, and the Bone sticking out. A back Prayer, but commonly spoke in Jest.

Prov. *A quien Dios quiere bien en Sevilla le dio de comer*: Him that God loves well, he gives him whereon to live in *Sevil*. That is, they are belov'd by God who can live in that City, this is a Proverb made by the admirers of *Sevil*, as others say, *Quién no ha visto a Sevilla, no ha visto maravilla*. He that has not seen *Sevil*, has seen no wonder. And of *Madrid*, *De Madrid al cielo*. From *Madrid* to Heaven, as if it were so fine a place that a Man ought to covet to see nothing after it.

Prov. *A quien Dios quiere bien la perra le pare lechones*. The Man whom God loves his Bitch brings forth Pigs. That is, where God's Blessing is, all things turn to a Man's advantage.

Prov. *Bueno, Buéno, Buéno, mas guarde Dios mi Burrá de su cenéno*. Good, good, good, but God keep my Ass out of his Rye. That is, such a one is a very good Man every Body says, because no Body tries to touch him in the sensible part of his Goods, therefore says the Country Man, God keep my Ass out of his Rye, for if she gets in and Eats but a Mouthful, as good as he is he'll put her in the Pound, and me to Trouble.

Prov. *A tuéno, y a derecho ayúde Dios a miéstro concejo*. Right or wrong, God help our Council. A saying of obstinate Men of no Conscience, who would have God prosper their undertakings, tho' never so unjust. This is said to such Men, when they pray for Success to ill Designs.

Prov. *Da Dios alas a la hormiga, para que se pierda, mas ayna*. God gives the Ant Wings that she may Perish the sooner. That is, God raises up base Men that they may have the greater Fall. *Tolluntur in altum ut lapsu graviore ruant.*

Prov. *Da Dios alméndras a quien no tiene muelas*. God gives Almonds to those that have no Teeth. Also, *Da Dios habas a quien no tiene quixadas*. God gives Beans to those that have no jaws. They are two Proverbs to the same Effect, and signify, that God gives Plenty and Riches to those that have not the Heart to do good with them.

Prov. *De Dios viene el bien, de las abejas miel*. All good comes from God, and Honey from the Bees. This is a pious Proverb, to put us in mind that whatever Blessings we receive come from the Hand of God.

Prov. *De al me venga Dios, que del pastor agua y nieve*: God give me revenge of others, for the Snow and Rain will revenge me upon the Shepherd. These were the Words of a Gentleman, who being wrong'd by his Shepherd was advis'd to punish him, and answer'd with this Proverb, as thinking the hardships the poor Shepherd endur'd were punishment enough for him. And this is a Christian saying, to leave it to God to punish the Rich that offend us and for the Poor to think their own Sufferings are punishment enough.

Prov. *De Dios hablar y del mundo obrar*. To talk of God, and act Worldly. This we see practis'd daily, and needs no explaining, it answers to a Wolf in Sheeps Cloathing.

Prov. *De lo feo a lo hermoso déme Dios lo provechoso*. Of the Beautiful, or ugly, God give me that which is profitable. That is, I value not Beauty or Deformity, but Profit. As when a Man refuses a Beautiful poor Wife, for one that is Ugly and Rich.

Prov. *De aquella me dexa Dios comer, que dexa los pollos, y comienza a poner*. God give me to eat of her that leaves the Chickens, and begins to Lay. This is only wishing for a Pullet with Eggs, that is one that is past being reckon'd among Chickens, and begins to be with Egg.

Prov. *Dize al doliente el sano. Dios te de salud hermano*. He that is well says to the Sick Man, God give you Health Brother. This Proverb declares we are free enough of our good Wishes, and therefore they use it when one refuses to give an Alms and only says to a Poor Man, God help you; for we are ready enough to give good Wishes, but not to open our Purcs.

Prov. *Ecce Dñs água que becho est ádo caya*: God send Rain for the place is made for it to fall on. So says the Countryman when he has sow'd, and it is apply'd in all other cases where a Man has dispos'd all things for success and now only prays for Gods Blessing to his endeavours.

Prov. *Esso se baze, lo que a Dñs plaze*: That is done, which pleases God. That is, we may be satisfy'd that what God ordains will be.

Prov. *Fiár de Dñs sobre buena prenda*: To trust in God upon good security. This the Poor say they Rich do, who put their trust in God because they have good Estates for their security.

Prov. *Guárdese Dñs de becho es*: God keep you from it is done. That is, God deliver us from evils that are done and cannot be recall'd, because what is done cannot be undone.

Prov. *Guárdese Dñs del Diablo, de ojo de Ramera, y buelta de dáo*: God defend you from the Devil, the eye of a Harlot, and the turn of a Dye. This is a Prayer for Soul, Body, and Purse, the words are plain enough, and need no Exposition.

Prov. *Guardado es lo que Dñs guarda*: That is well kept which God keeps. Nothing is safe but what God secures, according to that of the Psalmist *Nisi dominus custodierit civitatem frustra vigilat que custodit eam*.

Prov. *Hézonos Dñs, y maravillámonos nos*: God made us and we admire at it. That is, we do not understand the great works of God, and yet we are proud and vain, and instead of praising him for his works, endeavour to pry into them, and dive into his secrets.

Prov. *Lo que Dñs da llevarse ha*: What God gives must be born. There is no opposing the will of God and if he gives troubles they must be born with patience. What can't be cur'd must be endur'd.

Prov. *Mas puede Dñs ayudar, que velar ni madrugar*: God can help more than watching, or rising early. The blessing of God is beyond all human endeavours.

Prov. *Mas vale taque taque, que Dñs os salve*: Taque taque is better than God save you. Taque taque, here signifies the noise of the Hammer knocking at a Street Door, and the Proverb means, it is better there should be knocking at your Door than that any body should come into your House unknown till he says, God save you.

Prov. *Miente mas que da por Dñs*: He lyes more than he gives for God sake. This is to denote a great liar, or one that makes no conscience of what he says.

Prov. *No te de Dñs mas mal, que muchas hájos y poco pan*: God give you no greater Curle than many Children and little Bread. This is Misery enough, and so plain as not to want expounding.

Prov. *No de Dñs a nuestros amigos tanto bien que nos desconozcan*: May it please God not to make our Friends so happy, as that they may not know us. This is too frequent in the World, and therefore the Proverb is good, to pray they may not have so much as not to forget themselves, as we daily see men puff'd up with their fortunes, who then refuse to know their best Friends.

Prov. *No hizo Dñs a quien desamparar*: God made none to forsake them. Tho' never so low, or unfortunate God's providence is over all, and he takes

care of the least, as well as the greatest, if they confide in him.

Prov. *No hiere Dñs con dos manos, que a la mar hizo puertos, y a los ríos vados*: God does not Wound with both Hands, for he made Ports to the Sea and Fords to the Rivers. That is, God does not send Calamities without some Comforts; he lays not on his strokes with both Hands that is to sink us under them, but as there are Ports to the raging Sea, and Fords in Rapid Rivers, so there are some means of Comfort; or Relief in the greatest Sorrows, or Distress.

Prov. *Plaga a Dñs que nasca el peregil en el asca*: God grant the Pirsley may grow in the Fire. This they say when they wish some good may be made of some great Misfortune.

Prov. *Quando Dñs quiere con todos vientos llueve*: When God pleases it Rains with all Winds. That is, when God pleases any the most unlikely things turn to our Advantage.

Prov. *Quando no tenía dárate, agora que no te daré, ruega a Dñs que no tenga, porque te de*: When I had not I gave you, now I have I will not give you, pray to God I may not have that I may give you. These are the words of a Covetous Man. or rather of one upbraiding such a Person, and signifies, when I had not, that is when I had little, I gave some of that little, now I have, that is, much, I will give none, for Avarice is most prevalent on those that have most, therefore we ought to pray to God that he would restore such a one to his Poverty, that he might be restor'd to his Charity.

Prov. *Quando Dñs quería, allende la barba escupía, agora que no puedo, escúpome aquí luego*: When it pleased God I us'd to spit beyond my Beard, now I cannot do so, I spit here close by. Literally these are the Words of an ancient Man who cannot spit from him, but says he could when he was Young, and must now be satisfy'd to do as he can. But metaphorically they are us'd by any that have been Rich, or in Power and are fallen to a low Condition, who thus express that when they were in their flourishing Estate, they did what they pleas'd, but now they do what they can.

Prov. *Qual Dñs te hizo tal te apiáde*: As God made you so may he have Compassion of you. This they say to a naturall, or any other that cannot help himself, praying to God that since he has made him so Wretched he will accordingly provide for him.

Prov. *Dñs proveerá, mas buen haz de paja se querrá*: God will provide but he will expect a good truss of Straw for himself. These are literally the Words of a brutall Clown grudging God his Offering, or Tythes, but apply'd to any one who receives much and grudges to make a small Return or Acknowledgement out of it.

Prov. *Quando Dñs no quiere el santo no puede*: When God will not the Saint cannot. That is, when God has decreed otherwise, the Saints to whom we pray for Intercession cannot alter the Decree. There is no striving against the will of God.

Prov. *Qual era Dñs para mercader*: What a good Shopkeeper, or Merchant God would make. That is, how would any one thrive that knew what was to come, as God does.

Prov. *Quando Dñs quiere en sereno llueve*: When God pleases it Rains in Fair Weather. That is, tho' all appear never so Calm, or Prosperous,

if God pleases he can raise sudden Storms, or overthrow our Prosperity.

Prov. *Quien bien está, y mal busca, si mal le viene, Dñs le ayuda*: He that is well and seeks to be ill, if ill befall him, God helps him. That is, God grants him what he sought for, tho' it be to his loss, for God often gives a Man that for his Punishment, which he sought after for his Satisfaction.

Prov. *Quien siembra en Dñs espera*: He that sows hopes in God, so in all other things when a Man uses his endeavours he hopes God will give a Blessing.

Prov. *Quien no habla Dñs no le oye*: God does not hear him who does not speak. without a Man makes known his wants or his desires, he cannot expect to be reliev'd, therefore these Words are in common use to those who say they have long wanted any thing yet did not speak before.

Prov. *Quien yerra, y se enmienda, a Dñs se encomienda*: He that commits a fault and mends, recommends himself to God. That is, as frail Men we commit faults, but if we endeavour to amend God's Mercy accepts of that sign of our Repentance, and the very amendment is a sort of Prayer to God.

Prov. *Quien se muda Dñs le ayuda*: He that removes God helps him. This may be taken in a superstitious sense, as if removing from one place to another did alter a Man's Fortune; but the true meaning is that generally People remove to better themselves, for we do seldom go from one place to another but upon some Prospect of Advantage, or Satisfaction.

Prov. *Quén se guarda, Dñs le guarda*: God keeps him that keeps himself. That is, if a Man takes care to keep himself out of Danger, it is likely God will keep him from their ill Consequences. We must not run our selves into needless dangers out of a vain Confidence in God.

Prov. *Quién de los suyos se aléxa, Dñs le déxa*: God forsakes him that removes far from his Friends. It means that Friends and Relations are more likely to do for a Man than Strangers. This Proverb is good in Spain, where Kindred never fail to help one another, but in England where this is little practis'd, it is of no value, for here only those are a-kin to the Rich who are as well to pass as they, the Poor Relations are disown'd and cast off.

Prov. *Rogamos a Dñs por santos, mas no por tantos*: We pray'd to God for Saints, but not for so many. Literally a saying of Poor labouring People, when too many Holydays come, on which they must not Work. But apply'd in any other case, when things come too fast. Too much of one thing is good for nothing.

Prov. *Si Dñs quisiere, y Juan viniere, echaremos a Pedro de casa*: If God pleases, and John comes, we'll turn Peter out of Doors. That is, if we can get a better Servant, we'll turn away a worse. Or in any other sense, If it pleases God to furnish us with what is better, we will fare better.

Prov. *Si Dñs de aquí me levanta; mañana hilaré una manta. Sol y siabueno, que mienta. O que dueto*: If it please God I rise to morrow I'll spin a Blanket. The Sun shines and 'tis a fair day, what need of a Blanket, or where's the Grief. An Old Woman being very cold in her Bed, promis'd if she liv'd till the next day to spin for a Blanket, but the Sun shining and

feeling her self warm the next day, she did not care for spinning and thought there was no need of a Blanket. This is apply'd to all People who in their distress make fair promises, and perform Nothing, when they are deliver'd from them. We say, they are Vows made in Storms, forgot as soon as it is Calm.

Prov. *Valate Dios Pedro. No cal, que el asno es recio*: God help you Peter. No need, for the Ass is strong: A good Man being an Ass run away with a Country Fellow, cry'd, God help you, fearing he might fall. There's no need says the Clown, for the Ass is strong. Apply'd to those who are grown Rich and great, and when Men say, God help them, are so Proud that they think they do not stand in need of God.

Prov. *Vinole Dios a ver sin campanilla*, God came to see him without a Bell. This they say when a Man has any great Happiness befalls him unexpected, they say, God came to see him that is with a Blessing, and without a Bell, because when the Blessed Sacrament is carry'd to dying Men, which is God going to Visit them, there goes a Bell before to give notice.

Prov. *Quiera Dios Maria, que este niño nuestro sea*: God grant Marthea this be our Son. This is the Prayer of a Country Man who Marry'd a Wife and she was brought to bed at six Months end, which made him mistrust the Child was not his, but a Physician who had got it periwaded him, he was more than other Men, who could get a Child in six Months, yet the doubt remaining in his Head he still said, God grant the Child be ours. This is applicable in all sorts of doubts but most us'd when Men boast of Actions, or Works, which we mistrust are not their own, for then this Proverb is well apply'd to them. We have a blunt saying, I pray God you be John, not unlike it, and taken from a Wench who had a Man in Bed with her, and much doubted whether it was her reall sweet-heart.

Prov. *Después de Dios la olla*: Next to God the Olla; that is, the Pot of boyl'd Meat and Soupe, which the Spaniards are so great admirers of that it caus'd this saying. Some Wags add, *Dize el Biscayno, aún antes si puedo*. The Biscainer says, and before if I can. Representing the Biscainer as such an Atheist that he prefers it before God.

Disa, a Goddess.

Diso, antient, of many days.

Dipoto, a Noun that has but two Cases.

Diphongo, a Diphthong, that is, two Vowels contracted into one Sound.

Diputación, a Deputation, or the place where Deputies meet.

Diputado, a Deputy, a Representative of a Town in the Cortes; as a Member of the House of Commons in England, also appointed, deputed.

Diputar, to depute, to appoint.

Disque, a Dike, a Bank to oppose the fury of the Water. It is also sometimes taken for a Dock, to build or repair Ships in.

Dir, Obs. for *Dezir*.

Dirá, *Dirás*, *Diré*, vid. *Dezir*.

Dirección, direction. Lat.

Dirécte, directly, orderly.

Dirécto, direct, strait, orderly.

Director, a director.

Diria, vid. *Dezir*.

Dirigido, directed.

Dirigir, præ. *Dirijo*, præ. *Dirigí*, to direct. Lat. *Dirigo*.

Dirija, *Dirijo*, vid. *Dirigir*.

Disanto, id est. *Dia santo*, a Holy-day.

Disapropiár, to alienate, to turn to ano-

ther use.

Discantado, much talk'd of, discanted on.

Discantamiento, discanting, talking much of a thing.

Discantar, to discant, to discourse about a matter. In Musick to Discantas in *Discantie*.

Discantie, descant in Musick. It is us'd by Musicians in several Significations, sometimes they take it for the whole Harmony of many Voices, sometimes for one of the Voices, or Parts, when the whole Song is not passing three Voices; and lastly they take it for singing a part extempore upon a plain Song, in which sense it is commonly us'd, so that when a Man talks of a Descanter, it must be understood of one that can extempore sing a part upon a plain Song. Morley. *Introd. to Mus. p. 70.*

Disceptación, a Dispute, a Controversy. Lat.

Disceptado, Disputed, Controverted.

Disceptador, a Disputant.

Disceptar, to Dispute, to Controvert.

Disceptatriz, a Woman that will dispute.

Discernir, præ. *Discierno*, præ. *Discerní*, to discern, to distinguish. Lat.

Discifrado, *Discifrador*, *Discifrar*, vid.

Decifrado, *Decifrador*, *Decifrar*.

Disciplina, *Disciplinable*, *Disciplinante*, *Disciplinar*, vid. *Diciplina*, *Diciplinable*, *Diciplinante*, *Diciplinár*.

Discipulo, a Disciple, a Scholler. Lat.

Disco, a Quoit to play with. Lat.

Discolo, one that has quite lost his appetite, and can Eat nothing. Greek.

Discordancia, disagreement. Lat.

Discordar, præ. *Discuerdo*, præ. *Discordé*, to disagree. Greek.

Discorde, disagreeing.

Discordemente, disagreeingly.

Discordia, discord. Lat. a discord in Musick, being a mixt sound compact of divers sounds naturally offending the Ear, yet Discords mingled with Concords, are not only tolerable, but make the Discant more pleasing, if they be well taken. Morley. p. 71. and 73.

Discoyuntado, *Discoyuntar*, vid. *Descoyuntado*, *Descoyuntar*.

Discreción, discretion, Judgment.

Discredito, discredit.

Discrepancia, disagreement.

Discrepar, to disagree.

Discretemente, discreetly.

Discreto, discreet, judicious.

Discuerda, *Discuerdo*, vid. *Discordar*.

Disculpa, an excuse.

Disculpable, excusable.

Disculpado, excus'd.

Disculpar, to excuse.

Discurrir, to discourse.

Discursivo, that may be discours'd of, or a Man that discourses well.

Discurso, reason, Judgment; also discourse.

Disdiapason, a Term in Musick signifying two Octaves, or Eights. Holder. p. 52.

Disenteria, a Flux, a Looseness. Greek.

Disertamente, eloquently.

Diserto, well spoken, eloquent. Lat.

Disfamado, defam'd.

Disfamar, a defamer.

Disfamar, to defame.

Disfavour, vid. *Desfavour*.

Disfavorecido, *Disfavorecer*, vid. *Desfavorecido*, *Desfavorecer*.

Disfigurado, *Disfigurar*, vid. *Desfigurado*, *Desfigurar*.

Disforme, deform'd; disagreeable; also monstrous big.

Disformidad, distormity, disproportion; also monstrous bigness.

Disfrazadamente, disguise'dly.

Disfrazado, disguis'd.

Disfrazar, to disguise.

Disfráz, a disguise.

Disfrazadamente, *Disfrazado*, *Disfrazar*, vid. *Disfrazadamente*, *Disfrazado*, *Disfrazar*.

Disgregado, parted, separated.

Disgregar, to part, to separate.

Disgustado, disgusted, distasted, offended.

Disgustar, to disgust, to distaste, to offend.

Disgusto, a disgust, a distaste, an offence.

Disiniar, to design, to contrive.

Disinio, a design, a contrivance, a purpose.

Disjuntivo, disjunctive.

Dislizado, foolish, extravagant, senseless.

Dislazar, to play the fool, to commit extravagancies, to talk idly.

Dislate, an extravagant foolish action, or expression. Corruptly from *Disparde*, and that from *Dispar*, unequal.

Los Dislates de Juan de la Enzina: The absurdities of John de la Enzina. This

John de la Enzina, was a very Learned Man in Salamanca, who compos'd a sort of Doggrel Rhimes extraordinary

Ingenious, but so contriv'd that they sound like Absurdities, under which much Wit and Judgment is couch'd.

These took so well with all sorts of people that many other serious things he compos'd were lost, and it remain'd

a Proverb when any body speaks Absurdly, to say, they are the Absurdities of John de la Enzina. He being upon

a Journey the Inn Keeper's Wife hear'd the Servants Name their Master John de la Enzina, whereupon

he slept up to him, and gazing in his Face said, Sir, was it you that compos'd the Absurdities. At which he

was much out of Countenance and gave her some hard Words, wherein he was Guilty of the greatest Absur-

dity.

Disminuido, diminish'd.

Disminuir, to diminish.

Disparado, discharg'd.

Disparador, the trigger of a Gun.

Disparar, to shoot. Met. to talk Non-

sense,

Disparar una risada, to burst out a Laugh-

ing.

Disparate, a nonsensical foolish Action, or Expression. From *Disparar*, to

shoot, as we say, a Fool's Bolt is soon

shot.

Disparidad, disparity, inequality.

Dispendio, dissipation, profuseness.

Dispensa, vid. *Dispensación*.

Dispensable, that may be dispens'd with.

Dispensación, dispensation. Lat.

Dispensado, dispens'd.

Dispensar, to dispense.

Disponer, præ. *Dispongo*, *Dispones*, *Dispone*, præ. *Dispuse*, *Disponiste*.

Dispuso, Fut. *Dispondré*, or *Disponné*, *rás*, *rá*. Sub. Præ. *Disponga*, Im-

perf. *Disponiera*, *Disponría*, or *Disponsiere*, Fut. *Disponiere*, to dispose,

to order, to contrive. Lat. *Dispo-*

nere.

Disponga, *Dispongo*, vid. *Disponer*.

Disponna, *Disponné*, *Disponría*, vid. *Disponer*.

Disposición, disposition, order, contrivance,

also the Temper, or Inclination of a Man.

Dispuesto, dispos'd order'd; also handsome,

lusty in health.

Dispuse, *Disponiera*, *Disponsiere*, *Dispuso*, vid. *Disponer*.

Dispusion, vid. *Disposición*.

Disputa, a dispute.

Disputable, disputable, that may be controverted.

Disputación, a disputation.

Disputado, disputed.

Disputador, a disputant.

Disputante,

Disputante, Idem.
Disputar, to dispute. Lat.
Disque, id est. *Dize que*, he says that.
Disfanto, vid. *Disfanto*.
Difension, diffention, variance. Lat.
Difentir, to dissent, to be of another Opinion. Lat.
Difimilitud, unlikeliness, improbability.
Difimulacion, dissimulation, dissembling, Lat.
Difimuladamente, dissemblingly, sily, craftily.
Difimulado, dissembled, not taken Notice of; also a sly crafty Person.
Difimulador, a dissembler.
Difimular, to dissemble, to connive at a thing. Lat.
Difimulo, dissimulation, connivance, siness, craftiness.
Difignio, vid. *Difinio*.
Difipacion, dissipation, dispersing, scattering.
Difipado, dissipated, dispers'd, scatter'd, wasted.
Difipador, a spendthrift, a scatterer.
Difipar, to dissipate, to scatter, to waste.
Difolucion, dissolution, dissolving, loosening; also Lewdness.
Difolver, to dissolve. Lat.
Difoluso, dissolv'd, also lewd, wicked.
Difonancia, disagreement. Discord in Musick.
Difoname, disagreeing.
Difonar, præf. *Difueno*, præf. *Difone*, to disagree, to make discord in Musick.
Difueno, *Difueno*, vid. *Difonar*.
Difono, vid. *Difoname*.
Difusado, dissuaded.
Difusar, to dissuade. Lat.
Difusion, dissuasion.
Difancia, distance. Lat.
Difante, distant.
Difir, to be distant. Lat.
Difender, to distend, to spread abroad. Lat.
Difendido, distended, spread abroad.
Difension, distension, spreading abroad. Lat.
Difico, a Distick, a Couplet, two Verses.
Difilacion, distillation, dropping.
Difiladero, a Limbeck.
Difilado, distill'd.
Difilador, a distiller.
Difiladura, a distilling.
Difilar, to distil, to drop.
Difilatorio, a Still, to distil Waters.
Difinicion, distinction.
Persona de difinicion, a Man of Note.
Difinguir, to distinguish. Lat.
Difinamente, distinctly.
Difinto, distinct, several.
Difinto, subst. Infinit.
Diftracion, distraction.
Diftraer, præf. *Diftraygo*, *Diftraes*, *Diftrae*, præf. *Diftruxe*, or *Diftraxe*, or *Diftraí*, *Diftruxiste*, or *Diftraxiste*, *Diftruxo*, or *Diftraxo*, Fut. *Diftraere*, *ras*, *ra*. Sub. Præf. *Diftraiga*, Imperf. *Diftruxesse*, or *Diftraxesse*, *Diftruxera*, or *Diftraeria*. Fut. *Diftruxiere*, to draw aside, to pull away, to distract, to corrupt.
Diftraydo, drawn aside, distracted, lewd.
Diftrayga, *Diftraygo*, vid. *Diftraer*.
Diftraymiento, drawing aside, distraction, lewdness.
Diftraeria, vid. *Diftraer*.
Diftraxe, *Diftraxera*, *Diftraxesse*, vid. *Diftraer*.
Distribucion, distribution.
Distribuydo, distributed, divided among several Persons.
Distribuidor, a distributor, one that gives every Man his share.
Distribuir, or *Distribuyr*, to distribute,

to divide among several Persons.
Distributivo, distributive, that is to be, or may be distributed.
Districto, or *Distriso*, a District, a Territory, or Precinct.
Distruxo, *Distruxera*, *Distruxesse*, vid. *Diftraer*.
Disturbacion, disturbance, trouble.
Disturbado, disturb'd, troubl'd.
Disturbador, a troubler.
Disturbar, to disturb, to trouble.
Difnuadir, vid. *Difnuadir*.
Dia, a party, or person. The party concerned in a Contract, from *Dezir*, to say, or give his word that he is Solvent. It is also a Bill, Note, or Bill of Exchange.
Dizado, the place from which a Noble Man takes his Title. A place of Honour, or Trust, a Title, or the Person that has it.
Disador, vid. *Disador*.
Disadura, vid. *Disadura*.
Disamen, vid. *Disamen*.
Ditamo, the Herb Dittany, which has all the Virtues of Penny Royal, and besides expels a Dead Child, it is Purgative, and a Remedy against all venomous Bites, &c. *Phys. Dist.* Lat. *Ditamnium*.
Ditar, vid. *Ditar*.
Ditrambo, a Song made in Honour of Bacchus.
Dito, Obf. for *Disebo*.
Ditono, that has two sounds, or parts in Musick. Also a *Ditone*, or Interval, being the same as a third Major. *Holder. p. 86.*
Diva, a Goddess. Lat. Poetical.
Divagar, to wander. Lat. little us'd.
Diversamente, diversity.
Diversidad, diversity.
Diversión, a diversion, a turning aside.
Diverfo, divers, different.
Diversorio, an Inn, a publick House of Entertainment. Lat.
Diversiculo, a place out of the way; also the straying from the matter in Hand. Lat.
Divertido, diverted, turn'd away, gone from the matter in hand.
Divertimiento, diversion, turning aside, going from the point.
Divertir, præf. *Divierto*, præf. *Diverti*, to divert, to turn aside, to go from the point.
Dividido, divided.
Dividir, to divide. Lat. *Dividere*.
Divierte, *Divierto*, vid. *Divertir*.
Divieso, a Bile, a small Imposthumation, a swelling full of Corruption.
Divinacion, divination.
Divinado, divin'd, guess'd.
Divinador, a diviner.
Divinal, for *Divino*, Barbarous.
Divinamente, divinely.
Divinar, to divine, to guess, to Prophecy.
Divinatorio, belonging to divination.
Divinidad, Divinity.
Divino, Divine.
Divisa, a device, a badge of Knight-hood, as the George, or Garter. Also a Mark of distinction worn in Armies to be known from the Enemy. Sometimes taken for a Coat of Arms.
Divisado, perceiv'd, seen, discover'd at a distance.
Divisar, to perceive, to see, to discover at a distance.
Divisible, that may be divided.
Division, a division.
Divo, Holy, a Saint, Divine, a God. Poetical.
Divorcio, a Divorce, parting of Man and Wife.
Diuretico, Diuretick, that provokes Urine. Greek, *Dia*, and *Oreo*, to make Water.

Diurnal, a Diurnal, a Book of the Divine Office for the day.
Diurno, daily, continual, or of the day. Also the Office of the day, as *Diurnal*.
Divulgado, divulg'd, publish'd.
Divulgador, a Publisher.
Divulgar, præf. *Divulgo*, præf. *Divulgue*, to divulge, to publish. Lat.
Divulgue, vid. *Divulgar*.
Dixe, *Dixes*, Toyes of any sort for Women, or Children.
Dixe, *Dixera*, *Dixesse*, vid. *Dixir*.
Dizque, id est. *Dize que*, he says that.
Dizeno, vid. *Decimo*.
Diziembre, vid. *Deziembre*.
Diziendo, saying.
Dizque, for *Dizenque*, they say.

D O

Do, for *Donde*, where.
De do, whence.
A do, whither.
Dobla, a piece of Money, call'd a Double, or a Double Ducat, worth about eleven Shillings English.
Doblas Zahenes, a Moorish Coin of the finest Gold.
Doblamente, doubly, deceitfully.
Doblade, round, truss, thick, strong made.
Dobladilla, a Spanish Game at Cards.
Doblado, a Hem in sewing.
Doblado, double, folded, deceitful.
Dobladura, doubling, folding.
Doblar, to double, to fold. Lat. *Duplicare*.
Doblar campanas, to ring a peal for the Dead.
Doblar la hoja, to fold down the Leaf. Met. to break off from any Business, so as to return again.
Doblar ropa, to fold Cloaths.
Doblar la punta, to double the turn a Cape at Sea.
Doblar la parada, to double the stake at play.
Doblarfe, to bow, to bend, to wind. Met. to yield to others.
Doble, double. In Cant, he who helps to carry on a Cheat. Also condemn'd to Death.
Doblegable, easy to bend, or double.
Doblegado, bent, doubled, folded.
Dobleadura, bending, doubling.
Doblegar, præf. *Doblego*, præf. *Doblegue*, to bend, to double, Met. to prevail upon, to make yield.
Dobleque, vid. *Doblegar*.
Dobleria, in the Cant of Traders, is to get twice as much as the other Partners.
Doblez, a fold, the crease of the fold. Met. double dealing.
Doblo, a doubling, or folding.
Doblon, was formerly the same as *Dobla*. It is now generally taken for a Spanish Pistole, worth 17 s. 6 d. It is also the double Tripe of a Cow or Ox.
Dozil, docible, easy to learn.
Docilidad, docibleness.
Docto, Learned. Lat.
Doctor, a Doctor.
Doctrina, Doctrine, Learning, Instruction.
Doctrina Christiana, the Christian Doctrine, the Catechise.
Doctrina comun, Doctrine generally receiv'd.
Niños de la doctrina, poor Fatherless Children that are Educated and brought up by Charity, and dispos'd of as they grow up.
Doctrinado, Taught, Instructed.
Doctrinar, to Teach, to Instruct.
Documento, a Document, an Instruction, a Lesson.
Dogal, a Cord, a Rope, a hempen Halter, distinct from others they make of *Esparto*.
Dogma, a receiv'd Opinion, a Tenet, a Resolution of the Learned.

Dogmatista, or *Dogmatizante*, a Teacher, generally taken in an ill sense, for one that starts new Erroneous Opinions.

Dogana, obs. vid. *Aduana*.

Dogé, a Doge of Venice, or Genoa.

Doge, or *Dogue*, a very large Dog, as Bear Dog, or Irish Greyhound. From the English, Dog.

Dola, an Ax or hatchet.

Dolado, hew'd, squar'd, cut smooth.

Dolador, a hewer of Wood.

Dolar, to hew Wood, to cut it smooth, or into shape with an Ax. Lat.

Dolencia, sickness, a disease.

Prov. *Quién tiene dolencia, abra la bolsa, y tenga paciencia*: He that has a disease must open his Purse, and have Patience. Patience to endure, and open his Purse to the Physician.

Doler, præf. *Duolo*, præf. *Dolí*, to ach, to feel pain, to be sorry. Lat.

Dolerse, to complain.

Doliente, sick.

Doliente por una dama, in love with a Lady, love sick.

Dolo, fraud, deceit. Lat.

Dolor, pain, grief, sorrow. Lat.

Dolor de costado, a Pleurisy.

Prov. *Dolor de espájo, dolor de codo duele mucho, y dura poco*: Sorrow for a Husband, is like the pain of an Elbow, it is very sharp, but lasts only a short time.

Dolorido, full of pain.

Dolorillo, a little pain, or grief.

Dolorosamente, painfully, sorrowfully, grievously.

Doloroso, painful, sorrowful, grievous.

Domable, that may be tam'd.

Domado, tam'd.

Domador, a tamer, one that breakes Horses.

Domadura, a taming.

Domar, to tame, to subdue, to overcome. Lat.

Domear, to bear rule over; sometimes taken in the contrary sense, that is, to submit.

Doména, a Town of about 100 Houses in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain.

Domestizado, tam'd, made gentle, or familiar.

Domesticar, præf. *Domestico*, præf. *Domestiqué*, to tame, to make gentle, or familiar.

Domestico, tame gentle, familiar; also a Domestick. Lat.

Domestiqué, vid. *Domesticar*.

Domestiqués, tameness, gentleness.

Domício, a dwelling, an Habitation, Lat.

Dominacion, command, sovereignty, power. Lat.

Dominaciones, one of the Choirs of Angels.

Dominado, lorded over, commanded.

Dominar, to lord it, to command, to have power. Lat.

Domingo, Sunday. Lat. *Dies Dominicus*.

Domingo, Dominick, the proper Name of a Man.

Dominguero, belonging to Sunday.

Dominguillo, a Jack-a-lent, or a Figure of Straw cover'd with old Rags, with a Spear, in its Hand, like a Soldier, which they set up at the Bull Feasts, for the Bull to toss.

Dominica, one of the Caribbe Islands, about 12 Leagues long, but not quite so broad, seated in about 15 Degrees and a half of North Latitude.

Dominicos, the Dominicans, a Religious Order, otherwise call'd *Predicadores*, or Preachers, because their institution was to Preach against the

Herefy of the *Albigenses*; and Dominicans from their Founder S. *Dominick*. They were approv'd in the Year 1215. by Pope *Innocent* the 3d in the *Lateran*, Council, and afterwards confirm'd by his Successor Pope *Honorius* the 3d. Their habit is all white at home with a large round Hood, but abroad they wear over it a black Cloak down to the Ground and black Hood. There are also Nuns of the same order, who observe the same Rule.

Domínio, dominion, rule, power, Lordship.

Don, a Title given to Gentlemen, and Persons in posts of Honour. Formerly restrain'd to some particular great Families, now grown more common. From the Latin. *Dominus*.

Don, a gift, Lat. *Donum*.

Donación, a donation, a gift.

Donado, given. Also a lay Brother among Friars.

Donador, a giver.

Donar, to give.

Donatario, he that has the bestowing of a Dole, or the like.

Donativo, a Donative, a Free Gift, a Dole, a distribution among many.

Donayre, a jest, a witty saying; also grace, good Behaviour.

Donayroso, pleasant, witty, also graceful, well behav'd.

Doncas, obs. Then. From the Italian *Dunque*.

Dónde, where or whither.

Dónde quiera, wheresoever.

Doña, the Title for a Woman, as *Don*, for a Man. vid. *Don*.

Doña Mencía, a Town seated in the plain 8 Leagues from the City Cordova, in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, has one parish Church, and one Monastery of Dominicans, who have charge of the Parish, and 600 Houses, It belongs to the Duke de Sessa, the Country about it Rich and Plentiful.

Donosamente, pleasantly, wittily.

Donoso, pleasant, witty.

Donzel, a young lad, a Page of the King's that is not yet of age to be prefer'd.

Pino Donzel, a young tender Pine-Tree.

Vino Donzel, pleasant Wine without any harshness.

Donzella, a Maid, a Virgin.

Donzela, de una señora, is what we call a Ladies Woman, because in Spain they are generally Maids and always well Born.

Donzella casadera, a Maid that is Marriageable.

Donzella, rancia, a stale Maid.

Prov. *La donzella, no la llaman, y viénesse ella*: They do not call the Maid and she comes of her self. A reproach to such as intrude without being sent for.

Prov. *Quién adama la donzella la vida trae en pena*: He who loves a Maid lives an uneasy life.

Donzelleja, a little Maid.

Donzellez, virginity.

Prov. *De prieta me vées, y donzellez me demandas*: You see I am in haste and you charge me with your Maidenhead. Us'd when one charges another with a thing he does not care to hear off.

Donzellita, a little Maid.

Donzelluca, an old stale Maid.

Donquiera, for *Donde quiera*, wheresoever.

Dorada, leaf gold.

Dorada, the Fish call'd a Bream. Also the Herb call'd Mules Fern. Ray. Hist. Plant. verb. *Hemionitis*.

Dorado, gilt.

Dorado pez, a Fish call'd a Dory, or Gilt-head, an Enemy to the Flying Fish, which it pursues, following the shadow in the Water, till it falls, and then devours it. Some call it S. Peter's Fish.

Dorador, a Gilder.

Dorar, to Gild. Lat. *Deaurere*, Met. to put a good Glois upon a thing.

Dórica, the *Dorick* Dialect spoken formerly in Greece.

Dórico orden, the *Dorick* Order in Architecture.

Dormidéra, a Poppy.

Dormidéra marina, the Sea Poppy.

Dormido, slept, or asleep.

Dormidor, a sleeper.

Dormilón, a great sleeper.

Dormir, præf. *Duermo*, præf. *Dormí*, to sleep. Lat.

Dormir a sueño suelto, or a *pierna tendida*, to sleep sound without any care.

Dormir como un lirón, to sleep like a Dormouse.

Dormir con muger, to lye with a Woman.

Dormir un negocio, is for a business to be lay'd aside.

Dormir la zorra, o el vino, to sleep away Drunkenness.

No dormirse en las pajas, not to be negligent or careless in ones business.

Dormirlas, the Childrens play call'd Hide and Seek; because he that hides is as it were asleep, and the other make a noise to awake him.

Prov. *Conigo duermo, contigo come, quién te los pone*: He, or she that Cuckolds you eats and lyes with you. Warning to one that has an Enemy in the House.

Prov. *Quién mucho duermo, poco aprendre*. He who sleeps much Learns little. Sluggards are never great Schollars.

Dormitar, to nod, to slumber. Lat.

Dormitorio, a Dormitory in Religious Houses, a sleeping place.

Dornajo, a trough.

Dornillo, Idem.

Dorozea, Dorothy, the proper Name of a Woman.

Dorozeo, the same Name for a Man. Greek, *Dos*, the gift, and *Theos*, God.

Dos, Two.

De dos en dos, by two and two.

Dos tanto, twice as much.

Dos vezes, twice.

Dos años, two Years Old.

Dósa, or *Dóso*, a Dose of Physick.

Dósel, a Canopy.

Dósis, a Dose of Physick.

Dotación, an endowing.

Dotado, endow'd.

Dotal, belonging to a Dower, or Portion.

Dotar, to endow, to give a Dowry, or Portion.

Dote, a Dowry, a Woman's Portion.

Dotes de naturaléza, endowments of Nature.

Doto, vid. *Dóto*.

Dotor, vid. *Dótor*.

Dorrina, vid. *Dórrina*.

Dotrinar, to Teach, to instruct.

Dotuyan, a Tree in the Philippine Islands, somewhat scarce, whose Fruit is in all respects, like the *Giambulon*, red, and with a white Kernel, the Flesh of it white, and the Taste sweet and tart. Gemelli v. 5. l. 2. c. 4.

Doy, I give, vid. *Dar*.

Dóze, twelve.

Dózena, a Dozen.

Dózenal, twelve Years Old.

Dózeno, the twelfth.

Dóziénos, two hundred.

D. R.

Dragante, Gum Dragacanth. Also a loop on the Shouldier to fasten a Belt to;

Drágo,

Drágo, or *Dragón*, a Dragon. Latin *Dráco*.

Sángre de Drágo, vid. *Sángre*.

Boca del Drágo, vid. *Boca*.

Dragomán, an Interpreter. Arab.

Dragonál, a shrub in the *Canary Islands*, bearing a Cod in which when open'd there appears the Figure of a Dragon.

Dragonera, a small Island in the *Mediterranean*, near the great Island *Majorca*.

Dragones, *Dragoons*, *Musquetiers* mounted, to serve either a Horseback or a Foot.

Dragónica, *Dragúncia*, or *Dragonéa*, the Herb *Taragon*. Greek *Dracontion*.

Dragónica menor, the Herb *Wake robin*.

Drama, a *Dram*, us'd in some parts, the right *Castilian Word* is *Adárme*.

Drama, *Comedy*. From the Greek, *Dráo*, to act.

Drágo de casa, *Robin Goodfellow*, a good natur'd sort of Spirit, some People imagine haunts Houses.

Dréyto, Obs. for *Derécho*.

Drizas, the *Halliards*, being the Ropes by which they hoise all the Yards in a Ship, except the Cross Tack and the Sprit-sail-yard.

Dróga, any sort of Drug.

Droguero, or *Droguista*, a Drugster.

Dromedario, a *Dromedary*, being a sort of Camel, very swift, and has two Hunches upon his Back. So call'd from the Greek *Dromos*, swiftness. There is also a light sort of Bark call'd by this Name. And a swift Fish.

Druidas, the *Druids*, *Priests*, and *Poets*, anciently in *Gaul* and *Britain*.

Dryades, the *Nymphs* of the Woods, and Mountains. Both Greek, from *Drus*, a Tree or Wood, because they both liv'd in Woods.

D U

Duana, vid. *Aduana*.

Duár, a Cottage.

Dús, Obs. for *Dos*.

Ducado, a *Dukedom*, also a Coin call'd a *Ducat*.

Prov. *Si quieres ver quanto vale un ducado, búscalo prestado*: If you would know the value of a *Ducat*, try to borrow one. The difficulty in borrowing shows how valuable Money is.

Duçayna, vid. *Dulçayna*.

Dúcho, or *Duécho*, Obs. us'd, accusom'd, habituated.

Dúda, a Doubt, Lat. *Dubium*.

Dudado, doubted.

Dudár, to doubt. Lat. *Dubitare*.

Dudosamente, doubtfully.

Dudoso, doubtful.

Duécho, vid. *Dúcho*.

Dúela, a Pipestave. In Architecture the flat Panes or Pannels in the Work.

Dúele, vid. *Doler*.

Dúelo, a *Duel*, single Combat, the point of Honour which obliges Men to fight. Lat. *Duellum*.

Dúelo, Sorrow, Mourning, Grief, Trouble. From *Doler*, to grieve or pain.

Prov. *Dúelos me hizieron negra, que yo blanca me era*: Troubles made me black, for I was white my self. A Womans Plea either to hide her Age or Deformity, saying it is caus'd by Grief.

Prov. *Los Dúelos con pan son menos*: Troubles with Bread are the lighter. Sorrows without want are tolerable. We say, A fat Sorrow is better than a lean.

Prov. *Dúelo agéno de pelo cuélgá*: Another Man's Trouble hangs by a Hair. That is, we make no account of other Mens Troubles or Misfortunes.

Dúelos y quebrantos, Sorrows and Trou-

bles. A phrase for Callops and Eggs, because it is reckon'd a sorry Dish for poor People, or only for a need.

Duénde, a Fairy. In Cant, the Round.

Duéndo, tame, also a Fool.

Duéña, Formerly signify'd any Widow Lady, or the Mistress of a Family. Now it is generally taken for a sort of ancient Widows they keep in all great Houses in Spain, for Grandeur and not for any Service they do. They are much hated by the young People, because they pry into their Actions, and are often peevish and ill natur'd. Some bad ones have given an ill Name to the rest; but they are commonly decay'd Gentlewomen, and are kept accordingly. At Court there are *Duéñas de honor*, Duenna's of Honour, which are Widows of the first Rank of the Nobility. These besides the Maids of Honour. *Duéña* is also the Feminine of *Duéño*, and signifies a Mistress, or the Lady that owns any thing.

Prov. *Quando os pedimos, Duéña os dezimos; quando os renemos, como queremos*. When we ask you, we call you Lady; when we have you, as we please. That is, Men when they ask Favours give good Words, when they have obtain'd them forget that Courtship. Or more strictly, When a Man courts a Woman, he gives her all honourable Titles, but when he has her he uses her as he pleases.

Prov. *Duéña que mucho mira, poco vela*: She that gazes much, spins but little. They do but little Work whose Eyes are always gazing about.

Prov. *Yo Duéña, vos donzella, quien barrerá la casa*: I am a *Duéña*, that is, a Widow kept for state, you a Maid, or Lady's Woman; then who will sweep the House? We have a vulgar Saying, You stout and I stout, who shall carry the dirt out?

Duéñas, a Town in *Castile*, six Leagues from *Valladolid*, seated at the Foot of a Hill, on the Banks of the River *Pisuérqa*, has strong Walls, a Castle, 400 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of *Augustinian Friars*, one Hospital, six Chapels, and a fruitful Territory.

Duéño, the Master, Owner, or Proprietor of any thing, the Master of the House, a Master of Servants.

Prov. *Qual el Duéño, tal el perro*: Such as the Master is, such is the Dog. Like Master, like Man.

Prov. *Adó está su Duéño, está su dúelo*: Where his Master is, there his Grievance is. Said of careless Servants, who cannot endure to see their Masters, who reprove them for their Faults.

Duérmé, *Duérmó*, vid. *Dormir*.

Duérna, a kneading Trough.

Dúero, a great River in Spain by the Portuguese, call'd *Douro*, and by the Latins *Durius*. Its Fountains are in the Mountain *Idubeda*, whence it runs down crossing all Old *Castile*, the Kingdom of *Leon* and *Portugal*, where it falls into the Ocean, below the City *Porto*, having before pass'd by the Towns of *Soria*, *Almazán*, *Osma*, *Aranda de Duero*, *Toro*, *Samora*, *Miranda*, &c. taking in several smaller Rivers by the way. *Bochart* in *Geog. Sacra* out of *S. Isidorus*, says it was call'd *Durius*, quasi *Doricus*, because the *Dorieneses* going into those parts with *Hercules* the Elder, settled about those parts near the Ocean, but he says these *Dorieneses* must not be understood to be Greeks, but *Phenicians*, so call'd from the City *Dora* near Mount *Carmelus*.

Dulçayna, a Hautboy, or a sort of Cornet.

Dúce, sweet. Lat.

Dulcedumbre, Sweetness.

Dulceménte, sweetly.

Dulcillo, sweetish.

Dulçor, sweetness.

Dulçorár, to sweeten.

Dulçura, sweetness.

Dulía, a Greek Word made Spanish, signifying a sort of Worship or Honour, such as Servants pay to their Masters, from *Dulos*, a Servant. Divines distinguish thus, *Dulía* is the Honour and Servitude due to a Creature: *Latria* is the Honour and Servitude due to God alone. They also allow a third sort call'd *Hyperdulía*, which is a more than ordinary Honour and Servitude paid to a Creature, for its extraordinary Excellency, as to the Virgin *Mary*, for her Excellency above the other Saints.

Dulçayna, vid. *Dulçayna*.

Dúmas, Downes, the Sandy Shore, or the low Ground along the Sea side.

Duorin, a small Island in that part of *North America* call'd *New France*.

Dúpa, in Cant, a Fool, an Ideot.

Dúpla, call'd by our Musicians *Duple* Proportion; which *Holder*, p. 27 says is that which takes away half the Value of every Note, so that two Notes of one Kind answer but to the value of one.

Dúplica, or *Duplicado*, a Duplicate.

Duplicado, doubled.

Duplicár, pref. *Duplico*, pret. *Duplicué*, to double.

Duplicué, vid. *Duplicár*.

Dúque, a Duke. Lat. *Dux*.

Duquesa, a Dutcheß.

Dúra, lastingness, as

Cosa de mucha Dúra, a very lasting thing.

Durable, durable, lasting.

Duración, continuance, endurance.

Duradero, lasting.

Duraménte, hardly.

Durango, a Town in the Province of *Biscay* in Spain, five Leagues from *Bilbao*, seated in a pleasant Valley, encompass'd with Hills, on the Banks of a River, the Territory plentiful. It is Wall'd, has great Iron-works, and 1400 Houses. There is also a small Town of this Name on the Isthmus of *America*, 8 Leagues from *Nómbre de Dios*.

Durár, to last. Lat.

Durason, in Cant, hard.

Durazno, a Peach, or the Peach-Tree.

Duréza, Hardness.

Durillo, hardish.

Durindána, in Cant, Justice, the Officers of Justice, or a Sword.

Durión, a sort of Fruit growing in several parts of the *East Indies*, celebrated for its Excellency. At the first tasting it sends up an ungrateful Flavour of an Onion to the Nose, but when grown familiar, becomes most delightful to all Strangers. The Tree is large and the Fruit grows to the thick part of the Boughs, like our Pine Apples. *Gemel*. v. 5. l. 2. c. 4.

Durlines, in Cant, Officers of Justice.

Durmiendo, sleeping.

Durmiénte, a Sleeper, or he that sleeps.

Dúro, hard, cruel, niggardly, unmerciful.

Prov. *Mas da el Dúro que el desnudo*: The Niggard, or hard hearted Man, gives more than the naked Man. Something may be got by a hard Man who has it, better than by him that has nothing, tho' he be of a better Disposition.

Prov. *Quién come las dúras comerá las maduras*: He that eats the hard may eat the ripe. That is, he that takes the sour may take the sweet. Or as they say to Children. He who eats most Pottage shall have most Mear.

Dúros,

Dúros, in Cant, Shoes; also Lashes.
Duzdyna, vid. *Duldyna*.

E.

E, The fifth Letter in the Alphabet, and the second of the Vowels. In old Spanish Ballads, they us'd to add this Letter at the end of some Words, to make out a Verse, or to Rhime, as *Amóre*, for *Amór*, *Oluidáre*, for *Oluidár*.

E, was Anciently us'd for *I*. And *E*, for *He*, I have.

Ea, go to.

Eapues, go to then.

Ebano, Ebony.

Ebeno, Idem.

Ebilla, vid. *Hevilla*.

Ebora, a City in Portugal, Seated in the midst of the Province of *Alentejo*, and Metropolis of it, on a rising Ground, encompass'd with Mountains. It is Wall'd, a League in Compass, stands in a Fruitful Soil, has ten Gates, 4000 Houses, 5 Parishes, 9 Monasteries of Friars, 7 of Nuns, a House of *Misericordia*, and a great Hospital. Its Jurisdiction extends over 18 Market Towns, it sends Deputies to the Cortes; is an University, and an Archbishoprick, worth to its Prelate 60000 Ducats a Year, and was Anciently call'd, *Liberallias Julia*.

Ebora Monte, a Town in the Territory of *Estremoz*, in Portugal, Seated on a Hill, Wall'd, has a Fort, and 300 Houses.

Ebro, one of the greatest Rivers of Spain. It rises in the Mountains of Old Castile, near the Village and Castle of *Mantillas*, from two Springs, and running by the Towns of *Frias*, *Miranda*, *Logroño*, and *Tudela*, enters the Kingdom of *Aragon*, dividing it into two parts. Thence it runs into *Catalonia*, and falls into the *Mediterranean* a little below the City *Tortosa*, after taking in many smaller Rivers. It was call'd by the Romans, *Iberus*; and from it all Spain, *Iberia*.

Prov. *Ebro traydor, naces en Castilla, y riega en Aragón*: False River *Ebro*, you have your rise in *Castile*, and Water the Country in *Aragon*. Apply'd to those who neglecting their Native Country, raise Monuments in others.

Ebúrneo, made of Ivory, or white as Ivory. Lat. *Eburneum*.

E C

Eça, the Sirname of a Family in Portugal, descended from *D. John* Son to King *Peter* of Portugal, by the Lady *Agnes* de *Castro*, *Ferdinand* Son to the said *D. John*, took the Name of *Eça* from his Lordship *Déça*, in *Galicia*.

Ecatepie, a great Mountain that parts the Provinces of *Chilpa* and *Soconusco*, in the Government of *Guatemala*, in North America.

Ecedér, vid. *Excedér*.

Excelente, vid. *Excelente*.

Excelenteménte, vid. *Excelenteménte*.

Excelencia, vid. *Excelencia*.

Excelitud, vid. *Excelitud*.

Excélso, vid. *Excélso*.

Exento, exempt, free. Corrupt from *Exemptus*.

Exesivo, Excessive.

Exesso, an Excess.

Ectár, vid. *Eceptár*.

Echacintos, a Fool, a rattle headed Fellow.

Echacuervos, a cheating, cozening Fellow; so call'd from some Arch Wags, who caught a parcel of Crows, and painting them White let them go again, and the people admiring the White Crows, they pretended to tell what they portended, and so impos'd on the Ignorant.

Echadéro, a place to lye down.

Echadizo, cast out. Laid in the way designedly. Also one that is sent with a design to observe other Mens Words and Actions, to pry into their Behaviour. A Spy.

Echado, cast, thrown; also laid down.

Echador, he that casts, or throws.

Echadura, or *Echamienro*, a casting, or throwing.

Echár, to cast, to throw, to pour out. Lat. *Facio*.

Echár al palacio, to take all in good part, to make a Jest of what is said.

Echár el cuervo, to deceive, to impose upon.

Echár suertes, to cast Lots.

Echár acuestas, to take upon ones Back.

Echárle mano, to lay hold of.

Echas rémuevos, to bud out, to sprout.

Echár suelas a los zapatos, to sole Shoes.

Echár plúmas, to put out Feathers, as Birds do.

Echár fuera, to cast out.

Echár a fondo, to sink.

Echár cántos, to Rave, to be Mad.

Echár a la buena barba, an Expression us'd by Fellows that sell Wafers about the Streets, who when a Company has eaten as many as they please, are to point out the Man that is to pay them. And they use these Words by way of Compliment, to say they lay the expence upon his good Face.

Echár mano, to lay Hand on ones Sword.

Echár chispas, to sparkle as hot Iron beaten, Met. to be so Angry as if sparks of Fire flew out at ones Eyes.

Echár candados, to have a House shut up with a Padlock on the Door, by order of Justice.

Echár puñlas, to rally one another.

Echár china, to drop a Stone; that is, to keep reckoning how often a Man drinks, because the Country People us'd to drop a pebble into a Mans Cap, to keep account how often he drank.

Echár de la gloriosa, to tell many Boasting false Tales.

Echár fama, to spread a Report.

Echár grillos, to Fetter, to Shackle.

Echár vando, to make Proclamation.

Echár la cuenta, to make the account.

Echár el sello, to Seal, Met. to Conclude any Affair.

Echár la cabras, to lay to ones Charge.

Echár la brévia, to Cant, as prating Beggars do.

Echár a mal, to throw away.

Echár en un rincón, to cast into a Corner. To despise, to contemn.

Echir vino, to fill, or pour out Wine.

Echár a parte, to lay aside, to exclude.

Echár menos, to miss a thing.

Echár a mano derecha, o a la izquierda, to take the right, or left Hand way.

Echa, y derruica, a drunken Expression us'd among sortish Bullies, signifying, fill and down with it.

Echárse a dormir, to lye down to Sleep.

Echárse en la cama, to lye down in Bed.

Echárse con la carga, to lye down under the Burthen. Met. to have more Troubles than a Man is able to bear.

Echárse al agua, to plunge into the Water. Met. to venture upon any dangerous, or difficult Enterprise.

Echárse con una muger, to have to do with a Woman.

Echárse en la baraja, vid. *Baraja*.

Echárse los pánes, is for the Corn to be lodg'd by Rain, Wind, &c.

Echárse de ver una cosa, is for a thing to be perceiv'd, or understood.

Echendis, or *Echinis*, a small Fish, otherwise call'd a Remora, reported to have such a Quality, that it will stop a Ship under Sail. Greek.

Echino, the Echinus in Architecture, being a Bottle cut with an edge, as in Bloom

it is rudely Explain'd. Evelyn says, it is a quarter round, and some times more, swelling above the inclures, and commonly next to the *Abacus*, carv'd with Ovals and Darts, which is frequently shut up with a smaller *Ovolo* of Beads and Chaplets, or like Ornaments. Greek.

Echizero, *Echizo*, vid. *Hechizero*, *Hechizo*.

Echo, vid. *Eco*.

Ecija, a noble City in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain, seated in a pleasant Plain, on the Banks of the River *Xenil*. Its Territory is Delicious, its Buildings Sumptuous, its Walls strong, with Nine Gates. The Country about yields Oyl, all sorts of fruit, and products of the Earth, Feeds great Numbers of Cattle, abounds in Fowl, and produces vast Plenty of Corn, Wine, great quantity of Scarlet Dye that grows on small Shrubs, and much Cotton. The breed of Horses here is of great value. It contains 8000 Houses, 6 Parishes, ten Monasteries of Friars, 6 of Nuns, 5 Hospitals, and nine Chapels. The Name *Ecija* is Arabick, and signifies a little Frying Pan, but why so call'd by them is not known, yet I rather believe it is only a Corruption of its Ancient Name *Stigi*. *Augustus Caesar* call'd it *Augusta Firma*. Here is a famous Stone Gallows, for which reason the Rascally sort by way of Contempt, bid one another go to the *Rollo de Ecija*; that is, the Gallows of *Ecija*, as we say, go to be Hang'd.

Eclesiastes, the Book of *Ecclesiastes* in the Bible, signifying the Preacher, or he that speaks to the Church.

Eclesiástico, a Church-Man, an Ecclesiastical Person, a Clergyman, also any thing belonging to the Church. The Book of *Ecclesiasticus* in the Bible.

Eclipsado, Eclips'd.

Eclipsar, to Eclipse.

Eclipse, an Eclipse of the Sun or Moon. The first caus'd by the Moon's interposing betwixt him and us, which hides the Light from us. The latter by the Earths interposing betwixt the Sun and Moon, which deprives the Moon of the Light she receives from the Sun, and so she becomes Dark. So the first happens by the Conjunction of the two Planets, and the latter by Opposition. So call'd from the Greek *Eclipse*, to fail. *Eclipse*, is also a figure in Rhetorick, when some Word lies Obscure to be understood.

Eclipsico, belonging to the Eclipses.

Ecliptica linea, the ecliptick Line, on which the Sun finishes his Yearly Motion; so call'd, because the Eclipses both of the Sun and Moon happen; when the Moon, either in Conjunction, or Opposition, is under this Line. This Line cuts the Zodiack in two.

Eco, an Echo, or the rebound of the last part of the Voice, or other sound, return'd in Valleys, or hollow places, caus'd by the sound Meeting with Opposition, which makes it return, as a Ball does. The Poets feign that *Echo* was a Nymph, who falling in Love with *Narcissus*, and being despis'd, waited away, till she was Converted into a Stone, and nothing else remain'd of her but the Voice, which answers to every one. The Word is Greek, and signifies a Sound. In Poetry *Echo* is a sort of Verse, in which the last part of the last Word is repeated, as the Natural Echo does Words, as in these Verses of our Saviour.

*Mi mas querido, y inflamado, amado,
 Puesto en el divo y sin consuelo,
 fué,*

Sifre

Sífre por mi de tierra y cielo,
yelo,
En un pesébre desechado,
chado.

Economía, Economy, the Government of a House, or Family. Greek.
Económico, belonging to the Economy, or the Government of a House, or Family.
Ecónomo, a Steward, a Master of a House, or that Governs a Family.
Ecuménico, Ecumenical, the stile given to to all general Councils of the Church. Greek, *Ocumenicos*, Universal.

E D

Edad, age. Lat. *Ætas*.
Edelano, a small Island on the Coast of the Province of Florida, in North America.
Edición, an Edition of a Book.
Edicto, an Edict, a Proclamation.
Edictar, vid. *Edictar*.
Edificación, edification.
Edificado, built, or edify'd.
Edificador, a builder, an edifier.
Edificar, præf. *Edifico*, præf. *Edifiqué*, to build, to edify. Lat.
Edificio, an Edifice, a Building, a Structure.
Edifiqué, vid. *Edificar*.
Edil, an Edil, or Officer in Rome, who had formerly Charge of looking to the publick Buildings.
Edictar, to make Proclamation, to establish by edict. Lat. *Edicere*.
Edicto, an edict, a Proclamation.
Educación, education, bringing up. Latin.
Educado, educated, brought up.
Educár, to educate, to bring up.

E F

Efecto, vid. *Efeto*.
Efectuado, *Efectuár*, vid. *Efetuado*, *Efectuár*.
Efemera, a Quotidian, a daily Agree.
Efemerides, a Journal, or daily account. The Calculation of the daily Motions of the Stars by Astrologers. From the Greek *Epi*, and *Hemera*, a day.
Efeminado, effeminate, womanish. Lat.
Efeminár, to effeminate, to make Womanish.
Efeso, the Famous City Ephesus in the lesser Asia.
Hablar ad Efeso, vid. *Hablar*.
Efesa, this Word is Corrupted both as to the way of Speaking or Writing and the Signification, for it is us'd to signify that a Man stood firm in the Denial, and could never be brought to speak the Truth of what was ask'd him, therefore they say such a one always said *Efesa*. That is, he discover'd nothing. The true word is *Ephpheta*, spoken by our Saviour when he Cur'd the Deaf and Dumb Man, and signifies he open'd, commanding his Mouth and Ears to be open'd, to Speak and Hear. Therefore this Word is us'd in Baptism in imitation of our Saviour. But the generality of the People have made use of it to signify the Dumbness of a Man, who will not confess what is ask'd of him.
Efeto, an effect. Lat. *Efficus*.
No tuvo efeto el negocio, tho' Business did not succeed.
En efeto, in conclusion, in short.
Efetuado, effected, brought to pass.
Efetuár, to effect, to bring to pass.
Efrenado, incorrigible.
Efrenamiento, incorrigibleness, extravagancy.
Eficacia, efficacy.
Eficaz, efficacious. Lat. *Efficax*.
Efí azmóntic, efficaciously.

Eficiencia, efficient, causing.
Efigie, an Effigies, a Figure.
Efusión, a pouring out, shedding, or spilling.

E G

Ega, a River in Spain, which rises in the Province of Alava, and running through the Kingdom of Navar, Waters the Towns of Estela, and Villa Tuerta, and at length falls into the River Ebro, between Calahorra, and Villa Franca.
Egidio, or *Gil*, *Giles*, the proper Name of a Man. Lat. *Ægidius*.
Egloga, an eglog, a pastoral Ditty. Greek.
Aigon logos, a discourse of pastoral Affairs.
Egregio, egregious, Famous, Remarkable, Notable. Lat. *Egregius*, us'd most by Poets.

E I

Eila, the Name of a Woman, which Sandoval in his History of King Alonso the 7th, Cap. 7. says is the same as Luisa.

E L

El, he, *El*, is us'd in Spanish to speak to inferior Persons in the third Person, when he that Speaks will not allow the Title of *Vuestra Merced*, as too much, or be so Blunt as to say downright *Vos*, or *Tu*, that is you, or thou, then he says *El*, speaking in the third Person, which is a Medium between both.
El, is also the, as *El hombre*, the Man, *El tiempo*, the Weather, &c.
El mismo, or *El mismo*, the same, or he himself.
Elocote, Gum Mastick.
Elada, Hoar Frost.
Elado, Frozen.
Eladura, Freezing, Congealing.
El Algava, vid. *Algava*.
Elar, præf. *Yelo*, præf. *Elé*, to Freeze. Lat. *Gelare*.
Elarse de frío, to Freeze, to starve with Cold.
Elarse de miedo, or *de espanto*, to be astonish'd, or benum'd with Fear, or a Fright.
Eláfre, the Maple Tree.
Elato, proud, haughty. Lat. *Elatus*, Poetical.
El Campillo de Arenas, vid. *Campillo de Arenas*.
El Cárpio, vid. *Cárpio*.
El Cérrro, vid. *Cérro*.
Elche, a Name the Moors give to Christians, signifying in Arabic, a turn Coat, or Renegado. See *Mudajáres*.
Elche, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, four Leagues from Alicante, and two from the Sea, seated in a Plain, Wall'd, its Territory Delicious, and wonderful Fertil, producing abundance of Corn, Wine, Oil, and Dates, feeding great store of Cattle, and abounding in all sorts of Fowl. One grain of Barley was there found some Years since to have produc'd eighteen hundred upon 56 ears, all proceeding from that one Grain. The Town contains a thousand Houses, three Parishes, two Monasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns. It was Anciently call'd *Illice*, and now Corruptly *Elche*. It is a Marquisate in the Noble Family of Cardenas, who are Dukes of Maqueda, and this Title given to the said Duke's eldest Son.
Elda, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, near the City Alicante, in a Delicious Fruitful Plain, has a strong Castle, 600 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Franciscans. It is an Earldom in the Noble

Family of Colonna.

Eleboro, the Herb Hellebore, whereof there are two sorts, Black, and White. The Name Greek. It is common and therefore I say no more of it, but refer the Reader to *Dioscorides*, or to *Ray Hist. Plant.* p. 697.
Elecho, the most common Plant in England call'd Fern, of which there are several sorts, but the two Chief the Male and Female, both of them Enemies to Women, causing them to Miscarry. The Root of it Powder'd, and half an Ounce of it drank with Honey kills Worms. In some parts of England they make round Balls of the Ashes of it, which serve instead of Sope. Thus far *Ray in Hist. Plants*, where see more of it. I must add one thing, which is, that Fortunetellers, and other such Cheats pretend to have the Seed of the Female Fern, which the Wifely cannot find, and what is worse, they impose upon Ignorant Superstitious People, and sell them something for it, which they say will make them Fortunate and Belov'd, and such like Follies and Frauds.
Elección, or *Elección*, election, Choice. Lat.
Electivo, elective, to be chosen.
Electo, elected, Chosen.
Electór, an Elector.
Electro, yellow Amber, such as they make Beads, and other small Things of. Lat.
Electrum. It is generally call'd *Ambar*, in Spanish.
Elefancia, a sort of Leprosy, so call'd because it makes the Skin like that of an Elephant.
Elefante, an Elephant.
Prov. *Tragarse un Elefante, y soplar un Mosquito*. To swallow an Elephant, and blow away a Gnat. That is, to swallow a Cammel, and strein at a Gnat.
Elefantino, belonging to an Elephant, or a young Elephant.
Elegancia, elegancy. Lat.
Elegante, elegant.
Elegantemente, elegantly.
Elegia, an Elegy, a Mournful Song.
Elegiaco, elegiack, belonging to a Mournful Song.
Eligido, Chosen, Elected.
Elegir, præf. *Elijo*, præf. *Elegí*, to Elect, to Choose. Lat. *Eligere*.
Elemental, belonging to the Elements.
Elemento, an Element. Lat.
Elemi, Gum Elemi, improperly so call'd, as being a Resin, susceptible of Fire, and dissolving in Oil, counted excellent for Wounds in the Head. *Ray p.* 1848.
Eléna, the proper Name of a Woman, Helen.
Elenco, the Index at the end of a Book, which leads to all the Principal Matters in it. Greek, *Elencho*, to prove.
Elevación, elevation, lifting up, raising; Preferment; also Pride.
Elevado, is commonly taken for one in a Rapture, or besides himself, in divine Contemplation; also elevated, lifted up, rais'd, prefer'd, and proud.
Elevamiento, lifting, raising, preferment, pride; but most properly a Rapture.
Elevár, to raise, to lift, to elevate, to prefer, to be proud. Lat.
Elevarse, to be in a Rapture, in divine Contemplation.
Elche, a small Town of about an hundred Houses, in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, three Leagues from Sevil, and 2 from Olivares, has one Parish, 2 Chappels, and an Hospital; its Territory fruitful in Wine, Corn and Oil, and famous for Bacon; it is a Marquisate and belongs to the Marquis del Carpio.
Eliza, *Eliza*, vid. *Elegir*.
Elirópico, or *Elirópico*, in Latin *Heliotropium*.

pium, an Herb growing common in *Pro-
vence*, and there call'd *Tornesol*, and
us'd by the Common People to dye a
purplish Colour. There is also a Stone
so call'd of a very bright Colour.

Elle, she.

Ello, it.

Ellos, they.

El Marmol, vid. *Mármol*.

Elmo, vid. *Yélmo*.

Elmo, vid. *Erásmo*.

Elna, a City in the Province of *Catalonia*
in *Spain*, at the Foot of the *Pyrenean*
Mountains, and on the Sea Coast and
Banks of the River *Tech*, in a Plain, is
Wall'd, has a strong Castle, thinly in-
habited, and has but one Parish, and
one Monastery of *Capuchines*.

Elvandro, the Rose Bay Tree.

Elógio, an Elogy, a Commendation, a
Speech, or Verses made in Praise of.

Eloquencia, Eloquence. Lat.

Eloquente, eloquent.

Eloquentemente, eloquently.

Eloquentissimo, most eloquent.

El Póso, vid. *Póso*.

Elsine, the Herb Pellitory of the Wall.

Elvas, a City in the Province of *Alentejo*,
in *Portugal*, being the Frontier to *Spain*,
and three Leagues from *Badajoz*, for
which reason it is the best fortify'd place
in that Kingdom. It is a Bishoprick.

Elvira, the Proper Name of a Woman,
us'd in *Spain*. Also the Name of one of
the Gates of the City *Granada*.

El Viso, vid. *Viso*.

Eluzero, bright, shining. *Minsh*.

Elysian Campos, The Elysian Fields, feign'd
by the Poets to be the place where the
Souls of just Men liv'd in pleasure, and
free from all sense of pain. This Name
was by some given to the pleasant and
fruitful plains of *Beotia*; but others
place them in *Spain*, in the Province of
Andaluzia, counted one of the finest in
the World. *Bochartus* in *Geog. Sac.*
says, the Name is a Corruption of the
Hebrew Word *Alizush*, rejoicing, and
that Elysian Fields signifies a place of joy
and pleasure.

E M

Emanado, that has flow'd, or proceeded
from.

Emanar, to flow, to proceed from. Much
us'd in Proceedings at Law. Lat.

Emancipación, making free.

Emancipado, made free, freed from Bon-
dage.

Emancipar, to make free from Bondage,
Lat.

Embabucado, *Embabucador*, *Embabucár*,
Embabucue, vid. *Embaucado*, *Embauca-
dor*, *Embaucár*, *Embauqué*.

Embaçado, surpriz'd, astonish'd, put out
of Countenance; also made brown.

Embaçador, one that surprizes, astonishes,
puts out of Countenance; also that
makes things brown.

Embaçadúra, surprizing, astonishing, put-
ting out of Countenance; also making
brown.

Embaçar, to surprize, to astonish, to put
out of Countenance; also to make
brown.

Embadurnado, daub'd, anointed, smear'd.

Embadurnar, to daub, to anoint, to smear.

Jos. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind.

Embajada, an embassy.

Embajado, sent on an embassy.

Embajador, an ambassador.

Embajir, to send on an embassy.

Embair, *Embairor*, vid. *Embair*, *Embair-
dor*.

Embalde, id est *Emballe*, in vain, to no
purpose.

Emballamado, Imbaultm'd.

Emballamador, an Imbaultmer.

Emballamar, to Imbaultm. From *Balsa-*

mo, Balam.

Emballado, watery, full of Puddles, Bog-
gy.

Emballar, to make a place full of Puddles,
or Boggy. From *Bálssa*, a Puddle.

Embaracado, incumber'd, intangled, stopp'd,
hindred.

Embaracador, a troublesome Person.

Embarasar, to incumber, to intangle, to
stop, to hinder. French *Embarasser*.

Embaráco, incumbrance, stopping, intang-
ling, hindrance.

Embaracoso, incumbring, troublesome, in-
tangling.

Embarado, *Embarár*, vid. *Envarado*, *En-
varar*.

Embarazado, *Embarazar*, *Embarazo*, vid.
Embarazado, *Embarazar*, *Embarazo*.

Embarbascado, when the Plough sticks at
any strong Roots in the Ground, and
cannot go through. Met. any intricate
Business that is hard to go through
with.

Embarbascár, præf. *Embarbásco*, præf. *Em-
barbasqué*, to stick in the Ground as the
Plough does against any Root; to be
gravell'd in Business, to intoxicate; also
to make Fish drunk. Also to dim, to
fally, to trouble.

Embarbasqué, vid. *Embarbascár*.

Embarcación, the shipping of Men or
Goods; also any sort of Vessel.

Embarcadéro, a place to Ship off Men, or
Goods.

Embarcado, imbarck'd, shipp'd.

Embarcadúra, the shipping off Men, or
Goods.

Embarcar, to ship, to imbarck. From *Bar-
ca*, a Vessel.

Embarcarse en un Negocio, to embark in an
Affair, to ingage one self in it.

Embargación, an embargo, stopping, staying,
arresting.

Embargado, under an embargo, stopp'd,
stay'd, arrested; also bound in Bo-
dy.

Embargante, that which stops, stays, or
arrests.

No embargante, notwithstanding.

Embargar, præf. *Embargo*, præf. *Embar-
gué*, to lay an embargo, to arrest, to
stop, to stay.

Embargo, an embargo, an arrest, a stop,
a stay.

Sin embargo, nevertheless.

Embargué, vid. *Embargar*.

Embarnizado, varnish'd.

Embarnizador, a varnisher.

Embarnizadúra, a varnishing.

Embarnizar, to varnish. From *Barniz*, ver-
nish.

Embarqué, vid. *Embarcar*.

Embarrado, daub'd with Clay, and thence
any thing that is daub'd.

Embarrador, a dauber.

Embaradura, a daubing.

Embarrar, to daub, properly with Clay,
but us'd for any other daubing. From
Barro, Clay.

Embarvascado, *Embarvascár*, vid. *Embar-
bascado*, *Embarbascár*.

Embasado, *Embasador*, *Embasár*, vid. *Em-
vasado*, *Emvasador*, *Emvasár*.

Embasamentos, a Term in Architecture for
the Bases.

Embate, a beating against a thing, as

Embate de la mar, the beating of the
Sea.

Embate de la fortuna, crossness of For-
tune.

Embatido, beaten against, as by the Waves,
or the like.

Embatimiento, a beating against, as of the
Water, &c.

Embatir, to beat upon, as the Waves of
the Sea, &c. From *Basir*, to beat.

Embaucado, fool'd, banter'd, cheated, also
amaz'd, stupify'd.

Embaucador, a cheat, a bantering Fellow.

Embaucamiento, bantering, cheating.

amazing, stupifying.

Embaucár, præf. *Embauco*, præf. *Embau-
qué*, to Fool, to banter, to cheat, to
impose upon, to amaze, to stupify.

Embaulado, put into a Trunk. Met.
cram'd into the Belly.

Embaular, to put into a Trunk. Met. to
cram Meat into the Belly.

Embauqué, vid. *Embaucár*.

Embaxada, an Embassy.

Embaxador, an Ambassador.

Embaxo, for, *Abaxo*, Below, beneath.

Embaydo, deceiv'd, impos'd upon.

Embaydor, a cheating, imposing fellow.

Embaymiento, deceit, banter.

Embair, to impose upon, to deceive, to
banter.

Embarado, *Embaradura*, *Embarár*, vid.
Embarado, *Embaradura*, *Embarár*.

Embararse, to be surpriz'd, or astonish'd;
to loose ones Breath, or pant for
Breath.

Embeber, vid. *Embever*.

Embecadura, or *Músto*, in Architecture
is the space made by the turning off
of an Arch, or Vault, and the upright
of the Wall it rests on.

Embegecer, *Embegecido*, vid. *Envegecer*,
Envegecido.

Embeléco, any thing that surprizes, or
astonishes and puts a Man besides him-
self.

Embelesado, vid. *Envclesado*.

Embeodado, made drunk.

Embeodar, to make drunk. From *Beodo*.
drunk.

Embeoder, drunkenness.

Embermejado, made red.

Embermejár, to make red. From *Berméjo*
red.

Embermejécér, Idem.

Emberques, the small Ropes with which
the Sails are made fast to the Yards,
call'd, the Robbins.

Embestido, become brutall, or beastly.

Embestiar, to become brutall, or
beastly. From *Bestia*, a beast.

Embevecer, præf. *Embevesco*, præf. *Em-
beveci*, to suck in Liquor as a sponge
does. Also to forget ones self, or be
wrapt up in thinking or gazing on a
thing. From, *Bever*, to drink.

Embever, to shrink, to suck in. Lat *Im-
bibo*.

Embever, *el tiempo*, to spend time.

Embevescér, Idem.

Embevido, shrunk, suck'd in.

Embiadizo, that may be sent.

Embiado, sent. Also an Envoy.

Embiar, to send.

Embiar, to vie at Cards, to set at hazard.
Also to drink to.

Embiar el resto, to throw at all at
Dice.

Embiar de falso, to throw a Levant.

Embidia, envy. Lat, *Invidia*.

Embiadado, envy'd.

Embiadár, to envy.

Embiadiso, envious.

Prov. *Al Embidióso afilasele el gesto, y
crecele el ojo*: The envious Man's
Face grows sharp and his Eye
grows big. That is, envious Per-
sons wast away and pine, and their
Eyes look upon other Men's Prospe-
rity, as through a Magnifying
Glass.

Embién, a stroke that sends any thing
from it, as a Ball, or the like. Also
the Bird call'd, a Martin.

Embate, vying at any Game, setting at
hazard; also drinking to; and tasting,
or assaying.

Embiudar, to become a Widow, or
Widower.

Embixado, anointed, greas'd, or tal-
low'd.

Embixar, to anoint, to daub, to grease,
to tallow a Ship. The *Indians* use this
Term for Painting themselves with
Vermilion.

Emblanquecer,

Emblanquear, præf. *Emblanquesco*, præf. *Emblanquaci*, to grow white. From *Blanco*, white.
Emblanqueado, grown white.
Emblanquecimientos, growing white.
Emblema, an Emblem.
Emblemático, that which is in the way of Emblems.
Embofado, *Embofár*, vid. *Embovado*, *Embovár*.
Embohecér, to turn fool.
Embohecado, turn'd fool.
Embohecimientos, turning fool.
Embohecadero, the narrow mouth or passage into any thing, or place, as a mouth leading into a Bay, or the like.
Embocado, that is got into the Mouth of the passage.
Emboçar, to get into the Mouth of a passage, as the mouth of a bag, or the like. From *Boca*, a mouth.
Embozado, muffled, up in a Cloak.
Emboçar la calle, to come just into the end of a Street.
Emboçar la bola, to lay a bowl into the iron ring at Trucks, or into the Port at Billiards, or the like.
Emboçar, to muffle up in a Cloak.
Embozo, a disguise, or rather the muffling up ones self in a Cloak not to be known.
Embolzar, to put into a purse.
Embolitorio, a bundle, a pack, a fardel.
Embolvedor, a Roller, or Wrapper.
Embolvar, præf. *Embolvo*, præf. *Embolvi*, to wrap up, to roll up. From the Lat. *Volvere*, to roll.
Embolvar un niño, to dress a Child in Swaddling Clouts.
Embolvar un hombre a otro, to wind a Man about ones Finger, to have an entire Attendant over him.
Embolviniento, a rolling, or wrapping.
Emborado, sheath'd, as a ship.
Emborar, to sheath a Ship, which is as it were to case it, with thin Boards, and Hair and Tar lay'd between the Ship's sides and those Boards, which is done only under Water, or very little above it, to keep the Worms from eating through the Planks.
Embono, the sheathing of a Ship; as above.
Emboque, the entering into a narrow place, or putting any thing into a narrow entrance.
Jener la bola en el emboque, to play the Ball at Billiards into the Port ready to pass. Met. to be upon the point of compassing an Affair.
Emborlado, full of Tassels.
Emborlador, a Tassel maker.
Emborlar, to put Tassels to any thing.
Embornales, the skupper holes in a Ship, which are close to the Decks through the Ship's sides, through which the Water runs out off the Decks.
Emborracar, to lap a fowl in slices of fat Bacon to roast it.
Emborrachado, made drunk.
Emborrachamiento, a making drunk.
Emborrachar, to make drunk. From *Borracho*, drunk.
Emborricar, to stuff with flocks. From *Borra*, flocks.
Emborricar, to make an As of one. From *Borréco*, an As.
Emboscado, an Ambush.
Emboscado, lying in Ambush, or got into a Wood.
Emboscar, præf. *Embosco*, præf. *Embosqué*, to lay an Ambush, to get into a Wood. From *Bosque*, a Wood.
Embosqué, vid. *Emboscar*.
Embotado, dull, blunted.
Embotadón, one that makes dull, or blunt.
Embotecer, to blunt, to dull.
Embotamiento, dulling, or blunting.
Embotar, to dull, or blunt. From *Boto*, blunt.
Embotijado, swollen with Passion, or as Children with crying.

Embotijarse, to swell with anger, to be in a fret, to swell the Cheeks with crying, as Children do. From *Botija*, a Bottle.
Embovado, turn'd fool, or gazing like a fool.
Embovarse, to turn fool; or stand gazing like a fool.
Embovecér, præf. *Embovesco*, præf. *Emboveci*, to turn fool, to stand like a fool surpriz'd. From *Bova*, a fool.
Embovecido, turn'd fool.
Embovecimiento, folly, turning fool.
Embracado, held on the Arm, or clasp'd with the Arm.
Embracadura, claspings in the Arm; also the hold of a Shield, or Buckler.
Embrasar, to clasp with the Arm, or hold on the Arm. From *Bráso*, an Arm.
Embrasar el escudo, to fix the Buckler to the Arm, by running the Arm through the Rings on the inside of it.
Embravecér, præf. *Embravesco*, præf. *Embraveci*, to grow, or make fierce; from *Bravo*, wild, or fierce.
Embravecido, grown fierce, or furious.
Embravecimiento, fierceness, fury.
Embreado, tarr'd, like a Ship.
Embreador, he that tars Ships.
Embreadura, tarring.
Embrear, to tar; from *Bréa*, tar.
Embregarse, Obs. To run ones self into a quarrell.
Embreñado, hid, or thrust in to the Briars.
Embreñar, to hide, or thrust into the Briars.
Embragado, drunk.
Embragar, præf. *Embrigo*, præf. *Embrigué*, to make drunk. Corrupt from the Latin *Inebriare*.
Embrigo, drunk.
Embrigué, vid. *Embragar*.
Embriguéz, drunkenness.
Embrion the Embrio, the Child before it is form'd in the Womb. Met. any Abortive Conception of the Mind.
Embrocado, pour'd on; also slipp'd, slid. Also full of small Nails.
Embrocar, præf. *Embroco*, præf. *Embroqué*, to pour on; also to slip, to slide; and to drive full of small Nails, as they do Country Shoes.
Embroqué, vid. *Embrocar*.
Embrutecer, præf. *Embrutesco*, præf. *Embruteci*, to grow brutish beastly. - From *Bruto*, a brute Beast.
Embrutecido, grown brutish or beastly.
Embuchado, swallow'd, or put into the Maw.
Embuchar, to swallow, or put into the Maw.
Embudo, a tunnel, or funnel to pour Liquor through.
Embudos, in cant, breeches.
Prov. Beber con lo ancho del embudo, y dar a los otros a beber por lo angosto: To drink out of the broad part of the funnel, and hold the small end for others to drink out of. That is, to be very precise in other Men's actions and loose in ones own.
Embueto, wrapp'd up.
Embuéve, *Embuévo*, vid. *Embolvar*.
Embuste, a sly lye, a cheat, an imposition, a falsehood.
Embustera, or *Embustero*, a lying prating Person, a cheating Gossip.
Embutido, stuff'd; also inlay'd work in Stone, or Wood.
Embutidor, an inlayer.
Embutimiento, inlaying, or stuffing.
Embutir, to stuff, and to inlay Wood, or Stone.
Eme, the Helm, which is a piece of Timber one end whereof is made fast to the end of the Rudder and the other comes into the ship by which they steer the Ship.
Emelga, the ridge, or ground betwixt two furrows. Also a sort of fish.
Emelgado, Land lay'd in Ridges.

Emelgar, to lay plow'd Land in Ridges
Emendable, that may be mended.
Emendadamente, correctly.
Emendado, corrected, or amended.
Emendador, one that corrects, or amends.
Emendadura, a correcting, or amending.
Emendar, præf. *Emiendo*, præf. *Emendé*, to correct, to amend.
Emera, a district in the Province of Guiana, in South America.
Emfasi, or *Emfasis*, an Emphasis, or laying a great stress upon a Word, or Sentence. Greek *Emphasis*.
Emienda, amendment.
Emiende, *Emiendo*, vid. *Emendar*.
Emina, an ancient measure, formerly call'd *Mina*.
Eminencia, an Eminency, a high place. Also the Title given to a Cardinal. Lat. *Eminente*, eminent, lofty, high plac'd, remarkable.
Emisferio, the Hemisphere, half the compass of the Heavens. Greek, *Hemisphærium*.
Emissole, a sort of Dog-fish.
Emisticho, vid. *Hemistichio*.
Emmaderado, *Emmaderamiento*, *Emmaderar*, vid. *Emmaderado*, *Emmaderamiento*.
Emmagrecer, *Emmagrecido*, vid. *Emmagrecer*.
Emmagrecido.
Emmarañado, *Emmarañar*, vid. *Emmarañado*, *Emmarañar*.
Emmalgado, one that has his Teeth thin, or standing at a distance from one another. Also Ground full of Ridges.
Enación, trouble, disturbance, emotion.
Emoroides, the Hemorrhoids, being swelling Inflammations about the Fundament red and painful, which sometimes send forth Blood and Matter.
Emos, for, *Hemos*, we have.
Empacado, sullen, or dogged, so that there is no putting one into humour, see the reason of this word, too long to repeat here, verb. *Llámase*.
Empacarse, to be sullen, or dogged, as above.
Empachadamente, bashfully; also difficultly, troublesomely.
Empachado, bashful, ashamed also hindered, obstructed.
Empachar, to trouble, to obstruct, to disturb; also to put out of Countenance.
Empacho, bashfulness, shamefacedness; also hindrance, obstruction.
Empadronado, registred, entred upon the Roll to pay a Tax, or duty.
Empadronador, he that Registers People, or takes their Names to pay Taxes.
Empadronar, to Register, to enter upon the Roll to pay Taxes. From *Padre* a Father, because the Parents names are set down. *Covar*.
Empalagado, cloy'd with eating.
Empalagamiento, a cloying with Meat.
Empalagar, præf. *Empalago*, præf. *Empalagué*, to cloy with eating. From *Paladar*, the Palate, where the taste or loathing is made.
Empalagué, vid. *Empalagar*.
Empalado, impal'd.
Empalar, to impale, that is, to drive a Stake through a Man from the Fundament to the Head. A cruel Punishment us'd by the Turks, and the Christians bordering on them. From *Palo*, a Stake.
Empalizada, the hanging of a Church, Street, or Publick place for some great Solemnity.
Empaliar, to hang a Church, Street, or publick place for some Solemnity. This word more particularly us'd in the Kingdom of Valencia *Covar*.
Empalizada, the Palizadoing that goes round any fortify'd place.
Empalizado, Palizadoed.
Empalizar, to Palizado; that is, to plant great wooden stakes sharp at the top into the ground before any Work, or to cover the Avenue to a place.
Y *Empanada*,

Empañado, a Pye; from *Pan*, Bread.
Empañar, to put into a Pye.
Empañadillo, a little Pye.
Empañado, bent, bow'd.
Empañar, to bend, to bow. *Minsh*,
Empañado, full of freckles, as the face;
 duff'd or sully'd, as a looking Glass with
 ones Breath.
Empañar, to cover the face with freckles,
 to sully, or duff a looking Glass with
 the breath; from *Paño*, Cloth because
 it looks as if a Cloth were over it.
Empañado, boggy or bogg'd.
Empañar, to make, or put in a Bog;
 to let out Water to drown the Country;
 from *Pañano*, a Bog.
Empañado, soak'd, steep'd.
Empañar, to soak, to steep; from *Pañar*,
 Pap; because soaking makes things soft.
Empañado, paper'd up, wrapp'd, or put
 up in paper.
Empañar, to paper; to wrap, or put up
 in paper; from *Papel*, paper.
Empaque, packing of Goods for Sea.
Empar, by, even with, side by side, as
Abierto de par empar, wide open.
Emparamento, hung, or adorn'd with
 Hangings.
Emparamentar, to hang, or adorn with
 Hangings.
Emparchado, plaister'd, or that has plaisters
 on.
Emparchar, to plaister, to lay on plaisters;
 from *Parche*, a Plaister.
Emparedado, immur'd, shut up betwixt
 Walls.
Emparedar, to immure, to shut up betwixt
 Walls; from *Parél*, a Wall.
Emparejado, lean'd against, set by the
 side of another.
Emparejadura, leaning against; letting
 by the side of another.
Emparejar, to lean against; to set one
 thing by another. To make them alike;
 from *Par*, equal.
Emparentado, of kin, also one that has
 much Kindred.
Emparentar, to contract Kindred.
Empavesada, the nettings on the side of a
 Ship, or Galley stuff'd with Beds, or
 the like, to defend Men against the
 small shot. Also the Parapet of a
 Trench.
Empavesar, to make ready the Ship for
 fight; from *Pavés*, a Shield.
Emparrado, an Arbour, a Wall, or any
 place cover'd with Vines; from *Parra*,
 a Wall-Vine.
Empesado, begun.
Empesar, præf. *Empieso*, præf. *Empecé*, to
 begin. Lat. *Incipere*, transposing the
 Letters.
Empecer, præf. *Empesco*, præf. *Empeci*, to
 hinder, to lett, to obstruct Lat. *Impigo*,
Empecible, that which may be obstructed,
 or hindred.
Empecido, obstructed, or hindred.
Empecimiento, obstruction, hindrance.
Empedernecer, præf. *Empedernesco*, præf.
Empederneci, to petrify; to grow stony,
 flinty, or hard hearted; from *Pedernal*,
 a flint.
Empedernido, petrify'd, grown stony, hard
 hearted.
Empedernirse, to petrify, to grow stony, or
 hard hearted.
Empedrado, pav'd.
Empedrador, a Paver.
Empedradura, a paving.
Empedrar, præf. *Empiedro*, præf. *Empedré*,
 to pave; from *Piedra*, a stone.
Empedrar la escudilla de caldo, to cram a
 Porringer of Broath full of Bread.
Empedrado, pitch'd.
Emp-gadura, a pitching.
Empgar, præf. *Empigo*, præf. *Empegué*,
 to pitch; from *Pez*, Pitch.
Empgué, vid. *Empegar*.
Empéine, vid. *Empéyne*.
Empeler, to push, to thrust. Lat. *Impello*.

Empelido, push'd, thrust.
Empellado, made into lumps, balls, or clods.
Empellar, to make into lumps, balls, or
 clods. From *Pella*, a lump, or clod.
Empellejado, cover'd with Skin.
Empellejar, to cover with Skin. From
Pellejo, Skin.
Empellejado, *Empellejar*, vid. *Empelleja-*
do, *Empellejar*.
Empellicado, lin'd, cover'd with Lamb skins.
Empellicar, præf. *Empellico*, præf. *Empelliqué*,
 to line, or cover with Sheeps or Lamb-
 skins. From *Pellico*, a Garment Shepherds
 wear of Sheep-skins with the Wool on.
Empellón, a push, a thrust, a jostle.
Empena de capote, the upper Leather of a
 Shoe. *Minsh*.
Empenado, ingag'd, pawn'd, indebted.
Empenar, to ingage, to pawn.
Empenar la palabra, to ingage ones word.
Empenarse, to run in Debt; also to ingage,
 or oblige one self.
Empena, an ingagement, a pawn, a pledge,
Empeorado, impair'd, made worse.
Empeoramiento, impairing, making worse.
Empeorar, to impair, to make worse; from
Peór, worse.
Emperador, an Emperor. Lat. *Impera-*
tor.
Emperatriz, an Empreiss.
Emperchado, set on a Peach.
Emperchar, to set on a Peach; from *Per-*
cha, a Peach.
Emperdigar, to singe a fowl, or to baste it
 with burning hot fat, as with burning
 Bacon.
Empergado, sloathful.
Empercar, to grow sloathful; from *Pere-*
za, sloath.
Empero, but, nevertheless. As *Peró*, but.
Emperadameñse, doggedly.
Emperado, dogged.
Emperarse, to grow dogged; from *Péro*,
 a Dog.
Empéyne, the instep of the foot. Also a
 Tetter, or Ringworm. Lat. *Impetigo*,
 It is also the Herb Liverwort.
Empéynes, the hardness on a Horse's Legs,
 on the inside, near the Knees.
Empéynso, full of Tettters.
Empezible, *Empezimiento*, vid. *Empecible*,
Empecimiento.
Empezir, vid. *Empasi*.
Emphitecía, the Rent paid for Land a Man
 takes upon Condition to improve it;
 from the Greek *Emphyteno*, to sow. This
 word us'd in the Laws in Spain.
Emphitecico, Land so let out upon Condi-
 tion to be Improv'd by the Tenant.
Empicar, præf. *Empico*, præf. *Empiqué*, to
 put a Man to Death with Pikes. In
 Old Spanish, to hang. In the first sense
 from *Pica*, a Pike. In the latter from
 the Italian, *Impicare*, to hang.
Empicotado, set on the Pillory.
Empicotadura, setting on the Pillory.
Empicotar, to set on the Pillory; from *Pi-*
cota, a Pillory.
Empiece, *Empiego*, vid. *Empesar*.
Empiedre, *Empiedro*, vid. *Empedr*.
Empilado, pil'd, or heap'd up.
Empilar, to pile, or heap up.
Empinado, rais'd, lifted up.
Empinadura, raising, or lifting up.
Empinar, to raise, to lift up; from *Pino*,
 a Pine Tree which is tall.
Empinar el jarro, to lift up the Pot, to see
 the bottom of it.
Empinar la campana, to raise the Bell so
 that the Mouth is upright.
Empiolar, a Term in Falconry, signifying
 to put on the Hawks Legs, the short
 Leather straps, which are fastned to her
 Legs, and so to the Lease by the Var-
 vils. English Falconers call these Straps
 Jelles, and the Spanish, *Piguélas*, whence
Empiolar. Met. it is to put a Man in
 Irons, because generally they are on his
 Legs.
Empirico, an Empirick, a Quack, a Moun-
 tebank. Greek, *Empiria*, Experience,

because he does not study, but only learns
 by Practice.
Empizarrado, the top of a House, or other
 place, that is cover'd with slate, slated.
Empizarrar, to slate, to cover with slate;
 from *Pizarra*, slate.
Emplazado, cited, summon'd to appear by
 a certain day; or allow'd a certain time.
Emplazamiento, a summons, or warning
 to appear by a set day.
Emplazar, to summons, to cite, or warn to
 appear by a set day; from *Plazo*, a set
 or limited time. Or from *Plaza*, be-
 cause formerly Judges fate in open
 Market Places.
Emplastro, plaister'd, or that has plaisters
 laid on.
Emplastrar, to plaister, to lay on plaisters.
Emplastro, a plaister. Lat. *Emplastrum*.
Emplazado, *Emplazamiento*, *Emplazar*, vid.
Emplazado, *Emplazamiento*, *Emplazar*.
Empleado, imploy'd, lay'd out.
Emplear, to imploy, also to lay out Money.
Empelo, employment; also Money laid out,
 a Bargain.
Empleya, a course Mat.
Emplomado, leaded.
Emplomar, to lead, or cover with lead;
 from *Plomo*, lead.
Emplumado, feather'd, adorn'd with fea-
 thers.
Emplumar, to feather as Birds do; also to
 adorn with feathers; from *Pluma*, a fea-
 ther.
Emplumar el sombrero, to wear a feather
 in ones Hat.
Emplumar los virrotes, to put feathers to
 shafts, or Arrows.
Emplumar una alcabueta, to daub a Bawd,
 from the Wale upwards with tar, and
 then roll her in feathers, which makes
 her look like a Monster.
Emplumecer, to begin to have feathers, to
 have the feathers come on as young
 Birds.
Empobrecer, præf. *Empobresco*, præf. *Em-*
pobrecé, to grow Poor; from *Pobre*, poor.
Empobrecido, grown Poor.
Empoçado, put into a Well.
Empoçar, to put into a Well; from *Pozo*,
 a Well.
Empoderado, impow'rd, that has got the
 power.
Empoderar, to impower, to get the power;
 from *podér*, Power.
Empodrecer, præf. *Empodresco*, præf. *Empo-*
drecé, to rot; from *Podre*, rottenness.
Empodrecido, rotten.
Empollado, an Egg with Chicken.
Empolladura, or *Empollamiento*, hatching
 of Eggs.
Empollar, to sit to hatch Chickens, as the
 Hen does; from *Pollo*, a Chicken.
Empolvár, to dust, or cast dust on; from
Pólvo, dust.
Empolvorado, dusty.
Empolvoramiento, bedusting.
Empolvorar, to cast dust on any thing.
Empoñonado, poison'd.
Empoñonador, a poisoner.
Empoñonar, to poison; from *Poñóna*,
 poison.
Emponer, præf. *Empongo*, *Empones*, *Empo-*
ne, præf. *Empuse*, *Empusiste*, *Empujo*,
 fut. *Empondre*, *Emporne*, *nás*, *ná*, Sub.
 præf. *Emponga*, Imperf. *Empusiéra*, *Em-*
pandía, or *Empusiste*, fut. *Empusiere*,
 to teach, to instruct, to put upon.
Emponga, *Empongo*, vid. *Emponer*.
Emporaa, *Emporne*, vid. *Emponer*.
Empós, after.
Empozado, *Empozar*, vid. *Empoçado*, *Empozar*.
Empreñado, with Child.
Empreñar, to get with Child.
Empreñarse, to be got with Child.
Empreñarse de palabras, to be big with
 words, to believe every thing that is said.
Empreñarse los árboles, is for the Trees to
 Bud.
Emprender, an undertaker.
Emprender.

Empréndér, to undertake, to enterprize.
 From the Latin *Apprehendere*, to lay hold.
Empréndido, undertaken.
Emprénsa, press'd.
Emprénsár, to press. From *Presse*, a press.
Emprénsa, a Printing-House. *Ab imprimendo*.
Empréza, an enterprize, an undertaking; also an Emblem, a device.
Empréstado, lent.
Empréstár, to lend.
Empréstido, the Act of lending, or the thing lent.
Empréza, vid. *Empréza*.
Emprimár, to contract Kindred.
Empringádo, dropp'd, or basted with melted Bacon.
Empringár, *præf.* *Empringo*, *præf.* *Empringue*, to drop, to batte with Bacon. From *Pringue*, the fat of Bacon.
Prov. Aún no assamos, y já empringamos: We do not yet roast, and are basting already. That is, we are too unseasonably hasty, and would have things before the proper Season.
Empringue, vid. *Empringár*.
Empujádo, *Empujamiénso*, *Empujár*, *Empujón*, vid. *Empuxádo*, *Empuxamiénso*, *Empuxár*, *Empuxón*.
Empulgádo arco, a Bow bent.
Empulgadúra, the bending of a Bow.
Empulgár el arco, to bend the Bow. From *Pulgár*, the Thumb, because the stress is laid with the Thumb.
Empulguéras, the notches at the ends of the Bow in which the string lyes.
Apresárle a uno las empulguéras, to press a Man hard, as the string does in the notches of a Bow. Also to put a Man to the wrack, which in Scotland they call the *Thummeckin*, which is squeezing the Thumbs.
Empuñádo, grasp'd in the Fist.
Empuñadúra, a haft, or handle, the hilt of a Sword.
Empuñár, to grasp in the Fist. From *Puño*, the Fist.
Empuñár la espada, to lay hold of ones Sword, as ready to draw it.
Empúrias, a Town in the Principality of Catalonia, in Spain, five Leagues from Girona, on the Sea-Coast and Banks of the River *Clodiáno*, at the Foot of the Pyrenean Hills. Its Territory is fruitful, the Town Wall'd, and contains about 600 Houses. The Ancient name was *Emporia*; that is, a great Mart, and thence Corruptly *Empurias*.
Empúse, *Empúso*, vid. *Emponér*.
Empusiera, *Empusieffe*, vid. *Emponér*.
Empusécér, *præf.* *Empusisco*, *præf.* *Empusici*, to turn Whore. From *Púta*, a Whore.
Empuzádo, thrust, push'd.
Empuxamiénso, a thrusting, or pushing.
Empuxár, to thrust, to push.
Empujón, a thrust, a push.
Emvasádo, put into Vessels.
Emvasádór, a tunnel, a funnel to put Liquor through.
Emvasár, to put Liquor into Vessels.
Emulación, emulation, envy, vying with another. Lat. *Emulatio*.
Emulo, a Competitor, a Rival, one that vies with another.
Emvotár, vid. *Embotár*.
Emvuelto, vid. *Embuelto*.
Emvúste, vid. *Embúste*.
Emxarrádo, a sort of Sea Fish, call'd by some a Sea Toad, by others the Sea Devil.

E N

En, in.
Enagenáble, that may be alienated.
Enagenádo, alienated.
Enagenadór, he who alienates.
Enagenamiénso, alienating.
Enagenár, to alineate. From *Agéno*, another Mans.

Enagenárse, to be beside ones self.
Enagrír, to make sharp, or loud.
Enaguádo, water'd.
Enaguádo, to Water, from *Agua*, Water.
Enajenádo, *Enajenamiénso*, *Enajenádo*, vid. *Enagenádo*, *Enajenamiénso*, *Enagenár*.
Enalbardádo, that has a Pannel, or Pack-saddle on.
Enalbardár, to put a Pannel, or Pack-saddle on a Beast. From *Albárda*, a Pannel, or Pack-saddle.
Enalbáyaldádo, vid. *Enalváyaldádo*.
Enalmagrádo, daub'd, or colour'd with red Oker; also a base Fellow.
Enalmagrár, to mark, or colour with red Oker. From *Almagre*, red Oker.
Enalmagrár, y eckár a estrémo, to mark and lay aside, as Shepherds do their Sheep. A saying of Rakes and Lewd Fellows, signifying, to make use of a Woman and lay her aside.
Enaltezér, to raise, to exalt, or lift up. From *Alto*, high.
Enalteído, exalted, rais'd, lifted up.
Enalvardádo, *Enalvardár*, vid. *Enalbardádo*, *Enalbardár*.
Enalváyaldádo, vid. *Enalbáyaldádo*.
Enamentádo, aim'd at; also fastned to a string like a Dart to cast out and bring it back.
Enamentár, to aim at; also to fasten a string as a Dart, or the like, to dart and bring it back.
Enamorádo, in Love.
Enamoramiénso, falling in Love.
Enamorár, to make Love.
Enamoráse, to fall in Love.
Enamoriscádo, tickled with Love.
Enamoriscár, to have a touch of Love.
Enána, a she Dwarf.
Enáno, a he Dwarf. Lat. *Nanus*.
Enarboládo, set up an end.
Enarbolár, to set up an end a Pike, Colours, the Mast of a Ship, or any such thing. From *Arbol*, a Tree, that stands upright.
Enarcádo, put into a Chest. From *Arca*, a Chest. Also bow'd, or arch'd. From *Arco*, a Bow.
Enarcádór, one that packs things into a Chest; or one that makes Arches.
Enarcár, to put into a Chest, also to Bow, to Arch.
Enarcár las cejas, to bend the Brow.
Enarenádo, strew'd with Sand.
Enarenár, to strew with Sand. From *Arena*, Sand.
Enarmonáse, to stand an end, to rear as a Horse does. From *in armos surgere*.
Enaquédo, vid. *Enarcár*.
Enarvolár, vid. *Enarbolár*.
Enaspádo, stretch'd out like a St. Andrew's Cross.
Enaspár, to stretch out the Arms like a St. Andrew's Cross. From *Aspa*, that sort of Cross.
Enastádo, *Enastadúra*, *Enastár*, vid. *Enastádo*, *Enastadúra*, *Enastár*.
Enastillár al góldre, to fill the Quiver with Arrows.
En ayunas, fasting.
Enazádo, a Cloudy day, also a Runagate. *Mínsh*.
Enbasádo, *Enbasár*, vid. *Embasádo*, *Embasár*.
Enbálde, in vain, to no purpose.
Enbarádo, or *Enbarazár*, vid. *Embarazár*.
Enbarcár, vid. *Embarcár*.
Enbargánte, vid. *Embargánte*.
Enbárgo, vid. *Embárgo*.
Enbasádo, *Enbasádór*, *Enbasár*, vid. *Emvasádo*, *Emvasádór*, *Emvasár*.
Enbaucádo, *Enbaucár*, vid. *Embaucádo*, *Embaucár*.
Enbasár, vid. *Embasár*.
Enbelesádo, *Enbelesár*, vid. *Envelesádo*, *Envelesár*.
Enbidár, vid. *Embidár*.
Enbílla, *Enbíllár*, vid. *Embílla*, *Embíllár*.

Enbíte, vid. *Embíte*.
Enbiudár, vid. *Embiudár*.
Enbolvér, vid. *Embolvér*.
Enbravecédo, vid. *Embravecédo*.
Enbutér, vid. *Embutir*.
Enbuelve, *Enbuelvo*, vid. *Embolvér*.
Encabesádo, enroll'd, registred, matriculated, or tax'd.
Encabesamiénso, enrolling, registering, matriculating, or taxing.
Encabesár, to enrol, to register, to matriculate, to tax. From *Cabésa*, the Head.
Encabelládo, that has much Hair.
Encabelladúra, the Hair of the Head. Barbarous.
Encabellár, to grow Hairy. From *Cabell*, Hair.
Encabellécér, Idem.
Encabestrádo, halter'd.
Encabestrár, to halter a Beast. From *Cabestro*, a Halter.
Encabestráse la bestia, is when a Beast puts its Foot over the Halter it is ty'd to and cannot get it back, which puts it in danger of hanging it self.
Encabezár, vid. *Encabesár*.
Encabezónár, Idem.
Encadenádo, chain'd.
Encadenadúra, or *Encadenamiénso*, a chaining.
Encadenár, to chain. From *Cadena*, a chain.
Encajar, vid. *Encaxár*.
Encalabriádo, belotted, disorder'd with drink. *Covar*.
Encalabriár, to pierce into the Brain, as drunkenness. From *Calavera*, the Skull.
Encaládo, plaister'd, done over with Lime, or Morter.
Encaladór, a Plaisterer.
Encaladúra, plaistering of Walls.
Encalár, to plaister Walls, or the like. From *Cal*, Lime.
Encalládo, run aground.
Encalladúra, running aground.
Encallár, to run aground. Corruptly from *Enquillár*, to run the Keel upon the ground.
Encallecédo, to grow hard, or have a hard Skin grow, as is usual with Labour. From *Callo*, a Corn, or such hard Skin.
Encallecédo, grown hard.
Encalmádo, becalm'd.
Encalmár, to becalm. From *Calma*, a Calm.
Encalvár, to grow bald. From *Calvo*, bald.
Encalvecér, *præf.* *Encalvéscó*, *præf.* *Encalvecí*, Idem.
Encamarádo, Corn lay'd up in a Granary.
Encamarár, to lay up Corn in a Granary.
Encamarrádo, cloath'd in a Garment of Sheep-skin with the Wool on.
Encamarrár, to cloath in a Garment of Sheep-skins with the Wool on. See *Camarra*.
En cambio, in Exchange.
Encambronádo, stiffneck'd, stately, that cannot turn his Head to take notice of any Body.
Encambronáse, to be very stiff or stately, so as not to turn ones Head any way. From *Cambrón*, a Bramble, as if a Man were beset with Brambles, that he durst not stir for fear of pricking himself.
Encaminádo, directed, put into the way.
Encaminadúra, directing, putting into the way.
Encaminár, to direct, to put into the way.
Encamino, direction, putting into the way. From *Camino*, the way.
Encamisádo, a Camisade, so call'd from *Camisa*, a shirt, because Soldiers when they fell upon, or surpriz'd an Enemy in the Night us'd to put their shirts over their Cloaths to know their own Party.

Encamifado, one that has put on a Shirt over his cloaths.
Encampnado, made like a Bell.
Encampandr, in Cant, to Bully, to brave it.
Encanastado, put into a Basket.
Encanastar, to put into a Basket.
Encancerado, grown to a Cancer.
Encancerar, to grow to a Cancer.
Encandiladora, a Bawd.
Encandilado, Lighted, burning bright; also dazied with Light.
Encandilador, a Cheat, a Pimp.
Encandiladora, a Bawd.
Encandilar, to light, to make burn bright; also to dazie the Eyes. Thence Met. to Cheat, to impose from *Candil*, a Lamp.
Encanecer, præf. *Encaneco*, præf. *Encaneci*, to grow grey headed, or hair'd. From *Cana*, a grey hair.
Encanecido, grown grey, grey headed.
Encanado, hemm'd in with Canes or Reeds.
Encanadura, the whole reed of Corn, kept to make straw Beds, to tharch, or for other uses.
Encanar, to hem in with Canes, or Reeds. From *Cana*, a Reed.
Encanar el agua, to convey the Water through Pipes. From *Cano* a Pipe.
Encanar las aves, Birds beginning to be pen Feather'd, or to have the Quills shoot out at moulting time. From *Cano* a Quill.
Encantación, Incantment. Lat. *Incantatio*.
Encantado, Inchanted.
Hombre encantado, a Man that lives retir'd from the World, who converses with no Body.
Casa encantada, a House where all the People keep close, and things are kept private, as if they were Inchanted.
Encantador, an Inchanter.
Encantadora, an Inchantress, Witch, or Sorceress.
Encantamiento, Incantment.
Encantar, to Inchant, to Charm. Lat. *Incanto*.
En cantidad, in a great quantity.
Encapicelado, arm'd with a Helmet. From *Capicete*, a Helmet.
Encapachar, to put on, or take upon one a Maund or Porter's Basket. From *Capacha*, such a Basket.
Encapado, Cloak'd, cover'd with a Cloak.
Encapar, to put on a Cloak. From *Capa*, a Cloak.
Encaperuado, that has a Cap, Hood, or Capouch on.
Encapillado, rigg'd.
Encapillar el navio, to rig a Ship.
Encapirotado, cover'd with a short Cloak.
Encapirotar, to cover with a short Cloak.
Encapotado, that has a great loose Coat on.
Encapotado de ojos, one that has great Eyebrows that seem to cover his Eyes, or a lowring look.
Encapotadura, a lowring look.
Encapotar, to put on a great loose Coat, to lowre with the Eyes. From *Capote*, a Surtout, or loose Coat.
Encara, Obf. although.
Encarado, opposite, over against one, allo.
Bien encarado, one that has a good Countenance.
Mal encarado, that has an ill Face. From *Cara*, the Face.
Encaramado, rais'd, set up high, extoll'd.
Encaramadura, raising, setting up high, extolling.
Encaramar, to raise, to set up high, to extol.
Encarar, to set Face to Face, to present a Gun, to take aim. From *Cara*, the Face.

Encarado, stuck in the Briars.
Encaramiento, sticking in the Briars.
Encargar, to stick in the Briars. From *Garra*, a Briar.
Encargarse, to run ones self into the Briars. Met. To intangle ones self in troublesome business.
Encaravinado, infested with some pestilential smell.
Encaravinar, to fill the Head with some filthy pestilential smell. From *Carcava*, a Pit to cast dead bodies into.
Encarcelado, imprison'd.
Madres encarcelados unos con otros, timbers joynted, or mortiz'd one within another.
Encarcelar, to imprison. From *Carcel*, a Prison.
Encarecedor, one that raises the price of things; or that extols and magnifies above measure.
Encarecer, præf. *Encarisco*, præf. *Encareci*, to raise the price, to make dear, also to extol, to magnify. From *Caro* dear.
Encarecidamente, earnestly, pressingly.
Encarecido, grown dear; also extoll'd, magnify'd.
Encarecimiento, growing dear, raising the price of things; also an exaggeration.
Encargado, recommended, given in charge.
Encargar, præf. *Encargo*, præf. *Encargué*, to give in charge, to recommend. From *Carga*, a burden, or charge.
Encargarse, to undertake.
Encargue, vid. *Encargar*.
Encarnación, incarnating, growing to Flesh. The Incarnation of our Saviour Among Painters it is giving the Picture the flesh colour.
Encarnado, flesh colour'd, the flesh grown up, become flesh, Incarnated.
Encarnar, to become flesh, to incarnate. From *Carne*, flesh.
Encarnar la herida, is for a Wound to grow up and fill with new flesh as it heals.
Encarnar la saeta, is for the Arrow to stick in the flesh.
Encarnizado, flesh'd, bloody minded, cruel, outrageous.
Encarnisamiento, fleshing, bloodiness, cruelty, outrageousness.
Encarnizar, to flesh; to make bloody, cruel, or outrageous.
Encarnizarse, to grow cruel, or unmerciful, to be blooded like a Dog.
Encarnizar, Idem.
Encarrillado, a Sea Term, choak'd, see it explain'd in the next word.
Encarrillar, a Sea Term, our sailors call it to choak, that is, when a running Rope sticks in the Block, either because it is split between the Cheeks and the Sheever, or upon any other occasion, they say the Rope is choak'd.
Encarrillarse, to set out upon ones way.
Encarrillado, prick'd, or stuck upon Thorns, or other points.
Encarrillarse, to prick, or stick one self upon Thorns, or other points.
Encarrillarse, to set out, or to get into the way.
Encarnizado, in Cant a Woman's Veil.
Encarrujar, to twine, or wind about.
Encartación, outlawing, proscription, posting.
Encartado, proclaim'd an Out Law, posted.
Encartar, to proclaim an Out Law, to post. From *Carta*, the Proclamation, or paper put up.
Encartillado, *Encartillar*, vid. *Encartado*, *Encarsar*.
Encarzar, vid. *Encargar*.
Encasamientos, square hollows left in the Walls, in the shape of Windows, either to ease the Wall of weight, or for uniformity to answer Windows, or to

paint, or set figures in.
Encasado, a Bone set that has been dislocated.
Encasar, to set a Bone that has been dislocated. From *Casar*, to marry, that is, to joyn it to its proper place.
Encastillado, made strong, got into a Castle.
Encastillar, to make one self strong, to get into a Castle. From *Castillo* a Castle.
Encavalgado, artillery mounted, or small arms fix'd on the stock.
Encavalgamiento de artillería, Carriages for great guns.
Encavalgár, præf. *Encavalgo*, præf. *Encavalgué*, to mount Canon on the Carriages, to fix small Arms on the stock. From *Cavalar* to mount a Horseback.
Encavalgue, vid. *Encavalgár*.
Encavado, dug, hollow'd.
Encavar, to dig, to hollow. From *Cavdr*, to dig.
Encaxado, put into a box, fix'd, thrust in. Met. perswaded.
Encaxadura, putting into a box; also fixing, thrusting in. Met. perswading.
Encaxar, to put into a box; also to fix in, to thrust in. Met. to perswade. From *Caxa*, a box.
Encaxéjelo, I put it upon him.
Encaxéjelo en la cabeza, he was fully perswaded, he was positive in it.
Encaxe, putting into a box; also fixing in, thrusting in. Met. perswading.
Encaxe, is also a narrow lace to put between the seams of fine Linnen.
Ley del Encaxe, a Law foisted up, or put upon the World, when a Judge gives a Sentence without Law or Precedent, but his own Opinion.
Encella, a Basket.
Encenagado, dirty, miry, stuck in the mire. Met. vicious.
Encenagamiento, dirting, miring, sticking in the mire Met. following vice.
Encenagar, præf. *Encenago*, præf. *Encenagué*, to dirt, to mire, to stick in the mire. Met. to be vicious. From *Cieno*, mire.
Encenagué, vid. *Encenagar*.
En encerrado, that has a Bell, like a Cow, or sheep, hung about it.
Encender, præf. *Enciendo*, præf. *Encendí*, to kindle, to set on fire. Lat. *Accendere*.
Encender velas, to light Candles.
Encender fuego entre unos y otros, to sow dissention.
Encenderse en ira, to burn with anger.
Encendidamente, hotly, fiercely.
Encendido, kindled, fiery, let on fire.
Encendimiento, kindling, setting on fire.
Encenizado, strew'd with Ashes.
Encenizar, to strew with Ashes. From *Ceniza*, Ashes.
Encensar, to tax. Also to perfume with the smoak of Frankincense.
Encensario, a Censor, a Thurible.
Encensios wormwood.
Encenso, vid. *Censo*.
Encensado, assaying, tasted, broach'd.
Encensadura, assaying, tasting, broaching.
Encensar, præf. *Encensio*, præf. *Encense*, to assay, to taste, to broach, to begin to eat or drink of a thing.
Encepado, that has taken root.
Encepar, to take root. From *Cepa*, a stock, or root.
Encerado, wax'd. Also a searcloth, or an oyl'd cloath, a Window shass. At Sea a Tarpawling, that is, a piece of Canvas all Tarr'd over to lay upon a Deck or Grating, to keep the Rain from soaking through.
Encerar, to wax any thing. From *Cera*, wax. In the Sea language it is to splice, that is, to make fast the ends of Ropes one into another.
Encerrado, shut, or lock'd up.
Muger encerrada, a retir'd Woman.
Encerramiento a shutting, or locking up. Also retir'dness.
Encerrar, præf. *Encierro*, præf. *Encerré*.

to shut, or lock up.

Encorrar la cosecha, to carry in the Harvest.
Encerrár los toros, to put the Bull into the place made to keep them up for the Bull Feast.

Encespedado, cover'd with sods, or turfs.
Encespedar, to cover with sods, or turfs.

Encestado, put into a Basket. Met. to deceive with fair Words.

Encestar, to put into a Basket. From *Cesta*, a Basket. Met. To deceive with fair Words, and flams interwoven like wicker in a Basket.

Enchamarrado, vid. *Enchamarrado*.

Enchamarrar, vid. *Enchamarrar*.

Enchancetado, as *Capato enchancetado*, a Shoe slipp'd on without pulling up the heel.

Encharcetar, to slip on Shoes without pulling up the heels.

Encharcado, full of puddles of Water.

Encharcadura, or *Encharcamiento*, stopping of Water, that it lyes in puddles.

Encharcar, to stop Water till it lyes in puddles, to make the ground full of puddles. From *Charco*, a puddle.

Enchas satisfaction for damages done in War. Obs.

Enchar, vid. *Henchar*.

Enchiridion, an *Enchiridion*, a small portable Book. Greek *Encheiridion*, a handful.

Enchúdas, or *Enchúgas*, anchovies.

Encías, the Gums. Corrupt from the Latin *Gengiva*.

Enciende, *Enciendo*, vid. *Encender*.

Encienjar, vid. *Encensar*.

Encienjarto, vid. *Encensario*.

Encienso, or *Incienso*. Frankincense. Authors differ in the account they give of the Tree that produces it, as they do whether it grows in *Arabia* only, or elsewhere. That it distills from a Tree is certain, as also that it is a Resin, not a Gum, because it does not dissolve in Water, and is susceptible of Fire. *Ray. Hist. Plant. p. 1840. Covarrubias* says *Encienso*, is the Perfume exhald by any Odoriferous matter, but the truth is, it is only Frankincense.

Enciente, Obs. before.

Enciente, vid. *Encensar*.

Encierre, *Encierro*, vid. *Encerrar*.

Encima, upon, on the top. From *En*, on and *Cima*, the top.

Encimar, to set on the top.

Encina, the Holm Oak, as *Ray* calls it, p. 7391.

Encinasola, a Town on the Mountains of the Kingdom of *Sevil*, in *Spain*, 18 Leagues from that City, on the borders of *Estremadura*, next to *Portugal*. It contains 600 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Carmelites.

Encinar, a Grove, or Wood of Oaks.

Encinarala, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura*, in *Spain*, six Leagues from the City *Cordova*. It contains 400 Houses, one Parish two Chappels and an Hospital. In a Fruitfull Territory.

Encintar, to dress with Ribbons.

Enclavado, nail'd.

Enclavadura, nailing.

Enclavar, to nail. From *Clavo*, a nail. Met. It signifies to cheat.

Enclavellinado, full of Gilliflowers.

Enclavellinar, to stick full of Gilliflowers. From *Clavellina*, a Gilliflower.

Enclavijado, pin'd, or fastened with Wooden, or Iron Pins, or full of such Pins, as a Muscall Instrument.

Enclavijar, to pin, or fasten with Wood or Iron Pins, or to stick Pins into a thing as a Musical Instrument. From *Clavija*, a Pin.

Enclavijar los dedos, to clinch, or fasten the Fingers one within another.

Enclucár, to grow broody, as a Hen does.

Encobado, *Encobar*, vid. *Encovado*, *Encovar*.

Encobrir, vid. *Encubrir*.

Encoger, *præf. Encójo*, *præf. Encogí*, to shrink to draw together, to withdraw. From *Coger*, to gather.

Encogerse, to shrink one self up. Met. to be Bashful, or Modest.

Encogido, shrunk, drawn together, withdrawn. Met. Bashful, Modest.

Encogimiento, shrinking, drawing together, withdrawing. Met. Bashfulness.

Encója, *Encójo*, vid. *Encoger*.

Encójar, to lame. From *Cójo*, lame.

Encolado, glew'd.

Encoladura, a glewing.

Encolar, to glew. From *Cóla*, glew.

Encolerizado, in a Choller, in a Passion.

Encolerizar, to put into a Passion, to Anger. From *Colera*, Choller.

Encolmar, to heap up above measure.

Encolunado, a dorn'd with Columns.

Encolunar, to place, or adorn a place with Pillars, or Columns. From *Coluna*, a Column.

Encomençado, begun.

Encomençar, *præf. Encomienço*, *præf. Encomencé*, to begin. From *Començar*.

Encomendado, recommended.

Encomendar, *præf. Encomiendo*, *præf. Encomendé*, to recommend. Lat. *Commendo*.

Encomendero, a Factor, one who is intrusted, or who has Commission in the way of Trade.

Encomiende, *Encomiendo*, vid. *Encomendar*.

Encomiende, *Encomiendo*, vid. *Encomendar*.

Encomienda, a Recommendation, a thing Recommended. A spiritual living, especially such as are bestow'd on Knights in Commendam. It is also taken for the cross or badge of Knighthood worn by Knights.

Encomiende, *Encomiendo*, vid. *Encomendar*.

Encomio, an Encomium, a Commendation. Greek.

Enconado, fester'd, rankled.

Enconamiento, festering, rankling.

Enconar, to fester, to rankle, as a Sore does. Met. for business to grow very difficult, or troublesome. From the Greek *Enchos*, a Spear; because what is fester'd smarts like the hurt of a Weapon.

Enconado, propp'd, shor'd, or buttress'd; also the jutting out Stone on which any thing rests, or stones that represent it sticking out orderly in a Wall for Ornament.

Enconar, to prop, to shore, to buttress. From *Cuento*, a prop.

Enconiente, immediately, presently.

Encontra, contrary to our desire, or expectation, or to what was said or done.

Encontradizo, met.

Encontrado, met.

Encontrar, *præf. Encuentro*, *præf. Encontré*, to meet. From *Contra*, against, coming one against another.

Encontrarse con las lancas, two Horse-Men to run at one another, and tilt with their Lances.

Encontrarse en los pensamientos, o opiniones, to differ in Opinions.

Encontrarse en palabras, to come to hard Words, to thwart one another.

Encontrarse en la calle, to meet in the Street.

Encontrón, a jostle.

Enorçado, arm'd, in armour. From *Corças*, Armour.

Encorado cover'd with Leather.

Encorar, to cover with Skin, or with Leather. From *Cuero*, Skin, or Leather.

Encorbada, *Encorbado*, *Encorbadura*, *Encorbár*, vid. *Encovada*, *Encovado*, *Encovadura*, *Encovar*.

Encordado, strung, as a Musical Instrument, or the like.

Encordar, *præf. Encuerdo*, *præf. Encordé*, to string a Musical Instrument, or the like. From *Cuerda*, a string.

Encordelado, corded as a Bed, or the like.

Encordelar, to cord, as a Bed, or the like.

Encordio, a swelling on the groin, a *Bubo*. So call'd *quasi in Chordis*, because of the many sinews there.

From *Cordel*, a Cord.

Encordonado, ty'd, fastned, or adorn'd with silk Twists, or Breads.

Encordonar, to tie, to fasten, or adorn with silk Twists, or Breads. From *Cordon*, a Twist, or Bread.

Encornado, tipp'd with Horn.

Encornar, *præf. Encuerno*, *præf. Encorné*, to tip with Horn. From *Cuerno*, a Horn.

Encorçado, one that has a Paper Cap, made like a Mitre, on his Head, for some Crime.

Encorçar, to put a paper Cap, like a Mitre, on an offenders Head, as is us'd in *Spain*, when they expose them in the Streets, Proclaiming their Crime. From *Corça*, such a Cap.

Encorçar, Idem.

Encorporado, incorporated, made a Member of a Community; also in other things well mix'd.

Encorporar, to incorporate, to make a Member of a Community; or to mix things so together that they cannot be distinguish'd. From *Cuerpo*, the Body.

Encorporarse en la cama, to sit up in the Bed.

Encorral, in Cant, lay'd aside, or cast by into a Corner.

Encortinado, hung, as a Room, or Bed.

Encortinar, to hang Curtains about a Bed, to hang a Room. From *Cortina*, a Curtain.

Encorvada, the Herb Axwort.

Encorvada, is also an Ancient sort of Dance in *Spain*, so call'd because in Dancing they bow all the joints of the Body.

Encorvado, bow'd, bent.

Encorvadura, bowing, bending.

Encorvar, to bow, to bend. From the Latin *Curvus*, bent.

Encostración, in Architecture is the inward Shell, or Crust, or inside Ornament in a Structure, whether it be of fine Stone, Wainscot, or Plaster, &c.

Encostradura, the hardness that sometimes grows over a Sore.

Encostrar, to grow over with a Crust, as the hardness over a Sore.

Encovado, shut up in a Cellar, Cave, or Den.

Encovar, to shut up in a Cellar, Cave, or Den. From *Cueva*, a Cellar.

Encrespado, curl'd.

Encrespador, a curling Iron.

Encrespár, to curl. From the Latin *Crisp*, to curl.

Encrestado, crested.

Encrestar, to have a crest grow, or make a crest. From *Cresta*, a crest.

Encreyente, a believer.

Encrisnejado, clotted together, like Hair; also the Mane of a stone Horse standing up like a Feather; also wattled, or wove, like Hurdles.

Encrujada, a Cross way.

Encrudecer, *præf. Encrudefco*, *præf. Encrudecí*, to grow raw, to grow cruel, to rankle as a Wound. From *Cruído*, raw.

Encrudecido, grown raw, grown cruel, rankled.

Encrudecer, *præf. Encrudefco*, *præf. Encrudecí*, to grow cruel. From *Cruel*, cruel.

Encrudecido, grown cruel.

Encruzado, cross'd.

Encruzijada, a cross way. From *Cruz*, a Cross.

Encuadernación, *Encuadernado*, *Encuadernador*, *Encuadernar*, vid. *Enquadrernación*, *Enquadrernado*, *Enquadrernador*, *Enquadrernar*.

Enubado, put into a Barrel, Cask, or Fat.

Enubar, to put into a Barrel, Cask, or Fat. From *Cubo*, a Tub, or Cask, or *Cuba*, a Fat.

Encubernado, cover'd, particularly us'd for a Horse cloath'd, or richly trapp'd; or with Mourning Cloaths.

Encubertar, to hang Rooms, to cover with Cloth, or the like; also to cover Horses with black Cloth, or Bayes as they do in *Spain*.

Spain for Mourning, or to put them on rich Trappings. From *Cubrir*, to cover.

Encubierto, conceal'd, cover'd.

Encubredizo, that may be conceal'd or kept secret.

Encubridor, one that conceals, or hides.

Encubridora, a Bawd.

Encubrimiento, a concealing, or hiding.

Encubrir, to conceal, to hide, to keep secret. From *Cubrir*, to cover.

Encucar, a sort of Cant Word, to drink.

Encuentre, *Encuentro*, vid. *Encontrar*.

Encuentro, an encounter, meeting with the Lances as Horsemen do.

Encumbrado, high, lofty, also extoll'd, lifted up.

Encumbradura, the rising, ascent, or steepness of a way to carry off the Water, or for any other purpose.

Encumbrar, to lift or raise high; also to extol. From *Cumbre*, the top.

Encyclopedia, universal Learning. Greek.

Ende, Obs. there, thence. Lat. *Inde*.

Endeble, weak, feeble, Lat. *Debilis*.

Endecasilabon, a Verse of eleven Syllables. Greek.

Endechas, Dirges, mournful Duties sung over dead Bodies. Old Spanish.

Endecheras, Women hired to mourn at Funerals.

Endechar, to mourn at Funerals.

Endedura, vid. *Hendedura*.

Endejas, vid. *Endechas*.

En demasia, in Excess.

Endemoniado, possess'd with the Devil. From *Demonio*, the Devil.

Endenteer, to cut the Teeth, to have the Teeth grow, as in Children. From *Diinte*, a Tooth.

Prov. *Quien presto Endentece, presto bermudece*: The Child that cuts his Teeth early has soon a Brother or Sister. Because when the Child has Teeth and hurts the Mother's Breast she weans him, and then is apt soon to be with Child.

Endensecido, that has the Teeth cut or grown.

Enderosado, made strait.

Enderejar, to make strait. From *Dericho*, strait.

En Derredor, round about.

Endereçote, I set you right. An expression us'd by Chefs-Players, or at Draughts, when they touch a Man they do not design to play, as we say, By your leave.

Endiablado, bedevill'd, devilish, possess'd with the Devil. From *Diablo*, the Devil.

Endibia, vid. *Endivia*.

Endigar, præf. *Endigo*, præf. *Endigué*, Obs. to direct, or set right in the Way.

Endiosarse, to grow vain.

Endirgar, vid. *Endigar*.

Endivia, Endive, or Succory. Corruptly from the Latin *Intubus*.

Endiosado, Deify'd. Met. proud, conceited.

Endiosar, to Deify. From *Dios*, God. Met. to grow proud and conceited, as if one were a God.

Endolencia, Sickness, Anguish, Trouble. From *Dolor*, Pain.

Endonado, given, bestow'd.

Endonar, to give, to bestow. Latin *Donare*.

Endressar, vid. *Enderejar*.

Endridgo, a Word us'd only in Romances, signifying a strange Monster.

Endrina, a Damson.

Endrino, a Damson-Tree.

En duda, in doubt, doubtful.

Endulzado, sweetned.

Enduladura, sweetning.

Endulzar, to sweeten. From *Dulce*, sweet.

Endulcir, Idem.

Endulcir la pimura, to sweeten a piece of

Painting, to take down the harshness of it that appears to the eye.

Endulgençia, vid. *Indulgençia*.

Endulgar, vid. *Endulzar*.

Endurar, to grow hard, to be loath to do a thing.

Endurecer, præf. *Endurefco*, præf. *Endureci*, to grow hard. From *Duro*, hard.

Endurecido, grown hard.

Endurecimiento, growing hard.

Endurefca, *Endurefco*, vid. *Endurecer*.

Enéa, a sort of Flag, of which they make Mats in Spain.

Enéas, the Son of *Anchises* and *Venus*, and Hero of *Virgil's* Poem from him call'd the *Aeneis*.

Enebro, the Juniper-Tree.

Enechado, forlorn; also a Foundling, a Child laid out.

Enechar, to lay a Child to be taken up; also to cleanse Wheat. From *Echar*, to cast.

En efeto, in effect, in Conclusion, in short.

Eneldo, the Herb Dill. Corruptly from the Lat. *Anethum* Rgy.

Enemiciçia, enmity. Lat.

Enemiga, sometime is taken for enmity, sometimes for a female Enemy, and in Poetry us'd for an unkind Mistress, as *Dulce Enemiga*, sweet enemy.

Enemigable, hateful.

Enemigablemente, like an enemy, hatefully.

Enemigar, to make or become enemies.

Enemigo, an Enemy. Lat. Met. the Devil.

Prov. *1 Enemigo la puente de plata*: Make a Silver Bridge for your enemy. That is, hinder not his flight, lest Despair make him turn the more furious upon you.

Prov. *De los Enemigos los menos*: Of enemies the fewer the better. In a double sence, first that we must make as few enemies as we can, and the fewer the better. In the other sence they say it when they hear an enemy is dead, or that they would have him dead; because the fewer there is of them, the better.

Prov. *Quien su Enemigo Pope a sus manos muere*: He that slights his enemy dies by his hands. To show there is no enemy so inconsiderable but he may do harm, therefore we ought not to condemn any.

Prov. *El que es Enemigo de la novia como dirá bien de las bodas*: How can he speak well of the Wedding who is the Bride's enemy? That is, Prejudice never suffers us to commend any thing that is done by our enemy.

Prov. *Con lo que eres defendido no lo pongas en poder de tu Enemigo*: Do not put that which defends you into your enemies hands. As Christians we are to love our enemies, but as wise men we must not put it in their Power to do us harm.

Prov. *Quien es tu Enemigo? el Hombre de tu oficio*: Who is your enemy? the Man that is of your Trade. That is, Two of a Trade can never agree.

Enemistad, enmity.

Enemistado, grown an enemy, or that has enemies.

Enemistar, to grow an enemy.

Enerbolado, poyson'd with Herbs.

Enerbolár, to poyson with Herbs. From *Terba*, an Herb, or Poyson.

Energía, energy, the stress that is laid upon some Words. Greek.

Energumeno, possess'd by the Devil. Greek.

Enerizado, bristled, standing like bristles, the Hair standing an end.

Enerizamiento, bristling, the Hair stand-

ing up an end.

Enerizar, to bristle, for the Hair to stand up an end as in a fright. From *Eriço*, a Hedge-hog.

Enéro, January.

Prov. *Enéro mojado, bueno para el tiempo, malo para el ganado*: A wet January is good for the Weather, but bad for the Cattle. That is, the Weather is good as not being too cold, nor hurtful to the Fruits of the earth, but it breeds a rot among Cattle.

Prov. *Enéro yélu el agua en el puchero, y la vieja en el lecho*: January freezes the Water in the Pipkin, and the Old Woman in her Bed. Our Old Saying, January freeze the Pot by the Fire.

Enerizado, grown rough.

Enerizarse, to grow rough.

Enervado, enervated, weakened.

Enervar, to enervate, to weaken. Lat.

Enervolado, *Enervolár*, vid. *Enerbolado*, *Enerbolár*.

Eneffar, vid. *Eneffar*.

Enexar, to put the Axle-Tree to a Cart, Waggon, or the like. From *Exe*, an Axle-Tree.

Enfadado, put out of Humour, disgusted, offended.

Enfadár, to put out of Humour, to tire, to disgust, to offend. Lat. *Fastidire*.

Enfado, uneasiness, disquiet, disturbance.

Enfadoso, troublesome, tiresome, disgusting, uneasy.

Enfaldado, that has the Coats tuck'd, or truss'd up.

Enfaldar, to tuck or truss up the Coats. From *Falda*, the hanging part of any Garment.

Enfardelado, Fardled, made up into a Bundle or Fardel.

Enfardelar, to fardle, to make up into a bundle or fardle. From *Fardel*, a fardle.

Enfasi, vid. *Enfasi*.

Enfastidiado, *Enfastidiar*, vid. *Enfastido*, *Enfastiar*.

Enfengidos ojos, blear'd eyes. Minsh.

Enfermar, to grow sick. Lat. *Infirmor*.

Enfermedad, sickness.

Enfermería, an apartment of the sick.

Enfermero, he that has Charge of the sick.

Enfermiso, sickly.

Enfermo, sick, a sick Person.

Prov. *Quando el Enfermo caga ralo, una tiza para el Boicario*: When the sick Man shits thin a Fig for the Apothecary.

Enfin, in fine, in short.

En finis, a fiction, a deceit, a counterfeit, a Word us'd in the ancient Laws of Spain.

Enfiteusi, vid. *Enfiteusi*.

Enflaquecer, præf. *Enflaquefco*, præf. *Enflaqueci*, to grow lean, to grow weak. from *Flaco*, lean, or feeble.

Enflaquecido, grown lean or feeble.

Enflaucado, deceiv'd, cheated.

Enflaucador, a deceitful cheating fellow.

Enflaucar, to deceive, to cheat.

Enfonsado, freed from ordinary Tax or Duty.

Enferrado, *Enferrár*, *Enferró*, vid. *Aferrado*, *Aferrár*, *Aferró*.

Enfotado, encourag'd, set on.

Enfotar, to encourage, to set on.

Enfrasiado, stuck fast, entangled.

Enfrascar, to stick fast, or be intangled; also to apply ones self. From *Frasca*, Brambles.

Enfrenado, bridled, curb'd.

Enfrenar, to bridle, to curb. From *Frén*, a Bridle.

Enfrente, over against.

Enfriadera, a Vessel to cool Drink in Snow, or Ice.

Enfri-

Enfriado, cool'd.
Enfriar, to cool. From *Frio*, cold.
Enfriarse, to slacken to grow cold in any Business.
Enfundado, put into a case.
Enfundadura, putting into a case.
Enfundar, to put into a case. From *Funda*, a Case.
Enfurecer, præf. *Enfureco*, præf. *Enfureci*, to irage, to make mad, to make furious. From *Furia*, fury.
Enfurecido, in a fury, in a rage.
Enfurar, to thicken Cloth at the fulling Mills. Minsh.
Engaçar, vid. *Engazar*.
Engaço, a Rake.
Engacecer, to grow Leprons.
Engalandado, made fine, or gay.
Engalandar, to adorn, to set off, to make fine, or gay. From *Gala*, finenels.
Engauduxado, mix'd of several Colours.
Engañado, deceiv'd, cheated.
Engañador, a deceiver, a cheat.
Engañar, to deceive, to cheat, to counterfeit.
 Prov. *Todos a engañarla; y nadie por tomarla*: All join to delude her; and none agrees to take her. Said of a Woman that had the misfortune to be debauch'd by many pretended Lovers, and giving her fair Promises, but none of them would take her to Wife.
 Prov. *El trampóso presto engaña al codicioso*, the Sharper soon Cheats the Covetous Man. By following his Humour, and proposing to him great Gain, for a moderate Expence.
Engañifa, a deceitful slight, or wile, or cheat.
Engaño, Deceit, Fraud.
Engañosamente, Deceitfully, Fraudulently.
Engañoso, Deceitful, Fraudulent. A Cheat, a Deceiver.
Engarabatado, hanging on the Hooks.
Engarabatar, to hang on the Hook. From *Garavato*, a Hook.
Engarbado, a Partridge or other Fowl, perching on the top of the highest Trees.
Engarbar, is for a Fowl to perch on the tops of the highest Trees.
Engargantado, the Foot put up to the Instep into the Stirrup.
Engargantar, to run the Foot up to the Instep into the Stirrup, which is unseemly. From *Garganta*, the Neck, the Spaniards calling the joining of the Foot to the Leg, *Garganta del pie*, that is, the Neck of the Foot.
Engarrafado, caught with a Grapple, or a Hook, or with the Claws.
Engarrafar, to Grapple, to catch with a Hook, or with the Claws. From *Garra*, a Claw.
Engarzado, *Engarzar*, vid. *Engazado*, *Engazar*.
Engasgar, Obs. to clasp in the Clutches.
Engastado, set, as a stone in a Ring, or the like.
Engastar, to set, as a stone in a Ring, or the like.
Engaste, the setting of stones in Rings, or the like.
Engastonado, *Engastonar*, vid. *Engastado*, *Engastar*.
Engatado, ensnar'd, or caught, as a Cat does a Mouse.
Engatar, to ensnare, or to catch, as a Cat does a Mouse. From *Gato*, a Cat.
Engavelado, Enroll'd, or Registered to pay Duties to the Crown.
Engaviar, in Cant, to lift or raise high.
Engavillado, bound up like faggots.
Engavillar, to bind up like faggots, or brush Wood. From *Gavilla*, a faggot.

Engayado, chous'd, cheated, or impos'd on by fair deceitful Words.
Engayar, to chouse, bubble, cheat, or impose upon by fair Words. From *Gaya*, a Bagpipe, because those fair Words make a Man Dance after them.
Engazado, strung in Wire, as Beads are.
Engazar, to string Beads in Wire, linking every Wire each Bead is on to the next, so that each is on a particular Link, and not each running loose upon a long Wire.
Engendrado, ingendred, begotten.
Engendrador, he that beget, or ingenders.
Engenrar, to begets, to ingender, to procreate. Lar. *Generare*.
Engeniero, an Ingenier, a person well skill'd in the art of contriving all sorts of Forts, and other Works, judicious in finding the faults in Fortifications, and knowing how to Defend, or Attack all sorts of Posts. Also one that makes a ny sorts of strange Engines. vid. *Ingenio*.
Engenrar, to contrive, to meditate, to invent.
Engenio, or *Engeno*, vid. *Ingenio*.
Engenioso, vid. *Ingenioso*.
Engerido, Grafted.
Engerar, to Graft. Lat. *Ingere*, to cast in.
Engie, a fish like a Lamprey.
Engolfado, got far out at Sea, Met. plung'd into any business.
Engolfar, to launch out into the Deep, to get far out to Sea. Met. to plunge into any Business.
Engolondrinarse, to intrude without any Manners. From *Golondrina*, a Swallow, which intrudes into every House.
Engolofinado, covetous or greedy of what one has tasted, desirous of a thing.
Engolofinarse, to be covetous or greedy of a thing one has tasted, to desire it. From *Goloso*, Lickerish.
Engomadero, a starcher, one that gums Gauzes, or the like.
Engomado, gum'd, or starch'd.
Engomador, a Man that gums or starches.
Engomar, to gum, or starch. From *Goma*, Gum.
Engordado, fattened, or grown fat.
Engorgonado, run into a dangerous Gulph of the Sea. Oville p. 136.
Engorrar, to obstruct, to hinder, to trouble, to perplex.
Engorro, trouble, obstruction, hindrance.
Engoroso, troublesome, perplexing, obstructing, hindring.
Engorñado, hing'd, that has hinges on.
Engornar, to hinge, to put on hinges. From *Górne*, a hinge.
Engrandecedor, a magnifier, one that makes great, or aggrandizes.
Engrandecer, præf. *Engrandesco*, præf. *Engrandeci*, to magnify, to aggrandize, to make great, to extol. From *Grande*, great.
Engrandecido, magnify'd, aggrandiz'd, made great, extoll'd.
Engrandecimiento, magnifying, aggrandizing, making great, extolling.
Engrassado, greas'd, daub'd with grease.
Engrassar, to grease. From *Grassi*, grease.
Engreído, pleas'd, joyful, encourag'd.
Engreír, to please, to rejoice, to encourage to be vain.
Engreírse, to grow vain.
Engrossado, grown fat, thickned.
Engrossar, præf. *Engruesso*, præf. *Engrossé*, to grow gross, to grow fat.
Engrudado, pasted, thicken'd. From *Gruesso*, thick.
Engrudamiento, a pasting, or sticking any thing with Paste.
Engrudar, to paste.
Engrudo, paste made of Flower and Water to stick things together, Quasi, *En Gluten*.

Engrudoso, daub'd with paste.
Engruesse, *Engruesso*, vid. *Engrossar*.
Engrumecer, præf. *Engrumesco*, præf. *Engrumeci*, to clot together, to cling, or harden together, to congeal like Blood or the like. From *Grumo*, a lump, or clot of any thing.
Engrumecido, clotted, harden'd, or congeal'd together.
Engualdrapar, to put a Cloth over a Horse, to hang on each side, larger than a Caparison Cloth. See *Gualdrapa*.
Enguantado, with Gloves on. From *Guaante*, a Glove.
Enguedexar, to put on locks, or to dress the Hair.
Enguila, vid. *Anguila*.
Enguirnaldar, to adorn with Crowns of Flowers.
Enguifa, so that. Obs.
Engullido, swallow'd without chewing.
Engullidor, one that swallows without chewing. A Cormorant, a devouring Fellow.
Engullir, to swallow without chewing, to devour. From *Gola*, the Throat.
Engurria, the strangury, a difficulty in making Water. Corrupt from *Stranguria*. Also a wrinkle in a Garment.
Engurriado, troubled with the Strangury. Also wrinkled.
Engurriamiento, wrinkling, stoppage of the Urine.
Enhadado, vid. *Enfadado*.
Enhadar, vid. *Enfadar*.
Enhambrenado, hungry, starving with Hunger.
Enhambrenamiento, hungering, or making Hungry.
Enhambrenar, to make Hungry. From *Hambre*, Hunger.
Enharinado, flower'd, sprinkled with flower, or meal.
Enharinar, to flower, to sprinkle with flower, or meal.
Enharmonico, *Enharmonick*, or *Enharmonicum*, one of the three kinds of practical Musick, and is that which rises by *Diesis*, that is, the half of the less half Note. Morley, *Annot. p. 2. Holler*, p. 129. says, in this Genus the greatest difference was, as using only *Diesis*, or quarter of a Tone, and *Diseme* as the degrees, whereby they made the *Tetrachord*.
Enbastado, that has the Spear, or Iron point put to it.
Enbastar, to put the Spear, or Iron point to a Lance, Pike, or other Weapon. From *Hasta*, a Pike, or Spear.
Enbastado, cloy'd, that has a loathing to Meat.
Enbastar, to cloy, or to have a loathing to Meat. From *Hastio*, a loathing.
Enbastio, a loathing.
Enbebrado, threaded, as a Thread or Silk in a Needle.
Enbebrar, to thread, as Silk, or thread in a Needle. From *Hebra*, a Needle full.
Enhebrado, bewitch'd.
Enhebrador, a Wizard.
Enhebrar, to bewitch. From *Hechizo*, a Charm, or Spell.
Enhelgado, one whose Teeth stand asunder from one another.
Enbestado, rear'd up, set up an end.
Enbestamiento, rearing up, setting up an end.
Enbestar, præf. *Enkieslo*, præf. *Enbesté*, to rear up, to set up an end. Quasi, *Enbastado*, set up like a Pike.
Enberrado, intangled, perplex'd.
Enberradura, intangling, perplexing.
Enberramiento, Idem.
Enberrar, to intangle, as Silk, or Hair does. Thence, Met. to perplex, to confound, to disorder. From *Herriz*, in Old Castilian, a confusion, medley, or disorder.

Enbevillado, buckled.
Enbevillár, to buckle. from *Hevilla*, a Buckle.
Enbielado, mix'd with Gall.
Enbielar, to mix with Gall; from *Hial*, Gall.
Enbiesto, *Enbiesto*, vid. *Enbielar*.
Enbiestador, one that rears, or sets, or carries a thing upright.
Enbiesto, reas'd up, set or standing upright.
Enbilado, threaded as a Needle.
Enbilar, to thread as a Needle; from *Hilo* Thread.
Enhocir, to make hollow.
Enbondar, to deepen.
Enborcado, hang'd; also a Wag, an arch fellow; also a rope of Onions or Garlic; from *Horca*, a Gallows, or a fork.
Enhorcar, *prae*, *Emboco*, *prae*. *Enhorqué*, to hang.
Enhormado, put upon the Last, as Shoes.
Enhormar, to put upon the Last, as Shoes to be stretch'd; from *Horma*, a Last.
Enhornado, put into the Oven.
Enhornadura, putting into the Oven.
Enhornar, to set into the Oven; from *Horno*, an Oven.
Enhuacar, to make hollow.
Enjugar, to trapp'd, or furnish'd as a Horse.
Enjagar, to trap, to furnish a Horse; from *Faéz*, Horse-furniture.
Enjague de náos, the Partnership of several Owners in Ships.
Enjaguar, vid. *Enxaguar*.
Enjelma, vid. *Enxalma*.
Enjalugár, vid. *Enxalugár*.
Enjambido, inlay'd, as curious Works are in Wood.
Enjambidár, an Inlayer, also a Joiner.
Enjamblar, to inlay in Wood. Arab.
Enjambre, vid. *Enxambre*.
Enjaulado, shut up in a Cage.
Enjaular, to put into a Cage; from *Jaula*, a Cage.
Enjaular una casa, to raise all the frame of a House of Timber, in order to board, or lath and plaister it afterwards.
Enigma, a Riddle, an obscure Question. Greek.
Enigmático, enigmatical, in the Nature of a Riddle.
Enjabar, in Cant, a Russian.
Enjabar, in Cant to receive, to keep.
Enjagado, set off, or adorn'd with Jewels.
Enjagar, to adorn with Jewels; from *Joya*, a Jewel.
Enjorginarse, to black one's face with soot; taken from the Witches flying up the Chimney, as People fancy. *Forgiao* being a Witch.
Enjoyar, to adorn with Jewels.
Enjugado, rinsed.
Enjugaduras, the Rinsings of any thing.
Enjuagar, to rinse, vid. *Enxaguar*.
Enjuanetado, full of Corns or hard Skins on the fingers or toes, or elsewhere; from *Fuane*, a hard sticking out Joint.
Envelado, drawn by rule, or line, or perpendicular.
Enveladura, drawing by Rule or Line, or perpendicularly.
Envelar, to draw by rule or line, or perpendicularly; from *Nivel*, a line or plumbline.
Enjugado, dry'd.
Enjugar, to dry; from *Fugo*, juice or moisture, as it were taken out.
Enjuto, dry.
Enjuncar la vela, to lash fast the Sail.
Enjundia, vid. *Enxundia*.
Enlabado, fawn'd upon, deceiv'd with fair Words.
Enlabador, a flattering fawning fellow, one that deceives with fair Words, a Tongue Pad.

Enlabiár, to fawn, to deceive with fair Words, to tongue pad. From *Labio*, the Lip.
Enlaxádo, knotted, ty'd, insnar'd.
Enlaxadura, knotting, tying, insnaring.
Enlaxamiento, Idem.
Enlaxár, to knot, to tye, to insnare. From *Lazo*, a knot, or a Snare.
Enladrilládo, Brick'd, or a Floor laid with Bricks or Tiles.
Enladrillador, one that lays Bricks or Tiles, a Bricklayer.
Enladrillar, to lay Bricks or Tiles for Floors, or the like. From *Ladrillo*, a Brick.
Enlardádo, larded, or basted with Bacon.
Enlardár, to lard or baste with Bacon. From *Lardo*, fat Bacon.
Enlataádo, plated with Mettal; also ribb'd as the sides of Ships. From *Lata*, a Plate.
Enlaviádo, **Enlaviár**. vid. **Enlabiádo**, **Enlabiár**.
Enlaxádo, **Enlaxár**, vid. **Enlaxádo**, **Enlaxár**.
Enlerdádo, grown slow, heavy or dull.
Enlerdár, to make or grow slow, heavy or dull. From *Lérdo*, slow or dull.
Enlevádo, **Enlevamiento**, **Enlevár**. vid. **Elevádo**, **Elevamiento**, **Elevár**.
Enligádo, taken or stuck with Birdlime, or daub'd with it.
Enligár, to daub, to take, or to stick with Birdlime. From *Liga*, Birdlime.
Enlirrádo, adorn'd with Lillies.
Enlirriár, to adorn with Lillies. From *Lirio*, a Lilly.
Enlisádo, smooth'd.
Enlisár, to make smooth. From *Liso*, smooth.
Enllenádo, fill'd.
Enllenár, to fill, from *Lleno*, full.
Enlobádo, hungry or greedy as a Wolf.
Enlobár, to grow hungry or greedy as a Wolf. from *Lobo*, a Wolf.
Enlodádo, bemir'd, dirty'd with Mud, or Mire.
Enlodár, to bemire, to daub with mud, or mire. from *Lodo*, mud, or mire.
Enloquecér, præf. **Enloqueſco**. præf. **Enloquecí**, to grow or make mad or distracted. from *Loco*, mad.
En los, in them.
Enloſádo, pav'd with freeſtone.
Enloſár, to pave with broad Stones. from *Loſa*, a broad Stone.
Enlozádo, **Enlozár**, vid. **Enloſádo**, **Enloſár**.
En lugar, Instead.
Enlutádo, clad in mourning.
Enlutár, to put into mourning. from *Luto*, mourning.
Enluzár, vid. **Enluzér**.
Enluzér, to white-waſh a Wall, alſo to make Iron bright. from *Luzér*, to ſhine.
Enmaderádo, done with Wood.
Enmaderamiento, wooden work, or doing any thing with wood.
Enmaderár, to build, to ſtrengthen, or to do any thing with wood; from *Madéra*, wood.
Enmagrecér, præf. **Enmagreſco**, præf. **Enmagrecí**, to grow lean; from *Mágro*. lean.
Enmagrecído, grown lean.
Enmarañádo, intangled, intricate, confus'd, perplex'd.
Enmarañár, to intangle, to perplex; from *Maraña*, a ſkein of Silk all intangled.
Enmarádo, put out to Sea.
Enmaráſe, to put out to Sea; from *Mar*, the Sea.
Enmaſcarádo, mask'd.
Enmaſcarár, to mask; from *Maſcara*, a Mask.
Emendár, **Emendádo**, &c. vid. **Emendár**, **Emendádo**, &c.
Emendádo, mended, corrected, grown or made better.

Enmendár, to mend, to correct, to rectify, to make or grow better.
Enmendar, to daub with Ordure or Dung.
Enmienda, Amendment.
Ionár enmienda, to chastize or correct.
No tener Enmienda, to be incorrigible, or past mending.
Enmocer, to grow young; from *Mófo*, young.
Enmocerado, grown young.
Enmocerse, to grow mouldy; from *Móbo*, mouldiness.
Enmocerado, grown mouldy.
Enmordazár, vid. *Amordazár*.
Enmudecér, præf. *Enmudefco*, præf. *Enmudecé*; to grow dumb, to have nothing to say for ones self; from *Múdo*, dumb.
Enmudecido, grown dumb, mute, silent.
Ennegrecer, præf. *Ennegresco*, præf. *Ennegrecé*; to make or grow black; from *Negro*, black.
Ennegrecido, made or grown black.
Ennivalár, vid. *Enivelár*.
Ennoblecér, præf. *Ennoblesco*, præf. *Ennoblecé*, to make or grow noble.
Ennoblecido, made or grown noble.
Enudecér la Yérba, is for Grass to grow knotty; from *Núdo*, a knot.
Enodio, the fawn of a Stag.
Enojadamente, angrily.
Enojado, angry.
Enojár, to anger; from *Ojos*, the Eyes, because Anger appears in them.
Enójo, Anger.
 Prov. *Si tienes de mi Enójo descárgate un zapato, y échalo en remojo*: If you are angry with me pull off one of your Shoes and lay it in soak. We say, if you are angry you may turn the buckle of your belt behind.
 Prov. *Quando estás en Enójo acuérdate que puedes venir a paz, y quando estás en paz acuérdate que puedes venir a enójo*: When you are angry remember you may be calm, and when you are calm remember you may be angry. The way always to keep your Temper.
Enojosamente, angrily.
Enojoso, offensive, provoking.
Enora buena, in a good Hour.
Enora buena sea así, let it be so in God's Name.
Enora buena vengas, you are welcome.
En ora mala, in an ill Hour.
En ora mala para el, shame on him, out upon him.
En orden, orderly, in order.
Enorme, enormous, deform'd, excessive big, out of measure. Lat.
Enormidad, Enormity.
Enpatanado, bogg'd, Met. stuck, or at a stand in Business.
Enpatanár, to bogg. Met. to stop, or puzzle Business; from *Pátano*, a Bog.
Emparedado, **Emparedár**, vid. *Emparedado*, *Emparedár*.
Emparejado, **Emparejár**, vid. *Emparejado*, *Emparejár*.
Empatronizado, patroniz'd, protected.
Empatronizar, to patronize, to protect; from *Páiron*, a Patron.
Empedernecer, **Empedernido**, vid. *Empedernecer*, *Empedernido*.
Empenado, **Empenár**, vid. *Empenado*, *Empenar*.
Empezado, **Empezár**, vid. *Empezado*, *Empezar*.
Empicar, vid. *Empicár*.
Emprestado, **Emprestár**, vid. *Emprestado*, *Emprestár*.
Empuxado, **Empuxár**, &c. vid. *Empuxado*, *Empuxár*, &c.
Enquadrado, bound, as a Book; also the ribs of a Ship when first set up.
Enquadrador, a Bookbinder.
Enquadrar, to bind Books; from *Quadrar*.

dérno, Paper folded to write on as is us'd for Dictates in Philosophy. It is also to set the Ribs of Ships.
En cualquier manera, any how, or how ever it be.
Enquénito, vid. *Encuénito*.
Enquillotrado, intricate, intangled, confus'd.
Enquillotrár, to intangle, to confound, to mix, to perplex.
Enquisición, vid. *Inquisición*.
Enracer, præf. *Enracerco*, præf. *Enraceri*, to make, or grow thin. From *Rálo*, thin.
Enracerido, made, or grown thin.
Enramada, an Arbour, a Hut made of Boughs, or any twining together of Boughs.
Enramado, cover'd, or adorn'd with Boughs.
Enramár, to cover, or adorn with Boughs. From *Ramo*, a Bough.
Enranciado, grown stale, or rusty, like Bacon.
Enranciarse to grow stale, or rusty, as rare.
Bacon. From *Rancio*, stale, or rusty.
Enracerer, præf. *Enracerco*, præf. *Enraceri*, to make, or grow rare, or scarce. From *Raro*, scarce, or rare.
Enracerido, made, or grown scarce, or *Enredado*, intangled; taken in a Net. Met. set together by the Eares.
Enredador, an Intangler; one that catches in a Net; one that sets People together by the Ears.
Enredamiento, intangling; catching in a Net; setting People together by the Ears.
Enredár, to intangle; to catch in a Net, to set People together by the Ears. From *Red*, a Net.
Enredarse, to be intangled. To have to do with any Body so that one knows not how to get off.
Enredo, a mischievous Story to set People at variance; an intricate Lye. Any intangling.
Enregistrado, Registered.
Enregistrár, to Register, to Enroll. From *Registro*, a Register.
Enrejado, *Enrejár*, vid. *Enrexado*, *Enrexár*.
Enrexado, grated, or that has Iron Bars, or Grates.
Enrexár, to put Grates, or Bars before Windows, or the like. From *Rexa*, a Grate.
Enrizado, curl'd.
Enrizár, to curl. From *Rizo*, a curl.
Envidar el can, Obs. to set on, to Holloo on a Dog.
Enrique, Henry, the Proper Name of a Man.
Enriquecer, præf. *Enriqueco*, præf. *Enriqueci*, to grow Rich, or to make Rich. From *Rico*, Rich.
Enriquecido, grown, or made Rich, enriched.
Enriquez, the Sir-Name of a Family in Spain, from *Enrique*, as with us *Harris*, from *Henry*, see more of it, verb. *Almirante de Castilla*. There is also a Family of the same Name in Portugal, descended from a Bastard Son of King *Henry* the 2d of *Castile*, they are Lords of *Alcaçova*, and Earls of *Villafior*.
Enriscado, high on the Rocks, dangerous, difficult of access, steep.
Enriscamiento, steepness, the craggy side of a Rock, difficulty of access.
Enriscár, to get among the Rocks, and Precipices, to venture into danger. From *Risco*, a Crag, or Rock.
Enriscár, to put a Lance into the rest. From *Ristre*, the rest.
Enristre, in the rest, as a Lance.
Enrizado, *Enrizár*, vid. *Enrizado*, *Enrizár*.
Enroblecer, præf. *Enrobleco*, præf. *Enrobleci*, to grow hard, as an Oak. From

Roble, an Oak.
Enroblecido, grown hard as an Oak.
Enrocado, secur'd by Rocks, or Fortify'd.
Enrocar, to Fortify a place, as it were with Rocks about it.
Enrodelado, arm'd with a Target.
Enrodelár, to arm with a Target. From *Rodela*, a Target.
Enrodrigouár, to prop a Vine.
Enronquecer, præf. *Enronqueco*, præf. *Enronqueci*, to grow hoarse. From *Ronco*, hoarse.
Enronquecido, grown hoarse.
Enronquecimiento, growing hoarse.
Enrosado, laid round like a Snake.
Enrosadura, lying round like a Snake.
Enrosár, præf. *Enrosco*, præf. *Enrosqué*, to lay round like a Snake. From *Rosca*, a round Cake in that shape.
Enrosqué, vid. *Enrosár*.
Enrojado, vid. *Enrojado*.
Enrojado, made red.
Enrojár, to make red. From *Roxo*, red.
Enruvado, made of that colour which Poets call Golden locks, which is properly fair.
Enruvador, a Man that makes the Hair fair.
Enruvadera, a Woman of the same Profession.
Enruvdr, to make the Hair fair; Tho' sometimes these Words signify a reddish colour. From *Ruvio*, fair.
Enruvicer, præf. *Enruvico*, præf. *Enruvici*, to grow fair.
Ensabanado, *Ensabanár*, vid. *Ensavanado*, *Ensavanár*.
Ensaldada, a Salad. *Quasi salada*, salted. Also a sort of Verses compos'd of several sorts put together.
Prov. Lavez de la ensaldada, ni la piedra, ni sea aguada; Do not forget to drink with Salad, and let there be no Water in it. That is, Be sure when you eat Salad to drink a good Glas of Wine without Water, to warm the Herbs in the Stomach.
Ensaldado, extoll'd, exalted, lifted up, promoted.
Ensalsamiento, Exaltation, lifting up, preferment.
Ensalsár, to extol, to exalt, to raise, to prefer. From *Alzar*, to raise.
Ensalmadera, a Woman that practices the superstitious way of saying strange Prayers and using odd Actions over sick People on pretence to Cure them.
Ensalmador, a man that uses such superstitious.
Ensalmó, a Charme. A superstitious practice saying of strange Prayers, and doing odd Actions over sick People on pretence to Cure them. A Cheat too much practis'd among credulous People. From *Psalmo*, a Psalm.
Ensalmado de bestia, a pannel for a Beast.
Ensablado, made in joyning work.
Ensablador, a Joyner.
Ensablár, to work joynery work. It is also to inlay in Wood, From the French *Ensemble*, together, to put things together.
Ensancha, an addition, a gore put into Linnen to make it wide, or any thing that is added to make another thing wider.
Ensanchado, stretch'd out, made wider.
Ensanchamiento, stretching out, making wider.
Ensanchár, to stretch, to make wider. From *Ancho* wide.
Ensancharse, to stretch out, to take up more room. Met. to grow stately, and require, much Courtship.
Ensancharse el corazón, to breath more freely, to recover after a fright.
Ensanebas, vid. *Ensancha*.
Ensandecer, præf. *Ensandesco*, præf. *Ensandeci*, to run Mad, to turn Fool. From *Sandio*, a Madman, or a Fool.

Ensandecido, run Mad, or turn'd Fool.
Ensangostado, made, or grown narrower, or freighter.
Ensangostamiento, making narrow, or freight.
Ensangostár, to make narrower, or freighter. From *Angosto*, narrow.
Ensangrentado, bloodied, or imbrew'd with Blood.
Ensangrentador, one that imbrows in Blood, a bloody Person.
Ensangrentamiento, an imbrewing with Blood.
Ensangrentár, to imbrow with Blood. From *Sangre*, Blood.
Ensañado, inrag'd.
Ensañamiento, an inraging.
Ensañarse, to be in a rage. from *Sana*, Rage.
Ensañado, strung, as Beads upon a string.
Ensañar, to string as we do Beads. From *Sana*, a string of Beads. Met. To tack long tales together.
Ensuavada, the appearing of People wrapp'd in Sheets.
Ensuavado, one wrapt in a Sheet. to fright People, or otherwise.
Ensuavar, to wrap in a Sheet. From *Savana*, a Sheet.
Ensayado, practis'd in a thing, or that has begun to practice; also tasted also assay'd, experienc'd.
Ensayador, a taster, an assayer, a trier.
Ensayár, to try, to taste, to assay, to make proof of, to put on a loose Coat, to rehearse as Actors do, to practise any thing that is to be done. From *Sayo*, a Coat, because that is try'd and worn, and made familiar to us.
Ensayo, an assaying, tasting, a tryal, rehearsing like Actors, practising of any thing.
Ensebado, tallow'd, greas'd.
Ensebadura, a tallowing, or greasing.
Ensebar, to tallow, or grease. From *Sébo*, tallow.
Enselvado, full of Woods.
Ensemble, Obs. together. French, *Ensemble*.
Ensenada, a Bay in the Sea. From *Seno*, the Bosom.
Ensenado, put into the Bosom.
Ensenár, to put into Bosom. From *Seno*, the Bosom.
Enseña, a Sign to a House, or the Colours in an Army. Seldom us'd in the latter sense.
Enseñado, taught, instructed.
Enseñamiento, instruction.
Enseñanza, instruction, teaching.
Enseñar, to teach, to instruct; also to show, to point out. *Quasi insnuare*, to put into a Man's Bosome.
Enseñoreado, put into possession, or become Lord of.
Enseñoreár, to be Lord of, to have Power over. From *Señor*, a Lord.
Ensenso, the Herb Wormwood.
Enseñado, greas'd, tallow'd.
Enseñar, to grease, to tallow. From *Sébo*, tallow.
Ensilado, put into a Granary.
Ensilár, to put into a Granary. From *Silo*, a Granary. Met. to Gormandize.
Ensilado, saddled.
Ensilár, to saddle. From *Silla*, a Saddle.
Prov. Aún no ensillamos, y ya cavalgamos: We have not saddled yet, and we are for riding already. Apply'd to those who are for attaining the ends without using the means, and are too precipitate in what they do.
Ensofado, *Ensofár*, Barbarous vid. *Ensofado*, *Ensofár*.
Ensobervecer, to grow proud; from *Sobervio*, proud.
Ensobervecido, grown proud.
Ensofár, to lay a Floor, or Pavement. From *Suelo*, the Floor.
Z *Ensoberver*,

Ensoluer, to dissolve, or consume. Barba-
rous.
Ensolvido, dissolv'd, or consum'd. Barba-
rous.
Ensombrerado, that has a Hat on.
Enfordadera, a sort of Down, or Woolli-
ness that grows at the end of Rushes.
Enfordado, grown Deaf.
Enfordamiento, a making, or growing
Deaf.
Enfordar, to make or grow Deaf.
Enfordecer, *præf. Enfordesco, præf. Enfor-
decé*, to grow Deaf. From *Sordo*, Deaf.
Enfordedera, *vid. Enfordadera*.
Enfortijado, Hair curling in Rings; also
any thing link'd with, or full of
Rings.
Enfortijar, to link together with Rings.
Enfortijar el cabello, to curl the Hair.
Enfortijar las manos, to wring the Hands
for Grief.
Enforado, got into a Wood, or Thicket.
Enforarse, to get into a Wood, or Thicket.
From *Soto*, a Thicket.
Enspirado, possess'd with an evil Spirit.
En sueños, in a Dream.
En suma, in short, or in full.
Enfuzado, foul'd, defil'd, filthy, dirty.
Enfuzamiento, fouling, defiling.
Enfuzar, to foul, to defile, to make dirty,
to beray.
Enfuzarse, to befoul one self, in the En-
glish sense.
Enia, *Obf.* towards.
Entablado, boarded, plank'd. *Met.* set
on foot.
Entablado, or **Entablatura**, a Term in
Architecture, is the same our Architects
call the Entablature, being the whole
Connexion of the Ornament, on the
top of a Column, as it appears to the
Eye.
Entablatura, *vid. Entablado*.
Entablamiento, a boarding, or planking.
Entablar, to board, or plank. *Met.* to
commence, to set on foot. Also to set
the Men at Tables, or other Game.
From *Tabla*, a Board.
Entablar un negocio, to dispose business in-
to method, that it may be easily com-
pass'd.
Entallable, that may be Carv'd.
Entallado, Carv'd; also fitted to the Body,
and one that has his Cloaths made tight
to his Body.
Entallador, a Carver in Wood, or the
like.
Entalladura, Carving in Wood, or the
like.
Entallar, to Carve in Wood, or the like;
also to make Cloaths shapeable to the
Body. From *Talle*, the shape.
Entallecer, is to grow to a Stem, or Stalk.
Entallecido, grown up to a Stem, or
stalk.
Entanto, for as much, also in the mean
while.
Entanto grado, so far forth; to such a de-
gree.
Entapado, Wall'd, or shut up.
Entapiar, to Wall, or shut up. From *Ti-
pia*, a Mud Wall.
Entapizado, hung with Tapestry.
Entapizar, to hang with Tapestry.
Entasis, a Term in Architecture, an Enta-
sis, being a swelling in the Shaft, or Bo-
dy of a Column.
En trojes, in pieces, like Meat salted, and
hung up.
Entecado, one that moves his Joynts with
difficulty, stiff in the Joynts.
Entejér, *vid. Entexér*.
Entena, the Yard of a Ship, to which the
Sail is made fast.
Entenada, a Daughter-in-Law, the Wives
Daughter by another Husband, or the
Husband's by another Wife.
Entenado, a Son-in-Law, as above. *Quasi*,
Ante natus, Born before they were Mar-
ry'd.

Entendedor, one that conceives, or under-
stands.
Prov. Al buen entendedor pocas palabras,
or Al buen entendedor breve hablador:
To one that understands well, a few
Words. We say, a word to the
Wife is enough.
Entender, *præf. Entiendo, præf. Entendi,*
to understand, to conceive. French *En-
tendre*, to understand.
Entender en algo, to be busy, or employ'd
about something.
Yo me entiendo, I understand my own bu-
siness.
*Prov. Quién a los veinte no entiende, a
veinte no sabe, y a quarenta no tiene
ruiñ vejez le espera, or Nunca enten-
derá, sabrá ni tendrá:* He who at
twenty does not understand, does not
know at forty, and has not at fifty,
will have a wretched old Age, or will
never understand, know, nor have.
That is, if a Man at twenty Years of
Age has not Wit, Judgment, and
Knowledge at thirty, and a Livi-
hood at forty, he will never improve
after.
Entendido, understood; or a Man of un-
derstanding.
Entendimiento, the understanding.
Entendimiento a la ley, is to give the true
Explication or sense of the Law.
Entenebrecer, *præf. Entenebrezco, præf.*
Entenebrezco, to darken, to make or grow
dark. From the Latin *Tenebra*, dark-
ness.
Entenebrecido, darkned, made or grown
dark. These two Poetical.
Enterado, one that is fully inform'd what
he is to do.
Enteramente, wholly.
Enteramiento, thorough Information.
Enterar, to inform thoroughly.
Enteriza, integrity.
Enterizo, whole, sound.
Enternecer, *præf. Enterneresco, præf. Enter-
nece*, to make tender; to move to Com-
passion. From *Tierno*, tender.
Enternecido, made tender, mov'd to Com-
passion.
Entero, whole. Corrupt from the Latin
Integer.
Hombre entero, an upright Man. Also a
Man of a sound Body. Sometimes a
positive Man.
Cavillo entero, a Stone-Horse.
Enterrado, Interr'd, Bury'd.
Enterrador, an Interrer, a Buryer.
Enterramiento, a Funeral, a Burial; also
the place of Burial.
Enterrar, *præf. Entierro, præf. Enterré,*
to Interr, to Bury. From *Tierra*, the
Earth.
Entrogar, *vid. Interrogar*.
Entervenga, *Entervengo, vid. Entervenir.*
Entervenido, hapned, or fallen out by the
way, or by the by, or in the mean time.
Entervénir, *præf. Entervengo, Entervie-
nes, Enterviene, præf. Entervine, En-
terveniste, Entervino, Fut. Enterven-
dré, or Enterverné, és, á, Sub. præf.*
Entervengo, Imperf. **Enterviniere**, *En-
tervernía, or Enterviniésc, Fut. Enterv-
viniere*, to happen, or fall out by the
way, or by the by, or in the mean
time. Lat. *Intervenire*.
Enterverné, **Entervernía**, *vid. Entervenir.*
Entervine, **Enterviniere**, **Enterviniésc**, *vid.*
Entervenir.
Entesado, bent, stretch'd out, lay'd abroad.
Also stiffen'd.
Entesamiento, bending, stretching, laying
out. Also stiffening.
Entesar, *præf. Entieso, præf. Entesé*, to
bend, to stretch, to lay out. Also to
stiffen. From *Tleso*, stiff.
Entexér, to Weave in. From *Texér*, to
Weave.
Entexido, wove in.
Entimema, or **Entiméma**, an imperfect

Syllogism, consisting only of Antece-
dent and Consequence. Greek.
Enibiadera, a Vessel to make any thing
luke warm in.
Enibiado, made Luke warm.
Enibiár, to make luke warm. From *Ti-
bio*, lukewarm.
Enibiarse, to cool. *Met.* to slacken in the
eagerness where with a Man pursu'd any
business.
Entienda, **Entiendo**, *vid. Entiender.*
Entierre, **Entierro**, *vid. Enterrar.*
Entierro, a Burial, a Funeral. From *Ti-
erra*, the Earth.
Entiese, **Entieso**, *vid. Entesar.*
Entimema, *vid. Entiméma.*
Entinsado, daub'd with Ink.
Entintar, to daub with Ink. From *Tinta*,
Ink.
Entiviado, **Entiviar**, *vid. Entibiado, Enti-
bidr.*
Entiznado, smutted, sully'd, defil'd.
Entiznar, to smut, to sully, to defile.
From *Tizne*, Smut. *Met.* to blemish
ones Reputation, or to disgrace ones
Family.
Entoldado, cover'd with some Cloth over
like the Awning of a Ship, the Tilt in
a Boat, or the like.
Entoldar, to cover the Streets, as they
use in Spain, with Sails, or the like for
great Solemnities, or places to sit Cool
from the Sun.
Entoldar la nao, to spread the Auning in
a Ship. From *Toldo*, any such sort of
covering.
Entolladero, a Miry place, a Quagmire.
Entollado, stuck in the Mire, bogg'd.
Entollar, to stick in the Mire, to Bog.
Entomecer, *præf. Entomesco, præf. Ento-
mecé*, to grow num, or heavy, or to lose
ones feeling.
Entomecido, benumm'd.
Entomecimiento, a benumbing.
Entonación, a tuning, setting a Tune, rai-
sing the Voice. Also growing haughty.
From *Tono*, a Tone.
Entonado, tun'd. Also a haughty Fellow.
Entonar, to Tune, to raise the Voice, to
talk loud, to be Vain.
Entonces, then. Lat. *Tunc*.
Entontecer, *præf. Entontesco, præf. Ento-
ntecé*, to grow foolish. From *Tonto*,
an Idiot.
Entontecido, turn'd Fool.
Entorcér, *præf. Entuerço, præf. Entorci,*
to wind, or wreath about like a Snake,
From *Torcér*, to Twist.
Entorcido, wound, wreath'd, or twisted
about.
Entorcha, *vid. Antorcha.*
Entorchado, a sort of twisted fringe.
Entormecer, *vid. Adormecer.*
Entormecimiento, *vid. Adormecimiento.*
Entornado, put to.
Entornar, to put to, as *Entorna la puerta.*
Put to the door.
Entorneado, wound, turn'd, or wrapp'd
round.
Entornedr, to wind, turn, or wrap round;
from *Torno*, a Screw.
Entorno, round about.
Entorpecér, *præf. Entorpesco, præf. En-
torpecé*, to grow num, or to grow
dull, or stupid; from *Torpe* heavy,
dull.
Entorpecido, benumm'd, grown dull, or
stupid.
Entorpecimiento, numness dulness, stupi-
dity.
Entorsado, made blind of an Eye; also
crook'd, bent, or bow'd.
Entorsadura, blinding of an Eye. Crook-
ing, bending, or bowing.
Enturdr, *præf. Entuerto, præf. Enturde,*
to crook, bend, or bow. Also to make,
or become blind of an Eye; from
Turvis, crooked, or blind of an Eye.
Entossigado, intoxicated, poison'd.
Entossigar.

Entossigar, præf. *Entossigo*, præf. *Entossigar*, to intoxicate, to poison; from *lössigo*, poison.
Entasado, traced, or mark'd out, or contriv'd.
Entasár, to trace, to mark out, to contrive; from *trása*, contrivance.
Entrada, an entry, or entrance; a Duty paid at entering a place. Also access, or favour.
Hacer entrada, to make a publick entry, like an Ambassador.
Tener entrada, en casa de un señor, to be admitted to a great Man. To be in his favour, to have his ear.
Entrado, entered; gone, or put in.
Entrambos, both.
Entramozos, an Herb call'd Garden-Lupias, or Fig-bean. *Minsh.*
Entrampado, intrapp'd, catch'd by a trap door, deceiv'd, cheated.
Entrampár, to intrap, to catch in a trap door, to insnare, to deceive, from *trampa*, a trap door, or a fraud.
Entrañable, hearty, sincere.
Entrañablemente, heartily, sincerely.
Entrañas, the Entrails, the inward parts, the Bowels
Escondérse en las entrañas de la tierra, to hide ones self in the Bowels of the Earth.
Hombre de buenas entrañas, a good natur'd, or compassionate Man.
Entrañas mías, n y Bowels, my Dear, my Soul, my Life.
Entrapado, wrapp'd in Cloths, or Clouts.
Entrapado, wrapp'd in Clouts, or Rags.
Entrapajár, to wrap in Clouts or Rags; from *trapajo*, a Rag.
Entrapar, to wrap in Clouts, or Cloths; from *trapo*, a Clout.
Entrár, to enter, to come in. At Sea it signifies to gain ground upon a Ship. Lat. *Intrare*.
Entrár en religión, to go into a Religious Order.
Entrár en juego, to make one at play.
Entrár en música, in Musick is to begin to sing in Contort.
Entrár una silla, to set a Chair.
Entrar de rondon, to rush rudely into a place, without being call'd, or saying by your leave.
Entrarse al enemigo, to gain ground upon an Adversary
Entrar de por medio, to part a fray.
No entrar de los dienes adentro, not to care for one, or not to be concern'd at any thing.
Entre, between,
Entreabierto, half open, as a door, or the like, standing ajar.
Entrecójo, the space between the eyebrows.
Entrecoger, to take a ball, or the like, flying, or before it comes to the ground; from *coger*, to catch.
Entrecogido, taken as a ball, or the like, flying, or before it comes to the ground.
Entrecolumnación, intercolumnation, a term in Architecture, signifies the distance or void between Pillar and Pillar.
Entrecortado, cut off flying, by the way, or before it falls to the Ground.
Entrecortár, to cut off flying, by the way or before it falls to the Ground; from *Cortar*, to cut.
Entre cuero, y carne, between the skin and the flesh.
Entrequesta, the forepart of a Hog's Ribs.
Entredézir, præf. *Entredigo*, *Entredixes*, *Entredixe*, præf. *Entredixe*, *Entredixiste*, *Entredixo*, fut. *Entredire*, *ras ra*. Sub. præf. *Entrediga*, Imperf. *Entredixera*, *Entredixía*, *Entredixesse*, fut. *Entredixere*, to forbid. Lat. *Interdicere*.
Entredía, by day, in the day time.
Entredicho, forbid. Interdicted. Also the interdict, when the Church Doors are shut up without an Excommunication, only the Divine Service is forbid to be

perform'd in publick.
Entredientes, betwixt the teeth.
Entrediga, *Entredigo*, vid. *Entredézir*.
Entredixe, *Entredixesse*, *Entredixía*, *Entredixo*, vid. *Entredézir*.
Entre dos luces, the dawning or shutting of the day, when it is between day-light, and candle-light.
Entre Duero y Minho, a Province of Portugal and in the North of it, the best of all that Kingdom, 18 Leagues in length and 12 in breadth. So call'd from the two Rivers *Duero* and *Minho*, which are its boundaries on the North and South, as is the Ocean on the West, and the Province of *Tras as montes*, on the East. Its capital City is *Braga*.
Entrega, a delivery, or delivering any thing up.
Entregado, deliver'd up.
Entregador, he that delivers up.
Entregar, to deliver up.
Entrebucgo, a breathing, or panting between while.
Entrejunado, interjoin'd.
Entrejunár, to interjoyn, to joyn mutually; from *junár* to joyn.
Entrellover, to Rain a small Rain, which is between a Mist, and a Rain; from *llover*, to Rain.
Entrelubricán, the twilight.
Entremédias, betwixt.
Entremés, a comical interlude, between the Acts of a Play.
Entremesclado, intermix'd.
Entremesclár, to intermix; from *Mesclár*, to mix.
Entremeter, to put between, to intermeddle, to mix among other things; from *Meter*, to put in.
Entremetido, intermix'd, put between, mix'd among other things. Also one that will have an Oar in every Boat.
Entremetimiento, intermixing, putting between; intermeddling.
Entreméyo, Obl. for *En medio*, in the middle.
Entremixtura, intermixture.
Entrensado, platted, like Hair.
Entrensár, to plat like Hair, from *Trensa*, a tress of Hair.
Entrana, a Town in Castile, two leagues from the City *Logroño*, Seated in a Valley and Wall'd, in a fruitful Soil, has 242 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Nuns.
Entreoyr, to hear by halves as a Man does things at a great distance, or through a Wall, or the like; from *oyr*, to hear.
Entrepaño, an Interval, or space of Wall between two columns.
Entreparado, the time between the Death of one Pope and the Election of another.
Entreponer, præf. *Entrepongo*, *Entrepones*, *Entreponer*, præf. *Entreponer*, *Entreponiste*, *Entreponiste*, fut. *Entrepondre*, or *Entreponné*, *as, a*. Sub. præf. *Entreponga*, Imperf. *Entreponiera*, *Entreponiese*, *Entreponía*, fut. *Entreponiere*, to put between, to set between, to interpose. Lat. *Interpono*.
Entreponga, *Entrepongo*, vid. *Entreponer*.
Entreponne, *Entreponna*, vid. *Entreponer*.
Entrepostura, a setting, or placing between.
Entrepuño, put, or set between.
Entrpunzadura, pouncing, or pricking at intervals.
Entrpunzar, to pounce, or prick at intervals; from *Punzar*, to prick.
Entrepuñe, *Entrepuñera*, *Entrpuñesse*, *Entrpuño*, vid. *Entreponer*.
Entresacado, Drawn or taken out of several places.
Entresacár, præf. *Entresaco*, præf. *Entresaque*, to draw, or take out of several places; to cull, to draw out from among the rest, to thin as they do Plants, or Trees set too thick together; from *Sacar*, to take out.
Entresaque, vid. *Entresacar*.

Entresemana, in the week, within it, some day in the week.
Entresi, among themselves, or to himself.
Entresíjo, the Midriff of any Creature, which parts the Bowels from the upper parts.
Entresuelo, a room taken out between two floors; from *suelo*, the floor.
Entretallado, intercarv'd.
Entretalladura, intercarving.
Entretallar, to intercarve, or carve at distances; from *Tallar*, to carve.
Entretanto, in the mean while.
Entretenido, diverted, or diverting; also delay'd.
Capitán entretenido, a Captain in half pay.
Entretenimiento, diversion, pastime, delay; also an allowance till something better comes.
Entretenér, præf. *Entretengo*, *Entretienes*, *Entretiéne*, præf. *Entretuve*, *Entretuviste*, *Entretuvo*, fut. *Entredendré*, or, *Entretendrá*, *as, a*, Sub. præf. *Entretenga*, Imperf. *Entretuviera*, *Entretuviese*, *Entretuvía*, fut. *Entretuviere*, to divert, to entertain, to delay, to put off, to support, to give some allowance; from *Tener*, to hold, or support.
Entretenga, *Entretengo*, vid. *Entretenér*.
Entretene, *Entretiene*, vid. *Entretenér*.
Entretexedura, interweaving.
Entretexér, to interweave; from *Texér*, to weave.
Entretexido, interwoven.
Entretuve, *Entretuviera*, *Entretuviese*, vid. *Entretenér*.
Entrevalo, the Interval.
Entrevar, to understand. Cant.
Entreverga, *Entrevergo*, vid. *Entrevenir*.
Entrevenimiento, a chance by the by.
Entrevenir, præf. *Entrevergo*, *Entrevenies*, *Entreveniéne*, præf. *Entrevine*, *Entreveniste*, *Entrevenió*, fut. *Entrevenirá*, or *Entreverné*, *as, a*, Subj. præf. *Entreverga*, Imperf. *Entreveraría*, *Entreveniese*, or *Entreverría*, fut. *Entreveniére*, to intervene, to come between, to happen by the by. Lat. *Intervenire*.
Entreverado, intermix'd, as Baskets of twigs of several Colours; or flesh that is fat and lean in streaks.
Entreverné, *Entreverría*, vid. *Entrevenir*.
Entrevine, *Entreviniera*, *Entreviniese*, *Entreveno*, vid. *Entrevenir*.
Entrevenido, Anointed between, or somewhat Anointed.
Entrevenir, to Anoint between, or Anoint slenderly. From *Unir*, to Anoint.
Entreverido, inserted, thrust in between, intermixt.
Entreverir, to insert, to thrust in between, to intermix. Corrupt from the Latin, *Interfere*, to sow between.
Entrecadamenie, intricately.
Entrecado, intricate, perplex'd.
Entrecamiento, a perplexing, intangling.
Entrecár, præf. *Entrico*, præf. *Entrique*, to intricate, to intangle, to perplex, Lat. *Intricare*, to intangle.
Entrique, vid. *Entricár*.
Entristecido, made or grown sad.
Entristecer, præf. *Entristesco*, præf. *Entristeci*, to make, or to grow sad. Met. is for Plants to Wither. From *Triste*, sad.
Entristecimiento, growing sad.
Entro, Obl. for *Denro*, within:
Entroduxe, *Entrodujera*, *Entroduxesse*, *Entroduxo*, vid. *Entroduzir*.
Entroduzir, præf. *Entroduzgo*, *Entroduzéis*, *Entroduce*, præf. *Entroduxe*, *Entroduxiste*, *Entroduxo*, fut. *Entrodure*, or *Entroduciré*, *as, a*, Sub. præf. *Entroduzga*, Imperf. *Entrodujera*, *Entrodujía*,
Z 2

duris, or *Enroduxéffe*, fut. *Enroduxé-re*, to introduce. Lat. *Introducere*.
Enronizádo, inthron'd, rais'd to a high degree. Met. proud, haughty.
Enronizár, to inthron, to raise, to exalt. From, *Tróno*, a Throne.
Enronizárfse, to take state upon one, to grow proud, or haughty.
Enrubjár, to disappoint Cheats.
Enrubár, in Cant, to understand, to discover.
Enruérse, *Enruérso*, vid. *Enrocér*.
Enruérte, *Enruérto*, vid. *Entortár*.
Entullár cábo, to splice Ropes, as they do aboard Ships.
Entulicér, to grow maim'd.
Entumír, to grow num.
Entupicér, præf. *Entupisco*, præf. *Entupicé*, to stop up, to fill up. From *Tupir*, to stop up.
Entupír, Idem.
Enturár, in Cant, to give, or to observe.
Enturbiádo, disturb'd, as Water when Cattle goes into it, or the like.
Enturbiár, to disturb, to trouble, to make thick or muddy any Liquor. From *Turbio*, thick, or muddy.
Enturviár, Idem.
Envanderádo, adorn'd with Colours, or Flags.
Envanderar, to adorn with Colours or Flags; from *Vandera*, Colours.
En váno, in vain.
Envarádo, in vain.
Envarádo, stiff, as if a stake were drove through it.
Envaramiento, stiffness.
Envardr, to grow, or make stiff as a Stake; from *Vdra*, a Stake.
Envasádo, put into a Vessel.
Envasador, one that fills into Vessels. Also a Funnel to fill Vessels with.
Envasár, to put into Vessels. From *Váso*, a Vessel.
Envaynádo, put into the Sheath, Scabbard, or Case.
Envaynár, to put into the Sheath, Scabbard, or Case; from *Vayna*, a sheath, scabbard, or case.
Envedijádo, that has long locks, or shagged Hair. Also fast together by the Ears.
Envedijárfse, to fall together by the Ears. from *Vedija*, a lock of hair.
Envegécér, præf. *Envegéscó*, pret. *Envegécé*, to grow old; from *Viejo*, old.
Envegecido, grown old.
Envejescér, vid. *Envegécér*.
Envelo, a flam, a deceitful lying Story, to deceive People.
Envelesádo, stupify'd, stunn'd, surpriz'd, astonish'd, put beside ones self. Arab. *Embelleb*, to grow foolish.
Envelesamiénto, stupefaction, astonishment.
Envelesár, to stupify, stun, surprize, astonish, to put besides ones self.
Enverádo, Obs. grown Ripe.
Enverar, Obs. to grow Ripe.
Enverdecér, præf. *Enverdesco*, pret. *Enverdecé*, to make, or to grow green; from *Verde*, green.
Enverdecido, made, or grown green.
Envergonzádo, made asham'd, put to the Blush, or out of Countenance.
Envergonzamiénto, putting to the Blush, or out of Countenance.
Envergonzante, bashful, shamesac'd. Generally taken from a necessitous Person that is asham'd to Beg.
Envergonzár, to make asham'd, to put to the Blush, or out of Countenance. From *Vergüenza*, shame.
Envernadero, or *Envernéro*, vid. *Invernadero*.
Envernár, vid. *Invernár*.
Enverniégo, vid. *Inverniégo*.
Envés, the wrong side.
Envesádo, turn'd the wrong side out.
Cuero envesádo, Leather that has the Flethy

side outwards.
Envesear, to turn the wrong side outwards.
Envestido, assaulted, attack'd, set upon.
Envestir, præf. *Envisto*, præf. *Envestí*, to assail, to attack, to set upon.
Envéz, instead.
Enviciádo, grown vicious, deprav'd, spoilt, corrupted.
Enviciár, to grow vicious, or deprav'd, to corrupt. From *Vicio*, Vice.
Envierno, vid. *Invierno*.
Envigamiénto, the Timber work of a House.
Envilecer, præf. *Envileso*, præf. *Envilecé*, to grow Vile, to grow Cheap. From *Vil*, vile.
Envilecido, grown Vile, or Base.
Envistle, *Envistlo*, vid. *Envistír*.
Enula campána, the Herb vulgarly call'd Elecampane, much us'd in Physick, very bitter, hot, and dry. Lat.
En uno, together, all in one.
Enxabonádo, soap'd.
Enxabonadura, soaping of Linnen.
Enxabonar, to sope Linnen, or the like. From *Xaboré*, Sope.
Enxaguadientes, the last Liquor taken after Dinner to wash the Mouth.
Enxaguar, to rinse. More properly *Enjuagar*.
Enxaguaduras, vid. *Enjuagaduras*.
Enxálma, a Pannel for a Beast. Arabick.
Enxalmár, to put a Pannel upon a Beast.
Enxalvegádo, white wash'd.
Enxalvegár, to white wash a House. *Quasi* *Enalbegár*.
Enxavelgárfse la mugér, is for a Woman to daub her self with white and red, to Paint.
Enxambrár, to swarm, as Bees do.
Enxámbré, a swarm of Bees.
Enxáno, Obs. every Year.
Enxebádo, Cloth dress'd with Xébe, which is a sort of Chalk to make it Work well.
Enxergádo, clad in Serge. From *Xérge*, Serge.
Enxerido, grafted.
Enxeridor, a grafter.
Enxerir, præf. *Enxiro*, præf. *Enxeré*, to graft. *Quasi*, *Inserir*. From the Latin, *Inserere*.
Enxerir de escudete, to inoculate.
Enxertár, vid. *Enxerir*.
Enxerto, grafted.
Enxíra, *Enxiro*, vid. *Enxerir*.
Enxugádo, dry'd.
Enxugar, præf. *Enxiugo*, pret. *Enxugué*, to dry. From *Xúgo*, moisture, dry'd up.
Enxugué, vid. *Enxugar*.
Enxullo de telár, a Weavers Beam.
Enxundia, fat, sewet, grease; but most properly the lump of Fat in a Hen's Belly. From the Latin, *Axundia*.
Enxutas, among Architects, are the sides left by describing a Circle on a Square, which are small acute Triangles.
Enxúto, dry. Met. sparing, harsh, and lean.
Enyéro, stiff, crested, set up right. Corruptly for *Erétre*.
Enyessádo, plaister'd, also white wash'd.
Enyessador, a plaisterer.
Enyessadura, a plaistering, or white washing.
Enyessár, to plaister, or to white wash. From *Yesso*, white Lime.
En zérro, bare back'd, as a Beast without Saddle or Pannel. vid. *Cérro*.
Enzías, the Gums. Corrupt from the Latin *Gingivæ*.
Enzíma, vid. *Encíma*.
Enzína, vid. *Enzína*, the Holm Oak.
Enzína de grána, the Scarlet Oak, which bears the Scarlet Dye.
Enzíndí, a Wood of Holm Oakes.

E O

Eolo, *Eolus*, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Acesta*, or *Sergesta*, and God of the Winds.

E P

Epéntbesi, or *Epéntbesis*, the putting in of a Letter, or Syllable in the midst of a Word.
Epémérides, vid. *Efemérides*.
Epíciclo, an Epicycle, or lesser Circle that has its Center within a greater, us'd by Astronomers to find the irregular Motion of the Planets.
Epicedio, Verses repeated over the Dead Body before it was Bury'd. Greek *Epi*, and *Cidos*, the Funeral Verse.
Epichéia, a wife and moderate Interpretation of the Law. Corrupt from the Greek *Epicheia*, Moderation, Meekness.
Epícuro, *Epicurus* the Philosopher, who plac'd the Supream Happiness in Pleasure, and from him all that delight in Eating, and Drinking are call'd *Epicures*.
Epico Poeta, an Epick Poet, that Writes an Heroick Poem like *Virgil's Aeneis*, or *Homer's Iliads*. From the Greek *Epos*, Verse.
Epifanía, the Feast of the Epiphany, or Twelfth Day. Greek, *Epiphanéia*, Apparition.
Epifanio, *Epiphanius* the proper Name of a Man. Greek, *Epiphanios*, Illustrious.
Epiglóssis, or *Epiglottis*, the little cover or wessel of the Throat; the flap or little Tongue that closes the *Larinx*, or top of the *Aspera Arteria*, or Vessels through which we Breathe, that the Meat, or Drink may not run down upon the Lungs, and when any thing happens to go down that way it sets us a Coughing. *Epiglottis* is Greek, signifying little Tongue. This Word is us'd by Spanish Physicians, and Chyrurgions, but the Vulgar word for it is *el Gallillo*.
Epigrama, an Epigram. Greek.
Epila, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon in Spain, 7 Leagues from Zaragoza, seated in a Plain, on the Banks of the River *Xalón*, in a fruitful Soil, Wall'd, has 650 Houses, 1 Parish, 2 Monasteries of Friars, and one of Nuns. Formerly call'd *Segoncia*.
Epilepsia, the Falling sickness. From the Greek *Epilambano*, to invade, because it invades, or seizes the Mind and Senses, call'd also in Spanish, *Góta coral*.
Epileptico, troubled with the Falling sickness, or any thing belonging to it.
Epilogár, to conclude, to sum up the Matter.
Epilogo, an Epilogue, the Conclusion, the End. Greek.
Epiphanía, vid. *Epifanía*.
Epiqueya, vid. *Epichéia*.
Epitáfio, or *Epitáfio*, an Epitaph, an Inscription upon a Grave. Greek.
Epiménides, an Epick Poet, who being sent in his Youth by his Father *Agiasarchus* to keep Sheep, went into a Cave, and is said to have spent there 75 Years, and came out a Poet and Fortuneteller. He was so call'd from the Greek *Epimaino*, to feed, because he had been a Shepherd.
Epiqueia, vid. *Epichéia*.
Episodio, an Episode, being a pleasant Digression, or part of a Relation. Greek.
Epístola, an Epistle, a Letter. From the Greek *Epistello*, to send.
Epitáfio, vid. *Epitáfio*.
Epithalamio, an Epithalamium, or Song at a Wedding. Greek.
Epitheto, an Epithet, that is, an Addition to a Noun to express some quality. Greek.
Epithima,

Epébima, a cordial Application laid outwardly to the Heart, from the Greek *Epítheo*, to lay on.
Epítome, an Epitomy, an Abridgment. Greek.
Eponamón, a Name the Indians of America gave to the Devil.

E Q

Equibaléncia, vid. *Equivaléncia*.
Equidád, Equity, Justice, Uprightness, Lat.
Equidistante, Equidistant. Lat.
Equinocial, the Equinoctial. Lat.
Equinocio, the Equinox. Lat.
Equiparación, comparifon, fetting together, matching.
Equiparado, compar'd, match'd fet together.
Equiparar, to compare, to Match, to fet together. Lat.
Equis, So the Letter X is call'd in Spanish.
Equivaléncia, equivalence, equal value. Lat.
Equivalénte, equivalent, of equal value. Lat.
Equivocación, Equivocation, speaking with a wrong meaning, or things that have a double meaning; alfo miftaking one thing for another.
Equívoco, equivocal, that bears a double meaning. Lat.
Equivocar, præf. *Equívoco*, præf. *Equívocué*, to fpeak Words that have a double meaning; alfo to miftake and fpeak one Word inftead of another.

E R

Era, a Computation of time, generally call'd *Era Cæfaris*, becaufe the great *Era*, or computation began in his time. But in Spanish they fay *era de Alexandro magno*, or *Era de Nabuchodonofór*, being the Computation from their reigns. Suppos'd to be fo call'd from *Æra*, becaufe it was mark'd down upon the Coin.
Era, Is alfo a Floor to thrafh Corn, or more properly the spot of ground on which the Oxen tread it out; from the Lat. *Area*. Thence the whole Field where fuch Spots are take the Name.
Era is alfo a Bed in a Garden.
Eral, a Stere of a Year old.
Erar, to lay out Ground by the Line, or Beds in Gardens.
Erario, the Exchequer. Lat. *Ærarium*.
Erásmo, *Erasmus*, the Proper Name of a Man, which *Covarrubias* fays is corruptly call'd *Ermo*, and thence *Elmo*; fo *Santelmó*, the Saint Seamen call upon in Dangers, and fay it is he appears in Lights they fee on the Round Tops.
Erbacal, *Erbacál*, or *Ervajál*, a Field of Grafs, a piece of Pasture.
Erbage, or *Erváge*, Herbage, Grafs.
Erbajál, vid. *Erbacál*.
Erbajar, to forrage.
Erbaje, vid. *Erbáge*; it is alfo a thin fort of Stuff brought from the Indies, and made of Grafs, very like Silk, call'd Grafs-taffeta.
Erbato, vid. *Ervato*.
Erbazál, vid. *Erbacál*.
Erbecer, præf. *Erbéfco*, præf. *Erbecé*, to grow up to Leaves or Herb.
Erbéa, an Apple-Woman, an Herb Woman that fells Herbs.
Erbéro, a Man that fells Herbs.
Erbolário, an Herbal, alfo a Botanift.
Erbolecér, præf. *Erboléfco*, præf. *Erbolecé*, to grow up as Herbs; from *Hérba*, Grafs.
Erbófo, full of Grafs.
Erección, the erecting or raifing of fome Structure, or the like. Lat. *Ereétio*.
Eredád, Inheritance; alfo a Farm or E-

ftate of Inheritance.
Júro de Eredád, a Revenue of Inheritance.
Eredád, inherited.
Eredamiéto, Inheritance.
Eredár, to inherit.
Eredéro, an Heir; from the Lat. *Heres*.
Erége, an Heretick, one that obftinately errs in matters of Faith. Greek.
Eregía, Heresy, Error in Matters of Faith.
Eregido, erected, fet up, instituted.
Eregir, to erect, to fet up, to institute. Lat. *Erigere*.
Eréje, vid. *Erége*.
Eremía, vid. *Ermisáño*, an Anchorite, a Hermit.
Eremíco, Eremitical, belonging to an Anchorite, or Hermit; from the Lat. *Eremus*, a Defart.
Ereña, a Town in the Province of the *Zacatecas*, on the North of *New Spain* in *North America*.
Eréncia, an Inheritance.
Erefiárcha, an Heretiarth, one that fets up a new Heresy.
Ereticár, præf. *Eretíco*, præf. *Eretiqué*, to become, or play the Heretick.
Eretíco, an Heretick.
Eretiqué, vid. *Ereticár*.
Erguido, rais'd up.
Erguiciéto, raifing up, or Ereétion.
Erguir, to raile up, to rife, to erect. Lat. *Erigere*.
Erguído, Obf. vain, haughty.
Ergullífe, Obf. to grow vain, or haughty.
Eriáco, Land that lies fallow.
Eriíl, barren or wafte.
Eringio, the Herb Rocket; alfo *Eríngo* Roots.
Erisípula, a fiery Diftemper, or Inflammation breaking out, fometimes in one, and fometimes in another part of the Body; being a fort of St. *Anthony's Fire*. Greek, *Erysipelas*.
Erizádo, Hair ftanding up an end.
Erizár, to fet or ftand up an end, as Hair in a Fright.
Eriço, a Hedge-hog. Lat. *Hericus*.
Eriço de mar, a deform'd Shell-fifh call'd a Ruff.
Eriço de caftaña, the outward Husk of a Chestnut, which is all prickly like a Hedge-hog.
Ermador, a Wafter, a Spoiler.
Ermadura, a wafing or fpoiling.
Ermafrodíto, vid. *Ermaphrodíto*.
Ermána, vid. *Hermána*, a Sifter. Lat. *Germana*.
Ermanáble, Brotherly, or that may be match'd as Brothers and Sifters.
Ermanableméte, Brotherly.
Ermanár, to match and pair things.
Ermanáfe, to join in Brotherhood.
Ermandad, Brotherhood, Sifterhood; alfo Brotherly Love and Affection.
Ermandad, in Spain is alfo a Court, and all the Officers belonging to it, who have in Charge to apprehend and punifh Highwaymen, and all Crimes committed in the Fields, of fuch Authority, that it is call'd *La Santa Ermandad*, the Holy Brotherhood.
Ermáno, or *Hermáno*, a Brother, Lat. *Germanus*.
Medio Ermáno, a half Brother, that is, by Father or Mother only.
Ermános, are alfo Brothers in any Brotherhood, or Lay-Brothers among Religious Men.
Prov. Entre Ermános no méis tus manos: Do not put your Hands between Brothers. That is, do not concern your felf, or have to do, tho' they fall out; for Blood will unite them, and you'll have the worft.
Ermaphrodíto, an Hermaphrodite. vid. *Hermaphrodíto*.
Ermár, præf. *Térmo*, præf. *Ermé*, to fpoil, to lay wafte; from *Eremus*, a Defart.
Erméto, a fmall Town of about 150 Houfes, 3 Leagues from *Villa Real*, in *Portugal*,

feated on a fruitful Hill, and has but one Parifh.

Ermísa, an Hermitage.
Ermisáño, an Hermit, an Anchorite; from *Eremus* a Defart.
Ermófo, vid. *Hermófo*.
Eroíco, vid. *Heróico*.
Erráda, an Error, a Miftake; alfo as *Erráda*.
Erradizo, wandring, ftaying.
Errádo, miftaken, wandred, ftay'd.
Muger Erráda, a lewd Woman.
Errador, a Wanderer, one that goes aftray. Alfo vid. *Herrador*.
Erradura, wandring, going aftray, erring. Alfo vid. *Herradura*.
Erramiéto, Idem.
Erránte, erring, wandring, going aftray.
Errár, præf. *Terro*, præf. *Erré*, to err, to miftake, to wander, to go aftray, Lat. *Errare*.
Errár el camino, to lofe one's way.
Errár la cura al enfermo, to apply wrong Medicines, to miftake the Method of the Cure.
Ir Errádo, to be out of the way.
Erráfe, to miftake.
Prov. Después que te erré, nunca bien te pensé: Since I err'd, or committed a Fault againft you, I never had a kind thought of you. A Woman that has once been false to her Husband never loves him after. Or Friends that have fallen out are feldom truly reconcil'd.
Erráras, the Errata, or Faults in a Book. mis-printed, or mis-written.
Errático, wandring, ftaying, erroneous.
Erráz, vid. *Aráz*.
Errón, vid. *Herrón*.
Erróneo, erroneous, false, miftaken. Lat.
Errór, an error, a miftake. Lat.
Ervajál, or *Ervajál*, a Field of Grafs, a piece of Pasture.
Erváge, vid. *Erbáge*.
Ervaje, Idem.
Ervato, or *Ervatú*, the Herb Hog-fennel, Sulphurwort, or Hareftong. See *Kay Verb. Penceданum*.
Ervazál, vid. *Erbacál*.
Erudición, Erudition, Learning.
Erudíto, learned. Lat.
Erbecer, vid. *Erbecer*.
Erbéa, vid. *Erbéa*.
Ervéro, vid. *Erbéro*.
Eruá, a Moth that eats Cloaths.
Ervilla, vid. *Hervilla*.
Ervir, vid. *Hervir*.
Ervolario, vid. *Erbolario*.
Ervór, vid. *Hervór*.
Erucción, a Belch, or breaking Wind upwards.
Eruár, to belch, to break Wind upwards. Lat. *Eruñare*.
Erymánto, a Hill in *Arcadia*, on which *Hercules* kill'd a wild Boar, which deftroy'd all the Country about.
Erynnis, the Name of one of the Furies of Hell, as the Poets feign.

E S

Efalación, an exhalation, or Vapours drawn from the Earth by the Sun.
Efalar, to exhale, to caft up Vapours. Lat. *Exhalare*.
Efaládo, exalted, rais'd up.
Efaltar, to exalt, to raile up. Lat. *Exaltare*.
Esbarrár, to glide or fip along.
Esbate, in Cant, he lies ftill.
Esbirro, It is not properly Spanish, but Italian, yet us'd by fome who feét hard Words; the true Word is *Sbirro*, the Spaniards add the E, as in all Words of this Nature, it fignifies a Catchpole, a Sergeant, or fuch mean Officer to apprehend Offenders.
Esblandúar, Obf. to fhake or totter. From *Blando*, foft or weak.
Efa, vid. *Tifca*.

Escabechar, to put things into souce, as Fish, Cucumbers or the like.
Escabèche, souce for Fish, made with Wine, Limons, Laurel-Leaves, Vinegar &c. Also Pickle for Cucumbers, or the like.
Escabel, or *Elcavél*, a little Stool to set on, a Footstool. From the Latin *Scabellum*. Also a Jointstool.
Escabéllo, Idem.
Escabiósa, the Herb Scabious.
Escábros, the Scab in Sheep; also a breaking out like Scabs in the barks of Trees. Also a Crab Fish.
Escabroso, rough, rugged, craggy. Met. harsh, froward, perverse, ill natur'd.
Escabullido, escap'd, slipp'd away.
Escabullimienso, an escape, or slipping, or sliding away.
Escabullirse, to escape, to slip away. From *Bullir*, to move.
Escacada, any chequer work.
Escacádá, Scarcity, niggardliness.
Escacéna, a Town in *Andaluzia*, 8 Leagues from *Sevil* in a Rich Soil, has 450 Inhabitants, one Parish, and one Monastery of Nuns.
Escaca, a small Boat, a Cock Boat, or the Boat of a Ship. Lat. *Scapha*.
Escala, a Ladder. Also a Scale to measure by. Also a Port, Mart, or place of Trade to which Ships resort. Lat. *Scala*.
Hazer escala, to put into Port.
Escalada, an escalade, or taking a place with scaling Ladders.
Escalador, he that scales, or climbs up a Ladder, a Thief that breakes in at the Windows, or tops of Houses climbing by a Ladder.
Escálmor, or *Escálmor*, wooden pins in a Boat, or Galley to which the Oars are fastned with a cord ty'd about the Oar, call'd in *English* the Thowles. Lat. *Scalmus*.
Escalápa, a little Spanish Town on the Mountains of the Province of *Panuco*, in *North America*.
Escalar, to scale with Ladders. From the Latin *Scala*, a Ladder.
Escaldado, scalded with hot Liquor.
Escaldada muger, a Woman that is very Common.
Escaldar, to scald with hot Liquor. From the Latin. *Calidus*, Hot.
Escaldarse, to scald ones self. Met. to turn red with heat, or anger.
Escaldrames, the Kevels, that is, pieces of Timber nail'd to the inside of the Ship, to which the Tacks are belay'd. This word means only these, for the others are call'd *Maimoneras*.
Escalentado, warm'd, heated.
Escalentador, a warming-pan, or a chafing dish.
Escalentamiento, warming, heating.
Escalentar, præf. *Escaliemo*, præf. *Escalente*, to warm, to heat. From the Latin. *Calefacere*.
Escalentarse la boca, to let ones Tongue run freely, railing at others.
Escalera, a Ladder a pair of Stairs. From the Latin *Scala*.
Escaliemo, *Escaliemo*, vid. *Escalentar*.
Escálmor, vid. *Escálmor*.
Escalón, a step. From *Scala*, a Ladder.
Escalóna, a Scallion.
Escalóna, a Town in the Kingdom of *New Castile*, in *Spain*, 8 Leagues from the City *Tolédó*, seated on an Eminency, on the River *Alberche*, Wall'd, and has a double Ditch, its Soil very Plentiful, it has 350 Houses, besides the Suburbs, 4 Parishes, one of them Collegiate, one Monastery of *Franciscan* Friars, one of Nuns, a House of devout Women, 7 Chappels, two Hospitals. It is suppos'd to have been built by the *Phenicians*, and call'd *Ascalon*, in Memory of the City of that name in the Holy Land. It is a Dukedom and the Title in the noble Family

of, *Pacheco*, said to be descended from a Bastard Son of King *Ramiro*, the 2d, but with how good Authority I know not.
 Prov. *El socorro de Escalóna, quando le llega el agua es quemada la villa toda*: The help brought to *Escalóna*, when the Water came, the Town was burnt down to the Ground. Because the Town being built high, and the River *Alberche* running below, when the Fire broke out it consum'd the Town, before the Water could be brought up. This they say when any thing comes too late to do good. As we say, a day after the Fair, or after Meat Mustard.
Escáma, the Scale of a Fish. Lat. *Squama*.
Escamado, scal'd, as Fish.
Escamadura, scaling of Fish.
Escamar, to scale Fish.
Escambrónas, vid. *Escambrones*.
Escambrónera, a bramble.
Escambrones, brambles.
Escambróso, vid. *Escabroso*.
Escamillo, vid. *Scamillo*.
Escamóchos, Fragments, broken Mear, Leavings.
Escamólar, to peel, cleanse, pare. From *Mondar*, to cleanse.
Escamonéa, the herb cammony.
Escamójo, scaly, like fish.
Escampar, to give over raining. Also to Escape. Italian *Scampare*, to escape.
Escampamiento, escaping, ceasing to rain. Anciently it signify'd scattering.
Escampo, as *Dar Escampo*, to give way for one to escape.
Escancia, skinking, filling out of Liquor to drink.
Escanciáno, a skinker, he that fills out Liquor to drink, a Butler. Old Spanish.
Escanciar, to skink about, to fill out Liquor to drink. Ancient Spanish.
Escanda, a sort of large Wheat, which makes very white Bread.
Escandía, the sounding Lead at Sea.
Escandelar, a Cabin in the midst of a Galley.
Escandalizado, scandaliz'd one that has taken Scandal.
Escandalizar, to scandalize, to give Scandal, to give Offence.
Escandallo, the sounding Plummet at Sea.
Escandalo, scandal. Lat. *Scandalum*.
Escandaloso, scandalous, that gives Scandal.
Escanderbeck, *Scanderbeg*, the Famous *George Castriot* Prince of *Epirus*, call'd *Scanderbeg* by the *Turks*, that is, Lord *Alexander*, and the Name Corrupted by the *Spaniards*.
Escándia, the finest Wheat.
Escándir, to scand Verses; that is, to measure them by the Feet.
Escaña, vid. *Escandia*.
Escáño, a Bench. From the Latin *Scamnum*.
 Prov. *Algúno está en el escáño que a si no aprovecha, y a otro haze daño*: There is some one on the Bench, who does himself no good and does harm to another. That is, There is some body like the Dog in the Manger, who neither eats Oats himself, nor will let the Horse eat them.
Escansión, scanding of Verses, or measuring them by the Feet.
Escapada, an escape.
Escapado, escap'd, got away.
Escapar, to escape, to get away. From *Capa*, a Cloak, as it were to run away and leave ones Cloak behind.
Escápo, the Scapus, Shaft, or Body of a Column. Lat. *Scapus*.
Escapulario, a Scapular, being a piece of Stuff worn by some Religious Orders hanging down before and behind

from the Neck to the Feet, some wider and others narrower. There are also small Scapulars worn by Lay People, which are no bigger than a Hand, or less in Devotion to those Orders, but these are out of sight. At *Oxford* they have this sort of Scapulars and call them a Habit.
Escapuzálico, a District in the Kingdom of *New Spain*, in *North America*.
Escáques, Chequers, as those of a Chess, or Draught-Board.
Escacudar, to play at Chess.
Escara, a stony Substance growing in the Sea with a Root shooting out Leaves. See more of it in *Ray* verb. *Eschara*.
Escarabájo, vid. *Escaravájo*.
Escaramusa, a skirmish. Gothick, *Schermus*.
Escaramusar, to skirmish.
Escaramújo, the Plant wild Eglantine, or Dog-Bramble. Also the Shell Fish call'd Limpets, which stick to Rocks, and have a shell open below and tapering away to a point. It is also us'd for a scrap, a thread, or any small broken Mear, or other thing.
Escarapela, a Fray among Women, or bafe People, where there are no Weapons but their Hands, cuffing and scratching. From *Cara*, the Face and *Pelar*, to strip; that is, to scratch it.
Escaravagear, to scribble, or make Pot-Hooks and hangers in Writing.
Escaravájo, the black Fly call'd a Beetle. Lat. *Scarabeus*.
Escaravájos en artillería, is what our Gunners call Honey-Comb; that is, holes in the Metal which is a fault in Casting, and dangerous in firing of great Guns.
Hazer escaravájos, to make Pothooks and Hangers in Writing, as the Boys call it; that is, to write very ill, like the Legs of a Beetle Fly.
 Prov. *El escaravájo a sus hijos haze granos de oro*, The Beetle-Fly makes his young ones grains of Gold. That is, Parents think their Children, tho' never so deformed, the most Beautiful Creature in the World.
Escarbado, vid. *Escarvado*.
Escarbár, vid. *Escarvár*.
Escarar la miel, to take the Honey from the Bees.
Escucela, a Satchel, Pouch, or Bag. Also the Armour from the Waste, to the Thighs.
Escariclar, to put into a Pouch, or Bag.
Escarcelón, a great Satchel, Pouch, or Bag. Ancient Spanish.
Escarcha, Hoar-Frost. Gothick, *Sorch*.
Escarchado, nipp'd with the Hoar-Frost, or cover'd with it. Any thing that is Crisp and Crackles.
Escarchar, to nip or cover with Hoar-Frost.
Escarda, a Weed Hook.
Escardera, A Woman that Weeds. Also a Rake, or a Weed-Hook.
Escardador, a Raker, or Weeder.
Escardadura, a Raking, or Weeding.
Escardar, to Rake, or to Weed.
Escardas, the Weeds, that are taken out from among Corn. Gothick.
Escardilla, a little Weed-Hook.
Escardillo, a Rake, or a Weed-Hook.
Escarlata, Scarlet Dye.
Escarméntado, one that has taken warning by what he has seen, or suffer'd.
 Prov. *De los escarméntados se hazen los arteros*: Crafty Men are made of those that have taken Warning. That is, those who have taken warning by their own, or others Punishment, grow Crafty, and Cautious.
Escarméntar, præf. *Escarmiento*, pret. *Escarmenó*, to take warning by what one sees, or Experiences.
Escarmiento, warning taken by Punishment, or Experience. Gothick.
Escarmiente,

Escarmente, *Escarmento*, vid. *Escarmentar*.
Escarnecedor, a Scoffer.
Escarnecer, to scoff, to scorn, to abuse.
Escarnecido, scoff'd, scorn'd, abus'd.
Escarmentiento, scoffing, scorning, abusing.
Escarridor de agua, an Hour-glass that runs Water.
Escarrio, Contempt, a Scoff, a Scorn, an Abuse, a Mock; from the Gothish, *Scorn*.
Escarola, the Herb Endive.
Escarpa, the Scarp, or Slope of any Work in fortification.
Escarpaado, slop'd, made with a slope in Fortification.
Escarpiá, a Tenterhook. In Cant, an Ear.
Escarpián, a Sock.
Escarvadientes, a Tooth-scraper; from *Escarvar*, to scrape, and *Dientes*, Teeth.
Escarvador, a Scraper, a Raker; also a Shoemaker's cutting Knife.
Escarvadura, a scraping, raking or scratching.
Escarvageár, vid. *Escaravageár*.
Escarva-orejas, an Ear-picker.
Escarvar, to scrape, rake, or scratch; from the Lat. *Excavare*, to hollow.
 Prov. *Muchas veces el que escarva billa lo que no querria*: Very often he that rakes finds what he does not desire. That is, inquisitive People hear more than they care for.
Escarvidor, a Watering-Pot for a Garden. Minsh.
Escarviente, sparingly, niggardly, scantily.
Escariza, scarcity, niggardliness, scantiness.
Escarso, scarce, niggardly, scanty. Gothick, *Scarce*.
Escarimar, to haggle hard in buying, to pinch and lessen what one designs to give, to diminish.
Escarinar, to jeer, to scoff; also to give with an ill will.
Escarva de árboles, the laying open of the Roots of Trees; from *Cavar*, to dig.
Escarvado, a Tree that has the Root laid open.
Escarvar, to lay open the Roots of Trees.
Escarvache, vid. *Escarache*.
Escarvel, vid. *Escarbel*.
Escarvél, a sort of Armour made of Cotton, us'd formerly in the West Indies against the Indian Arrows. The Name Indian.
Escarir, to exceed, to surpass, to excel, Lat. *Excedere*.
Escarlamo, vid. *Escarlamo*.
Escarzado, *Escarzar*, *Escarzo*, vid. *Escarzado*, *Escarzar*, *Escarzo*.
Escarima, vid. *Espuma*.
Escramación, an Exclamation, or crying out.
Escramar, to exclaim, or cry out. Latin *Exclamare*.
Escaracer, præf. *Escaréscer*, præf. *Escaraci*; to grow light, to grow famous or renowned. Lat. *Exclaréscer*.
Escaracido, famous, renowned, clear, bright, noble.
Escaracimienta, Fame, renown, clearness, brightness.
Escarimienta, Amber. Minsh.
Escldva, a Woman slave.
Eslavín, a Magistrate of a Town like a Sheriff; from the French *Eshévin*.
Eslavina, a short Mantle, like a Rochet, which Pilgrims wear about their Shoulders.
Eslavitud, Slavery, Servitude, Bondage.
Eslavo, a Slave. Corrupt from the Gothish, *Slave*.
Eslavo corrido, vid. *Corrida el esclavo*.
Eslavonia, the Country call'd *Slavonia*, formerly *Illyricum*.
Esluár, vid. *Esluár*.
Eslusa, a Sluice, or Floodgate. Gothish, *Sluice*.

Eslusión, exclusion, shutting out.
Esluydo, excluded, shut out.
Esluymiento, an excluding, shutting out.
Esluár, to exclude, to shut out; from the Lat. *Excludere*.
Escoba, a Broom. Lat. *Scopa*.
 Prov. *Quando nace la Escoba, nace el dño que la ríga*: When the Broom sprouts out the Ais is foal'd, that is, to gnaw it. That is, whenever Nature produces a thing, tho' never so mean, it produces another that is to make use of it. Whenever a very deformed Female comes into the World, Nature produces a Male for it. There's not so bad a Jack, but there's as bad a Jill.
Escobado, swept, or brush'd.
Escobajo de uvas, the Stalks of a Bunch of Grapes after the Grapes are taken off.
Escobar, to sweep or to brush.
Escobar, a small Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain; and also the Surname of a Family there.
Escobar, vid. *Escobar*.
Escobines, vid. *Escobines*.
Escobero, a Broom-man.
Escobilla, a Brush, a little Broom; also the Dross or Filings of Metall.
 Prov. *Con Escobillo el paño, y la seda en la mano*: Clean Cloth with a Brush, and Silk with your Hand.
Escobón, a Broom like our Birch Broom, kept for the foulest Uses, as washing of nasty Pots and the like.
Escocer, to smart.
Escocés, a Scotchman.
Escocia, the Kingdom of Scotland; also a Term in Architecture, call'd the *Scotia*, being a Cavity under the Cornice, and next the *Torus*; from the Greek *Scotia*, Obscurity, because it looks Dark.
Escoda, a Mason's Chizze! to cut Stones.
Escodar, to hew Stones.
Escodilla, a Porringer.
Escodriñado, search'd, inquir'd into.
Escodriñadura, a searching or inquiring into.
Escodriñamiento, Idem.
Escodriñar, to search into, or to inquire into.
Escofia, vid. *Cofia*, a Coife.
Escofido, coif'd.
Escofina, a little Coif.
Escofina, a Rasp for Wood; from the Lat. *Scobes*, the Raspings.
Escofinar, to rasp.
Escofión, a great Coif.
Escoger, præf. *Escijo*, præf. *Escogi*, to choose; from *Coger*, to take, and *Ex*, out.
Escogido, chosen.
Escogimiento, a choosing.
Escója, *Escujo*, vid. *Escoger*.
Escolano, in the Kingdom of Valencia they give this Name to the Sacristan, that is, to him that has Charge of the Vestments and holy Vessels of the Church.
Escolar, a Schollar, a Student, one that goes to School; from the Lat. *Schola*, a School.
Escolarse, to slide, or slip away; from *Colar*, to run through.
Escolástico, belonging to a Schollar or School; a Student, a Schoolmaster, a scholastick Divine.
Escollmóse, an ill-natur'd, rough, intractable Person; from the Greek *Scolymos*, a Thistle.
Escollas, Annotations, Comments upon some Book; from the Greek *Scholia*, an Addition.
Escollo, a Rack, a Cliff.
Escolopendra, an Insect, or sort of Worm with abundance of Feet; also a Fish that is somewhat like the said Insect; Also the Herb Spleenwort or Miltwort, common in the West of England. Boil'd in Vinegar and drunk it is good against the Strangury, and for other uses. Ray Verb. *Asplenium*.

Escolta, a Convoy. In Cant, a Thief that stands ready to help off another that steals, if discover'd.
Escollar, to convoy; from the Fr. *Escorte*.
Escobrado, cleans'd, laid open, clear'd.
Escobarar, to cleanse, to lay open, to clear.
Escobarise, to let the Urine pass without being able to stop it.
Escondedijo, a hiding place, a lurking corner.
Esconder, to hide. Lat. *Abcondere*.
Escondidamente, hiddenly, privily, secretly.
A Escondido, hiddenly, secretly, privily.
Escondido, hid.
Escondijo, a hiding place, a lurking corner.
Escondimiento, a hiding.
Escondrío, a hiding place, a lurking corner.
Escopetina, Spittle.
Escopeta, a Fowling-piece, or Fire-lock: From *Scopus*, the Mark to shoot at.
Escopetazo, a shot of a Fire-lock or Fowling-piece.
Escopetear, to shoot with a Fowling-Piece, or Fire-lock.
Escopetero, a Fowler, a Fire-lock-man.
Escopetina, Spittle.
Escopidura, a spitting, or Spittle.
Escopir, to spit, corrupt from the Latin *Expuere*.
Escopido, Spittle.
Escoplear, to work with a Chizze!.
Escoplo, a Chizze!, at Sea a Scraper, such as they use to scrape the Decks. Corrupt from the Lat. *Scalprum*.
Escarcar, a Term in Painting signifying to shorten.
Escarcarín, a sort of small Vessel, or Bark, us'd in some parts of Spain, and not known in England.
Escarche en pintura, the first Lines Painter draw.
Escaría, Dross of any Metall, any trail. Lat. *Scoria*.
Escoria, a District in the Government of Panamá, in the Isthmus of America.
Escorial, a Place where the Dross of Metall is cast out. vid. *Escorial*.
Escorpion, a Scorpion, a venomous Insect, that causes great Pain where it stings. There is also a sort of Fish call'd by this Name; also the Celestial Sign or Constellation *Scorpio*. Covarrubias adds, there is a Plant of this Name, but does not give any Account of it, nor can I find it, unless it be that which Ray p. 930. calls *Scorpioides*, or *Campoides*, in English the Plant Caterpillars.
Escarzado, a Term of Art among Painters, signifying the Figure of a Man with one part of the Body contracted, and the other extended in odd Postures, as we see in Mimicks or Articks. The Name suppos'd to be from *Escarzo*, a Toad, which in going, when it stretches one Leg, draws up the other.
Escarzar, to draw such odd Figures, with some Limbs contracted and others extended, as above.
Escarzonera, or *Escarzonera*, the Herb Vipers Grass, or *Scorzonera*, so call'd in Spanish, because it cures the Bite of the venomous Creature call'd in the Catalonian Language *Escoreu*. There are many sorts of it according to Ray, p. 249. Monardes agrees with him in the Derivation, and adds many Virtues of this Root, and doubtless Ray took it from him. But Covarrubias says, that *Escarzonera*, or *Escarzonera*, is so call'd from the common Spanish Word *Escarzo*, a Toad, and not from any peculiar Creature or Word in Valencia.
Escosa, a Rope in the Ship call'd the Tack, which is seiz'd into the Clew of the Sail, and so reev'd fast thro' the Chestree, and then comes in at a Hole of the Ship's side. The use of it to carry forward the Clew of the Sail, and to make it stand close by a Wind.
Escotado, hollow'd away about the Neck; also a Shot or Reckoning paid.
Escotadura,

Escoradura, a hollowing away about the Neck; also paying a Shot, or Reckoning.
Escorár, to hollow a Garment about the Neck. Also to pay a Shot, or Reckoning.
Escote, the shaping, or hollowing a Garment about the Neck; also a Shot, or Reckoning. *Gotbifh. Schot, or Shot.*

Escorilla, the Hatches of a Ship, being those loose parts, and as it were Doors on the Deck, which are in the Mid-ship before the Main Mast, to let down things into the Hold.

Escorillon, Idem.

Escorista, a Scotist, or follower of the Doctrine of Scotus.

Escoto, a Scot; also the Name of the Famous Learned Man Scotus.

Escova, vid. *Escoba*.

Escovar, vid. *Escobar*.

Escovenes, the Hawses, being the great round holes before, under the head of the Ship, through which the Cables pass, when the Ship is at an Anchor.

Escoveta, or *Escovilla*, vid. *Escobilla*.

Escocer, vid. *Escocer*, to smart.

Escorido, that has smarted; also fretted.

Escocimiento, smarting. Also a pain in making Water.

Escremenso, or *Excremento*, Excrement. Lat.

Escrevér, vid. *Escrivir*.

Escriba, a Scribe, a Writer, a Clerk. Also the Sir-Name of a Noble Family in Aragon and Valencia.

Escribano, vid. *Escrivano*.

Escribir, vid. *Ecrivir*.

Escribo, a Desk. Latin. *Scrinium*.

Escripio, vid. *Escrivo*.

Escripiór, vid. *Escrivor*.

Escripório, vid. *Escritorio*.

Escriñillas, so formal and modest People call Lambstones, their proper Names being *Turmas*, or *Criadillas*.

Escrivo, written. Also a writing.

Referirse a lo escrito, to refer to that which is under black and white, and not trust to Memory;

Tomar por escrito, to set down in writing.

Melon escrito, a Melon that has the rind full of yellow streaks.

Traerlo escrito en la frente, to have a thing writ on ones forehead. That is, to discover ones Sentiments by ones Looks.

Escrivir, a Writer an Author.

Escrivorillo, a little Desk, *Scrivoire*, or Closet to write in.

Escrivorio, a *Scrivoire*, a Desk, a Closet to write in. A Scrivener's shop.

Escrivura, a writing.

Escrivura pública, a Record, or an Instrument made before a Notary.

Escrivura sagrada, the Holy Bible, Holy Writ.

Escrivurario, one that professes Reading and Expounding Holy Writ.

Escrivanía, a Desk to write on, a Standish.

Escrivano, a Scrivener, a Notary, a Secretary, a Clerk. Also an Officer in Spain, who when any Criminal is apprehended presently draws up his Offence with all the Circumstances in form. In general, this Name belongs as Covarrubias says, to all Men that can write and read, as we call a Man, a Clerk.

Prov. *Escrivano, puta, y barbéro pácen en un prado, y van por un jendéro*: The Scrivener, Whore and Barber feed in the same Pasture and go the same way. That is, there is never a Barrel better Hering among them.

Escrive, vid. *Escrivir*.

Escriviente, a Clerk, one that Writes under another.

Escrivir, to write. Lat. *Scribere*.

Prov. *Escrive antes que des, y recibe antes que escribas*: Write before

you give, and take before you write, That is, a Receipt.

Prov. *Escrivir en la arena, o en el agua*: To write on the Sand, or Water. Is to do things to no purpose, as that Writing is immediately effac'd.

Escrupuloso, to be nice, to raise many scruples, to make doubts.

Escrupulo, a scruple, a doubt, a nicety. From the Latin. *Scrupulus*, a Pebble stone, which tho' small, in a Shoe makes a Man very uneasy. It is also a scruple, or the third part of a Dram in weight. And an hundred foot square in Land measure.

Escrupuloso, one that is troubled with scruples. A nice, or a precise Person.

Escrutinio, a Scrutiny, the examining at an Election who has most Voices. Lat. *Scrutinium*.

Escucha, a Sentinel, or Skout that lyes to listen the Enemies motions.

Escuchado, listened.

Escuchadera, a Nun that stands by when another has leave to talk with any Body, to hear all that is said.

Escuchar, to listen, to harken. Lat. *Auscultare*.

Escudado, shielded, cover'd with a Shield.

Escudar, to Shield, to cover with a Shield. From *Escudo*, a Shield.

Escudero, to serve as an *Escudero*, or Squire.

Escudero, belonging to an Esquire, or Servant.

Escudero, an Esquire, a servant that waits on a Lady. They were formerly Poor Gentlemen, that waited on the Nobility, like our Ancient Squires, and were so call'd from *Escudo*, a Shield, because they carry'd their masters Buckler or Shield.

Prov. *Ser como el Escudero de Guadaluja, que de lo que dice de noche no ay nada a la mañana*: To be like the Squire of *Guadaluja*, who knew nothing in the Morning of what he said at Night. This was some Man of that Town famous for never keeping his word, and we have too many of them among us.

Escudete, a little Shield. The Scutcheon of a Door. A small Scutcheon of Arms. The Water-Lilly.

Enxerir de escudete, to inoculate.

Escudilla, a Porringer.

Escudillar, to take out Pottage in Porringers, to distribute by Porringers; from the Latin *Scutula*, a little Dish.

Prov. *En el escudillar verás quien se quiere bien, y quien se quiere mal*: You'll perceive by the dealing about the Porringer, or Dish, who loves you well and who does not. Peoples Affection is discover'd by their Liberality.

Escudo, a Shield, a Buckler. A Crown piece of Money. Also a Scutcheon of Arms. From the Latin *Scutum*, a Shield.

Escudo de oro, a Crown in Gold worth 344 Maravedies, or 5s. 8d. according to *Vetitia* in his *Norxe de la Contratacion*.

Escudo llano, is a Scutcheon in Heraldry, which has only one Coat in it without any other Addition, a plain Coat.

Escudo atravesado, in Heraldry is what we call *Parti per fesse*, that is, divided into two parts athwart from side to side.

Escudo, en Pal, vid. *Pal*.

Escudo al fésigo, in Heraldry, is what we call *Parti per bend*, that is, divided into two from the upper corner on the right or left to the opposite below, but generally from the Left at the top to the Right at bottom.

Escudo de mansel, in Heraldry, is an Escutcheon *parti per Pala* and *Cheveron*,

that is, the upper part downright half way, where it meets the *Cheveron*, which in the form of the Gavel end of a House parts the lower half from the upper.

Escudo afranje, in Heraldry, is an Escutcheon *Parti per saltire*, that is, in the form of a St. Andrew's Cross.

Escudo cuartelado, in Heraldry, is an Escutcheon quarterly, that is, divided into four quarters.

Escudo, a small Island on the Coast of the Province of *Veragua*, in *North America*, and 30 Leagues from *Nombré de Dios*.

Eseudiñado, search'd, discuss'd; look'd into.

Eseudiñador, a searcher, one that pries into, or discusses.

Eseudiñar, to search, to pry into, to look narrowly, to discuss. From the Latin, *Scrutari*.

Escuela, a school. Lat. *Schola*.

Escuerzo, a Toad.

Escueto, bare, naked, open, without any Encumbrance; also slender.

Esculapio, *Esculapius*, the Son of *Apollo*, by the Nymph *Coronis*, and God of Physick.

Esculpido, carv'd.

Esculpidura, carving.

Esculpir, to carve. Lat. *Sculpere*.

Escultor, a Carver.

Escultura, carv'd work.

Escuma, skum, froth, foam. Lat. *Spuma*.

Escumado, skimm'd.

Escumar, to skim.

Escupidero, a spitting Dish.

Escupido, spitten.

Escupidor, one that spits.

Escupidura, a spitting; also the breaking out of a Disease in any part of the Body in Scabs and Botches.

Escupir, to spit. Lat. *Expuo*.

Escuramente, darkly, obscurely.

A Escuras, in the dark.

Escurecer, præf. *Escureco*, præf. *Escureci*, to darken, to grow dark, to blemish, to shadow deep in Painting. Lat. *Obscurescere*.

Escurecido, darkned, grown dark.

Escurecimiento, a darkning, or growing dark.

Escorial, a Village in the Kingdom of *New Castile*, in *Spain*, 7 Leagues to the northward of *Madrid*, so call'd from *Escoria*, the dross of the Iron Mines that were there, and therefore properly the Name should be *Escorial*. Here King *Philip* the 2d of *Spain* Erected that wonderful Structure known by the same Name of the *Escorial*, consisting of a Monastery of Friars of the Order of *S. Jerome*, a College, a Royal Palace, a noble Church, and a Magnificent round Chappel for Burial of the Kings, the whole making one Body of a Fabrick in the Form of a Gridiron, in Honour of *S. Lawrence*. It is the most Magnificent Structure in *Europe*, and Cost 28 Millions of Ducats in the aforesaid King's Reign, who did not live to finish the Pantheon, or Chappel for Burial, which was done by *Philip* the 4th, and is one of the Rarities of the World. The Furniture of the House, and Ornament of the Church are in all things suitable to the Magnificence of the Structure.

Escuribanda, vid. *Escrubanda*.

Escuridad, darkness, obscurity.

Escuro, dark, obscure. Lat. *Obscurus*.

Escuro como la noche, as dark as Night.

Escuro como boca de lobo, as dark as a Wolfe's-Mouth, because it is black, and therefore we say, as dark as Pitch.

Escrubanda, a sudden assault, an Irruption, a breaking loose.

Escrubidas, the drainings, or dripping of Vessels.

Escrubir.

Ecurrir, to drain a Vessel of the Liquor left in it. From the Latin, *Excurrere*, to run out.

Excusa, an excuse.

Excusabajas, a white Wicker Basket with a cover, and two nooses to it, the one on the cover and the other before, to put a Padlock on. So call'd from *Excusar bajajas*, to save disputes, because when lock'd up they cannot say anything has been taken out of it.

Excusable, excusable, that may be excus'd.

Excusación, an excuse.

Excusado, excus'd. Also needless. Also a subsidy granted the King of Spain by the Pope, out of the Church Revenues being the tenth of the Tithes. Among Soldiers *Excusado*, is one excus'd other Duty on account of standing Sentinel on an advanc'd Post.

Excusador, an excuser.

Excusar, to excuse. Also to save, to avoid. Latin, *Excusare*.

Excusar pleitos, to prevent Quarrels, or Law Suits.

Excusillón, vid. *Excusilla*.

Esdrúxulo, a sort of short Spanish Verse, which always ends with Dactyles, or words that have the accent on the Antepenultima, the two last Syllables short for the better understanding whereof take this Instance.

Al prado de San Jerónimo.

Con mis celos, y mi cántaro.

Sálgo a vengarme de un pícaro.

Que no ve el esfílo xacaro,

Esecución, execution, putting things in execution. Lat. *Executio*.

Esecutado, executed, done, perform'd.

Esecutar, to execute, to perform. Lat.

Exequor, vid. *Exequor*.

Esecutor, he that executes, or performs.

Esecutoria, vid. *Executoria*.

Esencia, vid. *Essencia*.

Esencial, vid. *Essencial*.

Esención, exemption, freedom.

Esentar, to exempt, to make free. From the Latin *Exemptus*.

Esento, exempt, free. Also open and free from incumbrance. Also bold, impudent, shameless. Also not subject to the common Courts of Judicature. Lat. *Exemptus*. It is also a place that has no Hill to command it.

Esquias, funeral Rites, or Obsequies. Lat. *Exequie*.

Eser, Obs. for *Ser*, to be.

Esféra, a Sphere, being a a solid body contain'd under one superficies, having a point in the middle, from which all Lines drawn to the superficies are equal. The Sphere is generally taken for the whole fabrick of the Earth and Heavens. The Spaniards add the E at the beginning of the word as is usual among them in words of this nature, and change the ph. into f.

Esférico, spherical.

Esfíada, a running out of Rank or File. Also filing off.

Esfinge, *Sphinx*, a Monster Poets feign was near Thebes, which had the Head, Neck and Breasts like a Maid, the Body like a Dog, the Voice of a Man, the Claws of a Lion, and the Tail of a Dragon. This Monster they say kept on a high Rock, and propos'd a Riddle to all that pas'd that way, which if they could not expound, it tore them to pieces. The Riddle was, What creature is it that in the Morning goes on all four, at Noon on two, and at Night on three Legs. *Oedipus* passing that way declar'd it was Man, who in his Infancy or Morning goes on Hands and Feet, when grown up or at Noon, on his Legs, and in his old Age, or at Night, on his Legs with the help of a Staff. The Monster was so intrag'd to have its Riddle Ex-

pounded, that it cast it self head long from the Rock, and dy'd. This is a Poetical Fable, but the *Sphinx* is suppos'd to have been a Robber slain by *Thebes*. The true Name is *Sphinx*, the Spaniards as usual frame it to their Tongue.

Esfogar, to give ones passion leisure to cool.

Esforzadamente, courageously, bravely, strongly.

Esforzado, brave, vallant strong.

Esforzado, is also a Volume of the Civil Law so call'd, which treats chiefly of last Wills and Testaments.

Cálido esforcado, strong Broth.

Esforsar, præl. *Esfuerzo*, præt. *Esforsé*, to strengthen, to incourage to take courage. From *Fuerte*, strong.

Esfuerce, *Esfuerzo*, vid. *Esforsar*.

Esfuerzo, courage, valour.

Església, Obs. for *Iglesia*, a Church.

Esgotado, drein'd to the last drop.

Esgotamiento, a dreining to the last drop.

Esgotar, to drein to the last drop. From *Gota*, a drop.

Esgremir, vid. *Esgrimir*.

Egrima, fencing.

Maestro de esgrima, a fencing Master.

Esgrimidor, a fencer.

Esgrimidura, a fencing.

Esgrimir, to fence. From the Old Gothish, *Grimich*, to fence.

Eguar, an account, or reckoning. This word found only in very old Writings.

Esguazado, drein'd, as from a Bog, or Marsh.

Esguazar, to drein a Bog, Marsh, or watry place. From *Agua*, Water.

Esguazo, the dreining of a Bog, Marsh, or watry place.

Esguizar, a Swiffer.

Esodo, vid. *Hesodo*.

Esipula, the distemper call'd the Mumps, being swellings about the Neck.

Esipulado, troubled with the Mumps, or swellings as above.

Eslabón, a steel to strike fire. Also a link of a Chain.

Eslabonado, link'd together.

Eslabonar, to link together.

Eslador, an Elector. Obsolete, but still in use in some parts, and particularly in the Province of *Alava*.

Estatido, vid. *Estatido*.

Eslavón, *Eslavonado*, *Eslavonar*, vid. *Eslabón*, *Eslabonado*, *Eslabonar*.

Eslido, Obs. elected.

Esleir, Obs. to elect. Lat. *Eligere*.

Esleydo, *Esleir*, vid. *Eslido*, *Esleir*.

Esloria, the length of a Ship from the Stem to the Stern Post, upon the Deck.

Esmaltado, enamell'd.

Cámpo esmaltado de flores, a field beautify'd with abundance of Flowers.

Esmaltador, an enameller.

Esmaltadura, an enamelling.

Esmaltar, to enamel. Gothish.

Esmalte, enamel.

Esmorado, neat, fine, choice, bright, excellent.

Esméralda, the green precious Stone call'd an Emerald. They are dug out of Mines and grow in stones like Christal, running like a vien in the stone, and seem to grow to perfection by degrees, for F. *Acosta* says, he has seen some half white and half green, others almost white, and others quite green. *Lib. 4. cap. 4. p. 233*. The name is from the Latin *Smaragdus*.

Esmersar, to excel, to surpass, to be neat, to carry one self above others.

Esmerejón, a Bird call'd an Osprey, that hovers over Waters till it spies a Fish, then plunges in and catches it. Call'd *Esmerejón*, a *Mergendo* because it dives.

Esmersil a stone Lapidaries use to polish Jewels with, and Gunsmiths for

their Locks and Barrels. So call'd from the Latin *Smeris*. It is also a Grindstone. And a small Gun like a *Pedrero*, call'd, a Base.

Ejme i'ajo, or *Esmertilajo*, a shot of the small Gun call'd, a Base.

Efortación, vid. *Exortación*.

Efortar, vid. *Exortar*.

Espaciarse, to walk, to take the Air. Lat. *Spaciari*.

Espacio, space, distance, leisure. Lat. *Spacium*.

Espacioso, flow; also large.

Espada, a Sword. Latin *Spitha*.

Espada negra, a Foil, such as is us'd in fencing.

Espada blanca, a common Sword.

Espada Virgen, a maiden Sword, that was never drawn.

Prov. *A quién no le basta espada, y corazón, no le bastarán cordas, y lanza*.

He that has not enough with a Sword and Heart, will not be satisfy'd with Armour and a Spear. That is, He who dares not make use of a good Heart and Sword, will never fight, tho' he be in Armour and have a Spear. We say, He who has a Sword and goes home to fetch a better will ne're come again.

Espadachín, a Bully that loves to be always in broils, a Ruffian. Sometimes a Sword Dancer.

Espadillo, girt with a Sword.

Espadana, the common Flags that grow in watry places, so call'd because the leaf is like a Sword.

Espadana, a place where flags grow.

Espadar lino, to beat flax.

Espadarte, a Sword fish.

Espadas, the sute at Cards call'd Spades, more properly call'd by the Spaniards *Espadas*, because on their Cards they are made in the shape of Swords.

Espadero, a Sword Cutler.

Espadilla, a little Sword, such as Children wear. Also the Ace of Spades at Cards. It is also the Brake with which they bruize hemp to get off the reed, before it is beaten.

Espadillar, to bruize, or beat hemp.

Espadón, an Eunuch. Latin, *Spado*.

Espaldinar, Obs. to declare, to make publick.

Espalla, a shoulder, the back.

Espalda de carnero, a shoulder of Mutton.

Espalda de Baluarte, the *Espaule* of a Bastion.

Espaldas de molinero, a millers back, or shoulders; a strong back.

Hazer espaldas, to back a Man, to secure his retreat, to stand by him.

Dolrer las espaldas, to turn ones back upon another. To forsake him. Also to run away.

Echar a las espaldas, to forget, to make slight of.

Alas espaldas de la casa, behind the house.

Espaldar, the Armour for the back, the back piece.

Espaldar de silla, o banco, the back of a chair, or bench.

Espaldares, long narrow slips of Taffety, so call'd because they did not reach to the top or bottom, but so far as a Man might lean against them.

Espaldarazo, a stroke across the back, or shoulders.

Dar espaldarazo a la borcea, to be hang'd.

Espaldarotes, the pouldrons of Armour.

Espalderes, the hindmost rowers in a Galley.

Espaldado, broad shoulder'd.

Espalla, Obs. for; *Espalda*, the back.

Esalmado, careen'd.

Esalmar, to careene a Ship, or other Vessel.

Espararse, to be troubled with Convulsions in the Nerves.

Espanajones, a sort of stuff call'd Cheney's.

Espanado, expanded, extended, stretch'd out.

Espanar, to expand, to extend, to stretch out. Lat. *Expandere*.

España, the Kingdom of Spain, one of the Noblest in Europe, call'd by the Romans *Hispania*, and by the Greeks *Hesperia*. On the north east it Borders on France, from which it is divided by the Pyrenean Mountains, which is the only place where it touches on any other Land, the north and west sides being wash'd by the Ocean, the south and east by the Mediterranean. In former times it was the Treasury of the World, as now the *West Indies*. It was then divided into *Tarracensis*, *Batica*, and *Lusitania*, the first containing all the north east part, the second the southern, and the third the westernmost. At present it is divided into fifteen Kingdoms, and Provinces, the Kingdoms are *New and Old Castile*, *Aragon*, *Leon*, *Galicia*, *Navarre*, *Valencia*, *Murcia*, *Portugal*, and *Algarve*, the Provinces *Biscay*, *Guipuscoa*, *Catalonia*, *Asturias*, *Andaluzia*. In the Kingdom of Spain, excluding Portugal as a distinct Realm, there are 16700 Towns, 11 Archbishopricks, 47 Bishopricks, and 14 Universities, and its Revenues at home, without including its foreign Acquisitions in Italy, the low Countries, America or elsewhere, amount to 28 Millions of Ducats Yearly. Some derive its Name from *Pan*, saying it was from him call'd *Spania*, others from a Fabulous King of it, whom they call *Hispanus*, and *Bochart Geog. Sacra*, will have it to come from the Phenician *Spanijam*, signifying full of Rabbits, because says he in former times these sorts of Creatures were almost peculiar to Spain.

Espanol, a Spaniard.

Espanolado, turn'd Spaniard, or like Spanish.

Espanable, frightful.

Espanadizo, subject to be frighted. A starting Horse.

Espanado, frighted, scar'd.

Espanajo, a scare-crow, a bug-bear.

Prov. *Espanajo que no pte tanto guarda como ve*: A scarecrow that does not fart, guards as much as it sees. That is, if the scarecrow does not make a noise when mov'd with the Wind, it will not fright away the Birds.

Espanalobo, the Herb call'd scarewolfe.

Espanado, frighted, scar'd, in admiration, astonish'd.

Espanar, to fright, to scare, to cause admiration, to astonish. French *Espouenter*.

Prov. *Espanose la muerta de la degollada*: The dead Woman was frighted at her that was beheaded. Said when one makes a wonder at what one is Guilty of one self.

Prov. *Ni fea que espante, ni hermosa que mate*: Not so ugly as to be frightful, nor so beautiful as to kill. This is advice for choosing a Wife, that she may not be deform'd to make her Husband out of conceit with her, nor yet so beautiful that all Men may be in Love with her.

Espanto, a fright, admiration.

Espanofamente, frightfully, wonderfully.

Espanoso, frightful, wonderful.

Espanzimiento, the sinking of Ink upon Paper, or the like.

Espanzir, to sink as Ink upon bad Paper, or the like. From the Latin, *Expandere*, to spread.

Esparavar, a Sparrow in a Horse.

Esparvel, a sort of Net, particularly one us'd to catch Sparrow Hawks, call'd in French *Esparvier*, and thence the Spanish.

Esparcido, spread, scatter'd.

Esparcir, to spread, to scatter. From the Latin *Spargere*.

Espargoil, a sort of Fish like a Bream.

Esparragado, a Soupe, or Pottage made with Sparragrass.

Esparrago, Sparragrass. Lat. *Asparagus*.

Prov. *Solo como el esparrago*: As solitary as Sparragrass, because every one of them springs up by it self.

Esparaguera, a bed, or spot of Ground where Sparragrass grows.

Esparramado, *Esparramar*, vid. *Desparramado*, *Desparramar*.

Esparancado, straddling, striding with the Legs undecently.

Esparancarse, to straddle, to stride out of measure. From *Esparcir*, to spread, and *Ancas*, the hips.

Espartena, a Buskin made of *Esparto*, see *Esparto*.

Esparteria, the street or place where those that make Mats, Ropes, or Baskets, &c. of *Esparto*, live, vid. *Esparto*.

Espartero, one that makes Mats, Ropes, or Baskets of *Esparto*.

Espartinas, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, 3 Leagues from *Sevil*, Seated in a fruitful Plain full of Vineyards and Olive Gardens, has 400 Houses, 1 Parish, 3 Chappels, 1 Hospital, and belongs to the Family of *Cavallero de Cabrera*.

Esparto, Ray p. 1257. calls it *Sparsum*, and *Gramen Sparteum* in Latin, and Mat-weed in English, pag. 1726. he calls it *Genista Hispanica*, and *Sparsum* in Latin, and says it is a soft rushy Shrub, growing a yard high or more, common in Spain, Italy, and the Southern parts of France, and us'd in Physick, see more of it in those Places. This I know that in Spain they make coarse Mats of it, and Ropes which serve for many uses, being strong but harsh, as also Baskets of several sorts, Buskins for Country People, and many other things.

Esparvel, a Sparrow-Hawk.

Esparzadamente, scatteringly.

Esparzido, scatter'd, dispers'd, separated.

Also airy of behaviour.

Esparzidor, a scatterer, a disperser.

Esparzimiento, scattering, dispersing, separating. Also airiness.

Esparzir, to scatter, to disperse, to separate.

Latin, *Spargere*.

Esparzirse, to part Company. Also to ease ones self of some trouble, to grow bold, or airy.

Espasmado, *Espasmar*, *Espasmo*, vid. *Pasmado*, *Pasmar*, *Pasmo*.

Espatula, the Shoulder Blade. Also a Spatula, such as Surgeons use to spread Plaisters. Latin, *Spatula*.

Espaventado, *Espaventar*, *Espaventoso*, vid.

Espantado, *Espantar*, *Espantoso*.

Espavilado, *Espavilar*, vid. *Despavilado*, *Despavilar*.

Espavorecer, præf. *Espavoreco*, præf. *Espavorecí*, to fear, to be frighted, to be scar'd. From *Pavor*, fear.

Espavorecido, scar'd, frighted.

Especeria, spicery, or a Shop where spice is sold.

Especia, spice.

Especial, especial.

Especialidad, singularity, a particular Qualification.

Especialmente, especially.

Especie, a species, or kind. Lat. *Species*.

Especieria, a place where spices are sold.

Especiero, a Grocer, one that sells spices.

Especificación, specification, particularizing.

Especificadamente, particularly.

Especificado, specify'd, particulariz'd.

Especificar, to specify, to particularize.

Lat. *Specificare*.

Espectáculo, a spectacle. Lat. *Spectaculum*.

Especulación, speculation, contemplation.

Latin, *Speculatio*.

Especulado, speculated, contemplated, pry'd into.

Especulador, a speculative, contemplative, or a prying person.

Especular, to speculate, to contemplate, to pry into, to watch. Latin, *Speculari*.

Especulativo, speculative, contemplative.

Espedición, an expedition, dispatch. Lat.

Espedir.

Espediente, expedient, convenient.

Espedimiento, expedition, dispatch.

Espedar, præf. *Espido*, præf. *Espedo*, to expedite, to dispatch. Latin, *Espedire*.

Espeja, a famous Monastery in Spain, of the Order of St. Jerome, near which there are quarries of Jasper stone.

Espejado, a thing as bright, or clear as a Looking-Glass. Clear'd of People.

Espejar, to clear a place of People, to make a thing clean as a Looking-Glass.

Espejo, a looking Glass. Latin, *Speculum*.

Espejo, a Town in the Province of *Extremadura*, in Spain, 5 Leagues from *Cordova*, in a most fruitful Soil, and half a League from the Salt pits of *Duernas*. It has 800 Houses, and but one Parish. First call'd *Atubis*, afterwards by *Julius Caesar*, *Claritas Julia*.

Prov. *Ne ay mejor espejo que el amigo viejo*: There is no better looking

Glass than an Old Friend. That is,

such a one will not flatter a Man, but

tell him the truth.

Espejuelo, a little looking Glass. Also a

sort of mixture in fine Mortar that glitters on the Walls, when the Sun shines

on it.

Espejuelos, spectacles.

Espejar, to expel, to drive out. Latin,

Expellere.

Espelta, the grain call'd Bare, or Beere.

Latin, *Spelta*.

Espelunca, a Cave, a Den. Latin, *Spelunca*.

Espeluzado, that has the hair standing an

end, as in a fright.

Espeluzamiento, the rising of the hair an

end, as in a fright.

Espeluzarse, to be frighted that the hair

stands an end.

Espeluzos, the hair standing an end; also

shaking fits.

Espender, to spend, to lay out. Latin, *Ex-*

pendere.

Espendido, spent, lay'd out.

Espéque, a handspeak, being a wooden

Leaver, us'd instead of an iron Crow,

to traverse the Ordinance, or to the

Windlafs to heave up the Anchor at

Sea.

Espéque de la bomba, the Pump-brake, be-

ing the handle the Pump with in ordi-

nary Pumps at Sea.

Espéra, expectation, stay, a demur, wait-

ing.

Espéra, a Town in the Province of *Anda-*

luzia, in Spain, 2 Leagues from *Bornos*

de la frontera, Seated in a Rich Soil,

especially for Corn. It has but one

Parish. 2 Chappels, and 500 Houses,

the Inhabitants wealthy. It belongs to

the Duke of *Alcalá*.

Espérance, hope. From the Latin *Sperare*,

to hope.

Prov. *Mas vale buena esperanza que ruin*

possession: A good hope is better than

a bad possession.

Esperar, to hope. Also to stay, to expect.

Latin, *Sperare*.

Prov. *Quién espéra, desespera*: He that

expects despairs. That is expectation

makes a man uneasy.

Esperezado, that has stretch'd as after-

sleeping, or in a lazy Humour; or

rous'd, and that has shaken off sloath.

Esperezarse,

Espereçarse, to stretch ones self after Sleep, or in a Lazy Humour; also to shake off Laziness. From *Peréza*, Sloath.
Espereço, the Act of stretching after Sleep, or in Laziness.
Espéria, vid. *Hespéria*.
Espériencia, experience Latin, *Experientia*.
 Prov. *La esperiència es madre de la sciència*: Experience is the Mother of Knowledge.
Espérimentado, experienced.
Espérimentar, to experience.
Espérimento, an Experiment.
Espërma, sperm, the seed of any living Creature. Greek *Sperma*.
Espéron, the Beak of a Ship, or Galley.
Espéronse, a Spur in Fortification, being a little Outwork.
Espërto, vid. *Expërto*.
Espesado, thickened.
Espesadura, a thickening.
Espesamente, thickly. Also frequently.
Espesar, to thicken.
Espeso, thick; also dirty, nasty. French, *Epais*, thick.
Espesura, thickness; also a Thicket, or thick Wood; also nastiness.
Espetado, put upon a Spit; run through; also stiff as if a Spit were through one.
Espetar, to Spit, to run through.
Espetera, the Rack over a Chimney for Spits, or the like.
Espeto, a Spit. From *Espada*, a Sword, because it runs through; also a long Fish call'd, a Spit fish.
Espèra, vid. *Espèra*.
Espia, a Spie.
Espia doble, a Knave; that is, a Spie on both sides; one that takes Money of both Parties, and betrays both.
Espiar, to spie, to observe, to watch.
Espica Nardi, the Plant Spiknard.
Espide, *Espido*, vid. *Espedir*.
Espiel, a Town in the Province of *Estre-madura*, in Spain, Seated in the Mountain, 7 Leagues from Cordova. Its Territory abounds in all sorts of game, Swine and Honey. It has 500 Houses, one Parish, 2 Chappels, and belongs to the Family of the *Góngoras*.
Espiga, an ear of Corn. Latin *Spica*. Among Joiners it is a Tenant, or that part of the Wood which is let into the Mortice.
Espigadora enxerár, a Sion, or Graff.
Espigadora, a Woman Gleaner at Harvest, or a Leazer.
Espigadillo, a dapper upright Fellow; or any thing full of small ears.
Espigado, grown to an ear, bearded like Corn. Met. A strait upright Man.
Espigado, vid. *Espica nardi*.
Espigar, præf. *Espigo*, præf. *Espigue*, to grow to an ear, as Corn, also to Glean, or Leaze Corn after Harvest.
Espigo, the Herb Lavender-spike.
Espigon, an Ear of Corn that is prickly, with the beards, or awns.
Espigon de ajo, a head of Garlick.
Espilantes, in Cant, Cards.
Espillar, in Cant to play, to take away.
Espilacho, a poor shabby Creature, that has no House, nor Home. The word Italian, brought into Spain by those that go to Italy.
Espin, vid. *Puérco Espin*.
Espina, a Thorn, a Fish Bone; the prickle of any brier, bramble, or Tree of that nature. Latin, *Spina*, in Cant, suspicion.
Espina de majuelas, a Berberry-Bush.
Espina blanca, a White-Thorn.
Espinaca, the Herb Spinage.
Espinado, hurt with Thorns, or prickles. Vex'd with sharp Language.
Espinal, a place full of Thorns.
Espinár, to prick like a Thorn. Met. to give sharp Language, to nettle.
Espinár, Subst. a place full of Briers.

Also the Name of a Town near the Pass on the Mountains of *Guadarrama*. It is likewise the Sur-Name of a Family in Spain.
Espinarse, to be nettled at sharp Words, or the like.
Espinazo, the ridge bone of the back of any Creature. So call'd from *Ejina*, because the Ribs stick out of it like Thorns.
Espinél, the Sur-Name of a Family in Spain.
Espinela, vid. *Espínola*.
Espineta, the musical Instrument call'd a Spinnet, like a Harpsicord, but less.
Espingarda, a Gun. Now only us'd in Portugues.
Espingadero, a Musketer, or Fowier. Portugues.
Espinilla, the Shin Bone. Also a small Fish Bone, or a small Thorn.
Espino, a Thorn-Tree.
Espino majuelo, the Hawthorn-Tree.
Espinola, a sort of Ruby of a small value.
Espindja de los moneros, a Town in the Kingdom of Old Castile, in Spain, Seated among the Mountains, 7 Leagues from Burgos, but in a Pleasant Vale; on the Banks of the River *Trucos*, over which it has 5 Bridges. Its Soil most fruitful, the Houles 500, under two Parishes.
Espinoso, Thorny, or full of Fish Bones.
Espinzas, vid. *Pinzas*.
Espin puérco, vid. *Puérco Espin*.
Espion, a spie.
Espiraculo, a breathing place, a place to fetch wind at, a vent hole.
Espiradero, Idem.
Espirar, to breath ones last, to expire. Latin, *Expirare*.
Espirado, possess'd with an evil Spirit.
Espiritu, the Breath, the Spirit, the Ghost. Latin, *Spiritus*.
Espiritu santo, the Holy Ghost.
Espiritu santo, one of the 14 Captainships, or Governments into which *Brazíl* is divided.
Espiritualmente, spiritually.
Espita, a Tap for a Cask; also a measure of a span.
Espital, vid. *Hospital*.
Espanada, is properly the Glacis of the Countre-scarp in Fortification, but now antiquated in that sense, and is only taken for the empty space between the Glacis of a Citadel, and the first Houles of a Town.
Ezár espanada, to explain, to make easy, also to level.
Espanar, to explain, to make easy; also to level.
Espanar, to put from the Shoar, to put to Sea. From *Playa*, the shoar.
Espendidamente, splendidly, sumptuously, magnificently.
Espendidéza, magnificence, sumptuousness.
Espendidido, splendid, magnificent, sumptuous. Latin, *Splendidus*.
Espendor, splendor, magnificence, greatness, brightness.
Esplicado, *Esplicar*. vid. *Explicado*, *Explicar*.
Epliego, the sweet Herb call'd Lavender.
Eplorado, discover'd, spy'd, pry'd into.
Eplorador, a spye.
Eplorar, to discover, to spy into. Latin, *Explorare*.
Epodio, a sort of red Stone, or Earth of which they make Tiles. vid. *Spodio*.
Epolada, a stroke with a spur.
Epoledado, spur'd.
Epoledadura, a spurgaul.
Epoledar, to spur. From *Epuela*, a spur.
Epolón a Cock's spur. The piles of a Bridge which break off the force of the

Water. A spur in Fortification, being a small Outwork.
Eppolada, Obs. the running of Horsemén upon the spur.
Eppondeo, a sponde, a foot in Poetry consisting of two long Syllables. Latin *Spondens*.
Eppondil, a whirle of a spindle. The white hard part that sticks to the shell of an Oyster. A great round Oyster. The joints in the Chine, or back of any Creature.
Eppondillo, a Cow Parsnip. Lat. *Spandilum*.
Epponir, To expound, to explain; also to expose, to lay out. Latin, *Exponere*.
Epponja, a sponge. Sponges are almost of the nature of fungi, or Mushrooms, a sort of Sea Vegetables. They live with their Roots sticking to the Rocks, or sand; when torn from the Root they grow out again like other Plants. There are several sorts of sponges. See more in Ray. The Spanish from the Latin *Spongia*.
Epponja piedra, Pumice stone.
Epponjado, spungy, that will suck Liquor like a Sponge; or that has suck'd in Liquor.
Epponjarse, to grow spungy, to suck in Liquor.
Epponjoso, spungy, that will suck in Liquor.
Eppontaneamente, spontaneously, voluntarily, of ones own accord.
Eppontáneo, voluntary, of ones own accord.
Epportear, to carry out in Baskets, or measure by Baskets. From *Espuerta*, a Basket.
Epportico, a little Basket. Latin, *Sportula*.
Epportilla, Idem.
Epportillero, a Porter that plies with a Basket. Also a Basket maker.
Epportido, a Basket to carry Home Necessaries from Market.
Epportion, a great Basket.
Eppuja, a Spouse, a Bride. Latin, *Sp'ns*, Prov. *Mi esposa, tres dientes tiene la donzela, dos de massa, y uno de vicio*: My Spouse, pretty Creature, has three Teeth, two of them of palie, and the third of cake bread. A flouting way of exposing anothers Imperfections;
Eppujas, fetters, manacles, shackles, or hand-cuffs for Prisoners; so call'd because they joyn, or marry the Hands.
Epposición, an exposition, expounding, or declaring of any difficulty. Latin, *Expositio*.
Epposo, a Spouse, a Bridegroom. Latin, *Sponsus*.
Eppreso, express, positive, directly set down or declar'd, as.
Téxto epresso, a positive Text to the purpose. Latin, *Expressus*.
Eppresado, express'd.
Eppresamente, expressly, positively, directly.
Eppresar, to express.
Eppresión, the expressing, or positive declaring.
Eppresiva, the Pronunciation, and Delivery of Words.
Epprimido, express'd, squeeze'd, press'd.
Epprimidura, an expressing, a squeezing, a pressing.
Epprimir, to express, to squeeze, to press. Latin, *Exprimere*.
Eppudir, Obs. to spit; Lat. *Expuere*.
Epuela, a spur, Gorbish.
Epuelas para el yelo, skeits to slide on the Ice, as the Dutch do.
Epuela de caballero, the Herb Comfrey, good against Fluxes.
Móso de epuelas, a Lackey, a Footman.
Tener las epuelas calçadas, to be ready for

for a Journey.
Darde Espuelas, to spur a Horse.
Armar las Espuelas, to spur. Met. to press on an Affair that goes but slowly.
Espuéras, Obs. for *Espuelas*.
Espuérta, a great Basket. Lat. *Sporta*.
Espuésito, expos'd, laid out; also expounded, explain'd. Lat. *Expositus*.
Espugnable, that may be taken or overcome.
Espugnación, taking a Town or Fort by Force.
Espugnado, conquer'd, overcome, taken by force.
Espugnar, to conquer, or overcome by force, to take a Town or Fortrefs. Lat. *Expugnare*.
Espulgado, pick'd clean from Fleas.
Espulgar, præf. *Espulgo*. præf. *Espulgué*, to pick Fleas. From *Pulga*, a Flea.
Espulgué, vid. *Espulgar*.
Espulsado, expell'd.
Espulsar, to expell. From the Lat. *Expulsus*, Expell'd.
Espulsión, Expulsion.
Espuma, Scum, Froth, Foam Lat. *Spu-ma*.
 Prov. *Crecer como Espuma*: To rise like Froth. That is, to rise and be advanc'd very suddenly.
Espumadera, a Ladle or skimmer to skim the Pot with.
Espumado, scum'd, that has the Scum, Foam or Froth taken off.
Espumajo, vid. *Espuma*.
Espumajoso, full of Scum, Foam or Froth.
Espumallas, a Pot-skimmer.
Espumar, to skim, or take off the Skum, Foam or Froth; also to foam or froth.
Espumarajo, froth or foam.
Echar Espumarajos por la boca, to foam at the Mouth, either with Passion or Pain.
Espumilla, a small scum or froth; also a fine sort of Linnen, like the finest Muslin, which Women make Head-cloaths of in Spain.
Espumoso, frothy, foamy, scummy.
Espirito, a Bastard. Lat. *Spurius*.
Esquadrá, a Carpenter's Square; a Squadron of Ships.
Esquadro, the Fish call'd a Skate.
Esquadrón, a Squadron of Horse most properly, but often us'd for a good Body of Foot by Spaniards.
Esquemas, vid. *Escemas*.
Esquelito, a Skeleton, being all the Bones of any Creature preserv'd together in their proper Places, without Flesh or Skin. Greek *Sceletos*, dry.
Esquero, a Pouch, a Hawking-Bag, a Purse. From *Cuero*, Leather, because they were commonly made of it.
Esquérro, vid. *Exquérro*.
Esquesito, vid. *Exquisito*.
Esquifado, made like a Boat.
Esquife, a Cock-boat, a Skiff, a small Boat belonging to a Ship. Latin *Scif-fa*.
Esquifes, Panes or Pannels in a Wall, in which they set Pictures or Statues.
Esquilán, a River in the Province of New Galicia in North America.
Esquilado, shorn.
Esquilador, a Sheep-sheerer.
Esquilár, to shear Sheep; From the Greek *Schylo*, to take off the Wooll.
Esquil-ro, a sort of Vessel in the Levant Seas.
Esquilencia, the Disease in the Throat call'd a Quinsie.
Esquilera, a little Bell.
Esquilla, a small Bell.
Esquilnado, that has the Fruit, or the Profit gather'd from it.
Esquilmar, to gather the Fruit, or the

Profit of Lands.
Esquimo, the Fruit, or Profit of Land.
Esquilo, a Squirrel; also the sheering of Sheep.
Esquilón, a small Bell.
Esquina, the Corner of any thing, the outward Angle.
Equinazo, a Stone in the Corner of a Wall, or a thrust against a Corner.
Esquinado, that has several Corners.
Esquinár, to make Corners; also to winnow Corn from the Chaff.
Esquinancia, or *Esquinencia*, a Disease call'd the Squinancy.
Esquipazon, equipping or Rigging of Ships.
Esquisito, vid. *Exquisito*.
Esquitár, to quit, to make even.
Esquito, even, quit, one that has lost his Money and won it again.
Esquivamente, coyly, disdainfully, scornfully.
Esquivar, to shun, to avoid, to be coy.
Esquivéza, coyness, disdainfulness.
Esquividad, Idem.
Esquivo, coy, disdainful, scornful.
Essa, she, or that in the Feminine Gender.
Esse, he, or that in the Masculine Gender.
Essempo, vid. *Essento*.
Essencia, the Essence or Being of a thing. Lat.
Essencial, essential.
Essentár, to exempt.
Essento, vid. *Esento*.
Essequé, a River in the Province of Guiana in South America.
Esso, that.
Esorro, the other.
Esta, this Woman, or this thing, Feminine Gender.
Está, it is, it stands, he or she is, or stands.
Estable, stable, firm.
Establear, to take up Cattle from Grass and stable them.
Establecer, præf. *Establezco*, præf. *Establecí*, to establish. Lat. *Stabilire*.
Establecido, establish'd.
Establecimiento, an establishing.
Establemente, stably, firmly.
Establéra, a lewd Woman that haunts Stables.
Establerizo, one that keeps or looks to Stables or Ox-stalls.
Establo, a Stable, an Ox-stall. Lat. *Stabulum*.
Estaca, a stake, a pallisade, a pin in a Wall, a Rack.
Estaca para enxerir, a stock to graff on.
No ha quedado estaca en pared, There is not a Pin left in a Wall. That is, all is taken away, there is nothing but bare Walls.
 Prov. *Tres estacas, y una estera, el axuar de la frontera*: Three Pins to hang up things, and a Mat are the Furniture of the Frontiers. Because generally on the Frontiers, where there is War, the People are poor, or will not have much Household-stuff for fear of being plunder'd.
Estár a estaca, to be confin'd to a narrow compass, as a Beast that is ty'd to a stake.
Estacas, or *Estaquillas de hierro*, Iron Pins.
Estacada, a Place pallisadoed, or hemm'd in with Stakes. The Lists to fight in.
Estacado, set upon a stake, a piece of Ground stak'd about, also put into the Lists to fight.
Estacarse, In the West Indies signifies to mark out with stakes so much Ground

as is by Law allow'd to him that discovers a Mine, which he remains Master of, only paying the 5th of its Product to the King.
Estacazo, a Blow with a stake.
Estación, a Station.
Andar las Estaciones, is to go to so many Stations; that is, Churches, or Places appointed in remembrance of the several Passages of our Saviour's Passion, there to pray in Honour of those Mysteries.
Estacionero, the Old Spanish Name for a Bookseller, we call him a Stationer that sells Paper.
Estacón, a great stake.
Estada, a Stay in a Place. From the Lat. *Stare*, to stand.
Estadal, a Measure of a Fathom, or six Foot.
Estadio, a Furlong; also a Race to run. Lat. *Stadium*.
Estadista, a Statesman.
Estadizo, that stands still and does not run, as Water in a Pond.
Estado, Estate, Condition, Degree, Structure; also a Fathom. Lat. *Status*.
Estado seglar, the Laity.
Estado Ecclesiástico, the Clergy.
Matérias de Estado, Affairs of State.
Mesa del Estado, a Table kept at Court for the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber, and other Great Men.
Consejo de estado, the Council of State, the supreme Council of all others.
Tomar estado, to settle to some way of living, as to marry, to enter into a religious Order, or the like.
Poner en estado, to put a Man into a way of living.
Descacer de su estado, to decline, to fall into worse Circumstances.
Caer de su estado, to drop down, as in a Swoon, or the like.
 Prov. *Fiado, y bien pagado no disminuye estado*: Taking upon Trust, and paying well does not diminish an Estate, or Grandeur. That is, If a Man is trusted for what he Buys, so he pay well, neither his Estate nor Honour suffer by it.
Estáes, the Stays in a Ship, which are Ropes coming from the Tops of the Masts forward, to keep the Masts from falling astward towards the Poop.
Estafa, a cheating chousing trick; also sturdy begging. In Cant, what a Thief gives to a Pimp or Bawd.
Estafado, chous'd, cheated.
Estafador, a cheating Fellow; also a sturdy Beggar.
Estafar, to chouse, to cheat; to beg in a commanding way.
Estafermo, a Maulkin, a Figure set up to ride at, and strike it with Lances, or for other Purposes; from *Estár*, to stand, and *ferme*, fast.
Estafeta, the Post for carrying of Letters, properly a Horse-post; from the Italian *Staffa*, a Stirrup; so term'd to distinguish it from the Foot-post call'd *Correo*. Covar. Yet now both Words are indifferently us'd.
Estái, or *Estáy*, vid. *Estáes*.
Estajo, vid. *Destajo*.
Estallar, to give a great Crack or Report, to burst.
Estallido, a great Crack, Report or Noise, as of a Gun, or the like.
Estalviar, Obs. to pardon, to forgive.
Estambrado, done with Yarn, or Woofed.
Estambrar, to twist Yarn, or Woofed.
Estambre, Woofed or Yarn. Lat. *Stamen*.
Estamena, Serge.
Estamentos, so they call the Estates that meet in Cortes, or Parliament, in the Kingdom of Aragon, and by another Name *Brácos*, under which Word see more of them.
Estampa, a Print, a Cut.

Estampado, printed, stamp'd.
Estampador, a Printer.
Estampar, to print, to stamp. Italian, *Stampare*.
Estampido, a crack, a noise a report.
Estancia, a standing, or staying. A waiting place.
Estancado, stopp'd, stay'd, that can go no further; stanch'd as Blood.
Estancar, præf. *Estanco*, præf. *Estanque*, to stop, to stay, to stand still, as Water, to stanch Blood. Italian, *Stancare*.
Estancarse el agua, is for Water, to stand, as in a Pool.
Estancia, a dwelling place, a place to stay in; also a *Stanza*, in Poetry.
Estanco, a Monopoly, the place appointed to sell any thing in that way. Also a stopping, staying, or detaining of Water.
Estandarte, a Standard. Gothish.
Estandartes desfilegados, Banners display'd.
Estanguria, the Strangury, when one cannot make Water, or does it by drops. Greek. *Stranguria*, a dropping Urine.
Estañado, tinn'd.
Estañar, totinn.
Estañero, a Pewterer, one that works in Tin.
Estañio, Tin. Lat. *Stannum*.
Estanque, vid. *Estancar*.
Estanque, a Pool, a Pond, that is made by hands, as a Fishpond. Also as *Estanco*.
Estanquillo, a little Pool, or Pond.
Estanciales, props, supporters, shoares.
Estante, standing, residing; also a shelf for Books, or a Desk to lay a Book on, also a large beam.
Estanterol, the Mid part of the Galley, where the Captain stands in time of Fight.
Estanigua, a Fantome, an Apparition, an Hobgoblin.
Estancio, that stands still in a place.
Estaquilla, a little stake, or a wooden pin.
Estar, præf. *Estoy*, *estas*, *está*, præf. *Estuve*, *Estuviste*, *Estuvo*, Fut. *Estare*, *rás*, *rás*.
 Sub. Præf. *Esté*, imperf. *Estuviere*, *Estariz*, *Estuviere*, Fut. *Estuviere* to be, to stand. Lat. *Stare*.
Estar sobre si, to be wary, or upon ones Guard.
Estar en Barras, vid. *Barras*.
Estar bueno, to be in good health, wherein it differs from *Ser bueno*, to be good. This in a Man. In other things the difference appears not at first so visible and yet is considerable, for they say *Está bueno*, and *Es bueno*. But *está bueno*, signifies it is well done, as Meat is well dress'd, declaring the accidental, or additional good; but *Es bueno*, signifies it is good in it self, implying the Essential good of the thing.
Estar atento, to give attention.
Estar sobre huevos, to sit upon Eggs, as a Hen does. Met. to be uneasy.
Estar en pie, to stand on ones feet.
Estar suspenso, to be dubious.
Estar en ciérne, vid. *Ciérne*.
Estaria, vid. *Estar*.
Estasi, vid. *Extasi*.
Estatua, a Statue, an Image. Lat. *Statua*.
Estauado, like a Statue.
Estauario, a Statuary.
Estatura, the Statute of a Man.
Estauto, a Statute a Decree. Latin, *Statutum*, decreed.
Estuado, Enacted, Ordain'd, Decree'd.
Estauyr, to Enact, to Ordain, to Decree.
Este, this Man. Or this thing in the Masculine Gender.
Este, the East.
Este, the Imperative Mood of *Estar*, let it be, let it stand.
Estiba, *Estebado*, vid. *Esteva*, *Estevado*.
Esteca, a City in the great Province of Tucumán, in South America.
Estela, a considerable Town in the Kingdom of Navarre, in Spain.
Estellón, a creature like a Lizard, with

shining spots on its back like Starrs, whence it took Name.
Estellónato, a Cheat in selling one thing to two several persons, or mortgaging an Estate twice. Latin, *Stellionatus*.
Estención, Extension, stretching out.
Estender, præf. *Estiendo*, præf. *Estendi*, to extend, to stretch out. Latin, *Extendere*.
Estenderse, to dilate, to explain ones self; also to grow proud, or stately.
Estenderse los campos, is for the Fields to appear plain for a great distance.
Estender la vista, to look out as far as one can.
Estender la comission, to enlarge a Commission.
Estender las alas, to spread the wings.
Estender las velas, to spread Sail. Met. to follow ones good Fortune, and to enlarge in an Oration.
Estender el arco, to bend a Bow.
Estendido, extended, stretch'd out.
Estendimiento, an extending, a stretching out.
Estensivo, that is or may be extended, or stretch'd out.
Estenso, large, extended, stretch'd out.
Estensio, vid. *Intestino*.
Estépa, a flower call'd the Holy Rose.
Estépa, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, 5 Leagues from the City Bija, Seated on a Hill, Wall'd, in a most fruitful Soil has 1500 Houses, 2 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Friars and one of Nuns. Anciently call'd *Alstapa*, and Corruptly *Estépa*, it is a Marquisate, in the noble Family of *Centurion*, Originally *Genoefes*.
Estephania, the Name of a Woman, answerable to *Stephen* for a Man.
Estephana, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, 7 Leagues from Gibraltar, seated on a Hill, near the Sea, has a Castle, a good Fishery, 200 Houses, and 1 Parish.
Estera, a Matt. Latin. *Storea*.
Estorado, matted.
Esterador, one that mats Rooms.
Esterar, to mat.
Estercolado, dung'd.
Estercolador, one that dungs the Ground.
Estercoladura, a dunging.
Estercolamiento, Idem.
Estercolar, præf. *Estiercolo*, præf. *Estiercolé*, to dung the Ground. From *Estiercol*, dung.
Estercolero, a Dunghill, or one that carries Dung.
Estercolino, a dunghill.
Esterero, a Mat maker.
Estéril, barren. Latin, *sterilis*.
Esterilidad, barrenness.
Esterlin colorado, scarlet.
Esterior, exterior, outward. Latin. *Exterior*.
Esteriormente, exteriorly, outwardly.
Esterudiar, vid. *Estorular*.
Estero, a salt marsh, a place where the tide ebbs and flows, a creek, or an inlet of the Sea.
Estero, a River and City in the great Province of Tucumán, in South America.
Esterquero, a dunghill.
Esteva, the Plow handle, the Plow beam that the Culter is in.
Estevado, bandy Legg'd; or one that turns his Toes in.
Estevan, the Proper Name *Stephen*. Latin, *Stephanus*.
Estibar, to press, squeeze, or ram down; also as *Estivar*, Greek, *Stibo*, to tread.
Estibado, vid. *Estribado*.
Estiende, *Estiendo*, vid. *Estender*.
Estiercol, dung. Latin. *Stercus*.
 Prov. *Ni de estiércol buen olor, ni de hombre vil honor*: You must not expect a good Smell from Dung, nor Honour from a base Man.
Estiercole Estiercolo, vid. *Estiercolar*.
Estigio, belonging to *Syx*, the River of

Hell.
Estelado, distill'd.
Estilar, to distill. From the Latin, *Stilare*, to drop.
Estilbon, in Cant, Drunk.
Estilicadio, vid. *Stilicadio*.
Estilo, a stile in Writing; also the Gnomon of a Dial. Latin, *Stilus*.
Tener por estilo, to use to do any thing, to have a custom.
Perder el estilo, to grow out of use.
Estilobato, vid. *Stylóbato*.
Estima, esteem, value.
Estimable, valuable.
Estimacion, esteem, value.
Estimado, esteem'd, valu'd.
Estimador, one that esteems, or values.
Estimar, to esteem, to value. Lat. *Estimare*.
Estimulado, egg'd on.
Estimulador, one that Eggs another on.
Estimular, to prick, or Egg on.
Estimulo, a prick, a goad, an incentive. Latin, *Stimulus*.
Estinco, the small Fish call'd a Smelt.
Estinguir, to extinguish. vid. *Extinguir*.
Estino, vid. *Extinto*.
Estio, the Summer. Latin, *Estas*.
Estipendio, a stipend, wages, pay, or allowance. Latin, *Stipendium*.
Estipes, the under or lower part of the Windows, on which the Window Frames rest.
Estipico, stipick, astringent, Latin, *Stipicus*.
Estipulacion, stipulation, agreement, covenanting.
Estipulado, stipulated, agreed on, covenanted.
Estipular, to stipulate, to agree on, to covenant. Latin, *Stipulo*.
Estirado, stretch'd. Also a grave, or a stately Man.
Estirar, to stretch, to draw out. From *tirar*, to draw.
Estirarse, to grow proud, or stately, to walk stiffly. Also to Hang one's self.
Estira floxa, a sport among Boys, where every one holds a Leather thong, or strap, and he that is to Command acts the Weaver, then tells them some Storie, and when he thinks any one has forgot himself, he cries *Estira*, that is, stretch and then he is to let loose, doing contrary to what is bid, and if he mistakes has a Penalty impos'd on him, and is smurrd on the Fore Head. The young maids use it also.
Estiron, a sudden pull, a tug, a Jerk.
Estirpar, vid. *Extirpar*.
Estirpe, a flock, a race. Latin, *Stirps*.
Estirico, astringent, binding. Corruptly from the Latin, *Stypticus*. Met. a close fitted Covetous Perion.
Estiva, straw, to stuff any thing with.
Estival, belonging to the Summer.
Estivales, Buikins.
Estivado, cramm'd full.
Estivar, to stuff, to cram a thing full. Gothish.
Estivar la nao, to stow goods in a Ship.
Esto, this.
Estocada, a thrust with a Weapon, a Stab.
Estocada de vino, the Breath of a Drunken Man.
Estocafris, a Spanish Corruption, for the word Stockfish.
Estofa, any stuff for Apparel.
Estofado, stew'd Meat; also a quilted Garment.
Estofar, to stew Meat; to quilt Garments; and in Painting to draw with a thin Colour over Gold, so that the Gold appears through it.
Estóricos, the Philosophers call'd, *Stoicks*.
Estola, a Stole, a Robe, a Garment down to the heels. But peculiarly the stole a Priest puts on to Officiate, being a narrow slip hanging from his Neck, almost down to his Feet before. Latin, *Stola*.
 Estol 9,

Estólido, foolish. Latin, *Stolidus*.
Estomagado, angry, stomaching.
Estomagar, to stomach, to resent.
Estómago, the Stomach. Latin, *Stomachus*.
Hómire de estómago, a Man of Courage, of resolution.
No guardar nada en el estómago, to keep nothing in ones stomach. Met. to keep no secret.
Estónce, Obs. for *Entó ces*, then, at that time.
Estopa, Hemp, Tow. At Sea Ockham, which is old Ropes pull'd to pieces. Latin *Stipa*.
 Prov. *Ni de estopa buena camisa, ni de paja buena amiga*: Neither can you have a good Shirt of Hemp, nor a good Friend of a Whore.
Estopaje, vid. *Estopáje*.
Estopino, Hempen.
Estopinas de seda, the combing of Silk.
Estopera, a Tool they use aboard Ships to drive the Ockham into the Seams of the Ship.
Estopetas, wadds of old Ockham.
Estopillas, a sort of Hempen Cloth.
Estoque, a rapier, a tuck. Gothick.
Estoque y rba, the Herb Spleenwort.
Estoráque, the sweet Gum call'd *Storax*.
Estorcer, vid. *Torcer*.
Estorcion, the Grips in the Belly caus'd by Wind.
Estorimienso, vid. *Torcimienso*.
Estordear, præf. *Estorresco*, præf. *Estordido*, to astonish, to amaze.
Estordido, astonish'd, amaz'd.
Estordimienso, astonishment, amazement.
Estornil de carro, the Trigger of a Cart, being a ring on the end of the Axletree, between the Wheel and the pin that holds it on.
Estornino, the Bird call'd, a Stare, or Starling.
Estornudar, to sneez. Latin, *Sternutare*.
Estornido, a sneez.
Estorvar, to hinder, to obstruct. Latin, *Turbare*.
Estorvo, hindrance, obstruction, impediment.
Esturo, vid. *Ejuro*, the other.
Estusado, stew'd Meat.
Estusado, stew'd.
Estovar, to stew. French, *Estoupe*.
Eley, I am, or stand. vid. *Estár*.
Estrabón, *Strabo*, the Famous Writer, with the Addition of the E, before, and N at last, as usual.
Estraja, anything that is vile, ragged, and of no value. Thence
Papel de estraja, brown Paper, because of little value.
Estragar, to tear, to rend to Rags.
Estrago, tearing, rending to Rags.
Estrada, the street, the way. Gothick.
Estrada cubierta, the Covert-Way in Fortification, being a space of Ground level with the Field upon the edge of the Ditch, three or four fathom wide and cover'd with a Parapet, or Breastwork, running all round the Moat, and sloping gently towards the Campaign.
Estradillo, vid. *Estrado*, whose Diminutive it is.
Estradilla, the way of riding with the Stirrups long, contrary to *Gineá* which is very short. So call'd from The *Stradioti* of *Enrus*, who rode so.
Estradote, one that rides with the Stirrups long.
Estrado, is a place rais'd a step higher than the rest of the Rooms, and covered with Carpets, or Mats, as is us'd where Thrones are set; but in *Spain* they have an *Estrado*, in every House, where the Women sit upon Cushions. It is also taken for a Court of Justice. From the Latin, *Stratum*.
Estragado, spoil'd, corrupted, vitiated.
Estragado, a destroyer, a spoiler, a corrupter.

Estragamiento, a spoiling, corruption, or vitiating.
Estragar, præf. *Estrago*, præf. *Estragué*, to spoil, to corrupt, to viciate.
Estrago, a havock, a slaughter, a destruction. From the Latin, *Strages*.
Estragué, vid. *Estragar*.
Estrange, the strand, or shore. A made Word by those that have been abroad, and found in *Mendoza's Comentarios de las guerras de los Payes bajos*. p. 175, and other *Spanish* Soldiers that serv'd abroad.
Estrangero, a Stranger, a Foreigner. Latin, *Extraneus*.
Estranamente, strangely.
Estrandido, thought strange, not known.
Estrandar, to estrange, to alienate, to seem strange. From *Extraneus*, strange.
Estranar a otro, not to know a Man.
Estranar, e, to make one self a Stranger, To avoid Company.
Estranera, strangeness, singularity.
Estranguria, vid. *Estranguria*.
Estranjero, vid. *Estrangero*.
Estrano, strange, foreign, alien. Latin, *Extraneus*.
Estratagema, a Stratagem, a Trick in War. Greek.
Estrava, a Wood-Cock.
Estravagante, extravagant, out of the common Rule.
Estrava, in Cant foolish, or a fool.
Estrechamente, streightly, narrowly.
Estrecho, streightened, contracted.
Estrechar, to streighten, to contract, to make narrow.
Estrechez, streightness, narrowness, contraction.
Estrecho, streight, narrow. Latin, *Strictus*.
Estrecho de mar, a streight in the Sea.
Estrechura, streightness, narrowness.
Estragadera, a hard Brush.
Estragadero, a place that Beasts rub themselves against.
Estragar, præf. *Estriego*, præf. *Estragué*, to rub. *Quasi*, *Estricar*, from the Latin, *Fricare*, to rub.
Estrélla, a Star. Latin, *Stella*.
Contar las estréllas, to count the Stars. To labour in Vain. To wash the Black-a-Moor white.
Venir a casa con las estréllas, to come home by Star light. To keep ill hours.
Hacer ver las estréllas a medio día, to make one see the Stars at Noon day. A threatening Expression.
Estréllada, the Herb Starwort, or Sharwort.
Estréllado, full of Stars. Also dash'd to pieces.
Huevos estréllados, Eggs fry'd whole; that is, only the shell broke.
Estréllar, to set full of Stars. Also to dash to pieces so that they fly about like Stars. To fry Eggs whole.
Estréllarse una persona con otra, to oppose another with imminent danger to ones self.
Estréllera, a Beast that holds up its Heads as if it were Star-gazing.
Estréllero, an Astronomer, a Star-gazer.
Ejrellita, a little Star.
Estrechamente, extremely.
Estrechado, extream, exceeding. Latin, *Extremus*.
Estrechadura, a Rich most Fruitful Province in *Spain*, especially abounding in Pasture, lying betwixt *Leon*, *Castile*, *Andaluzia*, and *Portugal*. Its principal City *Merida*. There is also a Province in the middle of *Portugal* call'd by this Name, in which *Lisbon* is Seated. They were so call'd Anciently on account of their being the extream Borders towards the Moors.
Estrechise, to exceed, to surpass others, to do ones utmost, to be excellent.
Estrechise, to quake, to tremble. Latin,

Tremere.
Efiremeado, that has quak'd, or trembled.
Efiremeño, a Native of the Province of *Efiremadura*.
Efiremera, a Town on the Borders of the Archbishoprick of *Toledo* next the Bishoprick of *Cuenca*, noted for good Wine.
Efiremidad, extremity, the utmost bounds of any thing.
Efiremo, extream, the utmost, the bounds.
Efiremo de cuentas, a small bead, or filigrew work between beads.
Efiremo de debéza, the latter Pasture.
Efiremos de pláta, filigrew work at the ends of beads.
Hacer efiremos, to give extraordinary signs of Grief, or Passion.
Tener frios las efiremos, to feel Cold in the extream parts of the Body, as Fingers and Toes.
Efirema necesidad, extremity of Want.
Estár en efiremis, to be at the last Gasps.
Efiremiz, a Town in *Portugal*, near the borders of *Castile*, two Leagues from *Villavieja*, on a rising Ground, a Castle on the top of the Hill, Wall'd, in a Fruitful Soil. It contains 2200 Houses, 3 Parishes, 3 Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, a House of *Misericordia*, and a good Hospital. It is Famous for fine red Earthen Ware made there.
Efirena, handsel, in some places a New-Years-Gift. Latin *Sirena*.
Efirenado, handsell'd.
Efirenar, to handsel.
Efirenado, restrain'd; bound in the Body, also niggardly.
Efirenar, præf. *Efireño*, præf. *Efireñis*, to restrain, to bind Latin, *Resfringere*.
Efirenque, a great Cable made of Rushes.
Efirepito, a noise. Latin, *Strepitus* Poetical.
Efireyto, Obs. Oblig'd, Latin. *Asfrictus*.
Efireya, the fluting of a Pillar, or Column.
Efireyado, fluted, vid. *Isfireyado*.
Efirebadero, a place to set ones Feet against, to hold fast.
Efirebadura, striving with might and main.
Efirebar, to strive with might and main, to hold, or draw, setting ones Feet against any thing. From *Efirebo*, a Stirrup, that holds the Feet.
Efirebo, a Stirrup to a Saddle. Gothick. It is also a Buttreff to a Wall.
Ir al efirebo, to walk by a Horse's side.
Hacer a uno perder los efirebos, to make a Man lose his Stirrups. Met. To put him out of Patience that he loses his Reason he rested on.
Estár con el pie en el efirebo, to have one foot in the Stirrup. To be just ready to set out upon a Journey.
Efirebordo, the right side of a Ship, call'd the Starboard side.
Efirecote, a Tennis-Court, or the Game of Tennis. Gothick.
Traer a uno al efirecote, to toss a Man about like a Tennis Ball. To give him no rest.
Efirego, vid. *Efiregar*.
Efirege, a Skrieck Owl. Corruptly from the Latin, *Strix*, *Strigis*. Also vid. *Striges*.
Efirene, *Efireño*, vid. *Efireñar*.
Efirenfeco, extrinfecal, outward, external. Latin, *Extrinfecus*.
Efirevdr, vid. *Efirevdr*.
Efireverdeje, a Buttreff of a Wall.
Efirevo, vid. *Efirebo*.
Efirepáje, a Dish-Clout, or any dirty Clout for foul uses. *Quasi*, *Estopáje*, a Hempen-Clout.
Traer a uno becho un efirepáje, to use a Man

Man like a Dish-Clout, to put him to
Seryile Employments.
Esropeçado, *Esropeçár*, vid. *Tropeçado*,
Tropeçár.
Esropeçado, maim'd of the Limbs. French
Esropeçé.
Esropeçár, to maim ones Limbs.
Esropeçé, a stumbling Block.
Estrutura, a Structure, a Building, a
Fabrick. Latin, *Strutura*.
Estruendo, a Noise.
Estrujado, squeeze'd, press'd; lean, lank.
Estrujár, to squeeze, to press.
Estrujár el dinero, to part with Money
like drops of blood.
Estrupár, *Estrupo*, vid. *Esuprar*, *Esi-
pro*.
Estrucado, cover'd with Plaister of Paris.
Estrucár, præf. *Estruco*, præf. *Estruque*, to
cover with Plaister of Paris.
Estruche, a Case, a pair of Tweezers, a
Case of Instruments.
Estruco, Plaister of Paris. Gothick.
Estudiente, a Student, a Scholar.
Estudiar, to study. Latin, *Studere*.
Estudío, study; also a School, or a Closet
where one Studies.
Estudiosamente, studiously.
Estudioso, studious.
Estruere, *Estruero*, vid. *Estruere*.
Estrufa, a Stove, a Hot-house. Gothick
Stuben.
Estrufado, *Estrufár*, vid. *Estrufado*, *Estro-
far*.
Estrufilla, a little Stove us'd by the Ladies,
and thence become the Name of a
Muff, because it does the part of a little
Stove, keeping the hands warm.
Estrullicia, folly. Latin, *Stultitia*, Poeti-
cal.
Estrulto, foolish. Lat. *Stultus*.
Estruñiga, the Sir-Name of the Noble Fa-
mily of the Dukes of *Bejár*, now by
Corruption always call'd *Zuniga*.
Estupendo, stupendous, amazing, asto-
nishing, wonderful.
Estupor, a astonishment, amazement. La-
tin, *Stupor*.
Estuprador, a Ravisher, a Debaucher of
Virgins.
Estuprar, to Ravish, to Debauch a Maid.
Estupro, Whoredom, Debauching of a
Maid, or Widdow. Latin, *Stuprum*.
Estruque, vid. *Estruco*.
Estruion, the Fish call'd a Sturgeon.
Estruve, *Estruiera*, *Estruieffe*, *Estrivo*, vid.
Estru.
Estruár, vid. *Resbalár*.

E. T.

Eterogeneo, Heterogenious, of a different
kind. Greek.
Etereo, Heavenly, airy, of the Sky. La-
tin, *Ethereus*.
Eternal, eternal, everlasting.
Eternamente, eternally.
Eternidad, eternity.
Eternizado, eterniz'd, made everlasting.
Eternizar, to eternize, to make everlast-
ing.
Eterno, eternal, everlasting. Latin, *Æter-
nus*.
Eibereo, vid. *Etereo*.
Etica, Ethics, Moral Philosophy. From
the Greek *Ethe*, Custom.
Etico, sick of a Consumption.
Etimologia, an Etymology, the deriva-
tion of Words. Greek.
Etiopa, an Ethiopian.
Etiopia, the vast Country of Ethiopia in
Africk.
Etiopissa, an Ethiopian Woman.
Etruria, Tuscany in Italy. Latin, *Ætru-
ria*.
Etrusco, a Native of Tuscany, in Ita-
ly.

E. V.

Eva, our first Mother *Eve*.
Evacuación, evacuation, emptying. Latin.
Evacuatio.
Evacuado, evacuated, empty'd.
Evacuár, to evacuate, to empty.
Evid, Obs. behold observe.
Evadir, to evade. Lat.
Evangelico, evangelical, belonging to the
Gospel.
Evangelio, the Gospel. Greek.
Evangelizar, to Preach the Gospel, to
play the Evangelist.
Evangelista, an Evangelist.
Evano, vid. *Ebano*.
Evaporación, evaporation, going out in
steam. Latin, *Evaporatio*.
Evaporado, evaporated, gone out in
steam.
Evaporár, to evaporate, to go out in
steam.
Evaristo, *Evaristus*, the Proper Name of
a Man. Greek, *Evaristos*, grateful.
Eucharistia, the Holy Eucharist, or
Sacrament of the Lord's-Supper. Greek,
signifying, Thanksgiving.
Eudoxia, the proper-Name of a Wo-
man. Greek, signifying, a Woman of
a good Name.
Eudoxio, the same Name for a Man.
Eventilar, vid. *Ventilar*.
Eversion, overturning, destruction. Latin,
Eversio.
Euforbio, a Gum call'd *Euphorbia*, by King
Fuba, who first found it, in Memory
of his Physician *Euphorbus*.
Eufrasia, the Herb Eye-bright. Greek,
Euphrasia, gladness, because it glads
the Eyes. Also the Proper-Name
of a Woman.
Eugenio, *Eugenius*, the Proper Name
of a Man. Greek, signifying, noble.
Evidencia, evidence, plain demonstra-
tion.
Evidente, evident, clear unquestionable.
Latin, *Evidens*.
Evidentemente, evidently, clearly.
Evincar, to evince, to make out clear.
Latin, *Evincere*.
Evitable, that may be shunn'd, or voi-
ded.
Evitado, shunn'd, avoided.
Evitar, to shun, to avoid. Latin, *Evi-
tare*.
Eunico, an Eunuch. Latin, *Eunuchus*.
Evocación, a calling out or away; sum-
moning from one Court to another.
Latin, *Evocatio*.
Evocado, call'd out, or away; summon'd
from one Court to another.
Evocar, to call out, or away; to sum-
mon from one Court to another.
Evobé, an exclamation us'd by the *Bac-
chanals*.
Evora, vid. *Ebora*.
Eupari, a Valley in the Province of
Santa Marta, in South America.
Eupatorio, the Herb Agrimony.
Euphrates, the great River *Euphrates* in
Asia, counted one of the four that ran
through Paradise.
Euphrosina, the Name of a Woman. Grek,
Euphrosine, joyful.
Euro, the South-East-Wind, or ra-
ther East-South-East. Latin, *Eurus*.
Európa, Europe, the least of the four
parts of the World, but now the
Noblest for Learning, Religion, Arts,
and Commerce. It is bounded on the
East by *Asia*, from which it is divided,
by the rivers *Oby*, *Rha*, and *Tanis*
the *Black-Sea*, and the *Dardanelis*; on
the North by the *Frozen-Sea*, on the
West by the *Atlantick* or great *Ocean*,
and on the south by the *Mediterranean*,
which parts it from *Africk*. The prin-
cipal States into which it is divid'd are
the *British* Islands, *Spain*, *France*,

Germany, *Hungary*, *Bohemia*, *Greece*,
Italy, *Muscovy*, *Poland*, *Sweden*, *Den-
mark*, *Tartary*, *Portugal*, *Savoy*, and
the Low Countries. It lyes between
34 and 72 Degrees of North Latitude.
Not to mention the poetical fable of
Europa, the Daughter of *Cadmus*, and
other no less Chimerical Fancies. *Bo-
chart* in *Geog. Sacra* says, it had its
Name from the *Phenician* *Ur-Appa*, that
is, white Land, or rather Land of
White People, because the *Europeans*
are whiter than either the *Africans*, or
Asiaticks.

Európa, is also a River in the Province of
Guiana, in South America.

Eurythmia, the just proportion, and de-
lightful prospect of a Buildidg. Greek
Eurythmia, a pleasant Face.

Eusebio, *Eusebius*, the Proper-Name of a
Man. Greek, signifying Religious.

Eustachio, the proper Name of a Man.
Greek, *Eustachios*, who weighs things
well.

Euterpe, one of the nine Muses,

Euthymio, *Euthymius*, the Proper Name
of a Man. Greek, signifying, pleasant.

Eutrapelia, or *Eutropelia*, pleasant jest-
ing with Innocence; but sometimes
taken in an ill sense for Leud Ribaldry.
Greek. *Eutrapelos*, easy, or gentle.

E. X.

Exactamente, exactly.

Exacto, exact. Latin, *Exactus*.

Exageración, an exaggeration, repre-
senting a thing above measure.

Exagerado, exaggerated, extoll'd, repre-
sented above measure.

Exagerár, to exaggerate, to extol, to
represent above measure. Latin, *Exag-
gero*.

Exalar, vid. *Exbalár*.

Exaltación, exaltation, raising, or lifting
up.

Exaltado, exalted; rais'd, or lifted up.

Exaltar, to exalt; to raise, or lift up
Latin, *Exaltare*.

Exambre, vid. *Euxambre*.

Examen, an Examination. Lat.

Examinación, Idem.

Examinado, examin'd.

Examinador, an Examiner.

Examinár, to examine. Lat.

Exárcho, an Exarch, a Dignity in the
Grecian, Empire, equivalent to a great
Governour, or Viceroy: As the exarch
of *Ravenna*. Greek, signifying, a Prince,
Duke, or President.

Exasperación, exasperation, provocation.

Exasperado, exasperated, provok'd.

Exasperár, to exasperate, to provoke. La-
tin.

Exceder, to exceed, to surpass. Latin,
Excedere.

Excedido, exceeded, surpass'd.

Excelencia, excellency, preheminance.
The Title given to Dukes, Embassa-
dors, and other great Men. Latin.

Excelente, excellent, preheminent.

Excelentemente, excellently.

Excelso, loftiness, highness. Latin.

Excelsio, lofty, high.

Excepar, vid. *Exetar*.

Excessivamente, excessively.

Excessivo, excessive. Lat.

Excesso, an excess, an outrage.

Excitación, an exciting, stirring up.

Excitar, to excite, to stir up. Lat.

Exclamación, an exclamation, or crying out.

Exclamado, exclaim'd, cry'd out.

Exclamár, to exclaim, to cry out. Latin.

Exclúso, excluded, shut out.

Exclúyr, to exclude, to shut out. Latin,
Excludere.

Excomunión, an Excommunication. La-
tin, *Excommunicatio*.

Excremento, Excrement, generally taken
for only the Dung; but signifies all

all that comes as superfluous from the Body, as Urine, Sweat, Choler, Melancholy, Phlegm, &c.
Exusa, an exche.
Excusable, excusable.
Excusación, an excuse.
Excusado, excus'd.
Excusar, to excuse. Lat.
Exe, an Axle-Tree of a Cart, Waggon, or the like. Latin, *Axis*.
Exe, is also a word us'd to drive away a Dog, as we say come out, and it is to the same purport, being deriv'd from the Latin *Exi*, which is, go out, and so to call a Dog the *Spaniard* say, *Cito*, from the Latin *Cito*, presently, that is, come presently.
Exea, a Spy, a Scout. From the Latin, *Exeo*, to go out.
Exea, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, in Spain 12 Leagues from Zaragoza, Wall'd, Fruitful, has 600 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Friars, and one of Nuns, and sends Representatives to the Cortes. Formerly call'd *Egara*.
Exedr, to play the Spy, or Scout. Also to drive away.
Execrable, execrable, detestable, abominable.
Execración, execration, detestation; a curse.
Execrado, execrated, detested, abominated, curs'd.
Execrar, to execrate, to detest, to abominate, to curse. Lat.
Execución, execution, performance.
Executado, executed, perform'd.
Executador, he that executes.
Executar, to execute to perform. Latin, *Exequi*, vid. *Ejexecutar*.
Executar en los bienes, to serve an execution upon goods.
Executivo, executive, that may be put in execution.
Executor, an executor, a performer.
Exequioria, an Instrument shewing that a Cause has been three times try'd and carry'd, which takes off all further trouble and controversy.
Exequioria de Hidalguia, an Instrument to prove Gentility, which has been made out in open Court, and is beyond dispute. Or the original grant from the King, which makes a Gentleman.
Executoriál, belonging to such an Instrument.
Exegidéro, that may be exacted, or requir'd.
Exegido, exacted, or requir'd.
Exegir, to exact, or require. Latin, *Exigere*.
Exención, exemption, freedom from any thing. Latin, *Exemptio*.
Exemplár, exemplar, that is, fit for an example. Lat.
Exemplarménte, exemplarily.
Exemplificación, exemplification.
Exemplificar, præf. *Exemplifico*, præf. *Exemplifiqué*, to exemplify, to set as an example, also to enlarge upon.
Exemplifiqué, vid. *Exemplificar*.
Exemplo, an example, a pattern, a copy, an open Punishment to deter others. Latin, *Exemplum*.
Exempto, vid. *Ejemplo*.
Exento, vid. *Ejemplo*.
Exequias, or *Ejéquias*, Funeral Obsequies, Funeral Pomp, the last Duty to the Dead, and the Prayers for his Soul at or before his Burial. Latin, *Exequia*.
Exercér, to exercise, Lat. *Exercere*.
Exercício, exercise, employment. Latin, *Exercitium*.
Exercitádo, exercis'd, imply'd; also expert.
Exercitador, an exerciser.
Exercitar, to exercise. Latin, *Exercitare*.
Exército, an Army. Latin, *Exercitus*.
Exhalation, an exhalation evaporating, going out in a steam.
Exhaládo, exhal'd, evaporated, gone out in steam.

Exhalár, to exhale, to evaporate, to go out in steam. Lat.
Exhausto, exhausted, dreign'd, spent. Lat.
Exheredación, a disinheriting.
Exheredádo, disinherited.
Exheredamiento, a disinheriting.
Exheredar, to disinherit. Lat.
Exhortación, an exhortation.
Exhortádo, exhorted.
Exhortár, to exhort. Lat.
Exido, a spot of Ground without the Town, which is common, and serves only for the Inhabitants to walk, or divert themselves, or for any publick service of the place. So call'd from *Exitus*, the going out of the Town, or a place to go out to. Any Plain or Common of feeding Ground.
Exigencia, an exigency. Lat.
Exigidero, that may be exacted.
Exigir, to exact, to require. Latin, *Exigere*.
Exilio, Banishment, Exile. Latin, *Exilium*.
Eximido, exempted.
Eximio, choice, notable, remarkable above the rest. Latin, *Eximius*.
Eximir, to exempt. Lat. *Eximere*.
Exinanido, empty'd, evacuated, exhausted.
Exinanir, to empty, to evacuate, to exhaust. Lat.
Exir, Obf. to go forth.
Existencia, existence, being. Lat.
Existir, to exist, to have a being.
Exodo, Exodus, the Name of the second Book in the *Pentateuch*, or five Books of Moses, in the Holy Bible. So call'd from the Greek *Exodus*, an expedition, or a progress, because it speaks of the Children of Israel's departure out of Egypt. The Hebrews call it *Velle Semot*, that is, these are the Names. Because these are the first words in the Book.
Exorar, to pray with effect. Lat.
Exorbitánte, exorbitant, out of reason, strange, extraordinary, proud. From the Latin, *ex* out, and *orbita*, a Wheel, or the Rout of a Wheel; so it signifies, out of the common way, or track.
Exorbitancia, exorbitance, pride, extravagancy.
Exorcista, an Exorcist, one of the Orders of the Church; one that by prayers and exorcismes expels evil Spirits. Lat.
Exorcizar, to exorcise, to cast out evil Spirits.
Exordio, a beginning, an introduction. Lat. *Exordium*.
Exornación, ornament, adorning.
Exornádo, adorn'd.
Exornár, to adorn, to set out. Lat.
Exortación, an exhortation. Lat.
Exoriádo, exhorted.
Exortár, to exhort. Lat.
Exorrúpto, abrupt, preposterous. Minsh.
Expecér, to fish out. Minsh.
Expectación, expectation. Lat.
Expedición, *Expediente*, *Expedir*, vid. *Espedición*, *Espediénte*, *Espedár*.
Expelládo, expell'd.
Expelir, to expel. Lat. *Expellere*.
Expendér, to lay out, to spend. Lat. *Expendere*.
Experiencia, experience. Latin, vid. *Ejperiencia*.
Experto, vid. *Ejperito*.
Expiár, to expiate. Lat.
Expirár, vid. *Ejspirár*.
Explicación, an explication, an explaining, or expounding. Lat.
Explicádo, explicated, explain'd, expounded.
Explicádo, he that explicates, explains, or expounds.
Explicar, to explicate, to explain, to expound. Lat.
Explorádo, *Explorár*, vid. *Ejplorádo*, *Ejplorár*.
Exponedór, an expounder, an interpreter.
Exponér, præf. *Expóngo*, *Expónes*, *Expone*, præf. *Expúse*, *Expusific*, *Expúso*, Fut. *Expondré*, or *Exponré*, Sub. præf. *Expóngá*, Imperf. *Expusiera*, *Expornia*, or

Expusiera, Fut. *Expusiera*, to expound, to interpret, to unfold, to lay out, to expose. Latin, *Exponere*.
Exporné, *Expornia*, vid. *Exponere*.
Exposición, an exposition, or explication.
Exposito, a foundling, a Child that is expos'd, or laid out by its Parents, for others to take up and breed it. Latin, *Expositus*, laid out.
Exprimir, vid. *Ejprimir*.
Expresádo, *Expresár*, vid. *Ejpresádo*, *Ejpresár*.
Expresión, expression.
Expreso, express, positive.
Expuesto, or *Espuesto*, expounded, interpreted, unfolded, lay'd out, expos'd.
Expugádo, or *Espugádo*, taken by force, subdu'd, reduc'd.
Expugnar, or *Espugnar*, to take by force, to subdue, to conquer, to reduce. Lat.
Expulsádo, *Expulsár*, *Expulsion*, vid. *Ejpuulsádo*, *Ejpuulsár*, *Ejpuulsion*.
Expuse, *Expusiera*, *Expusiera*, vid. *Exponere*.
Exquisiménte, exquisitely, neatly, excellently.
Exquisito, exquisite, excellent, neat, curious, fine. Lat.
Extasi, an Extasy, a rapture, a trance.
Extático, in an extasy, or apt to be in an extasy.
Extender, vid. *Ejstender*.
Extensívo, *Exténso*, vid. *Ejstensívo*, *Ejsténso*.
Extenuación, an extenuating, or lessening.
Extenuádo, extenuated, or lessened.
Extenuár, to extenuate, to lessen. Latin.
Exterior, *Exteriormente*, vid. *Ejterior*, *Ejteriormente*.
Exterminádo, exterminated, rooted out, destroy'd, overthrown, banish'd.
Exterminár, to exterminate, to root out, to destroy, to overthrow, to banish. Lat.
Exterior, exterior, outward. Lat.
Exterioridad, outwardness.
Exteriormente, exteriorly, outwardly.
Exterminár, to destroy. Lat.
Externo, external, outward. Lat.
Extinguir, to extinguish, to put out, to quench. Lat. *Extinguere*.
Extinto, extinct, quench'd, put out.
Extirpación, a rooting out, extirpating, destroying.
Extirpádo, extirpated, rooted out, destroy'd.
Extirpár, to extirpate, to root out, to destroy. Lat.
Extorsión, extortion, wresting from one. Lat.
Extraído, extracted, drawn out. Lat.
Extrajudiciál, Extrajudicial, out of the course of Law.
Extrajudicialmente, Extrajudicially.
Extraneo, foreign. Lat.
Extraordinário, extraordinary. Lat. *Extraordinem*, out of order.
Extraordinariamente, extraordinarily.
Extravagación, extravagancy, disorderly proceeding.
Extravagánte, extravagant, disorderly.
Extravagar, to act disorderly. Lat.
Extrémadáménte, extremely.
Extrémádo, extrem, extraordinary.
Extrémó, the extremity, the end, vid. *Ejtrémó*.
Extrínseco, extrinsecal, outward. Lat.
Exulceración, an ulceration, a sore. Lat.
Exulcerádo, ulcerated.
Exulcerár, to ulcerate.
Exultación, exultation, joy. Lat.
Exultár, to rejoice, to exult, to leap for joy. Lat.
Eys, id. est. *Aveís*, ye have.
Ezja, vid. *Ezija*.
Esquerdeár, to be left-handed; to go amiss.
Esquerra, the Name of a small Town, and Sur-Name of a Family in Biscay.
Esquero, left-handed, as the Biscayners speak it. The Castilians call it *Izquierdo*; and therefore the Basquish being the Ancient Language of Spain, the Castilian word is deriv'd from it.

F.

F, This Letter is one of the Nine Mutes, being only a Sound form'd by pressing the upper Teeth upon the under Lip. It answers to the Greek *Phi*. Many *Spanish* words which formerly began with *F*, have it now chang'd into *H*; as *Fallamos*, *Hallamos*, *Fembra*, *Hembra*, &c. as will appear in the Sequel.

Faba. Obs. vid. *Haba*.

Fabiano, Fabian, the proper name of a Man. *Lat*.

Fabio, Fabius, the name of an ancient Roman Family; and there have been two Holy Martyrs of the Name.

Fabaraz, the Herb Stavesacre, or Housebane.

Fabla. Obs. vid. *Habla*.

Fablar. Obs. vid. *Hablar*.

Fabór. Vid. *Favór*.

Fabrica, a Fabrick, a Structure, a Building. *Lat*.

Fabrica ordinária. Vid. *Ordinária*.

Fabrica reticulada, that Building in which the Stones are not laid side by side, but corner-ways.

Fabrica incierta, that Building in which the Stones are not squar'd, or cut to a bigness, but are lay'd as they come, bigger or less, so they lie and joyn close with the Mortar.

Fabricación, Building.

Fabricado, built; also wrought, or forg'd.

Fabricador, a Builder, a Fashioner.

Fabricar. *Præf. Fabrico. Præf. Fabriqué*; to build, to frame, to forge.

Fabricio, Fabricius, the name of several Romans of note, and of some Christians.

Fabricado, Fabricar. Vid. *Fabricado, Fabricar*.

Fabriqué. Vid. *Fabricar*.

Fábula, a Fable, a Tale, a Fiction. *Lat*.

Fabulista, one that writes Fables.

Fabulosamente, fabulously.

Fabuloso, fabulous.

Faca. Obs. vid. *Haca*.

Facanea. Obs. vid. *Hacanea*.

Facción, an Action, an Engagement; also a Faction. *Latin, Alio*.

Facécia, pleasant witty Conversation without Offence, or Immodesty; Facetiousness. *Lat*.

Fachada, the Front of a Building. From *Facies*, the Face.

Facie, the Front of a Building, us'd by Architects. Sometimes the Face among Poets. *Lat*.

Facil, easie, tractable; also light of carriage. *Lat*.

Hombre fácil, an unconstant Man, easie to be led away.

Muger fácil, a light Woman.

Facilidad, Easiness; also lightness of Behaviour.

Faciliar, to make easie.

Facilmente, easily.

Facinoroso, criminal, enormous, wicked, vicious. A villanous Person. *Lat*.

Fación. Vid. *Facción*.

Facionár, to fashion, to shape.

Faciones, the Features of the Face.

Facistol, or *Facistór*, a Stand for a Book; such as they use in Churches, a Desk.

Facistolio. Vid. *Faldistolio*.

Facoleio, an Hankerchief. A word not properly *Spanish*; nor us'd by any but such as have been in *Italy*, or affect strange words. *Italian, Facioleto*.

Facto, a Deed, Fact. *Lat*.

Factor, a Factor.

Factoria, a Factory, or Factorship.

Facultad, Faculty, Ability, Power, Leave; also a Science. *Lat. Facultas*.

Facundia, Eloquence, a fine way of Delivery. *Lat*.

Facundo, well spoken, eloquent.

Fadas, or *Hadas*. So the Writers of Romances call Inchanted Nymphs, or Wo-

men who they feign cannot dye. They are also taken for the *Parca*, or Fates, which Poets feign have the Disposal of Human Life.

Faldas Boas, a sort of excellent Winter Pears, growing in *Galicia*.

Faddo. Vid. *Haddo*.

Fadrin, a word us'd in the Kingdom of *Valencia*; to call a Boy; signifying little Brother: From *Frater*.

Faéna, Business, but properly a Sailor's Work at Sea. Also vain boasting.

Faeton, Phaeton, the Son of *Sol* and *Climene*; who having obtain'd Leave of his Father to drive his Chariot one day, as the Poets feign, drove so madly, that he burnt Heaven and Earth and was therefore knock'd down with a Thunder-bolt by *Jove*. *Ovid. Met. lib. 1.*

Fafarrón. Vid. *Fanfarrón*.

Fagina, Falcine, such as Armies use to fill up Ditches, or raise Trenches, or the like. Also common Fagots or Brushwood. Also all sorts of wither'd dry Leaves, or Flags, which may serve to light the Fire, or to pack up Brittle Ware.

Faja, a Swathe, or Roller; such as is us'd for swathing Children, or the like. In Architecture, it is an Iron, or Brass Stay, to bind any Work together.

Fajas de calças. Vid. *Faixas de calças*.

Fajsa. Vid. *Faja*.

Faisán, a Pheasant, so call'd from the River *Fasis*, whence they first came.

Faisán Real, a sort of Pheasant in *New Spain*, very large, and call'd Royal, because it has a Tuft on the Head like a Crown. *Gemelli, Vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 9.*

Faisár. Vid. *Faxár*.

Falacia, Deceit, Fraud, Falsehood.

Falágio, a venomous sort of Spider, that has Three Knots or Joynts in his Legs. *Greek Phalange*; the Distances between the Joynts in the Fingers.

Faligo, *Falaguéno*. Obs. vid. *Halago, Halguéno*.

Falange, or *Falange*; the Macedonian Phalanx, being a square Body of Foot.

Falaz, deceitful, false. *Lat. Fallax*.

Falca, a small bit of Stick, like a Wedge drove into the small end of a Pin, after the Pin is in its Place, to make it hold the faster. Also a Nail, or Stud.

Falcado, studded, or stuck with Nails or Studs.

Carro Falcado, the ancient Chariots with Scythes sticking out on both sides, which they us'd to drive among the Enemies, to break their Ranks, and cut down Men.

Falsime, a Falsifier.

Falsár, to falsifie; also to cut with a Scythe, or Sickle.

Falcedad, Falsehood, Fraud, Deceit.

Fálces, a Town and Marquisate in the Kingdom of *Navarre*.

Falcidia, was a Roman Law Enacted by the Consul *Falcidius*, concerning the Liberty of the Citizens of *Rome*, in disposing of what they had by Will. In the *Spanish* Universities they have perverted this Word, and it signifies what the Old Women, that look to the Schollars, cheat them of, in their Allowance of Meat: For there, several Schollars joyn together, and keep House; having an Old Woman to look to it, and dress their Meat.

Falcificado, falsify'd, corrupted, counterfeited.

Falcificar. *Præf. Falcifico. Præf. Falcifiqué*; to falsifie, to corrupt, to counterfeit.

Falcidid. Vid. *Falcedad*.

Falcifiqué. Vid. *Falcificar*.

Falcino, the Bird call'd a Martin.

Falcón. Vid. *Halcón*. Also a *Falcon*, a Gun so call'd, carrying a Bullet of about Two Pounds and a Half Weight.

Falconero, a Faulkoner.

Falconete, a Piece of Artillery call'd a Falconet, carrying a Bullet weighing One Pound Five Ounces.

Falda, a Womans Petticoats, or that Part of any Garment that hangs down like them; as of a Gown Caslock, &c. a Shirt. Also the lower Part or Skirt of a Mountain. Also the Lap.

Poner Faldas en cinta. Vid. *Aldas*.

En faldas de camisa, a Woman in her Smock, when she has no Petticoat on.

Prov. Ha de salir de faldas, o de mangas. It must come out of the Sleeves, or of the Skirts. When one thing must come out of another. They say so because they wear very large Sleeves and Petticoats, and therefore a small Quantity of Stuff might be taken out; so that it may as well signifie what the Taylor steals, who in cutting, rather than lose his Practice, says, It must come out of the Sleeves, or of the Skirts.

Faldaméntas, all a Womans Coats that hang down, or that Part of any Gown-Man's Habit that hangs like Petticoats.

Faldear, to train the Coats on the Ground.

Faldellín, any Under-Coat a Woman wears, because shorter than the Upper; but sometimes taken for any thing hanging down like a Womans Petticoats.

Faldéro, a Lap-Dog. From *Falda*, the Lap.

Faldeta, a little Skirt, or short Waistcoat.

Faldetes, short Skirts.

Faldillas, the Skirts of a Garment, as of a Waistcoat, Doublet, &c. Also little Coats; as a Childs Petticoats.

Faldiquera. Vid. *Faldriquera*.

Faldistorio, or *Facistorio*; a Rich Cloth us'd in some Places to lay over the Stand or Desk, on which they lay the Book, when the Priest says the Gospel; so call'd because it hangs down. From *Falda*, a Skirt, or from *Facistol*, the Stand.

Faldones, any great Flaps, or Skirts hanging from a Garment.

Faldulo, that has great Skirts, or Hanging-Coats. In *Cant*, a Target.

Faldulorios, any Garment that drags unreasonably on the Ground.

Falido, a Broken Merchant, or Tradesman.

Falir, to fail, or break, as *Tradelmen do*.

A fallendo, from deceiving; because he that breaks, deceives his Creditors.

Falla. Vid. *Falla*.

Fallar. Vid. *Hallar & Faltar*.

Fallecer, to dye.

Fallecido, dead, departed.

Fallecimiento, dying, departing.

Falquias, a sort of Head-stall, or Halter for a Beast. *Covarrubias* supposes it to be a double Head-stall, with two Reins.

Falsa Braga, the Fausse-Braye in Fortification; being a Space about the Breadth of two or three Fathom round the Foot of the Rampart, on the outside; defended by a Parapet, which parts it from the Berme, or Foreland, and the Edge of the Ditch.

Falsado, falsify'd, counterfeited.

Falsamente, falsly.

Falsár, to falsify, to counterfeit.

Falsario, a Forger, a Counterfeiter.

Falsedad, Falsehood, Fraud, Deceit.

Falsete, a Falsette, a counterfeit Voice in Singing, which is not natural.

Falsa, Falsehood, Deceit.

Falsificado, falsify'd, counterfeited.

Falsificador, a Forger, a Falsifier.

Falsificar, to falsify, to forge.

Falsifico, a Forger, a Falsifier.

Falso, untrue, counterfeit. *Lat*.

Amigo falso, a false Friend.

Moneda falsa, false Money.

Edificio falso, a Structure that has not a sound Foundation.

Escribir a falsa, a counterfeit Writing.
Armar sobre falso, to build upon an ill Bottom.

Embídr de falso, a Term among Gamblers, when one Puts, tho' he holds nothing, only to brave his Adversary. It is also to throw a Levant.

Falsopeto, a Pocket in the Bosom, a Pouch before.

Falta, a Fault; also Want, Error. Among Gamesters a Fault at Tennis; as when he that serves out the Ball, strikes it out of Play, or the like. So they call it a Fault in Spain, to strike under Line, to hit the Roof of the Tennis Court, to strike out of the Court, to take the Ball at the Second Rebound, to strike it twice, &c. *Falta*, is also a Woman's failing of her Regular Courses; as when she is with Child, or the like.

Prov. *Por falta de Gato, &c.* Vid. *Gato*.

Prov. *A falta de Hombres buenos le kázen a mi dñe Alcáldz.* For want of Honest Men, my Father is made Alcalde. This they say when a Man is made use of because no Body else can serve, or is in the way. Answerable to the Latin. *Cum nemini obrudi potest iur ad me.*

Prov. *A falta de pan buenas son tortas.*

Or, *A falta de moza buena es Aldonza.* When Bread is wanting Cakes are good. Or, For want of a Young Woman, Aldonza may serve; supposing her to be Old and Ugly; to signify that when we cannot have what we would, we must take up with such as we can get.

Faltar, to fail, to be wanting, to err, to break ones Word.

Faltar la escopeta, is for a Gun to miss firing.

No falta quien diga, there are some that say.
No falteis, do not fail.

Prov. *Nunca falta un róto para un descojido.* There never wants a ragged one for one that is ripp'd. That is, There is never so bad a Jack but there is as bad a Gill.

Falto, deficient, wanting. *Gothick.*

Hombre falso, a Mid-Man, a Fool, one that wants his Wits.

Faltriquera, a Pocket. *Gothick.*

Falsa, a Barge, such as are us'd on Rivers for Pleasure, or to carry People of Note.

Fama, Fame, Report, Renown. *Lat.*

Prov. *Cobra buena fama, y échase a dormir.* Get a good Name and lie down to sleep. Like ours, When your Name is up you may lie a-bed till Noon.

Prov. *A quien mala fama tien no acompaños, ni quieras bien.* Do not keep Company with, nor be fond of one that has an ill Name.

Prov. *Buena fama búrto encubre.* A good Fame or Name, conceals a Theft. That is, A Man's good Reputation that he has gain'd, sometimes is a Cloak for his Knavery.

Prov. *Quien la fama ha perdída, muérto anda en vida.* He who has lost his Reputation, is as good as dead whilst living.

Prov. *Uno tiene la fama, y otro cards la lana.* One Man has the Reputation, and another cards the Wooll. That is, One Man takes all the Pains, and another runs away with the Profit, or the Honour.

Famélico, hungry, starv'd with Hunger. *Lat.*

Fames, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia in Spain, 12 Leagues from the City Valencia, in the way to Barcelona; seated in a fruitful Soil, has One hundred and Eighty Houses, and One Parish.

Familia a Family. *Lat.*

Familiar, familiar, friendly. Also a fa-

miliar Devil, with whom any Man or Woman is in League, for the performing of their wicked Purposes.

Familiar del santo Oficio. Persons of the greatest Quality take it as an Honour to be admitted to this Title; and it is much su'd for, none being admitted, but such as make out they are not descended from Moors or Jews. They are for the most part, only Titular Officers of the Inquisition, having no Allowance, nor any thing to do, unless to appear in the Publick Solemn Acts of the Inquisition, or other extraordinary Occasions. But there are other *Familiares* in Pay, who assist at apprehending of Criminals, and other Occasions.

Familiares: In Colleges are poor Students, who for their Learning and Maintenance, serve the College in general, but not any Person in particular.

Familiaridad, Familiarity.

Familiarmente, familiarly.

Famosamente, famously, notably.

Famoso, famous, renowned, notable.

Fanal, the Lanthorn of a Ship, or any other Lanthorn. *Greek, Phavos.*

Fandulários. Vid. *Faldulários.*

Fanéga, a Bushel.

Fanegada, as much Land as a Bushel of Corn will sow.

Fansa, a Play, or rather an Interlude; also Folly, and Boasting.

Fanfarredr. Vid. *Fanfarroneár.*

Fanfarría, a boasting Tale, a lying hectoring Story; Pride, Vanity, Vain-glory, *Fanfarrón*, a boasting Fellow, a Bully, a talkative conceited Fellow.

Fanfarroneár, to boast, to brag, to talk like a Bully, to be vain.

Fanfarronería, bragging, boasting.

Fantaseár, to imagine, to fancy, to conceit.

Fantasia, the Fancy, Imagination, Conceit. *Greek, Phantasia.* It is also Vain-glory, Pride, Vanity. In Musick it is when a Master plays on an Instrument, not any set Lesson, but of his own Invention, or extempore Composition.

Fantasma, a Fantôme, a Hobgoblin, a Ghost, an Imagination of a weak Brain. They sometimes give this Name to any long stalling Fellow, or to any think that looks hideous. *Greek, Phantasma.*

Fantástico, fantastical, conceited, vain, proud.

Fantástico, full of vain Fancies or Conceits.

Faquin, a Porter that carries Burdens.

Farabuseár: In *Cant*, to look out sharp.

Farabuseador, In *Cant*, a sharp Thief.

Farándula, a Play or Farce; thence a Cheat, a Falsehood.

Farándulero, a Comedian, an Actor, a Player. From *Fari*, to talk.

Farante, a Herald, a Messenger that passes between two; also he that speaks the Prologue of a Play.

Farsa, a Farce.

Farsante, a Player, an Actor.

Farcista, one that acts, or composes Farces.

Farda, the Tribute, or Tax paid by the Moors to Jews, formerly living among the Christians, to the King. From the *Arabic, Fardz*; signifying for the Land. *Fardaje*, or *Fardaje*; Lumber, Bales, Fardes, Luggage, Parcels of Goods.

Fardel, or *Fardo*; a Fardel, a Pack, a great Bundle. From the *Latin Farcio*, to stuff, or cram.

Fardía Lédra: In *Cant*, Money, Coin.

Farellón. Vid. *Feralión.*

Farsante, a prating, jesting, cheating Fellow. From the *Latin Fari*, to talk.

Farfaro; in *Cant* a Priest.

Farfollar, to prate, to bable, to talk hastily, to chatter. From the *Latin Fari*, to talk.

Faria, the Surname of a good Family in Portugal; their first Rise in the Reign of King Ferdinand, and in the Person of Nuño Gonzalez, Alcayde, or Governour of the Castle of *Faria*; who had this Surname given to his Family, because he lost his Life on account of his Loyalty.

Farina. Vid. *Harina.*

Fariseo, a Pharisee. Met. an Hypocrite.

Farmacopola, an Apothecary; a Term only us'd in the Schools and among Physicians. *Greek, Pharmacopolos*, a Seller of Drugs.

Faro, the Island *Pharos*; at the Mouth of the River Nile in Egypt, on which Ptolemy Philadelphus built the famous Tower, or Light-House, to set up Fires for Ships to steer into the Harbour by Night. It was one of the Seven Wonders of the World, and from it all Light-Houses took the Name of *Pharos*, and thence the Spaniards call *Farol*.

Faro, a City on the Coast of the Ocean, in the little Kingdom of *Algarve*, on the South of Portugal. It is seated in a good Soil, has a Castle, a thousand Houses, Two Parishes, One Monastery of Friars, Two of Nuns, a House of *Misericordia*, and an Hospital.

Faro, a Town in the Kingdom of Portugal, Thret Leagues from *Bexx*; seated on a Hill, has not above One hundred Houses and One Parish. It is an Earldom.

Farol, the Lanthorn on the Poop of a Ship; also a Light-House on the Shore, where Fires are kept in the Night, to know how to steer into the Haven; whence the Tower *Farol*, Half a League from *Coruña* in Galicia, took Name. Hence any Lanthorn is call'd *Farol*. *Greek, Pharos.*

Farón, corruptly for *Farol*.

Farpa, in Old Spanish is a Rag, or Rent, or a loose Piece hanging from a Garment. In the Old Laws of Spain, call'd *Lyges de las partidas*, Part 2. Law 13. they call the Points of the Standards, cut like Streamers, *Farpas*.

Farrachador, one among the Moors, who searches Young Girls, to see whether they have their Maidenheads.

Furage, a thing of small value.

Farro. Obs. Bran. Some will have it to be any Corn. It is also Barley that has the Husk just taken off, which serves to make Pisan for sick People. From the *Latin Far*, Corn.

Farsa, a Farce.

Farsante, a Player, an Actor.

Farseto. Obs. a Doublet.

Fartales, or *Fartiles*: The Portuguese call them *Fartos*; they are little things made in the manner of Cheescakes, but the middle part is like a Pudding of Eggs, Almonds, Sugar, grated Bread, Cinnamon, Cloves and Pepper; all this put into a thin Paste, and so bak'd. So call'd from the *Latin Farcio*, to stuff.

Fartiquera. Vid. *Faltriquera.*

Fasol, the Herb call'd Fenugreek.

Fasoles, or *Frijoles*, Kidney-Beans, *French-Beans*, call'd also in Spanish, *Judias*.

Fasta. Obs. vid. *Hasta*.

Fastidiado, loath'd.

Fastidiar, to loathe.

Fastidio, a loathing. *Lat.*

Fastidioso, loathsome.

Fastio. Vid. *Hastio.*

Fasto. Vid. *Faisto.*

Fatal, Fatal. *Lat.*

Fatiga, Weariness, Fatigue. *Lat.*

Fatigado, fatigu'd, wearied.

Fatigar. Præf. *Fatigo.* Præt. *Fatigüé*, to weary, to tire. *Lat.*

Fatigoso, wearisome, tiresome, fatiguing.

Fatigüé. Vid. *Fatigar.*

Fatima, a Moorish Proper Name of a Woman, signifying a Little Maid.

Fato, a Fact. *Lat.*

Fator,

Fadr, a Factor. *Lat.*

Fatoria, a Factory, also Factorship, and the Allowance to a Factor.

Favaráz, *Avarráz*, *Havarráz*, or *Paparráz*; the Herb Stavesacre, or Louse-bane.

Fávila, the Name of the Second Christian King in *Spain*, after the Invasion of the Moors; and Son to *Pelayo*, or *Pelagius*, the First King. He was kill'd by a Bear a Hunting.

Fáunos, Gods of the Woods and Fields.

Favonio, the West Wind.

Favór, Favour, Assistance, Help. *Lat.*

Prov. *Con favór no te conocerás, sin el no te conocerán*. If you are favour'd you will not know your self, and if you are not, no Body will know you. That is, If Fortune favours you, you will be proud and not know your self, and if you are unfortunate, none will care to know you.

Prov. *Mas vale favór que justicia ni razón*. Favour is better than Justice or Reason. That is, it goes further; as is daily seen, that Favour takes Place of Justice.

Favorable, favourable.

Favorablemēte, favourably.

Favorón, a loud sort of sounding Base, us'd in great Choirs.

Favorecedór, a Favourer, one that assists, or relieves.

Favorecér. *Præf. Favorejco*, *Præf. Favorecér*, to favour, to aid, to assist, to relieve.

Favorezca, *Favorejco*. *Vid. Favorecér*.

Favorilo. *Vid. Favorecido*.

Fausto, great state, a great Retinue, a stately Equipage, but commonly taken in an ill Sense, when those have it to whom it does not belong. It is also Pride, Arrogancy, Insolency.

Faustofo, haughty, stately, proud, arrogant.

Fáxa, a Swaitching-Band, a Roller, such as they use about Children, any Border about a Garment. In Architecture, a *Fascia*, being a Plain Border; as over a Column, or the like. *Latin, Fascia, Fexas*. In *Cant*, is Lashes.

Fexas de piernas, Garters.

Fexas de calças. *Idem*.

Faxádo, swaitch'd.

Faxár, to swaithe.

Faxádo, the Sirname of a very Noble Family in *Spain*, the Chief whereof, is the Marquís de los Velez.

Faxina. *Vid. Fagina*.

Faxon, a great *Fascia* in Architecture, or a large plain Border encompassing the top of a Column, or the like.

Fayal, one of the Islands *Azores*, in the Atlantick Ocean, subject to the Portuguese; small but fruitful. Its chief Town is of the same Name.

Faxúli, a small Swaitching-Band, or Roller, or Hoop.

Fayán. *Vid. Fayán*, a Pheasant.

Fayár. *Obs.* to bundle up, to build up.

Fayón, Fashion, Shape; also a Feat of War. *Obs.*

Fayanes, an Island in the River *Vidasao*, which parts *France* and *Spain*.

Fáz, the Face, the Countenance. *Latin, Facies*.

Fazaña. *Vid. Hazaña*.

Fazer. *Vid. Hazer*.

Fazúido. *Obs.* reprov'd, rebuk'd.

Fazúir. *Obs.* to reprove; to rebuke. *Quasi in facie ferire*.

Fazúenda. *Vid. Hazúenda*.

Fazúleio. *Vid. Fazúleio*.

F E

FE, Faith, Honesty, Truth, Sincerity, Fidelity, Loyalty. *Latin, Fides*.

Dar se fe, to promise, to ingage ones Work.

A la fe, by my Faith.

Tener se en ótro, to have Faith in a Man.

Guardár se, to be just, to keep Promise. *Dar se a lo que se díze*, to credit what is said.

Esdr en buena fe, to have a good Reputation.

Dar se ánte Escriváo, to attest before a Notary.

Hazer una cosa en fe de que agradará, to do a thing believing it will please.

Fe de vida, a Testimonial, or Certificate that a Man is alive.

Dár fe, is sometimes to see, to behold a thing, so that a Man is capable of answering to it upon his Knowledge.

Pro. *Mi fe madre, no créa a nadie*; by my Faith Mother I believe no Body. A general Answer to fair Promises, seeing how little Faith there is in the World.

Fealdad, Deformity, Ugliness. *Met.* scandalous, or dishonest Dealing.

Feamēte, uglily, deform'dly. *Met.* scandalously, dishonestly.

Féble, feeble, weak, or frail. From the French *Foible*. Also a Term us'd in the Mint, signifying that the Coin is short of Weight; that is, weaker, or not so valuable as it ought to be.

Febledad, Feebleness, Weakness.

Feblemente, feebly, weakly.

Fébo, Phebus, the Sun, the God of Learning and Divination, Son of *Jupiter* and *Latona*, and Brother to *Diana*.

Febrero, the Month of February. *Latin, Februarius*.

Prov. *En Febrero siete capillas, y un sombrero*. In February Seven Hoods and One Hat. That is, In February keep your self warm, because the Weather is not only cold, but unhealthy.

Prov. *En Febrero un ráto al sol, y otro al humero*. In February one while in the Sun, and another by the Fire. That is, Take the Advantage of the Sun when it shines, and when it does not, get to the Fire, because it is moist and unhealthy.

Prov. *Quando no llueve en Febrero, no ay buen prado, in buen centeno*. When it does not rain in February, there's neither good Grass nor good Rye.

Fécha, the Date of any Writing, because they write under it, *Fecha*; that is, *Hécha*, made, or dated such a Day.

Fechar los dientes. *Obs.* to gnath the Teeth.

Fécho. *Vid. Hécho*.

Fecundado, made fruitful.

Fecundár, to make fruitful.

Fecúndo, fruitful, fertile. *Latin, Fecundus*.

Fée. *Vid. Fe*.

Féera. *Vid. Fealdad*; Ugliness, Deformity.

Fégado. *Obs.* *vid. Hígado*.

Féira. *Vid. Féya*.

Felibóte, a Fly-Boat, a great sort of Vessel with a round Stern; much us'd by the Dutch and other Northern People, because they are of great Burden, and they sail them with few Men to save Charges.

Felice. *Vid. Felíz*.

Feliciáo, Felicianus, the Proper Name of a Man.

Feliciáda, Happiness, Felicity.

Felicísimo, Felicissimus, the Proper Name of a Man; also most happy.

Felicitás, the Proper Name of a Woman.

Feligrés, a Parishoner. From the Greek *Phyle*, a Tribe.

Feligreza, Parishoner'ship.

Felipe, Philip, the Proper Name of a Man; there have been Four Kings of *Spain* of this Name, and the Fifth now Reigning. *Vid. Filipe*.

Félix, the Proper Name of a Man.

Felíz, happy, fortunate. *Latin, Felix*.

Felonía, an Old Spanish word, signifying

Treachery, Disloyalty, Treason; but not what we vulgarly call Felony. From the *Latin Fallere*, to deceive.

Félpa, Shag, such as Breeches are made of, or the like.

Félre. *Vid. Fiélro*.

Fémbrá. *Obs.* *vid. Hémbra*.

Femencia, or *Hemencia*. *Obs.* for *Vehe-mencia*.

Fementílo, a base, false, deceitful, treacherous Man. From *Fe mentida*, broken Faith.

Fementír, to break ones Faith.

Fémína, a Woman, poetical. *Latin*.

Femíneo, womanish, belonging to a Woman, of the Feminine Gender.

Feminíl, womanish, or effeminate.

Fender. *Obs.* *vid. Hender*.

Fenecer. *Præf. Fenéjco*, *Præf. Feneci*, to finish, to perfect, to bring to a Conclusion. *Latin, Finio*.

Fencer cuéntas, to make up, to ballance Accounts.

Fenecido, finish'd, perfected, concluded.

Fenecimiento, a finishing, perfecting, concluding.

Fenedal, a Hay-Loft.

Fenesér. *Vid. Fenecer*.

Fenestra, Poetical for a Window. From the *Latin*. The right Spanish Name being *Ventána*.

Fenicia, the Country of *Phenicia* in *Asia*.

Fénix, an imaginary Bird, which some will have to be in *Arabia*, there being but one at a time in the World, which they say, when Old, burns itself, and out of the Ashes rises another.

Féno. *Obs.* *vid. Héno*.

Féo, deform'd, ugly. *Met.* dishonest, base. *Latin, Fædus*.

Prov. *Quien féo ama hermoso le parece*. He that loves an ugly thing, thinks it beautiful.

Fér, *Obs.* for *Hacer*.

Féria, a Fair, a Market. And in the Language of the Church, tho' among Heathens, it signified a Holy-day, a *feriendis vicinis*; now it signifies all the Week-days, except *Saturday* and *Sunday*, the rest being call'd *Feria prima*, *secunda*, &c. This Name is given to a Fair, or Market, a *ferendo*, because the People carry their Goods thither to sell.

Dar ferias, to give a Fairing.

Oficio de Féria, the Office appointed to be said by Clergymen on common Days, that are neither Sundays nor Holy-days.

Féria Franca, a free Fair, where the Goods sold pay no Duties.

Pálmos Feriádes, Palms appointed to be said on a *Feria*, or Week-day.

Prov. *Cada uno dice de la feria como le va en ella*. Every Man speaks of the Fair as he speeds in it. That is, every one speaks as he finds.

Féria, a small Town in the Province of *Estremadura* in *Spain*; made a Dukedom by King *Philip II.* of *Spain*, in the Year 1577, being before made an Earldom by King *Henry IV.* of *Castile*, in the Year 1468; who conferr'd this Title on *D. Gomez Suarez de Figueroa*, and King *Philip II.* the Ducal Honour on his Son of the same Name. This Family of *Figueroa*, is said to have taken its Name and be descended from two Brothers, who in the time of King *Bermudo*, call'd the *Deacon*, about the Year 800, with only Clubs made of Fig-tree, defended Five Christian Maids from the Moors; and Fig-trees being then in Spanish call'd *Figueros*, in memory of this Action they were call'd *Figueroas*, by which this Family will appear to have been of Note, for 900 Years. Their Arms are Or, Five Fig-leaves Proper. The Town is Four Leagues from the Borders of *Portugal*, seated on a Hill, has a strong Castle,

a fruitful Territory, 400 Houses, and one Parish.

Feridr, to give a Fairing.

Ferida. Obs. vid. *Herida*.

Ferir. Obs. vid. *Herir*.

Ferlingotós, a sort of Puff-paste boyl'd in Oyl.

Fermentado, leaven'd.

Fermentár, to leaven.

Fernán, the Name *Fernando* abbreviated. *Fernando*, or *Hernando*; Ferdinand, the Proper Name of a Man; there have been many Kings in Spain of this Name.

Isla de Fernando de Norónha, a small Island on the Coast of Brazil, in Three Degrees and a Half of South Latitude.

Feróz, fierce, wild, furious. Latin, *Ferox*.

Ferocímene, fiercely.

Ferrada. Vid. *Herrada*; also an Iron Club.

Ferrado, strengthned, shod, or cas'd with Iron.

Ferrador, one that works in Iron.

Ferrár, to strengthen, shoe, or case with Iron. From *Fierro*, for *Hierro*.

Ferrallón, a great Rock, or a small Island in the Sea.

Ferreatado, cramp'd with Iron.

Ferreira. Vid. *Ferreira*.

Ferrera. Vid. *Herrera*.

Ferreruêlo, a sort of Cloak us'd in former times, with a large Cape. Call'd also *Herreruêlo*, the Name suppos'd to be taken from the *Heruli*; a German Nation that wore such Cloaks.

Ferrete, a small Piece of Iron, an Iron Stud, a Seal for Cloth; also a sort of Black dye.

Ferreteado, that has small Iron Plates on it, studded with Iron.

Ferreira, a Town in Portugal, a League from *Viseo*; seated on a Hill near the River *Bouga*, has not above 80 Houses under one Parish, yet is a Marquisate in the Family of *Melo*.

Ferro. Vid. *Hierro*; but properly an Anchor.

Ferrónas: In *Cant*, Spurs.

Ferról, a Town on the North Coast of Galicia, in Spain, two Leagues from *Coruña*, wall'd; has 400 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Friars. It is one of the safest, boldest, and best Harbours in Europe. Also a small Sea-Port Town on the Coast of the Kingdom of Peru, in South America.

Ferrumbrial, a small River in the Territory of *Jaen*, in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain.

Fertil, fruitful. Lat.

Fertilidad, Fruitfulness.

Fertilizar, to fertilize, to make fruitful.

Ferviente, fervent, hot, boyling.

Fervór, Fervour, Earnestness, Heat of Blood. *Afervendo*.

Fervorosímene, earnestly, eagerly, zealously.

Fervoroso, fervorous, earnest, eager, zealous.

Festeár. Vid. *Festejar*.

Festejado, made much of, well entertain'd, feasted.

Festejador, one that makes much of, or kindly entertains others.

Festejar, to make much of, to entertain kindly, to treat lovingly.

Festival, Festival, Joyful, belonging to a Feast.

Festividad, a Festival Day, or the solemnizing of it.

Festivo, joyful, festival, pleasant. Lat.

Festón, a Garland of Flowers set about a Prince's Coat of Arms, upon some Publick Solemnity. In Architecture a Feston is the carv'd Knots of Flowers hanging on Columns, or the like.

Feudatário, one that holds of his Lord in Fee.

Féudo, is either the Fees that is held of a

Sovereign Lord, or the Acknowledgment paid for it. An ancient Gothic word.

Feyónes. Obs. French Beans.

Feyra, a Town in Portugal, 5 Leagues from the City *Porto*; seated in a Valley near a small River, has an old Castle, 150 Houses, 1 Parish, and 1 Monastery of Friars.

Fez, the City and Kingdom of Fez, in Africk.

F I.

F *laid*, trusted, credited.

Fiador, a Surety, or Bail; he that is bound for another. In Faulconry it is the small long Line that is fastned to the Hawk's Lease, when she is first Lur'd, to bring her back at Pleasure, and is call'd a Creance.

Fiador, is also the Loop of a Cloak that comes about the Neck to button, that it may not fall off.

Fiambre, Cold Meat, Quasi *Friambre*.

Fiambreira, a large Hamper, in which Great Men when they travel, carry Cold Meat.

Fianza, Bail, Surety.

Fidr, to trust, to credit, to bail, to be bound for, to confide in, to rely on.

Prov. *Ni fies, ni porfies, ni apuestes, ni prestes, y vivirás entre las gentes*. Do not trust, nor contend, nor lay Wagers nor lend, and you'll live among Men. That is, you will live peaceably, because those things often breed ill Blood.

Ficár, in *Cant*, to play; *Ficante*, in *Cant*, a Gamester.

Fición, or *Ficción*, a Fiction, a Tale, a Fable. Lat.

Fidalgo, the Old Spanish for a Gentleman well Born; now only us'd in Portugal, where it is taken only for the Nobility. Vid. *Hidalgo*.

Fide digno, credible, that deserves to be credited.

Fide comisso, given in Trust.

Fide comissário, one that has a Trust committed to him.

Fidéos, long Strings made of Fine Flower, like Fiddle-strings, and rould up like them, us'd in Soupes; we call them by the Italian Name, *Vermicelli*, because in Broath they look like Worms. *Fidéos*, is from the Latin, *Fides*, a Fiddle-string, because they are like them.

Fiducia, Confidence, Faith. Lat.

Fièvre, a Fever, an Ague. Latin, *Fébris*.

Fiél, faithful. Latin, *Fidelis*. The little Tongue of a Ballance, which shows which way the Weight inclines. An Officer in Markets, to see due Weights and Measures.

Fiél de sixéras, the Rivet that holds the Sizars together.

Fiél. Obs. vid. *Hiél*.

Fieldad, Fidelity; the Office of him that is to see just Weights and Measures.

Fielmémie, faithfully.

Fieltro, a Felt, so call'd from *Feltro* in the Venetian Territories, whence first carry'd into Spain. Also a Hat, or Cloak made of Felt.

Prov. *Caminár con zapatos de fieltro*. To go with Felt-Shoes. That is, to proceed with great Secrecie; as those go very softly who have Hat under the Soles of their Shoes.

Fiéra, a Wild Beast. Latin, *Féra*.

Fieréza, Fierceness, Wildness, Savageness.

Fiéro, fierce, wild, savage, ugly.

Fiéros, Threats, Bravado's, fierce Behaviour.

Fierro. Obs. vid. *Hierro*.

Fiesta, a Feast, a Festival, an Entertainment, Merry-making.

Fiesta de seis capas, o *de siete capas*; a great

Holy-day, or Festival, when Six or Seven Canons of the Church officiate in their Rich Copes.

Prov. *Gran fiesta para tan chico santo*.

A great Feast for such a little Saint. Much Ceremony for an inconsiderable Person.

Prov. *Quien se haze fiesta que no se suele hazer, o se quiere enganar, o se ha menester*. He that makes more of you than he is wont to do, either designs to cheat you, or stands in Need of you.

Figado. Obs. vid. *Higado*.

Figón, a Cook that dresses Meat in Spain for the Meaner Sort. From *Figado* or *Higado*, Liver, because they us'd formerly to dress Livers and other Offal-Meat for the Poor, but now they dress the best. Also the Cook's Shop.

Figón, is also sometimes a word of Reproach, signifying a Bardash, or one who has got the Piles by suffering the Act of Sodomy. From *Ficus*, the Piles, so call'd in Latin.

Figueiro, a Town in Portugal, between *Coimbra* and *Tomár*, in a good Soil; has 200 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of Friars, and one of Nuns. It sends Deputies to the *Cortes*, and is an Earldom in the Family of *Vasconcelos*.

Figuera. Vid. *Higuera*.

Figuerda, the Sirname of a Noble Family in Spain, of which the Duke of *Feria* is Chief; under which Title see more of it. There is a Family of the same Name in Portugal.

Figura, a Figure, a Shape, a Form; also a Coat Card, a Part in a Play. Lat.

Levantár Figura, to cast a Figure, or erect a Scheme, as Cheating Astrologers and Fortune-tellers do.

Buena, o *mala figura*, a Man or Woman of a good or bad Presence.

Figuradámene, figuratively.

Figurado, figur'd, represented, form'd shap'd, imagin'd, fancy'd.

Figurar, to figure, to represent, to form, to shape, to imagine, to conceit.

Figurativo, figurative.

Figurilla, a little Figure, an insignificant Fellow.

Fijár. Vid. *Fixár*.

Fijo. Obs. vid. *Hijo*.

Fijo dalgo. Vid. *Hidalgo*.

Fil, sometimes found for *Filo*, or rather *Hilo*, Thread; or an imaginary Line, such as Geometricians say consists in Length without Breadth. Sometimes taken for *Fijo*, or *Hijo*, a Son.

Fila, a File of Soldiers, which is the strait Line they make as they stand one before another, making the Depth of a Battalion, or Squadron.

Filácigas, Ropes made of Oakham aboard Ships; that is, of old Ropes tow'd out and spun, and twisted again; our Seamen call them Rope-Yarns.

Filadélpho, Philadelphus, one of the *Ptolomy's*, King of Egypt; who gather'd the Famous Library there.

Filándrias, a sort of small Worms, which Birds, especially those of Prey, breed in their Bowels. So call'd from *Filum*, Thread; because they are small as threads. They are also call'd *Hilandrias*.

Filángas, Rope-yarn, or small Ropes aboard Ships, made of Ockham.

Filár: In *Cant*, to cut a Purse.

Filatéro: In *Cant*, a Cut-Purse.

Filarétes, the Nettings aboard a Ship, being small Ropes seiz'd together with Rope-yarns, in the form of a Net, with Meshes; and commonly us'd in the Waste, or on the Sides above the Timber, to prevent falling over-board, and to lay a Sail over for Shade.

Filastras, Ockam; that is, old Ropes untwisted and pull'd out, as it were into loose

loose Flax again.
Filateria, a long Harangue to impose upon a Man, Banter.
Fildes, the place where they lay their Oars in a Galley.
Filavíra, a sort of Camblet.
Filelí, a sort of thin Stuff made in Barbary.
Filemón, Philemon, the Disciple of St. Paul, to whom he writes one of his Epistles.
Filera. Vid. *Hilera*.
Filète, an Edge, or edging.
Filiación, the Descent from Fathers to Sons; also a Religious House depending on another, from which it first came.
Filiazúlla, the Plant Maguey, in the West-Indies. Vid. *Maguey*.
Filiál, Filial, belonging to a Son. As *Amór Filiál*; filial Love, or the Love of a Son towards his Parents.
Filibóie. Vid. *Felibóie*.
Filigrána, Filigran-work, which is curious fine Work in Silver or Gold, or any other Metal; as fine as Threads, and therefore has its Name from *Filum*, Thread.
Filipe, or *Philipe*, or *Pheipe*. Vid. *Féipe*.
Filipéndula, the Herb, or Flower, call'd Drop-wort.
Filipinas, the Philippine Islands, beyond China, discover'd and conquer'd under King Philip II. of Spain; from whom they had their Name.
Filipódio, the Herb Polipody of the Oak.
Filipónes, or *Filipos*, a sort of Silver Coin made by King Philip II. of Spain, with his Effigies on it.
Filistéos, the Philistians, a People in Palestine, with whom the Jews had Bloody Wars; as may be seen in the Holy Bible.
Fílo. Obs. vid. *Hílo*.
Fílo, the Edge of a Weapon. From *Hílo*, Thread; because it is as fine as a Thread.
Filoména, a Nightingal, Poetical.
Filomostíerra, the Herb Fumitory.
Filófa: In *Cant*, a Sword.
Filófo: In *Cant*, a Knife.
Filósofar, to play the Philosopher.
Filosofía, Philosophy. Greek, *Philosophia*.
Philosófico, Philosophical.
Philósofo, a Philosopher.
Filosomía, corruptly for *Fisonomía*; Physiognomy, the Art of judging a Man by his Countenance.
Fin, the End, the Conclusion. Latin, *Finis*.
Al fin fin, at Length, the Repetition of *Fin*, to declare the Delay.
En fin, in fine, to conclude.
Hazer una cosa con buen fin, to do a thing with a good Design.
Prov. Al fin se canta la gloria. *Gloria* is sung at last, because at the End of every Psalm, they sing *Gloria patri*, &c. As much as to say, mark the End.
Prov. Al fin final servir a Dios, y no hazer mal. In conclusion, serve God and do no harm. A good Conclusion.
Finádo, ended, dead, departed this Life.
Finál, final.
Finalmente, finally, to conclude.
Finalizar, to finish, to conclude, to put an end to.
Finamiénto, dying, departing this Life, ending.
Finánza, a Revenue. French, *Finance*.
Finár, to dye, to depart this Life.
Fínca, a substantial Security, or Ground to go upon, a good Bank of Money, a Fund.
Fínca de rénta, a Fund on a settled Revenue.
Fincár. Vid. *Hincár*.
Fincár. Vid. *Hincár*.

Finéza, Fineness, Subtily; a Gallantry done for the sake of a Lady, or the like.
Fingidaménte, feignedly, counterfeitedly, falsely.
Finído, feign'd, counterfeit, false.
Fingidór, a Feigner, a Counterfeiter.
Fingimíento, a feigning, or counterfeiting.
Fingír. Præf. *Finjo*. Præt. *Fingi*. To feign, to counterfeit. Lat. *Fingere*.
Fínjar, *Fínjo*. Vid. *Fingír*.
Finíana, a small Town in the Province of Andalusia in Spain, formerly call'd *Accitum*.
Finibus terre. In *Cant*, the Gallows.
Finición, the finishing, or completing of any thing.
Finiquíto, an Acquittance, the Ballance of an Account discharg'd. *Fin, y quíto*, the End and quit.
Finisterra, Cape Finister, the most westerly Cape of Galicia, or the North of Spain; so call'd, because it was formerly believ'd there was no Land West of it. *Finis terre*, the Land's End, as we call the farthest Point of Cornwall.
Fino, fine, cunning, crafty, subtle. Gothick. *Páño, fino*, Fine Cloth.
Vellaco fino, a crafty Knave.
Firma, a Man's Hand to a Writing. From *Firme*, *Firme*.
Firmádo, sign'd, establish'd, confirm'd.
Firmaménte, the Firmament, the Skye. Lat.
Firmár, to sign, to confirm, to put ones Hand to a Writing.
Firme, firm, stable, fix'd. Latin, *Firmus*.
Firméza. Vid. *Firméza*.
Firmeménte, firmly, strongly, steadfastly.
Firméza, Stability, Stedfastness, Firmness.
Fisbértá: In *Cant*, a Sword.
Fiscál: In the strict Sence cannot be express'd in English, being sometimes the King's Solicitor, and sometimes acting like the Attorney-General. Also any thing belonging to the Exchequer.
Fiscál Procurador, the King's Solicitor-General, the Solicitor of the Exchequer.
Fiscál de espárto, a Basket made of *Espárto*.
Fiscáleár, to accuse, to charge, as the King's Solicitor does.
Fiscalero, an Accuser.
Fiscalía, the Office, or Duty of the King's Solicitor.
Fisco, the Exchequer. Latin, *Fiscus*.
Fiseréza. Vid. *Tiseréza*.
Fisga, a Rod, or a Dart; also a Jest, a Reflection; also a Trout-hook, the Grapple of a Ship, and a Boat-hook.
Fisgadór, a jesting scoffing Fellow.
Fisgár, to play upon a Man, to jeer, to scoff.
Fisgón. Vid. *Fisgadór*.
Física, Physick.
Físico, a Physician. Greek, *Physicos*, that understands the Nature of things.
Prov. De Físico esperimemador, y de áño bramador. From a Physician that tries Experiments, and from a Bray-ing Ass. *Subintelligitur*, Deliver us O Lord. That is, from a Quack who knows nothing, but kills Men to try Experience; and from a Bray-ing Ass, which Noise is most ungrateful.
Prov. El Físico que bien cura, finádo el paciente, le dexa fin Calentura. The Physician that cures well, when the Patient is dead, leaves him free from his Fever. That is, when the Patient is dead, the Cure is done.
Phisonomía, Physiognomy, the Art of discovering a Man's Temper by his Face. Greek, *Phisognomia*.
Fístico, the Pistachio, or Pistick Nut-tree. Latin, *Pistacia*.
Fístola, a dangerous Running Sore, call'd a Fistula, because it grows in Length like a Pipe. Also a Shepherd's Pipe, us'd in this Sence by Poets, and by

Barzia, in his *Sermons*, Vol. 2. p. 162.
Fiéro, a famous Monastery of Cistercian Monks in the Kingdom of Navarre, in Spain.

Fíto. Vid. *Híto*.

Fíucia. Obs. Confidence, relying upon another. Latin, *Fiducia*.

Fixádo, fix'd, fastned.

Fixaménte, fast, firmly.

Fixár, to fix, to fasten.

Fixo, fix'd, fast, steddý. Latin, *Fixus*.

Fíze, *Fiziera*, *Fizíesse*. Vid. *Fazer*, or rather, *Hazer*.

Fízga. Vid. *Fízga*.

Fizgadór, *Fizgár*. Vid. *Fizgadór*, *Fizgár*.

Fizgon. Vid. *Fizgón*.

F L.

F *Labéto*, a Fan, a Flap for Flies. Latin, *Flabellum*.

Flacaménte, leanly, weakly.

Fláco, lean, or weak; slender, feeble. Latin, *Flaccidus*.

Flagelántes, certain Hereticks about the Year 1273, who went about Begging, and Whipping themselves; and said that their Whipping was more effectual for remitting their Sins, than Confession. They had their Name from the Latin, *Flagellum*, a Scourge.

Flagrancia, Ardor, Vehemency, Heat. Lat. *Flagrantie*, ardent, vehement, hot.

Coger a uno en flagrante delito, to take a Man in Flagrante; that is, actually committing the Crime, in the Fact.

Flamante, Flaming.

Nuevo flamante, Spick and Span New.

Fláma. Vid. *Lláma*.

Flaménco, a Flemming; also a Bird that has a Red Breast and Pinions; call'd in Latin, *Phenicopterus*.

Flámilla. Vid. *Flámula*.

Flámines, Ancient Heathen Priests in Rome, so call'd *quasi Filamines*, because of the Thread they wore about their Head.

Flamínio. *Flaminus*, the Name of a Family among the Romans; one of which made the Famous Way call'd, *Viz Flaminia*.

Flámula, a Streamer, or a Pendant in a Ship. So call'd, because it moves like a Flame.

Flándes, *Flanders*, properly only the Province of that Name, but generally taken for all the Spanish Netherlands.

No ay mas Flándes, there is nothing like it. Taken from the Goodness of the Country of *Flanders*; which the first Spaniards that went thither lik'd so well, that when they return'd into Spain, they said there was nothing like *Flanders*; and when they lik'd any thing extraordinary well, they said there was no better in *Flanders*.

Fláones, a sort of Cheesecake.

Flaqueár, to become weak or feeble.

Flaqueza, Weakness, Feebleness, Leanness.

Flásko, or *Frásko*, a Square Glais Bottle; also a Powder-Flasque.

Flasquílo, a little Square Glais Bottle; also a little Powder-Flasque.

Flávo, Yellow. Lat.

Fláuta, a Pipe, a Flute, a Flagelet, any sort of Pipe; also a Vessel call'd a Flute.

Flautádo, shrill, high in Musick; as the Treble.

Táner por lo flautádo, to speak shrill, or to play upon shrill Pipes.

Flautadór, one that makes Pipes, or plays on them.

Flautár, to play on a Pipe.

Flautéro, a Flute-maker.

Flebón, the Stone Cutlers use to sanguin Hilts of Swords.

Flebotomía, Phlebotomy, Letting Blood. Greek, *Phlebotomia*.

Prov. Flebotomía, Jacár de tu bolsa, y echár

echár en la mía. Phlebotomy, to take out of your Purse and put into mine. That is, the best Bleeding is to take from another for ones self.

Flecha, an Arrow, a Shaft, a *Flechado*, because the Bow bends when it is shot.

Flechado, shot out of a Bow: In Architecture it signifies arch'd.

Flechador, one that shoots in a Bow.

Flechadura, shooting in a Bow.

Flechamiento, Idem.

Flechar, to shoot in a Bow: In Architecture to Arch.

Flechazo, the Stroke, or Wound of an Arrow.

Flechero, an Archer, also a Fletcher.

Flegeton, the River *Phlegeton* in Hell; feign'd by Poets to run boiling Pitch and Brimstone. From the Greek, *Phlego*, to burn.

Flema, Flegm. *Met.* Slowness, Patience. Greek, *Phlegma*.

Flemático, flegmatick, also slow, patient.

Flemón, an Inflammation of any Part, proceeding from the Distemperature of the Prime Qualities, with a Flowing to the Part of a hot and moist Matter. Greek, *Phlegmon*.

Flemoso, full of Flagg.

Fletado, freighted, as a Ship, or Boat.

Fletador, one that freights Vessels.

Fletamiento, a freighting of Vessels.

Fletar, to freight Vessels.

Flete, Freight. *Goibick*.

Fleuco, Fringe.

Floadura, a fringing, a Fringe.

Flojo, sloathful, idle, negligent, loose.

Flojado, fring'd.

Flor, a Flower, the Blossom of Trees. Latin, *Flos*.

Flor de lis, the Flower de Luce.

Flor de la muger, a Womans Courses.

Flor de cobre, Verdegrease.

Flor de Paraiso, Flower of Paradise.

Flor del vino, the Mother on decay'd Wine.

Flor de la barba, the Down on Youths Faces, before the Beard grows.

Flor en la color, a Fresh Colour.

Flor de Asfran, Saffron.

Flor de Naranja, Orange-Flower.

Flor de qualquier cosa, the Gloss or Beauty of any thing.

Flor de cordovan, the smooth glossie Side of the Leather; the Flesh Side being call'd *Carnaza*.

Flor de la canela, the choice best Cinnamon.

Flor de la doncella, a Maidenhead.

Flor de metal, the Scales that fly off from any Metal in hardning, or hammering.

Flor de rampojes, a Cheat.

Flor de la juventud, the Flower of Youth.

Flor del juigo, a Cheat, or sharpening at Play.

Flor de especia, the Spice call'd Mace, of which Growth See more under the Word *Spice*. *Met.* In *Banda*, where they call it *Banda*, in Arabic, *Bijbeje*, in Latin *Massa*, in French, *Mass*, in Portuguese, *Massa*. *Christ. Acos. Nat. Hist. E. Ind. verb.* Noce *Mollara*.

Flor del sol, the Sun-flower in the West-Indies, is in Shape round, like the Sun, and follows his Motion. *F. Jos. Acos. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. p. 262.*

Flor de Rosa, a Town in Portugal, 3 Leagues from *Portalegre*, has a Castle, a poor Soil, and a poor Town.

Flóres de la oración, fine expressions in a speech.

Cama de la flores, a very delicate Bed.

Irje todo en flores, to be all Snow and no Substance.

Prov. *Entárase a la flor del birro*. To look after the Flowers of Water-cresses; to give ones self up to Vice and Idleness, because the Cattel when full and over-fed, saunters about, nipping the Flowers of the Water-cresset.

Prov. *Debáxo, de las flores, ay espinas*. Under the Flowers there are Thorns.

A fair out-side, but thorny, or dangerous within.

Flora, a common Strumpet, who growing very Rich, left the People of Rome her Heirs, and was therefore by them made Goddess of Flowers.

Florayna; in *Cam*, a Cheat.

Flordelis, the Flower de luce.

Flóreado, as *Pan Flóreado*; Bread bak'd to Perfection, when the Crust is neither too soft, nor parch'd.

Flórear, to dally with, to trifle.

Flórecer, to flourish, to blossom, to bear Flowers, to thrive, to prosper.

Flórecido, flourish'd, blossom'd.

Flóreciente, flourishing, blossoming.

Flórecilla, a little Flower.

Flórenciá, the famous City Florence, in Italy.

Flórentin, a Florentine, a Native of Florence.

Flóreo, a Flourish Fencers make with the Foils before and after Fencing. A Flourish of the Colours, a Flourish in Speech; also an Ornament of Flowers; likewise Gaiety, Pleasantness.

Flóreo; in *Cam*, a Cheat.

Flóresilla, or *Flórezilla*. Vid. *Flórecilla*.

Flóresla, a Wood, a Forest. From the French, *Forest*.

Flóreslero, a Forrester, a Ranger, a Keeper.

Flóresado, a Flury with the Fingers, a Phillip on the Forehead.

Flóresado, full of Flowers.

Flórez, the Name of a Family in Spain.

Flórezilla. Vid. *Flórecilla*.

Florida, a large Country, and very fruitful, in North America; so call'd because the Spaniards discover'd it on Easter-Sunday, which they call *Pascua de flores*, or *Florida*, in the Year 1512. It is bounded on the East by the North Sea, on the West by *New Mexico*, on the North by Countries unknown, and *Virginia*; and on the South by the Gulf of Mexico; and extends from North to South, between 200 Leagues, and from East to West, about 4 or 500.

Florido, flourishing, blossoming, full of Flowers or Blossoms; prosperous.

Florin, a Florin; in French they call it a Franc, in Dutch a Guilder: The first is worth about 18 d. English, the latter 2 s.

Florinda, the Name of a Woman, Daughter to Count *Julian*, who betray'd Spain to the Moors; in Hatred to whom, the Name is left off among Women, and now commonly given to Bitches.

Floripondio, a Tree in the West-Indies, which bears no Fruit but only Flowers, bigger than Lillies, shap'd like Bells, all White, with Fibers within, like the Lilly. These Flowers are continually blowing all the Year about, and have a wonderful delicate Scent, especially in the Cool of the Morning. *Acos. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. p. 261.*

Florón, a great Flower.

Florocillo, a Knot of Leaves and Flowers in Carving.

Flota, a Fleet; generally understood of Merchant Ships. *Goibick, Floite*.

Flotar, to float upon the Water; also to move the Body or Limbs like the Waves of the Sea, to get one a Heat.

Floxaméne, sloathfully, lazily, idly, loosely.

Floxadad, Sloath, Laziness, Idleness, Looseness.

Floxel, the Wool that is shorn off from Cloth, also the Down on Fruit; as Peaches, &c.

Floxo, sloathful, lazy, idle, loose. A *fluendo*, because loose and fluid.

Floxón, a lazy idle fellow.

Floxondro, Idem.

Floxura, Sloathfulness, Laziness, Idleness, Looseness.

Flucco, the Down that grows on a Man's Face before the Beard.

Fluctuar, to be wavering, unsettled, doubtful what to do; to waver. *Lat.*

Fluêco, Fringe; also the Wool that is shorn off from Cloth.

Fluêque, Fringe.

Fluido, Fluid; that is, not solid or fix'd, but runs like Liquids. *Lat.*

Fluslera, the Shavings that fly off in turning Brass or Copper; which being of little Value, and making more Show, before they are melted down, therefore the same Word is us'd *Met.* to signify Babbling Talk, which has many Words and little Substance. Deriv'd by Corruption, *A fundendo*, quasi *Fusilera*, because it is cast.

Fluvial, of the River; as *Pescado Fluvial*, Fresh-water Fish. Latin, *Fluvialis*.

Flux, a Flush at Cards, when one has all of a Suit.

Fluxo, the Distemper call'd the Flux. *Lat.*

Fluxus.

Fluxo de sangre, the Bloody-Flux.

F O.

Foca, a Sea-Calf. Latin, *Phoca*.

Fosigo. Vid. *Alfóxico*.

Focil, a Steel to strike Fire with; also the Name of a small long Bone in the Arm.

Fodolé, an intruding Fellow, that thrusts himself into all Companies, where he has nothing to do.

Foffo, soft and puffy, spongy.

Fogaje, a Tax laid upon every House, from *Fuêgo*, Fire, because it is common in Spain to call a Town of an Hundred Houses, *Lugar de cien fuegos*; that is, a Town of an Hundred Fires, and so of greater or less: And therefore it must be observ'd, that tho' it sounds like it, yet it is not the same as our Hearth-Money.

Fogár. Obs. vid. *Fogón* & *Hogár*.

Fogón, an Hearth, the Pan, and Touch-hole of a Gun; the Cook-Room of a Ship. From *Fuego*, Fire.

Fogonadura, the Priming of any Fire-Arms.

Fogoso, fiery, mettlesom, fierce.

Fogote, a lighted Match, such as Soldiers use.

Foguera. Obs. vid. *Hoguera*.

Foja, a Water-Fowl, whereof *Covarrubias* says, there are many in the Kingdom of *Valencia*; but what Sort it is I do not find.

Foina. Vid. *Fuina*.

Folgar. Obs. vid. *Holgár*.

Folia, a sort of Mad Dance us'd in Portugal, by a great Number of People, with a confuse Noise, and extravagant Gestures; whence it took Name, as being so like Folly.

Folla, a confuse disorderly Skirmish at a Tilting, when they fall upon one another, as if they were in earnest. It is also a tumultuous Crowd of People, where all are Talkers and no Hearers; or scrambling for any thing that is thrown them. Or a confused Medley of several Farces acted on the Stage without any Play. So call'd, as the last, from the Folly of it.

Follado, set out in Puffs, hollow; also blow'd with Bellows. From *Fuêlles*, Bellows.

Follage, or *Follaje*; Foliage, curious Work with Leaves, either in Carving, Embroidering, or any such Work. Also Mantling in Heraldry. Also setting out in Puffs. From *Folia*, Leaves, but in the last Sense, from *Fuêlles*, Bellows.

Follero. Vid. *Fuêllo*.

Follite, a little Pair of Bellows.

Follón, an idle, or a leud Person.

Follasas; in *Cam*, Breeches.

Folliz, the Third Part of the small Spanish Coin call'd a *Blanca*; but there has been no such small Money for many Years past.

Fomentación, a Fomentation.

Fomentado,

Fomentado, fomented, cherish'd, encourag'd.
Fomentador, one that foment, cherishes, or encourages.
Fomentar, to foment, to cherish, to encourage. *Lat.*
Fomillán, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile, in Spain; formerly call'd *Forum Bibalorum*.
Fóna. *Obs.* *vid.* *Hóna*.
Fondable, that may be founded.
Fondaca, a House to receive Toll, or such Duties for transporting of Goods; a Custom-house. Also a Warehouse, or Store-house.
Fondado, lying at an Anchor. From *Fón*, do, the Bottom, and *dar Fón*, to cast Anchor.
Fondillon, the Grounds, or Lees of any Cask that is fill'd again as it is drawn out thence.
Vino de fondillon, Wine out of a Cask that is fill'd up as it is drawn out.
Fondo, the Foundation, the Bottom, the Depth, the Ground of any Silk that is Flower'd, a Fund. Also *vid.* *Hóna*. *Lat.* *Fundus*.
Dar fón, to cast Anchor.
Echár a fón, to suck a Vessel, or the like.
Fóndn. *Vid.* *Hóndn*.
Fondoso, deep, profound. *Vid.* *Hóna*.
Fóni, a Tunnel to fill Cask with. *Gothick*.
Fonjadera. *Obs.* a Duty for keeping the Ditches about a Town in Repair.
Fonséca, the surname of a Family in Spain. And a Bay in the Province of Guatimala, in North America.
Fonsana, is rather Italian than Spanish, but us'd by Poets for a Fountain.
Fonandl, a Place full of Springs or Fountains, or the Spring whence the Water flows.
Fonandya, a small Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, in Spain.
Fonandero, one that finds out Springs, and conveys Water to Fountains.
Foncellas, a small Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, in Spain.
Fonzeica. *Vid.* *Fuentezeica*, a little Fountain.
Fonzeuella. *Vid.* *Fuentezeuella*, a little Fountain.
Foradar. *Obs.* *vid.* *Horadar*.
Forage, or *Foraje*. *Vid.* *Forrage*.
Foragido. *Vid.* *Forragido*.
Foraliente, in Course of Law, after the manner of the Courts of Justice.
Foráneo, belonging to the Court of Judicature. From the *Latin*, *Forum*, the Publick Place where Causes were try'd.
Foráño, fierce, wild, savage.
Forastero, a Stranger.
Forca. *Vid.* *Hórca*.
Forádo, forc'd, compell'd, constrain'd.
Forádo de galera, a Galley-Slave.
Forador, a Ravisher.
Forár *Præf.* *Fuérso*, *Præf.* *Forcé*, to force, to compel, to constrain, to ravish a Woman. From *Fuerza*, Strength.
Forcejar, to struggle, to strive, to use all ones Force.
Forcejon, an Effort of struggling, or striving, a Jerk a Man gives to get loose, or to do any thing violently.
Forchina, a Fork to eat with; a clownish Word, the Properest being *Tenedor*.
Forçaménte, of Necessity, forcibly.
Forçoso, forcible, violent, that cannot be avoided.
Forúdo, strong.
Forera, as *moneda forera*. Current Money; also a Duty so call'd.
Forero, a Collector of that Duty.
Forja, a Smith's Forge, a Place where any thing is form'd, plotted, or contriv'd.
Forjado, forg'd, fram'd, wrought.
Forjador, a Forger; one that frames, or forges.

Forjadura, a forging or framing.
Forjár, to forge, to frame. *Gothick*.
Forma, Form, Fashion, a Mould to cast in, a Shoemaker's Last. *Lat.*
Enojarse en forma, to be angry to Purpose.
Hazer una cosa por forma, to do any thing nicely for Form sake.
Formación, forming, fashioning.
Formado, form'd, fashion'd, moulded.
Formador, one that forms, fashions, or moulds.
Formage, Cheese; a Word borrow'd from the French, *Formage*; the true Spanish Word, *Queso*.
Formal, formal.
Formalidad, Formality.
Formalizer, to grow formal.
Formalmente, formally.
Formar, to form, to fashion, to mould.
Formar el punto en música, to set the Tune.
Formar queja, to make Complaint, or find Cause to complain.
Formejár, to flow Things orderly in a Ship.
Formentera, a little Island in the Mediterranean, near that of *Riviza*, and opposite to the Coast of Valencia. Formerly call'd *Ophiusa*.
Formidable, formidable, dreadful, to be fear'd. *Lat.*
Fórmula, a Form, Manner, or Method.
Formulario, a Formulary, a Book of Precedents, or a Ceremonial.
Fornecer. *Præf.* *Fornesco*, *Præf.* *Forneci*; to furnish, to provide, to store. *Gothick*.
Fornecido, furnish'd, provided, stor'd.
Fornecimiento, a furnishing, providing, storing.
Fornesino, a Bastard, a Son of Fornication. *Obs.*
Fornicación, Fornication.
Fornicador, a Fornicator.
Fornicar. *Præf.* *Fornico*, *Præf.* *Fornique*; to commit Fornication. *Lat.*
Fornicario, a Fornicator.
Fornicio. *Vid.* *Fornicación*.
Fornido, furnish'd, provided, stor'd; also strongly made, well built; *quasi fornecido*.
Fornique. *Vid.* *Fornicar*.
Fornir, to furnish, to provide, to store; also to spread and grow strong, or to strengthen.
Forquera, a little Fork.
Forrado, lin'd.
Forrage, or *Forraje*; Forrage for Horses. Also lining of Garments, and lining of Shot with Pikes.
Forragear, to forrage as Soldiers do.
Forragero, a Forrager.
Forragido, an Out-law.
Fórro, a Lining; also as *Hórro*.
Fortalecer. *Præf.* *Fortaleceo*, *Præf.* *Fortaleci*, to strengthen, to fortify. From *Fortis*, strong.
Fortalecido, strengthened, fortified.
Fortalecimiento, strengthening, fortifying.
Fortaleza, Fortitude, Strength, a Fortress.
Fortezuelo, a little Fort.
Fortificación, a Fortification, a strengthening. *Lat.*
Fortificado, fortified, strengthened.
Fortificador, a Fortifier, or Strengthenener.
Fortificamiento, a fortifying, or strengthening.
Fortificar. *Præf.* *Fortifico*, *Præf.* *Fortique*, to fortifie, to strengthen.
Fortuito, fortuitous, accidental. *Lat.*
Fortuna, Fortune. *Lat.*
Prov. *Fortuna, y azeituna, a veces mucha, y a veces ninguna*. Fortune and Olives are alike, for sometimes a Man has abundance, and sometimes none. A Man is very lucky or very unfortunate; has a plentiful Harvest, or none at all.
Prov. *Contra fortuna no vale ser ninguno*. No Art is available against Fortune; that is, where a Man is unfortunate, no Industry will avail him.

Prov. *A los osados ayuda la fortuna*. Fortune favours the Bold. *Latin*, *Audaces fortuna juvat*.
Fortunado, fortunate, lucky. *Vid.* *Afortunado*.
Forxar. *Vid.* *Forjár*.
Fórza. *Obs.* *vid.* *Fuérza*.
Forçoso. *Vid.* *Forçoso*.
Fósco, a dark Brown Colour. *Latin*, *Fuscus*.
Fósa, or *Fóssa*, a Ditch, a Grave, a Pit. From the *Latin*, *Fódio*, to dig.
Foso. *Vid.* *Fóso*.
Fossado, ditch'd about, intrench'd.
Fossar, to ditch, to trench.
Fossillo, a little Ditch.
Fóso, a Ditch, a Trench.
Fóxa, a sort of Water-Fowl, whereof there is great Plenty in Valencia.
For de Arouze, a Town in Portugal, 2 Leagues from Miranda, on the Banks of the River Arouze; has about 120 Houses and one Parish; the Soil poor.

F. R.

Frasada, a Blanket for a Bed.
Fracaso, Havock, or Destruction; also an Accident.
Fracassar, to make Havock, to shatter all things together; also to happen accidentally.
Fracción, a Fractiion. *Lat.*
Frága, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, near the Borders of Catalonia, on the River Cinca, almost impregnable by Situation; wall'd, and has a fruitful Territory; 450 Houses, 2 Parishes, and 2 Monasteries of Friars, besides 1 without. It sends Deputies to the *Cortes*. Anciently call'd *Galicia Flavia*; thence corruptly *Frága*; the others say it was call'd *Frága*, from the Word *Fragoso*, signifying its inaccessible Situation, or Cragginess.
Fragancia, Fragrancy, a sweet Odour, or Scent. *Lat.*
Fragante, fragrant, odoriferous.
Fragante, sometimes corruptly for *Flagrante*.
Frágas, Starwberries; also Craggy Ways.
Fragata, a Frigate; also a small Boat.
Fragil, frail, brittle, weak. *Lat.* *Fragilis*.
Fragilidad, Frailty, Brittleness, Weakness.
Fragilmente, frailly, brittlely, weakly.
Fragmento, a Fragment, a Piece broke off. *Lat.*
Frágo, a small Town of about 70 Houses, seated in the Mountains of the Kingdom of Aragon, 8 Leagues from the City *Huesca*.
Fragosidad, Cragginess, uneven, stony, rough Way.
Fragoso, craggy, rough, stony, uneven. *Lat.* *Fragosus*.
Fragante, fragrant, odoriferous.
Frágu, a Smith's Forge. From the *Latin*, *Flagrare*, to burn.
Fraguar, to forge as Smiths do.
Fragura, Cragginess, a rough stony Place.
Frails. *Vid.* *Fráyla*.
Fráile. *Vid.* *Fráyle*.
Frailisco. *Vid.* *Fráylisco*.
Frámes, a Dart. *Lat.*
Francamente, frankly, freely, liberally.
Francés, a French Man.
Mal Francés, the French Pox.
Francia, the Kingdom of France.
Francisca, Frances, the Proper Name of a Woman.
Francisco, Francis, the Proper Name of a Man.
Franciscos, the Franciscans, or Religious Order, instituted by St. Francis, about the Year 1206; others say, 1208, or 1209. It was approv'd by Pope Innocent III. in the *Literan Council*, Anno. 1215, and confirm'd by Pope Honorius III. in the Year 1223. They were at first call'd the Poor Minors, afterwards Brother Minors, to express their Humility.

as being less than others; now commonly call'd Franciscans. Their Habit is very coarse, and of a Sad Colour. There are Nuns of this Order, and many Branches have sprung from it.

Frânco, free, liberal, bountiful. Also a Franc, or Frenchman. Also a Franc, or French Livre; and the Name of an Ancient Family in Spain.

Frâncolin, a Bird call'd a Godwit.

Frânge, or *Frânje*, a Term in Heraldry; as, *Escudo partido a frânge*, or *enfrânge*. An Escutcheon, *parti per saulnier*.

Frânjas, Fringes.

Frânjera, a Woman Fringemaker.

Frânjero, a Man Fringemaker.

Frânjon, a great Fringe.

Frânquizado, made free, enfranchiz'd.

Frânquizar, to enfranchise, to make free.

Frânquiza, Liberality, Bounty, Freedom, Liberty.

Prov. *Comprâr caro no es frânquiza*. To buy dear is no Liberality.

Frânquiza, a Liberty, a Priviledg'd Place; as the Streets of Embassadors in Spain. Not properly Spanish, but made so by those who have been in Italy.

Frânzer, to crush, to break.

Frânzas, Brambles, or dry Brush-wood.

Frânco, a square Glass Bottle; also a Powder-Flask.

Frâsis, a Phrase, an eloquent way of speaking.

Frâsquera, a Case for Bottles.

Frâquillo, a little square Glass Bottle; also a little Powder-Flask.

Frâterna; as, *Dar una frâterna*, to give one a Lecture, to reprove, to chide.

Frâternâl, brotherly.

Frâternidad, Brotherhood.

Frâterno, brotherly. *Lat.*

Frâudado, defrauded, deceiv'd, cheated.

Frâudador, a Cheat.

Frâudar, to defraud, to cheat.

Frâude, a Fraud, a Cheat. *Latin*, *Fraus*.

Frâudulento, fraudulent, deceitful.

Frâxinela, the Herb Knee-grass.

Frâxino, an Ash-tree. *Lat.*

Frây, is the Title given to Friars in naming them; as *Frây Juan*, Brother John.

Frâyla, a Nun, a Word little us'd but by way of Jest.

Frâyle, a Friar. From *Frater*, Brother because they are all Brothers in Religion.

Prov. *Al Frâyle como se faz fâyle*. Do by the Friar as he does by you.

Prov. *Al Frâyle hueco, joga nueva, y al mândro seco*. For a Hollow; that is, a Proud Friar, a new Rope, and a dry Almond-tree. That is, when a Friar grows proud, he is only fit to be Hang'd.

Prov. *Al frâyle mejurado, mirale de prieta, y hablale de lado*. Look hastily upon a demure Friar, and talk to him Side by Side. That is, when a Friar pretends to more Gravity or State than becomes him, be very short with him to punish his Pretumption; or else if you think him a Hypocrite, have a care of confronting him.

Prov. *De Frâyle rebogado, y de Judío acofado, y de hambriento soldado, hle. ra nos domine*. From a Friar muffled up in a Cloak, from a Jew that is hard drove, and from an hungry Soldier, Deliver us good Lord. From the muffled Friar, because when is so, which is a Crime, he will do any Mischief rather than be discover'd, or known; from a Jew hard drove, either in Want, because then he is very sharp, or pursu'd by the Inquisition, because his case being desperate, he will venture any thing to escape; and from an hungry Soldier, because they are always Bold, and Hunger makes them worse.

Prov. *De Frâyle balaguêno, y de médico andariêgo, guarda tu alma, y cuerpo por entero*. From a fawning Friar, and from a wandering Physician, keep your Soul and Body clear; that is, do not trust your Spiritual Concerns with a fawning deceitful Friar, nor your Body with a Mountebanck.

Prov. *Frâyle que fué soldado sale mas aceriado*. A Friar that has been a Soldier proves best; because having seen the World, and known all Folly, he retires more seriously.

Prov. *Haz lo que dize el Frâyle, y no lo que el haze*. Do what the Friar says, and not what he does. Advice to observe and practice what good Preachers teach, tho' they should not be good Livers.

Frâylear, to play the Friar.

Frâylecillo, a little Friar, a Child in a Friars Habit; also a Bird with a Tuft of Feathers on its Head, like a Friar's Hood; call'd an Ope.

Frâylejón, a little Friar.

Frâylengo, or *Frâlesco*, Friarish, or belonging to a Friar.

Frâylezillo *Vid.* *Frâylecillo*.

Frâylia, Friarishness; also a Parcel of Friars.

Frâyida, a Blanket for a Bed.

Frâya, Hogs, or Sheeps-dung; also the Mark a Fish leaves behind, when it rubs it self against a Stone to spawn, cover. From *Fricare*, to rub.

Frâyar, to dung as Sheep or Swine.

Frâcha. *Obi. vid.* *Flêcha*.

Fregadero, the Scullery, the Place where they wash Dishes and scouer.

Fregadientes, a Tooth-scraper.

Fregado, scour'd, rubb'd.

Muger de buen Fregado, a common leud Woman.

Fregadura, a scouring.

Fregajo, a Swab aboard a Ship, or any Wilps of Hay, or the like, to scour with.

Fegâr. Prâf. Friego, Prâf. Fregué, to scour, to rub. *Lat.* *Fricare*.

Fregâta. *Vid.* *Fragata*.

Fregenal de la sierra, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain, 20 Leagues from *Sevil*, in the Mountain; contains about 1000 Houses, 1 Parish, 5 Chapels, 1 Monastery of Friars, and 1 Hospital. Its Territory abounds in all Sorts of Game, Honey, Wine, Fruit, and Swine. It belongs to the King.

Fregón, a Scullery-man to scour Dishes.

Fregóna, a Cook-maid, a Wench to scour Dishes, a drudging Maid Servant.

Fregoncilla, a little drudging Wench.

Freila, a Nun.

Freír, to fry in a Pan. *Latin*, *Frigere*.

Freírse de calor, to fry, or be swelter'd with Heat.

Prov. *Al freír de los huevos lo vereis*. You will find it when you come to fry the Eggs. That is, you will be sensible of what you do, when you find the ill Consequences. They say it was taken from a Thief, who having stole a Frying-pan, the Owner ask'd him as he was going out, What he carried? he answer'd, you'll know when you go to fry the Eggs.

Freidora, a Frying-pan.

Freido, fry'd in a Pan.

Freidora, frying in a Pan.

Frêjo Espadacina. *Vid.* *Frêxo Espadacina*.

Frenado, bridled.

Frenar, to bridle, to curb, to keep under.

Frenero, a Bidler, a Bit-maker.

Frenesi, a Phrenie, Madness. *Greek*, *Phrenesis*.

Freneticar, to play the frantick, to be mad.

Frenético, frantick, mad.

Frenillar los remos, to Lash fast the Oars when they have done Rowing.

Frenillo de la lengua, the String that holds the Tongue, and hinders Tongue-ty'd People from speaking.

Frêno, a Bridle; also Restraint. *Latin*, *Frænum*.

Frêno de coscoja, a Bridle that has a Bit with an Iron in it to gaul the Horse's Mouth, when he is unruly.

Frental, the Ornament of a Bridle on the Horse's Forehead.

Frênte, the Forehead, the Brow, the Front of any thing. The Blank Space at the Top of any Writing. *Latin*, *Frons*.

Frênte arrugada, a wrinkled Forehead.

Frênte raída, a serene Brow that never alters.

Frequencia, Frequency, often doing a thing. *Lat.*

Frequenciación, frequenting, going often to a Place, or doing a thing often.

Frequenadaménte, frequently.

Frequenado, frequented, often repaired or done.

Frequentar, to frequent, to go often to a Place, to do a thing often.

Frequênte, frequent, often done. *Lat.*

Frêsa, a Strawberry. *Lat.* *Fraga*.

Frêsa de cevada, Barley-Water.

Frêsa de oro, rubb'd against any thing.

Frêsa de oro, set thick with Gold.

Frêsar, to rub against any thing.

Frêsas, Strawberries.

Frêsa; in *Cant*, News.

Frêsal, a sort of Fish they have in Spain, much like our Fresh Cod, tho not exactly the same.

Frêscaménte, freshly, newly, lately, coolly.

Frêsko, fresh, new, coole, sweet, not salted. *Gothick*.

Pan Frêsko, New Bread.

Pescado frêsko, Fresh Fish.

Aire frêsko, the fresh Air, or a cool Air.

Lugar frêsko, a pleasant cool Place.

Muger frêska, a Fresh-colour'd, Whole-some-look'd Woman.

Nuevas Frêskas, Fresh News that have not been hear'd before.

Tomar el frêsko, to take the fresh Air.

Frêscor, Freshness, Coolness, pleasant Air.

Frêscura, Idem.

Frêsneda, a Grove of Ash-trees; also the Name of a Town in the Bishoprick of *Cuenca*, in Spain.

Frêjno, an Ash-tree; also the Name of a Town and Marquisate, in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in Spain.

Frêso, a sort of Lace to set on Womens Coats.

Frêson, a Young Child; also a wean'd Pig; also a Step to ascend.

Frêsqezito, just fresh, coolish, sharpish Weather.

Frêssura, a Hog's Harslet.

Frêzado, freighted.

Frêtar, to freight a Vessel.

Frête, Freight of Ships. *Gothick*.

Frêxo Espadacina, a Town in Portugal, on the Borders next *Castile*, near the River *Duero*; seated on a Hill, in a poor Soil. Has 400 Houses, sends Deputies to the *Cortes*. Its Principal Trade fine Stuff for Sieves.

Frêydera, *Frêydera*. *Vid.* *Frêydera*, *Frêydera*.

Frêyle, a Brother, or Religious Man, of one of the Orders of Knighthood.

Frêyr. *Vid.* *Frêyr*.

Frêyre, the Sir-name of a good Family in Portugal, who are Lords of *Bobadela*.

Frêza. *Vid.* *Frêza*.

Frêzar. *Vid.* *Frêzar*.

Frêzno, an Ash-tree. *Latin*, *Fraxinus*.

Frêlidad, Coldness. *Met.* a stale, or a senseless Jest.

Frêaménte, coldly. *Met.* heavily, dully.

Frêas, a small antient City in *old Castile*, upon the River *Ebro*, formerly call'd *Frigida*, now a Dukedom, and the Title of the Constable of *Castile*. See more

more verb. *Condestable de Castilla*.
Friegue, Friego. Vid. *Fregar*.
Friera, a Kibe, a Chilblain.
Frigido, Cold. Lat. only us'd by Poets.
Frio. Vid. *Frér*.
Frio, Cold. Met. negligent, silly, void of Wit. Latin, *Frigidus*.
Dicho frío, a Jest that has no Wit.
Hombre frío, a Man that has no pleasant Conversation, void of Wit.
Andar frío el negocio, is for an Affair to go on but slowly.
Questión en frío, a Quarrel in cold Blood.
Prov. *Blanca con frío, no vale un bigo*. A White Woman a cold, is not worth a Fig; that is, a Woman that has a very White Skin without Red, when she is a cold, is not handsome at all, because having no Red, her Whiteness looks pale and not pleasing.
Prov. *Cada qual siente el frío como anda vestido*. Every one feels the Cold according as he is clad. It does not mean that the best clad feels the least Cold, but the contrary; that the Poor who have least Cloaths are less sensible of Cold, than the Rich who keep themselves so warm that the least Cold pierces them.
Prov. *Frío de Abril a las peñas váya a herir*. May the Cold of April fall upon the Rocks; that is, not on the Fruits of the Earth, which April Frosts destroy.
Prov. *Ni por frío, ni por calura, no dexes tu cobertura*. Neither for Cold nor Heat, do not leave off your Covering. That is, Do not change your Cloaths for every Change of Weather.
Friolera, a foolish nonsensical Expression, a Jest without any Wit.
Friolero, chilly, very sensible of Cold.
Frija, Frize.
Frisada, Idem.
Frisado, napp'd.
Frisar, to nap Cloth.
Frisar con una cosa, to be upon the Borders or Edges of a thing.
Friso, any Ornament added about the Edges of a Garment; as Fringes, or the like. In Architecture it is the Freeze, being the Second Division of the Entablature, above the Columns.
Frisol, the Herb call'd Garden Sperage.
Frisoles, or *Fasoles*. Obs. Kidney Beans, French Beans.
Frisón, a great Flanders Horse, or Mare; so call'd because they breed in the Province of *Friseland*.
Fritada, Fry'd Meat.
Frito, fry'd in a Pan.
Friuolo, frivolous, of no Moment. Lat.
Fruga, the Mixture of Lime and Sand.
Fróles. Obs. for *Flóres*.
Fromista, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in Spain, 5 Leagues from the City *Valencia*; seated near the River *Carrion*, in a fruitful Soil, Wall'd, has a Castle, 3000 Houses, 4 Parishes, and 2 Monasteries of Friars. It is a Marquisate in the Noble Family of *Benavides*.
Frondoso, full of Leaves. From the Latin, *Frondosus*. Us'd in Poetry.
Frontal, a Forehead-Cloth; also a Cupboard-Cloath; also an Antependium, the Ornament that sets off the Front of the Altar, or is set before it.
Frontaleras, broad Slips of Rich Silk, laid along the Top, and down the Sides of the Antependium, before the Altar.
Frónte. Obs. vid. *Frénte*.
Fronteira, a Town in Portugal, 5 Leagues from the City *Portalegre*; seated on a high Plain; its Walls and Castle ruin'd; near the River *Avis*: Its Territory fruitful; has about 800 Houses, 1 Parish, a Monastery of Friars, a House of *Misericordia*, an Hospital, and 6 Cappelles.

Sends Deputies to the *Cortes*.
Frontera, a Frontier of a Country.
Frontero, one that lives upon the Frontiers.
Frontero, over against; also a Governour of a Fort on the Frontiers.
Frontino, a Horse with a Star on his Forehead.
Frontispicio, a Frontispiece, the Front of a House.
Froiado, rubb'd, chaf'd.
Frotamiento, rubbing, chafing.
Frotar, to rub, to chafe. French, *Frotter*.
Fruitero. Vid. *Fruífero*.
Fruificar. Vid. *Fruificár*.
Fruido. Vid. *Fruto*.
Fruidofo. Vid. *Frutudofo*.
Frugalidad, Frugality, good Husbandry. Latin.
Frugalmente, frugally, sparingly.
Fruición, Fruition, Enjoyment. Lat.
Frunzar. Vid. *Frunzír*.
Frunze, a Pucker, a Gathering in a Garment, or the like.
Frunzido, pucker'd, gather'd up, drawn awry.
Frunzimiento, a puckering, a gathering up, or drawing awry.
Frunzír, to pucker, to gather up, to draw awry.
Frunzír la boca, to draw up the Mouth.
Frunzír la frente, to frown.
Fruñeda. Vid. *Fluñeda*.
Fruñera. Vid. *Fluñera*.
Frustración, Frustration, Disappointment.
Frustrado, frustrated, disappointed.
Frustrar, to frustrate, to disappoint. Lat.
Fruta, Fruit. Latin, *Fructus*.
Fruta tardía, Fruit that is late ripe.
Fruta de sartén, Pancakes, Fritters, or any such thing fry'd in a Pan.
Prov. *Toma fruta Locia, y dávale sartén*. Take Fritters Lucy, and he laid on with the Frying-Pan. This they say was taken from a Country Fellow, whose Wife longing for Fritters, he laid her on with the Frying-Pan, and cry'd, There are Fritters for you Lucy. This is said when one expects a good Turn, and they do him a Diskindness.
Prov. *Fruta de locos, miránla muchos, y gozanla pocos*. The Mad Mens Fruit many gaze on, and few enjoy. By the Mad-mens Fruit is meant Womens Breasts which are expos'd to View; and the Signification is, that many Men gaze on fine Breasts and few come to enjoy them; and they call them Mad Mens Fruit, because it is a Madness to gaze after that which is not to be had.
Prov. *Uno come fruta azeda, y otro tiene la demera*. One Man eats Sour Fruit, and another's Teeth are set an Edge.
Frutages, Borders of Fruit and Flowers about a Picture.
Frutal, a Fruit-tree.
Futera, an Apple-Woman, a Woman that sells Fruit; also a Fruit-Dish.
Fruitero, a Fruiterer; also a Fine Napkin us'd in Spain to lay over Fruit.
Fruífero, fruitful, that bears Fruit.
Fruificar. Præf. *Fruifico*, Præf. *Fruifiqué*, to grow fruitful, to bear Fruit, to fructifie.
Fruificár. Vid. *Fruificár*.
Fruilla de Chile: This is a sort of Fruit the Spaniards found in Chile, growing wild, and gave it this Name. It is very pleasant, tasting somewhat like a Cherry, but differs in all other respects; for it grows not on a Tree, but on a low Plant which spreads about the Ground. In Shape and Colour it most resembles the Mulberries before they are ripe, when White; but is larger and more taper than they. In Peru they plant it. F. Jaf. Accos. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 19. pag. 244.

Frúio, Fruit, Product, Increase, Profit, Advantage. Lat. *Fructus*.
Fruidofo, fruitful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable.
Fruixera. Vid. *Fruñera*.
Frujar, to peer, to give biting Words.
Frujeria, scolding, biting words.

F U.

Fucar. a Banker, a very Rich Man. So call'd from one particular Banker of that Name, that grew prodigiously Rich.
Fucil. Vid. *Focil*.
Fué: It was, also he went. In the first Sense from *Es*, it is, *Prat. Fué*, it was. Latin, *Fuit*. In the Second from *Ir*, to go. *Prat. Fué*, he went.
Fuêgo, Fire. Latin, *Focus*.
Fuêgo Griêgo, or *Greguison*, or *Guirguêscô*, an inextinguishable sort of Fire, made with Pitch and other fierce and burning Ingredients. Latin, *Ignis Græcus*.
Fuêgo de S. Anôn, St. Anthony's Fire.
Fuêgo de Alquitrán, a Fire of a Bitumen like Pitch, that cannot be extinguish'd.
Fuêgo de ladrônes, the Fire that burns backwards towards the Chimney. Besides Fires made by Robbers in Woods, which they endeavour as much as they can to hide.
Fuêgo de artificio, artificial Fire-Works.
Fuêgos, sometimes taken for Beacons fir'd to alarm the Country.
Tañer a Fuêgo, to ring the Bells backwards for Fire.
Ser un Fuêgo, to be restless, always in Motion, like a Flame.
Dar Fuêgo, to strike Fire. In the Sea Language it is to Grave a Ship, that is, to bring her to lie dry A-ground, and then burn off the old Filth and Stuck, with Reed, Broom, or the like, and to lay on new.
Hazer Fuêgo, to light Fire.
A Fuêgo y a sangre, with Fire and Sword.
Lugar de mil fuêgos, a Town or Town Houses, reckoning every Fire a House.
Pondre las manos en el Fuêgo, I'll put my Hands in a Fire. An Asseveration, implying they will venture to put their Hands into the Fire to prove the Truth of what they say; taken from the ancient way of Trial by Ordeal.
Prov. *No está bien el fuêgo cabe las estôpas*. Fire does not do well near Fow. The Conversation of Women is dangerous. It is not good jesting with edg'd Tools.
Prov. *De fuêgo de casa, y de can con rabia*. From a House a-fire, and a Mad Dog, Deliver us good Lord. Is understood both dangerous things.
Prov. *Esta es buena, que está al fuêgo, y no se quema*. She is good who is close to the Fire and does not burn. It signifies, that she is truly a virtuous Woman who can withstand Opportunity and Temptation, signified by Fire.
Prov. *Del fuêgo te guardarás, y del hombre no podrás*. You'll preserve yourself from Fire, and will not be able to do it from Man. Fire is a less dangerous Enemy than wicked Men.
Prov. *Dónde fuêgo se haze kumo sale*. Where Fire is made, some Smoke comes out. There is no Fire without some Smoke. We say the contrary: There is no Smoke without some Fire.
Prov. *El fuêgo y el amor no dizen vete a tu labor*. The Fire and Love do not say go to your Work; that is, both the Fire and Love make People lazy and idle, and neglect their Business.
Prov. *Fuêgo fuêgo, muchas ôllas, y un garvanzo en todas*. Fire, Fire, many Pots on, and but one Pea in them.

all. A great Cry and little Wool.
 Prov. *Fuêgo baze corina, que no moga garrida.* Fire dresses the Meat and not a Sparkish Wench. That is, a good Fire is of more Use towards dressing of Meat than a Gay Servant.
Fuêlles, Bellows to blow the Fire, or for an Organ, &c. *Latin, Follis.*
Fuellequêllos, small Bellows.
Fuên. For *Fuênte*, a Fountain, or Spring, cutting off the last Syllable *te*, when join'd to another Word: As,
Fuen-caliente; formerly *Fuencalda*, a Town on the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*, which parts *Castile* and *Andaluzia*. It has not above 50 Houses.
Fuenfrida, a Town on the Mountains of *Segovia*, in *New Castile*.
Fuen-girôla, a Castle in the Province of *Andaluzia*, on the Sea-Coast, 4 Leagues from *Málaga*.
Fuen-Girôna, a Castle on the Coast of the Kingdom of *Granada*.
Fuenfaldá, a Town, and Earldom in *Old Castile* in *Spain*. The Title in the Family of *Ayala*, which is descended from the Noble House of *Harô*, one of the best in the Universe. This Place was made an Earldom, and the Title bestowed on this Family by King *Henry IV.* in the Year 1470. The Arms of the Earls are Argent, Two Wolves passant, Motley Proper, within a Bordure Gules, charg'd with Eight Saltires, Or.
Fuênte, a Fountain, a Spring; also an Ewer to wash Hands; a Basen of Water in a Garden, or the like: Also an Issue. *Latin, Fons.*
Fuênterabía, a Town commonly said to be in *Biscay*, but more properly in the Province of *Guipúzcoa*, on the River *Bidasáa*, and the Borders of *France* and *Spain*. It is strong, stands high, has about 200 Houses and 1 Parish; built by *Suintila* King of the Goths, in the Year 626; who call'd it *Ondarribáya*, which in the *Basquish* Language signifies the Strand on the River; thence corruptly *Fuenterabía*. It was made a City by King *Philip IV.* of *Spain*, for its brave Defence against the French. Others say with more Probability, it was antiently call'd *Fons rapidus*, the Rapid Stream; and thence corruptly *Fuente Rabía*.
Fuênte de Cantos, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura* in *Spain*, containing 600 Houses, 1 Parish, and 1 Monastery of Friars. Its Soil fruitful. First call'd *Vulimacum*, afterwards by *Julius Caesar* *Contributa Julia*.
Fuênte de Carrôz, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia* in *Spain*, in the Lordship of *Oliva*; has a good Castle, a fruitful Territory, and 150 Houses under one Parish. Some will have it to have been call'd by the Romans *Statua*. *D. Peter Ximenez Carroz* rebuilt it in the Year 1239, and from him and a neighbouring Fountain, it was call'd *Fuente de Carroz*.
Fuênte de Guinálido, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile* in *Spain*, 4 Leagues from *Ciudad Rodrigo*; seated in a Plain, and has 250 Houses and one Parish.
Fuênte de Rîos, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in *Spain*; seated in the Mountains, 20 Leagues from *Sevil*, and 2 from *Aracéna*. It has 200 Houses, 1 Parish, and 2 Chappels; abundance of Cattel, Game and Honey.
Fuênte el Réy, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*, 2 Leagues from the City *Jáén*. It has 100 Houses, 1 Parish, 2 Chappels, 1 Hospital, and abounds in Corn, Wine and Oyl.
Fuênte Ovejuna, a Town on the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*, which parts *Castile* and *Andaluzia*. It abounds in Corn, Cat-

tel, and Game; and has 1300 Houses. See in the Proverbs that follow, a remarkable one about this Town.
Fuênte perenal, a Spring that always runs and is never dry'd up.
Fuênte Ribéras, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile* in *Spain*, corruptly so call'd from the antient Name *Fons Tiberij*.
Fuêntes, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia* in *Spain*, 4 Leagues from the City *Ecija*; its Territory abounding in Corn, Wine, Oyl and Fruit. It has 700 Houses, 1 Parish, 1 Monastery of Friars, and 1 of Nuns. It gave its Name to an Antient and Noble Family in *Spain*, who for many Generations were call'd *de Fuentes*, till one of them marrying a Lady of the Great House of *Guzmán*, therefore call'd himself *Fuentes, y Guzmán*; and was the first Marquis of *Fuentes*, created by King *Philip III.* of *Spain*, whose Successors continue the Name and Title.
Fuêntes, a Town in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in *Spain*, 5 Leagues from *Zaragoza*. Seated in a pleasant Plain on the Banks of the River *Ebro*, abounding in Corn, Wine, Oyl, Cattel, Game, Gardinage, Saffron and Fresh-water Fish. It has 300 Houses, 1 Parish, and 1 Monastery of Friars. It belongs to the Family of the *Heredías*, who are Earls of it, created by King *Ferdinand V.* of *Aragon*.
 Prov. *Fuênte Ovejuna lo bîzo.* *Fuente Ovejuna* did it. This they say when any thing is done and every Body denies, and none will accuse another. The Reason of it is, because the People of the Town of *Fuente Ovejuna*, being much oppress'd by their Lord *Ferdinand Pérez de Guzmán*, mutiny'd and kill'd him in his House; and when the Judges sent by the King, came to punish the Offenders, several being put to the Rack to discover the Principal, they all said *Fuente Ovejuna* did it, and no more could be got out of them; whereupon the King order'd that no more should be said of the matter.
 Prov. *Déxa la fuênte por el arráyo, pensarás traer água, y traerás lodo.* Leave the Spring for the Brook, and you'll think to bring Water, and bring Mud.
 Prov. *Fuênte de pastôres en invierno tiêne água, y en verâno cagajônes.* A Spring that belongs to Shepherds in Winter has Water, and in Summer Dung. Because in Winter the Force of the Water running, keeps it clean, but in Summer there being little Water, and the Cattel dunging in it, it is always foul.
Fuentezica, a little Spring, a little Ewer, a little Basen in a Garden.
Fuentezella, Idem.
Fuêr. For, *Fuêro*; as,
 Prov. *A fuer de Aragón, buen servicio, mal galardón.* According to the Custom of *Aragon*, good Service has a bad Reward. This is too frequent in other Countries as well as that.
Fuêra, Or, *Afuêra*; without, besides, moreover; also make way. *Lat. Foras.*
Estár fuêra, or, *afuêra*; to be abroad, out of ones House.
Mándo a mi criado fuêra de su salário. I bequeath to my Servant over and above his Wages.
Fuêras ênde, an Old Spanish Expression in the Antient Laws of *Spain*, signifying, unless.
Fuêrsa, Force, Violence, Strength; a Fort, a Strong-hold. *Gothick.*
 Prov. *Do fuêrsa ay derêcho se piêrde.* Might overcomes Right.
 Prov. *A fuêrsa de Dios, y del mundo.* By Divine and Human Means.

Prov. *A fuêrsa de villâno biêrro en médio.* Against the Strength of a Clown you must oppose Iron. That is, Clowns are so strong that nothing but Iron can withstand them; or more plainly, you must not think to oppose Peasants by Strength of Arms, or any thing less than a Sword, or such like Weapon.
 Prov. *Comér con fuêrsa, y bazer con máña, que lo que oy no se biçiere ay estâ mañana.* Eat with Force, and work with Slight; for what can't be done to day may be to Morrow. This they say to great Feeders and little Doers.
Fuêrce, Fuêrso. Vid. *Forçar*.
Fuêre, Fuêres, the first Future Tense of the Subjunctive Mood of the Verb *Voy*, or *Ir*, to go. When I shall, or will go.
 Prov. *Por dónde fuêres báz como viêres.* Wherever you go, do as you see others do. That is, When you are at *Rome*, you must do as they do at *Rome*.
Fuêro, a Privilege, a Liberty, a Charter; antient Custom, or Practice of a Place. From *Forum*, where the Romans enacted Laws, and administer'd Justice.
Fuêro Fúrgo, Is a Volume of the Antient Laws establish'd in *Spain* by the Gothic Kings, which are in Force to this Day.
Fuêros de Aragón, the Laws and Liberties of the Kingdom of *Aragon*; like the English *Magna Charta*.
Fuêrte, strong, able, powerful; also a Fort, or Strong-hold. *Latin, Fortis.* In the Mint this Term is us'd to express that the Coin is rather above Weight.
Fuêrtemente, strongly, forcibly, valiantly.
Fuêrtézello, a little Fort.
Fuêsa. Obs. a Ditch, a Grave. *Latin, Fossa.*
Fuêse, he is gone.
Fuêsse lo que se fuêsse, be it what it will.
Fugá, Flight, running away; an Escape, an Overthrow. Also great Haste as is usual in Flight. *Latin.* It is also a Fuge, in Musick, which is when one Part begins, and the other sings the same for some number of Notes. *Morley, p. 76.*
Fugáz, that is apt to run away, or be put to Flight.
Fugitivo, Fugitive, apt to run away; flitting like worldly Pleasures. Also a Fugitive, a Run-away Slave, a Deserter in an Army. *Lat.*
Fuêsa, a Rendezvous, a Review.
Fuêna, a Badger.
Fuêsa. Obs. A Spark of Fire.
Fulanilla, or *Fulanillo*, Such a little one; speaking of a Boy or Girl, or in Contempt. Diminutive of *Fulano*.
Fulano, such a one. *Heb. Fêloni*, such a one.
Fúlga, the Fowl call'd a Moor-hen.
Fulgosîno, a Town in *Portugal*, on the Mountain *Serra da Estrella*, a League above *Mêlo*. Its Product, Chestnut, Swine, Game and Coles; has but 80 Houses and 1 Parish.
Fulá. Vid. *Folia*.
Fulidôr: In *Cant*, a Thief, who has Boys to open Doors for him at Night.
Fulleria, sharpening, or cheating at Play.
Fullêro, a Gamester, a Sharper at Play. *A fallêdo.*
Fulminâdo procêssô, a Sute, or Tryal that is concluded; and has Judgment given.
Fulminâr un procêssô, to conclude, or put an end to a Process, Sute, or Tryal, to give Judgment. From *Fulmen*, a Thunderbolt; because the Sentence is like a Thunderbolt to a Criminal, and to him that is cast.
Fûmo. Obs. vid. *Hûmo*.
Fumôrôlas, certain Concavities in the Earth, which exhale a sulphurous Smoke.

Fumofidad, Smoking.
Fumus terre, the Plant Fumitory, whereof there are several Sorts; as you may see in *Ray-verb. Fumaria*.
Fúnda, a Case to put any thing into, made of Leather, Cloth, or the like, but not of Wood, or Metal.
Fúnda de Almohada, a Pillow-bear.
Fundación, a Foundation.
Fúndace. Vid. *Fundaca*.
Fundadaménte, groundedly, upon a good Foundation.
Fundado, founded. *Lat. Fundatus*.
Fundador, a Layer of Foundations.
Fundamento, Foundation, a Ground to work upon.
Fundár, to found, to lay a Foundation. *Lat.*
Fundár fu opinión, to ground one's Opinion.
Fundár Mayorazgo, to raise an Estate, to settle an Estate of Inheritance.
Fundería, a Foundry.
Fundible, that may be cast.
Fundición, a casting, or founding of Metal.
Fundido, Metal cast, or founded.
Fundidor, a Founder.
Fundir, to cast Metal. *Lat. Fundere*, to pour out.
Fundo, the bottom.
Fúnebre, mournful, sad, belonging to a Funeral. *Lat.*
Fuñador, in *Cant*, a Mischief-maker, one that breeds Quarrels.
Fuñár, in *Cant*, to breed Quarrels.
Fúria, Fury, Rage, Madness, Precipitation; also one of the Furies of Hell Poets talk of. *Lat.*
Furibándo, Furious, Raving, Outragious, Mad. *Lat.*
Furiosaménte, Furiously, Outragiously.
Furiófo, Furious, Outragious, Raving, Mad.
Furór, Fury, Rage, Outragiousness, Madness. *Lat.*
Furór poético, a poetical Rapture.
Furór uterino, a raging Distemper in some Women, which makes them cast off all Shame and addict themselves wholly to Lewdness.
Furriel, a Harbinger, one that appoints Lodgings. From the French, *Fourier*.
Furiádo, the surname of a good Family in Portugal.
Furtar, Obs. vid. *Hurtár*.
Furtivo, done by stealth. *Lat.*
Fúfco, dark brown.
Fuzeléro, a Fuziler, a foot Soldier arm'd a Firelock, generally sung. French, *Fuzilier*.
Fúflera. Vid. *Flúflera*.
Fufório, that belongs to Founding; also the Channel through which the Metal runs in casting. *Lat.*
Fúfla, a small light sort of Vessel call'd, a Foist. Also Wood sawed into extraordinary thin Leaves.
Fúflaga, the Cable, or great Rope where-with they hoist and lower the Main-sail.
Fuflán. Fustian.
Fuflánque, in *Cant*, a Cudgel.
Fúfle, is that which gives a Thing its shape within, as the Ribs do in a Man's Body, or any thing in that Nature, whence
Cófa de póco, or *de mucho fúfle*, a Thing of little, or much Bulk, or Consequence.
Fúfle de silla, the Tree of a Saddle.
Fúflero, one that cuts, or saws out Wood very thin.
Fúfléte, a sort of yellow Dye.
Fúflibál, or *Fúflivál*, some sort of antient warlike Mutical Instrument.
Fúfligádo, Cudgell'd, beaten with a stick.
Fúfligár, Pres. *Fúfligo*, Pret. *Fúfligué*, to cudgel, to bastinado, to beat with a Cudgel. *Lat.*

Futuro, Future, that is to come. The Future Tense. *Lat.*
Fuyna, a Badger.
Fuzia, Obs. Trust, Confidence. *Latin, Fiducia*.
Fuzidr, Obs. to trust, to confide.

G.

G. The seventh Letter in the Alphabet, and one of the Mutes. In Spanish it is call'd *Ge*, pronouncing it Guttural. Before the Vowel *A* it is pronounced as in English as in the word *Ganar*. Before *E* it is Guttural, like the Spanish *j* or *x*. Before *I* as before the *E*. Before *O* and *U* as in English, as in the words *Gozo* and *Gusto*. Before *ua* it looses its sound, and the three Letters are sounded like our *wa*, as in the words *Agua*, pronounced as if we writ it *Awa*, or *Guarda* like *Warda*. Before *ue* and *ui* it is fully pronounced loosing the *u*, as in *Guerra*, spoke like *Gerra*, and in *Gula*, utter'd like *Gia*. Before *l* and *r*, as in English.

Gabaldón, a Town in the Bishoprick of Cuenca, in the Kingdom of New Castile, in Spain.
Gabén. Vid. *Gaván*.

Gabéla, a Duty upon any Commodity sold. Borrow'd from the French *Gabelle*.

Gabelero, a gatherer of that Duty.
Gábía, the round Top of a Ship. From the Hebrew *Gab*, lofty.

Gabilla. Vid. *Gavilla*.

Gabriel, the proper Name of a Man. Hebrew, signifying the Strength of God.

Gáza, the fine thin sort of Silk for Hoods, or such uses, call'd Gauze. It is also a Loop in a Cord or String.

Gazafuones, idle, raving, foolish Talk, Nonsense.

Gazapillo, or *Gazapito*, a young Rabbet.

Gazapo, a Rabbet, a Coney. Vid. *Gazapo*.

Gacelo, a wild Goat.

Gaceta, a Gazette, or News-Book.

Gáchas, Hasty-pudding, made of Flower, Water, Butter and Honey.

Gácho, or *Cácho*, swatted down, or bowing together, as a Man when he goes to steal a shot at a Fowl, rucking together.

Gada, the Fish call'd a Whiting.

Gádiz. Vid. *Cádiz*.

Gaditáno, a Native of *Cádiz*.

Gadze, the little Fish call'd a Gudgeon.

Gafar, to snatch away suddenly, or violently; particularly with the Nails, or with any thing that is hooked.

Gafari, a very sweet sort of Pomgrate.

Gafarrón, a sort of singing Bird, much like a Canary Bird.

Gáfas, the Bender of a Cross-bow.

Gafedá, Crookedness of the Fingers; the Hands benum'd with Cold. Also Leprosy.

Gafetes, small gold Buckles, or Studs us'd for Ornament.

Gafeti, the Herb call'd Water-Hemp Agrimony, says *Ray*, verb. *Capasorium*.

Gáfo, benum'd, crook'd jointed, also a sort of Leprosy that makes the Joints stand bent.

Gafoso, Idem.

Gages, Pay, Wages, Hire, particularly Soldiers Pay, or Servants Wages. French, *Gages*.

Gagío, a barbarous word, signifying Gain or Profit.

Gagisco, *Rábano Gagisco*, a Raddish that divides into several Roots.

Gáio or *Gáyo*, a Prong of a Fork. It is also pleasant, or gay. From the French, *Gaye*.

Gájo, a small Bunch of Grapes, or Cluster of any Fruit. Also a part of a Bunch of Grapes broke off.

Gáita, or *Gáya*, a Bagpipe. Gothic.

Gáitar, to play upon the Bagpipes.

Gáiteria, Wantonness, foolish Behaviour; also Gayety.

Gáitéro, a Bagpiper.

Gal, a Fish call'd a Dare, or Gold-fish.

Gála, Gayness in Apparel, or Behaviour, Sprightliness.

Ala Gála, Cheerely, merrily, briskly.

Galacia, the County of *Galacia* in Asia.

Galagála, a Composition, or Mixture of Hair and Tar, wherewith they cover all that part of the Ship which is under Water before they sheath it, that when the Worm gets through the Sheathing it may not fasten upon the side of the Ship.

Galán, fine, neat, gay, well dress'd, also a Gallant.

Galáno, fine, gay, well dress'd.

Galanaménte, finely, gaily, briskly.

Galancére, a little Spark, or Gallant.

Galánz, Fiery, Gaity, Briskness, fine Dress.

Galángá, a Plant whereof there are two sorts, one small brought out of China, the other larger growing in great plenty in Java and Malabar, which is the most common. The Root of it is the only part us'd, being Medicinal. The *Canarines* and *Brachmans* eat it with Rice, with Fish and with Salade. In Malabar they make Cakes of it, which they eat as a great Dainty, and for any Weakness or Coldness in the Stomach, Gripes, any Distempers in the Matrix, and difficulty in making Water. It is a great Mistake of those who take this *Galángá* to be the Root of *Fucus Odoratus*. It is hot and dry in the third Degree. Besides what has been said, it is good against the Cholick, chew'd it corrects an ill Breath, helps Digestion, and cures all cold Pains, smelt to it relieves a cold Brain. It is good against the Palpitation of the Heart, heats the cold Reins, and is a Provocative to Venerie. *Christ. Acost. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Galángas, is also the Grain call'd Chiches.

Galanteádo, Courted.

Galanteár, to Court. From *Galán*.

Galanteria, Gallantry, fine Show.

Galapagar, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain, 5 Leagues from Madrid, and 2 from the *Escorial*. Seated in a Plain, encompass'd with Woods, and makes abundance of Charcole, and abounds in Cattle and Game. Has 120 Houses, 1 Parish.

Galápago, a Snail, a Periwinkle, but most properly a Tortoise. Arab.

Galdr, in *Cant*, to win.

Galdón, a Reward. From the French, *Guerdon*.

Galdonádo, rewarded.

Galdonador, a Rewarder.

Galdonar, to reward, to requite.

Gálas de unbalde, the handle of a Bucket.

Galatía, the Nymph *Galatía*, Daughter to *Nereus* and *Doris*.

Galavárdo, a long slouching Fellow.

Galbanádo, anointed with *Galbanum*.

Gálbano, a fat juice which will not dissolve in Oyl, but in Water; betwixt a Gum and a Rolin, for it burns like a Rolin, and dissolves in Water like a Gum. Its taste bitterish and acid, and its smell strong, us'd to mollify and digest, inwardly to provoke the Courses, &c. outwardly for Fits of the Mother and Vapours, apply'd on a Plaster

a Plaster to the Navel, &c. Vid. *Phys. Diſt.*

Galdres, a great loose Coat, ſo call'd be-
cauſe the faſhion was carry'd into Spain
from the Province of *Gueltre*.

Galea, Obſ. for *Galera*, a Galley.

Galeaſa, a Galeaſs, a Veſſel built between
a Ship and a Galley; ſome of them of
great Bulk and Force. It is alſo call'd
Makona, and in Engliſh *Mabone*.

Galear, Obſ. to take much upon one, to
aſt great.

Galeon, we alſo call it a Galeon; they
were formerly great Ships of an odd
Form trading to the *West-Indies*; now
all the Men of War ſent to thoſe Parts,
tho' nothing differing from other Ships,
are call'd *Galeones*.

Galeota, a Galior, a light Veſſel.

Galeote, a Galley-Slave.

Galera, a Galley. Mr. *Pier Franceſco Gi-
ambulari*, in his *Origine della Lingua Flo-
rentina*, ſays that *Gal*, in *Hebrew* and
Armenian, ſignifies a Wave, and *Galim*
in the Plural Waves, and thence the
Name of *Galera*, or a Galley, becauſe
it is almoſt hid in the Waves. It is al-
ſo ſometimes taken for a long Waggon,
as it were a Land-Galley.

Prov. *Quien tiene bien, y mal deſea, vda,
y viva en la galera*. He who is well,
and deſires to be ill, may go and live
in a Galley, where there is Hardſhip
and Toil enough.

Galeria, a Galery. The ſame in Fortifi-
cation, being a Paſſage made acroſs the
the Ditch of a Town beſieg'd, with
Timbers faſtned on the Ground, and
plank'd over, the Planks all loaded with
Earth to ſecure the Miners from the
Enemies fire

Galfarro, or *Galfarron*, a Catchpole, alſo
a Scoundrel, a great looby Fellow.

Galga, a Greyhound-Bitch.

Galgas, Stones caſt from any Place de-
fended, upon an Enemy; alſo Grey-
hound-Bitches; alſo the Itch or Scab.

Galgana, the Puſſe call'd *Chiches*.

Galgo, a Greyhound. Met. a lank thin
guttred Fellow.

Prov. *A Galgo viejo, échale liebre, no
conejo*. Slip an old Greyhound af-
ter a Hare not after a Rabbit. That
is, put Men of Experience to the
moſt difficult Taſk.

Prov. *A la larga el galgo a libere mata*.
At the long run the Greyhound kills
the Hare. Perſeverance overcomes
all Difficulties.

Prov. *Galgo que muchas liebres levanta,
ninguna mata*. The Greyhound that
puts up many Hares kills none. He
who undertakes too much Buſineſs
does none.

Galgueno, lank as a Greyhound.

Gallina, the Moorish Name of a Woman,
There was a Princeſs of this Name at
Toledo, for whom her Father built a
ſtately Palace, near the River *Tagus*,
the Ruins whereof remain, and are to
this day call'd, *The Palace of Galliana*.

Galicia, a Kingdom of Spain, lying North
of *Portugal*, and Weſt of *Aſturias*.
Bounded on the Eaſt by the Bay of *Biſ-
cay*, on the Weſt by the great Ocean,
on the Eaſt by *Aſturias* and *Leon*, and
on the South by *Portugal*. Its capital
City is *Compoſtella*; *Coruña* its moſt fa-
mous Port; *Orenſe*, *Bayona*, *Lugo*, *Mon-
doñedo*, and *Luy* its other Cities. It is
Mountainous, but breeds infinite Num-
bers of Cattle, Game, and Horſes. Its
length is about 50 Leagues, and 40 in
breadth.

Nueva Galicia, or New *Galicia*, is a part
of the Kingdom of New Spain, in
North America. It lies on the South
Sea, and is part of the Government of
Guadalajara.

Galilea, the Province of *Galilee* in the
Holy Land.

Galima, in *Cant*, Booty, ill gotten Goods.

Galindo. Pie *galindo*, a thick gouty An-
kle.

Galizabra, a ſort of ſmall Veſſel us'd in
the Streights.

Galla. Vid. *Agalla*.

La Gallarda, the Galliard, an old Spaniſh
Dance. It is a ſort of Muſick made
out of the *Pavane*, and conſiſts of a
long and a ſhort Stroke ſucceſſively,
the firſt being in Time a Semibreve,
and the latter a Minom, it is a lighter
and more active ſort of Dance than the
Pavane. *Morley*, p. 181.

Dama gallarda, a fine graceful Lady.

Gallardamente, pleaſantly, briskly, hand-
ſomely.

Gallardear, to be merry, to frolick, to be
fine and gay.

Gallardetes, Pendants, or Streamers in
Ships.

Gallardia, Pleaſantneſs, Gaiety, Livelineſs,
Gracefulneſs.

Gallardo, graceful, pleaſant, gay, lively,
brisk, genteel.

Gallaréta, a Bird in the *West-Indies*, of
which *Acoſta* gives no account, but only
the Name.

Gallarufa, a ſort of Cap worn by Country
People.

Gallear, to play the Cock, when one is
but a Chicken; that is, to endeavour
to look like a Man before ones time,
or to bully and ſhow Courage, when a
Man has none. In *Salamanca* it is to
play upon one who is to take his De-
gree.

Gallégo, the North-Weſt Wind; alſo a
Native of *Galicia*.

Prov. *A Gallégo pedidor Caſtellano tene-
dor*. To a beggary *Galician* turn
loofe a *Caſtilian* that holds faſt. The
Caſtilians charge the *Galicians* with
begging, becauſe their Country is
poor, and they recriminate, ſaying,
they are covetous and hold faſt.

Galléta, Obſ. a Cruit, or little Bottle for
Wine, Vinegar, or Oyl, rather *Portu-
gueſe* than *Spaniſh*.

Gallia, the Province of *Gaul*, the King-
dom of *France*.

Gallillo, the Uvula, the Weezel, or little
Tongue, at the entrance of the Throat.
Vid. *Epigloſſis*.

Gallina, a Hen. Met. a Coward. *Lat*.

Gallina ciega, a Woodcock; alſo a vena-
mous blind Worm, call'd a Sloworm,
or blind Worm; alſo the Play call'd
blind Man's Buff among Children.

Gallina ponedera, a Hen that lays.

Gallina aſſenadéra, a Hen that is ſitting.

Gallina Morisca, a Guinea Hen.

Gallina de India, a Turkey Hen.

Gallina del río, a Moor Hen.

Gallina cluêca, a broody Hen.

Prov. *Holgár gallinas, que el gallo eſtá
en vendimias*. Or, *Holgár gallinas,
que el gallo es muêrto*. Make merry
riens, the Cock's at the Vintage;
or, make merry Hens, the Cock is
dead. Answerable to our, When
the Cat's away the Mice will play.

Prov. *Doze gallinas, y un gallo comen
tanto como un cavallo*. Twelve Hens
and a Cock eat as much as a Horſe.

Prov. *No es gallina buena, que come en
tu caſa, y pone en la agéna*. It is no
good Hen that feeds in your Houſe
and lays in another.

Prov. *Viva la gallina, y viva con ſu pe-
pita*. Let the Hen live, though the
itill have the Pip. Better a Crea-
ture ſhould live though infirm, than
dye.

Gallinaza, a great Hen; alſo Hen's Dung.

Gallinería, a Poultry, a place where Hens
are ſold.

Gallinero, a Poulterer; alſo a Hen Rooſt,
on a Coop to keep Hens in.

Gallineta, a young Hen, a Pullet.

Gallineta ciega, the Bird call'd a Snipe.

Gallipavo, a Turkey Cock.

Gallito, a young Cockerel. Met. a young
ſtrutting amorous Beau.

Gallinuda, a ſort of Dog-fiſh, call'd a Sea-
Hind.

Gallo, a Cock. *Latin*; *Gallus*; alſo a
ſort of Fiſh ſo call'd.

Prov. *El moſo, y el gallo un año*. A
Servant and a Cock muſt be kept
but a Year. Becauſe Servants are
beſt at firſt, and afterwards grow
worſe, and the Cock after the firſt
Year declines of his Vigour.

Prov. *Cada gallo canta en ſu muladar*.
Every Cock crows on his own Dung-
hill.

Prov. *El que ſólo ſe come ſu gallo, ſólo
enſilla ſu cavallo*. He who eats his
Cock alone ſaddles his Horſe alone.
That is, he who invites no Body
when he fares well, will have no
Body to help him when he has any
thing to do.

Prov. *Ir a eſcucha gallo*. To go liſt-
ning about, like thoſe that have loſt
their Way in a dark Night, and li-
ſten if they can hear a Cock crow.

Prov. *Oyó el gallo cantar, y no ſupo en
que muladar*. He heard the Cock
crow and knew not on what Dung-
hill. This is ſaid of thoſe, who blurt
out ſome piece of Learning they do
not underſtand, and know not where
they had it.

Prov. *Entre dâca el gallo, y róma el gal-
lo, ſe quédan las plumas en la mano*.
Whiſt they contend for the Cock
they have only the Feathers left in
the Hand. People contending often
pull that to pieces for which they
ſtrove.

Prov. *Cada gallo canta en ſu muladar,
y la gallina por todo el lugar*. Every
Cock crows on his own Dunghill
and the Hen all about the Town.
Men generally talk where they have
Authority, but Womens Tongues
run every where.

Galloboſque, a Moor Cock.

Gallocreſta, the Herb call'd *Clary*.

Gallo de India, a Turkey Cock.

Gallóſa, a piece of Bread for a Beggar.
In *Portugueſe* it is Merriment.

Gallóſo, a Beggar.

Galloſear, to beg.

Galloſero, a Beggar.

Galluda, a ſort of Fiſh.

Galón, a Galoom of any ſort, Silk, Sil-
ver or Gold.

Galonado, laced with any ſort of Ga-
loom.

Gállos, Sharp witty Jeſts and Repartees
the Profeſſors uſe to play upon one a-
nother without offence, in the Spaniſh
Universities when they confer De-
grees.

Galócha, a wooden Shooe, ſuch as the
French call *Sabots*; alſo a coarſe wol-
len Cap.

Galón, a Galoom, ſuch as is us'd about
Cloaths of any ſort.

Galope, the Gallop of a Horſe.

Galopadora de guſtos, in *Cant*, a Whore.

Galopéar, to gallop as a Horſe does.

Gálteras, the Cheeks of a Helmet.

Galván, the proper Name of a Man a-
mong the Moors; alſo the ſurname of
a good Family in Spain.

Gálvano. Vid. *Gálbano*.

Gáma, a Doe, a fallow Deer; alſo the
ſurname of a Noble Family in *Portugal*,
the chief of it the Count *de Vidigueira*,
lineally deſcended from *Váſco de Gáma*,
the great Diſcoverer of *India*, and firſt
Count of that Name.

Gamásta, the Herb call'd Oxe-Eye.
Gamatulí, a sort of deform'd Thing that lives in the Sea, but has not the shape of any Fish.

Gamba, properly Italian, but made Spanish, a Leg.

Gambada, a Skip, or Caper cut in the Air.

Gambáro, a Lobster, more properly Italian than Spanish.

Gambéas de mar, the little Fish call'd many Feet.

Gambino, a Penthouse to keep off the Rain. No good Spanish.

Gambúxa, a Child's Biggin that wraps about the Head.

Gamella, that part of the Yoke which lies on the Oxe's Neck. From the Greek *Gámeo*, to join. Also a great earthen Pot, or wooden Bowl.

Gamito, a little Deer.

Gámo, the fallow Deer.

Gamón, the Plant Asphodel.

Gamonito, a spot of Ground where the Plant Asphodel grows.

Gamonitál, a Bed of Asphodel.

Gamonilla, the Flower of Asphodel.

Gamonito, the Plant Asphodel.

Gamúsa, Shamois Leather; and the wild Goat it is taken from.

Gána, Will, Desire, Appetite, Inclination, Stomach.

De buena Gána, with a good Will, with all my Heart.

Tener gána, to have a Mind.

Comer con gána, to eat with an Appetite.

Prov. *De ser buena no he gána, de ser mala dámelo el alma*. I have no mind to be good, but my Soul dictates to me to be wicked. This they say to People that appear ill inclined.

Prov. *Quando no he gána de hilar, echo mi huso a nadar*. When I have no mind to spin, I turn my Spindle a swimming. Idle Persons throw away those Things that should set them to work.

Prov. *Gána tiene de coles quien besa al hortelano*. She has a mind to Coleworts that kisses the Gardner. We say, He has need of a Bird that gives a Groat for an Owl.

Ganadero, a Herdsman, a Drover, a Grafter, any one that looks to Cattle.

Ganado, Adject. gain'd, won. *Goibick*.

Ganado, Subst. Cattle of any sort.

Ganado ovejuno, Sheep.

Ganado vacuno, Kine, or black Cattle.

Ganado mayor, Kine, Oxen or Cows.

Ganado porcino, Swine.

Ganado de cerda. Idem.

Prov. *En ruy ganado no ay que escoger*. There's no Choice among bad Cattle. There's never a Barrel better Herring.

Prov. *Mal ganado es de guardar, doncellas, y moças por casar*. Maid and unmarried young Women are bad Cattle to keep. It is troublesome having charge of them, lest they run alway.

Ganafa, an earthen Pot to make Fire in, which is not quite round, but a little flatted on the sides, so that it looks like a monstrous open Mouth. Thence

Parcia riéndose ganafa, when she laugh'd she look'd like one of those Fire-Pans, because she had a monstrous great Mouth. *Novel. de Juan Aleman*.

Ganancia, Profit, Gain. *Goibick*.

Ganancioso, profitable, gainful; also a Gainer.

Ganapan, a Porter that carries Burdens. From *Ganar pan*, to earn Bread.

Ganapiérde, the Game at Cards call'd Loadhim.

Ganar, to get, to gain, to win. *Goibick*.

Gáncho, any sort of Hook; also a Branch in a Stag's Horn.

Ganchoso, hook'd, branch'd.

Ganúa, a Pick-lock, a false Key, such as Thieves have to open Doors.

Ganudar, to pick a Lock; to open it with a false Key.

Gandia, a City in the Kingdom of Valencia, in Spain, half a League from the Sea, on the Banks of the River *Alcoi*, in a delicious Plain. The City square, wall'd, has four Gates, a strong Castle. It contains 1200 Houses, one Parish, a Collegiate, two Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, and an University. Its Territory produces the finest Sugar in the World, Corn, Wine, Oyl, Honey, Flax, Hemp, Silk, Saffron, and has great plenty of Fowl, Game, Cattle, and Fish, being so fertile that the Arabs call it *Cónca de lasafór*, that is, the Field of Plenty. It is a Dukedom in the noble and antient Family of *Borgia*.

Gandado, eaten, devour'd, consum'd.

Gandar, to eat, to devour, to consume.

Gandul, a Town in the Province of *Extremadura*, in Spain, three Leagues from *Sevil*. It contains 200 Houses under one Parish, and an old Castle, and belongs to the Family of *Fauregué*.

Ganga, a Water Fowl, somewhat less than a Hen, which is very hard to shoot, because it always rises just as they are taking aim at it. It is also a snuffling in the Nose, or speaking thro' the Nose.

Prov. *Andar a casa de gangas*. To go a shooting those Fowl. To labour in vain, because they are so hard to shoot.

Gänge, the great River *Ganges* in India.

Gángo, a Barnacle for a Horse.

Gangoso, one that snuffles, or speaks thro' the Nose.

Gangrena, a Gangreen, a Mortification.

Ganguer, to snuffle, to speak through the Nose.

Ganimedes, *Ganimede*, *Jupiter's* Cup-bearer.

Ganivete, a Penknife, also a Shepherd's, or a Kitchen-knife.

Gañán, properly a hir'd Plowman, or Herdsman. Thence any rustical Fellow.

Comer como un gañán, to eat like a Plowman.

Gañido, a yelping, or barking.

Gañir, to yelp, to bark, to howl, as a Dog or a Fox does, when hurt.

Gañivete, a Shepherd's Knife, also a Penknife.

Gañón, the Throat, the Gullet, the Crawl, or Crop, or Gorge. Sometimes a devouring Fellow.

Ganofamente, willingly, with a good Stomach.

Ganoso, willing, that has a good Stomach.

Gansa, a Goose.

Gansante, a Grasshopper.

Gansinos, a small Town in the Bishoprick of *Salamanca*, in Spain.

Ganso, a Gander.

Correr el ganso, a sport at Shrovetide, when tying a Line across the Street, they hang a Goose in the middle, and People riding under it endeavour to pull off the Head, which the Neck being strong, sometimes pulls them out of the Saddle, and makes good sport.

Gantes, a sort of Linnen made at *Gant*, and therefore so call'd by the Spaniards.

Ganzúa. Vid. *Ganúa*.

Ganzuar, to pick a Lock.

Gáo, in *Cant*, a Fowl.

Gaóna, the surname of a Family in Spain.

Garabaillo, a little Hook.

Garabáio, a Hook to hang Meat on, a Pot-hook, or any such sort of Hook.

Garafa. Vid. *Garráfa*.

Garamón. Vid. *Garañón*.

Garástas, a sort of Herb us'd to dye red.

Garañón, a Stallion, Horse or Ass. *Met.* a lascivious Man.

Garapíña, as, *Chocolate de garapíña*. Chocolate made as usual, fit to drink, then let stand in the Dishes, till it is cold, and after that the Dishes with it set in Snow till the Chocolate freezes, when it is like Snow frozen hard together. This much us'd in Spain in hot weather, but very pernicious.

Garafú, a small River in the great Province of *Brazil*, in South America, near the greater River *Tamarika*.

Garatrónio, a sort of precious Stone.

Garatúsa, Babbling, idle Talk, Prating.

Dar garatúsa, is to take in all the Cards at the Game call'd *Chilindrón*, and leave the rest without any.

Garavancillos, the Plant call'd Milk-Vetch.

Garaváio. Vid. *Garabáio*, any sort of Hook.

Harer garaváios, y escaravájos, to make Pot-hooks and Hangers in writing.

Garavéro, a Thief that reaches Things with a Hook.

Garávo, in *Cant*, a Hook.

Gasiy, a Town in the Kingdom of Old Castile, in Spain, a League from *Soria*, on the Banks of the River *Duero*, which is here very small. It has not above 30 Houses, and is suppos'd to stand on the very spot of Ground where the antient famous City of *Numancia* stood.

Garbear, to gripe, to lay hold of, or take away.

Garbejar, to make odd Gestures.

Garbillado, fan'd like Corn; or garbled.

Garbín. Vid. *Garvín*.

Garbino, the South-West Wind.

Garbillador, one that fans Corn, or shakes and cleanses any thing in that Nature. We have an Officer in the City call'd the Garbler, who examines all the Spices and Grocery Ware; he is to shake them and see they be good, as they fan Corn, so we see this Name of Garbler, which few understand, is derived from the Spanish, and the Spanish from the Arabic. This word is most us'd in the Kingdom of Valencia.

Garbillar, to fan Corn, to cleanse any thing in that Nature, to garble.

Garbo, the bulk of any thing, the form, the fashion, the countenance, the behaviour, the air, or mein.

Garbillo, a confuse huddle of People, as when they are scrambling for any thing.

Gárea, the Bird call'd a Heron.

Garcés de navio. Vid. *Gabia*.

Garcetas, the Antlers of a Deer; also Herons Feathers formerly worn; also a great Head of Hair, or rather false Locks formerly worn by the Goths, as a Token of Nobility. See *Marianz*, lib. 6. cap. 14.

Gárci, for *Garcia*, the proper Name of a Man, and us'd also for a surname.

Gárgo, blue ey'd; also the Root *Agarick*.

Garfón, a Lad. From the French *Garçon*. Also a Wooer, an amorous Fellow.

Prov. *Mas vale al garfón ser cabeza de Gato que cola de León*. It is better for a Lad to be the Head of a Cat than the Tail of a Lyon. Better be Chief among indifferent People than the Least among Great Ones. Or, better have a Wife of low Extraction a Man can rule and be Head off, than one of great Birth he shall be afraid to speak to.

Garfonedar, to play the young Spark, to court Women.

Garronta, Youthfulness; also Lewdness.
Garsóia, a Fowl like a Heron, a dwarf Heron.
Garsóias, the fine Herons' Feathers, worn for Ornament, especially in the Eastern Countries; also a sort of little Herons.
Garda: In *Cant*, a Maid.
Gardo: In *Cant*, a Lad.
Gardillo: In *Cant*, a Boy.
Gardadero. Obs. a Keeper of the Wardrobe.
Gardar. Obs. for *Guardar*.
Gardaropa. Vid. *Guardaropa*.
Gardecorps, an Old-fashioned Garment, like a great loose Coat, a Surcoat. *French*, *Garde Corps*, Guard the Body.
Gardingo. Obs. the Captain of the Guard.
Gardúna, a sort of small Fox, which destroys whole Hen-Roosts and Pigeon-Houses. *Arab*, from *Gair*, a Cave, because they Earth.
Garfiar, to hook, to catch, or lay hold of with a Hook, or Grapple.
Garfiña: In *Cant*, Theft.
Garfiñar: In *Cant*, to steal.
Gárfio, a Hook, a Grapple, the Flock of an Anchor.
Gargagear, to spit out thick Flegm, to spit Glanders.
Gargagiéno, one that is full of Flegm, one that spits natively.
Gargagillo, a little, sniveling, impudent Boy.
Gargajear. Vid. *Gargagear*.
Gargagiéno. Vid. *Gargagiéno*.
Gargajillo. Vid. *Gargagillo*.
Gargajo, a Clod of Flegm, a Glander.
Gargajoso, one that is hawking and spitting of Flegm.
Gargamillo: In *Cant*, the Body.
Garganta, the Throat. *Arab*.
Hazer garganta, among Musicians is to sing sweet and fine.
Pondré la garganta, I'll pawn my neck.
Garganta de monie, a narrow Pass on a Mountain.
Garganta de pierna, the Ham of the Leg.
Garganta del pie, the Ankle.
Gargantear, to quaver with the Voice: In *Cant*, to confess upon the Rack.
Gargantallola, and *Gargantas de valverde*, two small Towns, or Villages in the Plain of *Palencia*, in the Province of *Estremadura*.
Gargantéz Greediness.
Garganteza. Idem.
Gargantilla, a Necklace.
Garganton, a Glutton.
Gargantonera, Gluttony.
Gargarismo, a Gargarism, a washing of the Throat.
Gargarizar, to gargle, to wash the Throat.
Gárgaro, the Top of Mount *Ida*, in *Asia*.
Gargavero. Vid. *Garguero*.
Gargola, Linseed; also a Channel in a Board for another to join in it.
Gargolas, Spouts in great Houses made in the shape of Lions, Bears, or other Beasts Heads, which the Rain-Water runs through.
Garguero, the Gullet.
Gargajal, or *Garjal*; Spittle, Flegm.
Garita, a Sentinel's Box. *French*, *Guerite*. In *Cant*, a House.
Garitéro, one that keeps a Gaming-House.
Garito, a Gaming-House.
Garitón: In *Cant*, a Chamber.
Garlar, to prate, to tattle.
Garlo, Chat, Talk.
Garlón, a Prating Fellow: In *Cant*, an Informer.
Garlópa, a Joyner's Tool, call'd a Long Plan; serving to plane the Flat of Boards true.
Garnacha, an ancient sort of upper Garment, or Gown, worn only by Dignified Persons, with a Flap falling over the Back, and a Sleeve turn'd up. So call'd from the ancient Spanish word

Guarnir, to defend, because it was a Defence against the Cold, and a Mark of Honour. So says *Cóvar*. Now it is only the Flap beforemention'd, reaching from Shoulder to Shoulder, and hanging down to the middle of the Back; rounded at the Bottom, and worn only by Lawyers, and that only when they go to the King's Court, or any of the Courts of Justice, to distinguish them, being pinn'd on then, and taken off at other times.
Cavallero de la garnacha, is always taken for a Footman, because they always go behind their Master, as the *Garnacha* hangs, and they carry it when he takes it off.
Garnica, a Town in *Biscay*, 3 Leagues from *Bilboa*, has 500 Houses and 1 Parish.
Garniel, a Pouch, or Hawking-Bag.
Garo: In *Cant*, a Town or Village.
Garra, a Claw, a Talon. It is also a high fort of Vessel that has no Top-mast, or Round-top.
Echar la garra, to lay hold of, to fasten on.
Garrasa, a Bottle.
Garrasado, Grappled, fast held, or hook'd.
Garrasál. Vid. *Garrosál*.
Garrasar, to grapple, to catch hold of.
Garrama, a *Cant*-word for stealing, as we say to find a Thing before it is lost. Also a Duty formerly paid in *Spain*.
Garramar, to levy the aforesaid Duty, in *Cant*, to steal.
Garráncho, a Dung-fork; also a Scraper to scrape Dirt.
Garranón, a Stallion-Horse, or Afs.
Garrapata, a Tick, or filthy Insect that sticks close to the Skin of Sheep, Dogs, and other Creatures. So call'd from *Garra*, a Talon, and *Pata*, a Foot, as if it had Talons on its Feet, because it sticks so close.
Garrar, a Sea Term, to drag the Anchor, when it gives way.
Gárras, the Plural Number of *Garra*. Also as *Garrillas*.
Garrear, to drive, that is, when an Anchor does not hold fast, and the Ship drags it away.
Garridaméne, gaily, finely, airily, neatly.
Garridez, Gayness, Airiness, Neatness.
Garrido, gay, airy, neat, clever, pleasant, well-shap'd.
Garrillas, little Claws, or Talons; also the Fur of the Feet of Sables, or such like Creatures.
Garrir, to be fine, pleasant, gay.
Garrobo. Vid. *Garróva*.
Garrobilla, a sort of Serge of a Light Murrey Colour. Vid. *Garrovilla*.
Garrócha, a sort of Dart, or rather like a Goad, having but a short Point, and the Stick short; which they prick the Bulls with to vex them at the Bull-Feasts.
Garrochar, to punch and fret the Bull with the *Garrocha*.
Garrochon, the Spear with which they that ride at Bulls in the Bull-Feasts strike them.
Garróza. Vid. *Algarroza*.
Garrosál or *Garrafál*; so they call a sort of large Cherries they have in *Spain*, and thence the Epithet given to any other thing that is very big in its Kind; as, *Mentira garrafál*, a very great Lye.
Garrón, the upper part of a Bird's Talons, where they join to the Toe.
Garrotazo, a stroke with a Stick or Cudgel.
Garrótar, to bind hard, twisting the Cord with a Stick; also to strangle.
Garróie, a Cudgel; also the short Stick with which Carriers wind the Cord that binds their Pack to draw it tight.
Dar garroie, to strangle, also to rack.
Guardate de Juan garroie, have a Care of

a Cudgel, a Threat; to bid one take heed he be not beaten.
Tiesso como un garroie, as stiff as a Stake.
Garrosillo, a short Cudgel; also a Quinzy in the Throat; so call'd because it choaks a man; as if he were strangled.
Garróva. Vid. *Algarrova*.
Garrovál. Vid. *Algarrovál*.
Garrovilla, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura*, in *Spain*, 2 Leagues from *Merida*; has but 100 Houses, 1 Parish, and 2 Chappels.
Garróvo. Vid. *Algarrobo*.
Garruchas, Pullies; also Ropes to fasten the Sails with.
Garrúdo, That has Talons like a Bird of Prey, or Wild Beast.
Garrúvia, Pease for Pigeons.
Gartija. Vid. *Lagaritja*.
Garúa, a sort of thick Fog, or rather a very thick, but small Mizzling Rain, which falls in the Plains of *Peru*, in the Months of *April*, *May*, *June*, *July* and *August*; and is so call'd there; and no other Rain ever falls in those Plains. *Acosta*, *Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 2. cap. 5. p. 62.*
Garvançal, a Field where the Pease call'd *Garvanços* grow.
Garvanzo, a sort of Pease they have in *Spain*, whereof none in *England*.
Prov. De donde le vino al garvanzo el pico. How came the *Garvanzo* by a Beak? The *Garvanzo*, as above, is a Spanish Pea, not quite round, but mark'd as if divided into Quarters, and ends in a little Point turning up like a Bird's Beak; whence this Proverb was taken; calling that Point a Beak, and comparing a Little, Troublesome, Talkative Fellow, to the Pea, so that it imports, How comes this Little Insignificant Fellow to prate.
Garvanuelo, a little *Garvanzo*.
Heruirle a uno el garvanuelo, is to be restless; as if he had hard Pease leaping in in his Belly.
Garvín, a Cap made of a sort of Net-work.
Garilla: In *Cant*, a Railin.
Garvo. Vid. *Garbo*.
Garza, the Bird call'd a Heron.
Garzera, a Place where Herons breed.
Garzeta, a Plume of Herons Feathers; also a way of parting the Hair; once us'd in *Spain*, which was on one Side of the Forehead.
Garzo, Blew Ey'd.
Garzón. Vid. *Garson*.
Gisa, the fine Web we call Gauze.
Gasajado. Vid. *Agasajado*.
Gasajo. Vid. *Agasajo*.
Gasanhóie, a Locust, a great Grasshopper.
Gasapos, Green Peas in the Pod.
Gasuña, *Gastony*, a Province in *France*; also the Northern Part of *Spain* next to *France*. *Quasi*, *Vasconia*, from the antient *Vascones*.
Gaspacho, a sort of Sops, or Soupe Maigre made with Oyl, Vinegar, Water, Salt, and Spice.
Gastado, spent, or worn.
Gastador, a Spendthrift; also a Pionier.
Gastar, to spend, to wear, to waste. *French*, *Gaster*, to spoil.
Gastar tiempo en balde, to labour in vain.
Gastar la cortesía, either to be impertinently civil, or to oblige others to be uncivil.
Gastar la salud, to impair ones Health by living disorderly.
Gastar el favor de un Príncipe, to waste a Prince's Favour in serving another, and want it when a Man has need of it himself.
Gastar los azeros, to wear out the Edge. *Mex.* to dull the Brain with too much Study.
Gastar de bolsa ajena, to spend of another's Man's Purse; to do it extravagantly.

No gastar la comida not to digest ones Meat.

Gastarse una mercadería, is for a Commodity to sell well, to be in Vogue.

Prov. *Lo mucho se gasta, y lo poco basta.* Much is spent and little suffices.

Prov. *Quien gasta mas que gana, fuerza es que se planga.* He who spends more than he gets, must of Necessity lament himself. He will come to Ruin and then lament.

Prov. *El mucho gastar trae a mucho endurecer.* Much spending brings a Man to much sparing. When he is poor and has it not.

Gasto, Expence, Charge, Cost, Consumption.

Prov. *Do vence el gasto al provecho, dad el trato por deshecho.* Where the Expence exceed the Profit, conclude the Trade is ended. You can't buy and sell and live by the Loss.

Gata, a She-Cat, also the Stem of a Galley, and the Top of a Mast.

Prov. *Hazer de la gata de Juan Hurtado, or de la gata muerta.* They say that Cat not knowing how to come at the Mice because they kept close in their Holes, stretch'd herself out in the middle of the Room, as if she had been dead, till the Mice believing her to be so, began to play about her, and then she catch'd them. The Proverb signifies to counterfeit, to play the Hypocrite.

Prov. *No echas la gata, en tu cama, o no la acorées después de echada.* Do not lay the Cat on your Bed; or do not kick her off when lay'd. That is, take not a mean Woman to Wife, or if you do, use her not ill afterwards.

Prov. *Açóian a la gata, si no bila nuestra ama.* They whip the Cat if our Mistress does not spin. One suffers for the Faults of another.

Prov. *Hazed fiestas a la gata, y saltáros ha a la cara.* Make much of the Cat and she'll fly in your Face. If you are too kind to unworthy Persons they'll soon be ungrateful.

Ir a gatas, to creep on all Four like a Cat. *Dar gata*, to cheat, to steal and get off as Cats do.

Gatedr, to creep on all Four, or rather to climb like a Cat.

Gatera, a Hole for a Cat to creep in and out at; also the Herb Cat-Mint.

Gatico, a little Cat.

Gatillo, a little Cat, a Kitten; also the Trigger of a Gun, and the Instrument to draw Teeth with. Also a Lump of Flesh that grows on the Necks of some Mules; so call'd because it sticks close like a Cat.

Gatillo casto. Vid. *Agno casto.*

Gatillos, the Herb Cammock, or Ground-Furze.

Gato, a Bore-Cat: It is also a pilfering Fellow, or small Thief; also a Purse, because they us'd to make them of Cats-Skins. *Latin, Catus.*

Gato montés, a Cat, a Mountain.

Gato de Algalia, a Civet-Cat.

Gato cervál a Cat with a Skin mottled like a Deer.

Gato paus, a Monkey.

Gato de agua, a Trap of a loose Board, with one end hanging over a Kettle, or Pan of Water to catch Mice. So call'd because it does the part of a Cat.

Ojo de gato, Cats-Eye, a sort of Precious Stone.

Echar el gato a las barbas, to shake off any Danger upon another.

Vivir como gatos y perros, to live like Cats and Dogs; always at Variance.

No hazer mal a un gato, to be so peaceable and harmless, as not to hurt a Cat.

Vender gato por liebre, to sell a Cat instead of a Hare; to put a cheating Commo-

dity upon a Man.

Andar como gatos por Hebreros, to be like Cats in February; to be Catterwawling.

Vedamos quien lleva el gato al agua, let us see who will carry the Cat to the Water. That is, let us see who will have the best on't.

Prov. *Por falta de Gato está la carne en el garavato*, the Meat is on the Hook because there is no Cat. Apply'd to Persons who are not leud for want of Opportunity.

Prov. *Al gato por ser ladrón, no le echas de la mansión.* Do not turn the Cat out of your House for being a Thief. Because it is the Nature of them all, and it will make you and Servants careful to lay up your Meat.

Prov. *De casa del gato no va barto el rató.* The Mouse goes not away with a Belly full from the Cat's House. No Man has Leisure to fill his Belly where he expects to be himself made a Prey.

Prov. *Gato escaldado del agua fria a mi-édo.* A Scalded Cat is afraid of Cold Water. The Burnt Child dreads the Fire.

Prov. *Vanse los Gatos y estiéndense los ratos.* The Cats go away and the Mice grow sawcy. Apply'd to those who grow insolent in the Absence of such as can curb them.

Prov. *Gato maullador nunca buen cazador.* A Mewing Cat is never a good Moufer. A Barking Dog seldom bites. They that talk much do little.

Gatuna yerba, the Herb Calamint, or Cat-Mint.

Gatuno, cattish.

Gavacho, A Nick-Name by which in Spain they call the French in Contempt; taken from the *Gabali*, a People about Narbonne in France, and corruptly *Gavacho*.

Gaván, a great Loose Coat, close before, and therefore thrown over the Head, with a Hood to it and Sleeves: Worn by country People, or Travellers, and by some in the House.

Gavánfo, a Dog-Brier.

Gavardina, a sort of Surtout worn by country People.

Gavarra, a great Vessel to unload Ships, like a Lighter; call'd in some Places a Gabbord.

Gavasa, a Leud Woman, a Strumpet.

Gaveta. Vid. *Gabela.*

Gaveta, a Drawer in a Cabinet, or the like.

Gavia. Vid. *Gabia*, the Round-top on a Ship's Mast. From the Hebrew, *Gab*, high. It is also a Cage, or such a Place where they shut up the maddest People.

Gavila, a Sheaf of Corn, a Brush to burn, or the like.

Gavilán, a Sparrow-Hawk; also the Herb call'd Groundsel, or the Down of Thistle-Blossoms.

Gavilanes de espada, the two Cross-Bars in the great Spanish Sword-Hilts.

Gavilanes de la pluma, the Nib of a Pen.

Gavilancillo, a little Sparrow-Hawk.

Gavilla, a Faggot, a Bavin, a Bundle of small Wood; also a Wheat-Sheaf. Met. a Pack of Knaves.

Gavillada: In *Cant*, is what a Thief picks up or gathers.

Gavillado, bound up like a Faggot.

Gavillador, one that makes Faggots, or binds up any thing in that Nature, a Binder of Corn at Harvest.

Gavillar, to make Faggots, to bind any thing in that Nature, to bind Corn.

Gavión, a Hand-Barrow to carry any thing between two; also the broad Brims of a Hat.

Gaviota, a Sea Gull, a Sea Cob.

Gaya, in *Cant*, a Whore.

Gayado, Trimm'd, made fine, or gay.

Gayadura, Trimming, making fine or gay.

Gayán, a Russian, a blustering Fellow; in *Cant*, *Gayón*.

Gáyo, fine, gay; also the Bird call'd a Jay.

Gáya, a Bagpipe, ironically, a Glisten.

Gayedr, to play on the Bagpipe; also to cry.

Gayeria, Gaudiness in Dress.

Gayéro, a Bagpiper.

Prov. *Al Gayéro de Bujalance, un maravedí porque sangra, y diez porque acabe.* Give the Bagpiper of Bujalance a Maravedi to play, and ten to give over. This was some Bagpiper that play'd very ill, and wou'd never give over. They say it of one that is desir'd to sing, does it very ill, and will not give over.

Gáza, the fine thin sort of Web, us'd for Hoods and such Uses; call'd Gawze.

Gazafación, the defect in pronouncing of words, which tho innocent in themselves, makes them sound amiss, or the Subject to be misinterpreted. From the Greek, *Cacephason*, an obscene Pronunciation.

Gazapera, a Cony-Warren.

Gazapillo, a little Sucking Rabbet.

Gazapo, a Rabbet, a young Cony. Greek, *Dafpus*, hairy Foot, thence corruptly *Dafapo*, and *Gafapo*.

Gazela, a Creature much like a Wild Goat.

Gazis, such as are descended from Turks or Moors.

Gaznár. Vid. *Gaznár*.

Gazofilacio, a Treasury, or Place to keep Treasure, or Wealth. Greek, *Gazophylacion*.

Gaznate, the Throat.

Gazpácho. Vid. *Gaspácho*.

G E

Gebelo, a Wild Hog. *Minsb.* but I never found this word elsewhere. *Oudin* has it *Gebeli*. Doubtless mistaken for *Javali*.

Gecorina cota. Vid. *Facerina*.

Gelasio, Gelasius, the Proper Name of a Man. From the Greek, *Gelao*, to laugh.

Geldre, the Herb Woad, us'd in dying.

Gélfe: In *Cant*, a Black Slave.

Géliz, one that sells Silk.

Gelofia. Vid. *Zelofia*.

Gélves, a small Island on the Coast of the Kingdom of Tunis, in Africa, where the Spaniards under the Command of the famous Count Peter of Navarre, receiv'd a great Overthrow, with the loss of 4000 Men; yet afterwards they made themselves Masters of it.

Gélves, is also a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, half a League from Sevil, on the Banks of the River Guadalquivir, in a most fruitful Soil. It has but 150 Houses and one Parish. It was made an Earldom by the Emperor Charles V. and the Title confer'd on D. George de Portugal, but it is since devolv'd to the Dukes of Veraguas, in whom it remains.

Gemelos, Twins, two born at a Birth. *Latin, Gemelli.*

Gemido, a Groan, or Lamentation.

Gemidor, one that groans or laments.

Gémimo, double, twofold. *Latin, Geminus.*

Gemir. *Præf. Gámo, Præt. Gemi*, to groan, to wail, to lament. *Latin, Gemere.*

Gíme, Gímo. Vid. *Gemir.*

Genciana, the Plant Gentian.

Genealogía, a Genealogy. Greek.

Generación, a Generation, a Family, or Linage. *Lat. Generatio.*

Prov. *No ay generación, donde no dyaramera, o ladrón.* There is no Race without a Whore or a Thief.

General, general, universal; a General of an Army, &c. In Spain they also call the Admirals of Fleets Generals, and the Vice-Admirals Almirantes. There is also a General of the Gallies. In the Univer-

verities in *Spain*, they call the publick Schools by this Name, because they are for all that will come in General.

Generalidad, Generality, Universality.

Generalife, a Country-House of the Moorish Kings of *Granada*, still preserv'd. All the Arabick Interpreters agree it signifies, the Garden of the Musitian, or Poet, or of the wise Man.

Generalissimo, a Generalissimo, or supream General of an Army.

Generalmente, generally, universally.

Generár, to ingender. *Lat.*

Genérico, Generical, of or belonging to the sort or genus.

Genéro, a kind, a sort, a manner; a stock, a lineage; also a Gender. *Latin*, Genus.

Generosidad, Generosity, Nobleness.

Generosamente, generously, nobly.

Generoso, generous, noble, of a good breed.

Génesis, the first Book in the Holy Bible. From the Greek, *Genesis*, Generation, because it treats of the Creation of the World. The *Hebrews* call it *Benefit*, signifying in the beginning, which are the first Words in it, and they generally take the first Words for the Title of a Book.

Genesta, the Plant, Broom.

Gengibre, Ginger; this Spice is well known, but some Particulars of it are not, as that it grows about three or four Spans high, and about as thick as a Daffodil, consisting of a Mass of Leaves growing together. The Root is like that of the Flower-de-Luce: It grows in great plenty all over *India*, but most towards the Sea side. The best is that which is sown. It keeps green all the year; and to preserve it, they gather it in *December* and *January*, dry and cover it with Clay, to close its Pores, which otherwise cause it soon to decay. Fresh it bites not on the Tongue so much as dry. They eat it green before Meat, like a Salad, and besides that it creates an Appetite; it is Laxative. They also make a Preserve of it. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Genial, belonging to Procreation, addited to Carnal Pleasure.

Genil a small River in the Kingdom of *Granada*, near the City of that Name. It signifies in Arabick, like the Nile.

Genitales, or, *Genitivos*, the Testicles.

Génio, a Man's Angel, or Spirit, or rather his natural Disposition. His *Genius*. *Lat.*

Genital, the Privities of Man or Woman. *Lat.*

Genízaro, a Janizary, and in Spanish any man whose Father is of one Nation and his Mother of another.

Génoa, the famous City *Genoa* in *Italy*.

Gentiálla, Mob, Rabble.

Génte, People; a Nation. *Latin*, *Gens*.

Irse al hilo de la génte, to follow the Multitude of the People.

Hazer gente, to raise Souldiers.

Ireme donde no me vean las géntes, I'll go where no People shall see me; I'll abscond, I'll fly into a Desert.

Prov. *Ni fies, ni porfies, ni apuestes, ni prestes, y vivirá entre las géntes*. Do not trust, nor contend, nor lay Wagers, nor lend, and you'll live among People. That is, you will live without Trouble, for trusting, contending, laying Wagers, and lending, breed ill Blood.

Prov. *Ande yo caliente, y riase la génte*. So I be warm let the People laugh. It is no matter what the World says so a Man keeps himself warm.

Prov. *Génte de Toledo, génte de Dios, es suya el agua, y vendémofela nos*. The People of *Toledo* are God's

People, that is, a good heavenly People, for the Water is their own, and we sell it to them. So say the poor Fellows who come out of *Asturias*, and sell Water about the Streets of *Toledo*.

Prov. *La génte pone, y Dios dispone*. Man purposes and God disposes.

Prov. *Génte de costa todos ladrones*. The People of the Sea Coasts are all Thieves. We know by experience that the People on the Sea Coasts use little Conscience.

Géntes, in *Cant*, the Ears.

Gentiana yerba, the Herb Gentian.

Gentil, genteel, handsome, comly, graceful; also a Heathen, or Pagan. *Latin*.

Gentil dama, a fine Lady.

Gentil necedad, a pretty piece of Non-sense.

Gentileza, Genteelness, Comeliness, Gracefulness, Generosity, good Behaviour.

Gentilbombre, a Gentleman; a Gentleman Usher, a genteel Man, a comly graceful Person.

Gentilbombre de la boca, a Prince's Taster.

Gentilbombre de la cámara, a Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber.

Gentilbombre de la artillería, a Conductor of the Artillery.

Gentílico, of or belonging to the Gentiles, or Pagans.

Gentilidad, Paganism.

Gentilmente, genteely, handsomly, gracefully.

Génio, a great number of People.

Genuflexión, Genuflexion, kneeling. *Lat.*

Geografía, Geography, the description of the Earth. *Greek*.

Geógrafo, a Geographer, one that describes the Earth.

Geomancia, the Art, or rather Superstition of divining by the Earth. *Greek*.

Geómetra, a Geometrician, a Measurer of the Earth. *Greek*.

Geometría, Geometry, the Art of measuring the Earth. *Greek*.

Geométrico, Geometrical.

Georgica, *Virgil's* Book of *Georgicks*; or Country Affairs.

Gerarchía, an Hierarchy, an Order in the Church, Priesthood; also an Hierarchy of Angels. *Greek*. *Hieros*, sacred, and *Arco*, a Prince, a Chief.

Geréña, a Town in the Province of *Andalusia*, in *Spain*, five Leagues from *Sevil*. It contains 600 Houses, one Parish, five Chappels, one Hospital, and a ruin'd Castle. It is an Earldom in the noble Family of *Ursua*. Its Territory extraordinary fruitful.

Gérge, Serge.

Gergón, a Straw-bed.

Gerifalte, the Hawk call'd a Jerfaulcon.

Gerigónsa, *Cant*, Gibberish, Peddlers French.

Geringa, a Clifter, a Seringe, a Squirt to cast Water.

Geringár, to seringe.

Gerión, an antient fabulous King of *Spain*, said to be slain by *Hercules*, of whom there are many Fables.

Geripléga. Vid. *Girapliéga*.

Germána, in *Cant*, a Wench.

Germanía, the *Cant* us'd among Gipsies, Beggars, and all sorts of Vagabonds and Rogues. So call'd, either because it is as unintelligible as Dutch to the Spaniards, or because of the brotherly Union there is among those Scoundrels.

Germánia, Germany. *Lat.*

Germáno, in *Cant*, a Russian, or a Pimp.

Germinár, to sprout, to spring, to bud out. *Lat.*

Gerónda, an old Castle, not far from the City *Cadiz*, in *Spain*.

Gerónimo, *Jerom*, the proper Name of a Man. *Greek*. *Hieronoma*, a sacred Name.

Gérras, in *Cant*, the Ears.

Gerúndio, a Gerund, form'd of the Participle, has neither Numbers, nor Persons, and includes both the Active and Passive Significations.

Gervilla. Vid. *Hervilla*.

Gestera, a cheating Woman, that makes Faces to deceive.

Gestillo, a little odd Motion of the Face, also a little Face.

Gésto, the Face; also an odd Motion of the Face.

Hazer géstos, to make ugly Faces.

Ponerse a gésto, to dress and trim one's self.

No hazer buen gésto a una cosa, not to show a good Countenance. To show a Dislike.

Prov. *De ruin gésto nunca buen becho*. From a bad Face there is never a good Action. That is, the Countenance shows the Disposition.

Géta, a great Lip as the Blacks have; also a Mushroom, whence great Lips were so call'd.

Gestón, a great blubber lipp'd Fellow; also a great Mushroom.

Gezerina, as *Cota Gezerina*, a Coat of Mail.

G I

Galumina, a sort of Mineral Stone.

Giba, a bunch on the Back; crookedness. *Latin*. *Gibbus* crooked.

Gibdo, crooked, one that has a bunch on his Back.

Gibaja, a Town in the Mountains of *Old Castile*, four Leagues from *Laredo*, which has not above 60 Houses. So call'd from its Founder *Giles*, who coming down from the Mountains to live there, call'd the Place *Gil baxa*, *Giles* comes down, thence corruptly *Gibaja*. It is also the surname of a noble Family descended from those Founders.

La danza de pie Gibdo, a sort of prancing and playing Tricks, they teach Horses.

Giboso, crooked; also hilly, or uneven Ground.

Gibraleón, a Town in the Province of *Andalusia*, in *Spain*, on the Banks of the little River *Odiel*, near the Sea. It contains 500 Houses, two Parishes, one Monastery of Friars, and one of Nuns. Its Territory fruitful, and is suppos'd to be the *Ossonda* of the Antients. It was made a Marquisate by the Emperor *Charles V.* and the Title still remains in the Family of *Zúñiga*.

Gibraltar, a Mountain in *Spain*, at the very Mouth of the Streights, which gives its Name to them. It was formerly call'd *Calpe*; the present Name was given it by the Moors, being *Gebel Tarif*, or *Tarifs* Mountain. The first Moorish Invader of *Spain* being *Tarif*, who landed at the Foot of it. Thence corruptly *Gibraltar*. At the Foot of it is seated the City of the same Name, it has a good Port, is wall'd, contains 1200 Houses, one Parish, three Monasteries of Friars, one of Nuns, and two Hospitals. Antiently its Name was *Heraclia*.

Gifera, a Butcher.

Gigante, a Giant. *Latin*, *Gigas*.

Gigantea. Vid. *Girafol*.

Gigote, minc'd Meat.

Gijón. Vid. *Guijón*.

Gil, *Giles* the proper Name of a Man.

Gilbarbéra, a prickly Shrub, call'd Butchers Broom, or Kneeholme.

Gíme, *Gímo*. Vid. *Gemir*.

Giléco, a Coat, such as the Slaves wear.

Gímia. Vid. *Símia*.

Gimnasio, an Academy, a School, College, or Hall in an University. No vulgar Spanish.

Spanish word, but us'd among Scholars and by Poets. *Greek*. *Gymnasion*, the Place where Wrestlers and others exercised.

Gimnéstas, the Islands *Majorca* and *Minorca*, in the Mediterranean, so call'd by the Greeks, because the Inhabitants went almost naked, from *Gymnos*, naked.

Gimnosofistas, *Indian* Philosophers, so call'd because they went naked.

Ginebra, the City *Geneva*. Also a Moorish Instrument made with several round Sticks to make a noise. *Met.* any Confusion.

Ginebradas, a sort of Puff-paste Cakes, suppos'd to be so call'd, because the manner of making them came from *Geneva*.

Ginebre, the Juniper-tree.

Ginés, the proper Name of a Man; in Latin, *Ginesius*.

Ginesta. Vid. *Genista*.

Ginestda, a sort of Mese made with Milk, Rice, Dates, and Raisins.

Gineta, a Cane about as high as a Man's Chin, with a small Spear at the end of it, which Spanish Captains use instead of our leading Staff, and commonly walk with it when they are not upon Duty, as a Token of their employ.

Gineta, is also a Badger.

Lanza gineta, a light Horseman's Lance.

Silla gineta, the great Saddle.

Cavalgar a la gineta, to ride with the Stirrups very short.

Ginete, properly a light Horseman, but us'd for any Horseman.

Ginete de Salamanca, a sort of earthen Pitcher.

Ginete de Xeres, a sort of small Bread made at *Xerez*.

Ginetón, a long Weapon, like a leading Staff.

Ginjas, or *Ginjoles*. Obs. Vid. *Azuféfas*.

Gindlos. Obs. the Knees.

Ginovés, a Genoese, a Native of *Genoa*.

Gira, a Merrymaking, a Feast where Friends meet to be merry and drink about.

Girabandera, flourishing the Colours.

Girafa, a Beast call'd in Latin, *Camelo Pardalis*, very rare, and perhaps not to be found. They say it has a Neck like a Horse, Feet like an Oxe, the Head like a Camel, and the Skin all spotted.

Girdida, an Image of a Woman, of gilt Brass, set on the Top of the great Tower of *Sevil*, where it turns with the Wind. It is also the proper Name of a Woman.

Giraldete, or, *Giraldina*, a short upper Garment, which lapp'd about the Body. Some will have it so call'd from *Girdna*, because they say invented there; others from *Giraldus*, the Pilgrim, who founded the Hospital, whence the Knights of *Malta* afterwards proceeded, because they wore this sort of Garment.

Girdido, or *Gerardo*, *Gerard*, the proper Name of a Man.

Girándula, a Wheel stuck full of Fireworks, which turning swiftly round, sends forth a great Light and Fire. From *Girar*, to turn.

Girapiega, the medicinal Composition call'd *Hiera picra*, whence the Spanish Name came by corruption. It signifies the holy bitter Medicine.

Girar, to turn. Latin, *Girare*.

Girasol, or *Tornasol*, the Plant and Flower *Heliotrope*, or *Turnsole*, as *Ray* calls it, where see more of it. The Spanish Name is given from the quality they assign to it, which is to turn after the Sun, or with the Sun. From *Girar*, to turn, and *Sol* the Sun.

Girél, a sort of caparison Cloth for a Horse.

Girguero, the Bird call'd a Goldfinch.

Girifalco, the Hawk call'd a Jerfaulcon.

Girigónza. Vid. *Gerigónza*.

Girnálda. Vid. *Guirnálda*.

Girnálda, in *Catalonia* they call Camomile Flowers by this Name, because of them they make Garlands.

Girdfe, Obs. a Gillyflower, the great Clove Gillyflower.

Girda, a Gore in a Garment. In Heraldry, a *Girón*, being like a Gore; also the Name of a noble Family in *Spain*, whose chief is the Duke of *Osuna*, under which Title see more of it.

Giróna, a City in the Province of *Catalonia*, in *Spain*, seated on the side of a Hill, by the River *Tera*, fortify'd, contains 2500 Houses, three Parishes, nine Monasteries of Friars, four of Nuns, one Hospital, a noble Cathedral, the Bishop's Palace, and a Tower call'd *Gironela*. Its Territory produces Corn, Wine, Oyl, Fruit, Fowl, Game, Cattle, and there are Paper-Mills. This City is also an University, and Bishoprick worth 8000 Ducats a year.

Gironado, made with, or consisting of, many Gores, of several Colours. In Heraldry, *Girone*.

Gitanería, a cheating, Trick, and particularly in Horse-flesh, because the Gipsies are great Jockies, and consequently great Cheats in that kind.

Gitano, a Gipsy, or an Egyptian.

Gitar, to cast Accounts with Counters.

Gitón, a Beggar that wanders about from place to place, only on pretence of being a poor Stranger, without any other cause to beg, being sound in Limbs and Health.

Gitones, Counters, us'd to cast Accounts with, or for such uses.

Gladiador, a Gladiator, such as were formerly us'd in *Rome*, to fight and kill one another, for the Peoples Diversion.

Gladiolo, the Herb Cornflag, as *Ray* calls it, where see more of it. The Name taken from its being like a little Sword.

Gléva. Vid. *Gréva*; also an Ear of Corn.

Glimplás, the Streamers or Fanes Merchant Ships carry at their Top-Mast-Heads.

Glóbo, a Globe, a round Ball, the Globe of the Earth. Lat.

Glória, Glory, Fame, Honour, Renown, Lat.

Prov. *Glória vána floresce, y no grána*. Vain Glory blossoms, but never bears Fruit. It is all empty show and nothing solid.

Gloriarfe, to boast, to glory, to brag. *Glorieta de Jardín*, a fine Bed of Flowers in a Garden.

Glorificádo, glorify'd, honour'd.

Glorificár, Præf. *Glorifico*. Præf. *Glorifique*, to glorify, to honour, to extol.

Glorificación, glorifying, honouring, extolling.

Glorifique. Vid. *Glorificár*.

Gloriosamente, gloriously, famously, honourably, magnificently.

Glorioso, glorious, great, honourable, famous, magnificent.

Glósa, or *Glóssa*, a Gloss, an Exposition, a Comment. *Greek*. *Glosse*, the Tongue.

Glosado, gloss'd, commented, explain'd.

Glosador, a Commentator.

Glosár, to comment, to expound, to explain.

Gloton, a Glutton.

Glotonear, to play the Glutton, to mind one's Belly too much.

Glotonería, Gluttony, excess in eating.

Glóvo. Vid. *Glóbo*.

G N.

Gnomón, the Gnomon of a Sun dial, whose shadow shows the Hour. *Greek*.

Gnosticos, the *Gnosticks*, antient Hereticks, who said there was a good, and a bad God, and assum'd to themselves this haughty Title, from the *Greek* *Gnosis*, Knowledge, as if they were the only knowing Men.

G O.

Gobio, the little Fish call'd a Gudgeon.

Gogar. Vid. *Gozár*.

Godéño, or *Godexo*, in *Cant*, good, valuable, rich.

Godería, in *Cant*, Jollity, or Drunkenness.

Godofre, *Godofredo*, or *Gofredo*, *Godfrey*, the proper Name of a Man.

Gódo, a *Goth*, in *Cant*, good, rich.

Gódos, the *Goths*, who formerly conquer'd *Spain*; now a Province of *Sweden*.

Gofería, Rudeness, Unmannerliness, want of Breeding; a barbarous Word.

Gófo, rude, unmannerly, uncivil, ill bred.

Gója, a sort of Basket, or Pannier.

Gojóm, a Town in *Portugal*, four Leagues from *Lamego*, has not above an 100 Houses, and one Parish.

Gois, a Town in *Portugal*, five Miles from *Coimbra*, of about 200 Houses, and one Parish.

Góla, the Mouth of the Throat; also the Armour to cover the Throat. Latin *Gula*, in Architecture we call it the *Cymatium*, and common Workmen an *Ogee*.

Gólare, a Quiver to carry Arrows in.

Góles, in Heraldry *Gules*, that is, Red.

Goléta, a Fort in the Kingdom of *Tunis*, on the Coast of *Barbary*, built by the Emperor *Charles V.* since taken and enlarg'd by the *Turks*.

Goléta, in Architecture, as *Góla*.

Gólfano, the Herb Nenuphar, or Water-Lilly.

Gólfín. Vid. *Delfín*.

Gólfo, a Gulph of the Sea, or great Bay. Sometimes taken for the Channel of a River, sometimes for the deepest part of any Water, sometimes for the main Ocean.

Gólfo de Alicánie, the Gulph of *Alicant*.

Gólfo de León, the Gulph of *Leóns*, betwixt *Spain* and the South Coast of *France*.

Gólfo de Venécia, the Gulph of *Venice*.

Gólfo de las yégaus, the Gulph of *Mares*, so the *Spaniards* call the great Ocean, betwixt *Spain* and the *Canary Islands*.

Gólfo de México, the Bay of *Mexico* in the *West-Indies*.

Gólfo de Lepanto, the Bay of *Lepanto*, which divides *Morea* from *Greece*, on the West side.

Gólfo de las dámas, so the *Spaniards* call the vast Ocean betwixt the *Canary Islands* and the *West-Indies*, because it is generally smooth and pleasant, the Winds blowing always the same way. *Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind.*

Gólfo dulce, a small Gulph, or rather Lake in the Province of *Vera Paz* in *North America*.

Golgónso, one that is full of Gestures, a busy Body, one that has a Smattering in every Thing; one that has an Oar in every Man's Boat.

Golhín, An Impostor, a Deceiver.

Gollilla, a little Band worn in *Spain*, starch'd stiff, and sticking out under the Chin like a Ruff.

Golète, the narrow Neck of a Bottle; or any such Vessel. From *Góla*, the Throat.
Gollorías, dainty Bits; as Sweet-meats, or the like.
Golléro, in *Cant*; a Thief that steals in Crouds.
Golondrina, a Swallow.
 Prov. *Una golondrina no hace verano*. One Swallow makes no Summer.
Golondrina, a young Swallow. There is also a Fish of this Name.
Golondrera, in *Cant*, a Company of Soldiers.
Golondrero, a Soldier that is good at stealing, and bad at fighting. In *Cant*, a Shoplift.
Golondro, Idem.
 Prov. *Andar en Golondras*. To spend ones Time, or be employ'd about Folly, which may prove hurtful, as Boys who busy themselves in looking after Swallows Nests, and often fall and break their Bones.
Golofina, Gluttony, delight in eating, Likourishness; also any Dainty that is eaten only out of wantonness. From *Gula*, Gluttony.
Golofear, to play the Glutton, to be lickorish, to delight in eating Dainties.
Golofmedr, Idem.
Golofillo, a little lickourish Lad.
Golofio, Lickourish, greedy, of fine bits.
Golozimar, as *Golofear*.
Golpazo, a great stroke, or blow.
Golpe, a blow, a stroke. Greek, *Golpos*.
Golpe de gente, a great number of People.
Golpe de agua, a great Fall of Water; a great Shower or Rain.
Cerradura de golpe, a Spring Lock.
Cerrar de golpe, to clap too a Door.
Entrar de golpe, to rush in, to intrude, to come in without asking leave.
 Prov. *De un solo golpe no se derriuea un roble*. An Oak is not knock'd down at one blow. Rome was not built in a day.
 Prov. *De un golpe en el dinero*. To make a great hole in a Sum of Money.
Golpeado, beaten, hammer'd.
Pito Golpeado, Cloth that is very hard wove.
Golpeador, a Hammerer.
Golpeadura, a beating, a hammering.
Golpear, to beat, to strike, to hammer.
Golpezillo, a little stroak, or blow.
Goma, Gum, which is the sap of a Tree gushing from it, and concrete, or hardened, and dissolves in Water, but does not melt, or flame in the Fire, but only crackles and smokes, wherein it differs from *Kotin*; which is an oily Substance distilling from Trees, and will not dissolve in Water, but in Oyl, and burns in the Fire. Latin, *Gummi*.
Gomarabiga, Gum-Arabick.
Gomarra, in *Cant*, a Pullet.
Gomarro, in *Cant*, a Chicken, or Capon.
Gomarrero, in *Cant*, a Fowl-stealer.
Gomera, one of the Canary Islands, lying betwixt those of *Tenerif* and *Ferro*. It is twenty two Leagues in compals, and has a Town of the same Name, and a good Haven, suppos'd to be that which the Antients call'd *Theode*.
Gomezillo, a little Favourite, a white Boy. Also the diminutive of the surname *Gomez*.
Gomia, a gormandizing Fellow, a great Eater, a Glutton. Latin, *Gumia*. It is also a word Women use to fright Children, as we say the Bulbegg, or Rawhead and Bloodybones.
Gomitado, vomitted.
Gomitadura, vomitting.
Gomitár, to vomit. Vid. *Vomitár*.
Gomitio. Vid. *Vomitio*.

Gómo de lana, a Wool-Pack.
Gomoso, gummy, full of Gum.
Gondola, this is Italian, signifying a Boat us'd by Travellers.
Gondamar, a Town in Spain, made an Earldom by King Phillip II. and the Honour confer'd on Don *James Sarmiento de Acuña*, in whose Line it continues.
Gonorréa, a *Gonorrhea*, a sort of Venereal Distemper, so call'd because it is a Running. From the Greek, *Goni*, Seed, and *Reo*, to Flow.
Gonzalo, the proper Name of a Man; whence *Gonzales*, the surname of a Family, as *Harris* from *Harry*, &c. And *Gonzalico* the diminutive for a Boy, as *Jacky*, *Tommy*, &c.
Górze. Vid. *Górze*.
Gorar, Obs. to sit upon Eggs.
Gorbán, Taffery, strip'd and wrought; also a thick Twist us'd in Embroidery; also the Herb *Euphorbiuin*, and the Gum coming from it.
Gordá, large, of the bigger size.
Gordifón, a purfy Fellow, that is all greasy, and not solid Fat. From *Gordo*, Fat, and *Floxo*, Loose.
Gordillo, flattish; also a little fat Boy.
Górdo, fat, gross, thick. Met. dull witted.
Gordolobo, the Plant Mullein.
Gordór, or *Gordura*, Fatness, Grossness, Thikness.
Gorgeador, a Warbler.
Gorgeamiento, a warbling.
Gorgear, to warble, as Birds do. Met. to endeavour to talk, as little Children do.
Gorgerina. Vid. *Gorguera*.
Gogójo, a little Worm that devours the Corn, call'd the Weevil, which being exceeding small, they therefore call a pitiful little Boy by the same Name.
Gorgojójo, full of Worms.
Gorgón, a small Desert Island, on the Coast of the Province of *Popoyan*, in America, and in three Degrees of North Latitude.
Gorgones, three Sisters, Fables tell us had but one Eye betwixt them, and us'd it by turns. Their Names were *Medusa*, *Senio*, and *Euriale*. See *Cvid Met. Lib. 4*.
Gorgonio, the proper Name of a Man.
Gorgoran, The Silk call'd *Grogan*.
Gorgoritas, the gurgling of Water, or any Liquor, when a Man gargles his Throat, or when it runs out of a close Neck, or Hole, and wants Air to flow freely.
Gorguera, a sort of Ruff formerly worn by Women.
Gorgúz, the Head of a Dart, or of a Club.
Górja, the Throat, and particularly that part where guttural Sounds are form'd.
Estár de górga, to be merry.
Gorjal de malla, the Gorger, or Armour that covers the Throat.
Gormado, Spewith, subject to vomit.
Gormar, Obs. for *Vomitár*.
Gormáz, a Town in Spain. Vid. *San Estévan de Gormáz*.
 Prov. *Mira no sea esta la de Gormáz*. Take heed this be not like that of *Gormáz*. That is, take heed this be not as fatal to you as the Battle of *Gormáz* was to the Moors.
 Prov. *Esta es de las finas de Gormáz*. That is one of the topping Lies of *Gormáz*, because the Souldiers, who had been at the Battle of *Gormáz* told many strange Lies of what had been done there.
Gorra, a Cap, a Bonnet. A Cloth or Velvet Cap, formerly worn in Spain, of the same fashion as we see in Pictures of King *Henry* the Eighth, and others before his Time, with a Pastboard, or thin Iron Plate, to keep it up.

Média gorra, was a Cap, one half of whole Brims fell down and cover'd the Neck and Ears, and had a Band about it, which made a Rose on the top of the Crown, and this was formerly worn in Spain by Lawyers, and the King's Counsellors.
Gorra de Mógicón, was the Cap that was rais'd and stood up before, like a Hat.
Hablarse de gorra, to have so much acquaintance with a Man, as to take off one's Cap to him, but not to converse with him.
Ser diro de gorra, to be sparing in taking off ones Cap or Hat.
Metérse de gorra, to intrude, to thrust one self into Company without any more Invitation, or Acquaintance than bare moving the Hat.
Estáse de gorra, to stay in a place where they would be rid of a Man, without taking notice of what is said to affront him.
 Prov. *Ponte su gorra, mas quiero andar en chamorra*. Put on his Cap, says one; I had rather go bare, says the other. This they say to one another when a Man goes by, on whom they would reflect as being a Cuckold.
Gorrero, a Cap-maker.
Gorreras, a Nation of Indians in New Mexico, in North America.
Gorrion, a Sparrow; also a Bird in New Spain, so call'd by the Spaniards, because it is about the bigness of a Sparrow, but for colour inclining to black, and sings sweetly. *Gemelli*, Vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 9.
 Prov. *Cada gorrion con su espigón*. Every Sparrow with his Ear of Corn. That is, every Man runs away with a Share of what is not his own.
Gorrioncillo, a little, or a young Sparrow.
Gorrón, a great Cap; also an Intruder, a Spunger, or a Mumper. In *Andaluzia* they give this Name to such of the Silk-worms as will not work, like the Drones among the Bees; also a sort of Pancake; also that part of a Hinge that does not move.
Gorranán. Vid. *Gorgoran*.
Gorveja, a Mountain betwixt the Provinces of *Alava* and *Biscay*.
Gorvidn. Vid. *Gurvidn*.
Gorrullón, in *Cant*, a Jaylor.
Gorullo, any little knob, or lump.
Gorvorán. Vid. *Gorgoran*.
Gózne. Vid. *Gózne*.
Gófo. Vid. *Gófo*.
Góque, a Cur-dog.
Gózo, Joy, Gladness. Latin, *Gaudium*.
 Prov. *Nuestro gózo en el pózo*. Our Joy in the Well. That is, our Joy is vanish'd, is lost, when we have rejoyced and find no cause for it.
Gozoso, Joyful.
Góque, a Cur-dog.
Gosquejo, or *Gozquillo*, a little Cur-dog.

G. R.

Grasa, an Iron Ladle to melt Metal in.
Gracia, Grace, Favour, Comliness, Beauty, Thanks; also a Jest, and a Gift. Lat. It is also the proper Name of a Woman, *Grace*.
De gracia, Gratis.
Tener gracia, to have a good Grace, a good Air, or Carriage, to be pleasant, witty, or diverting.
Gracia de Dios, the Grace of God.
Gracia Dei, an Herb like *Hisop*. Vid. *Gracia Dei*.
Su gracia de una persona, a Man's Name.
Caer en gracia, to please, to be acceptable.
 Caér

Caer de su gracia, to loose the Favour one had.

Dar gracia a una cosa, to make a thing graceful, handsome, or acceptable.

Estar en gracia del príncipe, to be in the Prince's Favour.

Dar gracias, to give Thanks either as we commonly do for any Kindness, or to say Grace after Meals.

Dezir gracias, to jest, to talk wittily.

Gracias, the Three Graces, *Aglaya*, *Thalia* and *Euphrosine*, Daughters to *Jupiter Autonoë*, or *Eurynome*; or according to others, of *Venus* and *Bacchus*.

Gracias a Dios, a famous Cape and a Town near it, in the Province of *Honduras*, in North America.

Prov. *Andaos a dezir gracias*. Go break Jests. This they say when a Man pays for his Jests. Taken from a Man who made a Jest on another, and had his Head broke for it; he that did it saying, *Andaos a dezir gracias*.

Prov. *Las gracias pierde quien promete y se desiene*. He loses his Thanks, who promises and delays. Delays in doing a Kindness take away so much of the Value, that it scarce deserves Thanks.

Graciosamente, gratis, freely, without any Cost; also pleasantly, wittily.

Gracioso, that costs nothing, given freely; also witty, pleasant.

Grada, a Step, a Stair, a Round of a Ladder. *Latin*, *Gradus*. It is also the Grate of a Monastery, where the Nuns come to speak to their Friends. In this Sense *quasi* *Crates*, a Grate.

Gradas de Iglesia, the Steps ascending to the Church.

Las Gradas de Sevilla, the Steps up to the Exchange at *Sevil*, where the Merchants meet.

Gradiel, Bastard Zafran.

Grado, a Degree, a Dignity, an Office, a Preferment, a Step. *Latin*, *Gradus*. In Architecture it is the small moulding on the upper part of the Column, under that part call'd the Echinus; and this *Grado*, by Italians, and from them by English Architects, is call'd *Gradeno*. It is also the Free-Will.

Encarecer en sumo grado, to extol in the highest manner.

Grado para subir a mas, a Way, Step, or Means to Preferment.

Hazer una cosa de buen grado, to do a thing with a good Will.

Harlo mal de su grado, he shall do it tho never so much against his Will.

Grados en letras, the Degrees taken at the University.

Grados ecclesiasticos, the several Degrees of Orders in the Church.

Grados de altura, o de longitud, Degrees of Latitude, or of Longitude.

Grados de consanguinidad, Degrees of Consanguinity.

Prov. *No pidas de grado lo que puedes tomar por fuerza*. Do not ask for that to be given you freely, which you can take by force. An unconscionable Proverb.

Gradiado, one that has taken his Degree at the University.

Gradual, the Gradual, read in the Mass immediately after the Epistle, being some Sentences out of the Psalms, or other Part of Scripture, so call'd because sung *Fuxia gradus pulpiti*, says *Rabanus*, lib. 1. de institutione clericorum, cap. 33.

Graduales Psalms, The gradual Psalms, so call'd because they follow one another gradually.

Graduar, to prefer to a Degree, to promote, to graduate, to take a Degree in the Schools.

Grafier, a Register, or Notary. This

Word is not properly Spanish, but there is an Officer in the King's Household call'd by this Name, ever since *Charles V.* brought the Burgundian Officers into the Household.

Grasinado, scratch'd.

Grasinar, to scratch. For *Garrafinar*, from *Garra*, a Claw, or Talon.

Gragea, a sort of very small round Comfits.

Grája, the Hen Daw.

Grajál, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in *Spain*, 3 Leagues from *Carrión*; has 200 Houses, 1 Parish, 1 Monastery of Friars, and a very fruitful Territory. Anciently call'd *Graccha*, corruptly *Grajál*.

Grajea. Vid. *Gragea*.

Grájo, a Jack-Daw.

Grama, Grass, or rather the Herb Vervain. *Lat.* *Gramen*.

Gramalla, a Gown or Robe of Scarlet Cloath, or Crimson Velvet with Gold Embroidery, worn by the Magistrates in the Kingdom of *Aragon*.

Grammatica, Grammar, the Art of Speaking or Writing well in any Language. *Greek*.

Grammatico, a Grammarian.

Gramel, an Instrument us'd by Joiners and Carpenters to mark, or draw deep Lines upon Wood, and call'd a Gage. It consists of a Point fastned on the one side of a Square Stick, near the end, which Stick is run through a little flat Bit of Board, so as to move forwards and backwards, to mark nearer, or further off.

Gramonilla, a small sort of Vervain.

Gramoso, Grassie, or full of Vervain.

Gran, great, big, large; being the same as *Grande*, and us'd generally for it when plac'd before the Substantive; as *Gran hombre*, *Gran ruido*, *Gran casa*, &c. whereas *Grande* is us'd after the Substantive; as *Hombre grande*, *Ruido grande*, *Casa grande*, &c.

Grana, Scarlet, the Scarlet-Dye; one sort of it gather'd in *Spain*, being small Seeds which grow to the Holm-Oak, and which they gather in the Spring. Within them there breed little Worms, as red as Blood, which break out of those Seeds and run up the Walls; whence they sweep them down with Hares Feet, and then sprinkle them with White Wine, of which they make little Cakes of Rich Scarlet, to dye Cloth or Silk. Thus *Couar*: The *Cochinile* is also call'd by this Name, because it is the same Dye; of which see more verb. *Cochinilla*.

Grana de Paráyso, Grains of Paradise, Cardamum.

Granada, a Pomegranate; so call'd because full of Grains or Seeds.

Granada, a City and Kingdom in *Spain*. The Kingdom is large, and bounded on the East by that of *Murcia*, on the North and West by *Andaluzia*; and on the South by the *Mediterranean Sea*. It is indeed counted a Part of *Andaluzia*, and is a most delicious, fruitful Country, producing all things that Man can wish in great Plenty, and the greatest Perfection. It contains several great Cities, and in them abundance of Rich Nobility and Gentry. The City of this Name is the Capital of this Kingdom; seated at the Foot of the Mountain *Sierra Nevada*, near the Rivers *Darro* and *Genil*, which render it a sort of Earthly Paradise; its Product hinted at above: But to be more particular, is great Plenty of Wheat, Oyl, Fruit, all Grain, Herbs, Flax, Honey, Game, Fowl, Cattel, and Scarlet Dye; besides, it has Mines of Silver and Gold, Iron, Lead, Salt, Jasper-Stone, Alabaster, and other excellent Stones;

and above all it has a rich Trade of Silk made in it. The City is wall'd, on which there are 130 Towers, being 2 Leagues in Compass, with 20 Gates, within four great Squares or Markets, and among them that of *Vivarambla*, 600 Foot long, and 180 broad. Here is also the Noble Palace and Castle of the *Alhambra*, which is like a Town. It contains at present above 50000 Inhabitants divided into 24 Parishes, with 20 Monasteries of Men, 18 of Nuns, and 13 Hospitals. It is also an University and Archbishoprick, worth to its Prelate, 40000 Ducats a Year. It was anciently call'd *Iberia*. The Etymology of the present Name so uncertain, it is not worth mentioning.

Nueva Granada, or *Nuevo reyno de Granada*. Is a Kingdom in South America, reckoned a Part of the vast Country of *Castilla del Oro*, and lies betwixt the Provinces of *Popayan*, *Páriz* and *Santa Marta*; 130 Leagues in Length, and about 30 in Breadth. It has in it Mines of Gold and Precious Stones, large Forrests, and excellent Pastures. It is very near the Equinoctial, which is the reason there is little difference of Summer or Winter, or Length of Days and Nights; but it is subject to Hurricanes, Thunder and Lightning. Its chief Provinces are *Bogotá* and *Túnia*. The Capital City *Santa Fe de Bogotá*, the other chief Cities *Trinidad*, *Palma*, *Pamplona*, *Mérida*, *Túnia*, *Merequita*, *Victoria*, *San Juan de los Llanos*, &c. *Granada*, is also a City in the Province of *Nicaragua*, in North America; seated upon the great Lake of *Nicaragua*, in about 11 or 12 Degrees of North Latitude.

Granada, is also one of the Caribbe Islands in about 12 Degrees of North Latitude; and subject to the French.

Géne Granada, the Top of the People, the better Sort, People of Fashion.

Granadero, one that sells Pomegranates. Also a Granadier, or Soldier arm'd with a Sword, a Hatchet, a Fire-Lock, slung, and a Pouch full of Hand-Granadoes.

Granadilla, a Town of about 400 Houses in the Province of *Estremadura*, in *Spain*; also one of the Caribbe Islands, in about 12 Degrees of North Latitude.

Granadilla, a Flower in the West Indies, which represents all the Instruments of our Saviour's Passion; as the Pillar, Nails, Scourges, Crown of Thorns, &c. but Fancy must help to make out some, tho others are plain enough. It is beautiful but has no Scent. The Fruit that comes of it, call'd by the same Name, is eaten, or rather suck'd; and some rather think it too sweet. It is very cooling. *F. Jof. Acosta. Nat. Hist. IV. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 27. pag. 262.* There are now of these Flowers in *England*, and call'd Passion-Flowers.

Granadillo, a fine Sort of speckled Indian Wood.

Granadino, a Native of *Granada*; also a little Pomegranate.

Granddo, Subst. a Pomegranate-Tree.

Granddo, Adject. Choice, of the best Sort.

Trigo granado, Corn that is ear'd, or choice Corn.

Granalla, Grain, Seed, or the Dust or Fleaks of Metal.

Granar, to kern, as Corn does, to grow to Grain: In *Cant*, to grow rich.

Gránças, any Husks, Chaff, or other Stuff that remains after sifting, or winnowing, or any course, gross Settlement at the Bottom, or the like.

Prov. *Mientras descansas machaca estas gránças*. Whilst you rest pound these Grounds. This is said to those who

will allow no Rest or Respite, but still find something to do, tho' those they employ be quite spent. For pounding the Grounds of any thing is the hardest Labour; and therefore it insinuates an Unreasonableness to bid a Man pound whilst he rests.

Granchoso. Vid. *Granchoso*.

Granchones, Grounds, Ortes, the Refuse of any thing; Husks, Chaff, or the like.

Granchones de árbol, the wither'd Buds or Leaves that fall from the Tree.

Granchoso, full of Grounds, Ortes, Husks, Chaff, or the like.

Grandazo, very big.

Grande, great, big, large. *Latin*, *Grandis*.

Grande de España, a Grandee of Spain, is in some Measure like a Peer of France, only that the Honour is greater, because the Grandees are cover'd before the King, which the others are not; and they sit down in his Presence, besides many more great Privileges and Honours. None but the Prime Nobility are admitted to this Degree, and that for great Services, or through extraordinary Favour.

Grandemente, greatly.

Grandeza, Greatness, Grandeur, Largeness, Bigness.

Grandezillo, pretty big.

Grandioso, vastly big.

Grandor, Greatness, Bigness.

Grandoso, greatish.

Granero, a Granary, a Place to keep Corn.

Grangeado, purchas'd, got by ones Industry.

Grangeador, a Purchaser, a Gatherer of Wealth.

Grangear, to purchase, to gather Wealth, also to farm.

Grangera, a good House-Wife, also a Farmer's Wife.

Grangeria, purchasing, gathering of Wealth, also a Farm.

Grangero, a good Husband, one that gathers Wealth; also a Farmer.

Granja, a Farm. From the French, *Grange*.

Granja de Telo, a Town in Portugal, 4 Leagues and half from Lamego, has not above 80 Houses and 1 Parish, and in a poor Soil.

Granizado. Vid. *Granizar*.

Granizo. Vid. *Granizo*.

Pagar granizo: In Cant, to pay ready Money.

Granjeado, *Granjeador*, *Grangear*, *Grangeria*, *Grangero*. Vid. *Granjeador*, *Grangear*, *Grangeria*, *Grangero*.

Granillo, a little Grain, Kernel, or Stone in Fruit. Also a little Pimple on the Flesh.

Granizo. Idem.

Granizar, to hail.

Granizo, Hail. *Latin*, *Grando*.

Prov. *Saltar como granizo en albarda*.

To skip like Hail upon a Pack-Saddle. That is, to be fiery, to be soon mov'd, to fly out. Because the Hail beating upon a Pack-Saddle which is stuff'd, rebounds.

Granon, a Town in the Kingdom of Old Castile, in Spain, a League from the City *Santo Domingo*; seated on a rising Ground, wall'd, with a good Castle, a fruitful Territory, has 250 Houses, and one Parish.

Grano, a Grain, a Corn, a Stone in a Grape, or such Fruit. Also all Sorts of Grain, and a Grain in weight. *Latin*, *Grannum*. It is besides, a Pimple on the Skin, a Grain of Leather, or the like. In Cant, a Ducat of Eleven Rials. Prov. *Grano a grano binche la gallina el papo*. Grain by Grain the Hen fills her Crow. That is, by degrees and little by little, the most Important

Affairs are done.

Prov. *Grano a grano se acaba el monón de año*. Grain by Grain the last Year's Heap is spent. That is, a continual Expence tho' never so small, consumes the greatest Wealth.

Prov. *Grano no binche arnero, mas ayuda a su compañero*. A Grain does not fill the Sieve, but it helps its Companion. That is, every Grain helps to fill. Many Littles make a Mickle. Or, all helps, as the Wren said, when she piss'd in the Sea.

Prov. *Grano a grano allaga para tu año*. Grain by Grain gather for the Year. Lay up, tho' it be but a little at a time, it will help out the Year.

Granso, full of Grains, of small Pimples, of little Kernels, or small Stones, like those in Grapes, or such Fruit.

Granota: In Cant, Barley.

Grant. Obs. for *Grande*.

Granuja, the Husk of a Grape.

Granzas. Vid. *Granzas*.

Granchones. Vid. *Granchones*.

Grado, the Strand, or Beach, an open Road before a Town, where Ships may anchor, but is not an Harbour. The famousest in Spain is that of *Valencia*, and next to it, that of *Gandia*; and the word is properly of that Kingdom.

Grapa, a Cramping-Iron to hold Stones fast.

Grasa, Fat, Grease. *Quasi Crassa*. It is also taken for the Gum of the Juniper-Tree.

Grasiento, greasie, fat.

Grasadores, Gagling Geese.

Grasnár, to gaggle like a Goose, to cry as Crows or such like Birds; to chatter.

Grasnido, a gagging, like a Goose, crying like Crows, or chattering.

Grassa, Grease, Fat. *Quasi Crassa*.

Grasso, fat, greasie.

Grassuelo, fattish, a little fat, or greasie.

Grassura, fat, grease.

Gracia Dei, Musk-Herb; it is bitter, with a White Flower, and the Leaf larger than Hysop. It is also a Plaster made of Wax, Rosin, Suet, Turpentine, Mastick and Olibanum.

Gratificación, a Gratification, a Reward, a Return for a Kindness.

Gratificado, gratified, rewarded.

Gratificar, to gratify, to reward, to return a Kindness. *Lat*.

Gratis, gratis, for nothing, without any Cost.

Gratitud, Gratitude, Thankfulness.

Grato, grateful, thankful; also acceptable. *Lat*.

Gratonada, a sort of Stew'd Meat.

Gratuitamente, gratis, without Cost, freely, only for good will.

Gratuito, gratuitous, without Cost, done out of good will. *Lat*.

Gratulatorio, Congratulatory. *Lat*.

Gravado, engrav'd; also troubl'd, oppress'd, sick.

Gravadura, Engraving; also Oppression, Trouble, Sickness.

Gravar, to engrave. *Greek*, *Grabho*, to write. It is also to burden, to wrong, to blame, to accuse, to trouble, to molest, to oppress. And in this Sense from the *Latin*, *Gravare*.

Grave, grave, sober, serious; also heavy, grievous; also itately, proud, and weighty; of Consequence. *Lat*.

Religioso grave, a grave, sober, religious Man.

Negocio grave, a Business of Consequence, a weighty Affair.

Dolor grave, a grievous Pain.

Ponerse grave, to take State upon one.

Gravedad, Gravity, Staidness, Trouble; also Stateliness, Pride.

Gravemente, gravely, heavily, grievously.

Gravéza, Grievousness, Weight, Trouble.

Gravoso, troublesome, offensive.

Grayos, the Greeks. *Lat*.

Grasnár. Vid. *Grasnár*.

Grasnido. Vid. *Grasnido*.

Graba. Vid. *Gravas*.

Grecal, the North East Wind.

Grécia, the Country of Greece.

Grecisar, to talk Greek.

Gréco, the North East Wind.

Gréda, Fuller's-Earth, Chalk, Clay.

Gredoso, daub'd with Fuller's-Earth, chalky, clayish.

Gregoria, *Gregorio*, *Gregoria*, and *Gregory*, the Proper Names of a Man and Woman. *Greek*, *Gregorio*, to watch.

Greguescos, a wort of Wide Breeches.

Gremial, a Rich Piece of Silk held by two Priests betwixt the Bishop and the People, when he says Mass in Pontificalibus.

Grémio, the Lap; also Protection, Favour. It is also a Company of any Trade; as the Company of Goldsmiths, is call'd *Grémio de las plateros*, and so of others. *Latin*, *Gremium*.

Grémio de la Iglesia, the Bosom of the Church.

Gréna, the Hair of the Head clotted and tangled, for want of combing.

Grénas, clotted Locks of Hair; as we see in Pictures of Witches, or the like.

Gréno: In Cant, a Slave, a Black.

Grésca, a Disturbance, a Noise, a Fray.

Grévas, Armour for the Legs. *French*, *Greves*.

Gréuges, an old Spanish Word, us'd only in the *Cortes*, signifying Grievances.

Gréy, a Flock, a Herd of Cattle; People committed to ones Charge. *Latin*, *Grex*.

Gria, a Nit, the Spawn of a Louse.

Grial, the Name of a Town in Spain; also the Sir-Name of a Family. Also a Robe the Queens of Spain, formerly wore. And a Dish made of one Emerald, said to be in the Treasury of Genoa, and carried thither from Spain; is said to have been call'd by the Spaniards, *El Santo Grial*.

Grída, In the Kingdom of Valencia, signifies Proclamation made by a Crier.

Griego, Greek, or a Grecian.

Grieta, the Disease in a Horse call'd the Scratches; also Chaps in the Hands caus'd by the Cold, or sharp Wind, or by hard working; and Chaps in the Earth caused by Droughth.

Grifo, or *Grifón*, a Griffin; also the Son of a Black Woman and a Mulatto. It is likewise a Cock for Water.

Grijalva Río, a great River in the Province of *Tabasco*, in North America; so call'd from *John de Grijalva*, who first discover'd it.

Grillado, broil'd on a Gridiron.

Grillár, to broil on a Gridiron; also to make a Noise like a Cricket.

Grillimón; as *Cofrades de grillimón*, the Brotherhood of Goat Birds.

Grillos, Fetters for the Legs, also Crickets.

Andar a caza de grillos, to go a Cricket-hunting. To spend ones time in Folly.

Avéisme echado grillos, y cadenas, you have fetter'd and chain'd me. That is, you have so much oblig'd me, that I am, as it were, link'd to your Service, I am become your Slave.

Grillones, great Fetters, or great Crickets.

Gríma, the strange Faces a Man makes in a Fright, or on such occasion; the Fright it self; or the Hair standing up on a Fright.

Grimál de ojo, the Corner of the Eye.

Grimázos: So the Painters call odd Figures of Men in Painting, standing in unnatural Postures.

Grimoso, One that makes ugly Faces, or whose Hair stands an end, or frightened.

Gripbo. Vid. *Grifo*.

Gris,

Gris, a very Dark Brown, or Sad Colour.
Griseddo, made of a Dark Brown.
Grisedr, to make of a Dark Brown Colour.
Grises, *Covarrubias* says, are a sort of little Creatures, that have good Furs; so call'd, because they are of a Dark Colour; but gives no further Account what they are.
Grúa, crying out, shrieking, hollowing; a Shout.
 Prov. *Grúa niños, que baxa el vino, oy a quatro mañana a cinco.* Set up a Shout Boys, for the Wine falls today at Four, to Moorow at Five. An Ironical Expression, when things go the wrong way.
Gritador, a bawling Fellow.
Gritar, to hallow, to cry out, to bawl, to shriek. *Italian*, *Gridare*.
Gríto, a Shriek, a Shout, a Cry. In *Cant*, Corn.
Gritón, a bawling Fellow.
Gritones, a sort of Pheasants in *New Spain*, with Black Wings and Tail, and a Dark Colour'd Body. *Gemelli*. vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 9.
Grósa: In *Cant*, a Common Strumpet.
Gronón, a grumbling Fellow.
Gropéra, the Crupper.
Gróscá, a sort of venomous Serpent.
Grossaméne, grossly, rudely; a barbarous word.
Grosseddd, Thickness, Fatness.
Grosseraméne, coarsely, clownishly, unmannerly.
Grossería, Clownishness, Unmannerliness, Coarseness.
Grossero, unmannerly, clownish, rude, unpolish'd.
Grossor, Thickness, Fatness.
Grossulera, a Tripe-Woman.
Grossura, Thickness, Fatness, Grossness; also the Offal of a Beast; as Head, Feet and Intrails.
Dia de grossura, *Saturday*, on which in *Spain* they eat the Offal, but no other Flesh.
Grúa. Vid. *Grúa*.
Grúa, the Bird call'd a Crane. *Latin*, *Grus*. Also the Crane to draw up Weights with.
Gruesello, thickish, or a little thick.
Gruesero, a Wholesale Dealer, one that sells in Gros.
Grueso, thick, gross; also dull.
Grulla, the Bird call'd a Crane. *Lat.* *Grus*. In *Cant*, sort of Horse.
Grullada, a number of People with Weapons, like the Watch.
Grullo, the Cock Crane. In *Cant*, a Catchpole.
 Prov. *Dos a uno tornárme quiero grullo.* Since you are two to one, I'll e'en turn Crane, that is, fly away. I'll run away rather than stand the odds.
 Prov. *Por demás estava la grulla dando la teta al asno.* In vain was the Crane giving Suck to the Ass. This they say when one is doing any thing very foolish or preposterous.
Grullada, a Company of People going together, or following one another as Cranes do.
Grumete, a Grument, the meanest sort of Sailor.
Grúmo, a Bunch or Lump of any thing; a Hillock; a small cluster of Grapes; also a Cabbage.
Grúente: In *Cant*, a Swine.
Grúido, grudg'd, grunted.
Grúidor, one that grunts like a Hog; a grunting Old Man; one that grumbles, and does not speak out his Meaning.
Grúnir, to grunt, as a Hog does; to grumble, to mutter. *Latin*, *Grunio*.
Grúpa de cavallo, the Crupper that goes under a Horse's Tail.
Grupada, the beating of the Waves of the Sea; also a Gang, or Company.

Grupera, the Crupper that goes under a Horse's Tail.
Gruta, a Den, a Cave, a hollow Place under Ground. *Greek*, *Crypte*, hidden.
Grutesco, Grottesque, a sort of Painting, representing a Cave or Den, with such Creatures as are generally found in them, any Wild sort of Fancy.
Grúz. Obs. for *Grulla*.
Gryfon. Vid. *Grifon*.

G U.

Guabas. Vid. *Pacayas*.
Guabina, a sort of Sea Fish.
Guacamayas, the most beautiful Birds in the World, frequent in *North America*; so finely colour'd, that the best Pencil can scarce equal them. *Gemelli*, vol. 6. lib. 3. cap. 8.
Guacamayas, a sort of Parrots, bigger than the common Size, and valu'd for their beautiful Feathers. *Acosta*. *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* p. 184. Vid. *Papagayo*.
Guacas: So the Indians in *Peru* call their Idols, and their Temples, or Places of Worship. *Acosta*. *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.*
Guacapa, a River in the Province of *Guatemala*, in *North America*.
Guacarne, an Herb in *New Spain*, like our Horse time, but has no Scent; small, whitish, and growing hard together. It is us'd against the Hemorrhoids, and in all Pains proceeding from Cold and Wind. It also heals and cleanses small Sores, especially in the Privy Parts. *Monardes*, Fol. 69.
Guachaca, a District in the great Province of *Florida*, in *North America*.
Guachapear, to clink, or clatter, as an Iron Plate does when loose. So
Guachapear la herradura, is when a Horse's Shoe is loose and clatters.
Guacharo, one that is always weeping and wailing. From the old word *Guay*, Wo is me.
Guachichil, or *Chupastores*, a wonderful Bird in *New Spain*, call'd by the latter Name by the Spaniards, because it is always hanging in the Air, sucking the Flowers, as the word implies, never lighting on the Ground. The Indians say they stick their Beaks into the Boughs of Trees, for several Months in the Year, where they take them asleep, to make of them Pictures, Images, and other Curiosities. *Gemelli*, vol. 6. lib. 2. cap. 9.
Guacumas, a sort of Fruit in the *West-Indies*, of which I find no more Account.
Guada: In *Arabick* is a running Water; as a River, or Brook, whence many Rivers and Towns in *Spain* take their Names, as we shall see.
Guadacheri, a Town in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in *South America*, on the Road from *Lima* to *Xauxa*.
Guadafón, a small River in *Castile*, signifying the River of great Waves.
Guadafones, Manacles for the Hands; also Gauntlets, and long Gloves.
Guadabénar, a small River in *Castile*, signifying the River of the Gates.
Guadaborsuna, a small River in *Andalucía*, signifying the River of Fortune.
Guadajór, a River that runs near *Cordova*, in *Andalucía*, signifying the River of Walnut-Trees. Also a Town in the same Province, 7 Leagues from *Sevil* and 2 from *Carmona*; has 300 Houses, 1 Parish, and 2 Chappels. It is seated on the Banks of the River *Guadalquivir*, and therefore breeds abundance of Cattel and Horses. It belongs to the Duke of *Arcos*.
Guaddira, a River in *Andalucía*, which falls into the *Guadalquivir*, near *Sevil*; its Name signifies the River of Mills.
Guadaladiar, a small River in *Andalucía*,

signifies the River of Houses.
Guadalajara. Vid. *Guadalajara*.
Guadalaviar, a River in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*, which rises in *Aragon*, and running by the City *Valencia*, falls into the *Mediterranean*.
Guadalaxara, a City in *Castile*, on the Banks of the River *Henares*, over which it has a fine Bridge. Its Situation uneven. It is wall'd, well built, abounds in Water, has fine Gardens and Orchards, a fruitful Territory, yielding Plenty of Corn, Wine, Oyl, Cattel, Game, Fowl, Fish, Grain, Fruit, Herbs, Hemp, Flax. It contains 1300 Houses, 10 Parishes, 7 Monasteries of Men, 7 of Nuns, 2 Hospitals, 8 Chappels, Free-Schools, and sends Deputies to the *Cortes*. The Name given it by the Moors was *Guadalbichara*, that is, *River of Stones*, corruptly *Guadalajara*.
Guadalaxara, is also a Province, bordering on *New Spain*, in *North America*, one of the most fruitful, temperatest and richest, in that New World.
Guadalaxara de Buga, a Town in the Province of *Popayan*; seated in the Valley of *Buga*, 15 Leagues from the Metropolis of the Province.
Guadalbarro, a small River that runs down the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*, signifies the River of Bounds.
Guadalbullón, a small River that runs near the City *Jaen*, in *Andalucía*; signifies the River of Daggers.
Guadalbunér, a small River in the Kingdom of *Jaen*, in *Andalucía*.
Guadalcazar, a Town in the Province of *Andalucía*, in *Spain*, 4 Leagues from *Cordova*; seated in the Plain, has 400 Houses, 1 Parish, 3 Chappels, and 1 Monastery of Friars. Its Territory fruitful, and belongs to the Earl of *Pliego*.
Guadalcana, a small River and Town in *Andalucía*, signifies the River of Recreation.
Guadalcanaí, a Town seated on the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*, 4 Leagues from *Llerena*, in the Province of *Andalucía*; has an old Wall, a fruitful Territory, 1400 Houses. It belongs to the Knights of the Order of *Santiago*, or *St. James* the Apostle.
Guadalén, a small River in the Kingdom of *Jaen*, in *Andalucía*.
Guadalerce, a River in the Kingdom of *Granada*, in *Spain*, signifies the River of the Guard.
Guadalerín, a small River in the Kingdom of *Jaen*, in the Province of *Andalucía*, in *Spain*; signifies the Muddy River.
Guadaleste, a River in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*; signifies the River of Turnips.
Guadalete, a River in the Province of *Andalucía*, in *Spain*, formerly call'd *Leibe*, which runs by the City *Xerez*, and falls into the Bay of *Cadiz*. It preserves its ancient Name, only adding the *Arabick*, *Guada*, and leaving out the Aspiration.
Guadalborra, a River in the Province of *Andalucía*, in *Spain*, signifies the River of the Laurel.
Guadalbórre, a River in the Archbishoprick of *Toledo*, in *Spain*, signifies the River of the Guard.
Guadalimdr, a River in the Province of *Andalucía*, in *Spain*, which falls into the *Guadalquivir*; signifies the Red River, and was formerly call'd *Salsus*.
Guadalix, a Town in the Kingdom of *New Castile*, in *Spain*, 5 Leagues from *Manzanares*, and 8 from *Madrid*; seated in the Plain, has 150 Houses, one Parish.
Guadalmalléte, a River that runs from the Mountain *Sierra Moréna*, and falls into the *Guadalquivir*, in the Province of *Anda-*

- Andaluzia*, in Spain, signifies, *River of little Pans*, because full of dangerous Holes.
- Guadalmedina*, a River in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; which falls into the Sea near *Malaga*; signifies, *The River of the great City*.
- Guadalmelera*, a River in *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of our Inheritance*.
- Guadalquivir*, a River in the Bishoprick of *Guadix*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of the Sea*.
- Guadalquivexo*, a River in *Andaluzia*, in Spain, formerly call'd *Saduca*, or *Saladaba*.
- Guadalquivir*, a great River in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; It rises in the Mountains of *Cazorla* in *New Castile*, and runs through a great part of the large Province of *Andaluzia*, taking in many small Rivers, till it comes to *Sevil*; five Leagues below which it falls into the Ocean. It was antiently call'd *Betis*. The present Name is *Arabic*, and signifies, *The Great River*.
- Guadalúpe*, a Town in the Province of *Estremadura*, in Spain, eleven Leagues from *Truxillo*, on the Banks of a River, in a fruitful Soil. It contains 600 Houses, and is most famous for an Image of our Blessed Lady renowned for Miracles, placed there in a stately Church, belonging to a magnificent Monastery of the Order of St. *Ferome*, to which the Town belongs. In this Monastery there is a considerable Number of Religious Men, who maintain and serve a stately Hospital for Pilgrims, who come thither for Devotion; besides one for Women, and another for the Sick, where they spend in only Medicines 9000 Ducats a year. They have also two Colleges, in which they spend daily 1500 Portions, or Meals; and yearly 12000 Bushels of Wheat, 250 Tun of Wine, 7000 Head of Cattle, besides Calves, Kids, and Fowl. The standing Revenue above 28000 Ducats.
- Guadalúpe*, one of the *Caribee* Islands in the Latitude of 16 Deg. 15. Min. subject to the *French*.
- Guadameci*, or *Guadamecil*, gilt Leather for Hangings, or such uses. There is also a Town and River of the same Name in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain.
- Guadamices*, as, *Guadameci*.
- Guadamecilero*, a gilt Leather-maker.
- Guadaña*, a Sithe to Mow with.
- Guadañador*, a Mower.
- Guadañar*, to Mow.
- Guadapera*, a choak Pear, a wild Pear.
- Guadapero*, a wild Pear-tree.
- Guadaquinaje*, small Game in Hunting, or Shooting.
- Guadarrama*, a Town of about 200 Houses, and one Parish, nine Leagues from *Madrid*, in Spain, seated at the foot of the Mountains; on the Top whereof is the famous Pass *Puerto de Guadarrama*, the Pass of *Guadarrama*. By the Town runs a River of the same Name, which signifies, *The Sandy River*.
- Guadarranque*, a River in the Bishoprick of *Cadiz*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Mares*.
- Guadarriz*, a River in the Kingdom of *Faen*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Lead*.
- Guadarróman*, a River in the Diocess of *Cordova*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Pongranate Trees*.
- Guadatinajas*, a sort of Beast in the *West-Indies*, like a Hog; *Acosta*, *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* p. 287.
- Guadarrilla*, a River in the Diocess of *Cordova*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Ash Trees*.
- Guadaxar*, Vid. *Guadaxar*.
- Guadaxaro*, a River in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; formerly call'd *Crissar*.
- Guadaxenil*, the same as *Xenil*.
- Guadaxira*, a River in the Province of *Estremadura*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of much Meat*.
- Guadaxón*, a River in the Diocess of *Cuenca*, and Kingdom of *Castile*, in Spain, signifies, *The River of Bathing*.
- Guadaxélece*, a River in the Archbishoprick of *Toledo*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Prayers*.
- Guadaxillas*, or *Guadaxivas*, a River in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; which falls into the *Guadalquivir*.
- Guadacenas*, a River in the Bishoprick of *Faen* and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *River of Wolves*.
- Guadazulema*, a River in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *Solomon's River*.
- Guadiana*, one of the greatest Rivers in Spain. It rises in *New Castile*, out of the Lakes call'd *Lagunas de Guadiana*, not far from *Villa de los Infantes*, after a short Course it buries it self, or sinks into the Ground, and rises again about five Leagues farther near the Town of *Daimiel*. Thence it crosses *Castile*, and the Province of *Estremadura* Westward, till it comes into *Portugal*, through a Skirt whereof it bends its Course Southward, then parting the little Kingdom of *Algarve* from *Andaluzia*, falls into the Sea, between *Castromarin* and *Ayamome*. In this long Course it takes in many small Rivers which swell it to a great bigness. It was formerly call'd *Anas*, to which the Moors added their word *Guada*; so that it is still call'd; *The River Ana*.
- Guadidro*, a small River in the Bishoprick of *Cadiz*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Houses*.
- Guadiela*, a small River in the Bishoprick of *Faen*, and Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain; signifies, *The River of Vines*.
- Guadix*, a Redness, and particularly a Blush; whence they say, *Hermoseda el rostro con un natural Guadix*. To beautify the Face with a natural Red; that is to blush.
- Guadix*, a City in the Kingdom of *Granada*, in Spain, delightfully seated in a sweet Valley, enclosed with Rocks, and craggy Hills, doubly wall'd, the River *Fárdes* watering it. The Country about delicious, and fruitful. It contains 1500 Houses, three Parishes, four Monasteries of Men, two of Nuns. Antiently it was call'd *Acci*; and is now a Bishoprick, worth 8000 Ducats a year. This is also the Name of a River near the City, which has its Name from the River, signifying, *The River that always runs*.
- Guadoch*, a Ceremony the Moors use according to the *Mosaic* Law, of washing themselves, and saying certain Prayers, in a set Posture, and this they call to perform the *Guadoch*, from *Guada*, a River, or running Water.
- Guadramaña*, or *Guadrímaña*, a Cheat, a Fraud.
- Guái*. Vid. *Guáy*.
- Guabara*. Vid. *Vuero*.
- Guabos*. Vid. *Guayavos*.
- Guadador*. Vid. *Guayador*.
- Guadr*. Vid. *Guaydr*.
- Guabipopáca-bíba*, this is rather an Indian than a Spanish Name of a Tree in *Brazil*, in all respects like the *Elder*, good against the Stranguary, and for other Uses.
- Guáira*, a Province of *Paraguay*, in South America; under the *Spaniards*. Bordered on the North and East by *Brazil*, on the South by *Paraná* and *Uruguay*, and on the West by the particular Province of *Paraguay*. It has been pacify'd and reduc'd to Christianity only by the preaching of the *Jesuits*, without any force of Arms.
- Gualandrin*, a long Coat, or Caslock.
- Gualatina*, a sort of Sauce made with Apples, Almonds, and Rice.
- Gualda*, the Herb Wood, us'd for dying, counted better than *Indigo*; according to *Ray*, verb. *Glastum*.
- Gualdado*, dy'd Blue with Wood.
- Guldo*, Blue, sky Colour.
- Guadrápa*, a Covering in the Nature of a Caparison Cloth, over the Saddle and Buttocks of the Horse to the Crupper, and hanging down within a Foot and a half of the Ground. All Physicians and Clergymen ride on them in Spain. Thence it is taken for a daggled Tail, or dirty Skirt of a Garment, or that hangs in Rags, because those Cloths on the Horses are often daggled, and torn. Met. a daggled Tail Woman.
- Gualdrapilla*, a little *Guadrápa*, as above; a little draggled Tail.
- Gualdraposa*, a draggled Tail Woman.
- Guallabamba*, a River in the Province of *Quito*, in South America.
- Guápa*, the Indian Name in *Peru* for a Hen.
- Guamachuco*, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America, eleven Leagues from *Caxamalca*.
- Guamanga*, a City in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America, otherwise call'd *San Juan de la Victoria*. It is a Bishoprick, under the Archbishop of *Lima*, and the Capital of a Province, in a good Air, and fruitful Soil, full of Mines of divers Metals, adorn'd with many Churches and Convents well built.
- Guamáre*, a River in the Province of *Brazil*, in South America, in 4 Deg. 45 Min. of South Latitude.
- Guambía*, a District in the Province of *Popayan*, in South America.
- Guandco*, a Beast in the *West-Indies*, like a great Sheep, in which the *Bezdor* Stone is found.
- Guanabani*, one of the Islands *Lucayos*, of North America, between *Florida* and *Hispaniola*, otherwise call'd *San Salvador*. It has a large and safe Harbour, and was the first Land of America discover'd by *Columbus*.
- Guanape*, a Port in the Kingdom of *Peru* in South America, in 8 Deg. of South Latitude.
- Guanavana*, a sort of Fruit growing in *Cuba*, and not elsewhere. It is like a Hart, green without, and has some thorny Prickles within, made up of white Morfels of an unpleasant taste, between sweet and sour, with some Stones. The Tree as big as that which bears the *Ananas*. *Gemelli*.
- Guanayas*, small Islands on the Coast of *Honduras*, in North America.
- Guancabelica*, otherwise call'd *El asiento de Oropéja*, a Town in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in North America, between *Lima* and *Guamanga*, where are the famous Quicksilver Mines of *Peru*, discover'd in the Year 1566, and yeilding yearly a Million of Pounds weight of that Metal, which is of great use for fining the Silver Oar.
- Gnanchos*, so they call the Natives of the *Canary* Islands.
- Guanima*, one of the *Lucayo* Islands, in North America, in 25 Deg. 40 Min. of North Latitude.

Guanín, or *Oro Guanín*, so the Spaniards in the *West-Indies* call Low Gold, that is but 20 Carats fine.

Guano, so the Indians of *Peru* call the Dung of certain Sea Fowl, whereof they fetch vast quantities from little Islands near the Coast to manure their Ground. *Acoft. Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* p. 286.

Guanta, in *Cant*, a Bawdy-House.

Guantada, a blow with a Glove properly; thence apply'd to a stroak with the open Hand.

Guantado, glov'd, that has Gloves on.

Guante, a Glove. Gothick, *Vaniz*.

Guante de biérro, a Gantlet.

Affentár el guante, to draw on the Glove tight to fit the Hand. *Met.* to strike with the Hand and Glove on; to box one.

Salvo el guante, is an Expression when a Man gives another his Hand familiarly with the Glove on, as we say, Glove and all, and some lay Sheeps Skin keeps out no Kindness.

Guantería, the Street where the Glovers live.

Guantero, a Glover.

Guanterillo, a little Glove.

Guanuco, a Town in the Kingdom of *Peru* in South America.

Guatáynos, a Nation of Indians, living along the Banks of the River of Plate, in South America.

Guarco, a Valley and Town of the same Name, in the Kingdom of *Peru*, twenty five Leagues from the City of *Lima*.

Guarda, a City in *Portugal*, in the Province of *Beira*; it is a Bishoprick, and Suffragan to the Archbishop of *Lisbon*, has 1000 Inhabitants, five Parishes, one Monastery of Men, and one of Nuns.

Guarda postigo, in *Cant*, a Ruffian's Boy, or Servant.

Prov. *Con guardas y velas los cuernos se védan*. Guards and Watching hinder Horning. That is, a Man who has cause to be jealous must watch and guard his Wife to prevent being a Cuckold.

Guardadomas, a Baud, or a Baud's Maid.

Guardadamas, an old Gentleman Usher to wait on the Ladies at Court. In *Cant*, a Pimp.

Guardado, kept, preserv'd, look'd to; also secret.

Guardador, a Keeper, one that keeps or preserves, or watches; a saving Person.

Guarda fuego, a little Skreen to set between one and the Fire, or to hold in the Hand.

Guardaja de cabello, a Lock of Hair.

Guardainfante, a Fardingale, consisting of Hoops sticking out on both sides, worn formerly in *Spain*, over which the Women had a large Peticoat.

Guardajoyas, a Casket to keep Jewels in; also the Master of the Jewel-House in the King's Family.

Guardalado, a low Wall or Rail to lean against on the sides of a Bridge, or the like.

Guardamanjar, a place to keep Meat in.

Guardamar, a Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in *Spain*, seven Leagues from *Alicant*, near the Borders of *Murcia*, on the Mouth of the River *Segura*. In a fruitful Soil, has a good Cattle, 200 Houses, and one Parish. So call'd because it defends the Sea Coast.

Guardapolvo, any Cloth that is spread to keep off the Dust; a Woman's Dust-gown.

Guardaropa, a Wardrobe, or the Keeper of the Wardrobe.

Guardar, to keep, to preserve, to secure, to guard, to save, to lay up; also to defend, to protect, to shield, to look after, Gothick, *Várda*.

Guardar fiestas, to keep Holy-days.

Guardarse, to be upon ones Guard.

Guardársela a uno, to remember an ill Turn one has done to repay it.

Prov. *Quien guarda kalla*. He that hides can find.

Prov. *Cu, Cu; guarda no seas tú. Cu, Cu*; Take heed you are not so. *Cu, Cu*, signifies the Cuckold, the Cry of the Bird we call Cuckow. This is said when one charges another with what he is guilty of himself.

Guardarnés, an Officer in the King of *Spain*'s Household, who has charge of the Bridles, Saddles and other Horse-Furniture.

Guardaropa, a Wardrobe, the place where the Cloaths are kept; also the Keeper of the Wardrobe.

Guardas, Guards, Custom-House Waiters, Officers to receive Toll; Turnkies in Prisons; the Wards in a Lock. At Cards the Guard, as to a King against the Ace, or the like.

Guardas del Rey, the King's Guards.

Guardia, a Guard; keeping, looking after; also a Protection, Defence.

Cuerpo de guardia, the Corps de Guard.

Guardia, a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in *Spain*, eight Leagues from the City *Toledo*, seated on an Eminency, wall'd, in a plentiful Soil, has 400 Houses, and one Parish. Also a Town in *Andalucía*, two Leagues from the City *Jaén*, contains 350 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of Dominicans.

Guardias, the Watch aboard a Ship, being half the Ship's Company, which does all the Work by turns.

Guardián, a Guardian, a Warder, one that has the care or charge of any thing. The Guardian of the Franciscans, is the Superior of a Monastery of theirs.

Guardián de navío, the Boatswain.

Guardimánia. Vid. *Guadrímánia*.

Guardín, the Twine, or small Ropes they make of Oakham, aboard Ships.

Guardiña, the Fur of a little Beast.

Guardoso, frugal, close, saving.

Guarecer, Præf. *Guarefco*, Præf. *Guarecí*, to protect, to defend; also to escape a Danger, and to heal.

Guarecido, protected, defended; escap'd; heal'd.

Guarencia, Warranty, Security; an Obligation, or rather an Execution.

Guarguero, the Guller.

Guarda, a Place of Resort, a Place of Refuge, a retiring Place.

Guarir, Obs. to recover after a Sickness; to heal.

Guarismo, Arithmetick, casting Accompt. Arab.

Guarmey, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America, and a small Town of the same Name, and in 10 Deg. of South Latitude.

Guarnecer, Præf. *Guarnesco*, Præf. *Guarneci*, to furnish; to provide; to Gar-rison; to lace a Garment.

Guarnecido, furnish'd; provided; garri-son'd; also lac'd.

Guarnecimiento, furnishing; providing; garri-foning; also lacing.

Guarnición, a Garrison; also the Lacing, Embroidery, or other Trimming of a Garment; and the Hilt of a Sword; and the Furniture of a Horse.

Prov. *Guarniciones y crin dan venta al rocín*. Furniture and a Mane make the Horse sell. The Furniture sets him off, and the Mane makes him look Mettlesome.

Guarricionero, an Armourer, an Imbroide-rer, an Upholsterer.

Guarnido. Vid. *Guarnecido*.

Guarnir, Obs. for *Guarnecer*.

Guarir, for *Guardarse*, take heed, have a care.

Guasacapin, a small Territory or District, East of the Province of *Soconusco*, in North America, and abounding in Cacao Nuts.

Guasco, a Valley in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in South America, and 28 Deg. of South Latitude.

Guastár. Vid. *Gastár*.

Guasteca, a Territory in the Province of *Panuco* in North America.

Guatapon, a River on the Coast of *Santa Marta*, in South America.

Guatimala, a large Province and Govern-ment in North America, South of *New Spain*. Its principal City of the same Name is a Bishoprick, Suffragan to *Mexico*, and an University.

Guatilan, a Town in *New Spain* in North America, four Leagues from the City *Mexico*.

Guayos. Vid. *Payos*.

Guaxaca, a Province of *New Spain*, in North America, lying between the North and South Seas, and has the Province of *Tlascala* to the West, and *Chidpa* to the East. The Climate healthy, and pleasant, and producing Corn, Maiz, Cacao, Cochinele, Silk, Fruit, some Gold, &c. It contains about 350 Towns, and as many Villages, 160 Monasteries; and several Colleges. Its capital City is *Anequera*. *Cortez* conquer'd it, and from the Valley of *Guaxaca* had the Title of *Marqués del Valle*.

Guaxanuaft, a place for Silver Mines, in the Province of *Mechoacan*, in North America.

Guasimango, a Territory in *New Spain*, full of rich Silver Mines.

Guaxarapos, Indians living on the Banks of the River of Plate, in South America.

Guay, alas; wo is me.

Prov. *Guay de quien dicen rabia*. Alas for him they say is mad. As we say, Give a Dog an ill Name and he is as good as dead.

Guayacón, or *Palo santo*, or *Palo de Indias*; so *Acofta* in his *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* p. 266. calls it, and only adds, that it grows abundantly in the Islands, and is as heavy as Lead, and sinks in the Water. *Ray* in his *Hist. Plant.* p. 1685. says it is a Tree about the bigness of the Walnut, of an Ash colour with green Spots without, reddish within, not very thick, but extraordinary hard, much us'd in the Cure of the French Pox. In *England* it is generally call'd *Guayacum*. The Curious may see more of it in those Authors, and in *Monardes*, Fol. 12.

Guayador, one that wails and laments.

Guayapo, a pitiful Fellow, a *Cant* word among Beggars.

Guayaquil, a Sea-Port-Town in the North part of the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South America, upon the Pacifick, or South Sea. It is a good Haven, and opposite to the Island of *Puna*, a River that washes it is call'd by the same Name.

Guayár, to wail, to lament.

Guayas, Lamentations.

Guayva, a small Island on the Coast of the Province of *Honduras* in North America.

Guayavo, a Tree that bears a poor sort of Fruit, full of hard Seeds, and as big as little Apples. It has no good Name, for they say it stinks like the Bugs that breed in Beds; they have no pleasant Taste, and are unwholesome. This is the *Guayavo* that grows in North America and the Islands; but in *Peru* it differs, for the Fruit is not red, as in those places, but white, and has no ill scent, and the Taste is good, and some sorts of it are not inferior to the best Fruit in *Spain*. But

it

it requires a strong Stomach, because it is cold, and hard of Digestion. *F. Fof. Acost. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. lib. 4. chap. 24. pag. 256.*

Guaymures, Savage Indians on the South Coast of Brazil, in South America.

Guaynapotosi, the Name of the less Hill under the great Mountain of Potosi, in the Kingdom of Peru, and signifies in the Indian Tongue, the younger Potosi.

Guayra, a large Province of South America, lying South of Brazil, and East of Paraguay.

Guayras: So they call in Peru certain Earthen Pots, or Pans, with several Holes about them; into which they put Fire, and set them on the Mountains, that the Wind may blow through all those Holes, to run the Silver taken out of the Mines of Potosi, which will not run with Bellows, and yet that of Porco runs well with Bellows. *Acosta. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. p. 205.*

Guazacoalco, a Territory and great River of the same Name in the Kingdom of New Spain, in North America.

Gubilée. Vid. *Cubilée*.

Gubilla, a Town in the Kingdom of Leon, in Spain, 2 Leagues from the City Leon; seated in a fruitful Valley, on the Bank of a River, and has 150 Houses.

Guébo. Vid. *Huébo*.

Guébra. Vid. *Huébra*.

Guécar. Vid. *Huécar*.

Guéco. Vid. *Huéco*.

Guedeja, a Lock of Hair.

Guedeja enbeirada, a Lock of Hair clotted, or tangled together.

Guedejófo. Vid. *Guedejófo*.

Guedejófo, one that wears much Hair.

Guélos. Obs. for *Ojos*.

Guélp. Obs. for *Gólpe*.

Guérca: In Cant, Justice.

Guérco, Hell. From *Oreus*. Also a Bier for a dead Body; also a melancholly Person.

Guéro, addle, as an Egg.

Guerra, War. *Latin*.

Guerra galana, is two Ships canonading one another at a Distance.

Prov. *Ir a la guerra, ni casar, no se ha de aconsejar*. To go to the War, or to marry, must not be given as Advice, because of the cross Accidents that may happen.

Prov. *Guerra, y casa, y amores, por un placer mil dolores*. War, Hunting and Love, have a Thousand Troubles for one Pleasure.

Prov. *Hábla en la guerra, y no vayas a ella*. Talk of the War, and do not go to it.

Guerrador, a Warrior; a troublesome Fellow.

Guerrár, to make War; to wrangle, to contend.

Guerrero, a Warrior.

Guerrilla, a little War.

Guertera; as, *orden de la guertera*; the Order of the Garter. A borrow'd word only for this purpose.

Guérto. Vid. *Huérto*.

Guéfa. Vid. *Huésa*.

Guéfa. Vid. *Huésa*.

Guéscar, a City in the Kingdom of Granada, in Spain, at the Foot of Mount Sagra, which is ever cover'd with Snow, between the Rivers Guadár and Bravate, falling from the said Mountain. The City is wall'd, has a Castle, 3 Gates, a most plentiful Soil; where among other things, the only Wooll some Years, amounts to 100000 Quintals, or Hundred Weight. The City contains 800 Houses, 2 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Men, 2 of Nuns, 1 Hospital and 5 Chappels. It belongs to the Duke of Alva, and was anciently call'd *Asua*.

Guéjfo. Vid. *Huéjfo*.

Guésped. Vid. *Huésped*.

Guetaria, a Town in Biscay, on the Coast between Bilbao and Fuenterrabía; seated on a Hill, wall'd, has a strong Castle, a good Port, 300 Houses, and 1 Parish.

Guete. Vid. *Huete*.

Guevara, the Surname of a very Noble and Ancient Family in Spain, the chief of which is Earl of Oñate; under which Title see more of it.

Guevelán, a small Town in the Province of Soconusco, in North America.

Guex, a Nickname given to the Dutch in the time of their Rebellion. From the French, *Guex*, to signify they were a Parcel of Beggars.

Guia, a Guide; also guiding. In Agriculture, the Prime, or chief Stock of a Vineyard, by which the rest are set in order. *Goibick*.

Gúria de guía, a Pass, a safe Conduet, to travel without Impediment.

Guiabara, the Herb call'd Harts-horn Plantain.

Guiabella, the Herb call'd Crows-Foot.

Guiado, guided.

Guiador, a Guide.

Guiana, a large Province in South America, bounded on the East and North, by the Atlantick Ocean, or North Sea; on the West by the Province call'd *Tierrafirme*, and on the South by Brazil and the Lake of Parimao. The French, English and Dutch, have made some Settlements on it.

Guiar, to guide, to lead, to conduct. *Goibick*.

Guiar la danza, to lead up the Dance. Met. to draw others after one in any Business, to make others follow ones Opinion.

Guiar el agua a su molino. Vid. *Llevar el agua*, &c.

Guido: In Cant, good.

Guia, a Pebble.

Guiarra, a Pebble-Stone.

Guiarrazo, a Stroke of a Pebble-Stone.

Guiarreno, like a Pebble-Stone, or as hard as a Pebble-Stone.

Guiarrello, a little Pebble-Stone.

Guiarro, a Pebble-Stone.

Guiarrofo, full of Pebbles.

Guiéño, or *Guijófo*, gravelly, or full of Pebbles.

Guion, a Town in the Principality of Asturias, in Spain, 5 Leagues from the City Oviedo, on the Sea Shore; where it has a convenient Harbour. It is seated in a Plain, is wall'd, has a Castle, 400 Houses, and 1 Parish. Half a League from it there are Mines of Jet. It was formerly call'd *Ará Sextie*.

Guijófo. Vid. *Guiéño*.

Guijófo, a small Pebble.

Guilena, the Columbine-Flower.

Guilla. Obs. Harvest, or Product of Land.

Guillena, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, 2 Leagues from Sevil, on the Banks of the River Guadalquivir, in a rich Soil, has 200 Houses, and 1 Parish. Anciently call'd *Arida*, or *Aria*.

Guillote, a Clown, a Country Fellow; also an Idle Fellow that will not work, but goes about spunging where he can.

Guillotes, are also a sort of very large Nails, or rather Iron Pins to fasten Timbers together.

Guimaracén, a Town in Portugal, in the Province between the Rivers Duero and Minho, 3 Leagues from Braga; seated on a Hill, wall'd, has a Castle, 1800 Houses, 4 Parishes, one of them Collegiate, 2 Monasteries of Friars, 1 of Nuns, a House of Misericordia, and an Hospital; sends Deputies to the Cortes, and anciently call'd *Aradúza*, or *Arquaz*.

Guimbalée, the Helm of a Ship. Also

the Handle of the Pump.

Guinebado: In Cant, pursued, follow'd.

Guinda, a common Cherry.

Guinda garrafal, a very large sort of Cherry.

Guinda de taverna, a Drunkard.

Guindal, a Cherry-Tree.

Guindaleja, a Cherry-Garden.

Guindaleja, or *Guindaleja*, a great Cord in a Ship, call'd the Tackle, which serves to hoist Goods aboard. It is also the Rope of any Crane.

Guindamaina, i. e. *Guinda y amaina*; that is, to hoist the Sail, and then let it round down again, as in striking Sail.

Guindar, to hoist up, to crane up, to draw up with a Pulley.

Guindaste, the Rope of a Crane, or the Tackle of a Ship.

Guindillero, a sort of Plant and Flower in the West-Indies.

Guindo, a common Cherry-Tree.

Guindarra. In Cant, to abuse.

Guinea, the Country of Guinea in Africa, all inhabited by Blacks.

Guineo, a Black of Guinea. Also the Name of a Dance in imitation of the Blacks.

Guinar, to wink with the Eyes; to make private Signs with the Eyes. At Sea, to sail unsteadily, winding from Side to Side. In Cant, to run away.

Guinsofo, a Starting-Horse, or other Beast.

Guion, a Wink with the Eye.

Guion. Vid. *Guyon*.

Guipúscod, or *Guipúzcoa*, a Province of Spain, joining to Biscay, and by us generally counted Part of it; as indeed it is, tho it have a separate Government.

Guirnálda, a Garland, a Girando; because it goes round the Head.

Guísa, Fashion, Manner, Quality, Guise.

Guisadillo, a little Dish of dress'd Meat.

Guisado, Meat dress'd. In Old Spanish, Satisfaction, or Content.

Guísando, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile, in Spain, not far from the City Avila, where there is a famous Monastery of the Order of St. Jerome, and two Roman Figures in Stone, much spoken of in Spanish Writers. And call'd *Los Toros de Guisando*, the Bulls of Guisando; being the Figures of Bulls erected by the Romans, with Inscriptions which are now worn out, only on one of them there are still to be seen these Words, *A. Quintus Cælius Metellus, Consul II.*

Guísanes, common Pease.

Guísar, to dress Meat.

Guísón, a Town in Catalonia, in Spain, near Cerbera, seated in a Plain, wall'd, has a fruitful Territory, and 600 Houses.

Guitarra, a Guitarre; corruptly from *Cithara*, only removing the Accent and changing the first Letter.

Guittarero, an Instrument-maker, that makes Guitarres.

Guittarrilla, a little Guitarre.

Guítón, a lazy Beggar, that goes about in the Habit of a Pilgrim, only to live idle.

Guízne, or *Guízna*, a Wink with the Eye upon another, by way of a private Sign.

Gula, Gluttony. *Lai*.

Guilla. Vid. *Golilla*.

Gulleria, dainty, delicate Fare, fine feeding for Appetite rather than for Sustenance.

Prov. *Pedir gullerias en el Golfo*. To ask for Dainties in the Main Ocean. To look for things out of Season; as for Cherries at Christmas, or the like.

Gullonía. Vid. *Gulleria*.

Gulufmeár. Vid. *Golosear*.

Guluea, trifling, toying.

Gua. Vid. Guiména.
Gua, a Cable of a Ship.
Gua, Idem.
Gua, a Cant word among Rogues for Gallies.
Gua, the sort of Chizzle Carpenters call a Googe.
Gurbion, a thick Breed or Twist us'd in Embroideries. So call'd Quasi Curvion, a curvando, because it runs bending. It is also the Plant commonly call'd Euphorbium.
Guro, in Cant, a Catchpole.
Gurrea, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, in Spain, seven Leagues from the City Zaragoza, on the Banks of the River Gallego, in a plentiful Soil, and has 100 Houses, and one Parish. Also the Name of a good Family in that Kingdom, to whom the Town belongs.
Gurullada, a gang of People. In Cant, the Officers of Justice.
Gurupera, the Crupper of a Horse.
Gusnéado, Worm eaten.
Gusneár, to be full of Worms; to breed Worms.
Gusaniento, full of Worms.
Gusanillo, a small Worm. Thence taken for that sort of Silver our Embroiderers call Purle, because it works and winds like a Worm.
Gusano, a Worm. From the Chaldaick, Gus, a Worm.
Gusano de madera, a Worm that breeds in Wood.
Gusano de seda, a Silk-Worm.
Gusano con cuernos, a Hornet.
Gusarapa, a little Worm, or Insect that breeds in Water.
Gúse, Obs. a poor Pilgrim.
Gúsqe. Vid. Gósqe.
Gusquejo. Vid. Gósqe.
Gustado, tasted, assay'd; also lik'd; and pleas'd.
Gustadura, a tasting, or assaying; also pleasing, or liking.
Gustar, to taste, to assay; to like, to please. Lat.
Gusto, taste, assay; liking, pleasure; satisfaction.
A gusto, to satisfaction, to content.
Libro de gusto, a pleasant Book.
Dama de buen gusto, commonly taken in an ill sense for a lewd Woman, to the plain meaning is only, a Lady of a good fancy.
Prov. Sobre gusto no ay disputa. There is no disputing of Tastes, or Fancy. Latin, De gustibus non est disputandum.
Prov. Al gusto estragado lo dulce le es amargo. A deprav'd Pallate thinks sweet Things bitter.
Prov. Comer a gusto, y vestir al uso. Eat to please the Pallate, and Cloath in the Fashion. The Fashion must be follow'd in Cloaths, but only the Appetite pleas'd in eating.
Gustosamente, pleasingly, to ones Pallate, to ones liking.
Gustoso, relishing, well tasted, pleasant, savoury.
Guierre Muños, a Town in the Kingdom of Castile, in Spain, two Leagues from Arcabalo, seated in a fruitful Plain, and has 100 Houses. It is also the surname of a good Family.
Gúria. Vid. Gúrbiz.
Guya. Vid. Guiz.
Guyado, guided, lead, conducted. Vid. Guiado.
Guyador. Vid. Guiador.
Guyar. Vid. Guiar.
Guyavas. Vid. Guayavos.
Guyon, a Guidon, or Standard of Horse; more peculiarly the Royal Standard.
Guzmán, the surname of one of the noblest Families in Spain. Some will have it to be descended from Gundemarus,

King of the Goths, others from Gúrbon King of Britany in France; but Covarrubias says they came out of Germany, which may well be with the Goths, and that the true Name was Goodman, and corrupted by the Spaniards. However it is, the Family has been noble and famous in Spanish History for several Ages past, and rais'd to the highest Titles and Dignities, the chief of it being now the Duke of Medina Sidonia, under which Title see more of it.
Guzpatáro, in Cant, a hole.
Guzpatáro, in Cant, a Thief that makes holes in Walls to creep through.
Gúzque. Vid. Gósqe.
Gyráfa. Vid. Giráfa.

H.

H Is rather an Aspiration, than a Letter, only adding a force, or harshness to the Vowel it goes before, or to the Consonant it follows, which Consonants are c, p, r, t.

Ha, is a Voice of calling, as Hoe. Sometimes an Affirmation. Also, El ha, he hath.
Ha, ha, ha, the Voice of laughing.
Haba, a Bean. Lat. Faba. Vid. Hava.
Habalar, Vid. Abarráz.
Habla, a Field of Beans.
Habarráz. Vid. Abarráz.
Habascón, a Root in Virginia, in the West-Indies, of a hot Nature, in shape and bigness like a Carrot; it is not to be eaten alone; but boil'd with Meat it is not contemptible.
Habil, capable, handy, dexterous, active, Lat. Habilis.
Habilemado, made capable, or able.
Habilemár, to make capable, or able.
Habileméra, Ability, Capacity.
Habilidad, Ability, Dexterity, Handiness, Capacity.
Habilitado, capacitated, made able.
Habilitador, one that makes capable, fit, or able. This word is us'd in the Cortes for those that are Commission'd to declare who are to be allow'd to sit there, and who not; where there arises any Controversy; after the manner of the Committee of Elections in the English House of Commons.
Habilitar, to capacitate, to make able, fit, or capable.
Habitación, an Habitation, a dwelling Place, Lat. Habitatio. Also dwelling or inhabiting.
Habitáculo, an Habitation, a dwelling Place, Lat. Habitaculum.
Habitador, an Inhabitant; a Dweller.
Habitadme, Idem, also dwelling, living in a Place.
Habitar, to inhabit; to dwell, Lat.
Hábito, a Habit, Use, or Custom. A Religious Man's, or any other Habit or Apparel. Also the Badge of Knight-hood worn by a Knight. Lat. Habitus.
Habitado, habituated, accustom'd, us'd.
Habituár, to habituate, use, or accustom.
Habitud, habitude, use, custome.
Hábla, Speech, Talk. A Conference. From the Latin, Fabula.
Hablado, spoken, talk'd.
Hablador, a talkative Person, a prating Fellow.
Prov. Al mal hablador discreto oydr. For a bad Talker a discreet Hearer. That is, ill Tongues ought to be heard by Persons of Discretion; or, one that cannot speak to be well understood, needs a Person of Discre-

tion to hear him to guess what he says.
Hablar, to speak; to talk. From the Latin, Fabulari.
Hablar por cifras, to talk mysteriously.
Hablar de gracia, to talk without Book.
Hablar ad Efésios. Vid. Ad Efésios.
Hablar de Talanquera, to talk from a high Place or Scaffold. That is, to talk big, and find fault with those that are in danger, from a safe Place, as those who see the Bull-Feasts on high Scaffolds, out of danger, find faults with those that are expos'd to the Bull, and so those that dare not show their face in an Army, blame the Behaviour of those that were engag'd in Battles.
Hablar de Pápo, to talk after a lofty stately manner.
Prov. Hábla la boca con que Paga la coca. The Mouth utters what a Man afterwards pays for. We say, Little said is soon amended; Or, Much talking brings much wo.
Prov. Cada qual habla en lo que sabe. Let every one talk of what he understands. That is, the Cobler must not go beyond his Last.
Prov. Hábla de lisonjero siempre es vana y sin provecho. A Flatterers talk is always vain and unprofitable.
Prov. Hábla poco y bien, tenerte han por alguién. Talk little and well, and you will be counted Somebody. That is, you will be esteem'd.
Prov. Hablar sin pensar, es tirar sin encará. To talk without thinking is to shoot without taking aim. To let ones Tongue run without reflecting on what one says is like shooting at random.
Prov. Quién mucho habla en algo acierta. He who talks much hits right in something. A Man that is always talking cannot miss by chance of saying something to the purpose one time or other.
Prov. A mucho hablar mucho errar. Much talking is the cause of much erring. In plain English, great Talkers speak much Non-sense.
Hablaista, a prating Fellow.
Hablilla, idle Talk, an idle Story, a Fable.
Habubilla, the Bird call'd a Howpe.
Háca, a Nag, a Gelding, a little Horse. Gothick, Akken.
Prov. Háca perezosa cabe casa tróia. A Jade trots near home.
Hacaleja, the old Spanish word for a Towel. Quasi Facialeja. From Facies, because it wipes the Face.
Hacanée, the same as Háca with this difference, that Hacanée signifies a curious choice Pad of a considerable price, whereas Háca is any small Horse indifferently.
Hacaña, Hacánofo. Vid. Hazaña, Hazánofo.
Hacarigua, a River in the Province of Venezuela, in South America.
Hace. Vid. Haz.
Hacello, a little Bundle, Faggot, Sheave, or the like.
Hacéna. Vid. Hazéna.
Hacer. Vid. Hazér.
Hacera. Vid. Hazéra.
Haces. Vid. Haz.
Hacha, an Axe, a Hatchet; also a Torch, a Flambeau. In the first sense from the Latin Ascia, in the second from Fax.
Hacha de armas, a Battle-Axe.
Hacha de cera, a Flambeau, a Torch.
Hachá rio. Vid. Río de la Hacha.
Hachal. Vid. Maravilla del Perú.
Hachazo, a stroke with an Axe, or with a Flambeau.

Hachero, one that works with an Axe; also a great Candlestick to hold a Torch, or Flambeau.
Hácho de lena, a Brush to light a Fire with, a bundle of small Wood.
Hachón de pez, a Link to light with.
Hachuela, a little Axe, or Hatchet; also a small Torch, or Flambeau.
Hácia. Vid. *Házia*.
Hácina, a Stack of Wood or Corn, a Reek of Hay, or the like.
Hacinado, pil'd, heap'd up; also Things confusedly put up.
Hacinar, to pile, to heap, to put up Things confusedly.
Hacino, a Niggard, a scraping Fellow.
Hadado, fated, doom'd, decreed by Fate.
Hadador, a Fortune-Teller.
Hadalla, a sort of Silk, or Sickle.
Hadár, to tell Fortunes.
Hádas, the Fates. Improperly *Hádas*, or *Fádas* are taken for enchanted Nymphs or Ladies, so call'd in Romances. *A Fádo*, because they are feign'd to speak and give Answers to Conjurers.
Prov. *Quien malas bádas ha en cuna, o las pierde tarde o nunca*. He that has ill Luck in the Cradle, looses it late or never. That is, he that is born unfortunate scarce ever gets above it.
Prov. *A malas bádas malas brágas*. Ill Fate is attended with ill Breeches. That is, unfortunate People can scarce keep themselves in Cloaths.
Hádo, Fate, Destiny. Latin, *Fatum*.
Hodrólla, the Cheat there is generally in selling upon Tick, either in putting off ill Commodities, or exacting in the price. As in those we call Tally-men, who sell to be paid so much a Week, and have double the value of the Goods.
Hadróllero, one that sells Goods after that manner, a Tally-man.
Hága, *Hágo*. Vid. *Házér*.
Haguero, the greatest River in the Province of *Hondúras*, in North America, which runs by the City *Truxillo*, and has many Towns upon its Banks, and fruitful Fields on each side.
Haijar. Vid. *Abijar*.
Hafir, an Officer that has charge of the Silk in the Kingdom of *Granáda*, where much is made and wrought.
Háiz. Vid. *Háya*.
Haiál. Vid. *Hayál*.
Halá. Vid. *Hóla*, calling, as Here, Hey.
Haládo, pull'd, or pluck'd.
Halador, one that pulls, or plucks.
Ha la be. Vid. *Ala be*, Rustick, by my Faith.
Halagádo, made much of, fawn'd, cherish'd, stroak'd.
Halagador, a fawning Person.
Halagala, an Expression of rejoycing and applauding another. From the Hebrew *Halal*, to praise, and the Spanish *Gala*, Beauty, Fineness, or Excellency.
Halagar, Præf. *Halágo*, Præf. *Halagué*, to make much of, to cherish, to fawn upon, to stroak, to appease.
Halágo, making much of, stroaking, fawning on, cherishing.
Halague. Vid. *Halagar*.
Halaguéño, kind, loving, fawning, cherishing.
Halagueñamente, kindly, tenderly, lovingly, fawningly.
Halaguero, a kind, a tender, a loving, a flattering, or fawning Person, one that makes much of others.
Halár, to push, to pluck, to hall. Properly a Sea Term.
Halaraqüento, a troublesome noisy Fellow.
Halca, a Chip, a bit of Wood.
Halcaudara. Vid. *Alcaudara*.

Halcón, a Faulcon. Latin, *Fálco*.
Halconcillo, a small Hawk.
Halconera, a place to keep Hawks in, a Mew.
Halconete. Vid. *Falconete*.
Halcyón, the Bird call'd a King-fisher, which builds its Nest on the Sea-shore, and then they say it will be fair Weather.
Hálda, a Skirt of a Garment, that hangs down; also the Skirt of a Mountain. Vid. *Alda* and *Fálda*.
Prov. *Por las báldas del Vicario sube el Diablo al campanario*. The Devil gets up to the Belfry by the Vicar's Skirts. Bad Priests bring the Devil into the Church.
Haldeando, shaking the Shirts, or Coats, or drawing them along the Ground.
Haldear, to shake the Coats as a Woman goes along, or to drag them on the Ground.
Haldúdo, that has long Skirts, or Coats hanging.
Halládo, found.
Hallár, to find.
Hallarse en una parte, to be present in a Place.
No hallarse en una tierra, not to like, not to be well at ease in a Country.
Hallarse con dineros, to have Money.
Hallazgo, the Reward given for finding a thing that is lost.
Hallúla, Pellets to cram Fowl with.
Halóque, a pale red Wine, like Champagne.
Halvanéga. Vid. *Alvanéga*.
Hamaca, a Hammock, to hang up to lie in, us'd in the Indies, and aboard Ships. The Name Indian.
Hamaga, the coarsest worst sort of Honey.
Hamágo, Food for Bees, or the Honey they feed on in Winter.
Hamagófo, that has a fullsome taste like bad Honey.
Hámbré, Hunger, famine, Scarcity. Met. a greedy desire of any thing. Quasi *Fámbré*, from the Latin, *Fames*.
Morir de hámbré, to starve with Hunger.
Matár la hámbré, to satisfy ones Hunger.
Tomár por hámbré, to take a Town by starving it. Met. to make an advantage of a Man's wants.
Hámbré canina, an insatiable greediness, or desire of eating. The greedy Worm.
Prov. *A la hámbré no ay pan malo*. There is no Bread bad to Hunger. Hungry Dogs will eat dirty Puddings.
Prov. *De hámbré a nadie vi morir, de mucho comer a cien mil*. I never saw any Body die for Hunger, but an hundred thousand of too much eating. That is, Intemperance destroys more than Want.
Prov. *Seco, y no de hámbré, buye del como de lándre*. Fly as from the Plague from one that is all Bones and no Flesh, and not through Hunger. That is, Beware of those that look like Skeletons, when it is not through want.
Prov. *Hámbré, y frío entregán al hombre a su enemigo*. Hunger and Cold deliver a Man up to his Enemy. That is, They put him out of Capacity of defending himself.
Hambrear, to hunger.
Hambriento, Hungry.
Hambrón, one that is always hungry.
Hamécés, a Disease in Hawks for want of regular feeding. Arabick.
Hámpa, a Quarrel, a scolding Bout among Whores.
Gente de la Hámpa, base People, Rogues and Whores.
Handrajero, *Handrájo*. Vid. *Andrajero*, *Andrájo*.

Hanega, a Bushel. Arabick.
Hanega de tierra de sembradura, as much as a Bushel of Wheat will sow.
Hanegada, Idem.
Hanelar, to draw ones Breath the when one is out of Breath. T. Met. to desire earnestly, to covet.
Hámpa. Vid. *Hámpa*.
Hanquilla, a sort of little Boat.
Háo, a Voice of calling, as, *Hó*, *Hey*.
Haquilla, a little Nag.
Haragan, a lazy Fellow, a Sluggard, a Drone. From the Hebrew, *Ragan*, to mutter, or grumble, when he is bid to do any thing.
Haragania, Sloath, Laziness.
Harambel. Vid. *Arambel*.
Harána, Craft, Deceit in buying and selling.
Harapiézos, properly the Skirt, or hanging parts of any Garment. Vulgarly Rags, Clouts.
Llevar de los harapiézos, to drag one away by the Coat.
Harbádo, done in haste, writ in such haste that it is not legible. From the Arabick *Harab*, a Cypher.
Harcabúz, *Harcabuzéro*. Vid. *Arcabuz*, *Arcabuzéro*.
Hárda, a Squirrel.
Hardalar, to skip, like a Squirrel.
Hardales, a Town and Marquisate in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain.
Hardid. Vid. *Ardid*.
Hardilla, a Squirrel.
Haré. Vid. *Házér*.
Harénga, an Harangue, a Speech, an Oration.
Harénque, a Herring. Gothick.
Haréja, Dust of Meal.
Harina, Meal. Latin, *Farina*.
Prov. *Cernér noche y día, y no echár harina*. To sift Night and Day, and shake out no Flower. That is, To be very busy and do nothing.
Prov. *Derramar, harina, y allegár ceniza*. To scatter Meal and gather Ashes. That is, to save at the Tap and let it run out at the Bung.
Harinál, a Bin to keep Meal in, a Meal-Trough.
Harinero, a Sieve to sift Meal.
Harinillas, a sort of Game at Dice.
Harinófo, mealy.
Harisco, harsh, pettish.
Hariza, a Town on the Borders of the Kingdom of *Aragon*, in *Castile*.
Harma, Wild Rue.
Harmonia, a Harmony. Greek.
Harndl, the Place for sifting of Meal.
Harnéro, a Sieve with small Holes for the Dust to fall through. Us'd in Spain to shake chopt Straw, or such as we use to sift Horfes Oats. Also a Sieve for Meal. Quasi *Harinero*, whence the Name, but now only us'd in the first Sense.
Háro, a Town in Spain, on the Borders of Old *Castile* and *Biscay*, and Banks of the Rivers *Ebro* and *Tirón*, 3 Leagues from *Náxera*, Wall'd, in a fruitful Soil, has 600 Houses, 3 Parishes, and 1 Monastery of Augustinian Friars. It is an Earldom, the Title given by King John II. to D. Peter Fernandez de Velasco, in whose Family it still continues.
Harón, a lazy idle Fellow, a Drone. Also the Herb Cuckoopit. From the Hebrew, *Ragan*, to mutter when bid to do any thing.
Haróna bestia, a restie Jade, a dull Beast, one that soon tires.
Harónear, to be restie, to be lazy, or sloathful.
Harónia, Restiness, Laziness, Sloath.
Hárpa, a Harp. Gothick, *Harpsen*.
Harpádo, torn or rent with Hooks.
Cará harpáda, a Face that is slash'd, and full of Scars.

Harpador, a Harper, one that plays up on the Harp.
Harpadura, the notching of any thing.
Harpár, to cut, to tear in Shivers; to cut the Face and slash it.
Harpías, Harpies, monstrous, ravenous Birds, feign'd by the Poets, with Faces like Women. In *Cant*, Catchpoles.
Harpiedo: In *Cant*, a Fool.
Harpillera, the coarse Cloth, or Canvas in which Goods are pack'd.
Harpócrates, the Egyptian God of Silence.
Harpón, a Trout-spear, with three or four Teeth. A Grapple of a Ship, or any Iron Hook. Sometimes it is taken for an Anchor.
Harponado, Struck or wounded with a Trout-spear; hook'd, grappled.
Harponar, to strike with a Trout-spear; to hook, to grapple.
Harre, a word Carriers and such People use to their Beasts to make them go; as ours say, Arce, Gee, Height, &c.
Harrerar, to drive on Beasts as Carriers do.
Harría, a Drove of Mules, or Asses.
Harriero, a Carrier.
Harrado, satisfied with Meat.
Harrár, to fill, to satisfy with Meat.
Quasi Harrár. From the Latin, *Farcio*.
Harrágo, Satiety, Fulness of Meat, or Drink.
Harto, satiated, fill'd, satisfied. Also enough.
Harrón: In *Cant*, Bread.
Harrura, Satiety, Fulness of Meat, or Drink.
Hasta, Till, even, up to.
Hasta quando? till when?
Hasta palacio, as far as the Court.
Hasta que, until.
Hasta quanto? how much!
Hastá tanto, so much.
Hasta el borde, up to the Brink.
Hasta, is also a Spear, a Pike. *Lat*.
Hastado, a Pikeman.
Hastas bómes: In Old Spanish signified Arm, Arm. That is, Men take up your Spears.
Hastil, the Wood of a Spear, Pike, Lance, or any such thing.
Hastilla, a Chip, a Splinter; also a Quarter of Timber.
Hastío, a Loathing, a Want of Appetite.
Hastioso, one that has a loathing to Meat, that has lost his Appetite.
Hataca, a great Ladle; a Melting-Ladle; also a Spatula.
Hatacalera, the Rammer of a Gun.
Hazaraya, a small Fishing-Net, a Casting-Net.
Hatillo, a small Flock, or Herd of Cattle. Also a little Bundle, or Parcel of Cloaths.
Hato, a Flock, or Herd of Cattel. Also Apparel, or Goods. By the Country Folks it is sometimes taken for a Company of People; as *Algúno ay en el hato*. There is some one in the Company.
Haucolla, a Town in the Province of Collao, in the Kingdom of Peru, in South America, anciently the chief Town of that Province, as the Name implies; for *Hauun* in that Language signifies Great, but it is now decay'd.
Hau, an Adverb of calling; as Ho, Hey.
Háva, a Bean. *Latin*, *Faba*.
Háva Morisca, a sort of small Bean.
Havas, are also great Pimples caus'd by too much Blood, or Heat of Blood. Farriers give this Name to a sort of Swelling in the Gums of a Horse, which hinders their eating; call'd the *Lampas*.
Havas purgativas, Purging-Beans. They are like our common Beans but smaller, and come from the Firm-land of America. In the middle they are divided by a Film, like that of an Onion. They purge Flegm, Choller and gross Hu-

moirs. They must be us'd carefully, taking off the outward Shell, or Peel, and that Film, or Skin that parts them, which would cause a dangerous Excess of purging and vomiting; and they must be toasted, then they are powder'd, and they take a Spoonful, drinking a Glass of Wine after them. They must not sleep after taking this Powder, but be very regular. It is hot in the Second Degree, and dry in the first. *Monardes*, Fol. 27.
Háva de Malaca. *Vid. Anacardo*.
Rempujarle la Háva, the Sport among Boys, which in England they call Leap-Frog; and in Spain he that leaps, says, *Empújole la háva*.
Havacho, or *Havachón*, a great fat Fellow. So call'd from *Háva*, a Bean, because Beans fatten.
Havado animal, a Beast that has the Disease call'd the Lampas in the Mouth.
Havána, a great City and Sea-Port on the North Side of the Island of Cuba, in North America, in 23 Degrees of North Latitude. The Fort is so secur'd by Art and Nature, that it is thought impregnable, the Entrance being very narrow but deep, and within a large Bay capable of above a Thousand Ships, so secure, being Land-lock'd by Mountains encloing it on all Sides, and so safe, that they scarce need Anchors or Cables to hold them, the least common Rope being Security enough. On the two Points of Land forming the Entrance into the Bay, are two Forts, so strong, that they need not fear the greatest Fleet in the World. On the East Side is a high Watch-Tower, where a Sentinel is always kept, who by a Signal, gives Notice of the Approach of any Ships and their Numbers. The City is defended by a strong Castle, which can ply the Prow of any Ship that shall attempt to enter the Bay, whilst the other Forts tear her Sides. Here the Fleets of all the Coasts and Islands of the West Indies, always rendezvouze in order to return together to Spain, through the Channel of Bahama. The Garrison of the City consists of 1000 Spaniards, the Inhabitants about 4 or 500 Families, besides a vast number of Slaves.
Havár, a Field of Beans, or a Place to keep Beans.
Havarraz. *Vid. Abarráz*.
Havasca, a sort of Course Cloth made in the West Indies, of the Wooll of the Llamas, or Indian Sheep. *Vid. Llámás*.
Haverías. *Vid. Haberías*.
Havitar. *Vid. Habitar*.
Havito. *Vid. Hábito*.
Haviliddá. *Vid. Abiliddá*.
Hávo. *Obs.* a Honey-Comb. From the Latin, *Favum*.
Háxa. *Obs.* for *Faxa*. Also a Moorish Name of a Woman.
Prov. De adónde Háxa con albanéga. Whence comes Háxa with a Quoit. This is us'd when they see any Body rais'd to a Degree above their Merit, or in better Apparel than their Birth allows. The reason, because Háxa, being a Moorish Name, is suppos'd to be a Slave, who formerly wore nothing about their Heads, and therefore seeing one with a Quoit, they ask, Whence she comes? or, How she came by it?
Hay. *Vid. Ay*.
Hay, the Name of a Beast in Brazil, in South America. It is as big as an ordinary Dog, has a Face like a Monkey, a Belly like a Sow in Pig, Hair of a tawny dark Colour, a long Tail, having Feet like a Bear, with long Talons. It is very wild in the Woods, but easily tam'd when taken.

Háya, a Beech-Tree, also a Hedge.
Hayal, a Grove of Beech-Trees.
Ház, the Face, the Superficies of any thing; the outside of any thing, or the right side; the Front. A Band of Men. A Faggot, or Brush of small Wood.
Quasi Faz. From *Facies*.
Ház de la tierra, the Face of the Earth.
Ház de una cosa, the outside of a thing, or the right side of a Garment, or the like.
Ház del hombre, a Man's Face. From the Latin, *Facies*.
Ház del leña, a Faggot, a Bavin. From the Latin, *Fascis*.
En ház y en paz de todos, with the Knowledge and good liking of all Men.
Cara con dos házes, a deceitful, false Countenance.
Ház, the Imperative of *Házér*, Do thou.
Háza, properly the Field where the Corn is new reap'd, and lies to harden; but is also taken for a Field that is sow'd.
Házabra. *Vid. Azabra*.
Házaléja. *Vid. Hazaléja*.
Házáña, an exploit, a great Action, a Feat. From *Házér*, to do.
Házáñero, one that makes a great Noise of a little matter.
Házáñso, one that performs great Exploits.
Házóna, a little Spear.
Háze, corruptly for *Ház*. A Faggot, or a Bundle.
Háze. *Vid. Házér*, he doth.
Házébúche. *Vid. Azébúche*.
Házédéro, feasible, that may be done.
Házédór, an Actor, a Doer.
Házéndado, wealthy, rich.
Házéndarse en alguna parte. To purchase an Estate in some Place.
Házendilla, a little Estate, small Goods, little Business.
Házendoso, one that is always employ'd, full of Business.
Házéña, a Water-Mill.
Házér. *Præf. Hágo, Házes, Háze. Præf. Háze, Híziste, Házo. Fut. Hare, Harás, Hará. Sub. Præf. Hága, Imperf. Híziera, Híziesse. Fut. Híziera, to do, to act, to bring about, to compass. Lat. Facere.*
Házér agua el navío, is for a Ship to leak.
Házér aguada, to take in Fresh Water for a Ship.
Házér aguas, to make Water.
Házér cadéras, to grow fat, to spread in the Hips.
Házér cama, to keep ones Bed for Sickness.
Házér cámara, to go to Stool.
Házér al caso, to be to the Purpose.
Házér alto, to halt, as Soldiers that is to stop, to stand.
Házér claro, to be clear, or fair Weather.
Házér caso, to take notice of.
Házér campo, to pitch the Field against an Enemy, to offer Battel.
Házér cuéma, to reckon.
Házér cada uno su oficio, every Man to do his Duty.
Házér demétra, to set the Teeth on Edge.
Házér del enojado, to seem to be angry.
Házér el cabello, to cut the Hair.
Házér en el juego, to secure Money play'd for upon Ticks.
Házér frío, to be cold Weather.
Házér la barba, to trim.
Házér las narízes, ironically for *Desfazér*. To break ones Nose.
Házérlo a la mugér, to have to do with a Woman.
Házér mal a un cavallo. *Vid. Mal*.
Házér niebla, to be misty, or foggy.
Házér nieve, to snow.
Házér noche en el campo, to lie out in the Field all Night.
Házér nublado, to be cloudy Weather.
Házér Oméndje, to do Homage, or Fealty. The Spanish Law call'd, *Ley de la parida*.

partida, says, *Hazer ománja*, *estornada* a *bóme de otro*, to do Homage is to become another Man's Man. That is, to become his Liege-Man, as was formerly express'd, on to be at his Disposal.

Hazer pápo, to grow fat under the Chin. Also to eat much, or to fill ones Chops like a Monkey.

Hazer pedazos, to break, or tear in Pieces.

Hazer pesar, to do one a Displeasure.

Hazer piernas, to strut, also to stand to what one says.

Hazer pinitos, to endeavour to walk after Sickness.

Hazer plato, to keep a Table.

Hazer plato de una cosa, to show, or to boast of a thing we know must be valud.

Hazer plazer, to do one a Pleasure, to oblige.

Hazer plejio ománja, properly to do Homage; but it is generally us'd for making a Solemn Engagement to any Person, tho not a Prince or Sovereign, because by such Engagement, a Man becomes bound to another no less than if he had a natural Power over him.

Hazer Quaresma, to keep Lent.

Hazer resto, to let at Play.

Hazerse, to use, or accustom ones self.

Hazerse afuera, to stand out, to stand off, to stand by.

Hazerse a lo largo, to get at a Distance from another. To stand out to Sea from Shore, or to make away from another Ship.

Hazerse de nuevas, to make ones self a Stranger to a thing, to seem to know nothing of it.

Hazer Sol, is for the Sun to shine.

Hazer sus necesidades, to ease ones self, to go to stool.

Hazer tiro, to make a Shot.

Hazer vela, or *Hazerse a la vela*, to set Sail.

Hazer ventaja, to exceed, to surpass.

Hazer virtud como la enana a palos, to do good as the Oak does by thrashing, because they thrash the Oak to beat down the Acorns for the Swine. To be beaten into good Manners, or to do good.

Hazer una bestia, to fatten a Beast.

Nadie me la hara, que no me la pague. No Man shall do me an ill Turn, but he shall pay for it.

Prov. *Házme la barba*, y harete el copete. Vid. *Barba*.

Prov. *Algo se ha de hazer*, para blanca ser. Something must be done to be White. This they say to Women who use all Arts to have fine white Skins. And it is apply'd in general, to signifie, That some Pains must be taken to compass our Ends in any thing.

Prov. *Al hazer temblar*, y al comer sudar. To quake at doing, and to sweat at eating. This is said to those that love much eating and little Pains taking; signifying that they quake at the Apprehension of Labour, and eat till they sweat. We say, he has two Stomachs to eat and never a one to work.

Prov. *Quien bien se hara*, o se se muere, o se se va. He that will do you any good, either dyes, or goes away. To signifie there are few that will do Good to those in Need, and those either dye soon, or are remov'd out of the way.

Prov. *Buen hazer florece*, todo lo al perre. Doing good flourishes, every thing besides perishes. That is, only virtuous and good Actions are lasting, all the rest is Vanity.

Prov. *Haz bien y no cuides a quien*, haz mal y guárte. Do good, and mind not to whom; do ill and take heed.

That is, let your Charity be so Universal as to do good to all, without excepting of Persons; but if you do any ill look to your self, for it will fall upon you.

Prov. *Mas baze quien quiere que quien puede*. He does more who will, than he who can. That is, he who has a good Will goes further in doing any thing, than he who has a greater Ability and wants the Will.

Prov. *Haz por aver y venite ban a ver*. Endeavour to have, and they will come to see you. That is, If you have Wealth every Body will visit you; as we see daily practis'd.

Prov. *Haz mal y espera otro tal*. Do Evil and expect the like.

Hazera, a Row of Houses, or Trees, or the like; the Side of a Street, or Walk.

Hazerico, a small Pillow.

Hazerillo, a little Faggot, Bundle, or Parcel.

Hazia, towards.

Hazia, I, or he, did make or do. Vid. *Hazer*.

Hazia abajo, downwards.

Hazia arriba, upwards.

Hazia atrás, backwards.

Hazia adelante, forwards.

Hazienda, Wealth, Riches, Goods, Substance; an Estate; also Employment.

Prov. *En Hazienda, y en bondad se quita la mitad*. Allow one half in Riches and Sanctity, for they are generally cry'd up for double what they really are.

Hazienda, an Actor, a Doer.

Haziendo, a doing, an acting.

Haziendo de gracias, a Thanksgiving.

Hazina, a Faggot, a Bundle, a Heap.

Hazinado, bundled, truss'd, ty'd up; also heap'd, or thrown together disorderly.

Hazinar, to make Faggots; thence to bundle, to pack, to heap; also to throw things one upon another disorderly.

Hazino, a Miser, a poor Wretch; also a silly Fellow.

H E

HE; as *A la be*, By my Faith. *Rustick and Barbarous*.

He; as *He aquí*. See here, or, *He lo aquí*, here it is.

He; as *Nó lo he*, I have it not.

Heber, the Name of the Father of the Jewish Nation, from whom they are call'd Hebrews.

Hebra, a Needle-full of Thread, Silk, or the like. The String of a Root, or any small String of an Herb, Flower, or such like.

Hebra de Azafraán, one single Thread of Zafran.

Hebra de hilo, o *seida*, a Needle-full of Thread, or Silk.

Cortar la hebra, to cut the Thread. Met. to put a Stop to ones Discourse or Proceedings.

Cortar la hebra de la vida, poetical, to cut the Thread of Life.

Hebraísmo, a proper way of expression, according to the Hebrew; as an Anglicism, or a Gallicism.

Hebreo, a Jew.

Hebrero, the Month of February, commonly *Febrero*. From the Latin, *Februarius*, a *Februario*; because at the beginning of this Month the Romans perform'd their Purgations, for the Souls of their Predecessors departed, which they call'd *Februat*.

Prov. *Quando llueve en Hebrero todo el año es tempestoso*. When it rains in February, all the Year is seasonable. Rain is so seasonable and necessary in

February, that if it did not then, they fear not all the Year.

Heces. Vid. *Elar*.

Hechado, *Hechar*. Vid. *Hechar*, *Elar*.

Hechizado, bewitch'd.

Hechizar, to bewitch.

Hechizera, a Witch.

Hechizero, a Wizard.

Hechizera, Witchcraft.

Hechizo, Witchcraft; also any thing that is or may be done.

Ruido hechizo, a false Alarm.

Hecho, Adject. done, perform'd, made.

Hecho, Subst. an Action, a Deed, a Fact, an Exploit.

Hecho y derécho, compleatly done.

Hombre de hecho, a Man of Metal, or of his Word, that will do what he says.

El hecho de una causa, the Matter of Fact.

Hecho un León, enrag'd like a Lyon.

Hecho y hecho, no sooner said than done.

En hecho de verdad, in Truth.

De hecho, out of Hand, without Delay.

Llevarlo todo a hecho, to make no Distinction in what one does or says.

Dádo por hecho, you may look upon it as done.

Hombre mal hecho, an ill shap'd Man.

Prov. *Hecho malo*, al corazón y al cuerpo haze daño. An evil Action hurts both Heart and Body. That is, Body and Soul.

Hechura, the making, the Fashion, the Form.

Pagar la hechura de una cosa, to pay for making, or the Fashion of a thing.

Ser hechura de otro, to be another Man's Creature.

Hecrén. Vid. *Herrén*.

Hecuba, the Name of the Wife of Priam, King of Troy.

Hedenina, a Confusion of several Stinks.

Heder, Præf. *Heído*, Præf. *Hedé*, to stink, to have an ill Savour. Latin, *Fætere*.

Heder a grajos, to stink of Jackdaws; this they say of the Blacks.

Heder a perros muertos, to stink, like a dead Dog, or like Carrion.

La biéde, signifies that is troublesome, or offensive.

Déxelo, que no le biédo la boca, leave it for it does not stink in the Mouth. A Saying of Women that keep Chandlers Shops, or such like, when any Body will not give them their Price for a thing.

No hagáis cosa que biéda, do not any thing that may stink. That is, do no scandalous Action.

Hediondez, Stink, Stench.

Hediondo, stinking. Met. a troublesome Fellow.

Hedor, a Stink, a Stench.

Hédos, a poetical Name for the Constellation, call'd the Seven Stars. Generally in Spanish, *las Cabritillas*, the Kids. Thence from the Latin, *Hadus*.

Heibar. Vid. *Heibar*.

Héla, behold her.

Heído, *Heiar*. Vid. *Eládo*, *Elár*.

Héle, behold him.

Heleár, to be somewhat bitter. From *Hiel*, Gall.

Heleboro. Vid. *Eleboro*.

Helecho. Vid. *Elecho*.

Helecho de roble, Polypodie of the Oak.

Helera, a sort of Distemper with a Swelling among Poultry.

Héiga, a Staple, such as the Bolt of a Lock shoots into, or the like. Arab.

Hélgado, the Space betwixt Teeth that do not joyn close; an open Interval, as is between the two Points of a Staple.

Helgadura, Idem.

Helgobár, a Town in the Province of Biscay, in Spain, on the Banks of the River *Déva*, a League from *Heibar*, seated in a Plain, abundance of Muskets made in it, contains 200 Houses, one

one Parish, and one Monastery of Franciscan Friars. It is wall'd.

Hélicón, a Mountain in Greece, dedicated to Apollo and the Muses.

Heliogabalo, the Emperor *Heliogabalus*, so call'd because he was before Priest of the Sun; a most profuse, leud, and wicked Man.

Heliotropia. Vid. *Eliotropia*.

Heliotropio. Vid. *Eliotropio*.

Hellória, a Town in the Lordship of Biscay, in Spain, a League from Durango, seated in a Valley, has 24 Houses, and one Parish. Its Trade Iron-work.

Hélo, behold it.

Hembra, a Female, a Woman, or the Female of any kind. Lat. *Famina*; a Horse's Tail is also so call'd when it is very slender and thin.

Hembra de corbete, the Eye of the Hooks and Eyes, &c.

Linda Hembra, a fine beautiful Woman.

Mala Hembra, a wicked leud Woman.

Hembrar, to make Woman; also to become womanish, or effeminate.

Hembrico, in Architecture is a rounded Fillet, or narrow edge of Stone over that the Spaniards call *Gazilauyo*, on the top of a Column.

Hemencia, vehemency, earnestness. A barbarous word.

Hemenciár, to be very vehement, or earnest. Barbarous.

Hemencioso, vehement.

Hemisferio, or *Hemispherio*, the Hemisphere, that is half the Sphere, or Globe, as much as we can discover.

Hemisfichio, a half Verse. Greek.

Hemizono, a Hemitone, or half Tone in Musick, that is six parts of the twelve into which a Tone major is divided. Holder. p. 130. Greek.

Hemorroides, the Hemoroides, or Piles, Greek.

Hénáres, a small River that runs by the University of Alcalá, in Castile, and therefore much celebrated by Spanish Poets bred in that University.

Henchido, fill'd.

Henchimiento, a filling.

Henchir, or *Hinchir*. Præf. *Hincho*. Præt. *Hinchí*, to fill. Quasi *Hemplir*, from the Latin, *Impleo*.

Henchirle a uno la cabeça de viento, to fill a Man's Head full of Wind. That is, of Chimeras, and Folly.

Henchirle las medidas, to satisfy a Man fully, to content him, to pay him to his satisfaction.

Henchir el ojo, to please, to give Content, to be lik'd.

Henchir la pança, to fill the Belly, to eat heartily.

Henchir el vacío, to perform what is wanting.

Henchir la silla, o el puesto, to deserve, to be worthy of a Post.

Henchir el entendimiento, to fill, that is, to please the Understanding, to sute with it.

Hendecasilabo. Vid. *Endecasilabo*.

Hendedura, a crack, a slit.

Hender. Præf. *Hiendo*. Præt. *Hendí*, to cleave asunder, to split. Quasi *Fender*. From the Latin, *Findere*.

Hendéros be la cabeça, I'll break your Head.

Henderse la cabeça de dolor, is for the Head to be ready to split with Pain.

Hender un cabello, to split a Hair, to be very sharp.

Hender por la gente, to make way through a Throng of People.

Henderse, to cleave asunder, to split.

Hendible, that may be crack'd, split, and cleave asunder.

Hendido, split, cleave asunder, crack'd.

Hendimiento, a cleaving asunder, splitting, or cracking.

Hendrija, a Cranny, a little Chink.

Henebén, a Plant in the Province of Panama, on the Isthmus of America, which has leaves like the Thistle, the Indians make Thread and Ropes of it.

Henil, a Hay-loft to keep Hay in.

Henir. Vid. *Hinir*.

Héno, Hay, Latin, *Fenam*.

Henrique. Vid. *Enrique*.

Henriquez, the surname of one of the great Families of Spain, descended from a Bastard Son of King Alonso II. of Castile, of which the Admiral of Castile, Duke of Medina de Rio Seco, is chief, and the Earl of Alva de Liste another Branch, the Duke of Alcalá another, under which Titles see more of them.

Hepática. Vid. *Higadela*.

Heperion. Vid. *Hyperion*.

Heptachordo, an Heptachord, or seventh in Musick, containing seven Notes reckoned inclusively. There is an Heptachord major, and a minor. The Measure of the first is as 15 to 7, and the second, as 9 to 5. Holder, p. 135, & 86. Greek.

Heptameron, a work of seven days, or of seven parts. Greek.

Hér, Rustick, for *Házer*.

Hera. Vid. *Era*.

Heraldo, *Heraclius*, the proper Name of a Man. One a Roman Emperor.

Heraclio, *Heraclius*, the Philosopher, who always wept to see the Folly of Man, and *Democritus*, on the other side, laugh'd at it.

Heral. Vid. *Eral*.

Heraldo, an Herald at Arms.

Herbato. Vid. *Erbato*.

Herbage, Grass, Pasture, Herbage.

Herbatum, the Herb call'd Hogs-fennel, or Brimstone-wort.

Herbéra, an Herb-woman.

Herbero, a Man that sells Herbs. Also the Gullet, or Throat.

Herbolario, an Herbal; also an Herbalist, or Botanist.

Herbór. Vid. *Hervór*.

Herbordso. Vid. *Hervoroso*.

Herculéo, belonging to, or like *Hercules*.

Hércules, the Son of Jupiter and *Alcmena*. There were many of the Name, and all their Actions, with the Fictions of the Poets, being attributed to one, they make up a monstrous Hero.

Heredad, Inheritance, an Estate, a Farm. Prov. *Heredad por heredad una hija en la media edad*.

Estate for Estate, that is, of all Estates, none beyond a Daughter when a Man is of a middle Age. Because when he is old she is grown up and will take care of him.

Prov. *Quien pequeña heredad tiene a pasos la mide*. He who has a small Estate measures it by Paces. That is, a short Horse is soon curried.

Heredado, inherited; or he who has inherited; or who has an Estate.

Heredamiento, inheriting.

Heredar, to inherit.

Prov. *Quien no hereda no medra*. He who does not inherit does not thrive. That is, as we say, It is good to be a-kin to an Estate.

Prov. *Quien hereda no hurta*. He who inherits does not steal. This they say, to one that has inherited some ill Quality from his Parents.

Heredero, an Heir. Latin, *Hæres*.

Herederos, they call those that sell Wine of their own Growth.

Herége, an Heretick, one that obstinately holds erroneous Opinions in Matters of Faith. Greek.

Heregia, Heresy, obstinate Error in Matters of Faith.

Hermita, *Hermidão*. Vid. *Ermita*, *Ermidão*.

Herencia, an Inheritance.

Herenuela, a sort of Musical Instrument, now scarce known.

Heresiarca, an Heresiarch, an Arch-Heretick, one that starts and propagates a new Heresy.

Héria, Obs. for *Féria*.

Herial, a Field that lies waste, as to keep Pairs in, or for such uses.

Herialles, Obs. Briers, Brambles.

Herida, a wound.

Herida de las alas, the clapping of the Wings.

Herida, in Falconry, is when the Hawk brings down the Partridge at the first Flight, which they call *Coger de herida*.

Herido, wounded, struck.

Heridor, one that wounds, or strikes.

Herir. Præf. *Hiéro*. Præt. *Herí*, to wound, to strike. Latin *Ferire*.

Herir de punta, to thrust with a Weapon. Met. to touch one to the quick, to murder ones Reputation.

Herir la cuerda, in Musick to touch, or strike the String, and make it sound.

Herizar, *Herizo*. Vid. *Erizar*, *Erizo*.

Hermafrodito. Vid. *Hermaphrodito*.

Hermana, a Sister. Latin, *Germana*, in Cant, it signifies a Shirt.

Prima Hermana, a Cousin German.

Hermanas, in Cant, the Bars.

Hermanado, match'd, pair'd.

Hermanar, to match, to pair.

Hermanarse, to join in Friendship, or League, like sworn Brothers and Sisters.

Hermanidad, a Brotherhood.

La junta Hermanidad, a Brotherhood formerly instituted in Spain, in Times of great Confusions, to suppress Robbers, and continued to this day, by which the Roads are very much secured, because the Brotherhood is spread thro' all Spain, and therefore travelling it very safe.

Hermanico, a little Brother.

Hermanillo, or *Hermanito*. Idem.

Hermano, a Brother, Latin, *Germanus*.

Hermano del vabajo, a loving Name to call a Porter by.

Prov. *El hermano, para el día malo*. The Brother for a bad day. That is, the Brother ought to be the true Friend in Adversity. But we see very little of it.

Prov. *Entre Hermano y Hermano, dos testigos y un notario*. Between Brother and Brother; two Witnesses and a Notary. That is, let Brothers proceed among themselves with the same Caution as if they were Strangers, for where Interest is concern'd, Blood will not avail, but we daily see they become mortal Enemies.

Prov. *Hermano de por mitad remiendo en costal*. A half Brother is like a Patch on a Sack. That is, no Ornament, and of little Service.

Prov. *Hermano de por medio, cuero de bezerro*. A half Brother is no better than a Calf's Skin, that is, little worth.

Prov. *Hermano ayuda, y cuando acuña*. A Brother helps, and a Brother-in-Law, that is, a Sister's Husband, Coins. It means, that one Brother helps another, but the Brother-in-Law is for getting all he can; and so are the Brothers now.

Prov. *Medio hermano paño remendado*. A half Brother is like patch'd Cloth, that is, of little value.

Prov. *Partir como hermanos, lo mío mío, lo vijo de entrambos*. Or, *Tanta parte mi como para entrambos*. Divide like Brothers, what is mine my own, what is yours for both. Or, As much for me as for both you. To show

show the Selfishness of Brothers. Or to expose those who pretend to make fair Dividends, but keep the most or best for themselves.

Prov. *Siéte hermanos en un consejo, a las veces juzgan uerbo, alas veces de-recho.* Seven Brothers in a Council sometimes judge right and sometimes wrong. That is, where Kindred, or Faction are Judges, Partiality governs, and therefore it is meer accident whether they do right or wrong.

Prov. *Soy hermano del que os aderejó el carro.* I am Brother to him that mended your Cart. This they say, when one pretends to scrape Acquaintance upon some frivolous ground. The occasion they say, that one Man finding another with his Wife, ask'd him angrily, Who he was, and what he did there, and he rising embrac'd him, and said, I am Brother to him that mended your Cart, upon which they grew very loving, and the Brother of the Cart-mender had opportunity to cuckold the other.

Prov. *Tu no mi hermano, tu no mi primo, llórote por média celemin de trigo.* You are not my Brother, you are not my Cousin, but I bewail you for half a Peck of Corn. Taken from the Women that were formerly hir'd to mourn at Funerals, and apply'd to those who seem to lament, and only do it for Interest.

Prov. *De dónde nos vino hermano Carrillo este primo.* Whence came, or how came we by this Cousin; Carrillo is a proper Name among Country People. This is equivalent to, Marry come up my dirty Cousin.

Prov. *Siéte hermanos en un consejo de lo uerbo bizen derécho.* Seven Brothers in a Council make wrong right. That is, they carry all by Faction, and therefore make that seem Justice which is a Wrong.

Prov. *Entre hermanos no méias tus manos.* Do not put in your Hands between Brothers. That is, if they are at Variance do not concern your self with them, for they will be Friends, and then fall out with you.

Prov. *Hermano quisq a hermana, y marido a muger sana.* The Brother loves a Sister, and the Husband a Wife that is healthy, or sincere, for the word *sana* bears both significations, and both proper, because Sickness is troublesome, and healthy People agree and love one another.

Hermaphrodito, an Hermaphrodite, that has both Sexes of Man and Woman, so call'd from *Hermaphroditus* the Son of Mercury and Venus, whose Name is compos'd of these two, for in the Greek, *Hermes* is Mercury and *Aphrodite*, Venus. This Youth being belov'd by the Nymph *Salmacis*, she grasp'd him about, as he was Bathing, and they were both join'd in one Body, yet retaining both Sexes, as *Ovid* Romances, Met. lib. 4.

Hermisa, *Hermisano*. Vid. *Ermita*, *Ermitano*.

Hermosa, a beautiful Woman.

Hermosa necedad, a notable Folly.

Hermosamente, beautifully.

Hermosear, beautify'd.

Hermosear, to beautify.

Hermosito, pretty, or little and beautiful, or indifferent beautiful.

Hermoso, beautiful. Latin; *Formosus*.

Hermosura, Beauty.

Hernán Núñez, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain, six Leagues from the City *Cordova*, has 400 Houses, one Parish, and three Chappels, a rich

Soil; it belongs to the Earl who takes his Title from it.

Heróe, a Hero, a Demi-God.

Heróico, Heroical, brave, worthy, renowned, notable.

Heróico verso, Heroick Verse, compos'd like the Latin, only of Measure, without any Rhime.

Herródo, a Herald at Arms.

Herródo, a Pail, or Bucket for Water.

Herródo, shod, or bound with Iron.

Herrador, a Smith that shoes Horses.

Herrador de Pápas, he that puts Iron Hoops about Cask.

Herradura, a Horse-shoe.

Herraje, Iron-work.

Herrambre, the Dross or Scales of Iron.

Herramental, the Street where the Farriers live.

Herramienta, an Iron-tool.

Herramiento, the shoeing of a Horse.

Herrár los zapatos, to drive the Shoes full of Hobnails, as Peasants do.

Herrár esclavos, to mark Slaves with a hot Iron.

Herrén, Maslin, a mixture of Grain, which commonly they give to Cattle green.

Herrenal, or *Herrenal*, a Field sow'd with Maslin, or a mixture of several sorts of Grain.

Herrería, a Ship's Shop, also Smith's work.

Herrerías, Iron-works, where they melt and cast the Iron into Bars.

Herrero, a Blacksmith.

Prov. *El Herrero de Arganda, que el se lo fuella y el se lo macha, y el se lo saca a vender a la plaza.* The Smith of Arganda, who blows his own Bellows, hammers his own Work, and carries it out himself to sell to the Market. This they say of one who has no Body to help him, but is fain to do all his Business himself.

Prov. *Sópla herrero, ganarás dinero.* Blow Smith and you'll get Money. To be industrious and work at ones Business, is the way to get Wealth.

Herruero. Vid. *Ferruero*.

Herrueros cavállos, Horse that serv'd with Fire-Locks, Pistols and Battle-Axes; a sort of heavy Horse.

Herrete, a Tag of a Point, Lace, or the like.

Herrójo, an Iron Bolt.

Herrón, as *Jugar al berrón*; a sort of Sport us'd formerly in Spain, casting a Dart. Now it is to play at Coits. The Coits in Spain are quite round, with a Hole in the Middle.

Prov. *Séame yo bueno y Herrón para mi agüelo.* So I be good, a Coit, or as we say, a Fig for my Grandfather. If we be good and commendable our selves, it is no matter what our Forefathers were. As the World goes it is not minded whether a Man or his Parents either were good, but whether he has Money, and if he has that, tho never so infamous, all is sanctified.

Herronada, the Stroke of a Cock's Spur, or the Talons of any Bird, a Hawk's Pouncing.

Herrumbre, the Dross, Scales, or Rust of Iron.

Hervatú, the Herb call'd Hog's Fennel, Sulphur-Wort, or Harestrong.

Hervera. Vid. *Herbéra*.

Hervidero, the swarming of Lice, Maggots, or the like.

Herviente, fervent, hot, boiling.

Hervir, to boyl. Lat. *Fervere*. Also to swarm.

Hervir en piojos, to swarm with Lice.

Hervir la sangre, to be hot, eager, restless.

Hervor, boiling, heat, fervor. Latin, *Fervere*.

Hervoroso, fervorous, hot, zealous, eager.

Hesiodo, the Greek Poet *Hesiod*, the first that writ in Verse of Country Affairs, whom *Virgil* imitated in his *Georgicks*. See *Plutarch*, conviv. Sept. Sapiens.

Hespaña. Vid. *España*.

Hesperia, the Ancient Name of Spain.

Hesperides, the Three Daughters of *Hesperus*, who the Poets say, had an Orchard where Golden Apples grew, which were guarded by a Dragon; kill'd by *Hercules*, who carry'd away the Golden Apples.

Hespero, *Hesperus*, Brother to *Atlas*, who having been a great Astrologer, the Poets feign, was taken up to Heaven, and converted into a Star, call'd by his Name, which is the Evening Star.

Heteroclio, declin'd, irregularly, or out of the common Rule. Greek.

Heterogeneo, of another Kind. Greek.

Hético. Vid. *Etico*.

Hetría, in the Old Castilian signifies a Medley, Confusion, Disorder.

Hevilla, a Buckle.

No le falta hevilla, it wants not a Buckle. It is compleat without any Defect.

Hevillado, buckled.

Hevillar, to buckle.

Hevillera, a little Buckle.

Hexácordo, an Hexachord, or Sixth in Musick, containing Six Notes in reckoning inclusively. There is an Hexachord Major, and a Minor; the Measure of the First is as 5 to 3, the Second as 8 to 5. Holder, p. 135. Greek.

Héxe. Vid. *Exe*.

Heybár, a Town in the Lordship of Biscay, in Spain, 4 Leagues from *Mondragon*; seated among Mountains, on the Banks of a River. In it are made abundance of Fire-Arms, and a sort of fine Linnen, call'd in Spain, *Beailla*. It has but 150 Houses, 1 Parish, and is Wall'd.

Heys. For *Aveys*, ye have.

Héz, the Dregs of Oyl, the Lees of Wine, the Grounds, or Settlement of any other Liquid. Latin, *Fex*.

La Héz del pueblo, the Scum of the People, the worst of the Mob.

Héziemo, full of Dregs, Lees, or Grounds.

H I.

H for *Hijo*; as *Hí de Púta*, Son of a Whore.

Hí, bi, bi; the Sound of laughing like a Fool.

Hía, or *Ja*; as *Perderse hía*, it would be lost or cast away. *Parecerme hía*, it would seem to me. *Hablarle hía*, he or I should speak to him.

Hiadas, the Hyades, or Seven Stars.

Hibernia, the Kingdom of Ireland, more generally call'd by the Spaniards *Irlán-da*. The Name *Hibernia*, Bochart in *Geog. sac.* says is Phenician, corruptly from *Ibernae*, signifying the utmost or last Habitation, or Land; because the Ancients knew nothing beyond Ireland.

Hibúra, a sort of Bark in Brazil, in South America, about half an Inch thick, of a pleasant Taste, especially when first taken from the Tree, and is counted a sort of *Guaiacum*, and is good against the Pox.

Hísa, Hoise, or Hale, the Cry of the Sailors when they are hoising any thing.

Híjar, to Hoise, to Hale.

Hidalgamente, Genteelery, Gentlemanlike.

Hidalgo, formerly *Fidalgo*, and sometimes call'd *Hijo dalgo*. Is a Gentleman, a Person well born. As the Word implies, which is properly *Hijo dalgo*. That is, the Son of something, or a Son to whom his Father had something to leave; that is, Honour and Estate. Thence for Shortness call'd *Hidalgo*, and in Ancienter Times, *Fijo dalgo*, for *Hijo Dalgo*.

Hidalgo de solár, a Gentleman of an Ancient House, that is, who has an Ancient Mansion-House, and Estate in his Country, which the Family has long enjoy'd.

Hidalgo de executoria, a Gentleman that has prov'd his Gentility in open Court, and has Authentick Deeds and Decrees of Court to show for it.

Hidalgo de Privilegio, is either he that has been ennobled by the King for his good Services; or he that has bought his Gentility.

Hidalgo de devengar quinientos sueldos. This is understood Three several ways. First, That if a Gentleman had Wrong done him by another, he might have a Fine of 500 *Sueldos* laid upon his Adversary, to make him Satisfaction; whereas he who was not an *Hidalgo*, could have but 300 allow'd him. Secondly, Some will have it to be a Title given to those Gentlemen who were at the famous Battel of *Clavijo*, when the Spaniards routed a vast Army of Moors, and deliver'd themselves from the Tribute they before paid them of 500 *Sueldos* a Year. And Thirdly, They say these were Gentlemen who had 500 *Sueldos* a Year, Pay from the King.

Hidalgos por el cuerno: So they call the Inhabitants of *Zamarramala*, a little Town near *Segovia*, who are exempt from all Taxes, on account of sending some Persons every Night to be upon a Guard in the Castle of *Segovia*. One of these cries out, *Véla, véla, báa*; that is, Soho the Watch, and another answers with a Horn; and therefore they are call'd *Hidalgos por el cuerno*, Gentlemen by Virtue of the Horn.

Hidalgo como un Gavilán. As much a Gentleman as a Hawk; that is, as generous, as noble, as bold, and daring.

Hidalgo de las cañales adentro, a Gentleman within the Town-Gutters. So they call one who can only prove that his Father and he had the Privilege of Gentility for 20 Years past; who therefore enjoys the said Privilege only within his Town, but not out of it. *Discursos de la nobleza*, Disc. 6.

Prov. *Hidalgo pobre, jarro de plata, y olla de cobre*. A poor Gentleman should have a Silver Cup to drink out of, and a Copper Pot to dress his Meat. Because Earthen Ware breaks, and so proves more costly.

Prov. *Esse es Hidalgo el que haze las obras*. He is a Gentleman who behaves himself like one.

Hidalgo, a Gentleman of the lower Degree.

Hidalguía, Gentry, or Gentility.

Hidépua, Son of a Whore.

Hienda, Hiendo. Vid. *Hender*.

Hidra, a Monster with Seven Heads, as Poets feign, destroy'd by *Hercules*.

Hidria, or *Hydia*, a Pitcher to hold Water or other Liquor. From the Greek, *Hudor*, Water.

Hidromancia, Hydromancy, Divination by Water. Greek.

Hidropesia, the Disease call'd the Dropsie. Greek.

Hiel, the Gaul. Met. Adversity. Lat. *Fel*.

Hiel de la tierra, the lesser Centory, an Herb so call'd because of its Bitterness. No tener hiel, to have no Gaul, to be all Meekness.

Dar a beber hieles, to give a Man Gaul to drink, to afflict, to trouble, to thwart him.

Hielo. Vid. *Yelo*.

Hielro. Obf. Vid. *Fielro*.

Hiéna, a Beast suppos'd to be like a Wolf, with a Mane like a Horse, which in the Night counterfeits a Human Voice

near Shepherds Cottages, to draw them out and devour them.

Hienda. Obf. Dung, Ordure, Filth.

Hiende, Hiendo. Vid. *Hender*.

Hierarchia, an Hierarchy, the Ecclesiastical State, Order, or Government. Greek.

Hiere, Hiéro. Vid. *Herir*.

Hiermar, to lay waste, or desolate, to destroy. From *termo*, a Solitude.

Hierman los ranganos las colmenas. The Drones spoil the Bee-Hives.

Hierno. Vid. *Yerno*.

Hierno. Vid. *Yerno*.

Hieroglífico, an Hieroglyphick, the Egyptian Characters, or Representations of things; so call'd from the Greek, *Hieros*, sacred; and *Glypho*, to engrave.

Hieronimo. Vid. *Gerónimo*.

Hierosolima, the City of *Jerusalem*.

Hierosolimitano, of or belonging to *Jerusalem*.

Hiérro, Iron, an Iron Tool, a Sword. From the Latin, *Ferrum*.

Lo haré de mi hiérro, I'll set my Brand, or Mark on it.

Hiérro del faigo, a Marking-Iron for Cattel, or the like.

Hiérrros de pózo, an Iron with three Hooks, to put down into a Well to fetch up any thing that is dropt in.

Tener a uno en hiérrros, to keep a Man in Irons, or Fetters.

Hiérro, is also the Name of one of the Canary Islands.

Prov. *Quien a hiérro mata a hiérro muere*. He who kills by the Sword, dyes by the Sword. Taken from our Saviour's Words to St. Peter.

Prov. *Llevar hiérro a Biscaya*. To carry Iron to *Biscay*. That is, to carry Coals to *Newcastle*.

Prov. *Al hiérro el orín, y a la embidia el ruyn*. Rust Iron, and Envy a base Man, *Subintellegitur*, destroys.

Prov. *Cargado de hiérro, cargado de miedo*. He who is loaded with Iron is loaded with Fear; that is, he who loads himself with Armour and Weapons against Danger, discovers he is much afraid.

Prov. *Quando el hiérro está encendido, entonces ha de ser batido*. You must strike whilst the Iron is hot.

Prov. *Hiérro encendido, aunque negro se torna, alza ampolla*. A hot Iron, tho it turns black, raises a Blister; that is, if you touch it. So an angry Man, tho he covers his Passion, must not be meddled with.

Hiérro. Vid. *Yerro*.

Hiérve, Hiérvo. Vid. *Hervir*.

Hierusalem, the City *Jerusalem*.

Hiesomante, a Mould to make Figures in Plaster.

Hiestár. Vid. *Enbestár*.

Hiesto. Vid. *Enhiesto*.

Hiesgo. Vid. *Yesgo*.

Higa, a little Hand made of Jet, which in Spain they hang about Children to keep them from evil Eyes. A superstitious Custom. The Hand is made with the Fingers clench'd, and the Thumb sticking out between them.

Dar una higa, to put ones Hand into that Form, which is done in Contempt of another.

Prov. *Meár claro y una higa para el médico*. Piss clear, and a Fig for the Physician. The Word *Higa* does not signifie a Fig, but the thing above explain'd.

Higadela, the Herb Liverwort, whereof there are many Sorts; which you may see in *Ray verb. Lichen*.

Higadillo, a little Liver.

Higado, the Liver. From the Latin, *Hepar*.

Tener bigado, to have Courage, or Resolution.

Echar los bigados, to labour unreasonable, to compels any thing; also to spue ones Heart up.

Tener malos bigados, to be ill inclin'd.

Prov. *Lo que es bueno para el bigado es malo para el bazo*. What is good for the Liver is bad for the Milt. That which is does good to one hurts another.

Higo, a Fig. Lat. *Ficus*. It is also taken for the Piles, or Hemorrhoids.

Higo del río, a Plant growing in Waters call'd *Nenuphar*, or *Water-Lilly*.

Higo de la India, o Banana. This is a Fruit growing in *India* and on the Coasts of *Africa*; and most generally known by the Name of *Banana*, but the Arabs and Persians call it *Mour*. The Tree is about 14 or 15 Foot high, consisting of many Rinds or Leaves, growing one upon another. The Trunk about the Thickness of a Man's Leg. The Root round and thick, and the common Food of Elephants. The Leaf a bright Green within, and a darker without; above two Yards long, and near a Yard wide. From the Heart of the Tree shoots a Sprout about the Thickness of a Man's Arm, divided by many Knots, and on each of them, 10 or 14 Figs; in all, from 100 to 200, and never more than this one Branch that bears them. They are of several Sorts, of a very pleasant Taste and Smell. Some of them are a Span deep in Thickness, and are eaten fresh with Wine, Cinna non and Sugar; and they are kept Preserv'd with Sugar and Cinnamon. The Indian Physicians give these Figs to People in Fevers and other Distempers. Yet others say they are hurtful to the Stomach. When the Figs are ripe, the Branch that bears them is cut off, and the Tree withers, and is given to the tame Elephants; and from the Root springs another. Some are of Opinion, that this was the forbidden Fruit which made *Adam* transgress. They that desire to see more of it, may read *Ch. 1st. A. 1st. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Prov. *El Higo que cae y no se levanta, es bueno para mi gigante, el figo malador, es bueno para mi señor*. The Fig that falls and does not rise, is good for my Throat; the Fig that leaps is good for my Master. So said a waggish Servant who cut off the best Figs himself, and gave the worst to his Master; for those Figs that fall and do not rise, are such as are soft and thorough ripe; those that leap or rebound when they fall, are hard and not ripe.

Higuera, a Fig Tree. They also give this Name to the Plant call'd *Ficus Christi*, growing in *Egypt*.

Higuera loca. *Nebriensis* says it is the Sycamore-Tree; but *Covarrubias*, the Wild Fig-Tree.

Higuera del infierno, the Herb call'd Spurge.

La Higuera de Andújar, a Town of 200 Houses, 1 Parish, 2 Chappels and an Hospital, in the Province of *Andalucía* in Spain, 2 Leagues from *Andújar*.

La Higuera de martos, a Town of 200 Houses, 1 Parish, 2 Chappels and an Hospital, in the Province of *Andalucía*, 5 Leagues from *Jen*.

Higueral, an Orchard of Fig-Trees.

Higuera, a little Fig-Tree.

Higuero, a large Tree in *New Spain*, in *North America*, whose Leaves are like those of our Mulberry-Trees; and the Tree like them in Shape and Size. It bears a Fruit like a Lemmon, long and round, and in other Shapes; of which the Indians make Drinking Cups, and other Vessels. Sometimes they eat the Pulp of it, which resembles that of the Gourd.

Hija, a Daughter. *Quasi*, *Fija*. From the Latin, *Filia*.

Hija d'algo, a Gentlewoman. *Vid.* *Hidalga*, and *Hidalgo*.

Prov. *Hija desposada, Hija enagenada*. A Daughter married, is a Daughter alienated. Because then she is her Husband's, and no longer her Father's.

Prov. *Hija sey buena, Madre, He aquí un clavo*. Daughter be good Mother, here's a Nail. Apply'd to those who answer nothing to the Purpose, or who take no Notice of good Admonitions.

Prov. *Hija ni mala seas, ni bégas las fêmejas*. Daughter be not wicked, nor do not the Likeness of it; that is, you must not only be good, but seem so.

Prov. *Hija regalada quieres cómo, o rebañada*. Pamper'd Daughter, Will you have Crust, or Slice? A Reflection upon dainty People.

Prov. *Hija Gómez, si bien te lo guisan, bien te lo comes*. Daughter Gómez, if you dress it well you eat it as well. Taken from one that boasted of dressing Meat well, but eat it all herself; and apply'd to those who would fain be prais'd for all they do for their own Interest.

Prov. *La hija de la Ramera cómo es criada, y la eslopa cómo es hilada*. The Strumpets Daughter as she is bred, and Hemp as it is spun. So they prove; for Hemp may be spun fine, and a Whores Daughter bred honest.

Prov. *Mi hija Maribuela, lo mano en la rueca, y el ojo en la puerta*. My Daughter Mally has her Hand on the Spinning-Wheel, and her Eye on the Door. This they say to idle People who neglect their Work to gad, or gaze about.

Prov. *Mi hija hermosa, el Lunes a Toro, el Martes a Zamora*. My beautiful Daughter goes on Monday to Toro, and on Tuesday to Zamora; two Cities in Spain. A Reproof to handsome Women, who love to be gadding to show their Beauty.

Prov. *A la hija mala, dineros, y casalla*. A wicked Daughter must have Money given her and be married; that is, if a Man finds his Daughter in danger of growing leud, or losing her Reputation, the only way to save all, is to give her a Portion, and marry her off.

Prov. *A hija casada salen nos yernos*. When our Daughter is married, we find Sons in Law; that is, when we have no need every Body offers us Service.

Prov. *Bezástes tus hijas galánas, cubriéronse de yerbas tus sembradas*. You us'd your Daughter to be fine, and your Corn grew full of Weeds. Taken from a poor Country Fellow, whose Daughters us'd to weed his Corn, but after they took to be fine, the Corn did not thrive; and apply'd to those who toil and spend all they have, to keep their Children fine and idle.

Prov. *Muchas hijas en casa, todo se abraja*. Many Daughters in a House consume all. Because they are chargeable to maintain, and more to marry off.

Prov. *Por casar mi hija, mandé mi viña; casé mi hija, negué mi viña*. I promis'd my Vineyard to marry my Daughter; I married my Daughter and I deny'd my Vineyard. This is like all those who promise great Portions, but when their Daughters are married, give little or nothing.

Prov. *Quando la hija dixere Táyra, mése la mano en el arca*. When the Daughter can say Mammi, put your Hand into the Chest; that is, as soon as a Daughter can speak, she begins to be chargeable.

Prov. *Quando a tu hija le viniere su bado, no agüdras a que venga su padre del mercado*. When your Daughters good Fortune comes, do not stay till her Father comes from Market; that is, if you have an Opportunity to dispose of your Daughter well, do not stay for her Father tho he be but at Market, lest you slip the Opportunity. Apply'd in all other Cases, and is the same as, Lay hold of Opportunity by the Forelock.

Prov. *Si mucho las pintas y las regalas, de buenas hijas harás malas*. If you paint and pamper them too much, of good Daughters you'll make bad ones. Children, or Youth in general, is corrupted by Fondness and pampering.

Prov. *Sufriré hija golosa, y alvendera, mas no ventera*. I'll bear with a Daughter that is Liqueurish, or given to Gadding, but not one that is always at the Window; that is, a Woman had better gad abroad, than expose herself to the Censure of Neighbours at her own Windows.

Prov. *Tres hijas y una madre, quatro Diablos para el padre*. Three Daughters and a Mother, are Four Devils to the Father. Because of the Charge of maintaining Women; and because generally, if there be any Difference, the Women side together against the Father.

Prov. *Una hija, una maravilla*. One Daughter, one Wonder. Because they think that he who has one Daughter has commonly more; and because to have but one is a Comfort, whereas many are troublesome.

Prov. *Quien tiene hijas para casar, tome sedijas para hilar*. Let her that has Daughters to marry, take Silk to spin; that is, let her give them a good Example and keep them employ'd; for Idleness is the Bane of all Youth.

Hijada, the Flank.

Mal de Hijada, a Pleurisie.

Hijadear, to pant, to blow hard in the Flank, as a Horse does.

Hijar, a Town in the Kingdom of Aragon, in Spain, 12 Leagues from Zaragoza; seated at the Foot of a Hill, on the Banks of a Brook, call'd *Marin*; has a strong Castle on the Eminence, 500 Houses, 1 Parish, and one Monastery of Franciscan Friars. Its Territory rich in Corn, Wine, Oyl, Saffron, Silk, Fruit, Fowl Wild and Tame, and Game.

Hijares; as *Hijadas*, the Flanks.

Hijastra, a Daughter in-Law; that is, a Step-Daughter.

Hijaastro, a Son-in-Law; that is, a Step-Son.

Hijo, a Son. *Quasi Fijo*. From the Latin, *Filius*.

Hijo d'algo. *Vid.* *Hidalgo*.

Hijo de la gallina blanca, a White Boy, a Favourite, a Darling; also a fortunate Man.

Hijo Legítimo, a Son lawfully begotten.

Hijo natural, espurio, or *bastardo*, a Bastard Son.

Hijo primogénito, the first Begotten Son.

Hijo adoptivo, an Adoptive Son.

Hijo espiritual, a Spiritual Son.

Hijo póstumo, a Posthumous Son; that is, one Born after his Father was dead, or cut out of his Mothers Womb after she was dead.

Hijos, are also the young Shoots that

Sprout out of Trees.

Prov. *El hijo de la Púta, a su madre saca de duda, quando parece al padre*. The Son of a Whore clears his Mother, when he is like his Father. Because every one takes him to be his Son whom he resembles.

Prov. *Muchos hijos, y poco pan, contento con afán*. Many Children and little Bread, are a Satisfaction with great Care and Anxiety. Poor People are pleas'd to have Children, but must labour hard to maintain them.

Prov. *Al hijo de tu vecina, quítale el moco, y casale con tu hija*. Wipe your Neighbour's Son's Nose, and marry him to your Daughter; that is, you had better take a Neighbour you know with his Faults, than a Stranger you do not know.

Prov. *Casa el hijo quando quisieres, y la hija quando pudieres*. Marry your Son when you please, and your Daughter when you can; that is, your Son may get a Wife at any time, but your Daughter must be married when you can give her a Portion.

Prov. *Casa tu hijo con tu igual, y no dirán de ti mal*. Marry your Son to your Equal, and they will not speak ill of you. Because if you marry him above his Quality he is subject to be Hen-peck'd, and then to be laugh'd at.

Prov. *A bien te salgan hijo tus barragánadas*. God send no Harm comes Son of your Youthful Boldness. This they say a Father said to his Son, who from a high Window was braving a dead Bull. And it is us'd as a Scoff to those that brave it and talk great, far from any Danger.

Prov. *Da a tu hijo mal por mal, dexarlo has al hospital*. Give your Son Evil for Evil, and you'll leave him to the Hospital; that is, if you turn out a Son because he is leud, and disinheritor him, he must come to Beggery, or what is worse, to the Gallows.

Prov. *De hijos y de corderos los campos llenos*. Of Sons and Lambs the Fields full; that is, no matter how many Sons and how much Cattel a Man has, so he has not many Daughters.

Prov. *Hijo eres, y padre serás, qual bizquieres tal aurás*. You are a Son, and will be a Father; as you act so you will find; that is, if you are not dutiful to your Parents, you'll have the Curse of undutiful Children; or the contrary.

Prov. *Dónde ay hijos, ni parientes, ni amigos*. Where there are Sons, there are neither Kindred nor Friends; that is, Kindred nor Friends are not regarded in comparison of a Man's own Children.

Prov. *El hijo del merquino poco pan y mucho vicio*. The Miser's Son eats little Bread, but is very vicious; that is, he eats little of his Father's Bread, for the covetous Man values not what Courses his Children take, provided they be no Charge to him.

Prov. *El hijo sabe que conoce a su padre*. It is a wise Child that knows its Father.

Prov. *El hijo borde, y la mula, cada día hacen una*. The Bastard Son, and the Mule do one every Day; that is, do some unlucky Trick. Because Mules are generally vicious, and Bastard Sons for the most Part ill bred.

Prov. *El hijo del hidalgo, un pie descálzo, y el otro calzado*. A Gentlemans Son with one Foot shod and the other bare; that is, tho he be so poor that he has scarce Shoes to his Feet, yet he is respected as a Gentleman; which

which is practis'd in Spain, but not in England.

Prov. *El hijo muerto, y el apio en el buerto.* The Son dead and the Parsley in the Garden; that is, it was found out when he was dead, and they wanted it for some Medicine whilst he was living. Answerable to, after Meat Mustard; or, a Day after the Fair.

Prov. *El hijo harto, y rompido, La hija hambrienta y vestida.* The Son well fed and ragged, the Daughter hungry and well clad; that is, keep them so. The Son must be kept in full Vigour, and no matter what Cloaths he wears; the Daughter must rather pinch her Belly than want good Cloaths.

Prov. *Hijo tardano huérfano temprano.* A late Son is soon an Orphan; that is, he that is Born in his Father's Old Age.

Prov. *Hijo no tenemos, y nombre le ponemos.* We have no Son and we give him a Name; that is, we reckon our Chickens before they are hatch'd.

Prov. *El hijo por nacer, y la papilla a hervir.* The Son not Born and the Pap boiling. The Sense much like the former.

Prov. *Hijo ageno mételo por la manga, salirse ha por el seno.* Another Man's Child if you put him in at the Sleeve, will come out at the Bosom; that is, give him an Inch, and he'll take an Ell.

Prov. *Hijo si fuéres bueno, para ti planto majuelo, y si malo, para ti planto.* Son, if you prove good I plant a Vineyard for you, and if wicked, Sorrow; that is, if you are virtuous all I do for you will prove a Blessing, if not, it will become a Curse. The Spanish Word *Planto* is ambiguous, signifying to Plant, and Mourning.

Prov. *Hijo sin dolor, madre sin amor.* A Son Born without Pain, makes a Mother without Love. Mothers generally love those Children best with whom they have most Pain.

Prov. *Hijos y criados no has de regalar, si quieres dellos gozar.* You must not pamper Children and Servants, if you would enjoy them. Because too much Kindness spoils both.

Prov. *Hijo malo mas vale doliente que sano.* A bad Son is better sick than well. Because then he is not able to do Evil.

Prov. *Mi hijo Benito antes maestro que discípulo.* My Son Benner is a Master before he is a Schollar. This they say of those who pretend to know Things that they never learn'd.

Prov. *Mi hijo vendrá barbado, pero no parido, ni preñado.* My Son will come home with a Beard, but not brought to Bed, nor with Child. This a Woman whose Son was run away, being reproach'd with it by another whole Daughter had been astray and got with Child, retorted upon her. And it is apply'd to any who pretend to reproach others, having greater Faults at Home.

Prov. *Mis hijos criados mis trabajos doblados.* My Children bred up and my Troubles double. Because when the Children are grown up they grow unruly, and commonly give their Parent more Sorrow than when little.

Prov. *No me pesa que mi hijo pierda, sino, que des-quitaráse quiera.* I am not sorry that my Son looses, but that he will have his Revenge. Because if Men would go off with their first Loiss, few would be great Sufferers; but the Desire of Revenge draws them in to lose all.

Prov. *Quién tiene hijo varón, no de vózes al ladrón.* Let not him who has a Son grown a Man, cry out Thief; that is, let him not find Faults with others, lest his Son be as Bad; and in another Sense, let him not call out to others to defend him against a Thief, if he has a Son of his own able to do it; for it shows his Son a Coward not to deal with a Thief in in his Father's Defence.

Prov. *Si quieres que tu hijo crezca lavale los pies y rapale la cabeza.* If you'll have your Son grow, wash his Feet, and cut his Hair; that is, keep him clean, and breed him hardy, exposing his Head to the Weather.

Prov. *Siene hijos de un vientre, cada uno de su miente.* Seven Sons of one Womb, and every one of his Mind; that is, so many Men so many Minds.

Prov. *Todos somos hijos de Adán y Eva, mas diferencianos la seda.* We are all Adam and Eve's Children, but Silk makes a Difference between us; that is, fine Cloaths or Wealth, makes all the Difference.

Prov. *Quién a mi hijo quita el moco a mi besame en el rostro.* He who wipes my Son's Nose kisses my Face; that is, the small Kindness shown to my Child, I take as a double one to my self.

Prov. *Quien hijos tiene al lado no muere abinado.* He who has Children by his Side, does not dye of a Surfeit; that is, he who has many Children never thinks he has enough for them.

Prov. *Alli has a tu hijo heredero donde anda la niebla en Enero.* Make your Son an Heir; that is, purchase an Estate where there are Fogs in January; that is, in a Country that is well water'd, whence Fogs arise; because in Spain they fear Drought rather than too much Wet.

Prov. *Hijo de viuda y criado, mal aconsejado.* A Widows Son and Man Servant are ill taught, because where there is not a Man to govern, they are never kept in Awe.

Prov. *No me pesa que mi hijo enferme, mas de las malas costumbres que vomo.* I am not sorry my Son fell sick, but for the bad Customs he learn'd. Because sick Persons are humour'd, which is the Occasion they get ill Habits; and therefore the Sickneis is not the Trouble, but the ill Habits he learn'd.

Prov. *Cada uno es hijo de sus obras.* Every Man is the Son of his Actions; that is, his Actions make him Noble or Ignoble; because a virtuous Man, tho basely Born, is in Reality more Noble than the Son of the greatest Man, who is vicious.

Prov. *El hijo del Alcalde aunque mate cien hombres con todo sale.* The Alcalde's Son, tho he kill an Hundred Men, comes off still; that is, Great Men commit all sorts of Villanies unpunish'd; as we see daily practis'd.

Hijueta, a little Daughter. From *Filola*. It is also a small Linnen Cloth us'd by the Priest at the Altar, to wipe the Chalice.

Hijuelos, are also small Trenches cut in the Fields for Water, which run into great ones call'd *Madres*; that is, Mothers, and the small little Daughters.

Prov. *A ti se lo digo hijueta, entiéndelo tu mi nuera.* I speak it to you my little Daughter; do you mind it Daughter-in-Law. A way of speaking, when seeming to correct one Person, we aim at another.

Prov. *Adelante hijueta, y atrásle cornudo.* Go on Daughter and call him Cuckold; that is, call your Husband

Cuckold in jest, and he will never suspect he is so in earnest. It is not unlike, Cry Whore first.

Hijueto, a little Son. Latin, *Filiolus*.

Hila, Lint, made of Linnen, such as Surgeons use. Also a Row, a Rank.

Hilaca. Vid. *Hilaza*.

Hilacha, a raveling Thread.

Hilada, a Row, a Rank; also a Spinning.

Hilado, spun.

Hilador, a Man that spins.

Hilandera, a Spinster.

Hilandrias. Vid. *Filandrias*.

Hilar, to spin.

Hilas. Vid. *Hila*.

Hilaza, the Thread in any thing that is wove; any Threads, small Strings; also the Lees of Wine, or the like.

Hilera, a Rank.

Hillada. Vid. *Hilada*.

Hilleño, slender, fine, Cudlin.

Hilillo, a little Thread.

Hilo, Thread. Latin, *Filum*. Also a Line, Row, or Rank.

Hilo de acarréto, Pack-Thread.

Hilo bramante. Idem.

Hilo de cáñamo, a Hempen Thread.

Hilo de carreto. Vid. *Hilo de acarréto*.

Hilo de gente, a Row, or a Parcel of People going one after another.

Hilo de perlas, a String of Pearls.

Hilo de plata, Silver Thread.

Andar al hilo de la gente, to go after the Multitude, to follow the People, to do as others do.

Colgar de un hilo, to hang by a Thread; that is, to have small Hopes.

Prov. *Por el hilo se saca el ovillo.* The Thread leads to the Bottom. We may guess at a great deal by a little.

Prov. *El hilo por lo mas delgado quiebra.* The Thread breaks in the thinnest place. All Misfortunes fall upon the Weakest; the Weakest goes to the Wall.

Hilvan, the basting of Cloth together before it is sew'd.

Hilvanado, basted down before sewing.

Hilvanar, to baste down before sewing.

Himno, a Song of Piety. Lat. *Hymnus*.

Hincado, stuck in, thrust in, driven in, as a Stake in the Ground, or the like.

Hincapie, a thing to rest, or stand fast against; to fix the Foot against; also the Action of setting the Foot fast against any thing.

Hincar. Præf. *Hinco*. Præt. *Hinqué*, to thrust in, to stick fast in, to drive in, to fasten. Quasi *Fincá*. From the Latin, *Figere*.

Hincarse de rodillas, to kneel down.

Hincaromero, a Stick with a sharp Point to thrust into the Ground for planting of Rosemary, or any other thing. Also taken for the Rest of a Musket.

Hinchado, swell'd, puffed up. Met. proud, haughty.

Hinchadura, a Swelling.

Hinchamiento, Idem.

Hinchar, to swell, to puff up. Latin, *Inflare*.

Hinchazón, a Swelling. Met. Pride.

Hinchazonilla, a little Swelling.

Hinchar, to fill.

Hinidero, a Trough to knead Bread in.

Hinado, kneaded as Bread.

Hiniesta, Broom. Latin, *Genista*.

Hinir, to knead Dough.

Hinogiles. Obs. Garters.

Hinójo, the Plant Fennel; also a Knee.

Hinójo marino, Samphire.

Hinójos, a Town in the Province of Andalusia, in Spain, 8 Leagues from Sevil, in the Earldom of Niebla. It has one Parish, one Hospital, three Chappels, 200 Houses, and a plentiful Territory, and belongs to the Dukes of Medina Sidonia.

Hinqué. Vid. *Hincar*.

Hipar, to Hicker.

Hiperbole, a Figure in Rhetorick, representing

senting things above all likelihood of truth. Greek.
Hiperbólico, Hyperbolical, represented above likelihood of truth.
Hiperión. Vid. *Hyperion*.
Hipo, the Hicket.
Hipocrás, Hypocras, made of Wine, Sugar, Cinnamon, Cloves, Nutmeg, and Amber Greece.
Hipocrésia, Hypocrisy. Greek.
Hipócrita, an Hypocrite.
Hipotecá, a Mortgage, a Bill of Sale, an Engagement. Greek.
Hipóstasis, a Greek word us'd in all Languages, and signifies subsisting Nature, or a thing naturally and truly subsisting. Hence
Unión Hipostática, the Hypostatic Union. That is, the personal real Union of the Human Nature of Christ with the Divinity.
Hippár, *Hipo*, Vid. *Hipár*, *Hipo*.
Hippocréne, a Fountain near *Helicon*, dedicated to the Muses. Greek, signifying, *The Horses Fountain*, because the Poets feign it was made with a kick of the Horse *Pegasus*.
Hippócrita, an Hypocrite.
Hippómanes, something that distills from a Mares Nature, when she is in Lust, or a fleshy Bunch they say a Colt brings with him into the World on his Forehead, which the Mare bites off. Either of these they say Witches use for wicked purposes. Greek, signifying the Rage of a Horse.
Hippopótamo, a Monster said to breed in the River Nile, with the fore-part like a Horse. Greek, a River Horse.
Hirara, a Beast in *Brasil* like a Civet-Cat. There are of them black and brown, and some white. They live only upon Honey. When they find a Hive they dig under it till they have made a way into it, then they put in their young ones, and eat none themselves till they are satisfy'd.
Hiriendo, wounding, striking.
Hirviendo, boiling, hot, fervent.
Hirvir. Vid. *Hervir*.
Hiscál, a three strand Rope.
Hísopo, the Herb Hyssop, also a thing like a Brush to sprinkle Water with; a great Brush, or Pencil.
Hispillo, a little Sprinkler; a small Pencil.
Hispillo Griego, the Herb Taragon.
Hístoria, a History.
Historiador, an Historian, an Historiographer.
Histriado, fluted, as Columns are.
Hisa, the Name of a Town in Spain, formerly call'd *Cesara*.
Hiso, a Mark, the white to shoot at; the Pin to coit at. *Quasi*, *Fiso*. From *Fixus*.
Fugar al hiso, to play at Coits.
Mudar hiso, to change ones Mind.
Dar en el hiso, to hit the Mark in shooting; or to pitch upon the Pin at Coits.
Mirar de hiso en hiso, to look earnestly upon.
Tirar a dos hisos, to aim at two things, that if one fails the other may hit; to have two Strings to ones Bow.
Hiso, is also the Name of a Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in Spain.
Hivernal, belonging to Winter.
Hiza, hoise, as Sailers speak.
Hizar, to hoise.
Hize, *Hiziéra*, *Hiziéffe*, *Hizo*. Vid. *Hazer*.

H O.

HObácho, or *Habachón*, a great Jade of a Beast, unfit for Service. Met. a great lazy Fellow.

Hobenques,

Hobenques, Vid. *Obenques*.
Hobero, as *Cavallo Hobero*, a Cream colour'd Horse. From *Huebo*, an Egg, because he is like the yolk of an Egg.
Hoblon, Hops, such as we put into Beer. Borrow'd from the French, *Houblon*.
Hobo, a Tree, the Root whereof held in the Mouth yields so much Juice that one will feel no Thirst. So says *Minshew*.
Hobas, a sort of Fruit in the *West-Indies*, of no value, and therefore there is no further account of it but the bare Name, and its little worth. *Acoft. Nat. Hist. W. Ind. p. 258*.
Hogar, to root, or dig up the Roots as a Hog does with his Snout, to run the Nole into any thing.
Hoce. Vid. *Hoz*.
Hocella, a Sickle.
Hochelago, a Town in the Province of *Canada*, in North America, six or seven Leagues from the Banks of the great River of *Canada*.
Hocicada, a blow with the Snout.
Hocicar, to muzzle, to turn up with the Snout, to strike, or rub with the Snout; Ironically, to kiss.
Hocico, the Snout of any Beast, or great sticking out Lips in Man or Woman.
Quasi Focico, from the Latin, *Fauces*, Jaws.
Hocicudo, that has a Snout.
Hocina, or *Hocino*, a Hook, or Bill to lop Trees. It is also an Orchard on the side of a small narrow bottom between two Hills, call'd in Spanish *Hoz*, and thence *Hozino*.
Hociquillo, a little Snout.
Hoder, to have to do with a Woman, to commit the Act of carnal Copulation.
Hoidor, one that commits carnal Copulation.
Hogaza, a great Loaf of Bread.
Prov. La hogaza no embaraza. The Loaf is no Let. Store is no Sore.
Prov. Al que cuéze y amasa, no le hurtas hogaza. Do not steal a Loaf from him that kneeds and bakes. Because he counts them, and it is not safe to steal out of a Parcel that is sold.
Prov. Pues tenemos hogazas, no busquémos tortas. Since we have Loaves let us not seek for Cakes. Let us be contented when we are well, and not aim at high things when we are easy.
Hogar, the Hearth, the Chimney, or any place to make Fire. *Quasi Focar*. From the Latin, *Focus*, Fire.
Hoguera, a Bonfire.
Hoguero. Vid. *Hogar*.
Hója, a leaf of a Tree or Herb; a thin Plate of Metal; a Sword Blade; a sheet of Paper; a leaf of a Book.
Quasi Foja, from the Latin, *Folium*.
Hója de lata, Tin, such as we make Lanthorns, Pots, and other things of.
Hója de Milán. Idem.
Hója de oro, Leaf-gold to gild with.
Hója rayada, a Leaf full of Fibres.
Ser todo bója sin fruto, all Leaf and no Fruit; all Show and no Substance; all Talk and no Doing.
Al caer de la bója, at the fall of the Leaf. In Autumn.
Temblar como bója en árbol, to quake like a Leaf on the Tree.
Vino de tres, o quatro bójas, Wine three or four years old; so call'd because the Vines have bore leaves so many times since it was made.
Boluer la bója, to turn over a new Leaf, to take another Course.
Prov. Quien debaxo de la bója se pója, dos vézes se mója. He who rests or stops under the Leaf, that is, under a Tree when it rains, is doubly wet. Because when the Tree is loaded

with Rain, it falls from it much more heavv than from the Clouds.
Prov. Tras esta bója buélve otra. After this Leaf another comes up. That is, after Ill Luck comes up Good.
Hojaldrado, Puff-paste Crust.
Hojalдре, Puff-paste. From *Hója*, because it parts in Leaves.
Hojardesa, the withered Leaves fallen from the Trees.
Hojear, to turn over the Leaves of a Book.
Hojerér, to bear Leaves.
Hojica, a little Leaf, or Sword Blade.
Hojoso, full of Leaves.
Hojuela, a Pancake; or a fine Puff-paste Cake.
Hojuela de plata, Leaf-silver; also Tinsel.
Hóla, a Voice of calling, as, Ho, hey.
Holanda, the Province of *Holland*; also *Holland Cloth* or *Linnen*.
Holandés, a Dutch-man, a *Hollander*.
Holandika, a slight sort of *Holland*, such as we call *Silesia Holland*.
Holgazán, an idle Fellow.
Holgado, rested; also feasted, rejoyced, made merry, at ease.
Andar holgado en la hacienda, to be well to pass, to have Plenty.
Tráer holgado el vestido, o el zapato, to wear ones Cloaths, or shoes big enough, not to be pinch'd in them.
Holgansa, rest; merrimaking, ease.
Holgár, *Præf. Huégo*, *Præf. Holqué*, to rest, to be idle; to take ones Pleasure, to make merry, to rejoyce, to be glad.
Holgár la fiesta, to keep Holy-day, not to work.
Irse a holgar, to go abroad to divert one self.
Holgarse de una cosa, to be glad, to rejoyce at a thing.
Holgazán, an idle Fellow.
Holgazanamente, idly.
Holgazaneria, Idleness.
Holgura, rest, ease, merrimaking, joy, pleasure, diversion.
Hollado, trod, trampled on.
Camino hollado, the beaten Road.
Holladura, a treading, or trampling.
Hollar, *Præf. Huéllor*, *Præf. Hollé*, to tread, to trample.
Hollara otro, to use a Man ill, to trample on him.
Hollarle bien una persona, to make much of ones self.
Holléja de culébra, the Skin a Snake casts.
Holléjo, the Skin, Husk, or Cod of Fruit that is not par'd; as Grapes, Currans, Gooseberries, or the like.
Hólli, a sort of Gum in *New Spain*, in North America, whereof the Indians make Balls to play with.
Hollín, Soot.
Hollinado, footed, daub'd with Soot.
Hollinar, to foot, to daub with Soot.
Holliniénio, sooty.
Holliniénio, footing, daubing with Soot.
Hollóres, Swellings. *Minsh.*
Holocáusto, a Burnt-Offering, or Sacrifice in the Jewish Law, in which no Part was reserv'd, but all burnt. Greek, *Olon*, all; and *Caio*, to burn. Us'd frequently in Spanish.
Hommarrácho. Vid. *Mamarrácho*.
Hombrágo, a great lusty Man.
Hómbre, a Man. It was formerly call'd *Hóme*, or *Ome*. From the Latin, *Homo*.
Hómbre bueno, a Yeoman, one below a Gentleman; as we call Goodman such a one.
Hómbre de monte y ribera, a Man for the Mountain and the Shore; that is, a Man fit for any Business.
Mi hómbre: So some Women among the meaner Sort call their Husband.
Ser muy hómbre, to be much a Man, to be Brave.

Es

Es ya hombre, he is now a Man, he is grown a Man.

No seréis hombre para hacer tal cosa, you are not Man enough to do such a thing, you have not the Courage. It is calling a Man Coward.

No tengo hombre, I have no Man, I have no Body to take my Part, to assist, or defend me.

No ay hombre con hombre; there are not two Men left together. They are all dispers'd and scatter'd. Also there are not two of the same Mind, they are all at Variance, they all differ, or disagree.

Ricos hombres, were formerly Men of the first Rank and Quality, before it was grown so frequent to distinguish them by the Titles now us'd of Dukes, Earls, &c. They were also call'd Ricos homes, or Omes, which is all the same.

Hombre de capa, y espada, a Man that wears a Cloak and Sword; that is, one of the better Sort.

Hombre de pelo en pecho, a Man of Worth a flay'd, sober Man.

Hombre apercibido vale por dos, a Man prepar'd, or provided, is worth two; that is, Forewarn'd, Forearm'd.

Hombre apercibido medio combatido. A Man that is prepar'd has half the Battle over. The Sense the same as the last above.

Prov. No todos son hombres los que mean a la pared. They are not all Men who piss against the Wall; that is, all who have the Shape and outward Actions of Men, are not Men in Prudence, Valour, and other manly Attributes.

Prov. Al hombre viejo mudale tierra, y dard el pellejo. Remove an Old Man from one Country to another, and he will leave you his Skin; that is, when a Man is grown Old in one Place, it may cost him his Life to remove to another Country.

Prov. Del hombre es errar, y del Diabolo perseverar. It is Human Frailty to err, but a Diabolical Obstinacy to persevere.

Prov. De hombre palabra-muger, libreme Dios del. Some will have this to signify, God deliver me from a Man that has a Voice like a Woman; that is, shrill; and it may be us'd in that Sense. But there is another better, which is, God deliver me from a Man who regards not what he says, but like a Woman, talks any thing, and never keeps his Word.

Prov. El hombre haga ciento, no le toque el viento. Tho the Man commit an Hundred Faults, the Woman must not let the Wind blow upon her; that is, tho the Man be never so false to her, she must not give the least Cause of Suspicion that she is so to him.

Prov. El hombre bueno no sube en lecho ageno. A good Man does not get into another's Bed; that is, does not commit Adultery.

Prov. El hombre rico con la fama casa el hijo. A Rich Man marries his Son by Fame; that is, the Fame of his Wealth brings him Choice of Wives.

Prov. Hombre que sufre cuernos sufrirá dientes menos. The Man who bears with Horns, will bear with Loss of Teeth; that is, he who knowingly will bear himself to be Cuckolded, would suffer another to beat his Teeth down his Throat.

Prov. Hombre zeloso el cuerno al ojo. A jealous Man has Horns in his Eyes; that is, every Shaddow frights him, and looks like one that cuckolds him.

Prov. Hombre cornudo, mas vale de ciento, que de uno. A Man had better

be made a Cuckold by an Hundred than by One; because when People talk of Many it is scarce believ'd, and of One every Body credits it.

Prov. Al hombre osado la fortuna le da la mano. Fortune gives her Hand to a Bold Man; that is, Fortune favours the Bold.

Prov. Al hombre barto la cerezas le amargan. When a Man's Belly is full, Hart Cherries taste bitter; that is, the greatest Dainties have no good Taste when a Man is full.

Prov. Al hombre por la palabra y al buey por el cuerno. Hold a Man by his Word, and an Ox by the Horn.

Prov. Al hombre pobre capa parda y casa de robe, taza de plata, y olla de cobre. A Poor Man should have a Sad Colour Cloak, a House of Oak, a Silver Cup, and a Copper Pot. Because they are lasting.

Prov. Al hombre vergonzoso el Diabolo le truxo a Palacio. The Devil carried the Modest Man to Court. Because all Evil is attributed to the Devil; and it is unhappy for a Modest Man to be at Court, where none but Impudence prevails.

Prov. Al hombre mezquino basta un rocino. One Nag is enough for a Miser.

Prov. Al hombre inocente Dios le endereza la simiente. God guides a good Man's Seed; that is, either his Undertakings prosper, or his Issue is provided for.

Prov. Ay hombres bestias como ansares pardas. There are Beasts of Men as well as Grey Geese.

Prov. Del hombre hereditario nunca te veras vengado. You'll never get your Revenge of a Rich Man. They have too much Power for the Poor to have Justice of them.

Prov. Desir y hacer, no es para todos hombres. To say and do is not for Men; that is, all Men have not so much Honour or Goodness.

Prov. De un hombre necio a veces buen consejo. A Fool sometimes gives good Advice.

Prov. De hombre reglado, nunca te veras vengado. You'll never get your Revenge of a Regular Man. Because he keeps out of Harm's Way.

Prov. De hombre agradecido todo bien creido. You may believe any Good of a Grateful Man.

Prov. De mal que hombre teme de esse muere. The Disease a Man dreads that he dyes of.

Prov. De hombre jugador, y de lite con tu mayr. From a Gamester, and from a Contest, or Law-Suit with one who is greater than you, Good Lord deliver you.

Prov. De hombre que no habla, y de can que no ladra. From a Man who does not talk, and from a Dog that does not bark, Deliver us, &c. Because the silent Man observes, and the Dog bites.

Prov. Dos pocos, y un mucho hacen a un hombre rico. Two Littles and One Much, make a Rich Man. This may be understood literally. As we say, Many Littles make a Mickle. But the common Interpretation of the two Littles, is, little Shame and little Conscience; and the Much, is, much Industry: For Industry, Impudence, and no Conscience, are the Way to Wealth.

Prov. El hombre es el fuego, la muger la estopa, viene el Diabolo y sopla. Man is Fire and Woman Tow; the Devil comes and blows, and so sets it in a Flame.

Prov. El hombre mantenido estira el hilo. The Man that is well kept, stretches

the Thread; that is, he is strong and labours hard.

Prov. El hombre necesitado cada año apedreado. The poor Man has his Corn destroy'd by Hail every Year; that is, the Poor shall be poorer.

Prov. El hombre bueno goza el burlto. The honest Man enjoys the Theft; that is, the Receiver, who lives in Reputation as an honest Man, and sells what others steal.

Prov. El hombre mancobo perdiendo gana seso. The Young Man by losing, gains Brains. Losses teach Youth Experience, and makes them Cautious.

Prov. Al hombre mayor, darle honor. Honour Old Age.

Prov. Al hombre comedor, ni cosa delicada, ni apetito en el sabor. A great Eater must neither have Dainties, nor fine Sauce.

Prov. Al hombre bueno no le busquen abolengo. Do not look for a good Man's Pedigree. Because his Virtue betokens a good Birth; and tho he be of no great Family, Virtue is Honour enough.

Prov. El hombre metido en afrenta haze por treinta. A Man in Distress, or Despair, does as much as Thirty. We see Desire of Revenge, Necessity, or Despair, have made some Men perform incredible Actions.

Prov. Harto es el hombre de poco saber, que se mata por lo que no puede aver. That Man is Fool enough who kills himself; that is, who frets and vexes himself for what he cannot have, or for what cannot be mended.

Prov. Hombre de pocas palabras, y esas sabias. A Man should speak few Words, and those wise ones.

Prov. Hombre apasionado, no quiere ser consolado. A Man in Affliction will not endure to be comforted.

Prov. Hombre adeudado, cada año apedreado. The Man that is in Debt is ston'd every Year; that is, damn'd, follow'd, perplex'd.

Prov. Hombre barto, no es comedor. A Man that has his Belly full is no great Eater.

Prov. Hombre sin abrigo, pajaro sin nido. A Man without a Home, is like a Bird without a Nest. Always straying and never well.

Prov. Hombre que madruga de algo tiene cura. The Man that rises early has some Care upon him.

Prov. Hombre holgazán, en el trabajar se lo verán. You'll know an idle Fellow by his Work.

Prov. A veces lleva el hombre a su casa con que llóre. Sometimes a Man carries that Home which will make him lament. Men often mistake in Choice of Friends and other Affairs, and are fond of that which proves hurtful to them.

Prov. Al hombre desnudo mas valen dos camisones que uno. For a Naked Man two Shirts are better than one.

Prov. Con hombre interesal no pongas tu caudal. Do not joyn your Stock with a griping Man, lest he cheat you, and run away with the Profit.

Prov. Con un poco de suerto llega el hombre a su derecho. With a little Wrong a Man comes by his Right; that is a Man must sometimes strain a Point beyond what looks honest to get his own.

Prov. De hombre obstinado, y de borracho ay rado. From an obstinate Man, and from an angry Drunkard, Deliver us O Lord.

Prov. Hombre bravo, y resongón, son pederual y eslabón. A hasty Man, and one that mutters, are like a Steel

and a Flint: One provokes, and the other strikes Fire.

Prov. *Hombre señalado, o bueno, o muy malo*, A Man that is remarkable, or has any particular Mark is either good, or very bad. They generally look upon him as very bad.

Prov. *La que al hombre cree el jurar, al no gana que llorar*, The Woman that believes a Man's Swearing, gets nothing but Sorrow, because Men are so apt to swear any thing till they have their Will of a Woman; and that done, they never mind her more.

Prov. *Quando el hombre mea las botas, no es bueno para las cosas*, When a Man befills his Boots, that is, When he cannot piss beyond them, he is not fit for the young Wenches.

Prov. *A falta de hombres buenos hazen a mi padre Alcalde*, For want of good Men, my Father is made Alcalde: Answerable to the Latin, *Cum nemini obtrudi potest iur ad me*.

Prov. *Quien sirve a hombre malo, sembrá en el mercado*, He who serves an ill Man, sows in the Market; That is, He who obliges base Persons, loses his labour.

Prov. *Tópanse los hombres, y no los montes*, Men meet, but Mountains do not.

Prov. *Todo lo bueno parece bien, sino hombre ageno sobre muger*, Every good thing looks well, except another Body's Man upon a Woman, that is, a marry'd Man to commit Adultery.

Prov. *Donde hombre no piensa falta la liebre*, The Hare starts where a Man least expects it.

Prov. *El hombre pobre todo es tracas, y el rico trapasas*, The poor Man is all Contrivance, and the rich Man Cheat. The first contrives to live, and the latter values not what he does to gather more Wealth.

Prov. *Tres cosas matan al hombre, Soles, Cenas, y Penas*, Three things destroy Man, the scorching Sun, great Suppers, and Troubles.

Hombrecillo, A little Dwarf met; a pitiful Fellow.

Hombriño, A little Shoulder.

Hombro, A Shoulder. Latine, *Humerus*.

Hombro con hombro, Shoulder by Shoulder; Cheek by Jowl.

Llevar en hombros, To carry on the Shoulders.

Arrimar el hombro, To support
Levantado de hombros, High-shoulder'd; look'd upon in Spain, to betoken Haughtiness and Courage.

Derrocado de hombros, Low in the Shoulders; which they count a sign of a slovenly and faint-hearted Fellow.

Hombron, A great big Man.

Hombruno, Mannish, as *Muger hombruna*, A great manly Woman.

Hóme, Obs. Vid. *Hombre*.

Homicidio, Obs. Murder, from the Latin *Homicidium*. But in the ancient Laws, call'd, *De la parida*. It is also taken for a Quarrel, Fray, or Contention, because these often produce Murders.

Homenaje, or *Homenaje*, Homage.

Torre del Homenaje, The chief, or highest Tower.

Homero, Homer, a Greek Poet.

Homicida, A Murderer.

Homicidio, Murder, Killing of a Man; Latin, *Homicidium*.

Humildad, Obs. Vid. *Humildad*.

Homilia, an Homily, a more familiar Speech to the People than a Sermon. From the Greek *Homilos*, a Congregation, or Throng, because spoken to the multitude.

Homizano, A base Murderer, one that murders basely.

Homogeneo, Of one kind Greek.

Homonomia, Divers things signify'd by one Word. Greek.

Homouso, Consubstantial, of the same Substance with the Father: A Word, first said in the Council of Nice, to signify the Son's being of the same Substance with the Father; against Arius the Arch-Heretic, who deny'd it. And on account of their using this word, the Ariens call'd the Catholics, *Homousians*. Greek.

Honciguera, or *Honcijera*, A Gin to catch Birds.

Honda, A Sling to cast Stones. Latine, *Funda*.

Hondable, That may be founded.

Hondamente, Deeply.

Hondeador, A Slinger.

Hondear, To sling.

Hondero, A Slinger.

Hondido, Vid. *Hundido*.

Hondo, Deep. Latine, *Fundum*.

Hondon, The Bottom, also the Lees of any thing.

Prov. *Adó sacan, y no pon, presto llegan al hondon*, Where they take out, and do not put in, they soon come to the bottom.

Hondura, Depth.

Honduras, A Province of North America, bounded on the North by the Gulf of the same Name, on the East by the North Sea, on the South, by the Province of Nicaragua, and on the West, by those of Guatemala, and Verapaz: A plentiful rich Country.

Honestamente, Modestly, decently.

Honestar, To honour, to give Reputation to.

Honestidad, Modesty, Decency, Probity of like.

Honesto, Modest, courteous, well-behov'd, virtuous. Latin, *Honestus*. But speaking of the Prize in buying and selling, it is the reasonable Value of a thing.

Persona honesta, A Person of a good and untainted Reputation.

Hongar, A Spot of Ground where Mushrooms grow.

Hongo, Any sort of Mushroom. From the Latin, *Fungus*.

Hongo Bexin, Vid. *Bexin*.

Hongo de árbol que sirve de yesta, Spunk that grows in Trees, us'd in stead of Tinder.

Hongo pece, a sort of Sea-Fish.

Hongoso, Full of Mushrooms.

Honor, Honour. Lat.

Prov. *El dar es honor, y el pedir dolor*, To give, is an Honour; and to ask, is a Sorrow.

Prov. *Entonces perdí mi honor, quando dixé mal y oy peor*, I then lost my Honour, when I spoke ill, and heard worse. This is common among Women, who giving ill Language, provoke others to say what is to their Dishonour.

Honorable, Honourable.

Honorando, To be honour'd.

Honorífico, Honourable.

Hónra, Honour, Respect. Latin, *Honor*.

Arrastra la honra, Vid. *Arrastrar*.

Prov. *Hónra y provecho no caben en un sacco*, Honour and Profit cannot be contain'd in one Bag, That is, they are incompatible.

Prov. *Hónra sin provecho, anillo en el dedo*, This is convertible, and either signifies, that a Ring on the Finger is honourable, but not profitable; or, that Honour without Profit, is like a Ring for show and no use.

Prov. *Hónra es de los amos la que se haze a los criados*, The Honour done to Servants, redounds to the Masters.

Honradamente, Honestly.

Honrado, Honoured; also honest, good and just.

Honrador, One that honours others.

Honrar, To honour, to respect.

Prov. *Hónra al bueno, porque se honra, y al malo porque no se deshonra*, Honour a good Man, that he may honour you; and an ill Man, that he may not dishonour you.

Hónras, The Funeral-Obsequies for the Dead.

Hónrilla, Impertinent Niceties in point of Honour.

Hónrosamente, Honourably.

Hónroso, Honourable.

Hontandres, Spring-heads.

Hópo, A Tuft, or such like thing, as a Fox-tail, or such other. In *Canta*, The Welt of the Cloak.

Hóque, A Bribe.

Hóra, An Hour. Lat.

Hóras Canónicas, The set time for the Clergy to say their Office, also those parts of the Office it self, call'd Prime Sixth, and None, because said at those Hours; and to these, we must add the Matins, Lauds, Vespers, and Complin, which joyning the Matins and Lauds, make the seven Canonical Hours.

Hóras, Any little Prayer-Book, but particularly that in which is the Office of the blessed Virgin, because it is divided into Hours, like the great Office; and from that, the Name apply'd, tho improperly, to any other Prayer-Book.

Prov. *De hora a hora Dios mejora*, From hour to hour God mends, That is, If we bear Troubles with Patience, God will mend them hourly.

Prov. *De hora menguada, y de gente que no tiene nada*, From an ill Hour, and from People that have nothing, Deliver us, O Lord!

Prov. *En chica hora Dios obra*, God works in a little hour, That is, God needs not time to bring to pass the greatest things.

Prov. *En hora mala nace, quien mala fama cobra*, He is born in an evil hour, who gets an ill Name. And the contrary.

Prov. *En hora buena nace, quien buena fama cobra*, He is born in a good hour, who gets a good Name.

Horacar, Vid. *Horadar*.

Horadado, Pierc'd, bor'd.

Hombre horadado, Is an infamous Name, signifying a Bardash; or one that is patient in the Act of Sodomy.

Muger horadada, A Woman that has been debauch'd.

Horadar, To pierce, to bore.

Horado, A Hole.

Horario, A Dial.

Hórca, A Gallows, a Prong, a Fork, a forked-Stick. Latin, *Furca*. See more of it as Gallows, Verb. *Rollo*. Met. It is a crafty double-hearted Knave.

Hórca de ajos, A Rope of Garlick.

Prov. *Mostrar primero la hórca que el lugar*, To show the Gallows before the Town, That is to thwart and vex a Man before doing him a Kindness. Taken from little Towns that have a Gallows on a high Ground, which appears before the Town can be seen.

Horcajada, The Name of some considerable Towns in Spain.

Horcajadillas, as *Ir a horcajadillas*, Is for a Woman to ride astride like a Man.

Horcajadura, The forked Part of a Man, or rather the Part where he begins to be forked.

Horcájo, A Fork, or Prong.

Horcar, Vid. *Aborcar*.

Horcájo, Vid. *Horcájo*.

Hórco de cebollas, A Rope of Onions.

Horcón, A great Fork.

Horgoadr, Vid. *Hurgar*.

Horicones, Indians in that part of North-America, call'd the *New Netherlands*.

Hório,

Hório. Vid. *Hóro*.
Horiqúnte. Vid. *Oriqúnte*.
Hórma, A Shoemaker's Last. Latin, *Forma*.
 Prov. *Hállado ha bórma de su zapáto*, He has found a Last to his Shoe, That is, He has met with his Match.
Hormár, To set Shoes on the Last.
Hormicúnte pulso, A Pulse that beats softly, like the motion of a Pismire.
Hormiga, An Ant, a Pismire. Latin, *Formica*. In *Cant.* a Dye.
Hormigas, A parcel of Rocks on the South-side of the Island *Jamaica*, 5 Leagues from the Shore.
Hormigo, A sort of Mefs they make in *Spain*, to eat on Fasting-Days; it is made of Oil fry'd with a Crust of Bread in it, till the Crust is burnt to a Coal, which then they throw away: To the Oil, they put as much Water as is necessary, season'd with Salt and Pepper; and some Coriander-Seed. This Liquor is boyld, and then thickned with grated Bread, and small Nuts tosted, and pounded as small as the Bread. Lastly, It is sweetned with Sugar.
Hormigón de pared, A sort of Plaister of Paris.
Hormiguéro, An Ant-Hill.
Hormiguillo, A Distemper in Beasts, which wastes their Skulls inwardly: Also the same as *Hormigo*.
Hornáza, A Furnace to melt Mettals.
Hornácha de lumbre, A great Plate of Iron to lay over the Fire.
Hornáchos, A Town in the Province of *Estremadura* in *Spain*, ten Leagues from *Mérida*, has a rich Territory, 300 Houses, one Parish, and one Monastery of *Franciscan* Friers.
Hornachuélos, Another Town in the same Province, eight Leagues from the City *Cordova*, over which, on a Rock, is a strong Castle; and the Water is brought to the Town from a Mountain, thro' a Trench cut in the Rock under the Castle: It is also wall'd, and has a good Ditch cut in the Rock, two Churches, one of them a Parish; three Chappels, one Hospital, and two Monasteries of Friers without in its Liberty, and 400 Houses: It is an Earldom of the Creation of King *Philip* the IV. who bestow'd that Honour on *D. Lópe de Hózes y Cordova*, in whose Issue it continues. From it comes the
 Prov. *Los desposados de Hornachuélos*, The Bride and Bridegroom of *Hornachuélos*. So they call a Man and his Wife who bare an equal Aversion for one another. The Reason is, they say, That at this Town the Parents of a Couple had agreed to marry them before they saw one another; but they were both so deformed, that when they met, they would both have gone back; yet in Obedience to their Parents, they comply'd: Whence the Proverb remained, because they could not endure one another.
Hornáta, An Oven-full.
Hornaguéar, To burn Brakes on the Ground.
Hornaguera tierra, Ground that is used to be burnt, as is done in some Places for Improvement.
Hornáza, A Furnace to melt Mettal in.
Hornázo, A sort of rich Cake, sometimes made with Eggs.
Hornázo de Aente, A Cake made with Oil instead of Butter.
Hornéar, To set Bread into the Oven.
Hornéra, A Woman-Baker.
 Prov. *No sedys Hornéca, si tenéys la cabeça de munteca*, Do not undertake to be a Baker, if your Head is made of Butter, That is, Do not take upon you any Business you are unfit for.

Hórnero, A Baker.
Hornezino, A Bastard, quasi *Fornecino*.
Hornáje, A Baven to heat the Oven.
Hornálo, A little Oven, also a little Stove as they have in great Kitchens to stew Meat upon. In Fortification a Furneau, being the Chamber of a Mine, being the hollow under some Work that is to be blown up.
Hornillos, A small Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in *Spain*.
Hórno, An Oven. Latin, *Furnus*.
Hórno de cal, A Lime-Kill.
Hórno de vidrio, A Glass-House where Glass is made.
Horodádo. Vid. *Horadado*.
Horoscópo, The Horoscope, a Term in Astrology, from the Greek *Horoscopus*, the Constellation at a Man's Birth, so that it is the Position of the Heavens, from which Astrologers pretend to tell Fortunes, to cheat Fools of their Money.
Horquilla, A little Fork, or Prong, a Rest for a Musquet, also the cleaving of the Ends of Hair, when it is too long.
Horrar, To make free.
Horrendo, Horrid, dreadful, ugly, hideous, frightful.
Horrero, A Granary-Keeper, from the Latin *Horreum*, a Granary.
Horrible, Horrible, frightful, dreadful, ugly. Lat. *Horribile*.
Horriblemente, Horribly, dreadfully.
Hórrido, Horrid, dreadful, hideous. Lat. *Horridus*.
Horífico, Dreadful, terrible.
Horrisono, That has a dreadful Sound, Lat.
Hórro, Free, one that has been a Slave, and is made free. Arabick, *Hor*, Free.
 Ir *bórras en el juego*, Is, When three play for two, to save their Stakes.
 Prov. *Hórro Mahóma, y diez años por servir*, You say you are free Mahomet, and have ten Years to serve: Apply'd to those who think they have done their Duty, when the greatest part is behind.
Horror, Horror, Terror, Fright, Dread, Lat.
Horruza, Filth, Nastiness; also the Dross of Metal.
Hortalizas, All Garden-Ware, wholesom Herbs to be eaten, or for the Pot.
Hortera, A wooden Dish; also a round piece of Wood Spinsters clap on the Spindle, to make it weigh that it may turn the better when they begin to spin; for them that spin by Hand with a Rock, not with a Wheel.
Hortezuela, A little Orchard.
Hortiga, A Nettle. Latin, *Urtica*. See several sorts of them in *Ray*.
Hortiga muerta, A Nettle that cannot sting, the Herb *Archangel*.
Hortigár, To nettle, to sting with a Nettle.
Hortigosa, The Name of a small Town, and Sirname of a Family in *Spain*.
Hortiguilla muerta, *Ray*, in his History of Plants, sets down three sorts of it, and calls them *Mercury*, *Dogs-Mercury*, and *French-Mercury*; all of purging Nature.
Hóruga. Vid. *Orruga*.
Hórújo. Vid. *Orújo*, or *Borújo*.
Hofanna, Hebrew; but us'd in all Languages; signifying, Save now.
Hófo, Brown, dark-colour'd, dun-colour'd. Latin, *Fuscus*. Also lóuring of Countenance, of a stern Aspect.
Tóro bófo, A fierce-looking Bull.
Hospedable, Hospitable.
Hospedado, Lodg'd, entertain'd as a Guest.
Hospedaje, The Act of Hospitality, of lodging, or entertaining Guests: As, *Buen*, or *mal hospedaje*, Good, or bad Entertainment.
Hospedál, Vid. *Hospitiál*.
Hospedar, To entertain, to lodge as a Guest.

Hospedería, A Place to entertain Strangers.
Hospicio. A Lodging for Friends only in Travelling; a little House of any religious Order, to entertain their Brethren that Travel.
Hospitiál, An Hospital.
 Prov. *De los leales se hinchen los Hospitales*, The Hospitals are fill'd with the honestest People, because Honesty makes them poor, Cheating and Knavery being the way to thrive.
Hospitalidad, Hospitality.
Hospário. Vid. *Ospário*.
Hostíal, An Inn.
Hostíero, An Inn-Keeper.
Hóste. Obf. for *Huéste*, an Army.
Hostíria, An Inn.
Hóstia, The Sacrifice offer'd, The Host that is consecrated at Mass. Lat.
Hostíario, The Box to keep the Hosts in that are to be consecrated.
Hostígado, Prick'd, egg'd, or beaten on, spur'd on, driven; also chastis'd, and expell'd, or forc'd away.
Hostígamiento, Driving, or forcing away; egging, or beating on; chastizing.
Hostígar. Præf. *Hostígo*. Præf. *Hostígué*. To drive, or force away; to egge, beat, or spur on; to chastize. From the obsolete Latin Word *Hostíio*, to strike.
Hostígo, A driving, or forcing away; beating, or spurring on; chastizing; also as much of a Wall as the Rain and Wind beats on.
Hostígué. Vid. *Hostígar*.
Hostíuidad, Hostility. Latin, *Hostilitas*.
Hostílménie, Hostilly, like an Enemy.
Hózar, To spy, to watch.
Hótero. Vid. *Otero*.
Hózo, Confidence on, Relying on; as in this
 Prov. *En Hózo del Cónde, no mases el lumbre; que se morirá el Cónde, y te pedirán el hombre* Do not kill the Man confiding on the Earl, for the Earl will die, and you will be call'd to account for the Man, That is, Do no ill Action, confiding in the Favour of a great Man, for the great Man may die, and you'll pay for all.
Hovachón, A fat, puffy Fellow. Vid. *Hobachón*.
Hóvero. Vid. *Hobéro*.
Hóvo, A great shady Tree in the Province of *Darien*, near the Isthmus of *America*, whose shade is counted wholesome; and therefore they generally sleep under it. From its Branches, comes a very good Water; and of the Bark, they make Vessels to bath in, and to wash the Feet, for they say it takes away Weatiness. From the Root press'd, runs abundance of Water, good to drink. Its Fruit is small, brown, and has a little Pulp about a Stone. It is wholesome, and easy of Digestion, but bad for the Gums, because of the harshness of the Stone.
Hoxedr, To fright, to drive away Birds, or the like.
Hóy, or *Cy*, To Day. Latin, *Hodie*.
Hóy de mañana, This Morning.
Hóya, A Grave to bury the dead; also any Pit, or deep Place.
Hóyo, A Pit, a Hole, a Dent.
 Prov. *Házér un hóyo para tapar otro*, To make a Pit to fill up another, To rob Peter, to pay Paul.
Hoyófo, Pitted, or full of Holes.
Hoyuelo, A little Pit, Hole, or Dent.
Jugar al hoyuelo, To play at Chuck-farthing.
Hóz, A Sickle, or Hook, to reap Corn; also a narrow Bottom hemm'd in betwixt two Hills. In the first Sense, from the Latin, *Falx*. In the second, from *Fauces*.
Enrárse de boz y de coz, To come into a place

place abruptly, without saying by your leave. Taken from striking the Sickle into the Corn.

Hozár, To grub, to rut in the Ground with the Snout as Hogs do, and properly belonging to them.

Hozico, A Snout like a Hog's.

Hozino, A Gardners' Knife, a pruning-Hook.

Hro, The Abbreviation of *Heredero*, An Heir.

H U.

Huaca, or Guaca, a Peruvian Word, signifying any thing sacred, excellent, or extraordinary; and by this Name they call'd their Idols, and the Chappels, or Places where they were worshipp'd.

Huátes, a Nation of Indians, in the Province of New Mexico, in North America.

Hucha, a Box with a Slit to put Money in; such as Servants set up in Publick Houses at Christmas, or are carried about to beg for the Prisoners.

Huchobó, the Word us'd by Falconers to call down the Hawk to the Lure, when she Rakes; that is, flies out too far from her Game.

Hucia. Obs. Confidence or Trust repos'd in another. *Quasi Fiducia*.

Huebra, an Acre of Land, or as much as can be plow'd in a Day.

Luécar, one of the two Rivers betwixt which the City Cuenca stands in Castile. The other is call'd *Júcar*, into which the first falls.

Huéco, hollow. From the Latin, *Occo*, to break Clods of Earth that they may lie hollow.

Hablar huéco, to talk loud, to make much Noise; as hollow things do. Also to talk as Old People do that have lost their Teeth.

Ponerse huico, to grow vain, or proud.

Huigo. Obs. for *Fuégó*.

Huele, *Hudio*. Vid. *Olér*.

Huelga, *Huelgo*, *Huélgue*. Vid. *Holgár*.

Huelga. Subst. a Merry-making, a Merry-hour, a Play Day.

Huelgas, a Monastery of Bernardine Nuns, near the City Burgos, in Spain, one of the finest in the World.

Huelgo. Subst. the Breath, a Man's Wind. So,

Tomar huélgo, to take Breath, to rest.

Huelgo. Vid. *Holgár*.

Huella, the Print of a Man's Foot, or of a Beast; the Track.

Sacarle por la huella, to find one out by the Track.

Huelle, *Huello*. Vid. *Holár*.

Huelva, A Town in the Province of *Andalucía*, in Spain, in the Earldom of *Niebla*, on the Sea-Coast, it contains 1000 Houses, 2 Parishes, 1 Hospital, 3 Chapels, 3 Monasteries of Men, and 2 of Nuns, is wall'd, has a good Castle, and fruitful Territory: Formerly call'd *Onoba*.

Huérfaña, An Orphan Female.

Huérfino, A Male Orphan. Latin, *Orphanus*.

Huérco, Hell. From the Latin, *Orcus*. Also a Bier on which they carry the Dead to the Grave. Obs. It is also taken for one that is always lamenting, and lives in Obscurity, because he is the Picture of Death.

Huero, Addle, as an Egg.

Huerta, An Orchard.

Prov. *Huerta con palomar*, *parrayso terreno*, An Orchard with a Pigeon-House is an earthly Paradise.

Huerta del Rey, A Town in the Kingdom of old Castile in Spain, four Leagues from *San Estevan de Gormáz*, seated in a plain woody Country, and has not above 80 Houses.

Huerta, An Orchard. From the Latin, *Hortus*.

Huertos peniles, Gardens on the tops of Houses, or on high Terrass-Walks.

Prov. *Huerto sin agua, casa sin texado, muger sin amor, y marido desengañado*, A Garden without Water; a House until'd, a Wife without Love, that is, for her Husband, and a careless Husband. These four things are all alike, being all stark nought.

Prov. *Huerto, y tuerto, y mofo, y piofo. y muger que mira mal, quiérense saber trair*, An Orchard, a Man that has but one Eye, a Servant, and a Colt, and a squinting Woman, require Art to manage them.

Huesca, A City in the Kingdom of Aragon in Spain, seated on a Hill all encompass'd with Valleys, and they again with Hills, on the Banks of the River *Isuela*; it has strong Walls, and on them 99 Towers, and 10 Gates. The Soil fruitful, the Inhabitants 5000, 4 Parishes, 5 Monasteries of Men, 1 of Nuns. It is an University, sends Deputies to the Cortes, and is a Bishoprick worth 13000 Ducats a Year to its Prelate. Antiently call'd *Osca*.

Huesped, An Host, a Landlord, also a Guest. Latin, *Hóspes*.

Prov. *Huesped con sol ha honor*, A Guest that comes by Day-light, has honour, because, if he comes late to an Inn, perhaps the best Rooms and Provisions are taken up; and if to a Friend's House, they are not provided to entertain him.

Prov. *Tránse los huéspedes, y comeremos el Gallo*, The Guests will be gone, and we will eat the Cock. This is a Threat to a Servant, to let him know, that when the Guests are gone, he shall hear of his Faults; because when Guests stay to eat up all the Hens, the Cock, being left alone, is eaten after they are gone; so the Servant shall suffer when they are gone, for whose sake he was before conniv'd at.

Prov. *El huésped y el peca a tres días biéde*, A Guest and a Fish stink after three Days. A Man must not intrude upon his Friend till he is weary of him.

Huésped, An Hostess, a Landlady; also a Woman-Guest.

Prov. *Huésped* hermosa, mal para la bolsa, A beautiful Hostess or Landlady is bad for the Purse.

Huésa, A Grave, a Ditch, a Pit. Corrupt from the Latin, *Fossa*.

Prov. *El muerto en la huésa, y el vivo a la mesa*, The dead Man in the Grave, and the living at the Table. Tho we be never so much concern'd for the Death of Friends, they must go to the Grave, and we must eat and drink. We must live by the Living, and not by the Dead.

Huésillo, A little Bone.

Huésso, A Bone. Lat. *Os*.

Huésso de Fruta, The Stone of any Fruit, as Peaches, &c.

Huésso del espinazo, The Back-Bone.

Huésso de la garganta, The Knot of the Throat.

Huésso del pelo, A Bone near a Man or Woman's Privities, being the second part of *Os ilium*.

Huésso sacro, The *Os sacrum*.

Huésso, y ugál, The End of the Cheek-Bone towards the Eye.

Róete esse huésso, Pick that Bone.

Estár podrido hasta los huéssos, To be rotten to the Bone. Met. To be fretted to the Bones.

Costal de huéssos, A Bag full of Bones. One that is nothing but Skin and Bones.

Moler los huéssos, To tire a Man out with Importunity.

Huésos, In Architecture, are Pillars, or other Supports set up at distances, to bear up the Timber-Work, or otherwise, strengthen a Structure. Also the Raftures, or Timber in a Roof.

Huést, An Host, an Army.

Huete, A City in the Kingdom of old Castile in Spain, seated in a pleasant fruitful Valley, water'd by the Brook *Cauda*; it is wall'd, has a Castle, 600 Houses, 10 Parishes, 5 Monasteries of Men, 2 of Nuns, and 3 Hospitals. Its Territory, besides its other Product, yields one Year with another, 40000 Pounds of Safron, valu'd at 300000 Ducats: The present Name is Moorish, and signifies Moon. The antient Name was *Julia*, given it by *Julius Caesar*.

Huevo, An Egg. Latin, *Ovum*.

Huevo buéro, An Addle-Egg.

Huevo empollado, An Egg with Chicken.

Huevos de pescado, The Spawn of Fish, the Roes.

Huevos mexidos, The Yolks of Eggs, without any of the White, beaten or mix'd with White-Wine, Orange-Flower-Water, and Sugar, and then kept over the Fire only till the raw Taste of the Egg be gone.

Huevos y torréznos, Collops and Eggs.

Huevos reales. Vid. *Cabellos de Angeles*.

Huevos rebueltos, Butter'd Eggs.

Huevos de fahriquéra, Yolks of Eggs preserv'd in a Shell of Sugar like their own Shell, to carry in the Pocket.

Poner huevos, To lay Eggs.

Tazer sobre huevos, To sit upon Eggs.

Empollar los huevos, To sit to hatch Eggs.

Parecerse como un huevo a otro, To be as like as two Eggs.

Aborrecer los huevos. Vid. *Aborrecer*.

Prov. *Sobre un huevo pone la gallina*, The Hen lays upon an Egg, That is, the Nest-Egg. All Beginnings are small, but things increase by degrees, and there must be a beginning or foundation for every thing.

Prov. *Un huevo quiere sal y fuego*, An Egg requires Salt and Fire. The poorest thing must have some dressing.

Prov. *Un huevo, y esse buéro*, But one Egg, and that Addle. Of those who have but one Child, and that sickly, or good for nought. Or one of any other thing that is faulty.

Prov. *Huevos solos, mil manjares y para todos*, Eggs alone will make a thousand Dishes, and please every body.

Prov. *No por el huevo, sino por el fuéro*, It is not for the Egg, out for the Right. As when a Man goes to Law, or contests for a thing that is not above the value of an Egg; it is not for the sake of that Egg, but to preserve some Right or Title; as when an Estate pays an Acknowledgment to the chief Lord, of a Pepper-Corn, an Egg, or the like.

Prov. *Cacarear, y no poner huevo*, To cackle and lay no Egg, to talk much, and do little.

Prov. *Al freír de los huevos se verá*, It will appear when you are to fry your Eggs. A Man stole a Frying-Pan, and the Owner asking him what he carry'd, he said, You'll know when you go to fry the Eggs. Thence the Proverb.

Huga, or *Hugía*, The Fish call'd the *Torpedo*.

Huida, *Huido*, *Huir*. Vid. *Huyda*, *Huydo*, *Huyr*.

Huitzitzil. Vid. *Tominéjos*.

Hulano. Vid. *Fulano*.

Humanado, Made humane; also civiliz'd, and humbled.

Humanal, Humane, that has Humanity.

Humanamente, Humanly, civilly, courteously.

Humanar,

Humandr, To tame; to make humane, to make courteous, to civilize.

Humandarse, To humble ones self, to be courteous and affable.

Humanidad, Humane Nature; also Civility, Courtesy, Humane Frailty, Humanity, that is, the Schools under Philosophy.

Humano, Humane; also civil, courteous, friendly, affable.

Humareda, Smoak.

Humazo, Smoak. Commonly taken for the Whiff of Smoak Boys give one another, when they fall asleep, snatching a Firebrand out of the Fire, and holding it under the Nose of him that sleeps, which almost stifles him.

Humbrdl, The Threshold.

Humeddo, Smoak'd.

Humedr, To smoak.

Humedda, Dampness. Latin, *Humiditas*.

Humedecer, Præf. *Humedesco*. Præf. *Humedeci*. To moisten, to dampen.

Humedecido, Moistened, dampned.

Humedo, Moist, damp. Latin, *Humidus*.

Humero, The Tunnel of a Chimney; or a Place where they smoak Bacon, or the like.

Humildad, Humility. Latin, *Humilitas*.

Humildemente, or **Humilmente**, Humbly.

Humiliación, Humiliation, an humbling ones self, as bowing, kneeling, or the like.

Humilladero, A little Chappel or Altar set up on the High ways, or other Places, where People, as they pass, stop to pray, or at least, kneel or bow, as they pass, whence it took Name from their humbling themselves.

Humillado, Humbled.

Humillar, To humble.

Humilmente, Humbly.

Humo, Smoak. Latin, *Fumus*. It is sometimes taken for the Hearth, and the Hearth for the House; so that to say, *Tantos Humos*, so many Smoaks, signifies so many Houses.

Vender humo, To impose upon a Man, and get his Money upon pretence of doing him a Kindness with ones Interest at Court, when either we cannot, or will not do it.

Tener muchos humos, To be very haughty, proud, or conceited.

Irse en humo, To vanish away in Smoak, when we expect great Matters, and nothing comes.

Subir el humo a las narices, To take Snuff, as we call it, to be offended, to be in a Huff.

No lo hago a humo de pajas, I do it not lightly, or inconsiderately.

Prov. *Humo y gotera, y muger gritadera*, échan al hombre de su casa afuera, Smoak and the Rain coming in at the Tiles, and a bawling, or scolding Wife, turn a Man out of his House. From a smoky House and a scolding Wife, we say, Good Lord, deliver us.

Prov. *Cerca le anda el humo vas la llama*, The Smoak is near the Flame. There is no Smoak without some Fire.

Prov. *Do no ay humo, no ay bien ninguno*, Where there is no Smoak, there is no Good. The Smoak signifies the Fire, without which there is no good Living.

Humoso, Smoaky, full of Smoak.

Humor, Humour, that is, The Humours of the Body, viz. Flegm, Choler, Blood and Melancholy; also Humour, or Temper, and Moisture. Lat.

Huna, The round Top of a Ship.

Hundible, That may be cast, founded, or melted.

Hundición, Casting, founding, melting.

Hundido, Cast, founded, melted; also sunk, drowned.

Hundidor, A Founder.

Hundimiento, Casting, founding, melting; also sinking, drowning.

Hundir, To run, melt, or cast Metal. From the Latin, *Fundere*, to melt. Also to sink, to drown. From *Fundum*, the Bottom.

Hundirse una cosa, Is not only to sink, but to vanish, to be lost without knowing how.

Hundir la casa a voces, To make such a Noise, as if they would bring the House down.

Hungarina. Vid. *Ungarina*.

Hungria, The Kingdom of Hungary.

Hura de cabeza, A sort of Scurf on Childrens Heads.

Huracán, A Huracan, a violent Whirlwind.

Hurano, One that lives obscurely, flying all Company, and is afraid of every Man. Arab. *Huraz*, reserv'd; also coy, disdainful.

Hurca. Vid. *Urcu*.

Hurgado, Rak'd, grabled, stir'd about, pok'd.

Hurgador, One that rakes, grables, stirs about, pokes.

Hurgamendera, In Cant, A Wench, a Whore.

Hurganero, A Rake, a Poker, or such like thing; also a Maulkin to sweep an Oven.

Hurgar. Præf. *Hurgo*. Præf. *Hurgue*. To rake, to grable, to poke, to stir about, to stir or remove with a Fork, or such like Instrument. From *Horca*, a Fork.

Peor es burgallo, It is worse to stir it; the more you stir it, the more it will stink.

Hurgón, or **Hurgonero**, A Fire-Fork, or Poker.

Hurgonazo, A Blow, a Stroke, or a Thrust with a Fire-Fork, or Poker.

Hurgonear. Vid. *Hurgar*.

Hurgue. Vid. *Hurgar*.

Hurón, A Ferret to catch Rabbits.

Prov. *Andar a casa con Hurón muerto*, To go a Conney-catching with a dead Ferret. To undertake Business with improper Methods. Also to follow Women in old Age.

Huronear, To ferret, to catch Rabbits with a Ferret.

Huraca, A Magpye; also the proper Name of a Woman.

Huradame, By Stealth, privily.

A Huradillas, By Stealth, privily.

Hurado, Stollen; also the Surname of a very noble Family in Spain.

Hurtador, A Stealer, a Thief, or Robber.

Hurta agua, A Watering-Pot full of holes.

Hurtar, To steal. Quasi *Furtar*, from the Latin, *Fur*, a Thief.

Hurtar el cuerpo, To slip aside, to shun Danger.

Prov. *Quien una vez hurta fiel nunca*, He who once steals, is never trusty. Once a Thief, always a Thief.

Hurtillo, A little Theft, a petty Larceny.

Hurto, A Theft, a Robbery.

Husada, A Distaff full of Flax.

Husillo, A little Spindle, a little Screw; also a Wine Press.

Husmar, To smell about as a Dog does; or as Epicures, when they get the scent of a Dainty. Met. to guess, to imagine, to suspect.

Huso, A Spindle. Latin, *Fusus*.

Derécho como un huso, As straight as a Spindle: We say, as an Arrow.

Prov. *Gudy del huso, quando no anda la barba de fusos*, Alas for the Spindle when the Beard is not over it. By the Spindle, is meant the Woman, and by the Beard, the Man.

Hutia, A sort of little Beast in the Island *Hispaniola*, in North America, like a Rabbit, but less, its Ears shorter, with a Tail like a Mole.

Huzocbil, So the Indians of New Spain call a Tree, which distils a sort of Bal-

sam, but not so good as those of *Chile*, *Tolu*, and other Parts.

Huviéra, **Huviése**. Vid. *Avir*.

Huyda, Flight, running away.

Huydo, Fled, run away.

Carne huyda, Flesh that shrinks away from its place.

Huydor, One that flies, or runs away.

Huyr. Præf. *Huyo*, or *Huygo*. Præf. *Húye*. To fly, to run away. From the Latin, *Fugio*.

Huyr el rostro, To get out of the way where a Man may fare ill, and does not know how to help himself.

Prov. *Mas vale que digan aquí buyó, que aquí murió*, It is better they should say, Here he fled, than here he dy'd. A Jeer to those that have behav'd themselves shamefully; and answers ours of the same nature. It is better to run like a Man, than to stay to be beaten like a Dog. Or, one pair of Heels is worth two pair of Hands.

Prov. *Huyr y correr no es todo uno*, To fly and to run is not the same thing.

Húzia. Vid. *Húcia*.

Huzillo. Vid. *Husillo*.

H Y.

Hy, by, hy. The Sound of foolish Laughing.

Hya. Vid. *Hia*.

Hyadas, The Constellation call'd, The Seven Stars.

Hydra, A Serpent with many Heads in the *Lercean Lake*, kill'd by *Hercules*.

Hydria. Vid. *Hidria*.

Hydromancia, Divining by Water. Greek.

Hydropefia, The Dropsy. Greek.

Hydrópico, Dropsical, troubled with the Dropsy.

Hyél. Vid. *Hiel*.

Hyena. Vid. *Hiena*.

Hygy, The Name of a Province in the Island *Hispaniola*, in North America, at the East end of it.

Hymno, A Hymn, a spiritual Song. Greek.

Hyperbóreos, The Northern People. Greek.

Hypercon, The Herb *St John's Wort*.

Hypo. Vid. *Hipo*.

Hypocresia, Hypocrisy. Greek.

Hypocrita, An Hypocrite.

Hypotheca, A Greek Word us'd in Spanish, and other Languages, signifying a Pledge, and is properly the Security given in Contracts, or Bargains, generally consisting in a real Estate, a Mortgage.

Hypothésis, Greek also signifying an Argument to dispute on.

Hypotrachelio, A Term in Architecture, signifying the Neck of a Column.

Hytz, As, *Calle Hytz*, All the Street along, the whole length of the Street.

I.

IThe third Letter among the Vowels, and serves as a Consonant before other Vowels, as in the Words *Farro*, *Foya*, *Fusto*; for it is only us'd before the three Vowels, A, O, U, the G serving instead of it before E and I. The Spaniards, when thus us'd as a Consonant, give it a harsh guttural Sound, as is explain'd in the Grammar. The 1 Vowel in Spanish, is pronounc'd as in the Latin, that is, as we pronounce it in the Words, Hill, History, &c. not as in Hide, Tide, and the like.

Id. Vid. *Hia*.

Fabalina. Obl. A Javelin.

Fabalquimo, A Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*.

Andaluzia in Spain, near the City *Betis*. The Name *Arabick*, and signifies the Mountain of the *Car*.

Fabéga, A great Fishing-Net, a Drag-Net.

Fabón, *Fabondr*. Vid. *Xabón*, *Xabondr*.

Fabucaba, A large straight Tree in the Province of *Brasil*, in South-America, with large Branches, bearing Fruit from the foot to the top, in such quantity, and so close together, that the Body of the Tree can scarce be seen. The Fruit is round, black, about as big as a small Lemmon, the Juice of it sweet, like ripe Grapes; very wholesom and good for People in Fevers. *Lact. pag. 493.*

Faca, A Coat of Mail.

Faca, A Tree growing in some Islands of *India* near the Water, it is very tall and thick, the Leaf a Span long, of a light Green. The Fruit is large, long and thick, all of a dark Green, cover'd with a hard Rind set thick with Prickles, especially on the *Malabar* Coast; for those of *Goa* are not so good. When ripe, it has a good Scent; and there are two sorts of it, the one call'd *Barca*, which is the best, the other *Papa*, or *Girafal*, which is not so good, and is known by its Softness; for it yields under the Finger like Dough. It grows out of the Trunk of the Tree, and Branches, cutting it open from end to end, it appears all white within, and pulpy, but divided into Cells, or Holes full of Kernels bigger than Dates, white within like Chestnuts, and cover'd with a dusky Red. They are not good raw, but roasted, have a pleasant Taste, and are Provocatives to Venery. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Faca, A City in the Kingdom of *Aragon* in Spain, seated in a Plain, at the foot of the *Pyrenean* Mountains, in Figure round, wall'd, has a strong Castle, and a fruitful Territory. It contains 800 Families, 1 Parish, which is also the Cathedral, 3 Monasteries of Men, one of Nuns, and a good Hospital. It sends Representatives to the *Cortes*, and is a Bishoprick, worth to its Prelate, 3000 Ducats a Year.

Facapuaya, One of the largest Trees in the Province of *Brasil*, in South-America, bearing a Fruit like a Chalice, with a Cover to it, full of a sort of Nuts, or Kernels, like *Mirabolans*. The Cover comes off of it self, when full ripe; so that the Fruit falls out. If they eat many of them raw, they cause all the Hair on the Body to fall off; but boil'd, they do no harm. They use the Shell for a Drinking-Cup. The Wood of the Tree is very hard, and not subject to rot.

Jacaranda, A Tree in the Province of *Brasil* in South-America, of a wonderful Beauty; the Wood whereof has a delicious Scent, like that of a Rose.

Jacarandina. Vid. *Azcarandina*.

Jacerina cota, A Coat of Mail.

Jacinta, The proper Name of a Woman.

Jacinto, A precious Stone call'd a *Hyacinth*; also a Flower of the same Name, being a sort of Violet, call'd by *Ray*, the *Hyacinth-Plant* and Flower. It is also the proper Name of a Man. Latin, *Hyacinthus*.

Jaco, A Coat of Mail.

Jacob, The Scriptural Name *Jacob*.

Jacobitas, The *Jacobites* in the Eastern Countries, being a sort of Christians, so call'd from the Founder of their Opinions.

Jacobo, *James*, the proper Name of a Man.

Jacra, The Water that runs from the *Co*-Tree, which distill'd makes a strong Spirit, and boil'd to a Consistence, serves for Sugar.

Facdr, To boast, to brag.

Facuaguis, The Name of a Province in the Island *Hispaniola* in North-America.

Fadedr. Vid. *Hijadedr*.

Faén, A City in the Province of *Andaluzia* in Spain, the Metropolis of a Kingdom under the *Moors*, seated at the foot of a Hill, on which is a strong Castle. It is wall'd, has a rich and fruitful Country about it, is inhabited by 5000 Families, has 12 Parishes, 11 Monasteries of Men, 8 of Nuns, 12 Hospitals, and 12 Chappels, sends Deputies to the *Cortes*, has a Fair on the 16th of *March*. Some will have it to be the ancient *Iliurgis*; others, with more Probability, *Memesa*. It is a Bishoprick, worth to its Prelate yearly 40000 Ducats.

Faén, A City in the Province of *Quito*, of the Kingdom of *Peru*, in South-America, seated in the District call'd *Chacaynga*, 50 Leagues from *Loxa*, and 30 from *Chachapoya*, in a mountainous Country, but very temperate.

Faén de Nicaragua, A Town in the Province of *Nicaragua*, in North-America, 30 leagues from the North Sea, upon the mouth of the Lake of *Nicaragua*.

Uvas Faénes, A sort of Grapes peculiar to the Territory of *Faén*, but thence transplanted to other Parts.

Doblas Faénes, Spanish Pistoles of *Faén*.

Faéz, A Furniture for a Horse.

Faéz de cama, Furniture for a Bed.

Faéz, As, *Cófas deste Faéz*, Things of this sort.

Fagoaruci, A sort of Creature of *Brasil*, like a Dog, and barks like it. They are of a Colour brown and white mixed, have a brushy Tail, and are very swift; they live upon Prey and Fruit.

Fagua. Vid. *Xagua*.

Faguacin, A Beast in *Brasil*, about as big as a Fox, and like it in Colour; it feeds most on Crabs and Prawns, as also on Sugar-Canes, among which they often make great havock. In other respects, harmless, and very sleepy, which makes it easily taken.

Faguana, A Town in the Island of *Hispaniola*, in America, otherwise call'd *Santa Maria del puerto*, seated on the West-side of the Island, 50 or 60 Leagues from the Metropolis, and one League from the Sea, where it has a pretty good Port. It consists of about 150 Houses.

Fabarrado, Plaister'd.

Fabarrár, To plaister a Wall.

Fabarro, Plaistering, *Arabick*, us'd by Plaisterers.

Falde, Yellow.

Falea, Jelly.

Famaica, The Island of *Famaica*, discover'd by *Columbus* in his second Voyage, lying between 17 and 18 Degrees of North-Latitude, about 170 Miles in length, and 70 in breadth; a long Chain of Mountains runs the whole length of it, and divides the North from the South Part. It was taken from the *Spaniards* by *Oliver Cromwel*.

Famás, Never.

Fámbas, The Jambs of a Door, the two Posts on the sides of it, so call'd by Artists. From the *French*, *Fambe*, a Leg.

Fámbo, A sort of Fruit in the *East Indies*, pleasant to the Sight, and very delicious both for Scent and Taste. The Tree that produces it, is as large as the biggest Orange-Trees in Spain, very thick of Boughs, making a fine Shade, and pleasing to the Sight. The Trunk and Boughs are of a dark Colour, and easily break. The Leave is beautiful and smooth, of a bright Green on the outside, and a darker within, about a Span long. The Fruit is about as big as a good Pear, and there are two sorts

of it; some of such a dark Brown, that they almost look black, and most of these have no stone in them, and are the best in all respects. The others are white, and have a white Stone, hard, and as big as a Peach-Stone, smooth, and cover'd with a white downy Skin; these, tho fit for the nicest Pallate, are not so good as the others. They smell like a Rose, and are cold and moist, and very soft in the Mouth, the Rind so thin and tender, that it cannot be par'd off with a Knife. The Trees are always full of Fruit and Blossom, all the Ground under it, cover'd with Blossoms, which look like Scarlet, fresh coming out as the old falls off, so that there is Blossom green, and ripe Fruit all at once. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Fambóá, A sort of Fruit growing in the *Philippine* Islands, twice as big as a Man's Head, round, and yellowish; some of them have white, some red, and some yellow Seeds. Their Taste is like a Lemmon with a mixture of Sweet to the Sour. The Tree is also like the Lemmon-Tree in Bigness and Leaves. *Gemelli, Vol. 5. Lib. 2. Cap. 4.*

Famboldnos, A sort of Fruit in the *East Indies*, like the ripe Olives of *Cordova*, of a harsh Taste, which contracts the Throat. The Leaf is like that of the Crab-Tree, and tastes like the Green Mirtle. The Wood without is of the Colour of the Mastick-Tree, and the Fruit commonly eaten with Rice, and pleasant. It is not medicinal, nor much in Esteem. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Familla, The proper Name of a Woman in Spain now out of use.

Prov. *Tenedme Familla, sinó haréas biida*, Hold me *Familla*, or I shall make you a Widow. A Jeer upon those that would appear very stout, but seek all occasions where People may hold, or part them.

Famón, A Gammon of Bacon.

Famiza, A sort of Side-Saddle for a Woman to ride on, with a Rail about it, or Laths, or a Frame so set up, that she sits as it were in an Arm-Chair, and cannot easily fall out, having Rests for her Back and Arms. It was brought into Spain by the *Moors*, and the Name is theirs.

Fáda, A small Town of about 200 Houses in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in Spain.

Fandiróba, A Plant in *Brasil*, which runs up the Trees, and bears a round Fruit, like a Quince, full of a white Pulp within, and in that three Beans, which yield a good sort of yellow Oyl, good against Pains in the Limbs, proceeding from Cold.

Fanducó, A Bird in *Brasil*, like an Ostrich, very large, lives on Prey, and cries so loud, that it is heard half a League. It is all black, has beautiful Eyes, a Beak like a Cock, to which joins a Horn almost a Span long, which is said to cure any Impediment in the Tongue, only hanging it about the Neck.

Handulilla, A little River in the Country of *Faén*, of the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain.

Fanéyro Rio. Vid. *Rio de Fanéyro*.

Fangoma, A Fruit in the *East Indies*, somewhat like the Service or Sorb-Apple, and in Colour and Taste, like a Plum not through ripe. The Tree is like the Plum-Tree, as is the Leaf and Blossom. It grows in the Fields, the Woods, and Gardens. The Fruit, tho ripe, before it is eaten, is soften'd betwixt the Fingers, and is very astringent, and therefore is us'd for binding. *Christ. Acosta. Nat. Hist. E. Ind.*

Fanipába, A very beautiful Tree in *Brasil*, of

a delightful Green, changes its Leaves every Month, and they are like those of the Walnut-Tree, bears a Fruit in shape like an Orange, in Taste like a Quince, excellent against the Flux. The Juice of it is first white, but rubbing the Skin with it, it soon turns wonderful black, which lasts nine Days, and the Indians use it to colour their Skins with it: This is before the Fruit is ripe.

Fano, The Roman God *Fanus*, whose Temple was always open in time of War, and shut in time of Peace.

Faola. Vid. *Faúla*.

Fapón, The great Island of *Japan*, East of *China*.

Faque, Check at the Game of Chess. In *Cant*, A Ruffian, a Bully.

Faquéca. Vid. *Axaquéca*.

Faquél, A Checker, or Chess Board.

Faqueta, A sort of Jacket made close before, and open on the sides.

Faquetilla, A little Jacket.

Faquima. Vid. *Xaquima*.

Faquimalla, A Coat of Mail.

Far, In *Cant*, To piss.

Fara. Vid. *Xara*. An Arrow, a Shaft to shoot out of a Cross-Bow. Hebrew, *Fara*, To cast.

Farál. Vid. *Xarál*.

Faráma. Vid. *Xaráma*.

Faramágo. Vid. *Xaramágo*.

Farandilla. Vid. *Xarandilla*.

Farandilla, A Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in *Spain*, near *Estremadura*, in the Mountains of *Córdoba*, contains 400 Families, one Parish, one Monastery of Friars, has much Game about it, and is a Marquisate, belonging to the Earl of *Cropeña*.

Farardcas, This Name comprehends four sorts of Snakes in *Brasil*, which see at large describ'd in *Laet.* p. 488.

Fararanda, An odoriferous Tree in *Brasil*.

Faráva. Vid. *Xaráva*.

Faráve. Vid. *Xaráve*.

Fárzias. Vid. *Xárzias*.

Fardales, A Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in *Spain*, 22 Leagues from *Sevil*, and 8 from *Malaga*, contains 300 Families, 1 Parish, 4 Chappels, 1 Hospital, and one Monastery of *Capuchins*; it is a Marquisate belonging to the Marquis de *Algáva*.

Fardín. A Garden. Gothick, *Gorten*.

Fardinería, Gardening.

Fardinero, A Gardener.

Fáres, The Small Guts.

Faréias. Vid. *Xaréias*.

Faréie. Vid. *Xaréie*.

Farócho. Vid. *Xarócho*.

Farope. Vid. *Xarope*.

Farra, A Pot with a great Belly and two Handles.

Farrázo, A Blow with a Pot.

Farrear, To drink often, that is, To lift the Pot often to the Head; also to lade any Liquor out with a Pot.

Farretado, Hough'd, hamstrung.

Farretár, To hough, or hamstring.

Farréie, The Hough, or bending of the Leg under the Knees, the Hams; also any Defect, or Blemish.

Farretéra, A Garter, so they call the English Order of the Garter; from which they have taken the Word.

Farrillo, A little Pot.

Farro, A Pot, or Pitcher.

Dar besitos al jarro, To kiss the Pot often, to sip often.

Echarse el jarro a perbos, To lay the Pitcher to ones Mouth, and drink without measure.

Dar para trépas al jarro, To give Money to fetch Wine.

No dar un jarro de agua, Not to give a Pitcher of Water, to be so covetous or ill-natur'd, as not to give another Water.

Farrón, A great Pot, or Jar.

Farroncillo, A small Pot, or an Urn.

Farrúma, An Herb in the *West Indies*, whose Leaves heal Wounds.

Fasmin. Vid. *Fazmín*.

Fáspe, The Jasper-Stone.

Faspéado, Speckled, or colour'd like Jasper, or adorn'd with Jasper-Stone.

Fassido, Sacrific'd, carbonado'd, slash'd.

Fassador, A Sacrificer, one that carbonado's or slashes Meat.

Fassadura, Sacrificing, carbonadoing, slashing of Meat.

Fassar, To sacrifice, to carbonado, to slash, to lance the Flesh.

Fatancia, Boasting. *Lat.*

Fatancioso, Given to Boasting.

Fatar, To boast, to brag.

Favalena, A Boar-Spear. *Obs.*

Favali, A wild Boar. From the *Arabick* *Gebel*, because it lives in Woods, and on Mountains.

Favéga. Vid. *Xavéga*.

Faveguero. Vid. *Xaveguero*.

Favelin, A wild Boar, Rustick.

Favies, as *Uvas Favies*, A small sort of Grapes, like Currants.

Fáula, A Cage, a Goal.

Faulero, A Cage-Maker; also a Goaler.

Faulón, A great Cage; also a Goal.

Favón, *Favonar*, *Favonete*. Vid. *Xabon*, *Xabonar*, *Xabonete*.

Fayán, A Giant, a great raw-bon'd Fellow. In *Cant*, A Pimp of Quality.

Fazmín, *Jasmin*. *Arabick*, *Fazmín*.

I B.

Ibaizaballo, A River in *Biscay* that runs by the Town of *Bilbao*, so call'd by the Natives, and by others, *Nervio*.

Iberia, One of the ancient Names of *Spain*, Vid. *España*. But for this Name of *Iberia*, *Bochart* says it was given by the *Phenicians*, or the *Chaldeans*, in which last Language *Ebrin*, or *Ibrin*, signifies the Bounds or Limits; and the *Phenicians* reckoning this the utmost Bounds or Limits of the Earth, call'd it by that Name.

Ibernia, for *Hibernia*, The Kingdom of Ireland.

Ibero. Vid. *Ebro*.

Ibiboboca, A sort of Serpent in *Brasil*, beautiful to behold, being all over speckled with black, white, and red, but the most venomous of any, and moves the slowest.

Ibiza, A small Island in the *Mediterranean*, not far from *Mayorca*, and *Minorca*, and subject to *Spain*.

Ibiraba, A Tree in *Brasil*, like a Pear-Tree, bearing a Flower as large as a Rose, very fragrant, and consisting of 5 Leaves of a pale Yellow. The Fruit is like a Cup with a plain Cover, with sexangular Knobs sticking out, the Cup as big as a Chestnut. They make Ink of this Fruit. *Ray* p. 1676.

Ibiracua, A sort of Snake in *Brasil*, so venomous, that whoever is bit by it, bleeds so violently at the Eyes, Ears, Nose, Mouth, and lower Passages, that unless immediately Remedies be apply'd, he presently dies.

Ibirapitanga, The most celebrated Tree in *Brasil*, like our Oak in bigness and abundance of Branches, sometimes so large, that three Men can scarce fathom it; the Leaves very like those of the Box-Tree. It bears no Fruit. The Bark of it is very grey, the Wood very hard and red, without any Moisture, but so dry, that burnt, it lends forth very little Smoke; it affords a strong red Dye. *Laet.* p. 496.

Ibis, A Bird in *Egypt*, resembling the Stork, but is not the same.

I C.

Ica. In *Cant*, a Wench, a Whore.

Isado, One that keeps a Whore.

Ichnographia, The Ichnography, that is, The Plan or Platform of any Structure, being the Draught of it on the Ground. *Greek*, *Ichnos* *Graphe*, The Description of the Footstep. In *English*, The Ground-Plan.

Icones, In *Spanish*, signify Books full of Cuts. *Greek*, *Icon*, An Effigies.

I D.

ID, for *rd*. Go. Vid. *Ir*, or *Yr*.

Ida, A Going, a Departure.

Prov. La ida del Cuervo, The Going of the Crow, that is, Going, never to return again: Because when *Noah* let the Crow out of the Ark, it did not return again, as the Dove did.

Prov. Ida, y venida por casa de mi tía, Going and coming I call at my Aunt's House. A Jear to those who cannot pass by a place without staying. Taken from a Child that had a kind Aunt, and could never go to, or come from School, but he would call in there.

Ida, An high Mountain in *Asia*, near the City *Troy*.

Idanha. Vid. *Idanha*.

Idéa, An Idea, Notion, or Conception of a thing. *Lat.*

Idemidad, Identity, the very same Being. *Lat.*

Idioma, An Idiom, the proper or peculiar manner of Speech, or the Language of any Nation. *Greek*, *Idios*, peculiar.

Idiota, An Idiot, an unlearned Person, a Fool. *Greek*.

Idolatra, An Idolater.

Idolatría, To commit Idolatry.

Idolatria, Idolatry.

Idolo, An Idol. *Lat.*

Idoneo, Meet, fit, apt. *Lat.*

Idropesia, The Dropsy. From the *Greek*, *Hylar*, Water,

Idropico, Dropsical.

Ilubeda, A great Mountain in *Spain*, which runs from the *Eyreneans*, across the Country to *Portugal*.

J E.

Jéme. Vid. *Xéme*.

Jenabe. Vid. *Xenabe*.

Jenible. Vid. *Xenible*.

Jener. Vid. *Xénér*.

Jénero. Vid. *Género*.

Jenizero. Vid. *Genizero*.

Jequitingusu, A Tree in *Brasil*, bearing a Fruit like a Strawberry, in which, instead of a Seed, is a hard Bean, round, black, and shining as Jeat, its Skin very bitter, it serves instead of Soap, and washes better than the best *Portuguese* Soap.

Jerepemonga, A sort of Sea-Snake in *Brasil*, which often lies still under the Water, and whatever Creature touches it, sticks so fast, that it can scarce be parted, on which the Snake feeds. Sometimes it comes out and coils it self on the Shore, and if a Man puts his Hand to it, it sticks fast, and putting the other to get it off, that sticks too, then the Serpent stretches it self out, and getting into the Sea, feeds on its Prey.

Jérga. Vid. *Xérga*.

Jérgón. Vid. *Xérgón*.

Jérgueto. Vid. *Xérgueto*.

Jérgónza. Vid. *Gerigónza*.

Jéringa. Vid. *Xéringa*.

Jéringár. Vid. *Xéringár*.

Ferónimo, Ferome, The proper Name of a Man.

Ferónimos, The Religions of the Order of St. *Ferome*, so call'd, not because instituted by him, for he founded no religious Order, but because their Rule was gather'd out of his Works by *F. Lope de Olmedo*, who was General of the *Ferónimies*, or *Hermies* of St. *Ferome*, who before liv'd under the Rule of St. *Augustin*. Pope *Martin* the V. approv'd this new Institute, and they have several Monasteries in *Spain*, *France*, and *Italy*, and among them the noblest, that of the *Escorial*.

Fervilla. Vid. *Xervilla*.

Fervillita. Vid. *Xervillita*.

Jerusalém, The City Jerusalem in the Holy Land.

Jesuitas, The *Jesuites*, a religious Order instituted by *S. Ignatius* in the year 1534, and confirm'd by Pope *Paul* the III. in the Years 1539, and 1540. They are also call'd *La Compañia de Jesus*, or the Society of Jesus; and the *Spaniards* vulgarly, tho improperly, call them *Teatinos*, for in reality, the *Theatins* is another Congregation of Priests living in Community. Besides the three Vows of Poverty, Chastity and Obedience, which are common to all Orders; the *Jesuites* take a fourth, which is for Missions. They have spread wonderfully since their first Institution, and gone as far in Missions as any Order, but more particularly in Japan and China, and have had among them a very great number of learned Men.

Jesus, The most sacred Name of Jesus.

Prov. *Jesus, y Cruzes, y pedradas en los Andaluces*, Jesus and Croßes, and casting of Stones against the *Andaluçians*. The *Castilians*, who are a most sincere sort of People, have made this Proverb against the *Andaluçians*, who are more crafty and deceitful, as living near the Sea, and learning of Strangers. They call upon the holy Name of Jesus to assist them against those People, make the Sign of the Croß, as they do against the Devil; and thinking all this too little, add, they must throw Stones at them.

Jetibá, The Locust-Tree: Its Wood is hard, white, and fit for Building, it yields a sort of sweet Gum, which the *Brazilians* call *Jetibá-Eica*, us'd for Pains in the Head, proceeding from Cold.

I G.

Igbucamici, A Tree in *Brazil*, bearing a Fruit like a Quince, full of little Seeds, which are a certain Cure, as they say, for the Flux.

Igeiega, A Tree in *Brazil*, producing a sort of Mastick, of a pleasing Scent, the Bark of it bruise'd yields a Liquor, which, when congeal'd, serves instead of Frankincense, and is apply'd, with Succes, in Plaisters on Aches proceeding from Cold.

Iglesia, A Church, a Congregation of Christians. *Latin, Ecclesia.*

Iglesia Cathedral, A Cathedral-Church, or Bishop's, See.

Iglesia Colegiál, A Collegiate-Church, which has a Dean and Prebends.

Iglesia Parroquial, A Parish-Church.

Iglesia Rural, A Church that stands alone in the Country.

Ser de la Iglesia, To be a Clergyman.

No le vale la Iglesia, The Privilege of the Church will not avail him.

Iglesia me llamo, My Name is Church. This is the Answer those who have taken Sanctuary in the Church, give, when they ask them any Questions. Prov. *Quien quiere medrar, Iglesia, o*

Mar, o Casa Real, He that will thrive, must follow the Church, the Sea, or the King's Service.

Ignacio, Ignatius, The proper Name of a Man.

Ignipotente, Hot, or powerful in Fire.

Ignominia, Reproach, Shame, Disgrace, Ignominy. *Lat.*

Ignominioso, Ignominious, reproachful, shameful.

Ignorancia, Ignorance. *Lat.*

Ignorante, Ignorant.

Ignorar, To be ignorant, not to know.

Ignoto, Unknown. *Lat.*

Iguál, Equal. *Lat. Equalis.*

Iguálada, A small Town, and famous Monastery of the Order of St. *Ferome*, in the Kingdom of *Aragon*, formerly call'd *Ergaria*, according to *Ortelius* and *Protonotary*.

Iguálado, Made equal.

Iguálár, To make equal.

Iguálarse con otro, To stand in Competition, and make ones self equal to another.

Iguálár mercaderías, To bargain and agree for a Commodity, because it brings the Price and the Goods to a Ballance.

Igualdad, Equality.

Iguálmene, Equally.

Iguáza, So they call the Alligators in some Parts of the *West Indies*.

I J.

Ijada, The Flank.

Mal de Ijada, The Chollick, a Pain in the Flank.

Tener su Ijada, To have a blind side.

Ijada de pescado, The Belly-piece of a Fish.

Ijadeár, To pant as a Horse does after running.

Ijares, The Flanks.

Ijote. Vid. *Gigote*.

Jimelga. Vid. *Ximelga*.

I L.

Lación, An Inference.

Illegalidad, Unlawfulness. *Lat.*

Illegalo, Illegal, unlawful.

Ilefo, Unhurt. *Lat.*

Iliberia, or *Ileberis*, It was formerly a City near the present City of *Granada*, in *Spain*: now nothing remains of it, but the Memory preserv'd in a Mountain, corruptly call'd *Elvira*, and a Gate of *Granada* of the same Name.

Illicitamente, Illegally, unlawfully.

Illicito, Unlawful. *Lat.*

Illico dolor, The Gripes or Chollick.

Ilion, Troy City.

Illescas. Vid. *Illescas*.

Iluminación, Illuminating, Lighting. *Lat.* Also colouring of Prints, and adorning with Leaf, or Shell-Gold, or Silver.

Iluminado, Illuminated, lighted; also colour'd, or set off with Leaf, or Shell-Gold, or Silver.

Iluminador, One that colours Prints, or adorns them with Leaf, or Shell-Gold, or Silver.

Iluminár, To colour Prints, or to adorn them with Leaf, or Shell-Gold, or Silver.

Ilusión, a false Apparition, or Representation; a Deceit.

Ilustrado, Illustrated, made famous, or remarkable.

Ilustrador, He that extols, or magnifies another.

Ilustrár, To illustrate, to make famous, or remarkable, or conspicuous.

Ilustre, Illustrious, famous, honourable, noble. *Lat.*

I M.

Ma A sort of great Turnip.

Imagen, An Image. *Lat. Imago.*

Imagen celeste, A Constellation.

Imaginable, Imaginable.

Imaginación, The Imagination.

No me pássa por la Imaginación, I have no such Thought.

Imaginado, Imagin'd.

Imaginar, To imagine, to conceive.

Imaginário, A Statuary, one that makes Images, or Statues.

Imaginativo, Thoughty, pensive.

Imagineria, Imagery, or Work of Images.

Imaginero, A Carver, an Image-Maker.

Imaginetas, Little Pictures, or Images; Puppets.

Imán. Vid. *Imán*.

Imbecil, Weak, frail. *Lat. Imbecillis.*

Imbecilidad, Weakness.

Imbecilmente, Weakly.

Imbécile, Not warlike.

Iménso. Vid. *Iménso*.

Imitación, Imitation.

Imitador, One that imitates others.

Imitar, To imitate. *Lat.*

Immaculado, Immaculate, unspotted. *Lat.*

Immarcescible, Unperishable, that will not fade, perish, or decay. *Lat.*

Immediatamente, Immediately, directly, presently.

Immensidad, Immensity, Unmeasurableness. *Lat.*

Iménso, Immense, vast, unmeasurable.

Immerito, Undeserv'd. *Lat.*

Immobil, Immoveable, not to be mov'd. *Lat. Immobilis.*

Immobilidad, Immoveableness.

Immobilmente, Immoveably.

Immoderamente, Immoderately.

Immoderado, Immoderate.

Immodestamente, Immodestly.

Immodestia, Immodesty. *Lat.*

Immodesto, Immodest.

Immolation, Immolation, Sacrifice. *Lat.*

Immolado, Sacrific'd.

Immolador, A Sacrificer.

Immolar, To sacrifice. *Lat.*

Immortal, Immortal. *Lat.*

Immortalecer. *Præf. Immortalesco. Præf.*

Immortaleci. To grow immortal.

Immortalmente, Immortally.

Immortalidad, Immortality.

Immortalizádo, Immortaliz'd.

Immortalizár, To immortalize, to make mortal.

Immovible, Immoveable.

Immoviblemente, Immoveably.

Immudable, Immutable, unchangeable. *Lat.*

Immundicia. Filth, Dirt, Uncleanliness. *Lat.*

Immundo, Unclean, filthy.

Imune, Exempt, free. *Lat.*

Immunidad, Immunity, Exemption, Freedom, Liberty.

Immutable, Unchangeable. *Lat.*

Impaciencia, Impatience.

Impaciente, Impatient. *Lat.*

Impacientemente, Impatiently.

Impalpable, Impalpable, not to be felt. *Lat.*

Impalpablemente, Impalpably.

Impalpabilidad, Impalpability.

Impár, Odd, uneven, unequal. *Lat.*

Imparcial, Impartial.

Imparcialmente, Impartially.

Imparcialidad, Impartiality.

Impassibilidad, Impassibility, the Quality of not being able or subject to suffer. *Lat.*

Impassible, Impassible, that cannot suffer.

Impassiblemente, Impassibly.

Impavidamente, Undauntedly.

Impávido. Undaunted. *Lat.*

Impecible, That may be hindred; rather *Empecible.*

Impedido,

Impedido, Hindred, obstructed; also disabled by Lameness, or Sickness.
Impedimento, Let, Hindrance, Obstruction, Impediment.
Impedir, Præf. *Impido*. Præt. *Impedi*. To hinder, to let, to obstruct. Lat.
Impeler, To force, to thrust on, to urge, to compel. Lat.
Impelido, Forc'd, thrust on, urg'd, compell'd.
Impelir. Vid. *Impeler*.
Impenetrabilidad, Impenetrability, the quality of not being to be pierc'd.
Impenetrable, Impenetrable, not to be pierc'd.
Impenetrablemente, Impenetrably.
Impensadamente, Unexpectedly.
Impensado, Unexpected, unthought for. From *Penjar*, To think.
Imperante, Ruling, Reigning, Commanding.
Imperar, To reign, to sway, to command. Lat.
Imperativo, Commanding; also the Imperative Mood.
Imperceptibilidad, Imperceptibility, the quality of not being perceivable. Lat.
Imperceptible, Imperceptible, not to be perceiv'd.
Imperceptiblemente, Imperceptibly.
Imperfección, Imperfection. Lat.
Imperfecto, or *Imperfeto*, Imperfect.
Imperial, Imperial. Lat.
Imperial, A City in the Kingdom of Chile, in South America, in 38 Degrees and 4 Minutes of South Latitude, 4 Leagues from the South Sea, seated on the Banks of the River Cauten.
Imperiales, Gamasses, or Buskins of coarse Cloth.
Imperio, The Empire, Sovereignty. Lat.
Imperiosamente, Imperiously, haughtily.
Imperioso, Imperious, haughty.
Imperitamente, Unskillfully.
Imperito, Unskillful. Lat.
Impersonal, Impersonal; that has no Person. Lat.
Impersonalmente, Impersonally.
Impertinencia, Impertinency. Lat.
Impertinente, Impertinent.
Impertinentemente, Impertinently.
Impervio, Inaccessible. Lat.
Impetrable, That may be obtain'd.
Impetración, Obtaining, getting by Intreaty.
Impetrado, Obtain'd.
Impetrar, To obtain, to get by Intreaty, or Endeavour. Lat.
Impetu, Force, Violence, Vehemency. Lat.
Impetuosamente, Impetuously, Violently.
Impetuosidad, Impetuosity, Forcibleness.
Impetuoso, Impetuous, forcible, violent, vehement.
Impide, *Impido*. Vid. *Impedir*.
Impiedad, Impiety, Ungodliness, Wickedness. Lat.
Impigènes, An Excrecence above a Horse's Hoof, call'd a Ring-Bone; or upon the Shin-Bone, and then call'd a Knot, or Nob.
Impio, Impious, ungodly, wicked.
Implacabilidad, Implacableness.
Implacable, Implacable, not to be appeas'd. Lat.
Implacablemente, Implacably.
Impleda, A Hole cut in a Stone, narrow at the Superficies, and wider within, which serves to put in Wedges of Iron, which, being in, open, and hold fast, so that the Stone is drawn up with pullies by them, and when set down again, pressing the Wedges together, they come out with Ease. It is a Term us'd by Builders, and by us, call'd a Luis-hole.
Implicación, Implying; also intangling, or Perplexing.
Implicado, Imply'd; also intangled, or perplex'd.

Implicar, To imply; also to intangle, or perplex. Lat.
Implicidad, Implicitness, Implication; also Intangling, or Perplexing.
Implorado, Implor'd, intreated, sought to.
Implorar, To implore, to intreat, to seek to. Lat.
Imponer, Præf. *Impongo*, *Impones*, *Impone*. Præt. *Impuse*, *Impusiste*, *Impuso*. Fut. *Impondré*, or *Imporne*, *ds. a.* Sub. Præt. *Imponga*. Imperf. *Impusiera*, *Impusiese*, or *Impornia*. Fut. *Impusiere*. To impose, to lay upon, to put on; also to accuse; also to teach, or instruct. Lat.
Imponere.
Imponga, *Impongo*. Vid. *Imponer*.
Imporia. Vid. *Importancia*.
Importancia, Importance, Moment, Weight, Lat.
Importante, Important, Of Moment, of Weight.
Importanemente, Importantly.
Importar, To be of Importance, Moment, or Weight. French, *Importer*.
Importunación, Importuning.
Importunamente, Importunely.
Importunar, To importune, to sue earnestly, to press hard.
Importunidad, Importunity.
Importuno, Importune. Lat.
Imposición, An Imposition, a Tax. Lat.
Imposibilidad, Impossibility.
Imposibilitado, Made impossible; also disabled.
Imposibilitar, To make impossible; also to disable.
Imposible, Impossible. Lat.
Imposiblemente, Impossibly.
Impostas, Figures standing upon Rails, that rest on Bannisters, at certain distances, for Ornament; also the Rail it self.
Impotencia, Impotency, Weakness, want of Ability. Lat.
Impotente, Impotent, weak.
Impotentemente, Impotently, weakly.
Imprecación, An Imprecation, a Curse. Lat.
Imprenta, A Printing-House.
Imprescriptible, That is without Prescription.
Impresa. Vid. *Emprésa*.
Impresión, An Impression, the Mark made by pressing one thing upon another. The Impression of a Book. Lat.
Impresionado, That has receiv'd an Impression.
Impresionar, To make an Impression.
Impreso, Printed as Books are, or that has an Impression.
Impresor, A Printer.
Imprime. Vid. *Imprimir*.
Imprimido, Imprinted, or printed.
Imprimidor, A Printer.
Imprimir, To print, to imprint, to press on. Lat.
Improbabilidad, Improbability. Lat.
Improbable, Improbable.
Improbablemente, Improbably.
Improbidad, Improbability, Dishonesty.
Improbo, Naught, wicked. Lat.
Impropio, A Reproach. Lat.
Impropriamente, Improperly.
Improprio, Improper. Lat.
Improvable, That may be found fault with; also as *Improbable*.
Improvisto, Unforeseen, unexpected. Lat.
Imprudencia, Imprudence, Indiscretion. Lat.
Imprudente, Imprudent, indiscreet.
Imprudentemente, Imprudently, indiscreetly.
Impudencia, Impudence. Lat.
Impudente, Impudent.
Impudentemente, Impudently.
Impudicamente, Immodestly, lewdly.
Impudicia, Immodesty, Lewdness.
Impudico, Immodest, lewd.
Impuesto, Impos'd, laid on, laid to a Man's Charge.

Impugnado, Impugn'd, oppos'd.
Impugnador, An Impugner, an Opposer.
Impugnar, To impugn, to oppose. Lat.
Impulsado, Excited, forc'd, or push'd on.
Impulsión, An Impelling, or Pushing on, or Exciting.
Impulso, An Impulse, a natural Inclination, or Propension. Lat.
Impulsor, One that excites, or pushes on.
Impune, Unpunish'd.
Impunemente, Freely, without Punishment.
Impunidad, Impunity. Lat.
Impunido, Unpunish'd.
Impunito, Idem.
Impuramente, Impurely, uncleanly, foully, unchastely.
Impuridad, Impurity, Uncleaness, Unchasteness. Lat.
Impuro, Impure, unclean, unchaste.
Impuse, *Impusiera*, *Impusiese*, *Impuso*. Vid. *Imponer*.
Impusición. Vid. *Imposición*.
Imputación, Imputation.
Imputado, Imputed.
Imputador, He that imputes, or lays to another's Charge.
Imputar, To impute, to lay to ones Charge. Lat.

I N.

Inabil, Uncapable, unfit, unable. Lat.
Inabilidad, Inability, Unfitness, Uncapableness.
Inabilitado, Disabled, made unfit, or uncapable.
Inabilitar, To disable, to make unfit, or uncapable.
Inabilmiente, Unaptly, unhandily.
Inabitable, Inhabitable. Lat.
Inacessible, Inaccessible. Lat.
Inadvertencia, Inadvertency, Heedlessness.
Inconsiderateness.
Inadvertidamente, Inconsiderately.
Inadvertido, inconsiderate, rash, heedless.
Inalienable, Not to be alienated.
Inamissible, Not to be lost.
Inanimado, inanimate, that has no Life, or Soul.
Inapeable, inconceivable, incomprehensible.
Inaudito, Unheard of, strange.
Inavertencia. Vid. *Inadvertencia*.
Incapacidad, Incapacity.
Incapaz, incapable.
Incarnado, incarnated, made Flesh; the Flesh growing up in a Wound.
Incauto, Not wary, careless, not circumspect.
Incendiario, An Incendiary, one that fires Houses. Met. One that raises Tumults, or Broils, or sets Folks together by the ears.
Incendio, A Conflagration, a great Fire. Lat.
Incensario, A Cenfor, a Thurible.
Incentivo, An incentive, that which exaites or stirs up; also excitive, or stirring up.
Incertidumbre, *Incertitud*, or *Incertinidad*, Uncertainty.
Incessable, incessant.
Incessante, idem.
Incessantemente, incessantly.
Incesto, Incest, carnal Copulation between Kindred. Lat.
Incestuoso, incestuous.
Inchar. Vid. *Hinchar*.
Inchir. Vid. *Henchir*.
Inchoado, Commenc'd, begun.
Inchoar, To commence, to begin. Lat.
Incidente, incident.
Inciénso. Vid. *Encienso*.
Inciertamente, Uncertainly.
Incierto, Uncertain. Lat.
Incierta Fábrica. Vid. *Fábrica*.
Incile, The mouth of any running Water, the way, or passage for it.
Incircumciso, Uncircumcis'd.
Incisión, An Incision. Lat.

Inciso, That has an Incision made in it.
Incitación, An Inciting, or Stirring up.
incitado, Incited, stirr'd up.
Incitador, An Inciter, a Stirrer up.
Incitamiento, An Inciting, or Stirring up.
Incitante, Inciting, stirring up.
Incitar, To incite, to stir up. *Lat.*
Incitativo, Inciting, stirring up.
Incivilidad, Incivility.
Incivilmente, Uncivilly.
Inclémencia, Inclemency, Unmercifulness.
Inclémene, Inclement, unmerciful.
Inclinación, Inclination; also Bowing, or Inclining out of Respect. *Lat.*
Inclinado, Inclind, addict'd; also bow'd, or bent down.
Bien, or *Mal inclinado*, Well, or ill-inclin'd.
Inclinár, To incline, to addict; also to bow, to bend.
Inclinár la cabeza, To bow the Head in token of Respect, or let it sink through Weakness.
Inclinarse la pared, is for the Wall to incline and threaten Ruin.
Inclinarse a una parcialidad, To incline, or be affected to a Party.
Inclisivos, A sort of Herb and Flower.
Inclito, Renowned, famous, noble. *Lat.*
Incluido, Included.
Incluir, To include. *Lat. Include.*
Inclusivamente, Inclusively.
Inclusivo, *Idem.*
Incluso, Included.
Incognitable, Not to be thought on.
Incognito, Unknown. *Lat.*
Incola, An Inhabitant. *Lat.*
Incomodado, Incommoded, ill at ease, not well.
Incomodador, A Disturber.
Incomodamente, Inconveniently.
Incomodar, To incommode, to disturb.
Incomodo, Inconvenient, troublesome; also an Inconveniency, or Disturbance.
Incomparable, Incomparable.
Incomparablemente, Incomparably.
Incompatible, Incompatible. *Lat.*
Incompatiblemente, Incompatibly.
Incompensable, Not to be made amends for.
Incompetencia, Incompetency, Unfitness.
Incompetente, Incompetent, unfit, improper.
Incompetentemente, Incompetently, unfitly.
Incomportable, Unbearable.
Incomportablemente, Unbearably.
Incomprehenfible, Incomprehensible.
Incomprehenfiblemente, Incomprehensibly.
Incompuesto, Not compounded; also disorder'd, undress'd.
Inconsideración, Inconsiderateness, Rashness.
Inconsideradamente, Inconsiderately, rashly.
Inconsiderado, Inconsiderate, rash.
Inconsiderancia. *Vid. Inconsideración.*
Inconstancia, Inconstancy.
Inconstante, Inconstant.
Inconstantemente, Inconstantly.
Incontinencia, Incontinency, Unchastity.
Incontinente, Incontinent, unchaste; also immediately.
Incontinentemente, Incontinently, unchastely.
Inconstratable, Firm, stable, not to be oppos'd, or overturn'd.
Inconveniencia, Inconveniency.
Inconveniente, Inconvenient.
Inconvenientemente, Inconveniently.
Incordio. *Vid. Encordio.*
Incorporado, Incorporated.
Incorporar, To incorporate, to make, or to receive into one Body.
Incorporeo, Incorporeal, that has no Body.
Incorrección, Uncorrectness, and Incurability.
Incorrectamente, Uncorrectly.
Incorrécto, Uncorrect.
Incorregible, Incorrigible.
Incorregiblemente, Incorrigibly.

Incorrer. *Vid. Incurrir.*
Incorrupción, Corruption, Exemption from Corruption.
Incorruptible, Incorruptible.
Incorruptiblemente, Incorruptly.
Incorrupto, Incorrupt, not corrupted.
Incredíble, Incredible, not to be believ'd.
Incrediblemente, Incredibly.
Incredulidad, Incredulity.
Incrédulo, Incredulous. *Lat.*
Incremento, Increase, Augmentation. *Lat.*
Increpado, Rebuk'd, reprov'd.
Increpar, To rebuke, to reprove. *Lat.*
Increyble, Incredible.
Increyblemente, Incredibly.
Incubo, A Devil, or evil Spirit, which is said to take human Form, and have to do with Women. *Lat.*
Inculcado, Inculcated.
Inculcar, To inculcate. *Lat.*
Inculpable, Blameless.
Inculpablemente, Blamelessly.
Inculso, Unpolish'd, undress'd, not adorn'd. *Lat.*
Incumbir, To apply ones self to, to be diligent about. *Lat.*
Incurable, Incurable.
Incurrido, Incurr'd.
Incurrir, To incur. *Lat.*
Incurfion, An Incurfion.
Indagado, Search'd out, inquir'd into.
Indagar, To search out, to inquire into. *Lat.*
Indecencia, Indecency.
Indecente, Indecent.
Indecentemente, Indecently.
Indecifamente, Irresolutely.
Indeciso, Not decided, not resolv'd.
Indeclinable, Not to be declin'd.
Indefenso, Undefended.
Indefesso, Indefatigable, not to be tyr'd.
Indelible, Indelible, not to be blotted out.
Indemne, Not damnify'd.
Indemnidad, Indemnity.
Indemnifar, To save from Dammage, or Loss.
Indeterminable, Not to be determin'd, or decided.
Indeterminado, Undecided, not resolv'd.
Indevidamente, Unduly.
Indevido, Undue.
Indevoción, Want of Devotion.
Indevotamente, Undevoutly.
Indevoto, Undevout.
Indezible, Unutterable, not to be express'd.
India, Properly the County of India in Asia, being that which is most of it subject to the Mogol. In the plural Number, *Indias*, signifies both the East and West Indies, but most generally, by Spaniards, taken for the West, where they are Masters; whereas they have no Trade to the East.
Indiano, One that has been in the Indies.
Indicación, Declaration, pointing out, showing.
Indicción. *Vid. Indición.*
Indicio, A Token, a circumstantial Proof. *Eat.*
Indición, An Indiction, which is a Term of 15 Years, by which Christians began to reckon in the Year 313, when Christian Religion was asserted by Constantine the Great; after which time, they reckon'd so many Indictions, and such a Year of the last Indiction. It is also a Tax, and the Imposing, or Authorizing that Tax.
Indiferencia, Indifferency.
Indiferente, Indifferent.
Indigencia, Indigence, Want. *Lat.*
Indigente, Indigent, poor.
Indigestible, Not to be digested.
Indigestión, Indigestion, want of digesting well in the Stomach.
Indigesto, Undigested; also hard of Digestion.
Indignación, Indignation, Wrath. *Lat.*
Indignado, Angry, provok'd.
Indignamente, Unworthily.

Indignar, To offend, to provoke, to make one angry.
Indignidad, Unworthiness, Indignity.
Indigno, Unworthy. *Lat.*
Indino, *Idem.*
Indio, An Indian.
Indirectamente, Indirectly.
Indirecte, *Idem.*
Indirecto, Indirect, out of course, dishonest.
Indiscreción, Indiscretion, want of Judgment, a foolish Act.
Indiscretamente, Indiscreetly.
Indiscreto, Indiscreet.
Indisertamente, Uneloquently.
Indiserto, Not eloquent.
Indispensable, Indispensable, not to be dispens'd with.
Indispensablemente, Indispensably.
Indisposición, Indisposition, Sickness.
Indispuesto, Indispo'd, not well.
Indisoluble, Indissoluble, not to be dissolved.
Indissolublemente, Indissolubly.
Indisoluto, Undissolv'd.
Indistintamente, Undistinctly.
Indistinto, Undistinct.
Individuo, Individual, that cannot be divided.
Indivisible, That cannot be divided.
Indiviso, Undivided.
Indivulso, Not parted, or torn away.
Indócil, Dull, hard to learn.
Indocilmente, Dully.
Indoçamente, Unlearnedly.
Indócto, Unlearned.
Indomable, Untameable.
Indomablemente, Untameably.
Indomeñable, Not to be tam'd.
Indomitable, Untamedly, fiercely.
Indomito, Untam'd, fierce, wild.
Indóto. *Vid. Indócto.*
Indubitable, not to be doubted of, undoubted.
Indubitablemente, Undoubtedly.
Indubitablemente, *Idem.*
Inducido, Induc'd, prevail'd upon, perswaded.
Inducir, He that induces, or perswades.
Inducimiento, or *Indución*, Inducement, Persuasion.
Inducir, To induce, to perswade, to prevail upon. *Lat. Vid. Induzir.*
Indulgencia, Indulgence, Pardon. Commonly taken for the Indulgence granted by the Pope, which is a Remission of the Pain or Punishment due to Sin, upon performing some religious Acts, as Fasting, Praying, giving Alms, &c. provided the Party be truly penitent for his Sins, and resolves, with God's Grace, never to commit them again. Of which, See more *Verb. Jubiléo.*
Indulgent, Indulgent, favourable.
Indulgentemente, Indulgently.
Indulto, Suffer'd, born with, pardon'd.
The Indulto in Trade is the King's License for landing Plate or Goods, and delivering them to the Owners, which is granted by means of a Composition made, the Merchants paying as much as is agreed on to the King in the gross, in lieu of all the Duties that should be paid, if the Goods were carry'd to the Custom-House.
Industria, Industry. *Lat.*
Hazer una cosa de industria, To do a thing on purpose, or designedly.
Industriado, Instructed.
Industriar, To instruct.
Industriosamente, Industriously.
Industrioso, Industrious.
Induzga, *Induzgo*. *Vid. Induzir.*
Induzido, Induc'd.
Induzidor, An Inducer.
Induzir. *Præf. Induzgo. Præf. Induci*, or *Induxe*, To induce, to perswade, to prevail upon. *Lat.*
Inefable, Inaffable, unspeakable. *Lat.*
Inefablemente, Ineffably, unspeakably.

Inenarrable, Not to be related.
Inéptia, Unaptness, Folly, Impertinence.
Lat.
Ineptamente, Unaptly, foolishly, impertinently.
Inépto, Unapt, foolish, impertinent.
Inés, Agnes, the proper Name of a Woman.
Inescusable, Inexcusable, not to be excus'd.
Inescusablemente, Inexcusably.
Inesperadaménte, Unexpectedly.
Inesperado, Unexpected.
Inesperaménte, Unexpertly.
Inesperto, Unexperient'd.
Inespugnable, Impregnable.
Inestimable: Inestimable.
Inevitable, Inevitable, not to be shun'd.
Inevitablemente, Inevitably.
Inexhausto, Not exhausted, or not to be exhausted.
Inexorable, Inexorable, not to be won by Prayer, or Intreaty.
Inexperto, Unexperient'd.
Inexplicable, Not to be explicated, or explain'd.
Inexplicablemente, Inexplicably.
Inexpugnable, Impregnable.
Inextinguible, Unquenchable.
Inextinguiblemente, Unquenchably.
Infalible, Infallible, certain, not to be deceiv'd.
Infaliblemente, Infallibly, certainly.
Infamado, Defam'd.
Infamador, A Defamer.
Infamar, To detame.
Infamatorio, Defaming.
Infame, Intamous.
Infamemente, Infamously.
Infamia, Infamy. *Lat.*
Infanzón. *Vid.* **Infanzón**.
Infando, So wicked, villainous, or profane, as not fit to be spoken.
Infanta, A King's Daughter, they are all call'd *Infantas*, except only the eldest, if she be an Heiress, is call'd *Princesa*.
Infantado, A Territory in Spain, containing the Towns of *Alcozér*, *Salmerón*, and *Valdeolivas*, so call'd, because formerly it was the Dower of an Infanta. In Process of time, it came to the Family of *Mendoza*, and was, by *Ferdinand* and *Elizabeth*, King and Queen of *Aragon* and *Castile*, erected into a Dukedom in Favour of its Owner *D. James Hurtado de Mendoza*, then Marquis of *Sanillana*, which Title is now given to his eldest Son, the Father being stil'd Duke del *Infantado*. The Family of *Mendoza*, or *Hurtado de Mendoza*, which is the same thing, is of great Antiquity and antient Nobility, the Dukes Progenitors having been created Marquises of *Sanillana*, by King *John* the second of *Spain*, in the Year 1445. Their Arms are, *Parti per Saul-tier*, in Chief & Base Vert a Bend Gules Coyuz'd Or, the dexter and sinister Sides, Or with these Words, *Ave Maria Gratia Plena*. *Azure*.
Infanzago, The Title and Dignity of an Infante, or Infanta.
Infante, The Title by which all the Kings Sons are call'd, except the eldest, who is call'd *Príncipe*, Prince. It also signifies a Foot-Soldier; and formerly a Child.
Infantería, The Infantry, the Foot of an Army.
Infanzón, An old Word, now out of date, and signify'd a Man of a great Estate, a good Family, and Lord of Mannors, being originally those that had Castles, or strong Holds, whence they made War against the *Moors*, and were so call'd, as having a superiour Power over the Infantes, or private Soldiers. This Title descended to all their Successors, so that it became common to all the Nobility and Gentry, which, in *Spain*, are both call'd noble. See *Discurso de la Noble-*

ca de Bern. Moreno de Vargas. Dist. 4.
Infatigable, Indefatigable, not to be tyr'd.
Infatigablemente, Indefatigably.
Infadusto, Unfortunate, unhappy. *Lat.*
Infestado, Infested.
Infestador, An Infester.
Infestador, To infest.
Infesto, Infested.
Infecundamente, Unfruitfully.
Infecundidad, Unfruitfulness.
Infecundo, Unfruitful.
Infelicidad, Unhappiness.
Infeliz, Unhappy, unfortunate.
Inferencia, An Inference, a Consequence.
Inferior, Inferior, lower, meaner. *Lat.*
Inferioridad, Inferiority.
Inferiorménte, Inferiorly.
Inferir. *Præf.* *Infero*. *Præf.* *Inferi*. To infer, to reduce a Consequence. *Lat.*
Infernado, Made hellish.
Infernal, Infernal, hellish.
Infernár. *Præf.* *Infierno*. *Præf.* *Inferné*. To cast to Hell.
Inferil, Unfruitful.
Inferilidad, Unfruitfulness.
Inferilménte, Unfruitfully.
Infestación, An Infesting, or Annoying.
Infestado, Infested, or annoy'd.
Infestar, To infest, or annoy.
Infesto, Offensive, troublesome, annoying, hostile. *Lat.*
Inficionado, Infested.
Inficionár, To infest.
Infidelidad, Infidelity.
Infiel, Unfaithful, an Infidel.
Infiere, *Infierno*. *Vid.* *Inferir*.
Infierno, Hell. *Lat.* *Infernus*. In religious Houses where they do not eat Fleth, they call the Chamber where Servants or Strangers eat it, *Infierno*. In Libraries, they give the same Name to a place they have apart lock'd up, where they keep Heretical Books.
Infimo, Lowest, meanest, basest. *Lat.*
Infinidad, Infinity, a vast Number or Quantity. *Lat.*
Infinitamente, Infinitely.
Infinito, Infinite, without Bounds, unmeasurable, numberless. *Lat.*
Inflación, Swelling, Puffing up.
Inflamable, That may be inflam'd.
Inflamación, An Inflammation.
Inflamado, Inflam'd.
Inflamar, To inflame. *Lat.*
Inflexible, Inflexible, that will not bow. *Lat.*
Influencia, Influence. *Lat.*
Influir, To have an Influence.
Inflúxo, A Flowing in. *Lat.*
Información, Information.
Informado, Inform'd.
Informante, The Informant, or the Deponent, he that gives an Information.
Informar, To inform.
Informe, Information; also monstrous, or mishapen. *Lat.*
Infortunado, Unfortunate.
Infortunio, A Misfortune.
Infrazór, An Infringer. *Lat.*
Infrangible, Not to be broken. *Lat.*
Infrecuencia, Lonesomeness, Unfrequency.
Infrecuente, Lonesome, unfrequent.
Infrecuentemente, Unfrequently.
Infructifero, Unfruitful.
Infructuosamente, Unfruitfully.
Infructuosidad, Unfruitfulness.
Infructuoso, Unfruitful.
Infundado, Infus'd, poured in.
Infundir, To infuse, to pour in. *Lat.* *Infundere*.
Infurción, The Rent, or other Payment for Lands held of the Church.
Infusión, Infusion, Steeping, or Macerating.
Infuso, Infus'd, steep'd, macerated.
Inga, The Title of the *Indian* Sovereigns of *Peru*, equivalent to King, or Emperor.
Inglaterra, England.
Ingeniár, to contrive, to design, to in-

vent, to play the Ingenier.
Ingeniera, a Trap to catch Birds.
Ingeniero, an Ingenier.
Ingenio, Wit and Ingenuity. It is not that light sort of Wit which we commonly mean by this Word, but a solid Capacity and Ingenuity, as is signified by the Latin, *Ingenium*; whence the Spanish. It is also any manner of Engine or Invention to perform that with Ease, which before was difficult; as *Ingénio de Azúcar*, a Sugar-work; that is, the Mill, and other Neccessaries to get it from the Cane.
Ingeniosamente, ingeniously, wittily.
Ingenioso, ingenious, witty.
Ingerido, intruded, thrust in; also ingrafted.
Ingerir. *Vid.* *Inxerir*.
Ingerirse, to intrude, to thrust ones self in.
Inglaterra. *Vid.* *Inglaterra*.
Ingle, the Groyn. *Latin*, *Inguina*.
Inglés, an English Man.
Ingrataménte, ingratiously.
Ingratitud, Ingratitude. *Latin*.
Ingrato, ungrateful.
Ingrediente, an Ingredient in a Composition.
Inguento, an Oyntment. *Latin*, *Unguentum*.
Inhábil, unapt, unfit, incapable, unhandy.
Inhabilidad, Inhability, Unhandiness, Incapacity, Unhandiness.
Inhabilitación, rendring unfit, or incapable.
Inhabilitado, disabled, rendred unfit, or incapable.
Inhabilitamiento, a disabling, rendring unfit, or incapable.
Inhabilitar, to disable, to render unfit, or incapable.
Inhabilménte, unhandily, unartificially, unskillfully, ignorantly.
Inhabitable, inhabitable, not to be inhabited.
Inhabitado, not inhabited.
Inbama Cóna, a Fruit in the *East Indies*, White within, and growing under Ground, like Patatos, but much bigger, and weighing many Pounds. Boyl'd, it is much better than Patatos. *Gemeli*, Vol. 3. Lib. 1. Cap. 8.
Inhibición, Inhibition, Prohibition.
Inhibido, forbidden.
Inhibir, to forbid, to prohibit. *Lat.*
Iniesta, the Plant, Broom.
Iniesta, a Town near the Borders of the Kingdom of *Valencia* in *Spain*, which *Pliny* and *Strabo* call *Egeláste*.
Iniestro, rais'd, or rear'd up, standing upright, set up an end.
Inonestamente, basely, vilely, dishonestly, immodestly, indecently.
Inonesto, base, vile, dishonest, immodest, indecent.
Inhumanamente, inhumanly, barbarously.
Inhumanidad, Inhumanity, Barbarity.
Inhumano, inhuman, barbarous, cruel. *Latin*.
Iniambi, a River in the Captainship, or Government of *St. Vincent*, in the great Province of *Brasil*, in *South-America*.
Inyección, Injection, casting into. *Lat.*
Iniesta. *Vid.* *Iniesta*.
Inimicicia, Enmity. *Lat.*
Iniquamente, wickedly.
Iniquidad, Iniquity, Wickedness. *Lat.*
Iniquo, wicked, unrighteous.
Injuria, Injury, Wrong. *Lat.* Also a Reproach, ill Language.
Injurado, injur'd, wrong'd, reproach'd.
Injurador, one that injures, wrongs, or reproaches.
Injuriar, to injure, to wrong, to reproach.
Injuriosamente, injuriously, wrongfully, reproachfully.
Injurioso, injurious, wrongful, reproachful.

Injustamente, unjustly.
Injusticia, Injustice. *Lat.*
Injusto, unjust.
Intolerable, intollerable.
Imenso. *Vid.* *Immense*.
Immovible. *Vid.* *Immovable*.
Ítalo, the Proper Name of a Man; more us'd formerly in Spain, than at present.
Inobedecer. *Præf.* *Inobedescer*. *Præf.* *Inobedesci*, to disobey.
Inobedecido, disobey'd.
Inobediencia, Disobedience.
Inobediente, disobedient.
Inobedientemente, disobediently.
Inocencia, Innocency. *Lat.*
Inocente, innocent, guiltless, harmless; also an Infant, and a Fool.
Inocentemente, innocently.
Inoficioso testamento, a Will bequeathing more than the Effects amount to.
Inogil. *Obs.* a Garter.
Inojal, the Bone of the Knee-Pan.
Inojo. *Vid.* *Hinojo*.
Inolo, the Herb Elicampane.
Inopia, Scarcity, Want, Poverty. *Lat.*
Inopinadamente, unexpectedly.
Inopinado, unexpected, not thought of.
Inorme. *Vid.* *Enorme*.
Ínoto. *Vid.* *Ignoto*.
Impertinente. *Vid.* *Impertinence*.
Inovación, Innovation.
Inovado, innovated.
Inovador, an Innovator.
Inovar, to innovate, to alter, to bring up new Customs, or Devices. *Lat.*
Inquietado, disturb'd, disquieted.
Inquietador, a Disturber.
Inquietar, to disquiet, to disturb.
Inquieto, unquiet, restless, turbulent. *Lat.*
Inquietud, Unquietness, Restlessness.
Inquilino, an Inmate, one that is come to live from another Place. *Lat.*
Inquina, Corruption.
Inquiridor, an Enquirer.
Inquirir, to inquire. *Lat.*
Inquisición, Inquisition, Search, Inquiry. Also the Inquisition, consisting of the most learned Church-men, who are a Court above all Appeal, to try all Matters of Religion; as Jews, Hereticks, Sorcerers, Sodomites, Blasphemers, &c. with whom they proceed to Conviction, and then deliver them up to receive Sentence of the secular Magistrate, if the Punishment be of Blood.
Inquisidor, an Inquisitor, one that has an Employment in the Inquisition.
Infatigable, insatiable. *Lat.*
Infatigablemente, insatiably.
Ífano, mad. *Lat.*
Inscribir, to inscribe, to write upon; also to enrole, to register. *Lat.*
Inscripción, an Inscription, Title writ upon any thing; also a registering, or enrolling.
Incripto, inscrib'd, writ upon; also registered, or enroll'd.
Inferutable, unsearchable. *Lat.*
Inferutiblemente, unsearchably.
Insculpido, ingraven.
Insculpir, to engrave. *Lat.*
Inscutello, intitled by Prescription.
Insensato, senseless, a Fool, a Mad-man.
Insensible, insentible. *Lat.*
Insensiblemente, insensibly.
Ínseparable, inseparable. *Lat.*
Ínseparablemente, inseparably.
Ínserio, inserted. *Lat.*
Ínsidiar, to lay Snares. *Lat.* Us'd only in Poets.
Ínsidias, Snares. *Lat.*
Ísigne, notable, famous, renowned. *Lat.*
Ísignia, a Sign, a Token, a Mark of Honour. Colours among Soldiers. Coats of Arms among Gentry. The Robes, or other Distinctions of Honour among Magistrates.
Ísigne. *Vid.* *Ísigne*.
Ínsinuación, an Intimation.
Ínsinuado, intimated.

Ínsinuar, to insinuate. *Lat.*
Íspido, insipid, unsavoury, without Relish. *Met.* foolish, void of Sense.
Íspiente, a Fool. *Lat.*
Ístido, insisted on.
Ístir, to insist, to urge a Matter, to stick to a thing, to press it home, to stand upon it. *Lat.*
Ísociable, unsociable. *Lat.*
Ísolencia, Insolency, Impudence. *Lat.*
Ísolente, insolent.
Ísolentemente, insolently.
Ísolito, unusual. *Lat.*
Ísonoro, untuneable. *Lat.*
Ísoporrible, insupportable, not to be born with. *Lat.*
Íspección, Inspection, looking into. *Lat.*
Íspiración, Inspiration. *Lat.*
Íspirado, inspir'd.
Íspirar, to inspire.
Ístabilidad, Instability, Unsteadiness. *Lat.*
Ístable, unstable, unsteady.
Ístablemente, unsteadily.
Ístación, an Instalment.
Ístado, install'd.
Ístalar, to install.
Ístancia, Instance, Earnestness, pressing, urging. *Lat.*
Primera instancia, the first hearing of a Cause.
Ístánce, instant, pressing, urging; also an Instant, a Moment.
Ístantemente, pressingly.
Ístir, to insist, to press, to urge.
Ístauración, Instauration, renewing, re-repairing. *Lat.*
Ístaurado, renew'd, repair'd.
Ístaurar, to renew, to repair.
Ístigado, instigated, set on.
Ístigar. *Præf.* *Ístigo*, *Præf.* *Ístigue*, to instigate, to set on, to egg on. *Lat.*
Ístigue. *Vid.* *Ístigar*.
Ístilación, Instilling.
Ístilado, instill'd.
Ístilar, to instill. *Lat.*
Ístimulado, stimulated, set on.
Ístimular, to stimulate, set on. *Lat.*
Ístimo, Natural Instinct.
Ístición, Institution, Instruction; also a Decree, an Ordinance.
Ísticiones, the Civil Law.
Ístuido, instituted, instructed, decreed, ordain'd.
Ístuir, to institute, to instruct, to decree, to ordain.
Ístiuo, an institute, a Decree, an Ordinance; also instituted, decreed, ordain'd.
Ístrucción, Instruction. In Architecture it is the middle part of the Work.
Ístruio, instructed.
Ístruido, Idem.
Ístruyr, to instruct. *Lat.* *Ístruo*.
Ístrumental, instrumental.
Ístrumento, an Instrument, a Tool, an Authentick Writing. *Lat.*
Ísuficiencia, Insufficiency, Defect. *Lat.*
Ísuficiente, insufficient.
Ísuficientemente, insufficiently.
Ísufrible, insufferable.
Ísufriblemente, unsufferably.
Ísufrido, impatient, one that will not suffer any thing.
Ísula, an Island. *Lat.*
Ísulano, an Islander.
Ísulár, belonging to an Island.
Ísulilla, a little Island.
Ísulfo, insipid, dull, void of Wit.
Ísulado, insulted.
Ísultar, to insult.
Ísulto, an Insult, a villanous Act, an Offence, a Wrong.
Ísuperable, invincible. *Lat.*
Ísuperablemente, invincibly.
Ísuperable, insupportable, not to be born with.
Ísuperablemente, insupportably.
Ítacatura, the joining of any two Pieces in Building. *Italian*.
Ítegramente, entirely, wholly.

Ítegriddad, Integrity, Uprightness, Honesty. *Lat.*
Íntegro, entire, whole; also righteous, upright.
Íntelecto, the Intellect, the Understanding. *Lat.*
Íntelectual, intellectual.
Íntectual, Idem.
Ínteligencia, Intelligence, Knowledge, Understanding. *Lat.*
Ínteligente, intelligent, understanding, knowing.
Ínteligible, intelligible, that may be understood.
Ínteligiblemente, intelligibly.
Íntemperancia, Intemperance. *Lat.*
Íntemperadamente, intemperately.
Íntención, Intention, Design, Purpose. *Lat.*
Íntencionado, that has a Design, or Intention. As *Bien*, o *mal intencionado*. That has a good or ill Intention.
Íntensivo, intensive, that may be intended, or stretch'd out.
Íntenso, intense, strain'd, or stretch'd; set out to the full, vehement.
Íntensado, attempted, intended, design'd.
Íntentar, to attempt, to intend, to design. *Lat.*
Íntento, a Design, or Intention.
Íntercacia, formerly a City in Spain, betwixt Valladolid and Astorga, destroy'd by the Romans.
Íntercadencia, the Intermision, or unequal beating of the Pulse. *Lat.*
Íntercalado, inserted, or clapt in between.
Íntercalar, to insert, or clapt in between.
Íntercalar, Subst. as *Día Intercalar*, the Day that is added to the Leap-year. *Lat.*
Ínterceder, to interceed, to pray for another. *Lat.*
Ínterceptado, intercepted.
Ínterceptar, to intercept.
Íntercessión, Intercession. *Lat.*
Íntercessor, an Intercessor.
Íntercolumnio, the Space between Columns, or Pillars. *Lat.*
Ínterés, or *Ínterése*, Interest, Profit, Advantage. *Lat.* *Ínterest*.
Ínteressable, profitable; also one that seeks his Interest.
Ínteressadamente, for Interest.
Ínteressado, that has an Interest, or Share in a thing; also one that seeks his Interest.
Ínteressal, that yields an Interest or Profit; or a Man that does all for his Interest.
Ínteressár, to Interest, to gain a Part or Interest in a thing.
Ínteressarse en una cosa, to concern, or interest one self in a thing.
Ínterése. *Vid.* *Ínterés*.
Ínterim, the mean while. *Lat.*
Ínterior, inward. *Lat.*
Ínterioridad, Inwardness.
Ínteríormente, inwardly.
Ínterlocución, Interlocution, Interposition of Speech. *Lat.*
Ínterlocutorio, that is inserted or clapt between. As
Ínterlocutoria sentència, a Judge's Opinion by the by, not pronounc'd as Judgment upon the Bench.
Ínterlocutorio auto, an Appeal.
Ínterlocutor, one that claps in Discourse between others.
Íntermédio, the Space between, also the Means.
Íntermission, Intermision, Cessation. *Lat.*
Íntermitto, intermitted, discontinu'd.
Íntermittir, to intermit, to discontinue, to cease at times. *Lat.*
Ínternal, or *Ínterno*, internal, inward. *Lat.*
Ínternodio, the Space between two Joynts.
Ínterpelación, summoning, calling upon.
Ínterpelado, summon'd, call'd upon.
Ínterpelador, one that summons, or calls upon.
Ínterpelar.

Interpelár, To summons, to call upon. *Lat.*
Interpoládo, Intermix'd.
Interpolár, To intermix. *Lat.*
Interponér, To interpose, to set between.
Interposiô, Interpos'd, plac'd between.
Interposición, Interposition, placing between.
Interpretación, Interpretation, Exposition.
Interpretádo, Interpreted, explain'd.
Interpretár, To interpret, to explain.
Interprete, An Interpreter, an Expounder, one that explains difficult Matters, or puts them out of one Language into another. *Lat. Interpres.*
Los setenta Intérpretes, The Septuagint, the 70 Jews, who translated the Old Testament out of Hebrew into Greek.
Interpuéstô, Interpos'd, plac'd between.
Interregno, An Interregnum, the space between two Reigns, when Kings do not immediately succeed one another, but that the Throne is some time vacant. *Lat.*
Interrogación, An Interrogatory, a Question.
Interrogádo, Interrogated, question'd.
Interrogante, He who puts the Questions, or interrogates; also the mark in Writing that shows the asking of the Question, call'd *Punctum Interrogationis*.
Interrogár, to interrogate, to question.
Interrogatorio, An Interrogatory, or Question.
Interrumpido, Interrupted.
Interrumpimienô, Interruption.
Interrumpir, To interrupt. *Lat.*
Interrumpir la posésion, To put by the possession.
Interrupción, Interruption.
Interrupô, Interrupted.
Intervalo, An Interval, a Distance, or Space, a Pause in Music.
Intervención, Intervention, Coming between.
Intervenga, Intervengo. *Vid. Intervenir.*
Intervenir. *Præf. Intervengo, Intervienes, Interviene. Præf. Intervine, Interviniste, Intervino. Fut. Intervendrá, or Intervendrá, ás, á. Subj. Præf. Intervenga. Imperf. Interviniere, Interviniera, Interviniere. Fut. Interviniere. To intervene, to come between. Lat.*
Intervine, Interviniere, Intervino. Vid. Intervenir.
Interviniere, Intervening, that comes between. *Lat.*
Intestino, Intestine, inward; also an Intral, a Bowel. *Lat.*
Guerra intestina, An intestine, or civil War.
Intestinos, The Bowels.
Intimación, An Intimation, a Notification.
Intimádo, Intimated, notify'd.
Intimamente, Inwardly, affectionately, from the Heart. *Lat.*
Intimar, To intimate, to notify. *Lat.*
Intimidádo, Made afraid.
Intimidár, To make afraid.
Intimo, Intimate, inward, affectionate, fix'd in the Heart. *Lat.*
Intituládo, Entitled.
Intitular, To entitle.
Intolerable, Intolerable. *Lat.*
Intolerablemente, Intolerably.
Intolerancia, Impatience. *Lat.*
Inraciabilidad, Intractability. *Lat.*
Inraciáble, Intractable.
Inraciablemente, Intractably.
Inraciáble, Intractable.
Invepídamente, Undauntedly.
Invepido, Undaunted. *Lat.*
Intricadamente, Intricately.
Intricádo, Intricate, hard to be understood, intangled.
Inricár, To intangle, to perplex, to fill full of Difficulties. *Lat.*
Inrinsecamente, Inwardly.
Inrinseco, Inward; also familiar; also a reserv'd Person. *Lat.*

Introducción, or *Introdución*, An Introduction; also an Innovation. *Lat.*
Introduzido, Introduced, brought in; also innovated, or newly brought into fashion.
Introduzir. *Præf. Introduzgo. Præf. Introduze, or Introduxe. To introduce, to bring in, to bring into fashion. Lat.*
Introito, The Introit, or beginning of the Mass; also the Introduction, or Prologue.
Intrusión, Intrusion.
Intruso, Intruded. *Lat.*
Invadér, To invade. *Lat.*
Invalído, Invalid, of no Force. *Lat.*
Invasible, That may be invaded.
Invasión, An Invasion.
Invectiva, An Invective. *Lat.*
Invektivár, To inveigh against.
Invincible, Invincible. *Lat.*
Invención, An Invention, a Device, a Contrivance; also a Lye. *Lat.*
Invención de la Cruz, The Feast of the Invention, or finding of the holy Cross.
Invençionero, A Liar.
Inventádo, Invented, found out.
Inventár, To invent, to devise, to find out.
Inventariádo, Put into an Inventory.
Inventariár, To make an Inventory of Goods.
Inventario, An Inventory of Goods. *Lat.*
Inventór, An Inventer.
Invernadero, A Wintering-Place.
Invernál, Belonging to the Winter.
Invernár. *Præf. Invierno. Præf. Inverné. To winter.*
Invernigo, or *Invernizo*, That has the Qualities of Winter.
Invertido, Inverted.
Invertir, To invert. *Lat.*
Investido, Invested, as a Town that is to be besieg'd, or invested in a Dignity; also attack'd, set, or fallen upon.
Investidura, The Investiture of a Dignity.
Investigable, Unsearchable.
Investigación, A Search.
Investigádo, Search'd, look'd into.
Investigár. *Præf. Investiigo. Præf. Investiue. To search, to look out, to seek into. Lat.*
Investigúe. *Vid. Investigár.*
Investir. *Præf. Inviesto. Præf. Investi. To invest a Town, to invest in a Dignity; also to attack, to set upon, to fall upon.*
Inveterádo, Inveterate, grown old in Wickedness.
Inveterarse, To grow old in Wickedness.
Inviesto, Unconquer'd. *Lat.*
Invidia, Envy. *Lat.*
Invidiádo, Envy'd.
Invidiár, To envy.
Invidioso, Envious.
Invierno, *Invierno. Vid. Invernár.*
Invierno, Subst. Winter.
Prov. Al Invierno lluvioso verano abundoso, A rainy Winter is follow'd by a plentiful Summer.
Prov. En Invierno, y en verano, el buen dormir en sobrado, In Winter and in Summer, it is good to sleep above stairs, because of the Damps Ground-Rooms are subject to.
Invincible, Invincible. *Lat.*
Invinciblemente, Invincibly.
Inviolable, Inviolable. *Lat.*
Inviolablemente, Inviolably.
Invioládo, Unviolated.
Invisible, Invisible. *Lat.*
Invisiblemente, Invisibly.
Invisite, *Invisito. Vid. Investir.*
Invitádo, Invited.
Invitar, To invite. *Lat.*
Innumerable, Innumerable. *Lat.*
Invocación, Invocation, Calling upon. *Lat.*
Invocádo, Invok'd, call'd upon.
Invocar, To invoke, to call upon.
Involuntariamente, Unwillingly.
Involuntario, Not voluntary.

Inusádo, Unus'd.
Inusádo, Not us'd, out of custom. *Lat.*
Inútil, Unprofitable, useless. *Lat.*
Inutilmente, Unprofitably.
Inxerido, Grafted.
Inxerir, To graft.

J O.

JO, The Word, Carters, and such People, use in Spain to their Horses to make them stop.
Job, The patient *Job*.
Prov. Sacar de camino un Job, To try *Job's* Patience, to vex a Saint.
Jocundo, Jocund, pleasant. *Lat.*
Jodár, A small Town in Spain, made a Marquisate by King Philip the III. of Spain, and the Title conferr'd on D. Gonzalo de Carvajal, which noble Family, King Henry the IV. by his Letter still extant, promis'd to make Earls, and in it, mentions that they are descended from a Son of King Bermúdo the II. which I suppose, must be a Bastard-Son, for he had no Sons by his two Wives, but only Daughter. Their Arms are, *Or, a Bend sable*. The Town is in the Province of Andalusia, at the foot of a Mountain, a League from the River Guadalquivir, contains about 600 Families, one Parish, one Monastery, one Hospital, and a stately Palace belonging to its Marquis.
Jofre, The proper Name of a Man, in English, *Humfrey*.
Joger. Obs. To lye down.
Joglár. *Vid. Jugar.*
Joger. Obs. To lye down.
Jolito, Rest, lying still without motion, a Sea-Term us'd by Sailors, when the Gallies are in Harbour, and not likely to stir out for some time. Sometimes it is taken for a dead Calm.
Jonzoli. *Vid. Ajonzoli.*
Jordan, The River Jordan in the Holy Land, ironically us'd for Washes to beautify Women, because they make them look young. It is also the Surname of a good Family in Spain.
Jorfe, A Wall of Stone without Mortar.
Jorge, George, the proper Name of a Man.
Jorgina, A Witch-Covar.
Jorgolino, In Cant, An Assistant, or Servant to a Bawd, or Pimp.
Jorguía, Soot of the Chimney.
Jorguina, A Witch.
Jorguino, A Wizard, so call'd from *Jorguin*, Soot, because they say they fly up Chimneys.
Jornada, A Journey, a Days Work, a Battle; also an Act in a Play.
Jornál, Day-Wages; also a Day-Book.
Prov. Jornal de obrero entra por la puerta, y sale por el humero, A Workman's Day-Wages comes in at the Door, and goes out at the Chimney, it is so small that it is all spent in eating.
Prov. Jornal de escudadera, si del come, no cena, A Weeder's Day's Wages, if it affords her a Dinner, will not afford a Supper, it is so small.
Jornalero, A Day-Labourer.
Jorro, As *Llevar la nave a Jorro*, To tow a Ship along. *Arab.*
Joseph, *Joseph*, the proper Name of a Man.
Jostrádo, As *Viroide Jostrádo*, A Shaft that has a round Head or Plate at the end, like a Foil.
Jota, A Jot, a Scrap, a Title, also the 3 Consonant call'd *Jota*.
Joven, A Youth.
Jovenilla, A Girl.
Jovenil. *Vid. Jovenil.*
Jovenud. *Vid. Jovenud.*
Jovial, Jovial, merry, pleasant.
Jovido de boca, Blowing with the Cheeks full of Wind; *mirish*. *Joya*,

Fóya, A Jewel.
Fóyante, As *Seda Foyante*. Very fine glossy Silk.
Pólvora Foyante, The finest Shining-Powder.
Fóyel, A Jewel.
Fóyera, A Millener, or Woman that keeps a Millener's Shop and sells Gloves, Ribbons, Laces, and all Womens Attire.
Foyería, The Jeweller's Street.
Fóyero, A Jeweller.
Fóyo, Cockle, Darnel.
Fóyo silvestre, Wild Darnel.
Fóyosa. By this Name, Historians and Romancers call one of the Swords of the famous Spanish Commander against the Moors *Roderick Díaz de Bivar*, of whom many Fables are writ.
Fóyosa, A Town in the Kingdom of *Valencia*, in Spain, 5 Leagues from *Alicante*; it is a Sea-Port, wall'd, contains 360 Families, one Parish, and one Monastery of *Augustinians*. Antiently call'd *Orosca*.

I P.

I **Pocrás**. Vid. *Hipocrás*:
Ipocresía. Vid. *Hipocresía*.
Ipocrisár, To play the Hypocrite.
Ipocríta. Vid. *Hipocríta*.
Ipoteca. Vid. *Hipoteca*.

I R.

I **R**. **Præf. Voy**, *Vas*, *Va*. **Præt. Fui**, *Fuiste*, *Fue*. **Fut. Iré**. **Subj. Præf. Vaya**. **Imperf. Fuera**, *Iria*, or *Fuessa*. **Fut. Fuere**. To go. **Lat. Ire**.
Ir a la parte, To go a part, or be Sharer in a thing with others.
Irle a una persona alguna cosa, is for a thing to concern a Man.
Ir a la mano, to hinder, to obstruct, to withhold.
Irse de boca, To be lavish of ones Tongue.
Irse el enfermo, To die.
Irse la olla en la lumbre, is for the Pot to boil over.
Irse el jarro, Is for the Pot to leak.
Ira, Anger, Wrath. **Lat.**
Prov. A la de Dios no ay casa fuerte, Against God's Wrath, no House is strong.
Prov. De ira de Señor, de alboroto de pueblo, y de juégo de Esparténa, From the Anger of a great Man, from a mutiny of the People, and from being left in the lurch by the *Esparténa*, or *Alparagate*, that is a sort of Shoe, or short Buskin, made of *Esparto*, Good Lord, deliver us! Those Shoes last but little, especially in dirty ways.
Prov. Ira de hermanos, ira de Diablos, The Wrath of Brothers is a devilish Wrath, because, when Brothers fall out, they are often bitterer Enemies than Strangers.
Iracúndia, Wrath, Indignation. **Lat.**
Iracúndo, Passionate, hasty, wrathful.
Irado, Angry, in Wrath.
Irdr, To anger.
Irasible, That can be provok'd to Anger, the irascible Faculty.
Ireneo, *Ireneus*, the proper Name of a Man.
Irlánda, The Kingdom of Ireland.
Ironía, An Irony, a Figure in speaking, when one means a contrary thing to what he says, us'd in Jest and Scoffing. **Lat.**
Irracional, irrational, void of Reason. **Lat.**
Irracionalmente, irrationally.
Irrecuperable, irrecoverable.
Irrefragable, irresistible, not to be withstood. **Lat.**
Irregular, irregular.

Irregularidad, Irregularity: This Word, and the next above it, generally us'd to signify the Irregularity of Clergy-men, that is, when, for some Fault, as shedding Blood, or the like, he may not, according to the Canons, perform his Function. Or if a Lay-man, for some Defect, is incapable of receiving holy Orders.

Irregularmente, irregularly.
Irreligiosamente, irreligiously.
Irreligioso, irreligious.
Irremediable, Not to be remedy'd.
Irremediablemente, irretrievably.
Irremisible, Unpardonable.
Irremisiblemente, Unpardonably.
Irreparable, irreparable.
Irreparablemente, irreparably.
Irreprehensible, Unblameable.
Irreprehensiblemente, Unblameably.
Irreprovable, irreprovable, not to be found fault with.
Irreprobablemente, irreprovably.
Irreverencia, Irreverence. **Lat.**
Irreverente, irreverent.
Irreverentemente, irreverently.
Irrevocable, irrevocable, not to be recall'd.
Irrevocablemente, irrevocably.
Irrisón, Derision, Scoffing.
Irritable, That may be irritated, or provok'd.
Irritación, Provocation.
Irritado, irritated, provok'd.
Irritador, A Provoker.
Irritamiento, Provocation.
Irritar, To irritate, to provoke.

I S.

I **S**. **ISA**, A Cant Word for a Harlot kept by Ruffians.
Isabel, *Elizabeth*, the proper Name of a Woman; tho some, through ignorance, would make a new Name of it, calling it *Isabel*, or *Isabella*.
Isagoge, Not properly Spanish, but us'd by some Authors. It signifies an Introduction. **Greek.**
Isaias, The Name of the Prophet *Isaiab*.
Isariote, *Judas the Iscariot*. Thence apply'd to any base villainous Fellow.
Ischia, or *Isikio*, The Holm-Tree.
Isidoro, *Isidorus*, the proper Name of a Man; corruptly call'd *Isidro*. **Goibick.**
Isis, otherwise call'd *Io*, an Egyptian Goddess, worshipp'd by them, in the shape of a Cow.
Isla, An Island. **Lat. Insula.**
Isla de Fernando, de *Noróna*, An Island under the 4th Degree of South Latitude, about 50 Leagues from the Coast of *Brasil*.
Isla de Santo Tomás, *St. Thomas's Island*, on the Coast of *Brasil*, 36 Leagues in Compass.
Isla de Pinos, A small Island on the South Side of the great Island of *Cuba*, in *North America*, parted from it by a small Channel; it is 10 Leagues in length, and 6, or 7 in breadth; there are some Hills in the midst of it, the rest is plain, wooded, and has sweet Water; not inhabited, but abounds in Cattle by reason of its good Pasture, which makes the Spaniards visit it often; it lies in 21 Degrees of North Latitude. There is another small Island of the same Name, opposite to the Port of *Acla*, in the North Sea, not far from *Urabá*, in the Government of *Panamá*.
Isla de Arenas, An Island of *North America*, in 44 Degrees of North Latitude, it is about 15 Leagues in length, but not near so broad, has no Ports, and many Ships have been cast away upon it.
Islas de Pérlas, There are about 20 of them, but only two of any Note, the

rest being rather Rocks than Islands; they are in the South Sea, about 17 Leagues from *Panamá*, and had this Name from the Pearl-Fishery formerly there.

Islas de los Fadrónes, or *de las Velas*, A Number of small Islands in the *Archipelago de San Fázaro*, between the South Sea and *China*, running down from North to South, discover'd by *Magellan*, who gave them this Name, because the Inhabitants were addicted to Thieving. There are 15 principal ones, the rest very small.
Islas de Juan Fernández, Two small Islands in the South Sea, in 33 Degrees, 48 Minutes of South Latitude.

Islado, Made an Island, or in the form of an Island.

Islánda, The Island of *Iseland* in the Northern Seas.

Islandés, A Native of *Iseland*.

Isleño, An Islander.

Isleo, A little small Island.

Isleta, or *Isilla*, A little Island.

Isilla is also that part above the Breast between it and the Shoulders.

Isle, A great Rock, or small Island in the Sea.

Iso, In *Cant*, Yea, yes.

Ispadzo, A Sprinkling with a Sprinkler of Water.

Isopeado, Sprinkled with a Water-Sprinkler.

Isopeador, One that sprinkles with a Water-Sprinkler.

Isopeár, To sprinkle Water with a Sprinkler.

Isofílo, Little Hyssop; also a little Water-Sprinkler; also a little *Esof*, that is, a little crooked Fellow.

Isopo, the Herb Hyssop; so call'd from the Greek *Hyssopos*, signifying a Sprinkler, because with it they us'd to sprinkle the People, the Jews dipping it in Blood, and the Gentiles in Water. Therefore this Name is given to the Sprinkler us'd in Churches for Holy Water, tho made of Hogs Hair, or any other matter. It is also in Spanish the Name of the Famous Writer of Fables, by us more properly call'd *Æsop*.

Isquérda, the Left Hand.

Isquérdo, left handed.

Israel, the Name given by the Angel to the Patriarch *Jacob*, signifying Prevailing against God. And from him communicated to all the Jewish Nation.

Israelita, an Israelite, a Jew.

Isloria, *Isoriador*, &c. Vid. *Historia*, *Historiador*, &c.

Isriado, Fluted, as Columns, or other Works in Structure are; that is, hollowed with half Rounds from Top to Bottom.

Istrumento. Vid. *Instrumento*.

I T.

I **T**. **Tabúca**, a River in *South America*, in the Country of *Guayra*, South of *Brasil*.
Tacuatiara, a small River in *South America*, somewhat Southward of the Captainship of *Saint Vincent*, of the Province of *Brasil*.
Italia, Italy.
Italiano, an Italian.
Italiano verso, a sort of Spanish Poetry in Imitation of the Italian, in which each Verse consists of Eleven Syllables, the Penultima always long, and the last short.
Itálica, the Name of a City formerly in Spain, suppos'd to have been *Old Sevil*.
Itanbaen, a Town and small River in the Captainship of *St. Vincent*, in *Brasil*, call'd by the Portuguese, *Nossa Senhora da Conceição*, *Itanbaen* being the Indian Name.

Juba, a rapid River in the Kingdom of Chile, in South-America.

Item, also *Item*.

Item, *Idem*.

Juado, repeated, reiterated.

Juado, to repeat, to reiterate. *Lat.*

Juado, the Disease call'd the Jaundice. Greek, *Icterus*, an overflowing of Yellow Choler.

Juado, one that is troubled with the Jaundice.

Jucúcu, a sort of Root like that of *Mechoacan*, as long as a Raddish, but thicker, of a purging Nature, and is taken bruised in Wine against Fevers, as also boiled with a Pullet. It is also preserv'd, but it has one Fault, which is, that it is believ'd to cause Thirst, otherwise of great Use and Virtue. It grows in the Province of *Brasil*, in South-America.

Itinerario, a Journal kept in travelling. Also an Account, or Instruction to travel by, with the Distances of Places, and Directions how to go to them. Also Prayers for Travellers.

J U.

I *U*, the Preterimperfect Tense of the Indicative Mood of the Verb *Ir*. I did go, or he did go; I was going, or he was going.

Juán, *John*, the Proper Name of a Man. *Juán*: In *Cant*, a Box in a Church to put in Alms.

Juan Platerón: In *Cant*, Money, or Silver.

Juan Marchiz: In *Cant*, a large Knife.

Juan Dorado: In *Cant*, Gold Coin.

Juan Díaz: In *Cant*, a Padlock.

Juan Taraje: In *Cant*, a Dye.

Juan Pérez: So they call cold Beef cut in Bits, and heated with a little Water, Onion, Salt, Pepper, Clove and Corianderseed.

Juán Bóbo, *John Fool*, as we say *Tom Fool*.

Prov. *Dos Juánes y un Pedro hacen un Año entero*. Two *Johns* and one *Peter* make one entire *Ass*; *John* as was said above, being us'd in Spanish for a Fool, as *Tom* in English, and *Peter* counted little better.

Prov. *Lo mío, mío, lo de Juan mi hermano juyo, y mío*. What is mine is my own, what's my Brother *John's* is his and mine. We say, What is yours is mine, and what is mine is my own.

Juana, *Joanna*, the Proper Name of a Woman.

Prov. *Juana si mal anda, peor devana, de hilar maldita la gana*. *Joanna* reels ill and winds worse; the Devil a Stomach she has to spin. This they say to any lazy Wench that does nothing well.

Juanero: In *Cant*, a Thief that robs the Boxes that are in Churches to put Alms.

Juanete, the Topgallant Mast of a Ship. *Juanete*, is also the Nuckle-Bone of the Thumbs and Great Toes when it sticks out more than ordinary, as it does in some ill shap'd Hands and Feet. Thence apply'd to signify any sticking-out Bone, or other Excrescence.

Juanico, or *Juanillo*, *Jack*, or *Fack*, the Nick-name, or Diminutive of *John*. *Juanica*, or *Juanilla*, *Fenny*, the Diminutive of *Juana*.

Prov. *Juanica la pelotera, casada, y amansada, y andará queda*. Light *Fenny*, you'll marry, and grow tame, and go stiddy. We say Marriage will tame Wild Folks.

Juba. Obs. a Petticoat.

Jubetár, a Sea Term, to hoist the Boat into the Ship or Galley.

Jube criz, the Street where the Doublet-makers live.

Jubetéro, a Doublet-maker, or Seller.

Jubilado, one that for his long Service, is exempted from the Duties of his Profession.

Jubilár, to exempt a Man from the Duty of his Profession, on account of his long Service.

Jubiléo, the Jubilee: Among the Jews it was every Fiftieth Year, when the Land was not till'd or sow'd, and all Lands were to return to their first Owners. It is now the Jubilee granted by the Pope, which at first was every hundred Years; afterwards, in regard to the shortness of Man's Life, reduc'd to every 50, and lastly, to every 25: Besides which, there are Jubilees granted upon other occasions; the meaning of it is an Indulgence, or Remission of all Penalties or Penances due to Sin, according to the practice of the primitive Church, when they impos'd so many Years Penance for every heinous Sin, as Adultery, Murder, Theft, &c. This Jubilee is a Remission of those Penances, to be obtain'd by performing certain religious Acts, as Praying, Fasting, Giving Alms, Visiting Churches, and the like, as specify'd in the Bulls of every Jubilee.

Júbilo, Joy, Content, Satisfaction.

Jubón, A Doublet.

Jubón de apótes, A Whipping at the Cart's tail, so call'd, because it sets as close to the Back as ones Doublet.

Prov. *Buen Jubón me tengo en Francia*. I have a good Doublet in France: This they say when a Man boasts of, or comforts himself with that he cannot come at.

Juboncillo, A little Doublet.

Júcar, a River in Spain, that runs by the City *Guena*, in the Kingdom of *Castile*, and falls into the Mediterranean in the Kingdom of *Valencia*.

Judáico, Jewish.

Judaísmo, the Jewish Nation, or Religion.

Judaizar, to play the Jew.

Judas, *Judas* that betray'd Christ.

Judería, the Quarter where the Jews live.

Judía, a Jewish Woman; also a Kidney Bean, or French Bean.

Judicatura, Judicature, Judgment, the Power of the Judge; also the Court of Justice.

Judicial, belonging to Judgment, or to a Court of Justice.

Judiciario, judiciary, properly a judiciary Astrologer.

Judiégo, belonging to a Jew, or the Jews.

Judibuelo, a little, or a pitiful Jew. *Mes*. a sneaking Fellow; also a small sort of Kidney-Bean.

Judio, a Jew.

Prov. *El Judio agnó su hijo porqué ganó la primera*, the Jew whipp'd his Son because he won the first hand, that is, because he would have had him loose the first hand to draw in his Adversary, that he might afterwards cheat him the more.

Prov. *Achacóso como Judio en sábado*, As ailing, or as full of Excuses as a Jew on a Saturday, because, in Spain, where they dare not own themselves Jews, such as will keep the Sabbath, pretend Sickness, or frame other Excuses to avoid Business.

Prov. *Al Judio dádle un palmo, y tomará cuatro*, Give a Jew a Span, and he'll take four, that is, give him an Inch, and he'll take an Ell.

Prov. *Al Judio dádle el buévo, y pedirás la el cuello*, Give a Jew an Egg, and he'll ask you for the best bit, that is, the brawny part of the Neck. The same as the last above, in other Words.

Juiga, *Juigo*. Vid. *Jugdr*.

Juigo, Play, Sport, Pastime, Game.

Juigo de Axedrez, the Game of Chess.

Juigo del Abeyón. Vid. *Abeyón*.

Juigo de canas, a Sport us'd by Gentlemen in the nature of a S.irmish, casting Canes or Reeds at one another, instead of Darts.

Juigo de palabras, J. sting.

Juigo de piedras, the boyish Play call'd Merils, or *Flick-jenny-Morris* with five Stones, tossing up, and catching them.

Juigo de jorijá, the Sport of Riding at the Ring.

Juigo de Táblas, the Games at Tables.

Juigo de tira floxa, or *eslira afloxa*. Vid. *Eslira floxa*.

Juigo de Argolla. Vid. *Argolla*.

Juigo de pelota, Tennis.

Juigo de masecoral, or *de Falsa passa*, or *de Mesajicomár*, Jugling, Tricks of Slight of Hand.

Juigo de los ciénos, the Game of Picket at Cards.

Juigo de manos, Sometimes taken for Jugling, or Slight of Hand, but most generally, for that we call Horse-Play. Thence

Prov. *Juigo de manos, es juigo de villanos*, Playing with the Hand, or Horse-Play, as vulgarly call'd, Sport for Clowns and base People, all rude Handling, tho in jest, being unfit for Gentlemen.

Prov. *Hazér del juigo maña*, To make the best of ones Game, that is, to protract time, when a Man knows he shall have the worst, or be cast in a Sute.

Juéves, Thursday.

Juéves de compadres, the Thursday three Weeks before Lent, when the Men, or the Gossips meet to be merry.

Juéves de comadres, the Thursday Fortnight before Lent, when the Women, or Gossips meet to be merry.

Juéves para todos, the Thursday immediately before Lent, when Men and Women meet together to be merry.

Juér, a Judge. *Lat.* *Judex*.

Juér de Alzadas, a Judge of Appeal, an old Name us'd in the Spanish Laws, call'd *Leyes de las partidas*.

Juér del crimen, or *Juér criminal*, a Judge in criminal Causes.

Juér de Registro, a Judge, or Officer appointed to examine the Entries Ships make bound to and from the West Indies.

Juér ordinario, a Judge that has the usual or ordinary Jurisdiction, and has the Trying of common Causes in a place.

Juér delegado, a Judge-delegate.

Juér Metropolitano, a Supreme Judge.

Juér árbitro, an Arbitrator.

Juér de bienes confiscados, a peculiar Judge appointed for Goods forfeited to the King.

Juér de puertos, a Judge to try Causes in a Sea-port Town, relating to Sea Affairs.

Juér de mestas, y cañadas, a Country Judge among Shepherds and Peasants, to decide their Quarrels about their Sheep and Enclosures.

Juér de náypes, he that is chosen to give judgment when a Dispute arises at Cards.

Prov. *Juér cadañero, estrécho como sendero*, A Judge for a Year is very nice, because he must be accountable at the Years end.

Jugado, play'd away.

Ir a la vida jugada, to go in danger of ones Life.

Jugador, A Gamester.

Jugador de manos, a Jugler; also one that plays Horse-Play.

Jugdr. *Præf.* *Juigo*. *Præf.* *Juigé*. To play.

Jugar al Alzar. Vid. *Alzar*.

Jugar al Bodoque, to play at a certain Game

with Bowls on the Ground, which with little Boards fitted for that Purpose with Handles, they shove forward through a Ring.

Fugar la camisa, to play away all, even to ones Shirt.

Fugar de antiubión, to prevent one that designs to do a Mischief.

Fugar las armas, to exercise ones Weapon.

Fugar de manos, to juggle; also to have much Action with the Hands in talking, and to play Horse-play.

Fugar naipes, pelota, &c. to play at Cards, at Tennis, &c.

Fugar los Karies, is for a Clergy-Man to play away the Alms that is given him for praying.

Fugar de oreja, to whisper in ones Ear.

Fugar de pica, to toss a Pike.

Fugar se el galeote, is for a Galley-Slave to borrow so much Money of his Captain to play, upon Condition, That if he loses he shall continue a Slave for so many Years.

Fugar el sol antes que salga, to play away the Sun before it rises. Generally taken for playing away, or losing a Days Wages before it is earn'd. But *F. Fos. Acosta* in *Nat. Hist. W. Ind.* says, That when the Spaniards first enter'd Peru, they plunder'd an Indian Temple at Cusco, which was full of immense Wealth, and among the rest, a Soldier took to his Share an Idol of the Sun, all of beaten Gold, set with Jewels of a prodigious Value, which, falling to play that Night, he lost before Morning; and thence it came in use when a Man play'd away all he had, to say he play'd away the Sun before it rose; because this Soldier play'd away that Idol of the Sun before Day. In short, it signifies to play and lose all a Man has.

Fuglar, a Jester, a Buffoon.

Fugleria, Buffoonry.

Fugo, the Juice of any thing.

Fugoso, juicy, full of Juice.

Fuguete, a Child's Play-thing, a Toy.

Fugueteon, one that is always jesting, or playing.

Fúica, or *Ibiza*, or *Ibiza*; an Island in the Mediterranean, near those of Majorca and Minorca. Formerly call'd by the Greeks *Pitussa*.

Fújuba. Vid. *Asofeyfa*.

Fúzio, Judgment. Latin, *Judicium*.

Fulépe, a cooling Drink call'd a Julep.

Fulian, the Proper Name of a Man.

Fulilla, a Town in the Kingdom of Valencia, 3 Leagues from *Liria*, on the Banks of the River *Turia*; has a strong Castle, a fruitful Territory, contains 150 Families and 1 Parish. Suppos'd to have been anciently call'd *Fulicla*, or *Fuliosa*.

Fúlio, the Month of July; also *Fulius*, the Proper Name of a Man, and a Roman Coin worth about Sixpence.

Fúlo, a Word us'd by Carriers to quiet their Beasts when they are unruly.

Fumanes, a Nation of Indians, in the Province of New-Mexico, in North-America; who when first discover'd, had good Houses of Stone, artificially built.

Fuménto, any Beast of Burden. *Lat.* But more particularly taken for an Ass.

Funcada, a Medicine for Horse, that have a Cold; made with the Pitch of Rushes, us'd in Spain; but I do not find it known in England.

Funcal, a Place where Rushes grow.

Funcia, generally taken for the Plant call'd English Galingal. Sometimes for all sorts of Rushes, and other times for the Herb Gentian.

Fúnco, a Rush. *Lat.* There is also a sort of a Boat in the East-Indies, call'd by this Name.

Fúnco marino, salt Marsh-Rush.

Fúnco oloroso, Galingal.

Fúnco amatecido, the Plant call'd Water-Torch, or Cats-Tail.

Funcoso, rushy, full of Rushes.

Fundulilla, a little River in the Kingdom of Jaén, of the Province of Andalusia, in Spain.

Fúnia góga: In *Cant.* a fine, beautiful Woman.

Fúnio, the Month of June. *Lat.*

Prov. *Fúnio, Fúlio, y Agosto, Señora no soy vóstro.* June, July and August, Madam, I am not yours; that is, during those Three hot Months, it is better lying alone than with a Woman.

Prov. *Fúnio, Fúlio, y Agosto, y puerto de Cariagena.* June, July and August, and the Port of Carthagena. An Able Sailor being ask'd by the Emperor Charles V. which were the best Ports in the Mediterranean, made this Answer; meaning that those Three Months were safe every where, and Carthagena the only good Harbour at other times.

Funquera, a small Town in the Kingdom of Castile in Spain.

Funquillo, a little Rush; also the sweet Rush, call'd Squinanth, or Camels Meat. See more of it verb. *Paja de Méca*.

Fúnta, a Meeting, an Assembly. It is also the joining or putting together of any two things. From the Latin, *Fundus*.

Fúnta de Médicos, a Consult of Physicians.

Fúnta de tierra, as much Land as a Yoke of Oxen can plow in a Day.

Fúntas, the Name of a Place in the Province of Tucuman, in South-America; being in the way from Buenos Ayres, to the Mines of Potosi; so call'd, because two great Roads meet there.

Funtado, join'd, assembled. *Met.*

Funtaméne, jointly, together.

Funtar, to join, to assemble, to meet, to put together. Latin, *Fungere*.

Funtera, the Plane Joiners use to shoot Joyns; that is, to shoot the Edges of two Boards true, that are to be glud together; call'd a Joynter.

Funtillas, as *A pies Funtillas*; with the Feet close together. It generally signifies positively, obstinately, unmoveably.

Fúnto, close to, join'd, put together, near, hard by.

Funtiva, a Joynt, joining, putting together.

Fúnula, a small River in the Kingdom of Jaén, of the Province of Andalusia, in Spain.

Fúra, an Oath.

Prov. *Fúra mala en piedra caiga.* Let an ill Oath fall upon a Stone; that is, if you do not swear true, God will avert the Judgment.

Prov. *Fúras del que ama muger, no se han de creer.* The Oaths of him that loves a Woman are not to be believ'd. Lovers swear many rash Oaths.

Prov. *Fúras de Tabur paffos son de liebre.* A Gamester's Oaths are like the Steps of a Hare; that is, not to be minded, things of Course, which leave no Track, or Impression.

Furaderia, the Office of an Alderman, or like it.

Furado. Subst. a Magistrate, not unlike an Alderman; so call'd from the Oath he takes.

Furado. Adject. sworn.

Furador, a Swearer.

Furamentado, sworn, that has taken an Oath.

Furamentarse, to take an Oath, to stand to what is agreed on both Sides.

Furamento, an Oath. *Lat.*

Furamento de calúnnia. Vid. *Calúnnia*.

Furar, to swear. *Lat.*

Furidicaméne, in Course of Law, legally.

Furidición, Jurisdiction; also a Territory, a Liberty. Latin, *Furisdicción*.

Furídico, according to Course of Law, legal; also a Court-Day.

Furies, a Nation of Indians in the Province of Tucuman, in South-America. They are all Shepherds, and clad in Woollen, and sometimes in Cows Hides well dress'd. Their Villages are small, but frequent; their Houses stood round formerly, and were fence'd about with Hedges of Thorns and Brambles, because they were always in War among themselves; but now subdu'd by the Spaniards.

Furifconsúlo, a Councillor at Law. *Lat.*

Furispericia, Knowledge in the Law. *Lat.*

Furisperito, one that is skilful in the Law.

Furista, a Lawyer by Profession.

Fúro, a Revenue, Right; as

Fúro de heredad, a Revenue of Inheritance; or an Annuity settled upon an Estate.

Ser de Fúro, to be according to Right and Custom.

Furuména, a Town in Portugal, 2 Leagues from the City Elvas; wall'd, seated on a Hill near the River Guadiana. It contains 200 Families and 1 Parish.

Fusana. Obs. inferior, lower, or below.

Fusharba, Kneeholme, or Butchers Broom.

Fusgar. Vid. *Fuzgar*.

Fusión, or *Fusion*, a Command. Latin, *Fusio*.

Fústa, a Justing, a running at tilt; Tilting. In *Cant.* Justice.

Fustador, one that runs at tilt, a Tilter.

Fustaméne, justly, righteously.

Fustar, to run at tilt.

Fusticia, Justice, Right. *Lat.* It is also taken for the Officers of Justice, and for the Execution of it.

El Fusticia de Aragón, a Supreme Magistrate in the Kingdom of Aragón, who is to take care to preserve their Privileges, and may oppose the King if he invades them.

Encontrar con la Fusticia, to meet with the Officers of Justice.

Hazer Fusticia de un ladrón, to execute a Thief.

Tenéos a la Fusticia, Stand, as a Constable says.

Prov. *La Fusticia de Peralvillo, que aborcadó el hombre le baze la pesquisa.* Abington Law, to hang a Man first and try him afterwards. *Peralvillo* is a Place where the Officers for apprehending of High-way Men, call'd *La santa hermandad*, or the Holy Brotherhood, execute Robbers they take in *Flagranté*, and therefore they need no Tryal: Whence this Proverb.

Fusticiado, executed according to Sentence of Law.

Fusticiár, to execute according to Sentence of Law.

Fusticiéro, a severe Judge; one that executes Justice strictly.

Fustificación, Justification. *Lat.*

Fustificadáméne, justifiably.

Fustificado, justified.

Fustificador, a Justifier.

Fustificár, to justify.

Fústo, just, righteous, upright. *Lat.* Also exact, fit: As

Vestido Fústo, a fit Garment, or a freight one.

Cuénia Fústa, a just Account.

Pagar Fústos por pecadores, is for the Righteous to suffer for the Ungodly.

En Fústo, y en creyénie, immediately; that is, just now with incredible haste.

Fuvenal, the Poet *Fuvenal*. There have been some Holy Men of the Name.

Fuvenil, youthful.

Fuvenid, Youth. *Lat.*

Fuzzio, Judgment. Latin, *Judicium*.
Parecer en Fuzzio, to appear in Court.
A mi Fuzzio, in my Opinion, or Judgment.
Perder el Fuzzio, to run mad.
A Fuzzio de buen varón, by the Judgment of an honest Man; that is, referring a thing to Arbitration, without going to Law.
Fuzzio de Dios venga sobre el. God's Judgment light on him.
Fuzgado, judg'd; also the Court, or Judgment-Seat.
Passar en cosa Fuzgada, to be deny'd the Privilege of Appeal.
Fuzgador, a Judge.
Fuzgar. Præf. *Fuzgo*. Præf. *Fuzgué*, to judge; also to be of Opinion. Latin, *Judicare*.
Fuzgar mal de una cosa, to have an ill Opinion of a thing.
Fuzgar en derécho de su dedo, to give Judgment partially.
Fuzgué. Vid. *Fuzgar*.

I Z.

I Z A, a Term us'd by Seamen when they are haling at a Rope, signifying as much as Hale; in Reality, being only a Noise to make them pull together.
Izaga, a Place full of Rushes. Arab.
Izar, to Hoist; that is, to hale up any thing aboard a Ship.
Izallos, a Castle in *Andaluzia*, signifying in *Arabick*, the Castle of the Almond-Trees.
Iznatorafe, a Town in the Kingdom of *Faen*, of the Province of *Andaluzia*, in *Spain*. The Name *Arabick*, signifying a Heap of Earth, because seated on a round Mount.
Izquierda, the Left Hand.
Izquierdo, left handed.

L

L Is one of the Consonants call'd Liquids, because it may be sound-ed with another Consonant of those they call Mutes; as in the Spanish Words, *Blédo*, *Fláco*, *Pláso*; and in the English, Black, Fleish, Plate, &c. *L* in Spanish is pronounc'd, pressing the Tongue against the Roof of the Mouth, close to the upper Teeth, and is sound-ed as *gl* in Italian; as in the Words *Llama*, *Llega*, &c. In Numbers it stands for 50.
La, She, or It; the Article of the Feminine Gender.
Labáza, Monks Rubarb, or Garden Patience; a Plant growing in *Italy*, *France*, *Germany* and *Spain*; and purging Choler. Ray. verb. *Hippolapathum*.
Labajal, a Miry Place, a slough, a Quagmire.
Labanca, a sort of Wild-Duck.
Labanco, the Drake of that Duck.
Labandera, a Laundress.
Labapi, the Name of a River in the Kingdom of *Chile*, in *South-America*, which on one side is the Limit of the famous Province of *Arauco*.
Labar. Vid. *Lavdr*.
Labaro, the Labarum, or Roman Standard, on which the Emperor *Constantine* embroider'd the Cross, and Name of Christ. See the Description of it in *Ensebius*; lib. 1. vit. *Constanti*.
Laberinto, a Labyrinth; a Place so intricate, that there is no finding the way

out of it, without a Clew of Thread be fastned at the Entrance, to guide a Man by it. Greek, *Libyrinthis*, winding. It is also a Composition in Verse, which may be read several ways, and still makes good Sense.
Labia, Prating, Talkativeness; also a smooth, deceitful way of talking, Tongue-padding. From *Labio*, the Lip.
Labio, a Lip. Latin, *Labium*.
Labirinto. Vid. *Laberinto*.
Labór, Work; tho' from the Latin *Labor*, it signifies not the same, for the Latin implies painful Labour, and the Spanish any sort of Work, but particularly Womens Works; as Sewing, Embroidering, or the like.
Hazer labór, to sew as Women do.
Ir a la labór, to go to School, as Girls do to sew, embroider, &c.
Labór de campo, Tillage, Husbandry.
 Prov. *Hazer la labór de la Judia, que trasnochava la noche, y bolgava de dia*. To work like the Jewish Woman, who sate up all Night, and was idle all the Day. To invert the right Order.
Laborár, to labour. Lat.
Laboréca, a small Work.
Laborioso, laborious.
Labrado, till'd as Ground; or wrought with the Needle, otherwise.
Labrador, a Husbandman, a Farmer.
 Prov. *Al Labrador descuidado raciones le comen lo sembrado*. The Mice eat up what the careless Husbandman sows. The Vermin destroy his Seed when he does not plow and harrow as he ought.
Labradora, a Country Woman.
Labrados, plow'd Fields.
Labranza, Tillage, Husbandry; also a Farm, or Parcel of till'd Land.
Labradora, a Woman that works at her Needle.
Labranze, a Hewer of Stone.
Labrar, to work at any Trade, or Employment; to till, to sew, to build.
Labrar seda, to keep Silk-Worms to make Silk.
Librar la bestia, to mark a Beast with an hot Iron.
Librar casa, to build a House.
Labrusca, a Wild Vine. Lat.
Lacada. Vid. *Lazada*.
Lacargama, the Herb Wild Bugloss.
Lacayo, a Footman, a Lackey.
Lacca, Lake, us'd in Physick, and Painting or Colouring. It is brought from the *East-Indies*, where it is made by certain wing'd Ants, as Honey is by the Bees. They make it on a Tree call'd the Indian Apple-Tree. At the proper Season the Country People break off the Boughs of the Tree on which it is made, and dry them in the Shade; they take it off in small long Pieces. They powder and colour it as they please, and make long sticks of it, which they send into *Europe*, and are the Fine Sealing-Wax, little known now, because so much counterfeited. It is much us'd in Physick, as may be seen at large in *Christ. Acofta Nat. Hist. of E. Ind.*
Lacerado, ragged. Latin, *Laceratus*. Thence, poor, wretched; also a Miser that will not allow himself Neccessaries.
Lacerar, to live wretchedly.
Laceria, Poverty, Misery, Want; also Avarice, Niggardliness.
Lacha, a sort of Fish.
Lacio, lank, that is not stiff.
Laso. Vid. *Lazo*.
Lacra. Obs. a deplorable thing, or case. From *Lachryma*.
Lacre, Sealing-Wax.
Lacrimar, to weep. Lat. Poetical.
Lacrimoso, deplorable; also full of Tears.
Lactinio, any thing made of Milk. Lat.

Ladear, to wave or move from Side to Side.
Ladera, the Side of a Hill.
Ladilla, a Crab-Louse.
Ladinamente, knowingly in the Language.
Ladino, generally us'd for a Stranger that speaks Spanish perfectly well. From *Latino*, because the Spanish is deriv'd from the Latin.
Ládo, Aside. Latin, *Latus*.
Ir ládo a ládo con otro, to walk Cheek by Jole with another.
No apartarse del ládo de otro, to be always in the Company of another.
Hazerse a un ládo, to stand aside.
Andar de ládo, to go sideling.
Ladrador, a Dog that barks much.
 Prov. *Porro ladrador poco mordedor*. A Dog that barks much seldom bites.
Ladrar, to bark. Latin, *Laurare*. Met. to threaten.
Ladrar, el estómago, is to be hungry, to crave Meat.
Ladrado, the Barking of a Dog.
Ladrillado, a Floor laid with Bricks or Tiles, or a Wall adorn'd with Tiles.
Ladrillal, a Brick-Kill, a Place where Bricks are made.
Ladrillar, to lay a Floor with Bricks or Tiles, or tile the Side of a Wall.
Ladrillazo, a Stroke with a Brick or Tile.
Ladrillero, a little Brick, or Tile of such as are us'd for Floors or Walls. They also give this Name to an unlucky Trick of Youth, which is to hang a Piece of Brick or Tile to a Door, with a Line to it, which reaches to a Place where one is hid, who pulling, knocks at the Door in the Night, and when the People look out they can see no Body, by which Means they disturb them without being discover'd.
Ladrillo, a Brick or Tile, such as is laid in Chimnies, not on the Tops of Houses. Latin, *Later*.
Ladron, a Thief, a House-breaker. Lat.
Lairo. It is also the Sir-Name of a very Noble Family in *Spain*.
 Prov. *Quien hurta al ladrón gana cien años de perdón*. He who steals from a Thief gains an Hundred Years Pardon. To steal from a Thief is no Sin, or to cheat the Cheater.
 Prov. *Por un ladrón pierden ciento en el mesón*. An Hundred suffer for one Thief in an Inn, or Publick House. Because when a Thief is taken in it, either the Rabble that breaks in pilfers, or the House is in such Disorder, that People cannot be attended.
 Prov. *Del ladrón de casa, y del lico de fuera de casa*. From the Thief that lives in the House, and from a Mad Man abroad, deliver us good Lord. Because the Thief in the House is not suspected, and a Mad Man abroad is hard to be avoided.
 Prov. *Peláan los ladrones y descubrense los hurtos*. When Thieves fall out, honest Men come by their Goods.
 Prov. *Piénsa el ladrón que todos son de su condición*. The Thief thinks that all Men are like him. Knaves are most apt to suspect others.
 Prov. *Quiéres hazer del ladrón fiel, fiase del*. If you would make the Thief honest, trust him. Because he cannot steal what is put into his Custody.
Ladroncillo, a little Thief.
Ladronera, the Place where Thieves are conceal'd, or entertain'd. Also a Trench to turn away the Water from a Mill.
Ladroneria or *Ladronía*, thievery.
Ladronicio, a Theft.
Lafeyla, a knavish Trick of a Thief taken in the Fact, who pretends to swoon away.
Laganés, a Bird in the Island of *Zebú*, of the Archipelago of *St. Lazaro*, like a Jackdaw. G g 2 *Lagaña*,

Lagóna, a Bleer in the Eye.

Lagónoso, bleer-ey'd.

Lagar, the Wine-Press, or Place the Grapes are press'd in. *Latin*, *Lacus*.

Lagaréjo, as *Flaxerfe* *lagaréjo la uva*, is for the Grape to be bruise'd in carrying, or the like; and because that makes Wet and Dirt, therefore the same Word is us'd to signify any stopping of Water, or any dirty wet Place.

Lagaréja, A Vessel the Wine runs into out of the Press.

Langaríja, a Lizard.

Lagarto, an Alligator; sometimes taken for a Lizard. In *Cam*, a Robber who often changes his Disguise. It is also us'd for the Cross which is the Badge of the Order of the Knighthood of *Sanja-gos*, or St. James.

Lago, a Lake. *Latin*, *Lacus*.

Lagos, a poor City in the little Kingdom of *Algarve*, which is the South Part of *Portugal*, seated on a large Bay, wall'd, has a Castle, about 2000 Inhabitants, 2 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Friars, 1 of Nuns, a House of *Misericordia*, and a Hospital. It was antiently call'd *Lacobra*.

Lagostín, a Craw-Fish.

Lágrima, a Tear. *Lat*. *Lachryma*. Thence the Bleeding or Dropping of a Vine, when it is cut.

Lágrimas de Mossén, a sort of *Cam* Word for good round Stones.

Lágrimas de David, a sort of Plant whose Seed is as hard as a Stone.

Prov. *Ni de lágrimas de Piza, ni de feros de Rusian*, Neither of the Tears of a Whore, nor of the Bravadoes of a Russian, that is, take no notice of them.

Lágrima del ojo, the corner of the Eye.

Lágrimar, to weep, to shed Tears; it is also for the Vine to bleed after cutting.

Lágrimilla, a little Tear.

Lágrimoso, full of Tears; also lamentable.

Laguna, a Lake. *Lat*. *Lacuna*. Sometimes taken for a Morass. In a Book it signifies a *Cisma*, or the Interruption of the Sense by leaving out some Words; a Blank.

Laguna, a Town in *Castile*, 8 Leagues from *Astorga*, seated in a Plain, wall'd, has a Castle, about 200 Families and 1 Parish.

Laguna, a Town in the Province of *Venezuela*, in South America, seated on the West side of the Lake *Maracaybo*, about 40 Leagues from *Coro*, the Metropolis of that Province.

Laguna de Nicaragua, a great Lake in the Province of *Nicaragua*, in North America; it is 130 Leagues in Compass, and all about its Banks, there are abundance of small Towns; it flows and ebbs, having a Channel into the North Sea, tho it runs across the Land till within 3 Leagues of the South Sea; it is very full of Fish, and has abundance of Alligators.

Lagunajos, deep Sloughs, or Pits in a piece of Ground full of Water; but too little to be call'd Lakes.

Lája. Vid *Láxa*.

Láico, a Layman, *Greek*, *Laicos*, profane.

Lama, Dirt, Mire, Ooze, or Mud in Rivers, or such Places; also Brocade, or Cloth of Gold.

Lamas, In the *West Indies* they give this name to the Drogs or Washings of the Ore, when the Silver is wash'd off, because then it is Mud. *Asolla Nat. Hist.* II. Ind.

Lambelito, A Label in Heraldry.

Lambicó, To distil from a Limbeck or Still. *Mer.* To strain, as

Lambicó el cerebro, To strain ones Brain.

Lambillo, Puddle, a Slough, a dirty Place.

Lamedir, Syrup; also one that licks,

Lamedira, a Licking.

Lamego, a City in *Portugal*, not far from the River *Duero*; it contains 2000 Inhabitants, 2 Parishes, 2 Monasteries of Friars, 1 of Nuns, a House of *Misericordia*, and an Hospital; its Walls ruin'd, the Country producing Wine, but very little Corn: Antiently call'd *Laconimurgi*.

Lamentable, lamentable, deplorable.

Lamentación, Lamentation. *Lat*.

Lamentado, lamented, bewail'd.

Lamentador, one that bewails, or laments.

Lamentar, to lament, to bewail.

Lamento, lamenting, mourning, bewailing.

Lamer, to lick. *Latin*, *Lambere*.

Lamia, a Fish call'd a Breaknet, being the biggest sort of Dog-fish; us'd also by Poets for a Witch, or Hag.

Lamido, lick'd.

Lamin. Obs. a dainty, liquorish Fellow.

Lamina, a Plate of any Metal. *Lat*. It is also taken for any Picture painted upon Copper.

Laminado, plated with any Metal.

Laminar, to plate over with Metal.

Laminoso. Obs. dainty, lickorish.

Lamio, the Fish call'd a Skate.

Lamizero. Obs. Vid. *Laminoso*.

Lámpara, a Lamp. *Latin*, *Lampas*. Thence us'd for a spot of Oyl as if fallen from a Lamp.

Lamparada, the quantity of Oyl that fills a Lamp; or a spot of Lamp Oyl.

Lamparero, one that looks after a Lamps.

Lamparilla, a little Lamp.

Lamparones, the Distemper call'd the King's Evil; also the Farcy in a Horse.

Lampazo, any sort of Dock. *Latin*, *Lapathum*.

Páños de lampazos, Hangings that are wrought with Herbage, and many Docks among the rest, whence they take Name.

Lampeón, or *Lampión*, a great Lamp to hang in a great Hall, or Porch, or the like Place.

Lampíño, beardless, smooth.

Lamprea, a Lamprey. *Latin*, *Lampreda*.

Lampreñela, a little Lamprey.

Lampuga, a sort of delicate Fish, call'd in *Latin*, *Hypicurus*. So says *Covarrubias*, and adds, I know not what reason they have for it, for *Hypicurus* is a sort of Lobster, which is not taken in Winter, because then it hides it self in holes by reason of the Cold.

Lana, Wool. *Lat*.

Lana brida, course Wool.

Lana carmonada, carded Wool.

Lana de Vicuña. Vid. *Vicuña*.

Lana merina, the fine st curl'd Wool.

Lana peynada, comb'd Wool.

Llevar a uno con cuerda de Lana, to draw a Man with a Twine-Thread.

Vos lavaréis la Lana, you shall wash the Wool, that is, you shall do the hardest Labour.

A costa de lanas, to spend of another Man's Purse.

Lana de su monte, Wool in its natural Colour.

Prov. *Poca lana y éssa en garças*, Little Wool, and that on the Briers, that is, but little Good, and that is divided, that nothing can be made of it. A small Stock, and that squandered.

Prov. *Qual mas qual menos toda la lana es pelos*, Some more, some less, all the Wool is Hairs. Never a Barrel better Herring.

Prov. *Quén trata en lana oro mina*, They that deal in Wool, flow in Gold. The Wool-Trade is rich and profitable.

Prov. *Ir por lana y volver trasquilado*, To go for Wool, and return shorn. To go about to get great Matters, and lose what one has.

Lanadas, the Spunges for scouring the Cannon after firing.

Lanza, a Lance, a Spear. *Latin*, *Lancea*.

Lanza gineta, a Light-Horseman's Spear.

Lanza en ristre, the Lance in the Rest.

Lanza en cúa, the Lance in the Socket at the Stirrup.

Metér la lanza hasta el regatón, to thrust in the Lance up to the thick part of the Hand. *Mer.* To press a Man hard.

No quedar lanza enbiesta, Not to leave an Enemy to hold up a Spear.

Prov. *Echar lanzas en la mar*, To cast Spears into the Sea, that is, to storm, or to be furious to no purpose, as if a Man should cast Darts at the Sea.

Lançada, a Wound; or Thrust of a Spear, or Lance; also a Vineyard that contains 2000 Plants.

Prov. *A Móro muerto gran lançada*, To give a dead Moor a great Wound. A Jeer upon boasting Fellows, to tell them they show'd their Bravery upon dead Men, or against those who insult over those that cannot defend themselves.

Lançada de Móro izquierdo, a Thrust of a Spear from a left-handed Moor, because they look upon left-handed People to be unlucky and mischievous.

Lançadéra, a Weaver's Shuttle.

Anda que parece lançadéra, He goes about like a Weaver's Shuttle, that is, never stays in a place, but is always moving, or gadding.

Lançado, cast, thrown; also vomited.

Lançamiénio a Pópa, or *a Prda*, the part of the Ship that hangs over either at Head or Stern, beyond the length of the Keel.

Lançar, to cast, to throw. From casting of a Lance. Also to vomit.

Lançar el Demonio, to cast out the Devil.

Lançarse en casa, to rush hastily into the House.

Lançadete, the sort of Gum call'd *Sarcacolla*, us'd in Chirurgery.

Lance, a Cast of a Net in Fishing, or a Draught of Fish, a Cast at Dice, an Accident.

Comprár de lance, to buy a cheap pennyworth by accident.

Lance forçoso, an Accident that is unavoidable.

Prov. *El mejor lance de los dados es no jugarlos*, the best Cast at Dice is not to play.

Lancedr. Vid. *Alancedr*.

Lançera, a Rack to lay Spears on.

Lancero, one that makes or sells Spears or Lances; or a Soldier that fights with a Lance.

Lanceta, A Chirurgeon's Lancet.

Lancetada, a Prick, or Gash with a Lancet.

Lancha, the Pinnacle of a Ship; also a broad flat Stone.

Lanchazo, a Stroke with a great flat Stone.

Lancilla, a little Lance.

Landa. Obs. a desert Place.

Lande. Obs. an Acorn. For *Glande*.

Landre, a pestilential sort of Swelling, or Glandules, rising sometimes in the Groin, sometimes under the Arm-pits, and sometimes in the Throat, where they soon choak the Patient. In *Cam*, it is Money ty'd in the corner of a Handkerchief, or such like place.

Landerro, a Thief who observe those that tie their Money in their Handkerchiefs, or such like Places, and steals it.

Landrezilla, that part of the Thigh call'd the Pope's Eye. The Diminutive of *Landre*, that is any small bily Swelling, Scurfiness, Scab or Leprosy.

Lanero, one that deals in Wool.

Lanexida, Camint.

Lanarino, a long slim Fellow. A barbarous Word.

Lançella, a great Grasshopper, a Locust; also a Lobster. *Latin*, *Locusta*.

Lango.

Langostin, a Craw-Fish.
Languido, faint, languishing, weak, drooping. *Lat.*
Languir, to faint, to languish, to pine, to droop.
Languor, a Languishing, Faintness, Drooping.
Lanilla, a sort of Stuff our Merchants have found no other name for; it is carry'd from *Flanders* to *Spain*.
Lanja, a cramping Iron to bind Stones together in building.
Landr, to bind Stones with cramping Irons.
Landra, a small Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, and Kingdom of *Cordova* in *Spain*; it contains 300 Inhabitants, 1 Parish, and 2 Chappels; belongs to the *Marques del Cárpio*, and there is good Cloth and Bayse made in it.
Lenteja, a Lentil. *Vid. Lentéja*.
Lamejuélas de oro ó plata, Gold or Silver Spangles.
Lanerna, a Lanthorn. *Latin, Laterna*.
Lamiernas, in *Can*, the Eyes.
Lanternero, one that makes or sells Lanthorns.
Lamia, a Sea Term for the Light at the Compass.
Lentisco, the Lentisk, or Mastick-Tree.
Lanudo, woolly.
Lanzarote, one of the Canary Islands.
Lapa, any Shell-Fish; also a hollow under a Bank's side; also the purging of Wine.
Lapachar, a place where much Shell-Fish is found.
Lapidario, a Lapidary.
Lapislázuli, a Stone so call'd in *English*, and in *Latin*, *Lapis cyaneus*; it is blew with Veins of Gold.
Lápitos, the *Lapithæ*, a People of *Thessaly*.
Lar, the Fowl call'd a Raile.
Lara, a Town in old *Castile*, in *Spain*, 4 Leagues from the City *Burgos*, seated near the River *Arlansa*, wall'd, has a strong Castle, a fruitful Territory, but not above 80 Inhabitants in one Parish; antiently call'd *Agosma*; it belongs to the King.
Landar, to baste Meat in Roasting.
Lardero, as *Martes lardero*, Shrove-Tuesday, because the Kitchens are then fat, taking leave of Fleish before Lent.
Lardo, Lard, the Fat of Bacon. *Latin, Lardum*.
Larido, a Sea-port Town in old *Castile*, in *Spain*, upon the Bay of *Biscay*, being one of the four Ports of *Castile*; it is wall'd, has a small Mole, and about 300 Houses, one Parish, one Monastery of *Franciscan* Friars, and one of *Recolet* Devotes.
Lares, the Household-Gods of the *Heathens*.
Larga, as *Esse negocio va a la larga*, that Business goes slowly on.
Largamente, slowly, in length.
Largado, let go, loos'd, let slip.
Largár, to let go, to loose, to let slip. In the Sea Phrase, to ease a Rope, or to veer out.
Largo, long, large; also liberal.
Hazerse a lo largo, to keep aloof off, to put out to Sea.
Largo en razón, tedious in Talk.
Esse es cuento largo, that's a long Tale.
Dárselo en ancho como en largo, to give one another as good as they bring.
Largo, Length.
Larguado, that has pass'd by at Nine-pins without carrying; also strip'd as Silk, or Scull.
Larguado, to pass by at Nine-pins without carrying.
Largueta, Liberality.
Larguillo, longish.
Largur, Length.
Larice, the Larch, or Larix-Trees.
Laringa, the Gum of the Larch-Tree.
Las, they, or those, the plural Number

of the Articles of the Feminine Gender.
Lasaña, a Pancake.
Lascivia, Lasciviousness, Wantonness, Lewdness. *Luft. Lat.*
Lascivo, lascivious, wanton, lewd, lustful.
Laso, or *Lasso*, weary. *Lat.*
Las óras. *Obf. then*.
Lastar, to suffer, or endure for another, or for what is past.
Lastima, Compassion, Pity.
Lastimado, Mov'd to Compassion; also affronted, offended, or hurt.
Lastimador, one that moves to Compassion, or that offends or hurts.
Lastimar, to hurt, to grieve, to wound, to affront.
Lastimero. *Vid. Lastimoso*.
Lastimoso, dismal, to be pity'd, moving to Compassion.
Lasto, the Charge one is at in recovering the Money paid for another.
Lastrado, ballasted.
Lastrar, to ballast a Ship.
Lastre, Ballast for a Ship.
Lastrones the flat Stones that come off the top of the Quarry, which are not of much use for building.
Lata, the Stick, or Latch which is laid across the other two forked ones stuck upright in the Ground in Vineyards to support the Vines.
Lata, as *Oro de lata*, Gold beaten into thin Plates.
Lata, as *Hoja de lata*, Tin, such as Candlesticks, and other things are made of.
Luciano, the Church and Palace of St. John *Lateran* at *Rome*, where the *Lateran* Council was held, whence the said Council took Name.
Latido, the beating of the Heart, or the Pangs of any violent Pain.
Latigazo, a Lash with a Whip.
Latigo, a Lash of a Whip.
Luin, *Luin*.
Prov. Con Luin, rocín, y florín andarás el mundo, *Luin*, a Horse and Money will carry you through the World.
Luinidad, the *Luin* tongue, or the Study of *Latin*.
Luino, *Luin*.
Luir, to beat as the Heart does, to ache violently, to throb as in great Pain.
Luisar, to lye hid. *Lu.*
Luisid, Breadth, Latitude. *Lu.*
Liuclávo, the Roman *Lauclavus*, being a purple Robe worn only by Senators.
Luton, fine Brass, Latron.
Luvia, the Adoration, Worship, Honour and Servitude due to God alone. From the Greek, *Lutro*, to worship. See more of it *Vern. Dulia*.
Luvina, a necessary House for People to ease themselves. *Lu.*
Lutrocinár, to steal, to play the Thief. *Lu.*
Lutrocinio, a Theft.
Luvacias, Suds, or Water of washing of Linnen, or the like.
Luvadéro, a Washing place.
Luvado, wash'd.
Luvador, a Washer.
Luvadura, a Washing.
Luvajal, a Puddle, a Slough, a place full of Mire.
Luvajo, *idem*.
Luvajos, an inconsiderable Town in the Kingdom of *Castile*, in *Spain*.
Luvamiento, a Washing; sometimes a Chisel.
Luvanga. *Vid. Labanga*.
Luvanco. *Vid. Labanco*.
Luvandera, a Landrels.
Prov. La buena Lavandera su camisa la primera, The good Landrels washes her own Smock first. We say, the Parson will chasten his own Child first.
Luvandero, a Man-washer, or the Landrels's Husband.

Lavar, to wash. *Lat.*
Lavar sus manos de una cosa, to wash ones Hands, that is, not to be consenting to a thing.
No se lavará con quánta agua lleve el Duero, all the Water in the River will not wash him clean, when a Man has committed a foul Fact.
Viénese a la mesa con sus manos lavadas, he comes to Table with his clean wash'd Hands, when a Man intrudes to take share of what others have work'd for, without having taken any pains for it himself.
Lavatorio, a Laver to wash at, a Bath, a Cistern.
Lavazias. *Vid. Lavacis*.
Laut, a Lute, ironically, a hunch-back'd Man.
Laudano, the Gub *Labdanum*.
Láude, a Tomb-ston, with an Inscription on it, suppos'd to be so call'd a *laudando*, because it contains the Praises of the dead.
Laudes, Praises, generally us'd for the Lauds, being that part of the Divine Service which Priests say in the Morning next to the Matins.
Lávio. *Vid. Lábio*.
Latima, or *Latima*, a Launc, a fine green Plain.
Livor. *Vid. Labór*.
Livorar. *Vid. Leborar*.
Laura, the proper Name of a Woman.
Láurea, a Garland of Laurel. *Lu.*
Laureado Poeta, a Poet Laureat.
Laurear, to crown with Laurel.
Louredal, a Grove of Laurel, or Bay-Trees.
Laurel, the Laurel, or Bay-Tree. *Latin, Laurus*.
Lauréola, the Herb Laury.
Láuro, a Laurel-Tree.
Lautamente, splendidly, plentifully.
Láuto, splendid, plentiful. *Lu.*
Luzones, or *Bosfuas*, a sort of Fruit in the *East Indies*, in Taste, and other Qualities, very like Grapes. *Gemei, vol. 5. lib. 2. cap. 4.*
Láxa, a broad Stone for Pavements; also a Leath for Dogs. At sea, a Shoal.
Laxar, to put the Dogs into the Leath.
Laxebia, the Cuttle-Fish, which is full of black Stuff like Ink.
Lazida, a Slip-knot; also a Snare; sometimes taken for a Riddle.
Lazrim, a poor little Town of about an hundred Inhabitants, in *Portugal*.
Lázaro, *Lazarus*, the proper Name of a Man.
Lazdrado. *Obf. for Lazdrado*. Also a Labourer, but out of use.
Lazeradamente, miserably, wretchedly.
Lazerado. *Vid. Lacerado*.
Lazeris. *Vid. Laceria*.
Lazerir. *Vid. Lacerir*.
Lazillo, a little Knot, a little Snare.
Lazío, Lank.
Lazo, a Knot, a Snare. *Latin, Laqueus*. Also a Knot, or Flourish in Writing.
Armar lazo, to lay a Snare.
Cae en el lazo, to be catch'd, to fall into the Snare.
Tener el lazo a la garganta, to have the Rope about the Neck in order to be hang'd, to be in imminent Danger.
Lazul. *Vid. Lapis lazuli*.
Lea, *Leo*. *Vid. Leer*.
Leal, loyal, faithful.
Prov. No vive mas el tal de quánto quiere el traydor, A fair honest Man lives no longer than a treacherous Villain pleases; because a treacherous Person may at any time take an honest Man who suspects nothing, at a disadvantage.
Lealmente, loyally, faithfully, honestly.
Lealtad, Loyalty, Fidelity, Truthfulness.
Leberbe, the South-West Wind.
Lebrida, a particular way of dressing a Hare, stew'd.

Lebrassilla, a Levret, a young Hare.
Lebrél, an Irish Greyhound; tho some will use it for a common Greyhound, which is not proper, those being call'd *Galgos*.
Lebrillo, an earthen Pan.
Lebrillajo, a little Earthen Pan.
Lebriza, a Town in the Province of *Andaluzia*, in Spain, 5 Leagues from the City *Xerés*, seated in a fruitful Valley abounding in Corn, Wine, and Oyl, and Fish from the River *Guadalquivir*, which runs hard by, and a Lake that breeds vast Quantities of Fowl; it has a strong Castle, 1500 Inhabitants, 1 Parish, 2 Monasteries of Friars, 1 of Nuns, 7 Chappels, and 2 Hospitals. Antiently call'd *Veneria*; it is also call'd *Nebriza*, under which Name see more of it.
Lebrón, a great Coward.
Lebronzó, Idem.
Lebrúto, harish, or belonging to a Hare.
Lecondón, a small District on the Borders of the Province of *Yucatán*, of *North-America*. It is all amidst craggy Mountains: The Natives formerly went Naked, were Fierce and Savage, till subdued by the Spaniards.
Lección, Reading.
Lechada de trépos, the Matter of which Paper is made; that is, the Rags beaten in a Mill till they are like a Milky Paste.
Lechal, any sucking Creature; also made of, or belonging to Milk.
Leche, Milk. Lat. *Lac*.
Leche de gallina, a White Field-Onion.
Leche de manteca, Butter-Milk.
Leche de pez, the Milt, or Soft-Row of a Fish.
Leche de Pinipinichi. Vid. *Pinipinichi*.
Lechecilla, the Sweet-Bread of any Beast.
Lechera, a Milk-Woman, or Milk-Maid. From *Leche*, Milk.
Lechera, the planking of a Battery for Cannon to be planted on. From *Lécho* a Bed.
Lechera yerba. Vid. *Lechetrésna*.
Lechera piedra, the Precious Stone call'd a *Galactite*.
Lechetrésna, the Herb Spurge, of which there are these Sorts; Wood-Spurge, Tree-Spurge, Sea-Spurge, Corn-Spurge, Dwarf-Spurge and Sun-spurge, or Wart-Spurge. See *Ray verb. Tishymalus*.
Prov. La leche con el vino torna se veneno. Milk with Wine becomes Poyson. It is apt to curdle on the Stomach, and is dangerous.
Prov. Lo que en la leche se mama en la mortaja se derrama. What is suckt in the Milk is shed in the Winding-Sheet; that is, what is bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.
Prov. Dixo la leche al vino, en hora buena vengais amigo. Dixo la leche al agua, en hora mala vengais hermano. The Milk said to the Wine you are welcome Friend. The Milk said to the Water Shame light on you Sister. A good Fellow's Saying; that is, it is better to drink Wine after Milk than Water.
Lechia, a sort of Plum.
Lechiga, a Beer to carry dead Bodies on.
Lechigada, a Litter of Pigs.
Lechin, a sort of long Olive; also the gauling, or rubbing off of the Hair of a Beast, when first it begins to work.
Lécho, a Bed. Lat. *Leilus*.
Un lécho de una cosa y un lécho de otra. A Layer of one thing and a Layer of another.
Estár la mar en lécho, is for the Sea to be very calm and smooth, as if stretch'd out in a Bed; tho' People generally mistake and say, *Está la mar en leche*, as if it were milky; but it is a Corruption of Ignorance.
Lechón, properly a Sucking Pig. From *Leche*, Milk; but us'd for any Hog.
Lechón de Viuda, a Widdows Hog; that is, a pamper'd Fellow.

Lechoncillo de leche, a Sucking Pig, improperly so call'd, because the true Name is *Lechón*. From *Leche*, Milk; and therefore *Lechoncillo de leche*, is a Tadology.
Lechuga, a Lettice. Lat. *Lactuca*. So call'd from being milky, and good to fill Nurses with Milk. There are many Sorts, which see in *Ray verb. Lactuca*.
Lechuga tréspa, Curl'd, or Ragged-leav'd, or Endive-leav'd Lettice.
Lechuga Murciana, the Cabbage-Lettice.
Lechuga parrada, Broad-leav'd Lettice.
Lechuga Romana, the Roman Lettice.
Lechuguilla, a little Lettice; also the scolloping of a Rush, or the like.
Lechuguilla silvestre, a Plant in *Peru*, that has Leaves like a Lettice, of a Dark Green. It is very bitter, and hot above the first Degree; and cures the Tooth-ach, holding the Decoction of it in the Mouth, or putting a Drop of its juice into the Tooth, and stopping it with the bruise'd Herb. *Monardes, Fol. 108*.
Mangas de lechuguilla, fine, ruffled Linnen Sleeves, worn by Women.
Cuello de lechuguilla, a ruff Band.
Lechuguino, a young Lettice.
Lechura, an Owl, quasi *Lecybus*. From the Latin, *Lecybus*, an Oyl-pot, because the Owls suck Oyl wherever they can find it.
Lección, Reading, a Lesson.
Léctor, a Reader, a Master, also one of the lesser Orders in the Church.
Léctor en Teología, a Professor of Divinity.
Lectura. Vid. *Lectura*.
Ledamente. Obf. merrily, joyfully.
Ledésma, a Town in the Kingdom of *Léon*, in Spain, 6 Leagues from the City *Salamanca* to the North-East, upon the Banks of the River *Tormes*; famous for its Hot Baths, its Territory abounding in Corn, Wine, Oyl, Cattel and Fruit. It has strong Walls, and 600 Houses, 6 Parishes, 1 Monastery of Friars, 1 of Nun, 3 Hospitals, 6 Chappels. The ancient Name of it was *Bletissa*. It is an Earldom, belonging to the Duke of *Albuquerque*, whose eldest Son has generally the Title. See more of them verb. *Albuquerque*, and *Cueva*, which is the Sur-Name of their Family.
Lédo. Obf. pleasant, merry. Lat. *Latus*.
Lédro: In *Cant*, mean, of small value.
Leér, to read. Lat. *Legere*. Also to teach a Science; as
Leér Filosofía, to teach Philosophy.
Léar a uno la cartilla, to read a Man his Primer. Is to tell him what he must trust to.
Legacia, an Embassy.
Legado, an Ambassador; now us'd only for the Pope's Legate. Latin, *Legatus*.
Legajo, a Bundle of Papers. A *Ligando*, from tying them together.
Legal, legal, belonging to the Law.
Legalidad, Lawfulness. Lat.
Legalizado, made legal.
Legár, to Will, to bequeath by Will.
Legatario, one that has Legacies left him.
Legato, a Legacy.
Legenda, a Legend. Lat.
Legible, legible, that may be read. Lat.
Legión, a Legion, being an ancient Roman Regiment, consisting of 6000 Foot and 750 Horse. Lat.
Legionario, a Soldier belonging to a Legion.
Legislador, a Legislator, a Lawgiver.
Legista, a Lawyer.
Legítima, the Son's Share of the Inheritance of his Father's Goods.
Legitimación, Legitimation. Lat.
Legitimado, legitimated, made lawful, or Legal.
Legitimamente, legally, lawfully.
Legitimár, to legitimate, to make legal, or lawful.
Legítimo, lawful; legitimate.

Légo, a Lay-Brother.
Legón, a Spade. Lat. *Ligo*.
Legoncillo, a Hoe to hoe Gardens.
Légra, a Surgeon's Instrument with which he lays open the Skull to search whether it be sound.
Légrar, a Term in Surgery, signifying to lay open the Skull, to search whether it be sound.
Légua, a League, commonly Three Miles. Lat. *Leuca*.
Traga léguas, Swallow-Leagues; so they call a Horse that rids much way.
Prov. Por do quítera ay sú légua de mal caméno. Whatsoever way you go, there is a League of bad Way. When a Business is cross and difficult every Way.
Legumbre, Pulse of all Sorts; as Pease, Beans, Vetches, &c. Latin, *Legumen*.
Leído. Vid. *Leydo*.
Leible. Vid. *Leyble*.
Lelilles, the Cries of the Moors when they joyn Battel, like the English Huzza's.
Líme, the Helm of a Ship.
Lemera, the Hole in the Ship the Helm goes out at.
Lémos, a small Town in the Kingdom of *Galicia*, in Spain, and an Earldom in the Family of *Oforio y Castro*; under which Names see more of it.
Lençal, any thing of Linnen.
Lençastre, a Noble Family in *Portugal*, who took their Name from the English House of *Lancaster*, and are a Bastard Line of the Kings of *Portugal*. The chief of them is the Duke of *Aveiro*, the next Branch the Marquis of *Portoseguro*.
Lencería, the Linnen-Drapers Street.
Lencero, a Linnen-Draper.
Lenquelo, a Handkerchief, a small Piece of Linnen.
Lendrero, a Place full of Nits.
endrofo, full of Nits.
Léngua, the Tongue, a Language. Lat. *Lingua*. It is also an Interpreter, because he turns one Tongue into another. Sometimes the little Wire, or Tongue of the Ballance, which shows what way it inclines. Also the Clapper of a Bell.
Léngua del Agua, the Edge of the Water.
Léngua de Buéy, the Herb Bugloss, call'd also *Languedebeuf*.
Léngua de Ciervo, Hart-Tongue, an Herb common in *England*. Outwardly apply'd, it cleanses Wounds, inwardly, it is good against spitting of Blood and Fluxes, and for the Spleen. The Powder of it drank in Beer, or Posset-Drink, is good for the Palpitation of the Heart, Stoppage of the Womb, and Convulsions. *Ray verb. Phyllitis*.
Léngua de Cordero, the Herb Lambs-Tongue.
Léngua Cervina. Vid. *Léngua de Ciervo*.
Léngua de cavallo, the Herb Horse-Tongue, or Lawrel of *Alexandria*.
Léngua de perro, the Herb Hounds-Tongue.
Léngua Serpentina, the Herb Adders-Tongue. Good for Wounds, inwardly and outwardly apply'd. See *Ray verb. Ophyolossum*.
Poner léngua en algúno, to talk ill of one.
Irse de léngua, to be lavish of ones Tongue.
Hazerse lenguas en un negocio, to talk eagerly or zealously in an Affair.
Venir con la léngua de un palmo, to come with the Tongue hanging out a Span; that is, in haste, panting, and the Tongue hanging, as a Dog when he runs.
Prov. Quien léngua ha, a Roma va. He that has Language may go to Rome; that is, a Man may go any where, if he has Language to speak for himself and ask the Way.
Prov. Allá va la léngua do duéne la muéla. The

The Tongue goes where the Tooth aches; that is, every one is apt to talk of what concerns him, or pains, or troubles him. From the Custom of feeling a fore Tooth with the Tongue.

Prov. *Alas malas lenguas tigéras.* For bad Tongues Sizers; that is, bad Tongues deserve to be cut out.

Prov. *La lengua del mal amigo mas corta que el cuchillo.* A false Friend's Tongue is sharper than a Knife; that is, does more Mischiefs.

Prov. *No diga la lengua por do pague la cabeza.* Let not the Tongue speak what the Head may suffer for. Ill Tongues are often requited with Blows.

Lenguado, the Fish call'd a Soale. From *Lengua*, because like a Tongue.

Lenguaje, or *Lenguaje*, Language.

Lenguaz, full of Tongue, talkative.

Lengueta, a little Tongue; the *Uvula* in the Throat; the iron Point of an Arrow; the Beard of a Fishing-Hook; the little Iron at the end of Goats; the little Brass Plates that fall upon some of the Holes of an Hautboy, and some other Sorts of Wind-Musick.

Lenguezuela, a little Tongue.

Léna, Wood.

Léna enligada, Twigs daub'd with Bird-Lime.

Léna hazinda, Wood pil'd up.

Cargar a uno de léna, to load a Man with Wood. Met. to cudgel him very well.

Prov. *Llevar léna al monte.* To carry Wood to the Mountain; that is, to carry Coles to Newcastle.

Prov. *Léna de Higuera, rezia de húmo, y fuma de madero.* The Wood of the Fig-Tree, is much Smoke and little Timber.

Lenador, a Carrier, or Cleaver of Wood.

Léno, a Block, any large Timber, a Trunk of a Tree. Lat. *Lignum*. Met. a Blockhead. In Old Spanish, a Ship, or a Fisher-Boat.

Lenosa yerba, an Herb that has a Root as hard as Wood.

Lentamente, slowly.

Lentecer. Præf. *Lentisco*. Præf. *Lenteci*, to grow slow, or weak.

Lenteja, the Pulse call'd Lentiles.

Lenteja de agua, the Herb Duck-meat, growing on the Top of standing Waters, of a cooling Nature, and therefore apply'd to Inflammations, Gout, and St. Anthony's Fire. The Ducks delight in it, whence the English Name; and Hens eat it mix'd with Bran. Ray.

Lentisco, the Lentisk, or Mastick-Tree.

Lento, slow, negligent. Lat.

Lntura, Slowness.

Lenzeria. Vid. *Lenceria*.

Lenzero. Vid. *Lencero*.

Lenzon, very coarse Linnen Cloth.

Leocadia, the Proper Name of a Woman.

León, a Lyon; also *Leo*, the Proper Name of Man. Lat. *Leo*.

León, the Kingdom of *Leon*, in *Spain*, bordering on the East with *Biscay*, and Part of *Old Castile*; on the West with *Portugal*, on the North with *Asturias*, and on the South with another Part of *Old Castile*. It took Name from its Capital City *Leon*, seated on the Banks of the Rivers *Eslavario* and *Vernega*, in a temperate and wholesome Climate, and fertile Country, producing plenty of Corn, Wine, Fruit, Fowl, Cattel and Game. The City is wall'd, and contains 2000 Houses, 13 Parishes, 6 Monasteries of Men, 5 of Nuns, 15 Chappels, and 4 Hospitals. Sends Deputies to the *Cortes*, is a Bishoprick worth 13000 Ducats a Year to the Prelate. Its ancient Name was *Legio*, being the Seat of a Roman Legion,

thence corruptly *Leon*.

León, so the Spaniards call the famous City of *Lions* in *France*.

León de Nicaragua, the Capital City of the Province of *Nicaragua*, in *Norib-America*, lying 104 Leagues South-West of the City *Guatemala*, and 12 from the South-Sea, on the Banks of the great Lake of *Nicaragua*. It is a Bishoprick. Prov. *No es tan bravo el León como le pintan.* The Lyon is not so fierce as he is painted.

Leóna, a Lyons.

Leonado, the Colour we call Murrey.

Leónas: In *Cant*, Hose, Stockins.

Leoncillo, a little Lyon, a Lyon's Whelp.

Leonera, a Cage, or Place to keep Lyons in.

Leonero, a Keeper of Lyons. By this same Name they call one that keeps a Gaming-House; perhaps because Men are there devour'd as it were by Lyons.

Leopardo, a Leopard.

Lepado: In *Cant*, that has the Hair pull'd off.

Lepanto, a Sea-Port in *Greece*, which gives its Name to the Gulph of *Lepanto*.

Lepár: In *Cant*, to pull off the Hair.

Léps, a Town in the Province of *Andalu-*

ria, in *Spain*, on the Banks of the River *Saltes*, not far from *Ayamonte*, and half a League from the Sea; has a good old Castle, a fruitful Territory, 700 Inhabitants, 1 Parish, 1 Monastery of Friars, and 1 of Nuns. Anciently call'd *Lepis*.

Lépido, pleasant, merry, diverting, pretty. Lat.

Lépra, the Leprosie. Lat.

Leproso, a Lazar, one that has the Leprosie.

Lérdo, slow, lazy, dull.

Lérida, a City in the Province of *Catalonia*, in *Spain*, near the Borders of *Aragon*, on the Banks of the River *Segre*, and on a Hill; wall'd, well built, has a fruitful Territory, and is famous for fine Gloves. It contains 3000 Inhabitants, 6 Parishes, 9 Monasteries of Men, 2 of Women, and a good Hospital. It is also an University, and a Bishoprick, worth 12000 Ducats a Year to its Prelate. Its ancient Name was *Ilérda*.

Lerma, a small Town in *Old Castile*, on the Banks of the River *Arlanzón*, 6 Leagues South of *Occa*. It is a Dukedom.

Lesion, Damage, Hurt.

Lesnordeste, East North-East.

Lessueste, East South-East.

Leste, East.

Letal, deadly, mortal. Lat. *Letalis*.

Letania, the Litany. Greek, *Letanéo*, to pray.

Lethargia, the Disease call'd a Lethargy. Greek, *Lethargia*, Oblivion.

Lethargo, or *Letargo*, a Lethargy.

Léthe, a River Poets feign in Hell, whose Waters drank, make a Man forget all that is past.

Letór. Vid. *Letór*.

Létra, a Letter. Lat. *Litera*.

Létra por létra, punctually, exactly, without leaving out a Letter.

Létra de cambio, a Bill of Exchange.

La létra con sangre éntra, the Letter is Imprinted with Blood; that is, with Labour and Pains: He that will learn must labour.

Hombre de létras, a learned Man.

Letrado, a learned Man, or a Lawyer.

Létras, Learning.

Prov. *Létras no embóian lánça.* Learning does not make a Man the worse Soldier.

Letrera, a Row of Letters.

Letrero, an Inscription.

Letrina, a Privy. Lat.

Letrones, great Letters; also the Paperf in great Letters set up at the Gates of Churches, to declare any Person excommunicated.

Letuario, an Elestuary.

Letura, Reading.

Léva, raising of Soldiers; also weighing Anchor.

Tocar a léva, is to sound, or to beat the General to march.

Levada, a Bout, or Turn at Fencing; also the Flourish made with the Foil before Fencing.

Levadado, leven'd.

Levadár, to leven Bread.

Levadizo, to be lifted; as

Puente levadizo, a Draw-Bridge.

Levadór, a crafty Thief.

Levando, lifted, rais'd.

Levadura, Leven for Bread. A *Levando*, because it makes it rise.

Levantadas las mesas, the Table taken away after dinner.

Levantadura, raising, lifting.

Levantal, corruptly. Vid. *Devantal*.

Levantamiento, an Insurrection, a Rebellion.

Levantár, to raise, to lift. Lat. *Levare*.

Levantár una cosa en alto, to raise a thing high.

Levantár un peso, to lift a Weight.

Levantár un edificio, to raise a Structure.

Levantár la casa, to rouse, start, or spring Game, according as it is.

Levantár falso testimonio, to accuse falsely.

Levantár gente de guerra, to raise Soldiers.

Levantár el cerco, to raise the Siege.

Levantár la tabla, to take away after Dinner.

Levantarse de la cama, to rise out of Bed.

Levantarse a mayores, to take upon one, to grow haughty.

Levantarse el pueblo, to mutiny, to rebel.

Levantarse del juego, to give over Play.

Prov. *De los escarmentados se levantan los arteros.* From those that have taken Warning by their own or others Misfortunes, come the crafty Men; that is, Experience and Observation, and Misfortune, make Men cautious.

Levante, the *Levant*, the East.

Estár de levante, to be unsettled.

Levantisco, a Levantine, one of the East Country.

Levár, to raise, to lift. Lat.

Levarse: In *Cant*, to remove, to be gone.

Leucóma, a large Tree in the *West Indies*, the Wood very hard, the Leaf like that of the Strawberry, the Fruit bearing the same Name; of the Bigness and Colour of a Chestnut, well tasted, and good against the Flux. *Monardes*, Fol. 104.

Leudado. Vid. *Levadado*.

Leudar. Vid. *Levadár*.

Léve, Light, also of no Moment. Lat. *Levis*.

Levéche, the South-West Wind.

Levedad, Lightness.

Leviatan, the Leviathan. *Hebrew*; signifying the great Beast, or great Serpent, taken for the Devil.

Lexano, distant, that is far off.

Lexia, Lye to wash with. Lat. *Lexivium*.

Prov. *Perdida es la lexia en la cabeza del asno.* It is losing the Lye to wash an Asses Head with it. There is no washing the Blackamore white. Instructions are lost upon a Duncie.

Lexicon, a Lexicon, a Dictionary. From the Greek, *Lexis*, a Word.

Lexión, a sort of Lye us'd by Diers.

Léxos, far off.

Léxos, in Painting, are the Figures that appear small, representing a Distance.

Tener una muger buenos léxos, is for a Woman to look better at a Distance than near at Hand.